

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Abbott, Edward.**

Letter to Sir Guy Carleton.  
1778 8 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 41-42v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Abeel (O'Bail), captain.**

To Israel Chapin, about councils at Buffalo Creek.  
1794 1 Feb  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 42**

### **Abeel, Major.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.  
1695 27 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from National Archives and Records  
Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 5**

### **Abercromby, General.**

To General Forbes concerning means of holding  
one thousand Cherokees at Winchester.  
1758 25 Apr  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 200.

**Reel: 22**

### **Abercromby, General.**

To General Forbes. The Cherokees became tired  
of waiting, seized presents and distributed them  
among themselves.  
1758 4 June  
Huntington Library, San Marino, California, Ab 318.

**Reel: 22**

### **Abercromby, General.**

To Gov. Denny. Is waiting to hear from William  
Johnson.  
1758 20 Apr  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 176.

**Reel: 22**

### **Abercromby, General.**

To Gov. Denny. Not to make a treaty with  
Teedyuscung until hears from William Johnson.  
1758 10 Apr  
Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 22**

### **Abercromby, General.**

To William Pitt. Report on the state of Indian  
Affairs.  
1758 24 May  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 284.

**Reel: 22**

### **Abercromby, James.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speech to the  
Indians of the Six Nations who joined the British  
troops.  
1758 8 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, between  
262 And 263. (Very light.).

**Reel: 22**

### **Abercromby, James.**

Speech to the Six Nations about troops being sent  
to the Great Carrying Place (Oneida Carrying Place).  
1758° 8 July  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 941-942.

**Reel: 22**

### **Abraham, Mohawk chief.**

The Indians' answer at a conference between the  
Indians and Magistrates and Committee of Town of  
Schenectady and Major Corporation and Committee  
of City of Albany, etc.  
[1775]

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 7.

**Reel: 31**

### **Abraham, Mohawk chief.**

Speech of Abraham delivered at the meeting of an  
Albany Committee with the Mohawks.  
1773° 21 Dec

Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 965-968.

**Reel: 30**

### **Abraham, Mohawk chief.**

The speech to William Johnson, respecting lands  
of Kayaderosseras; and William Johnson's answer.  
1764 20 Sept

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the  
New York Historical Society, 6: 347-349.

**Reel: 27**

Abstract from journals of the treaty with the Six  
Nations.

1775 14 Dec

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn.,  
Wolcott Papers, Vol. 1, 15-19.

**Reel: 32**

Abstract of a council about Indian affairs.

1748° 15 June

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

Abstract of Indian annuities in 1805 received from  
Indian Agents Office.

1805 2 Mar

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Manuscript Department, Gratz Collection, Box 5,  
Case 4.

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Abstract of the correspondences between M. de Beauharnois, governor of New France, and New York Governor Burnet.

1728 16 Mar

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 999-1002.

**Reel: 10**

Abstracts of dispatches from Canada with notes of the Minister of Marine thereon.

1696 25 Feb (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 634-636.

**Reel: 5**

Abstracts of dispatches relating to Oswego and Niagara.

1725-1727

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 976-980.

**Reel: 9**

Abstracts of letters concerning the Abenakis. Mentions that deputies of the Five Nations assure Vaudreuil that they will not take up arms against Abenakis.

1725 25 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 945-947.

**Reel: 9**

Abstracts of letters from governor of New France, M. de la Barre, Sieur de Bartillon, Ambassador from the Court of France to England, Sieur de Meulles, and the Bishop of Quebec.

1682 12 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 196-199.

**Reel: 2**

Abstracts of M. de Dononville's letters and of the French Minister of Marine's answers thereto.

1686 (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 312-318.

**Reel: 3**

Account for medicines for the Six Nations and Mississagas at treaty at Albany.

1746 Aug

See 29 Mar 1748.

**Reel: 13**

Account for medicines for the Six Nations and Mississagas at treaty at Albany, Aug 1746.

1748 29 Mar

Signed by Richard Shuckburgh. Witnessed by John Catherwood. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers, Vol. 17.

**Reel: 13**

Account of a friend of Abbot de Gallinée and conversations with LaSalle about his eleven years in Canada. Iroquois criticism of Frontenac's long harangue in council, and LaSalle's council with Senecas.

1666-1678

(In French.) *Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De l'Amerique Septentrionale* (1614-1754): *Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry*, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 1: 345-401.

**Reel: 2**

An account of a meeting with Senecas of Genessee.

1764 [1 Aug 1764] (II)

[Incomplete.] New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 215.

**Reel: 27**

Account of a treaty between N.Y. Gov. Fletcher and the Five Nations, at Albany.

1694 15-28 Aug

(Printed in New York by W. Bradford, 1694).

**Reel: 5**

Account of a treaty held by New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Pennsylvania with the Six Nations, at Albany.

1745 Oct (III)

(Printed in Philadelphia by B. Franklin, 1746.).

**Reel: 12**

Account of a treaty with the Six Nations at Albany.

1745 27 Sept-15 Oct

(Printed, 1743. Reprint, San Marino, Ca., 1725).

(Photostatic copy from The Huntington Library, San Marino, Ca.).

**Reel: 12**

Account of a treaty with the Six Nations at Albany.

1745 27 Sept-15 Oct

(Printed, 1743. Reprint, San Marino, Ca., 1725.)

Photostatic copy from the Huntington Library, San Marino, Ca.).

**Reel: 12**

Account of Baptist Powles pertaining to treaty negotiations.

1838 17 Jan (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

Account of Colonel Hunter's conference with the Indians.

1710 7 Aug

See 7 May 1711.

**Reel: 7**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

An account of conferences and treaties between Sir William Johnson and Indian nations in North America, at Fort Johnson.  
1775-1756 Dec 1755-Apr 1756  
Printed in 1756 at London, for A. Millar).

**Reel: 18**

Account of conferences between the King's generals and governors and the Western Indian tribes since the treaty at Easton.  
1758-1760 Oct 1758-Apr 1760  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1330.

**Reel: 22**

Account of disbursements made by Schuyler in treating with the Indians of the Five Nations and report of the Committee of the N.Y. Provincial Council thereon.  
1720 9 Sept (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 62: 148.

**Reel: 8**

Account of events surrounding treaty at Albany, August, September, and December 1746, between N.Y. Gov. Clinton and the Six Nations.  
1746 Aug-Dec  
History of the Indians of the Five Nations of Canada, by Cadwallader. (London: Printed for J. Whiston, 1750), "Papers Relating to an Act of the Assembly of the Province of New York....," pp. 153-196.

**Reel: 13**

Account of expenses for treaty.  
1837  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 47**

Account of expenses of the messengers sent to the Onondaga Indians.  
1702 26 Jan  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 45: 68. (This is a reference only. The document is too badly fragmented to be included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 6**

Account of expenses to gain release of prisoners from Oneidas.  
1679 Feb-July Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, New York (On indefinite loan from the National Archives and Record Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

Account of goods delivered at Albany.  
1698 31 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 42: 50.

**Reel: 6**

Account of Indian expenses to Sandusky.  
1793 24 Dec (II)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 42**

Account of intelligence about Mohawk country.  
1693 8-21 Feb  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

Account of Iroquois Indians.  
[ca. 1682]  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3028.

**Reel: 2**

Account of meeting at Lake Erie Camp. True copy taken from original in possession of the Seneca, Kayashuta, in October 1788, by Richard Butler.  
1764 12 Aug (VI)  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Richard Butler Mss. In Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 3, pp. 674-677.

**Reel: 27**

Account of meeting of commissioners appointed to hold treaties with the Indians within the State of New York.  
1789 27 Feb  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 642.

**Reel: 39**

Account of meeting with Mohawk, Henry Brant, at Canandaigua. Henry Brant's speech.  
1794 13 Nov  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 100-101v.

**Reel: 43**

An account of news delivered by two Indians who recently came from Six Nations country.  
1758 6 May  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 22**

Account of payment to American Commissioner for Indian Affairs, Col. Douw. Includes expenses for treaty, 11 Sept 1777.  
1779 & 1780  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

Account of payment to Philip Schuyler by Col. Douw, an American Commissioner for Indian Affairs. Includes payment for wampum, 11 Sept 1777.  
1777-1779 6 Apr 1777-10 Jan 1779  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Account of payments of provisions to the Six Nations at Fort George.

1748 5 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1096.

**Reel: 13**

Account of presents given by, and to the Onondagas. 1687 29 June (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Account of provisions delivered to the Five Nations.

1698 2 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 42: 37.

**Reel: 5**

An account of the boundaries of Virginia.

1751 8 May

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1327.

**Reel: 14**

Account of the order in Council about the two Mohawk Indians brought to London at the Court at Kensington by John Nicolas.

1696 25 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 258-259.

**Reel: 5**

An account of the state of the colonies in North America, including mention of the Utrecht treaty between England and France.

1754 (II)

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 33,029.

**Reel: 15**

An account of the voyage of M. de Frontenac to Lake Ontario. The trade that the Iroquois negotiated with the Ottawas is of much importance to the commerce of New France. The only way of ruining the trade negotiations is to establish a post on Lake Ontario.

1673 (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11 A, Vol. 4, Fol. 12-24v.

**Reel: 2**

Account of treaties and negotiations between the Five Nations and the English and French in 1693 and 1694.

1693, 1694

History of the Indians of the Five Nations of Canada, By Cadwallader Colden, (London: Printed for J. Whiston, et al, 1750), Pt. 2 pp. 150-180.

**Reel: 4**

Account of treaty at Albany.

1722° 29 Aug-12 Sept

(Copy made by an unidentified amanuensis, ca.

1740.) Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, Va., Westover Ms., pp. 369-380, Mss 1B9966a.

**Reel: 8**

Account of treaty made between the Six Nations, other Indians, and William Johnson at Fort Stanwix. 1768 (II)

History of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, by Mann Butler, (Louisville, Ky.: Wilcox, Dickerman, and Co., 1834), pp. 378-394.

**Reel: 28**

Account of what passed in Canada.

1745° 9 Aug

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class B, No. L82, Vol. 4, Fol. 116-117.

**Reel: 12**

Account taken in July 1742 of the several nations of Indians with whom the Six Nations are in alliance.

1742 July (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 11**

Accounts of presents made to the Five Nations.

1698 6 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 42: 38.

**Reel: 5**

Accounts of presents made to the Five Nations.

1698 6 Aug (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 42: 39.

**Reel: 5**

Accounts of presents to the Five Nations.

1698 6 Aug (IV)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 42: 41.

**Reel: 5**

Accounts of presents to the Five Nations.

1698 6 Aug (III)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 42: 40.

**Reel: 5**

Accounts of Warrenaer van Iverens, Christopher Yates, B. Egbertse, Catharine Bries, Barent, Vrooman, Abraham Cuyler, and G. Viele, for sundreis furnished the Five Nations of Indians.

1720 2 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 62: 151a And b; 152a And b; 153a And b; 154.

**Reel: 8**

**Ackowanothis.**

Speech on behalf of the Delaware Indians.

1758 Sept (II)

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts.

**Reel: 22**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

An act for ascertaining the bounds of a certain tract of land formerly laid out by treaty for the use of the Tuscarora Indians.

[1748]°

North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh, N.C., Laws of North Carolina 1748-1760, L.P.1661, pp. 37-44.

**Reel: 13**

An act for quieting and securing the Tuscarora Indians.

1778° 2 May

Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, Archives and Records Section, Raleigh, N.C., L.P. 1658.4, Folder 16, Laws of North Carolina, 1788, Chapter 16, pp. 1-5.

**Reel: 34**

An act for quieting and securing the Tuscarora Indians and others, pertaining to Tuscarora claims to Tuscarora lands.

[1788]

North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh, N.C., Laws of North Carolina 1788, Ch. 16, L.P.1658.4, Folder 16. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 39**

An act to settle certain claims of the New York Indians to lands ceded to them under the treaties of 15 Jan 1838 and 20 May 1842.

1842 [after 20 May]

Haverford College Library, Haverford Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

Action of assembly to confirm friendship with the Mohawks.

1704 8-9 June

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 7**

### **Adams, John.**

To the U.S. Senate, nominating Joseph Hopkins on to be a commissioner to hold a treaty with Oneidas to buy land for New York State.

1798 3 May

American State Paper, Indian Affairs, 1: 636.

**Reel: 44**

### **Adams, Warren.**

To [ ? ], about treaties between New York State and Cayugas, 1795 and 1789.

1795

See 29 Dec 1886.

**Reel: 43**

### **Adams, Warren.**

To [?] Conover, about treaties between New York State and Cayugas, 1795 and 1789.

1886 29 Dec

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Cayuga, Indian Box 1. From Library of Wilberforce Eames, 1912-1914.

**Reel: 49**

### **Adams, Warren.**

To [?], about treaties between New York State and Cayugas, 1795 and 1789.

1789

See 29 Dec 1886.

**Reel: 39**

### **Adan, John R.**

Letter to Charles Marriot with copy in Adan's hand of letter to Seneca White and others, about controversy over deed to Ogden and Fellows.

1841 24 Feb

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indians, Ogden Treaty Folder Boo-2, Box 2, Mss. Cab #3.

**Reel: 49**

An additional commissioner is appointed to treaty with Indians.

1784 15 Mar (III)

Journals of the Continental Congress, 26: 141-143.

**Reel: 37**

Additional commissioners are appointed to treat with Indians.

1784 12 Mar

Journals of the Continental Congress, 26:133-137.

**Reel: 37**

Additional or supplementary articles to agreement signed by Ogden and Fellows, and Potter, Stryker, and Allen.

1837 23 Feb (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 48**

Additional propositions of the Five Nations to N.Y. Gov. Dongan.

1688° 16 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 536.

**Reel: 3**

Address at German Flats to the Oneidas and Tuscaroras from the inhabitants of German Flats.

1775 28 June

American Archives, Series 4, 4: 1125-1126.

**Reel: 31**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Address which should be made to Ottawas to persuade them not to make alliance with Iroquois and English.

1690 (IV)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 11, Fo.. 130-133.

**Reel: 4**

Advertisement for expenses of provisions for treaty at Pittsburgh.

1776 31 Aug

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2, pp. 21-22.

**Reel: 33**

Agents to Indians to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton, about meeting with Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne. 1795 6 Mar (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 273-276.

**Reel: 43**

Agreement adding one thousand dollars to written contract.

1838 29 Sept

Signed by Allen and Wilcox, negotiators with Senecas. Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

Agreement between H.B. Potter, George B. Green and Guy H. Goodrich of Buffalo.

1838 13 July (II)

(Seals torn off and names scratched out.) Buffalo And Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group VII).

**Reel: 48**

Agreement between Henry Saxton and the Seneca Indians of the Reservation bordering on the Allegany River (Cattaraugus County).

1832 8 Mar

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 47**

Agreement between Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne and the State of New York.

1824 14 Dec

See 30 Dec 1825.

**Reel: 46**

Agreement between Jasper Parrish and Seneca Chiefs, concerning annuity pertaining to a certain treaty for the purchase of land by Oliver Phelps and others.

1818 19 June

Signed by several chiefs. Includes their Seneca names. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

Agreement between Oneidas and Jedediah Phelps, concerning depredation of cattle by Indians, referring to clause in a land lease.

1787 12 Nov

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 658.

**Reel: 39**

Agreement between Schenectady and four Mohawk villages, about sale of lands.

1672° 3 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 22: 132.

**Reel: 2**

Agreement between the inhabitants of Schenectady and the four Mohawk castles.

1672 3-13 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 464-465.

**Reel: 2**

Agreement between the Six Nations and Pennsylvania, in a collection of letters relating to the establishment of the town of Presqu' Isle and gaining the approval of the Six Nations.

1789 9 Jan

See 24 Apr-31 July 1794.

**Reel: 39**

Agreement entered into provisionally by and between the State of New York and the Oneida nation, for cession of certain lands in accordance with treaty of 1798.

1802 5 Mar

(See 1 June 1798.) Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 433.

**Reel: 44**

Agreement for Deed of Surrender.

1701 19 July

See 14 Sept 1726.

**Reel: 6**

Agreement given by Oliver Phelps to the Five Nations at Buffalo Creek.

1788 9 July

(Typewritten copy of original manuscript.) Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Phelps Family Papers, Box 44.

**Reel: 39**

Agreement of 6 Mar 1819 between Onondaga Indians and Ephraim Webster, submitted to the governor of N.Y. State in letter dated 10 Mar 1819.

1819 10 Mar Not available

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 151-154.

**Reel: 46**

Agreement with Five Nations proceedings.

1691 25 June

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37: 172.

**Reel: 4**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

Agreement with the Senecas at Genesee.  
1797 15 Sept  
National Archives and Records Services,  
Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11,  
Ratified Indian Treaties, Treaty No. 27.

**Reel: 44**

Agreements for Senecas, John and Joseph Snow, to  
be paid for influencing the Seneca tribe to sell lands.  
1837 9 July, 7 Aug  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian  
Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Albany Committee to Committee of Palatine  
District, enclosing speeches at Guy Park by  
Mohawks, 20 and 25 May 1775.  
1775 23 May Not available  
American Archives, Series 4, 2: 841-843.

**Reel: 31**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Albany county records, containing letter from the  
court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck about  
difficulties between Mohawks, Senecas, and Dutch.  
1654 6 Jan  
Early Records of the City and County of Albany, and  
Colony of Rensselaerswyck, (1656-1675), J. Pearson,  
(Albany: J. Munsell, 1869), pp. 217-218.

**Reel: 1**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Albany county records, containing propositions of  
Mohawk sachems, before the courts of Fort Orange  
and the colony of Rensselaerswyck.  
1655 19 Nov  
Early Records of the City and County of Albany, and  
Colony of Rensselaerswyck, (1656-1675), Trans. and  
edited by J. Pearson, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1869), pp.  
235-237.

**Reel: 1**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Copy of a petition of officials of Albany to N.Y.  
Gov. Ingoldesby, concerning expedition to Canada.  
1709 13 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

The Corporation of Albany to William Johnson,  
about Kayaderosseras Patent.  
1774° [8 Jan]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 997-999.

**Reel: 31**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Correspondence of officials of Albany to N.Y.  
Gov. Benjamin Fletcher.  
1693 24 Feb  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Letter from Mayor Peter Schuyler of Albany to  
the Council at New York.  
1692 6 Sept Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde  
Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National  
Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family  
Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Letter from representatives of Albany sent to  
New England requesting aid.  
1690 2 Apr Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde  
Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National  
Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family  
Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Officers at Albany to the Commander in Chief in  
New York informing him that they must condole the  
Mohawks and Oneidas for loss of principal captains  
after attacking the French and Indians in Canada.  
1691 30 Dec  
Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item No. 1968,  
pp. 580-581.

**Reel: 4**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Proposal made to the Five Nations Indians who  
were at New York with the governor of New York,  
by the Mayor and Aldermen at Albany.  
1686 8 Sept Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde  
Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National  
Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family  
Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

Report of a convention of the Mayor, Aldermen,  
and Commonality and Military officers of the City  
and County of Albany.  
1689 27 Dec (III)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2:78-79.

**Reel: 3**

### **Albany (N.Y.).**

The sub-committee of the City and County of  
Albany to the Provincial Congress of New York,  
enclosing several papers pertaining to a council at  
Guy Park, to Guy Johnson, and to the Mohawks.  
1775 26 May  
(No enclosures.) American Archives, Series 4, 2:  
712-713.

**Reel: 31**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Albany (N.Y.). Board of Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Protection granted at the late Treaty by the Oneidas has not been given.

1778 15 Apr

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

**Albany (N.Y.). Board of Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Proposals to the Five Nations (about an alliance against the French.).

1690 3 May (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 712-714.

**Reel: 4**

**Albany (N.Y.). Board of Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Recommendation that Hendrick be restored as a sachem.

1720 3 Sept (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**Albany (N.Y.). Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Extract from records of Connecticut concerning appearance of commissioners from Albany, reporting on affairs in Albany county, and delivering message from Mohawks.

1690 13 Mar Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

**Albany (N.Y.). Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Memorandum of Commissioners on way to New York from Hartford (Connecticut).

1690 22 Apr Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

**Albany (N.Y.). Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes stating the message sent to the Six Nations at Onondaga through an interpreter (Bleeker).

1743 2 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 238-240.

**Reel: 11**

**Albany (N.Y.). Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Reply of Indian Commissioners to two Seneca sachems at Albany.

1727 7 Aug Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

**Albany (N.Y.). Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Report concerning Indians going to Canada.

1724 6 Nov Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs. (Partially illegible).

**Reel: 9**

**Albany (N.Y.). Commissioners for Indians Affairs.**

Meeting concerning Rev. William Andrews, missionary to the Mohawks.

1712 14-15 Nov

Document contains a map and affidavit concerning Mohawk land. Doc. Hist. N.Y., 3: 542-543.

**Reel: 7**

**Albany (N.Y.). Common Council.**

Minute, of 22 May, which makes a reference to a speech by a Mohawk chief.

1775 5 Jan-28 Sept

Collections on the History of Albany, New York, from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of Its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1865), 1: 269-273.

**Reel: 31**

**Albany (N.Y.). Common Council.**

Minutes concerning committee to draw up a state of the corporation claim to lands in Mohawk country in order to answer complaints by Mohawks.

1772 3 Aug

Collections on the History of Albany, New York, from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1865), 1: 238.

**Reel: 30**

**Albany (N.Y.). Common Council.**

Minutes concerning deed to lands at Ticonderoga, and appointment of a committee to investigate the deed.

1768 22 Sept

Collections on the History of Albany, New York, from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of Its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1865), 1: 192-193.

**Reel: 29**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Albany (N.Y.). Common Council.**

Minutes concerning letter to New York about Mr. De Peyster's affidavit of claim to lands in the Mohawk country.

1768 5 Dec (II)

Collections on the History of Albany, New York, from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of Its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1865), 1: 198.

**Reel: 29**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Common Council.**

Minutes concerning passage of a law to secure land on which Mohawks live.

1773 23 Feb

Collections On the History of Albany, New York, from its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1865), 1: 243.

**Reel: 30**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Common Council.**

Minutes of Common Council for the City of Albany pertaining to lands at Tionnonderoga, and interruptions by Mohawks of possession and cultivation there, dated 13 Dec 1775.

1775 29 Sept-13 Dec

Collections on the History of Albany, New York, from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of Its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1871), 4: 237.

**Reel: 32**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Common Council.**

Minutes, including letter from the mayor to the governor of New York concerning sending Mohawk sachems to New York to meet commissioners.

1753 5 June

Collections on the History of Albany, New York, from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of Its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1865), 1: 83.

**Reel: 15**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Common Council.**

Minutes, of 28 June and 28 July, which concern permitting Oneidas to occupy Tionnonderoga Flats (previously occupied by Mohawks) during the war between America and Great Britain.

1780 14 Jan-26 Sept

Collections on the History of Albany, New York, from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of Its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1865), 1: 304-310.

**Reel: 35**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Common Council.**

Minutes, of 29 September, 5 October, and 9 October, which concern Indians of the Lower Mohawk Village who have been made prisoners, and a state of the claim to the lands of Tionnonderoga.

1779 29 Sept-7 Dec

Collections on the History of Albany, New York, from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of Its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1865), 1: 299-304.

**Reel: 35**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

25 July 1748; fragment of petition of Indians to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton, and answer.

1748° July

Sir William Johnson Papers.

**Reel: 13**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Account of a meeting of N.Y. Gov. George Clinton with the Six Nations.

1751 1 July

(See 6-10 July 1751 for a version that varies from this one.) Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 638.

**Reel: 14**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Account of Council at Albany, 16 July 1684.

1684 16 July

History of the Indians of the Five Nations of Canada, by Cadwallader Colden (London: Printed for J. Whiston, et al., 1750), Pt. 1, pp. 37-59.

**Reel: 3**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Commissioners named to attend council with the Six Nations, at Albany.

1754 18 Apr (III)

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 16**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Colonel Johnson and a Cayuga sachem, about lead plates buried by French in the Ohio Region.

1750 4 Dec (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 608-611.

**Reel: 14**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Colonel Schuyler and River Indians, Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, and Cayugas.

1720 25 Aug-4 Sept

(Includes account of meeting of Col. Peter Schuyler and the Commissioners for Indian Affairs, 3 September). N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 562-569.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Commissioners of the Colonies and the Six Nations.  
1745 7-14 Oct  
Includes councils between the Commissioners. N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 289-305.

**Reel: 12**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Governor Clinton and the Six Nations.  
1744 18-20 June  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 262-266.

**Reel: 12**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Governor Clinton and the Six Nations along with River Indians, Indians of the villages on the Susquehanna River, and Mississaugas.  
1746 19 Aug-13 Sept  
(Cover letter to this is dated 9 December 1746.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 317-326.

**Reel: 13**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Lieut. Gov. Clarke and the Six Nations.  
1742 15-16 June  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 216-219.

**Reel: 11**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs and sachems of the Seneca Indians.  
1719 25 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 62: 2.

**Reel: 8**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Burnet and the Five Nations.  
1721 7-9 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 635-640.

**Reel: 8**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Burnet and the Six Nations.  
1724 14-20 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 713-723.

**Reel: 9**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Burnet, the Five Nations, and the River Indians.  
1722 27 Aug-14 Sept  
(Cover letter to this is dated 21 November 1722.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 657-667.

**Reel: 8**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Clinton and some Mohawks.  
1747 16 July (III)  
(Concerns fighting with the French.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 383-384.

**Reel: 13**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Clinton and the Six Nations at Albany.  
1751 6-10 July  
(Includes letter from the governor of South Carolina to the Six Nations and other Indians at Albany.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 717-726.

**Reel: 14**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Hunter and the Five Nations.  
1711 9 Oct (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 278-279.

**Reel: 7**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Hunter and the Five Nations.  
1714 20-27 Sept (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 382-389.

**Reel: 8**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Montgomerie and the Six Nations.  
1728 1-5 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 859-870.

**Reel: 10**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between the Massachusetts Commissioners and the Six Nations.  
1724 16 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 723-725.

**Reel: 9**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference held at Fort Orange, Albany, between the Director-General and the Senecas.  
1660 25-26 July  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 184-186.

**Reel: 1**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference of N.Y. Gov. Burnet with the Six Nations.  
1726 7-14 Sept  
(Cover letter is dated 4 Dec 1726.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 786-800.

**Reel: 9**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference of N.Y. Gov. Hunter with the Five Nations.  
1715 27 Aug (II)  
(Cover letter is dated 29 Sept 1715.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 437-439.

**Reel: 8**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference of the Earl of Bellomont and the Five Nations.  
1700 26 Aug-4 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 727-746.

**Reel: 6**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference with Senecas at Fort Orange.  
1660° 26 July  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 9: 351.

**Reel: 1**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of brief notes of proceedings of Council on 27 June 1754.  
1754 27 June (IV)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 31.

**Reel: 16**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of conferences with Oneidas, Onondagas, and Cayugas.  
1794 13-15 Feb  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 167-190.

**Reel: 42**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of council between N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke and the Six Nations.  
1742 15-16 June (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11. (Very Light Copy.).

**Reel: 11**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings.  
1745° 5-14 Oct (II)  
(No endorsement or cover letter included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1094.

**Reel: 12**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings.  
1754 19 June-11 July (IV)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 16**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings of conference of the Five Nations with N.Y. Gov. Benjamin Fletcher.  
1764 15-28 Aug  
(Incomplete.) Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 27**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Council of Senecas, Cayugas, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, Mohawks, Penobscots, and others. Penobscots introduced to other nations.  
1778 5 June  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 11, p. 173. (Transcription by Draper.) (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 34**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Council at Albany. The Five Nations, N.Y. Gov. Bellomont and Peter Schuyler in attendance.  
1700 26 Aug-4 Sept  
See 17 Oct 1700.

**Reel: 6**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Council between N.Y. Gov. Andros and the Five Nations and other Indians, at Albany.  
1688° 18-21 Sept (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/65.

**Reel: 3**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Council between the Mohawks and N.Y. Gov. Clinton in Albany.  
1747° 16 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, C05/1061.

**Reel: 13**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Council between the Mohawks and N.Y. Gov. Clinton in Albany.  
1747 16 July (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, C05/1061.

**Reel: 13**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Council with Oneidas, Cayugas, Onondagas, and Senecas.  
1698° 16 May (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 5**

**Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Diary of proceedings 30 July-5 August 1684 and 6 August-15 September 1687.  
1684, 1687  
(Note that the dating is not consecutive within each section of the document.) Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, Okla., Gwynn Mss.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Diary of proceedings at councils, 30 July-5 August 1684 and 6 August-15 September 1687. 1687 6 Aug-15 Sept  
(Note that the dating is not consecutive within each section of the document.) Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, Okla., Gwynn Mss. Reference only, document not included with this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Enclosure of minutes of N.Y. Gov. Earl of Bellomont's conferences with Indians, 26 Aug-4 Sept 1700 (Cover letter not included.). 1700° 17 Oct  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1045.

**Reel: 6**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Extract of report of the conference at Fort Orange (Albany) between N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke and the Five Nations, enclosing their answer. The conference was attended by Indians of Sault Saint Louis (Caughnawaga). 1740 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1062-1063.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Extracts of minutes of conference between the governor of New York and the sachems of the Indians (Sept 1726), and related papers, enclosed in [ ? ] to the Duke of Newcastle. 1726 Sept  
See 11 Jan 1727.

**Reel: 9**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between George Croghan, Indians of Caughnawaga and Canasadaga, and other nations about interactions with the Delawares and Mohikanders. [1761] [28 June] (III)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 302-305.

**Reel: 24**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Instructions to commissioners to council to be held with the Six Nations. 1754 18 Apr (II)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Meeting of the N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs with seven Oneidas. 1707 28 May Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Meetings of Mayor Schuyler, Mayor, and Alderman of Albany, with the Five Nations. 1694 2-10 Feb  
See 28 Mar 1694 (IX).

**Reel: 5**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes. 1684 30 July (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1407. (Fol. 114 Is Missing.).

**Reel: 3**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes. 1686 30 Aug-1 Sept (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 270-274.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes. 1744 18 June (IV)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating To The Six Nations.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes. 1745 5-14 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating To The Six Nations.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes. 1745 12 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating To The Six Nations.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes (in note form) of conference. [1751] (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Conrad Weiser  
Correspondence, Vol. 1, 22.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council of war held at Albany. 1711 28 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service, Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conference of N.Y. Gov. Hunter with the Five Nations and River Indians.  
1710 7-21 Aug  
N.Y.Col.Docs, 5: 217-229.

**Reel: 7**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council of war held at Albany.  
1711 27 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council of war held at Albany preceding expedition to Canada.  
1711 23 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council, 13 June 1776.  
1776 13 June  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 32**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of, 5-14 Oct 1745.  
1745 30 Nov (II)  
(Incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1061.

**Reel: 12**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes; June and July 1751, enclosed in George Clinton's letter of 25 Nov 1751.  
1751<sup>o</sup> 25 Nov  
(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1064.

**Reel: 14**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes; June and July 1751, enclosed in George Clinton's letter of 25 Nov 1751.  
1751 15 & 19 July  
(Cover letter not included.) See 25 Nov 1751.

**Reel: 14**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Printed copy of proceedings at council with the Five Nations.  
1722 29 Aug-12 Sept (III)  
Journey to the Land of Eden and Other Tracts, History of the Dividing Line and Other Tracts, from the Papers of William Byrd (Richmond, Virginia, 1886), 2: 249-265.

**Reel: 8**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Printed copy of proceedings of council with the Five Nations.  
1722 29 Aug-12 Sept (IV) Not available  
Journey to the Land of Eden and Other Tracts, History of the Dividing Line and Other Tracts, from the Papers of William Byrd, (Richmond, Va., 1866), 2: 249-265.

**Reel: 8**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Private conference with sachems of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, and Cayugas, at Albany.  
1720 1 Sept (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service, Livingston Family Papers. (Mostly Illegible.).

**Reel: 8**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings.  
1711 17-28 Aug (II)  
(Top of fol. 223v is missing from this copy.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1050.

**Reel: 7**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of (June 1717), enclosed in a letter from N.Y. Gov Hunter.  
1717 [(?) July]  
(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1051.

**Reel: 8**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council between Va. Gov. Effingham and N.Y. Gov. Thomas Dongan and the sachems of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas.  
1684<sup>o</sup> 31 July-6 Aug  
Virginia State Library, Richmond, Va., Colonial Papers, Folder 4, Item 2a.

**Reel: 3**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council with the Rev. Mr. Dellius reportedly representing the interests of the Six Nations.  
1696 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 5**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of conference.  
1714 20-27 Sept  
(Bottoms of some folios are missing from this copy.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1050.

**Reel: 8**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of conference on 19 July 1701 concerning the encroachment of the French on the Five Nations.

1701° [19 July]

(See 3 Oct 1722.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1053.

**Reel: 6**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of conference, 10-21 July 1701, enclosed in letter of John Nanfan to [ ? ].

1701 20 Aug (III)

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1046.

**Reel: 6**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council and speeches pertaining to attempts to assure Indians that march of Continental army into their country is not meant as a threat to them.

1776 29 Apr-May

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 32**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of the conference at Albany, 19 June-11 July 1754.

1754 19 June-11 July Not available

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Ed., Leonard, W. Labaree, (New Haven, Conn.: University Press, 1962), 5: 344-353.

**Reel: 16**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of the New York Commissioners for Indian Affairs and the Five Nations.

1699° 12-16 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 567-573.

**Reel: 6**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings, 10-15 Oct 1745.

1745° 31 Oct

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29.

**Reel: 12**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings, enclosed in a letter from Gov. Burnet to the Board of Trade, dated 29 May 1723.

1723 29-31 May

(See 29 May 1723 for cover letter.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1085.

**Reel: 9**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Propositions and answers presented at conference between Mohawks, Senecas, Onondagas, Oneidas and the colonies of Virginia and Maryland.

1677 [20]-21 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Col/40.

**Reel: 2**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Indians of Caughnawaga, Canasadaga, and others.

1761 28 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 25-26.

**Reel: 24**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Reply to the propositions made by Cayugas.

1687 28 June Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Report.

1690 25 Feb

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2:91-95.

**Reel: 4**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Report.

1751° 2-5 July

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 339-344.

**Reel: 14**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Report.

1754 27 June (III)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 334-335.

**Reel: 16**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Report about an Indian congress.

1755° 29 July (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 214-216.

**Reel: 17**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Report of a council held in the city of Albany.

1754 28 June (II)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 335-337.

**Reel: 16**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Report of meeting of N.Y. Gov. Dongan and the Five Nations, at Albany.

1684 5 Aug (II)

History of the Indians of the Five Nations of Canada, by Cadwallader Colden, (London: Printed for J.

Whiston, 1750), Part 1, pp. 80-90.

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Rough draft of commission for persons going to councils in Albany.

1751 15 Aug

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 14**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

[ ? ] to the Duke of Newcastle, enclosing extracts of minutes of conference between the governor of New York and the sachems of the Indians, at Albany (Sept 1726), and related papers.

1727 11 Jan

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1085.

(Folios are Missing.).

**Reel: 9**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Hunter, the Five Nations, and River Indians.

1717 13-17 June (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 484-493.

**Reel: 8**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Private conference of the Five Nations with N.Y. Gov. Hunter.

1717° 13 June Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Services), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council, enclosed in a letter from N.Y. Gov. Hunter.

1717 13-17 June

(Cover letter not included.) See [(?) July] 1717.

**Reel: 8**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council, enclosed in a letter from N.Y. Gov. Hunter.

[1717]° [13-17 June]

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1051.

**Reel: 8**

### **Albany (N.Y.). General Assembly.**

Assembly considerations of Council proceedings with Mohawks.

1754 2 Novv

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 16**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Grand Jurors.**

Petition of the Grand Jurors of Albany to N.Y. Gov. Dongan.

1686 Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Magistrates.**

Instructions from the Magistrates of Albany to Col. P. Schuyler, Hanse, and Major Dirk Wessels, to persuade Five Nations not to have correspondence with the French.

1699° 4 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 495-497.

**Reel: 6**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Magistrates.**

Petition of the magistrates of Albany to N.Y. Gov. Dongan.

[1685] [after 21 Dec] Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Magistrates.**

Proposals made by magistrates of Albany to Mohawks and Mahicans; replies of Mohawks and Mahicans; proposals made by Mohawks to the Mahicans and nations of Indians from the north.

1666 31 Aug-10 Sept Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Albany (N.Y.). Magistrates.**

Reply of magistrates at Albany to proposals of Coursey and Loyd to be made to the Indians.

1682 13 July

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs. This is a reference only. The document is not in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 2**

### **Alexander, James.**

Notes on the governor of Canada's letter of 10 Aug 1751, about Indian sovereignty and the 15th article of the Treaty of Utrecht.

1751 27 Aug (II)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 288-291.

**Reel: 14**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Alexander, James.**

To John Mitchell, enclosing extract from Register of Indian Affairs. Includes part of speech of the Five Nations to N.Y. Gov. Nanfan, 19 July 1701.

1751 27 Aug

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 291-294.

**Reel: 14**

### **Alexandria (Va.). Conferences and councils.**

Council held at the camp at Alexandria, Virginia. Decision to send William Johnson to treat with the Six Nations.

1755 14 Apr (IV)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 564.

**Reel: 17**

Algonkin wampum belt called the Promise Belt, dated probably before 1600.

103; The eight hexagonal figures represent cantons or different tribal council places. The four diamond figures represent tribes under alliance with the French. (20 rows). American Museum of Natural History, New York, N.Y., Catalog No. 50-2287. Acquisition No. 1901-26. Purchased by Harriet M. Converse from a Chief at Caughnawaga in 1901. For photograph, see wampum no. 118. (Bottom belt in photograph.).

**Reel: 50**

### **Allen, Ebenezer.**

Letter to the American Continental Congress saying that message expressing desire for peace has been delivered to the Six Nations.

1783 12 Aug

National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 1, pp. 433-436. (Very light copy.).

**Reel: 37**

### **Allen, Ethan.**

Letter to Indians at Caughnawaga.

1775 24 May

Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 9: 142-143.

**Reel: 31**

### **Allen, Ethan.**

To New York Congress, informing the Congress that he has had conferences lately with the Indians.

1775 2 June

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 891-893.

**Reel: 31**

### **Allen, Ethan.**

To the American Continental Congress, informing the Congress that he has Abraham Ninham, a Stockbridge Indian, as peace ambassador.

1775 29 May

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 782-784.

**Reel: 31**

Alliance wampum belt.

53; Originally contained at least one additional diagonal bar (or "brace"). 28 in. X 3 3/8 in. (12 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37422. Acquired 29 June 1898.

**Reel: 50**

### **Allomappis and Oppakhassit Indians.**

Answer to the governor of Pennsylvania's letter of 16 May 1728.

1728 21 May

Governor of Pennsylvania expects to treat with Five Nations deputies in Philadelphia in fourteen days. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1:223-224.

**Reel: 10**

### **American Board of War.**

American Board of War suggests that General Schuyler be present at the treaty at Johnstown.

1778 31 Jan (III)

Journals of the Continental Congress, 10: 103-106.

**Reel: 33**

### **American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Printed first report. Outlines plans for peace with the Western and Northern Indians.

[1775-1776]

(Contains handwritten corrections.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 31**

### **American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Proceedings of meeting of American Commissioners for Indian Affairs in the Northern Department. Includes presentation of speech to be made in Congress's name to the Six Nations.

1778 9-10 Jan

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

### **American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Record of payment rendered Jelles Fonda for meals to Indians on the way to and from Albany between 24 Feb and 11 Aug 1779.

1779 11 Aug

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

### **American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Speech at council fire, regarding exchange of prisoners with the Oneidas and Tuscaroras in answer to speech of Oneidas and Tuscaroras. Willingness to pursue peace with Senecas, Onondagas, and Cayugas is mentioned.

[ca. 1778-1780]

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Speech to the Oneidas and Tuscaroras.  
[ca. 1779-1780]  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 34**

**American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Speech to the Six Nations.  
1777 16 May (II)  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 33**

**American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Speeches at German Flats, Aug 1776.  
1776 Aug  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y. Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.  
**Reel: 32**

**American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Two drafts of reply to the Six Nations.  
1777 27 May  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 33**

**American Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Mention of treaty at Fort Stanwix, in report outlining history of relations with the Six Nations.  
1768  
See 20 Aug 1782.  
**Reel: 28**

**American Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report outlining history of relations with the Six Nations and resolving to provide clothing. Mentions treaty at Fort Stanwix 1768, and Treaty of Utrecht.  
1782 20 Aug  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 23:471-525. (Specific References to the Iroquois, pp. 473-475, 488, 495-496, 507-508, 510.).  
**Reel: 36**

**American Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Resolutions about the last treaty at Albany.  
1775 23 Nov  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789, 3: 364-368.  
**Reel: 32**

**American War Office.**

American War Office recommends that commissioners enter into friendly treaty.  
1783 1 May  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 24: 317-323.  
**Reel: 36**

**Amherst, Jeffrey.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of a letter to William Johnson, ordering him to send George Croghan to Pennsylvania to discourage Indiana from continuing on to Philadelphia.  
1761 29 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 42-43.  
**Reel: 24**

**Amherst, Jeffrey.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to William Johnson concerning upcoming meeting of the Six Nations.  
1762 14 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 195-196.  
**Reel: 24**

**Amherst, Jeffrey.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to William Johnson, about journey to Detroit for council with Indians.  
1761 11 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 34-36.  
**Reel: 23**

**Amherst, Jeffrey.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to William Johnson, about journey to Detroit for council with Indians.  
1761 24 June  
(Enclosures mentioned in letter are not included.)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 38-40.  
**Reel: 23**

**Amherst, Jeffrey.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to William Johnson, about planning meeting with the Six Nations.  
1761 22 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 129-130.  
**Reel: 24**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

Copy of talk to Indians.  
1760 27 Apr  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection, #845.  
**Reel: 23**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

J. Amherst To H. Bouquet. Two men have deserted to Indians.  
1762 2 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 102-103.  
**Reel: 24**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

Message to Indians of many nations.  
1761 (IV)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 48-49.  
**Reel: 23**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

Talk to the several tribes and nations of the  
Indians in New York.  
1760 28 Apr  
(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office,  
Kew, England, Wo34/38.  
**Reel: 23**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To George Croghan. Summon tribes. Explain  
treaty of peace. Disregard what they think.  
1763 10 May (II)  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 244-245.  
**Reel: 25**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet, about how to reduce Indian  
expenses.  
1762 4 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 116.  
**Reel: 24**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet, about siege of Detroit.  
1763 23 June  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 296-297v.  
**Reel: 25**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. All Indians except the Five  
Nations are involved in war. Their ammunition will  
soon run out.  
1763 16 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 420-420v.  
**Reel: 26**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. Bring Indians to subjection. They  
think kindness shows fear.  
1763 19 June  
(Smeared.) British Library, London, England,  
Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 289-290.  
**Reel: 25**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. George Croghan's Indian accounts  
are "prodigious".  
1762 16 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 80-81.  
**Reel: 24**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. Notions of Indians about cession  
of land are "idle." Hope not to have to use harsh  
measures.  
1763 15 May  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 247-247v.  
**Reel: 25**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. Refuse presents to Indians until  
prisoners are delivered.  
1762 25 July  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 133-134v.  
**Reel: 24**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. Senecas deserve severe  
chastisement.  
1763 6 June  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 271-271v.  
**Reel: 25**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. Take no prisoners.  
1763 29 June  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 306-306v.  
**Reel: 26**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. The Six Nations are reported to be  
quiet.  
1763 7 July  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 313-314.  
**Reel: 26**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. The Six Nations, except Senecas,  
are to meet with William Johnson. Kill all hostile  
Indians--men, women and children.  
1763 16 July  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 325-326.  
**Reel: 26**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To H. Bouquet. Treat as prisoners all Indians in  
our power.  
1763 25 June  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 301-301v.  
**Reel: 25**

**Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To Henry Bouquet, how to negotiate with Indians  
for prisoners.  
1762 10 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 164.  
**Reel: 25**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Amherst, Jeffrey, gen.**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton(?), about recent conference at Easton. Indians complained of William Johnson's treatment. Amherst proposes a copy of minutes should be sent to Johnson who is now at Detroit.

1761 6 Sept (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 69.

**Reel: 24**

Amount owed to Samuel Kirkland by American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.

1776-1777 24 Nov 1776-2 Apr 1777

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Ancaster (Ontario). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council at Ancaster (Ontario).

1819 26-28 Mar (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 11, 153-184.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Ancaster (Ontario). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council at Ancaster.

1818 27 Nov

(Two copies.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 11, 115-122.

**Reel: 45**

#### **Ancaster (Ontario). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of proceedings of a council held at Ancaster in the Province of Upper Canada with the Indians of the Six Nations residing on the Grand River.

1819 26-28 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 716.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Anderson, John.**

To the Honorable Commissioners for the Middle Department at Fort Pitt, reporting speech delivered by him to Mingos who stopped at Cooshaking for news.

1776 5 Sept (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Yeates Papers, Folder #6.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Andros.**

To Capt. Salisbury, directing him to call together the Five Nations.

1679 8 Aug (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 536-537.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Andros.**

To Capt. Salisbury, informing him to call together the Five Nations.

1679° 8 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 28: 125a, b.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Anneride, Cayuga sachem.**

Propositions made by Anneride on behalf of the Cayugas and Oneidas, at Albany; with reply.

1685 28 Oct Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Answer by Gov. Simcoe to speech of general council of several Indian nations at the Glaize. Six Nations deputies are present.

1792 9 Oct (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 5, 43-46.

**Reel: 41**

Answer of Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas.

1689 Feb

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 129.

**Reel: 3**

Answer of proprietors of Canajoharie Patent to complaints of Indians of Canajoharie; and related papers.

1763 19 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 363-364.

**Reel: 25**

Answer of the magistrates and justices of the peace to the Onondaga ambassador who is sent with the news from Canada.

1689 28 Aug (II)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 49-50.

**Reel: 3**

Answer of the Magistrates to the Onondagas.

1689° 28 Aug

(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36: 8.

**Reel: 3**

Answer to a memorandum presented by Commissioners of the King of England, 7 & 17 Mar 1699, pertaining to boundary regulations.

1699 26 Mar

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, General Correspondence--North America, New France, Boundary Regulations 1685-1700--Carton 11, Vol. 1, Fol. 54-57.

**Reel: 6**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Answer to a speech to the Indians of Caughnawaga.  
Sent by the Stockbridge Indians.  
1775 15 June  
American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1002-1003.

**Reel: 31**

Answer to be delivered to the Mohawks, or Five Nations, at Albany.  
1689° 25 Jan  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36: 1.

**Reel: 3**

Answer to four queries referred by the lieutenant governor of New York and the Provincial Council to the Commissioners for Indian Affairs.  
1737 4 Feb  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 155-156.

**Reel: 11**

Answer to Indian propositions.  
1649 19 July  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 4: 442.

**Reel: 1**

Answer to McKee's speech to Indians at Foot of Miami Rapids.  
1791 3 July  
(Joseph Brant was one of the speakers.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 285-286.

**Reel: 40**

Answer to Mohawk proposals.  
1657° 22 June  
(In Dutch.) (Incomplete.) N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 16: 80.

**Reel: 1**

Answer to Oneidas.  
1677° 21 Dec  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 26: 162.

**Reel: 2**

Answer to proposals made by Mohawks.  
1677° 12 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 26: 66.

**Reel: 2**

Answer to Seneca propositions.  
1660 26 July (II)°  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 16: 196.

**Reel: 1**

Answer to the Mohawk chief, Adogodquo (Big Spoon).  
1663° 22 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 15: 73.

**Reel: 1**

Answers to the propositions of Mohawks, at Fort Orange.  
1657 19 June  
Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 46-48.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Antonia, John.**

Note to H.B. Potter authorizing J. F. Schermerhorn to receive the amount due him; and subsequent record of payment.  
1838 25 Jan  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

Appearance of the Indian sachem, Obson, before the governor and Provincial Council of New York.  
1690 26 Mar  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2:132-133.

**Reel: 4**

Appendix pertaining to removal of New York Indians to Green Bay.  
[1833]  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Received, Western Superintendency [Adjutant General], 1833.

**Reel: 47**

Appointment of a committee to prepare instructions for commissioners to meet with the Six Nations.  
1754 17 Apr (II)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 16**

Appointment of Benjamin Franklin, Isaac Norris, John Penn, and Richard Peters to treat with the Six Nations for Pennsylvania, at Albany.  
1754 13 May (II)  
Papers of Benjamin Franklin, 5: 275-280.

**Reel: 16**

Appraisal of value of lands ceded to the State of New York by the First and Second Parties of Oneidas and by the Orchard Party of Oneidas in treaties of 1841.  
1841 30 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 208-212.

**Reel: 49**

#### **Arakunte, Thomas, capt.**

To John Wheelock.  
1809 12 Mar  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Gratz Collection, Box 4, Case 4.

**Reel: 45**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Armstrong, F.W.**

Consolidated estimate for the Western Territory for 1835. Includes account of expenses for treaties of Senecas of Sandusky on 29 Sept 1817, 17 Sept 1818, and 28 Feb 1832.

1817 29 Sept

See 22 Jan 1835.

**Reel: 45**

**Armstrong, F.W.**

Consolidated estimate for the Western Territory for 1835. Includes account of expenses for treaties of Senecas of Sandusky on 29 Sept 1817, 17 Sept 1818, and 28 Feb 1832.

1818 17 Sept

See 22 Jan 1835.

**Reel: 45**

**Armstrong, F.W.**

Consolidated estimate for the Western Territory for 1835. Includes account of expenses for treaties of Senecas of Sandusky on 29 Sept 1817, 17 Sept 1818, and 28 Feb 1832.

1835 22 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Received, Western Superintendency, 1833.

**Reel: 47**

**Armstrong, F.W.**

Consolidated estimates for the western Territory for 1835. Includes account of expenses for treaties of Senecas of Sandusky on 29 Sept 1817, 17 Sept 1818, and 28 Feb 1832.

1832 28 Feb

See 22 Jan 1835.

**Reel: 47**

**Arnold, Benedict.**

To the American Continental Congress, and another letter to Gov. Trumbull. Mr. Hoit has confirmed that the Indians of Montreal and Caughnawaga wish to remain neutral.

1775 13 June

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 976-978.

**Reel: 31**

**Arnold, General.**

To Gen. Schuyler, informing Schuyler that he is sorry to hear the proposed treaty with the Indians has been delayed.

1776 30 July (II)

American Archives, Series 5, 1: 680.

**Reel: 32**

Article of stipulation of \$1,500 annuity to the Five Nations signed by George Washington and Henry Knox.

1792 23 Apr (II)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 576.

**Reel: 41**

Articles between Col. Cartwright and the New York Indians.

1664 24-25 Sept (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 67-68.

**Reel: 1**

Articles between Col. Cartwright and the New York Indians, at Fort Albany.

1664 24-25 Sept

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 5: 538-541.

**Reel: 1**

Articles of a treaty at Raleigh, N.C., 4 Dec 1802, between the Tuscaroras and the United States; an act related to it dated 16 Dec 1802 laid before the Senate by Thomas Jefferson on 21 Feb 1803.

1802-1803 4 Dec 1802-21 Feb 1803

American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 685-686.

**Reel: 44**

Articles of a treaty by the United States and the Oneidas residing at Green Bay.

1838 3 Feb

Indian Treaties Ratified at the Call Session of 1837 and the Sessions of 1837-39 and 1839, Oneidas at Green Bay, (Washington, 1839), pp. 42-43.

**Reel: 48**

Articles of agreement and association between David A. Ogden and others, regarding Seneca lands.

1811 4 Feb

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

Articles of agreement between Oliver Phelps and Robert Van Rensselaer, Henry Livingston, Cobb Benton, John Bay and Ezekiel Gelbert (?), about the purchase of lands from the Six Nations.

1788 19 Apr

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Boo-2, Box 1.

**Reel: 39**

Articles of agreement between Thomas Ludlow Ogden and Joseph Fellows, and Herman B. Potter, Orlando Allen, and James Stryker, about negotiations with Senecas.

1837 23 Feb

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group IX).

**Reel: 48**

Articles of peace between Dutch and Indians.

1645 30 Aug

A Mohawk(?) Indian is present. (In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 4: 232.

**Reel: 1**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Articles of peace between William Johnson and the Indians settled in the Genesee River Valley.

1764 6 Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 652-653.

**Reel: 27**

Articles of peace concluded by the English with the Senecas.

1764 3 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 620-623.

**Reel: 26**

Articles of treaties of peace between France and the Senecas (May 1666), the Oneidas (July 1666), and the Onondagas (December 1666).

1666 May-Dec

(In French.) Articles of Treaties of Peace..., (Printed in Paris by Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, 1667.).

**Reel: 2**

Articles of treaty at Buffalo Creek.

1842 20 May (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indians, Senecas.

**Reel: 49**

Articles of treaty at Fort Harmar, 9 Jan 1789, and other papers pertaining to it, including material concerning treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1784.

1784-1789 22 Oct 1784-23 May 1789

American State Papers, India Affairs, 1: 5-12.

**Reel: 38**

Articles of treaty at Fort Harmar, and other papers pertaining to it, including papers concerning treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1784.

1789 9 Jan

See 22 Oct 1784-23 May 1789.

**Reel: 39**

Articles of treaty at Fort McIntosh.

1785 21 Jan

See 22 Oct 1784.

**Reel: 38**

Articles of treaty at Fort McIntosh, included in papers pertaining to treaty at Fort Harmar, 9 Jan 1789.

1784 21 Jan

See 22 Oct 1784-23 May 1789.

**Reel: 37**

Articles of treaty at Ft. Harmar.

1789 9 Jan (V)

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 144-157.

**Reel: 39**

Articles of treaty concluded with Senecas, Wyandots, Delawares, Shawnees, Miamis, Ojibwas, Ottawas, and Potawatomis, 8 Sept 1815, communicated with other material to the Senate of the United States on 6 Dec 1815.

[1815] 6 Dec Not available

(Incomplete document. Material that does not pertain to the Iroquois is not included in this microfilm publication.) American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 2: 12-17.

**Reel: 45**

Articles of treaty of peace at Niagara.

1764 17-18 July (II)

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 210. (Burned.).

**Reel: 27**

Articles of treaty of peace between English and Delawares Shawnees, and Mingos.

1765 13 July (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), Treaty of Peace, 13 July 1765. (Light Copy.).

**Reel: 28**

Articles of treaty of peace proposed by six ambassadors from the Iroquois to the French.

1665<sup>o</sup> 13 Dec

(Copy made in 1712.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Series C11A, Vol. 2, Fol. 187-190.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Askin, John.**

Copy of letter from John Askin. Account of treaty at Greenville, July and August 1795.

1795 19 Aug (II)

Askin was accused of being a spy. Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, Askin Papers.

**Reel: 43**

At a meeting of the N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs, Aaron, a Mohawk, recounts a meeting with the French Indians at Canasadaga, which he attended with other Indians of the Six Nations.

1746 19 July (II)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1919, 5: 233-236.

**Reel: 13**

#### **Atkin, Edmond.**

Letter to William H. Lyttelton dated at New York, about meeting with Six Nations in November 1756.

1757 8 Jan

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Lyttelton Papers.

**Reel: 20**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Atkin, Edmond.**

Letter to William H. Lyttelton, about meeting with the Six Nations.

1756 16 Nov (II)

Dated at Albany. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Lyttelton Papers.

**Reel: 19**

**Atkin, Edmond.**

Letter to William H. Lyttelton, dated at New York, regarding meeting with Six Nations.

1756 19 Dec

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Lyttelton Papers.

**Reel: 20**

**Atkin, Edmond.**

To Cunnicahtarkty, about a belt sent to the Cherokees by the Six Nations.

1757 4 Aug (II)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 4049.

**Reel: 21**

**Atkin, Edmond.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing minutes of meetings of Indians of the Six Nations with William Johnson and Edmund Atkins in November.

1756 27 Dec

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.

**Reel: 20**

**Atkin, Edmond.**

To the Lords of Trade about the Six Nations, the French, and Southern Tribes.

1756 27 Dec (II)

(Cover letter to document 21-23 November 1756.)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 208-210.

**Reel: 20**

**Atkin, Theodore.**

Journal of meetings with Indians, including an account of proceedings of Treaty at Albany, 1754.

1725-1754 15 Jan 1725-19 July 1754

(Note description of seating plans for council in 1754.) Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collections, Series XX8D, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 9**

**Atkin, Theodore.**

Journal of meetings with Indians, including an account of proceedings of Treaty at Albany, 1754.

1754 3 June-19 July

(Note description of seating plans for council in 1754.) See 15 Jan 1725-19 July 1754.

**Reel: 16**

**Atkinson, Theodore.**

Typescript of memo book of his journey as one of the commissioners on treaty with the Six Nations of Indians, at Albany, 1754.

1754 3 June-19 July

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y.

**Reel: 16**

**Atlee, Sam Jo, William Marclay, and Francis Johnston.**

Letter to John Dickinson.

1784 4 Oct (II)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts Rg 21, Executive Correspondence.

**Reel: 38**

**Atlee, Samuel.**

To Pennsylvania Council President Dickinson.

Part of mission concerning northern tribes has been completed.

1784 18 Nov

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 360-361.

**Reel: 38**

**Aubrey, Thomas, capt.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand.

1778 6 Dec

Mentions meeting at Carleton Island, 6 Dec. 1778.

(May be incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,787, Fol. 21.

**Reel: 34**

Augustus Porter, of Niagara County, is recommended by the New York governor to the President for Indians Agent to attend treaty with Senecas.

1811 2 May Not available

Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 584-585.

**Reel: 45**

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

Estimate of the number of Indians who may attend treaty at Sandusky.

[1793] (V)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,

Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 30-30v.

**Reel: 41**

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

Expenses on trip to Western Indians.

1793 14 Feb

Plus cover letter from Timothy Pickering to Henry

Knox. Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston,

Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 52-53.

**Reel: 41**

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland about Newtown Treaty.

1791 11 July

(Typewritten version enclosed.) Burke Library,

Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

Narrative of Hendrick Aupaumut, including an account of a meeting with Iroquois.

1791 July, Aug, Sept & Oct

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,

Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 8-13 and following page.

**Reel: 40**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

Queries proposed about councils with Six Nations at Newtown.

1791 27 June

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 6, 47.

**Reel: 40**

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

Questions pertaining to U.S. relations with Indians.

1793 11 Feb

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 49-49v.

**Reel: 41**

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

Speech to Colonel Johnson at a meeting at Mount Johnson.

1750 2 Feb (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 548-549.

**Reel: 14**

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

To John Sergeant. Tuscaroras are dissatisfied that the missionary, Mr. Holmes, lives at Fort Erie and has preached only three times to them. Treaty held between Senecas and Tuscaroras.

1802 10 Nov

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 11089.

**Reel: 44**

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

To T. Pickering about council at Canadaigua mentioning departure of some Iroquois and arrival of others.

1792 11 Dec (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, 59: 26-27.

**Reel: 41**

**Aupaumut, Hendrick.**

To Timothy Pickering, about treaty involving Iroquois.

1791 27 June-8 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 88-90.

**Reel: 40**

Authorization for J.F. Schermerhorn to receive amount of contract; and subsequent record of payment.

1838 25 Jan

See 28 May 1840.

**Reel: 48**

Authorization for J.F. Schermerhorn to receive the balance due Baptist Powles from H.B. Potter; and subsequent records of payment.

1838 28 Sept

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

**[Ayscough, John].**

Letter to William Johnson, about conference at Albany.

[1751] 30 June

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

**Ayscough, John.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Invite all governors to treaty with the Six Nations in Albany the first week June to defeat French designs.

1750 11 Dec

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 241-242.

**Reel: 14**

**Bablin.**

Letter to Dellius about Indian Affairs.

1693 15 Aug (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

**Bacon, David.**

Journal of treaty at Canadaigua.

1794 15 Sept-21 Nov

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection.

**Reel: 43**

**Bacon, Nathaniel.**

Letter to Lord Howard, governor of Virginia.

1687 2 July (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Baker, John.**

Letter to John Winthrop Jr., enclosing answer of Mohawks to messengers from Connecticut.

1666 9 Aug

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Winthrop Papers.

**Reel: 2**

**Baltimore, Lord.**

Commission to treat with the "Northern Nations of Indians" to Col. Coursey and Col. Lloyd.

1682 15 May Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Baltimore, Lord.**

To W. Balthwayt, about a Virginia law for the security of Virginians against the incursions of northern Indians. Peace with the Indians has been "Violated...by some Indiscreete or rather mad men."

Mentions papers about peace made with Indians.  
1679 14 July  
(Copy.) (Cover letter only.) The Colonial Williamsburg, Va., Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 18, Folder 1.

**Reel: 2**

**Baltimore, Lord.**

To W. Blathwayt. Complains that Virginia agents concluded a treaty of peace with the northern Indians and forgot Maryland.

1680 8 June  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 18, Folder 1.

**Reel: 2**

**Barbé-Marbois, Francois, marquis de.**

Printed copy of journal of his journey to the Oneidas, containing descriptions of the Indians and mention of conference at Fort Schuyler.

1784 14 Sept-[2 Oct] Not available  
(Does not contain council proceedings.) Our Revolutionary Forefathers, The Letters of Francois Marquis De Barbe-Marbois, 1779-1785, ed., Eugene Parker Chase, (New York: Duffield and Co., 1929) pp. 177-215.

**Reel: 38**

**Barbour, James.**

Two letters to Lewis Cass and Col. Thomas L. McKenney member of the U.S. War Department.

1827° 27 Mar & 11 Apr  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brant. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 46**

**Barclay, Henry and Hermanus Rutgers.**

Depositions pertaining to Indian lands.

1750 2 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England.

**Reel: 14**

**Barclay, Thomas, rev.**

To the Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, about the state of the Church in Albany, and mentioning meeting of the Five Nations with Governor Hunter, 10 August 1710.

1710 26 Sept  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 3: 540-542.

**Reel: 7**

**Barnsley, Captain.**

To H. Bouquet. Council of Miamis concerning peace of 1750. Want renewal.

1762 13 June  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,648, Fol. 217-218v.

**Reel: 24**

**Barre, de la.**

Brief summary of a report.

1684 7 Oct (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 315.

**Reel: 3**

**Barre, de la.**

Copy of a letter. Mentions meeting with Iroquois.

1684 14 Nov  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 355-368.

**Reel: 3**

**Barre, de la.**

Instructions to Sieur de Salvaye concerning what de Salvaye is to explain to Col. Dongan of New York about relations between Senecas and Cayugas and French.

1684 24 July  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 70-71.

**Reel: 3**

**Barre, de la.**

Letter.

1684° 7 Oct (III)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 316-317.

**Reel: 3**

**Barre, de la.**

Letter to M. Seignelay, including information about continued interactions with the Iroquois, and a conference between the deputies of four Iroquois Nations and M. de la Barre.

1683 4 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 201-210.

**Reel: 2**

**Barre, de la.**

Memoir in the form of a letter to the King of France. M. de la Barre explains his conduct in campaigns against the Iroquois, and his treaty of peace.

1684 13 Nov  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Part 2, Fol. 340-354v.

**Reel: 3**

**Barre, de la.**

Memorandum about making peace with the Iroquois.

1684 1 Oct (III)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 308-313.

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Barre, de la.**

Summary of a memoir on what has passed concerning the peace with the Iroquois.  
1684 7 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Series 1, Vol. 2, Fol. 361-365.

**Reel: 3**

### **Barre, de la.**

Summary of a memoir on what has passed, concerning the peace with the Iroquois.  
1684 1 Oct  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Vol. 6, Fol. 306-307v.

**Reel: 3**

### **Barton, Benjamin.**

Petition pertaining to land ceded at Cayuga treaty of 25 Feb 1789.  
1791 16 Feb (II)  
(Presented in N.Y. State Senate, 18 Feb 1791.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 59-62.

**Reel: 40**

Basically white wampum belt, with wampum having a very light purple tinge.

2; Wampum beads are bound together with thread. The threading is very irregular, however (i.e., beads are not linked row by row vertically). The shell wampum, as well as the colored (brown, gray, black, and blue) glass beads of the fringe, were manufactured by Euramericans. The belt, composed of 6500 beads from one grave (Condarae) near Holcomb, N.Y., may be a reconstruction. ca. 37 1/2 in. X 6 1/2 in. (40 rows). Ontario County Historical Society Museum, Canandaigua, N.Y., I 288. Hemen J. Coates Collection.

**Reel: 50**

### **Bayard.**

Petition to purchase land at Schoharie.  
1695 28 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 75.

**Reel: 5**

### **Bayard, Colonel.**

Letter to Earl of Bellomont, governor of New York, regarding his claim of English rights over the Five Nations.  
1698 6 July (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 353.

**Reel: 5**

### **Bayard, Colonel.**

To Captain Nicholson about Indian attacks on Christians, and about the French.  
1689 5 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 611-612.

**Reel: 3**

### **Beall, E.W.**

Letter to Thomas Dean.  
[1832(?)]° [28 Mar]  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 47**

### **Beardsley, Samuel.**

Letter of 12 Feb 1833 to Lewis Cass, enclosing letter of 6 Feb 1833 from J. Whipple Jenkins. Oneidas will move to Green Bay if they can be assured of lands.  
1833 13 Feb  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-18881, (Green Bay, 1833-1837).

**Reel: 47**

### **Beaucours, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about rupture in relations between the English and the Iroquois.  
1743 12 June  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 80, Fol. 290-290v.

**Reel: 11**

### **Beauharnois, de.**

Cover letter to Count de Maurepas, enclosing intelligence, from Tecanacoassin, chief of the Indians of Sault Saint Louis (Caughnawaga), dated 13 Oct 1744, and intelligence from Neraguindiac, another chief of Sault Saint Louis, dated 21 Oct 1744.  
1744 29 Oct (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1109-1111.

**Reel: 12**

### **Beauharnois, de.**

Cover letter to Count de Maurepas, enclosing message of the English to the Five Iroquois Nations, sent with four strings of wampum, 26 Dec 1743.  
1744 20 Apr (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1102-1103.

**Reel: 12**

### **Beauharnois, de.**

Letter from to Count de Maurepas enclosing intelligence report from M. de la Corne.  
1730 10 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1018-1019.

**Reel: 10**

### **Beauharnois, de.**

Letter to Count de Maurepas.  
1727 25 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 968-969.

**Reel: 9**

### **Beauharnois, de.**

Letter to Count de Maurepas.  
1732 15 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1035-1037.

**Reel: 10**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Beauharnois, de.**

Letter to Count de Maurepas.  
1741 21 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1069-1071.

**Reel: 11**

**Beauharnois, de.**

Letter to Count de Maurepas.  
1743 13 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1095-1099.

**Reel: 11**

**Beauharnois, de.**

Speech to Iroquois.  
1741 12 June  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 75, Fol. 93-94.

**Reel: 11**

**Beauharnois, de.**

Speech to the Iroquois.  
1732 25 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France  
C11A, Vol. 57, Fol. 352-353.

**Reel: 10**

**Beauharnois, de.**

To Count de Maurepas.  
1745 28 Oct  
(Cover letter to document dated 26 July-3 Sept 1745.)  
N.Y. Col. Docs. 10: 19-20.

**Reel: 12**

**Beauharnois, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine.  
1741° 7 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A Vol. 75, Fol. 206.

**Reel: 11**

**Beauharnois, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about attitude  
of the English and the Iroquois.  
1744° 29 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 81, Fol. 206-206v.

**Reel: 12**

**Beauharnois, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about neutrality  
of Iroquois in event of war with the English.  
1744 7 Nov  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 81, Fol. 126-130.

**Reel: 12**

**Beauharnois, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, informing him  
that the Onondagas, Cayugas, Oneidas, and Mohawks  
have come to Montreal.  
1741 6 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 75, Fol. 204-205.

**Reel: 11**

**Beauharnois, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, informing the  
Minister that the Iroquois came to see Beauharnois in  
the spring and seemed to be well disposed, at least to  
neutrality.

1745 28 Oct (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 83, Fol. 102-107.

**Reel: 12**

**Beauharnois, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine. Cipher  
dispatch, about English attempts to win over  
Iroquois.  
1744° 20 Apr  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A. Vol. 81, Fol. 117-118.

**Reel: 12**

**Beckman, Colonel.**

Responses to Livingston's letter of 13 Aug 1697,  
by Col. Beckman.  
1697 Not available  
(Heading and notation in Dutch.) Franklin D.  
Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite  
loan from The National Archives and Records  
Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 5**

**Bedell, Colonel.**

Copy of letter. Expense of sending Indians to  
councils at Albany is considerable. No more Indians  
are to be sent.  
1778 9 June (II)  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare  
Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and  
Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

**Beckman, William.**

To Stuyvesant renewing peace.  
1663° 15 Aug  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y.,  
Colonial Manuscripts, 19: 84.

**Reel: 1**

**Beckman, William.**

To Stuyvesant, about Indian affairs of Mohawks,  
Senecas, and Minquas.  
1663° 1 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 19: 85.

**Reel: 1**

**Beckmans, Jacob and Jacobus Groesbeck.**

Account for new steeling axes, knives, harpoons,  
scrapers, etc. and for mending guns for the Five  
Nations.  
1720 20 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 62: 150.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Beers, William.**

To Israel Chapin, about Seneca proceedings being forwarded.

1801 12 May

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, 14.

**Reel: 44**

**Belleville. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council with Mohawks of Bay of Quinté.

1820 3-4 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 12, 33-42.

**Reel: 46**

**Bellinger, Colonel.**

To Col. Fisher.

1776 7 June

Indians are coming to German Flats from Oneida.  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 762.

**Reel: 32**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Account of Lord Bellomont's expenses.

1698 6 Aug (VI)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 42: 43.

**Reel: 5**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Account of the Earl of Bellomont while at treaty.

1698 6 Aug (V)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 42: 42.

**Reel: 5**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Accounts with the Earl of Bellomont.

1699 21 Apr Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Services), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Enclosures of a letter to English Board of Trade  
and Plantations.

1700 26 July

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office,  
Kew, England, Co5/1044.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Enclosures of a letter to the English Board of  
Trade and Plantations, including copy of a contract  
with Mohawk Indians for their woods, 29 Dec 1700.  
1701 16 Jan

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office,  
Kew, England, Co5/1046.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Enclosures of letter to the English Board of Trade  
and Plantations, including copy of an account of trip  
to Mohawks, Oneidas, and Onondagas by Schuyler,  
Livingston, and Hanse, 9 Apr- 2 May.

1700 25 May

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office,  
Kew, England Co5/1044.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Enclosures to the English Board of Trade and  
Plantations.

1700 28 Nov

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office,  
Kew, England, Co5/1045.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Instructions for Derick Wessells, Mayor of  
Albany, to be observed when negotiating with the  
Five Nations.

1698 22 Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 370-371.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Instructions to Col. Peter Schuyler and Robert  
Livingston concerning Indian affairs.

1700 3 Sept (III) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Instructions to the commissioners for Indians  
Affairs. These are part of the instructions to Col.  
Peter Schuyler.

1700 3 Sept (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 751-752.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Letter to Count de Frontenac, governor of New  
France.

1698 22 Aug (II)

(Translated from French.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 369.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Reply to Five Nations Indians at conference at  
Albany.

1700 29 August Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Reply to Five Nations Indians at conference at Albany.  
1700 29 August (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English version has the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Reply to the River Indians, at Albany.  
1700 31 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

Report about Mohawk land.  
1698 9 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 5**

**Bellomont, Richard, earl of.**

To the Board of Trade, concerning Mr. Dellius, minister of Albany, and an address from the Magistrates of Albany.  
1698 14 Sept (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 362-367.

**Reel: 6**

Belt composed of glass shell beads (white background) and wampum (purple design). 68; (Top belt in photograph.) Probably Iroquois. Diagonal line design may signify friendship, agreement, or support. ca. 20 1/2 in. X 2 1/2 in. (8 rows). [For other belt in photograph, see Wampum No. 78.] Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Harmar Collection. Purchased in 1930s. Belt is on display in Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan.

**Reel: 50**

Belt formed of fifteen rows of lilac and white wampum and some glass beads from what was probably a Cayuga grave in Fleming, N.Y. Most likely the belt was reconstructed.  
5; The manufactured, or wampum of commerce, probably of about 1630, was brought into this region of present day New York by way of Montreal. 35 in. X 3 3/4 in. (15 rows). Museum of Mankind, British Museum, London, England. Registration No. 4630. Presented by A.W. Franks, Esq., 25 Sept 1889.

**Reel: 50**

Belt identified as that of the Grand Alliance, collected by Arent S. DePeyster, ca. A.D. 1780. 123 Not available; Made of navy blue and opaque white cylindrical glass beads, threaded on fine vegetable cord. Merseyside County Museums, Liverpool, England, DePeyster Collection, Belt No. 28.73.

**Reel: 50**

Belt of red and black glass beads.  
148; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1660-1675. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Dann Site (Hne 3-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 81.5 cm. (32 in.) X 3.4 cm. (1 1/4 in.). (4 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3890/28.

**Reel: 50**

Belt of red striped black glass beads.  
12; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1660-1675. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Dann site (Hne 3-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 39.3 cm. (15 1/2 in.) X 6.4 cm. (2 1/2 in.). (8 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y. Rmsc, 3891/28.

**Reel: 50**

Belt of white and black glass beads.  
52; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1775-1800+(?). Reconstructed archaeological belt. Big Tree site (Cda), Livingston County, N.Y. ca. 24.5 cm. (9 1/2 in.) X 8.3 cm. (3 1/4 in.). (15 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 106/178.

**Reel: 50**

Belt of white and black glass beads.  
98; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1775-1800+(?). Reconstructed archaeological belt. Big Tree Site (Cda), Livingston County, N.Y., ca. 54.5 cm. (21 1/2 in.) X 15.5 cm. (6 in.). (30 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 69/178.

**Reel: 50**

Belt of white and black glass beads.  
134; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1775-1800+(?). Reconstructed archaeological belt. Big Tree site (Cda), Livingston County, N.Y., ca. 61 cm. (24 in.) X 6.7 cm. (2 1/2 in.). (12 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 105/178.

**Reel: 50**

Belt of white and black glass beads.  
137; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1775-1800+(?). Reconstructed archaeological belt. Big Tree site (Cda), Livingston County, N.Y., ca. 53 cm. (21 in.) X 2.7 cm. (1 in.). (5 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 30/178.

**Reel: 50**

Belt of white wampum and red black glass beads.  
16; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1635-1650. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Steele Site (Can 8-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 40.4 cm. (16 in.) X 6 cm. (2 1/4 in.). (7 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 612/100.

**Reel: 50**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Belt of white wampum and rolled sheet brass beads.  
42; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1645-1600. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Power House site (Hne 2-2), Livingston County, N.Y. ca. 28 cm. (11 in.) X 6.5 cm. (2 1/2 in.). (9 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3366/24.

**Reel: 50**

Belt of yellow and red glass beads.  
66; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1660-1675. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Dann site (Hne 3-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 38.5 cm. (15 in.) X 4.5 cm. (1 3/4 in.). (5 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3889/28.

**Reel: 50**

Belt with purple background and a single zigzag line of white beads in the center of the belt.  
75; Museum of Mankind, British Museum, London, England, Registration No. 1906.5-23.3. For photograph of belt, see wampum no. 73. (Bottom belt in photograph.).

**Reel: 50**

Belt with white background and a single zigzag line of purple beads running the length of the belt.  
73; (To belt in photograph.) (8 rows). [For other belts in photograph, see Wampum No. 74 and Wampum No. 75.] Museum of Mankind, British Museum, London, England, Registration No. 1949, Am22 136.

**Reel: 50**

### **Benezet, A.**

An account of the behavior and sentiments of a number of Indians (mostly of the Minisink Tribe), during a visit to Philadelphia Friends or Quakers (July 1760); with a list of Indians living westward of the Ohio (dated 1759), and extract of Christian Frederick Post's journal of a trip to the Ohio (15 July and 25 Oct 1758).  
1758-1764

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 824.

**Reel: 21**

### **Beresford, Richard.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about South Carolina being at war with the Indians although they made peace with one tribe.  
1716 23 June

Calendar of State Papers, 1716-1717, Item No. 230, pp. 130-133.

**Reel: 8**

### **Bernard, Francis.**

Printed copy of a message to the Minisink Indians, and the proceedings of a conference at Burlington.  
[1758] [7-8 Aug]

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/977.

**Reel: 22**

### **Big Tree.**

Letter to Maj. Gen. Anthony Wayne.  
1793 10 July (IV)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Gratz Collection, Case 4, Box 4.

**Reel: 42**

### **Bigot.**

To the French Minister of Marine.  
1748 2 Nov (II)

Official record of speeches made by the Iroquois Fix Nations Indians at the Chateau St. Louis at Quebec in 1748. (In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A. Vol. 92, Fol. 172-174v.

**Reel: 13**

### **Bigot.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about ambassadors of the Five Nations, among other things.  
1748 7 Nov

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 92, Fol. 195-196.

**Reel: 13**

### **Billiard, R. and J. Gordon.**

Letter to N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs at Albany.

1754 [Sept] (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 79: 37-38.

**Reel: 16**

### **Billy, Seneca Indian.**

Speech for the women, expressing desire to keep land.

1790 23 Nov (IV)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 97-97v.

**Reel: 40**

### **Bird, Henry, capt.**

Letter to Capt. Richard B. Lernoult about council of war at Sandusky, Mingo Town, and Shawnee Town, mid-May to mid-June 1779.

1779 9-12 June

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21,782, Fol. 231-232v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Bird, Henry, capt.**

Letter to Capt. Richard B. Lernoult about councils at Sandusky and Coshocton, Mar-Apr 1779.

1779 [10-13] Mar

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 222.

**Reel: 34**

Black glass bead belt.

11; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1775-1800+ (?). Reconstructed archaeological belt. Big Tree site (Cda), Livingston County, N.Y. ca. 95.5 cm. (37 1/2 in.) X 9 cm. (3 1/2 in.). (15 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 56/178.

**Reel: 50**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Bladwin, William.**

To Timothy Pickering, about message from Cornplanter to keep chain of friendship bright.  
1791 12 Sept  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 271-272v.

**Reel: 41**

**Blair, John.**

To Bosomworth. Proceed to Winchester to keep Indians there attached to the English interest.  
1758 8 Apr  
(Copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 132.

**Reel: 22**

**Blair, John.**

To William Johnson ordering him to treat with Indians this summer.  
1768 10 Mar  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 3512.

**Reel: 29**

**Blair, Virginia Commander in Chief.**

Letter about developing a peace between the Five Nations, the Cherokees and other southern tribes.  
1740 6 Nov  
(Enclosures missing.) Public Records Office, Kew, England, Co5/1325.

**Reel: 11**

**Blathwayt, W.**

To Lord Baltimore. Agrees with Baltimore that the Virginia Law for security against incursions of northern Indians has little dignity. Mentions papers about peace made with Indians.  
1679 4 Nov  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 18, Folder 1.

**Reel: 2**

**Bleeker and Schermerhorn.**

Letter to Earl of Bellomont, governor of New York.  
1698 6 June (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 330-331.

**Reel: 5**

**Bleeker and Schuyler.**

Journal of trip to Onondaga, from Minutes of Council of New York.  
1701 22 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1047.

**Reel: 6**

**Bleeker and Schuyler.**

Journal of visit to Onondaga.  
1701 2-29 June  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 889-895.

**Reel: 6**

**Bleeker, J.**

Letter to Lord Cornbury, enclosing a message from Onondaga sachems, and answer to the same.  
1702 26 May  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 45: 124.

**Reel: 6**

**Bleeker, Jacob.**

Speech to Indians.  
[174(?)]  
(In an Iroquoian language.) (Incomplete.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Av9902.

**Reel: 11**

**Bleeker, Johannes and David Schuyler.**

Journal their journey to Onondaga, 2-29 June 1701, enclosed in letter of John Nanfan to [ ? ].  
1701 20 Aug (II)  
(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1046.

**Reel: 6**

**Bleeker, John and David Schuyler.**

Report of visit to Onondaga.  
1701 27 Aug-14 Sept  
(Cover letter dated 2 October 1701.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 917-920.

**Reel: 6**

**Blinford, John M.**

Letter to James Turner, about negotiations of government of North Carolina with Tuscaroras.  
1803° 23 Jan  
State of North Carolina, Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, Archives and Records Section, G.L.B. 15, Report of Commission Investigating Leases, p. 38.

**Reel: 44**

**Blunston, Sam.**

To Robert Charles, about complaint brought by Capt. Civilty from Conestoga that settlers are on Indian land.  
1731 3 Oct  
Also the Five Nations are selling blacks as slaves which is against treaty at Albany (1722) and a bad precedent. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1: 295.

**Reel: 10**

**Bobin, William.**

To [ ? ], about Indian affairs.  
1721 7 Oct  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Copy of a letter to [F. Haldimand(?)], enclosing copy of a letter to Mason Bolton from Capt. Richard B. Lernoult, about councils at Sandusky and Coshocton, Mar-Apr 1779.  
1779 2 Apr (IV)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 76v-77v.

**Reel: 34**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter (No. 2) to the Adjutant General about council at Niagara, Dec 1777.  
1777 22 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 55-56.

**Reel: 33**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter (No. 3) to the Adjutant General about council at Niagara, December 1777.  
1777 14-15 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 56-57v.

**Reel: 33**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter (No. 32) to Frederick Haldimand. Mainly a copy of a letter Bolton has recently received from Captain Lernoult at Detroit about war council at Sandusky, Jan-Feb 1779.  
1779 24 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 75v-76v.

**Reel: 34**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter (No. 41) to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at Niagara, late Sept 1779.  
1779 2 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 82-83.

**Reel: 35**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference with Oneidas at Niagara, mid-Aug. 1780.  
1780 8 Aug  
Enclosures not included. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 344-345v.

**Reel: 35**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at Niagara, late Sept 1779.  
1779 16-17 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Vol. 218-219.

**Reel: 35**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 3 and 6 July 1780.  
1780 15 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 334-335v.

**Reel: 35**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 3 and 6 July 1780.  
1780 2-3 July  
With enclosures. British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 323-326v.

**Reel: 35**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, early Aug 1779, with one of two enclosures: 6 July 1779 Major DePeyster to Mason Bolton.  
1779 1 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 177-179.

**Reel: 34**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at Canadasaga and Niagara, early Apr 1779.  
1779 9 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 78-78v.

**Reel: 34**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about private meetings at Niagara, Nov-Dec 1779.  
1779 29 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 260-261v.

**Reel: 35**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about secret councils near Niagara, Oct-Nov 1779.  
1779 21 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 239-241v.

**Reel: 35**

**Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about war councils at Sandusky, Mingo Town, and Shawnee towns, (Mid-May/mid-June 1779.).  
1779 27 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 147-148.

**Reel: 34**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about war councils at Sandusky, Mingo Town, and Shawnee towns, mid May-mid June 1779, with enclosures.  
1779 15-16 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 165-170v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand. Letter paraphrases a letter just received from Capt. Andrew Parke, 11 May 1779, about councils at Sandusky and Coshocton, Mar-Apr 1779.  
1779 20 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 79v-80v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Gen Haldimand. Mohawks and Senecas are only Indians who will stand firm in British interest.  
1779 7-10 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 208-209v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Gen. Carleton.  
1778 31 Jan  
The Six Nations refused to meet Schuyler in council.  
British Library, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, London, England, Fol. 5-7.

**Reel: 33**

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Gen. Carleton. The Six Nations, with Canadian help, will resist Rebel invasion.  
1778 31 Jan (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 756, Fol. 57v-58.

**Reel: 33**

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to Gen. Haldimand.  
1778 11 Nov  
Seneca Indians assembled. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 67-68v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

Letter to General Haldimand, about the resolve of the Six Nations not to leave their country.  
1779 10 Nov  
With enclosures. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 244-249.

**Reel: 35**

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

To Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 17 & 26 Nov 1779.  
1779 15 Nov  
With two enclosures. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 250-255b.

**Reel: 35**

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

To Gen. Frederick Haldimand. Mentions recent Six Nations councils at Niagara at which Indians expressed dissatisfaction at not being given more provisions.  
1779 16 Aug  
Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 17: 187.

**Reel: 34**

### **Bolton, Mason, lieut.col.**

To General Haldimand, with enclosures about conferences with Indians.  
1779 31 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 131-142v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Boston (Mass.). Conferences and councils.**

Records pertaining to conference, 22 Aug-20 Sept 1723, including minutes of proceedings.  
1723 29 May-20 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/752, Pt. 1. (Fol. 130v-131v are missing.).

**Reel: 9**

### **Botetourt, Lord.**

Duplicate of letter to [ ? ], about treaty at Fort Stanwix, enclosing report, dated 14 Dec 1768, from commissioners appointed to attend the treaty, and minutes of the treaty.  
1768 24 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1347.

**Reel: 29**

### **Bouquet, Henry.**

Copy of a letter to Richard Peters, about prisoner delivery agreed upon at last Treaty at Lancaster.  
1762 9 Oct (IV)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/40.

**Reel: 25**

### **Bouquet, Henry.**

H. Bouquet of Stanwix, about alterations in J. Amherst's message to Indians.  
1760 24 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21, 655, Fol. 93-94.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Bouquet, Henry.**

In Henry Bouquet to Thomas Gage, including copy of a speech, and reply.

1764 2 Oct

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 27**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

Letter to Jeffrey Amherst, including speech of the Six Nations who live down the Ohio.

1763 13 Feb

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/40.

**Reel: 25**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

Proclamation to ban hunting or settling west of the Allegheny mountains.

1761 30 Oct

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,653, Fol. 201.

**Reel: 24**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to William Johnson, about peace concluded with the Senecas living on the Ohio, the Delawares, the Shawnee, and others.

1764 15 Nov (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 224.

**Reel: 27**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

Speech to the chiefs, captains, and warriors of the Mingos, Delawares, and Shawnees at the camp near Tuscarawas.

1764 19 Oct

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 27**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

Speech to the Six Nations, and their response.

1764 2 Oct (II)

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 229-232.

**Reel: 27**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To [ ? ]. Sends J. Amherst's speech to Indians and explains how it was formed.

1760 24 Apr (II)

(Very important.) British Library, London England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,653 Fol. 7-12.

**Reel: 23**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Capt. Campbell, about Six Nations plots and Indian politics.

1761 9 July

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,653, Fol. 69-70.

**Reel: 24**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Capt. Campbell. Defection of the Six Nations.

1761 30 June

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,653, Fol. 67-68.

**Reel: 24**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Capt. David Hay, about hostages. Indians of Caughnawaga are in charge of them.

1764 18 Nov

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,651, Fol. 60-60v.

**Reel: 27**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To General Gage. Strictures against Croghan "subverts the purposes of government".

1764 22 Dec

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,653, Fol. 333-338.

**Reel: 27**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Gov. Fauquier. Explains proclamation against settling on Indian lands. Six Nations protest.

1762 8 Feb

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,648, Fol. 25-26v.

**Reel: 24**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Gov. Sharpe. Terms of submission of Mingos, Delawares, and Shawnees.

1764 15 Nov (II)

(Enclosed proceedings are missing.) British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,651, Fol. 51-51v.

**Reel: 27**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To H. Mercer. Success of plan of attack depends on Indians.

1759 2 Aug

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21, 655 Fol. 66-67v.

**Reel: 23**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To J. Amherst, about reducing Indian expenses.

1762 7 Mar

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 105-106v.

**Reel: 24**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To J. Amherst. Bouquet wants liberty to kill all "the vermin".

1763 25 June (II)

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 304-304v.

**Reel: 25**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To J. Amherst. Indians not satisfied with Lancaster treaty.  
1762 5 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 141-141v.  
**Reel: 25**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To J. Amherst. Outlaws are settling on Indian lands. Bouquet tried to prevent a scandalous breach of treaty.  
1762 1 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 112-113v.  
**Reel: 24**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To J. Amherst. Pennsylvania is trying to treat with Indians. Bouquet cannot allow it.  
1762 9 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 144.  
**Reel: 25**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To J. Amherst. There are two hundred to three hundred non-Indian prisoners among Indians.  
1762 30 Mar (III)  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21, 634, Fol. 110-111v.  
**Reel: 24**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Jeffrey Amherst, about Pennsylvania private treaties, and Detroit treaties.  
1762 9 Oct (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/40.  
**Reel: 25**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Jeffrey Amherst. Indians are going to Treaty at Lancaster.  
1762 11 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst papers, Wo34/40.  
**Reel: 24**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Major Levingston. Indians complain about colonial settlers destroying game.  
1762 6 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 94-94v.  
**Reel: 24**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Major Murray. Encloses two speeches to the Six Nations.  
1764 11 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 252-253.  
**Reel: 27**

**Bouquet, Henry.**

To Richard Peters, about Pennsylvania treating with Indians.  
1762 9 Oct (II)  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 145-145v.  
**Reel: 25**

**Bowman, [?].**

To Timothy Pickering, about prospect of a treaty.  
1791 11 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 190-190v.  
**Reel: 40**

**Boyd, George.**

Letter to Thomas Dean from Col. G. Boyd, U.S. Indian Agent.  
1836° 27 Aug  
Pertains to Indian land in Wisconsin. Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).  
**Reel: 47**

**Boyd, George.**

To C.A. Harris, dated 7 Oct 1837. The delegation of Oneidas about to visit the State of New York have requested to visit Washington.  
1837 14 Dec  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (Green Bay, 1833-1837).  
**Reel: 48**

**Braddock, Edward, general.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Text of his speech to the Six Nations.  
1755 25 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 45-47.  
**Reel: 17**

**Bradford, William.**

To the U.S. Secretary of War, about the rights of New York to purchase lands from the Six Nations.  
1795 16 June (II)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Paper, Vol. 11.  
**Reel: 43**

**Bradstreet.**

Articles of Peace.  
1764° 12 Aug  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 503-508.  
**Reel: 27**

**Bradstreet, John.**

To William Johnson about Hardenbergh Patent involving Oneidas.  
1770° [6 May]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 641.  
**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Bran[?], Joseph (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter.  
1802 15 Jan (II)  
Historical Society, Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Manuscripts, Gratz Collection, Box 4, Case 4.

**Reel: 44**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Account of what passed at Fort Stanwix prior to  
treaty in Oct 1784.  
1784 Oct (III)  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison  
Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection,  
Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 1-8. (This is a copy made in  
1793 by Joseph Chew from records in the Office of  
the Superintendent of Indian Affairs in Montreal.).

**Reel: 38**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Answer at a council at Grand River (?).  
1805 1 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Edward Walsh Papers, Mg 19, F10, Item  
No. 6.

**Reel: 44**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Copy of letter to the [ ? ], dated Ancaster 14 Oct  
1798, about meeting with Mississagas.  
1798 14 Oct  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison,  
Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F,  
Document 102, Vol. 20.

**Reel: 44**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Journal of the proceedings of the general council  
held at the Foot of the Miami (Maumee) Rapids.  
1793 17 May-9 Aug  
Simcoe Papers, 2: 5-17.

**Reel: 42**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to [ ? ].  
1801 12 Dec  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Manuscripts, Gratz Collection, Box 4, Case 4.

**Reel: 44**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Alexander McKee. Comments on council  
at Sandusky.  
1793 4 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 285-288.

**Reel: 42**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Captain Fraser.  
1784 30 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 231-232.

**Reel: 38**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Chapin, about meeting at Fort Erie.  
1792 28 July  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison,  
Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F,  
Document 66, Vol. 20.

**Reel: 41**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Gen. Frederick Haldimand about council  
at Onondaga, Oct 1777.  
1779 15 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,769, Fol. 18-19.

**Reel: 34**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Gen. Philip Schuyler, alias  
Thayendakayea on behalf of the entire Six Nations  
about invitation to meet.  
(1783) (23 Oct)  
(Includes version in an Iroquoian language.) The  
New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare  
Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and  
Tilden Foundations), Schuyler papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 37**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to J.G. Simcoe.  
1793 28 July  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 402-  
403.

**Reel: 42**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to J.G. Simcoe, about council at Sandusky.  
1793 2 Sept  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 2: 47.

**Reel: 42**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to J.G. Simcoe, about council at Sandusky.  
1793 2 Sept (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 2: 47.

**Reel: 42**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to James Gibson(?).  
1824 21 Feb  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Manuscript Department, Gratz Collection, Box 4,  
Case 4.

**Reel: 46**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Major John Ross about council at  
Oswego, 18 June 1782.  
1782 18 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,785, Fol. 32.

**Reel: 36**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Major Mathew.  
1784 10 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 229-230.  
**Reel: 38**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Major Mathews.  
1784 21 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21,772, Fol. 225-226.  
**Reel: 37**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Major Mathews.  
1784 7 Apr (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 223-224.  
**Reel: 37**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Major Mathews.  
1784 20 July Not available  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 227-228.  
**Reel: 37**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Major Mathews.  
1784 24 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 257-258v.  
**Reel: 38**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Mr. Moses Cleveland, Director of the  
Connecticut Land Company, about meeting at  
Buffalo Creek in twelve days to discuss purchase of  
lands west of Pennsylvania.  
1796 6 June  
Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscript  
Division, Miscellaneous Manuscript Collections,  
(Brant, Joseph).  
**Reel: 43**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Oliver Phelps, about agreement between  
General Cleveland and Connecticut Company.  
1800 27 Dec  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua,  
N.Y., One Folder Collection, Indian Documents.  
**Reel: 44**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Oliver Phelps, about argument with  
General Cleveland and the Connecticut Company  
about hastening payments.  
1802 20 Feb  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua,  
N.Y., One Folder Collection, Indian Documents.  
**Reel: 44**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland.  
1792 4 Feb (II)  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.  
**Reel: 41**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland inviting Oneidas to  
treaty.  
1785 26 Aug  
(Typewritten version included.) Burke Library,  
Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.  
**Reel: 38**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland, about inviting Oneidas  
to treaty with the United States.  
1785 26 Aug (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 5: 1-2.  
**Reel: 38**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Sir John Johnson.  
1782 25 Dec  
Contains information about council at Niagara, 11-12  
Dec 1782. British Library, London, England,  
Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 49-50.  
**Reel: 36**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Letter to Sir John Johnson. Oneidas say rebels  
want all Indian land.  
1784 4 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 283-284v.  
**Reel: 37**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Speech to Gov. Simcoe in council at Ft. Erie.  
1795 Aug  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison,  
Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F,  
Document 76, Vol. 20.  
**Reel: 43**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To [ ? ]. Discussion of Seneca councils.  
1796 17 May  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Appers, Vol. 12.  
**Reel: 43**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Alexander McKee, about agreement of the  
Seven Nations of Canada to uphold boundary line at  
Ohio.  
1794 8 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Fl, Vol. 6, 129-130.  
**Reel: 43**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Alexander McKee, about council at Sandusky.  
1793 18 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 301-302.

**Reel: 42**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Alexander McKee, about speech of Brant to  
Obule (O'Bail), a Seneca. Also mentions proposed  
meeting at Buffalo Creek.  
1793 25 Feb (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 5, 79-  
82.

**Reel: 41**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Alexander McKee. Place of meeting should be  
Sandusky. Iroquois should not go unless at Sandusky.  
1793 25 Feb  
Simcoe Papers, 5: 33-34.

**Reel: 41**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Alexander McKee. The Five Nations have met  
with Timothy Pickering at Canandaigua contrary to  
wishes of those at Grand River.  
1795 14 Jan  
Simcoe Papers, 3: 258-259.

**Reel: 43**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Capt. Chapin, about councils at Buffalo Creek.  
1795 30 May  
The New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Capt. Chapin. Discussion of the disposition of  
Six Nations lands in New York.  
1796 22 Nov  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.

**Reel: 43**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Daniel Claus about going to a meeting with the  
Shawnees.  
1781<sup>o</sup> 11 Apr  
(In Mohawk.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa,  
Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series  
F1, Vol. 3, 13-14. (More recent English translation in  
manuscript, Claus Papers, Vol. 24, 14; in typescript,  
Vol. 24, 13.).

**Reel: 36**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Edward Walsh.  
1805 3 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Edward Walsh Papers, Mg 19, F10, Item  
No. 5.

**Reel: 44**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Gen. Chapin, about councils on the Miami  
(Maumee).  
1792 11 Dec  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To George Clinton, mentioning that he is  
determined to be at Fort Stanwix in June.  
1790 9 Dec  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 13499.

**Reel: 40**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Henry Knox.  
1792 27 June  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., Northwest Territory Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Henry Knox, dated 27 June 1792.  
1792 27 June  
Enclosed in letter from Hammond to Simcoe, 11 July  
1792. Clements Library, University of Michigan,  
Ann Arbor, Mich., Hammond-Simcoe  
Correspondence. (Reference only. Document not  
included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 41**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Israel Chapin about possible meeting with  
Indians.  
1792 22 Apr  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11, 13.

**Reel: 41**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Israel Chapin, about meetings with the Six  
Nations at Ft. Erie.  
1795 29 Aug  
The New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Israel Chapin, about not being able to attend  
treaty at Canandaigua.  
1794 2 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Israel Chapin, discussing promissory note to  
Oliver Phelps.  
1804 28 Nov  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, 14.

**Reel: 44**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Israel Chapin. Discussions relative to the treaty of Fort Stanwix.

1793 26 Mar

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 41**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Israel Chapin. Words passed after treaty at Canandaigua.

1794 4 Nov

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To J. G. Simcoe, about meetings with the United States.

1794 20 Feb

Simcoe Papers, 2: 155-156.

**Reel: 42**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To N.Y. Gov. Clinton. The Six Nations desire to renew the ancient covenant and propose that the council be held at Fort Schuyler (Fort Stanwix).

1784 6 June

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 323-325.

**Reel: 37**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Northern District, about present mode of holding treaties in the Northern District.

1791 25 Feb

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 197-199v.

**Reel: 40**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To the U.S. Commissioners, about the duplicity of Mr. Kirkland.

1784 20 Sept

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 380-381.

**Reel: 38**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To Thomas Morris. Congratulations on treaty recently concluded.

1797 3 Oct

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms. N.A. 107.

**Reel: 44**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

To U.S. Secretary of War, Henry Knox, about desire of Indiana to establish a new boundary line.

179(?) 26(?) July

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Mss, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 40**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Translation of a letter to Capt. Aaron, a Mohawk, asking Aaron and Taganaya, a Cayuga chief, to come to council at Fort Stanwix.

1784 9 Sept

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 346-347v.

**Reel: 38**

**Brant, John (Thayendanegeo).**

Typed transcript of a letter to Oliver Phelps.

1800° 27 Dec (II)

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., One Folder Collection, Indian Documents.

**Reel: 44**

**Breuff, Captain (?).**

Copy of a speech of Capt. Breuff (?), commander of Fort Niagara on 21 Sept 1796, to sachems of the Six Nations, enclosed in a letter dated 25 Sept 1796.

1796 28 Sept

(Cover letter not copied.) See June 1860.

**Reel: 43**

**Breuff, Captain (?).**

Copy of a speech of Capt. Breuff (?), commander of Fort Niagara, on 21 Sept 1796, to sachems of the Six Nations, enclosed in letter dated 25 Sept 1796.

1860 June

(Cover letter not copied.) New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 15, 40.

**Reel: 49**

Brief account of proceedings with the Indians.

[1793(?)] (II)

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 41**

Brief statement of the rights of the Senecas to their lands in New York State.

1838 15 Jan

(Printed, with manuscript notes.) Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. See [Ca. 1873].

**Reel: 48**

Brief statement of the rights of the Senecas to their lands in New York State.

1842 20 May

Printed, with manuscript notes. Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. See [Ca. 1873].

**Reel: 49**

Brief statement of the rights of the Senecas to their lands in New York State.

[ca. 1873]

Printed, with manuscript notes. Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. Haverford College Library, Haverford Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Brish, Henry C.**

To John H. Eaton, about negotiations with Ohio Indians.  
1831 4 May  
Includes letter to Brish from John McElvain, dated 20 Jan 1831. (Other enclosures mentioned in Brish's letter are not with the document.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (Ohio, 1831-1835).

**Reel: 47**

**Broadhead, Colonel.**

Letter from Col. Broadhead at Fort Pitt.  
1780 8 Dec  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts.

**Reel: 35**

**Brockholes, Anthony.**

Reply to the agents from Maryland, about proposals to be made to the Indians.  
1682 13 June Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Brockholls, Anthony.**

To Capt. Salisbury, about Mohawk capture of Natick Indians.  
1678° 20 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 159.

**Reel: 2**

**Brooke, Chidley and William Nicolls.**

Memorial to the Lords Justices of England.  
1696 19 May Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 5**

**Brothertown Indians.**

Petition to Gov. Enos Throop of New York pertaining to Indians lands in Wisconsin.  
1831° 13 Apr (II)  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 47**

**Brothertown Indians.**

Petition to Gov. Enos Throop of New York, pertaining to Indian land in Wisconsin.  
1831° 13 Apr  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm, copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 47**

**Brothertown Indians.**

Petition to U.S. President Andrew Jackson.  
1830° 27 Dec  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 47**

**Brown, J.**

Letter to Committee of Correspondence in Boston.  
1775 29 Mar  
Report of a visit to Indians of Caughnawaga who wish to remain neutral. American Archives, Series 4, 2: 243-245.

**Reel: 31**

**Brown, John.**

To Thomas Gage, enclosing particulars of a meeting between Brown and Seneca chiefs at Niagara (30 Oct-2 Nov 1770).  
1770 2 Nov  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 30**

**Browning, William.**

Copy of speech at council at Niagara, involving the Six Nations and Ojibwas.  
1764 1 June  
In William Browning to Thomas Gage, 1 June 1764. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 26**

**Browning, William, colonel.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Extract of letter to William Johnson, enclosing speech at Niagara from Ojibwas to the Six Nations; and the Six Nations answer.  
1764 [June]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 122-123.

**Reel: 26**

**Brownstone. Conferences and councils.**

Council at Brownstone. Lieut. Gov. Simcoe promises aid to the Six Nations against Virginians as Capt. Brant requests.  
1794° 11-14 Oct  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 43**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Brugh, Pieter van.**

Letter to officials at Albany.  
1700 11 June Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

### **Bryan, James.**

Petition to the N.Y. State Legislature, about extinguishment of Indian rights to land in New York State.

1789 [on, or before, 21 Feb]  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 45-49.

**Reel: 39**

### **Buffalo (N.Y.).**

Letter from residents to New York State Legislature, saying that Buffalo Creek Reservation is hampering settlement.

1837 16 Mar  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

### **Buffalo (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Account of a council at Buffalo.  
1815° 27 Nov  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Account of council at Buffalo.  
1813° 21 Oct  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of conferences of Gen. Israel Chapin with Cayugas and Onondagas.  
1794 10 Feb-4 Mar  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 81-88.

**Reel: 42**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings of a general council of the Six Nations.  
1793 8-10 Oct (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Vol. 33.

**Reel: 42**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings of council of the Six Nations at Buffalo Creek with Israel Chapin, United States agent, 4 July 1794.  
1794 17 July  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 735-738.

**Reel: 43**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Council at Buffalo Creek. Cornplanter addresses United States President Washington. No compromise on land.

1794° 4 July  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 43**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Council at Buffalo Creek. Map presented to Gen. Chapin with territory desired by the Six Nations.  
1794° 18 June

Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 43**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Council between the Six Nations and United States agent, Israel Chapin.  
1794 18 June (III)

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 716-720.

**Reel: 43**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Iroquois council challenges authority of Onondaga council to speak for the Six Nations.

1812 4 Nov (II)  
Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978) pp. 57-58.

**Reel: 45**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Letter to Knox. Account of events at councils at Buffalo Creek.

1792 2 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

### **Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council.  
1812° 4 Nov (III)  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council at Buffalo Creek.  
1813° 25 July  
Penfield Library, State University of New York,  
College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special  
Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall  
Collection.

**Reel: 45**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Papers pertaining to the council at Buffalo Creek  
16 Nov 1792.  
1792 16 Nov-6 Dec  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 322-324.

**Reel: 41**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council.  
1794 10 Feb  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 42**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council.  
1801 19 May  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, 14.

**Reel: 44**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council at Buffalo Creek.  
1794 7 Feb  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 42**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council held at Buffalo Creek.  
1794 11 Dec  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 3: 217-  
218.

**Reel: 43**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council held at Buffalo Creek, 18  
June 1794 and 4 July 1794.  
1794 June & July  
Also meeting at Fort LeBoeuf, 26 June 1794. Simcoe  
Papers, 2: 272-277.

**Reel: 43**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council between the Five Nations  
and the Cherokees and Shawnees. Joseph Brant was  
present.  
1789 7 Sept (III)  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison,  
Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection,  
Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 172-179, 187. (Note: pp. 179-  
187 are the same in content as pp. 172-179. On p.  
187, however, are added notes of a private council of  
the Five Nations [except Senecas].).

**Reel: 39**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council held at Buffalo Creek.  
1793 10 Oct (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 2: 85-86.

**Reel: 42**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council held at Buffalo Creek.  
1794 11 Dec (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 3: 217-218.

**Reel: 43**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council of the Six Nations at  
Buffalo Creek.  
1794 7-9 Feb (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 12: 141-147.

**Reel: 42**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of councils of the Six Nations and  
others with John Butler and Israel Chapin.  
1793 8-10 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 42**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Six Nations council at Buffalo Creek.  
1792 13-14 Nov  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 256-260.

**Reel: 41**

**Buffalo Creek (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Speeches at a council at Buffalo Creek.  
1814° 2 Feb  
Penfield Library, State University of New York,  
College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special  
Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall  
Collection.

**Reel: 45**

**Bull, John.**

Memorial to the U.S. Continental Congress, about  
sale of Nanticoke land.  
[1777-1778]

Refers to treaty at Easton 1777 (?). National Archives  
and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic  
Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, 141,  
Vol. 1, 105-106.

**Reel: 33**

**Bull, William.**

Letter to George Clinton.  
1751 5 July (II)  
(Endorsed by John Ayscough.) Clements Library,  
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George  
Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Bull, William.**

To N. Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke, enclosing proceedings at Charlestown, 23 May 1741, between the Catawbias and Cherokees concerning peace with the Six Nations.

1741 June (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1059.

**Reel: 11**

**Bullitt, Thomas, capt.**

To Penn. Lieut. Gov. Denny, about when negotiations have not been attempted for peace between northern and southern Indians.

1758 31 Mar

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 370-371.

**Reel: 22**

**Burd (Byrd), James.**

To Gov. William Denny. Three hundred Indians from the southeast are at Winchester with more expected.

1758 3 Apr

(Copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 104.

**Reel: 22**

**Burges, L.**

Letter to N.C. Gov. James Turner, about investigation of Tuscarora leases.

1803° 15 Jan

State of North Carolina, Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, Archives and Records Section, G.L.B. 15, Report of Commission Investigating Leases, p. 37.

**Reel: 44**

**Burgoyne, John.**

Letter to Lord George Germain regarding council at River Bouquet, 21 June 1777.

1777 22 June (II)

Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 14: 119-121.

**Reel: 33**

**Burgoyne, John.**

To Lord George Germain, about gifts to the Indians.

1777 21 Jan

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/36.

**Reel: 33**

**Burgoyne, John, general.**

Speech to Indians; and reply.

1777 21 June

The British Invasion from the North, the Campaigns of Generals Carleton and Burgoyne from Canada, 1776-1777, with the Journal of Lieut. William Digby of the 53d, or Shropshire Regiment of Foot, by James Phinney Baxter, (Albany, N.Y.: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1887), pp. 356-361.

**Reel: 33**

**Burgoyne, John, lieut. gen.**

To Lord Germain, enclosing substance of his speech to the Indians in congress at the Camp upon the River Bouquet, and their answer (21 June 1777).

1777 22 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/36.

**Reel: 33**

**Burlington. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council at which a Seneca messenger was present.

1758 7 Aug (II)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 22**

**Burlington. Conferences and councils.**

Typescript of proceedings of council.

1815 24-27 Apr

Provided by Union of Ontario Indians, Toronto, Canada.

**Reel: 45**

**Burnet, W.**

Copy of further propositions to the Five Nations, at Albany.

1722 13 Sept

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45, 266.

**Reel: 9**

**Butler.**

Extract of letter to Sir John Johnson, about meeting with Indians. The Six Nations are anxious for a general meeting.

1784 17 Mar

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 156-157v.

**Reel: 37**

**Butler.**

Letter to Carleton. Butler had meeting with Seneca chiefs who are anxious to attack Rebels.

1778 15 May (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 30-31v.

**Reel: 34**

**Butler.**

Letter to Carlton. The Six nations are preparing to strike Rebels. Report that Schuyler had advised the Six nations to remain neutral. They disregarded advice.

1778 3 Feb

British Library, London, England, Haldimand, Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 16-17v.

**Reel: 33**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Butler.**

Letter to Haldimand. Hay of Detroit does not like Indians. It is not known how this will effect the Six Nations. Cayugas have not taken notice of message delivered by Indians of Caughnawaga. Onondagas have settled among Senecas and Cayugas.

1779 2 Apr (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 91-92v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler.**

Letter to Haldimand. Indians, except Oneidas, will not come to terms with Rebels. Some Mohawks and Onondagas will remain at Niagara, having no home to which to go.

1776 14 Feb (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 82-82v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler.**

Letter to Le Maistre, about continued friendliness of the Six Nations, Senecas and Cayugas to give men from Wyoming warm reception. The Six Nations request that Fort Ontario be occupied.

1778 28 Jan

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 9-10v.

**Reel: 33**

### **Butler, Colonel.**

Answer to message of Indians at a conference at Wilkes-Barre.

1776 25 Sept Not available

A History of Wilkes-Barre, 2: 890-891.

**Reel: 33**

### **Butler, Colonel.**

Copy of two letters dated Niagara, 8 April and 31 March.

1777 20 May

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/36.

**Reel: 33**

### **Butler, Colonel.**

To Roger Sherman, about a conference held with Capt. John on behalf of the Six Nations at Westmoreland or Wyoming.

1776 1 Oct

American Archives, Series 5, 2: 824-825.

**Reel: 33**

### **Butler, John.**

Copy of a note to the British Commander in Chief at New York, probably from John Butler, about councils at Canadasaga and Niagara, early Apr. 1779, with copy of a speech from the Six Nations to the General at New York.

1779 11-12 Apr

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 32-33.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter (No. 17) to Frederick Haldimand about councils at Niagara, Jan-Feb 1779.

1779 14 Feb (III)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, 42-42v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to [Mason Bolton] about council at Canadasaga, 27 June 1779.

1779 24-27 June

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 145-146v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about conferences at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783.

1783 3 May

British Library, London, England, Haldimand papers, Add. Mss 21,829, Fol. 5.

**Reel: 36**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Niagara, late May-early June 1782.

1782 12 June (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 280-281v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Niagara, late May-early June 1782.

1782 1 June

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 277-278v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Oswego, 18 June 1782.

1782 29 June

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 286-287v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about meetings at Niagara, Dec 1781.

1781 7 Dec

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 263-265v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Niagara, mid-Apr 1778.

1778 17 Sept (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 756, Fol. 39-40v.

**Reel: 34**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Canadasaga, 7-10 July 1779.  
1779 21 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 115-117v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Canadasaga, late May 1779.  
1779 8 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 113-114v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Canadasaga, late May 1779.  
1779 31 May (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 111-112v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Canadasaga, late May 1779.  
1779 28 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 109-110v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Genessee Castle, 13 Sept 1779.  
1779 20 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 45-45v.

**Reel: 35**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 31, Oct-3 Nov 1779.  
1779 11 Nov (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 148-149v.

**Reel: 35**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Oneida, 15-17 Jan 1779.  
1779 8 Mar (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 89-90v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Oneida, 15-17 Jan 1779.  
1779 2 Apr (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 44-45.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council with Onondagas at Niagara, 5-7 Mar 1779.  
1779 8 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 43-43v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Guy Johnson about meetings at Niagara, Dec 1781.  
1781 20 Dec (II)  
(Extract.) British Library, London, England,  
Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 273-274v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Joseph Chew.  
1794 27 Apr  
Contains account of council with the Six Nations at Buffalo Creek a few days previous. Simcoe Papers,  
2: 218.

**Reel: 43**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Mason Bolton about council at Catharine's Town, 30 Aug-1 Sept 1779.  
1779 3 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 205.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Mason Bolton about councils at Canawagaras and Genessee Castle, ca. 9-11 Sept 1779.  
1779 8 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 210-211v.

**Reel: 35**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Mason Bolton about councils at Canawagaras and Genessee, ca. 9-11 Sept 1779.  
1779 10-12 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 214-215.

**Reel: 35**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Sir Guy Carleton about council at Canadasaga, May 1778.  
1778 1 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 36v.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Sir Guy Carleton about council at Canadasaga, May 1778.  
1778 15 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 37v-38.

**Reel: 34**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Butler, John.**

Letter to Sir Guy Carleton about council at Johnstown, Mar 1778, and report from Butler's Indian spy.

1778 10 Apr

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 35-36.

**Reel: 34**

### **Butler, John.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter of 16 Mar 1757 to William Johnson, about meeting at Onondaga, and sachems returning from Canada.

1757 17 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 6-7.

**Reel: 20**

### **Butler, John.**

To Arent Schuyler, about council at Niagara in late Ma-early June 1782.

1782 12 June (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 125.

**Reel: 36**

### **Butler, John.**

To Arent Schuyler, about council at Niagara in November 1781.

1782 22 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 113.

**Reel: 36**

### **Butler, John, colonel.**

To Alexander McKee, inviting him to treaty at Niagara next May.

1776 29 Feb

Also speeches of Butler to Kiosola and Delawares. American Archives, Series 4, 5: 818-820.

**Reel: 32**

### **Butler, John, major.**

Letter (No. 2) to Sir Guy Carleton about council at Niagara, December 1777.

1777 14 Dec (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 3-5v.

**Reel: 33**

### **Butler, John, major.**

Letter (No. 2) to Sir Guy Carleton about council at Niagara, December 1777.

1777 14 Dec

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 30v-31v.

**Reel: 33**

### **Butler, John, major.**

To Gov. Guy Carleton, about council at Niagara, December 1777.

1777 14 Dec (III)

Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 14: 274-275.

**Reel: 33**

### **Butler, John, major.**

To Gov. Guy Carleton, about council at Niagara, December 1777.

1778 2 Feb (II)

Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 15: 34-36.

**Reel: 33**

### **Butler, Joseph.**

Copy of letter about council at Tonawanda concerning signing of amended treaty.

1838 (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

### **Butler, Lieut. Colonel.**

Narrative of Lieut. Col. Butler's services in America.

1785 May

Contains information about council at Niagara, Aug-Sept 1776. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,875, Fol. 191-192.

**Reel: 38**

### **Butler, Richard.**

Letter to James Wilson about Indian affairs.

1776 8-9 Apr

The Olden Time, Ed., Neville E. Craig, 1848.

Reprint. (Cincinnati: Robert Clarke and Co., 1876), 2: 97-102.

**Reel: 32**

### **Butler, Richard.**

To Col. James Wilson, dated 8 Apr 1776. A speech has arrived at Fort Pitt from the Six Nations, desiring that Capt. McKee attend council at Niagara. Also mentions violation of treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1768.

1768

See 8 Apr 1776.

**Reel: 28**

### **Butler, Richard.**

To Col. James Wilson. A speech has arrived at Fort Pitt from the Six Nations, desiring that Capt. McKee attend council at Niagara. Also mentions violations of treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1776 8 Apr

American Archives, Series 4, 5: 815-818.

**Reel: 32**

### **Butler, Richard, general.**

Speech to the Seneca, O'Bail.

1786 1 June

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Richard Butler Mss., Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 3, pp. 603-604.

**Reel: 38**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Butler, Thomas.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Extract from letter of Thomas Butler to William Johnson, about upcoming meeting at Onondaga.  
1757 10 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 1-2.

**Reel: 20**

**Butler, Thomas.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Extract from letter of Thomas Butler to William Johnson, about upcoming meeting at Onondaga.  
[1757] 11 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 2.

**Reel: 20**

**Butler, Thomas, capt.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to William Johnson, about meeting at Onondaga.  
1757 24 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10 Vol. 1823, 92-94.

**Reel: 20**

**Butler, Walter.**

Letter to Haldimand. Five Nations belts may bring back Indians who have joined rebels.  
1779 10 May (II)  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,787, F. 39.

**Reel: 34**

**Butler, Walter, capt.**

Memorandum to Sir Guy Carleton, about council at Canadasaga, May 1778.  
1778 4 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 38-39.

**Reel: 34**

**Butler, Walter, colonel.**

Letter to Capt. Butler. Butler has information about agreement between Canadian Indians and Oneidas.  
1779 4 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 126.

**Reel: 34**

**Byrd.**

Proposals for regulating Indian trade. Mentions peace to be concluded between government of Virginia and Senecas.  
1683 [Feb(?)]  
Calendar of State Papers, 1681-1685, Item No. 980, p. 400.

**Reel: 2**

**Byrd, William.**

To the Earl of Loudon about recruiting Cherokees to assist the army.  
1758 30 Apr  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Ca., Ab 217.

**Reel: 22**

**Byrd, William, colonel.**

Proposals made at Albany on behalf of the governor of Virginia to the Mohawks, etc.  
1685 15 Sept (III) Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Byrd, William, colonel.**

Proposals made at Albany on behalf of the governor of Virginia to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas.  
1685 15 Sept (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Byrd, William, colonel.**

Propositions made at Albany by Col. William Byrd, agent from Virginia, to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas.  
1685 15 Sept (VII) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Byrd, William, colonel.**

Propositions made at Albany by Col. William Byrd, agent of Virginia, to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas.  
1685 15 Sept (V) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Byrne, Michael.**

To William Johnson, about message sent by Kayashoto to all of the Six Nations.  
1767° 2 Oct  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 5: 717-719.

**Reel: 28**

**[Cadwallader, Colden(?)].**

To the Earl of Halifax, concerning Indian Affairs and a council of William Johnson and Western Indians to be held in the near future.  
1764 9 July  
(Incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1097.

**Reel: 27**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Caldwell, Lieut. Colonel.**

Copy of a letter from Lieut. Col. Caldwell, Commandant at Niagara, to Col. Guy Johnson, regarding the Indians' war against the English, and reporting on council at Onondaga.

1774 29 Sept (IV)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/75, Pt. 2.

**Reel: 31**

### **Caldwell, William.**

To Alexander McKee, about council at Chillicothe in late June 1782.

1782 3 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 126.

**Reel: 36**

### **Caldwell, William.**

To Alexander McKee, about council at Chillicothe in late June 1782.

1782 4 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 137.

**Reel: 36**

### **Caldwell, William, capt.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Chillicothe, late June 1782.

1782 26 Aug

(Incomplete.) British Library London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,783, Fol. 231.

**Reel: 36**

### **Caldwell, William, capt.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Sandusky, ca. 6-10 June 1782.

1782 11 June

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 62-63.

**Reel: 36**

### **Calhoun, J.C.**

Letter to chiefs and headmen of Onondagas, Senecas, Tuscaroras, Oneidas, and Stockbridge Indians about treaty at Green Bay.

1823 27 Oct

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers.

**Reel: 46**

### **Calhoun, J.C.**

Letter to Gov. Lewis Cass, enclosing extract of a letter from Mr. Ogden of New York to the U.S. Secretary of War, asking the secretary to allow Gov. Cass to treat with the Six Nations.

1818 19 Aug

Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 45**

### **Calhoun, J.C.**

Letter to Gov. Lewis Cass. Calhoun wishes that it be understood that Indians not reserve lands in Illinois or Indiana in return for those in New York.

1818 Sept

Enclosed is letter from J.C. Calhoun, U.S. Secretary of War, to D. A. Ogden, dated 28 Aug 1818. Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 45**

### **Calhoun, J.C.**

Letter to Jasper Parrish about treaty between Seneca Indians and John Greig and Henry B. Gibson.

1824 17 Feb

Ontario Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers.

**Reel: 46**

### **Calhoun, J.C.**

To Gov. Lewis Cass, about possible removal of the Six Nations, 19 Aug 1818.

[1818] [30 Nov]

(No enclosure). This was communicated with other material to the Senate of the United States on 30 Nov 1818, under a section of papers on a treaty with the Pawnee Marhars. American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 2: 172-180. (Reference only. Notes pages pertaining to particular treaty cited. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 45**

### **Calhoun, J.C.**

To Gov. Lewis Cass. Eleazar William is to proceed to the Northwest territory to buy land for the Six Nations.

1820 9 Feb

Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 46**

### **Calhoun, J.C.**

To Morris Miller, about enclosure of commission for Miller to act as agent in treaty with Senecas.

1819 27 Mar (II)

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 46**

### **Calhoun, J.C.**

To Morris Miller, regarding enclosure of commission to act as an agent in treaty with Senecas.

1819 27 Mar

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 46**

### **Callieres, de.**

Answer to speeches of Iroquois deputies.

1700 3 Sept (VI)(VI)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 18, Fol. 141-144v.

**Reel: 6**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Callieres, de.**

Letter to M. de Pontchartrain.  
1702 4 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 786-788.

**Reel: 6**

**Callieres, de.**

Letter to M. de Seignelay.  
1684 9 Nov (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 249-250.

**Reel: 3**

**Callieres, de.**

M. de Callieres, governor of Montreal, to the French Minister of Marine, about the peace concluded with the Iroquois by M. de La Barre.  
1684 9 Nov  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 443-444.

**Reel: 3**

**Callieres, de.**

To M. de Pontchartrain.  
1700 16 Oct  
This is the cover letter to document dated 3 Sept 1700. N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 711-715.

**Reel: 6**

**Callieres, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about the negotiations with the Iroquois and the Ottawas to conclude peace.  
1700 16 Oct (III)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 18, Fol. 63-71v.

**Reel: 6**

**Callieres, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about treaty at Montreal.  
1701 6 Aug (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 19, Fol. 112-113.

**Reel: 6**

**Callieres, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, containing information about meetings with Iroquois.  
1698 15 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 16, Fol. 164-170v.

**Reel: 6**

**Callieres, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, mentioning Iroquois who arrived at Montreal 28 July 1700, to talk about peace.  
1701 4 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 19, Fol. 114-122v.

**Reel: 6**

**Callieres, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine. The Mohawks have ratified the peace made at Montreal in September 1700. They did not send deputies to the treaty at Montreal.

1701 31 Oct

Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 19, Fol. 123-126v.

**Reel: 6**

**Callieres, de and de Champigny.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about treaty at Montreal.

1700 18 Oct

Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 18, Fol 3-21.

**Reel: 6**

**Cameron, Alexander.**

Extract of a letter to John Stuart, dated Fort George, about the line between Cherokees and colony of North Carolina. Compare with boundary set with line established at Fort Stanwix, Nov. 1768.  
1766 10 May  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4:323-324. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 28**

**Cameron, Alexander.**

Extract of letter to John Stuart, about boundary between Cherokees and North Carolina.  
1768 Nov  
Compare with boundary line established at Fort Stanwix. See 10 May 1766.

**Reel: 29**

**Campbell.**

To H. Bouquet. Report of Indian council. Six Nations designs are laid open.  
1761 22 July (II)  
(Minutes of council are missing.) British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,647, Fol. 35-36v.

**Reel: 24**

**Campbell.**

To H. Bouquet. Wyandots are opposing the Six Nations.  
1761 30 July (III)  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21, 647, Fol. 61-62v.

**Reel: 24**

**Campbell, Captain.**

To Cochrane. Indians will try to surprise Fort Pitt.  
1761 17 June  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,646, Fol. 283-283v.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Campbell, Captain.**

To H. Bouquet.  
1761 21 June  
Letter of transmittal of report of Six Nations conference with other tribes, ca. 20 June. (Report, in French, is missing.) British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,646, Fol. 295-297v.

**Reel: 23**

**Campbell, Captain.**

To H. Bouquet.  
1762 10 Feb  
The Six Nation are still contriving mischief. Campbell has urged J. Amherst to permit arms sales. British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,648, Fol. 27-28.

**Reel: 24**

**Campbell, Captain.**

To H. Bouquet. Senecas are plotting against English.  
1761 16 June  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,646, Fol. 281-282.

**Reel: 23**

**Campbell, Captain.**

To H. Bouquet. Substance reported of Indian council at Wyandot village.  
1761 7 July (III)  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21, 647, Fol. 11-14.

**Reel: 24**

**Campbell, Captain.**

To Major Walters(?).  
1761 25 June  
Report of Six Nations was belts. British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 115-116v.

**Reel: 23**

**Campbell, Colonel.**

Letter to Gen. Haldimand, about arrival of Iroquois from Two Mountains.  
1778 16 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 19-20v.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, Colonel.**

Letter to Gen. Haldimand, about unsuccessful return of deputation to Oneidas.  
1779 21 June (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 118-119v.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, J.**

To H. Bouquet, informing him that William Johnson is convinced that Indian conspiracy was universal.  
1761 30 July (II)  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss, 21,647, Fol. 89-90v.

**Reel: 24**

**Campbell, John.**

John Campbell's General return of Indians at Montreal in the spring of 1778.  
1778 July  
Contains information relative to council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 2.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Capt. Francis Le Maistre about council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778.  
1778 2 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 7-8v.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Caughnawaga, ca. 1 Aug 1781.  
1781 23 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 74-75.

**Reel: 36**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Montreal, early Jan 1782.  
1782 14 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 132-133.

**Reel: 36**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about councils at St. Regis, Long Sault and Carleton Island, late Sept 1779.  
1779 16 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,71, Fol. 160-161v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about councils at St. Regis, Long Sault and Carleton Island, late Sept 1779.  
1779 27 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 162-163v.

**Reel: 35**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about meetings at Caughnawaga, Lake of Two Mountains, St. Regis and St. Francis, Jan early Feb 1781.

1781 8 Feb

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 8-9.

**Reel: 36**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about meetings in Micmac country, Nov-Dec 1780.

1780 18 Nov

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 253-254v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Caughnawaga, ca. 1 Aug 1780.

1781 30 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 77-78v.

**Reel: 36**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Caughnawaga, ca. 1 Aug 1780.

1781 9 Aug

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 772, Fol. 79-80.

**Reel: 36**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand.

1781 19 July

Mentions upcoming council at Caughnawaga, ca. 1 Aug 1781. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 70-71.

**Reel: 36**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Lake of the Two Mountains, mid-Dec 1778.

1778 28 Dec

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 45-46v.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Canadasaga, late May 1779, concerning dispatch of Seven Nations envoys.

1779 3 May (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 86-87V.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Canadasaga, late May 1779, concerning dispatch of Seven Nations envoys.

1779 18 Apr (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 82-83V.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Caughnawaga, Jan 1779.

1779 1 Feb

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 49-50v.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Montreal 21 July 1779.

1779 30 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21,771, pp. 140-141v.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Montreal, 20 Oct 1779.

1779 21 Oct (II)

British Library, London England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 170v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Montreal, 20 Oct 1779.

1779 1 Nov (III)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 174-175v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Montreal, 21 July 1779.

1779 22 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 136-137v.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Montreal, 21 July 1779.

1779 31 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771 Fol. 144-145v.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778.

1778 30 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 771, Fol. 11-12v.

**Reel: 34**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778.  
1779 6 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 88-90V.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at St. Regis, 5 May 1779.  
1779 17 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 94-95V.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at St. Regis, ca. 15-16 Feb 1779.  
1779 22 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 70-71v.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.  
1779 4 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 164-165v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.  
1779 6 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 178-179v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.  
1779 11 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 166-167v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at Montreal and Quebec, June-July 1779.  
1779 19 June (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 116-116V.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at Montreal and Quebec, June-July 1779.  
1779 1 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 126-127V.

**Reel: 34**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at St. Regis, Long Sault, and Carleton Island, late Sept 1779.  
1779 14 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 168-169v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meetings at Caughnawaga, Lake of Two Mountains, St. Regis and St. Francis, Jan mid-Feb 1780.  
1780 21 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 182-183v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meetings at Caughnawaga, Lake of Two Mountains, St. Regis and St. Francis, Jan-mid-Feb 1780.  
1780 1 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,771, Fol 180-181v.

**Reel: 35**

**Campbell, John.**

Letter to William Johnson, about council at Onondaga.  
1763° 25 Oct  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 220-221.

**Reel: 26**

**Campbell, John, colonel.**

Letter to Capt. Richard B. Lernoult about conference at the Upper Shawnee Village, ca. 20 Oct 1779.  
1779 23 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 289-290v.

**Reel: 35**

**Canada.**

Extracts of dispatches written by the governor and intendant of Canada, about boundary between New York and Canada, and the Iroquois.  
1716-1726 28 Apr 1716 - 25 Oct 1726  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 960-963.

**Reel: 8**

**Canada.**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department.  
1733 26 Sept  
Copy of the titles held by the Priests of the Seminary of Montreal for the Seigniorship of the Lake of Two Mountains, 17 Oct 1717, and 26 Sept 1733. (In French.) See 12 Feb 1805.

**Reel: 10**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Canada Praying Indians.**

Propositions of Canada Praying Indians to the Commissioners for Indian Affairs in Albany, and the answers received.

1700 28 June-3 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 692-693.

**Reel: 6**

### **Canada. Governor.**

Instructions to Chevalier D'Eau, who is about to travel to the Iroquois.

1690 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 733-735.

**Reel: 4**

### **Canada. Governor.**

The message sent to the Micmacs living at Miramichy and its environs.

1779 23 Aug (II)

Pertains to council of Quebec at which Five Nations envoys were present, Aug 1779. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21,779, pp. 53-54.

**Reel: 34**

### **Canada. Governor.**

Message to the Five Nations; and their answer.

1695° 31 Jan-4 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 120-122.

**Reel: 5**

### **Canada. Governor (de la Barre).**

To [ ? ] about prohibiting people at Albany from giving arms to the Iroquois whom he is attacking.

1682 11 Nov

Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 2072, pp. 641-642.

**Reel: 2**

### **Canada. Governor General.**

Speech to the Micmacs.

1779 29 Sept

Pertains to council at Quebec, Aug 1779. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 58-59.

**Reel: 35**

Canadian Surrender #188. Copy of surrender of land from Six Nations Band to the Crown of England.

1809 13 Mar

Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X17711D.

**Reel: 45**

Canadian Surrender #193. Surrender of land from Six Nations Band to the Crown of England.

1840 21 Feb

Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X17456.

(Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 48**

### **Canaghquieson, Oneida Indian.**

Speech to William Johnson, at a council.

1770 22 July

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 373-374.

**Reel: 30**

### **Canajoharie Indians.**

Complaint of the Indians of Canajoharie.

1756° 27 Sept

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 546-548.

**Reel: 19**

### **Canajoharie Indians.**

Declaration of sachems of Canajoharie in defense of their land.

[1762] [24 Nov] (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 571-573.

**Reel: 25**

### **Canajoharie Indians.**

Deed of land to Jacob Glen; plus manuscript, and typed, translation.

1735° 9 June

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 420.

**Reel: 10**

### **Canajoharie Indians.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Clinton informing him that they have parted from him forever, that the interpreter Arent Stevens shall not pass their castle to go to the Five Nations, and that the Five Nations should not go down to see the governor who has not redressed their grievances.

1753 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 115. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.)

**Reel: 15**

### **Canajoharie Indians.**

Petition stating that in the future Arent Stevens, as a sworn interpreter may be present at all surveys of land.

1754 6 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 79: 58.

**Reel: 16**

### **Canajoharie Indians.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Declaration of sachem of Canajoharie concerning land dispute.

1762 24 Nov (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 360-362.

**Reel: 25**

### **Canajoharie Indians.**

Speech against George Klock.

1774 6 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 101: 7.

**Reel: 31**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Canajoharie. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of various council meetings at Canajoharie of Seneca and Mohawk sachems with Williams Johnson about proposed meeting at Onondaga and belt being sent to the Six Nations.

[1759] [16-19 Jan]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 85-89.

**Reel: 23**

### **Canajoharie. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of William Johnson's proceedings with the confederate nations of Indians at a conference at Canajoharie.

1759 Apr

(The Six Nations plus four other Indian nations.)

(Cover letter is dated 17 May 1759.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 378-394.

**Reel: 23**

### **Canandaigua. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of councils.

1794 Nov

See 28 Apr 1795, 29 Apr 1795.

**Reel: 43**

### **Canandaigua. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of councils.

1795 28 Apr

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., Vol. 11, 14.

**Reel: 43**

### **Canandaigua. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of councils.

1795 29 Apr

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

### **Canasadaga. Conferences and councils.**

Conference with Indians of Canasadaga about interaction with the Six Nations.

1762 15 Mar

Report of Daniel Claus's proceedings at Canasadaga. Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 398-399.

**Reel: 24**

### **Canoerarch (Kanonaron), Aaron.**

Extract of a letter to Capt. Isaac (Hill) chief of the Mohawks at La Chine about council at Detroit, 26 Apr 1781, and containing contents of a letter from Joseph Brant at Detroit and other extracts.

1781 10 May

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol.192-193v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Cantine, John and Simeon DeWitt.**

Copy of letter to Gen. Israel Chapin, about Six Nations treaty.

1793 14 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 69-70.

**Reel: 42**

### **Cantine, John and Simeon DeWitt.**

To N.Y. Gov. George Clinton, giving report of proceedings with Oneidas, Onondagas and Cayugas. 1793 or 1794 [after 4-5 Nov 1793 or 1794]

New York State Library, Albany N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 119-149.

**Reel: 42**

Capt. Joseph Brant wampum belt.

18; (Top belt in photograph.) A letter at the Museum of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin from the collector notes belt was dated 1750 and each open square signifies a nation and the white line a strong and enduring alliance (possibly between British and Iroquois). Records at Museum of American Indian/Heye Foundation, however, note that white stripe represents Brant's 1775 trip to England--one square is Britain, the other is Brant's homeland. 22 3/4 in. X 3 1/4 in. (11 rows). [For other belt in photograph, see Wampum No. 112.] Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 3/1900. Collected by T.R. Roddy.

**Reel: 50**

### **Carleton, Christopher.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.

1779 30 Nov

(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,792, Fol. 30.

**Reel: 35**

### **Carleton, Christopher.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.

1779 14 Nov

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,792. Fol. 26-27.

**Reel: 35**

### **Carleton, Guy, Sir.**

Proclamation to all Officers, Civil and Military, and others whom these orders may concern, Montreal.

1776 25 June (II)

Contains information relatives to council at Montreal, 24 June 1776. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21, 882, p. 7.

**Reel: 32**

### **Carleton, Joseph and Thomas Hutchins.**

Letters and records relating to military affairs about Wyandots and Six Nations. Copy of answer of Wyandots and Delawares to speech of Richard Butler delivered to them on 23 Sept 1786.

1786 2 Dec

(Enclosed in letter from Hutchins.) (Cover letter not included.) National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i60, pp. 285-288.

**Reel: 39**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Carlisle.**

Intelligence from Carlisle. Mohawks who were sent to attack Shawnees refrained when the latter showed good faith.

1765 15 Feb

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,651, Fol. 179-179v.

**Reel: 27**

**Carlisle. Conferences and councils.**

Outline of preliminary conference with the Six Nations, at Carlisle.

1753 26-27 Sept

Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Ed., Leonard W. Labaree, (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962), 5: 64-66.

**Reel: 15**

**Carlisle. Conferences and councils.**

Memorandum on conference.

1753 26 Sept

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Memorandum on Conference with Indians at Carlisle by B. Franklin, Mss Class B, No. F85, Vol. 50ii, Folio 49. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 15**

**Carmichael, John F.**

Diary of John F. Carmichael, surgeon in the 4th Sub-Legion under the command of Maj. Gen. Anthony Wayne.

1795 16 June

Contains an account of negotiations with the Indians which culminated in the treaty of peace, signed at Greenville 3 Aug 1795. Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, Cal., Hm 827.

**Reel: 43**

**Carroll.**

Report to a message of United States President George Washington that Indian treaties do not have to be formally ratified and that the President is to enjoin a due observance thereof to the treaty at Fort Harmar, 9 Jan 1789, but not the second treaty at Fort Harmar with the Six Nations because of circumstances affecting the ceded lands.

1789 18 Sept

American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 59.

**Reel: 39**

**Cass, Lewis.**

Letter to David A. Ogden, about treaty at Fort Meigs. Six Nations to be present.

1817 30 July

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

**Cass, Lewis.**

Letter to U.S. President James Monroe, Announcement of conclusion of treaty with Indians at Fort Meigs.

1817 30 Sept

Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, Cass Papers.

**Reel: 45**

**Cass, Lewis.**

To D.A. Ogden about how to treat with Indians and why the council at Fort Meigs failed.

1818 29 Jan

Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Mss.

**Reel: 45**

**Cass, Lewis.**

To David Ogden, about removal of Six Nations Indians.

1818 21 June

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

**Cass, Lewis.**

To David Ogden, concerning treaty at Fort Meigs. Six Nations not yet present.

1817 19 Sept

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David, Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

**Cass, Lewis.**

To George Graham, about views of Indians at Upper Sandusky regarding sale of their land.

1817 17 Apr

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Letter Book, Indian Department, Records of the Superintendency for Michigan, 1814-1851, pp. 431-433.

**Reel: 45**

**Cass, Lewis.**

To J.F. Schermerhorn, notifying him of appointment as commissioner to treat with Indians.

1832 22 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resource Branch, Rg 75, Letters sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs 1842-1869, Vol. 9, p. 306.

**Reel: 47**

**Cass, Lewis.**

To William Clark, enclosing instructions sent to commissioners authorized to investigate country west to Mississippi that is set aside for emigrating Indians.

1832 14 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Letters Sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs, 1842-1869, Vol. 9, pp. 32-41.

**Reel: 47**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Castle of St. Louis. Conferences and councils.**

Extract from council between Indians of seven villages of Lower Canada, twenty-eight villages of Upper Canada and Lord Dorchester.

1794° 6-10 Feb

Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 42**

#### **Catawba Indians.**

Message to the Mohawks.

1758° [24 Mar]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 886-887.

**Reel: 22**

#### **Caughnawaga Indians.**

Address to Gen. Gage, delivered to Daniel Claus.

1761 29 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 1, 46-47.

**Reel: 23**

#### **Caughnawaga Indians.**

Extract of a speech dated 18 Aug 1732 to John Stoddard and Johnathan Belcher about French and English forts.

1732 18 Aug

See 10 Aug 1750 (II).

**Reel: 10**

#### **Caughnawaga Indians.**

Extract of a speech dated 18 Aug 1732 to John Stoddard and Johnathan Belcher about French and English forts.

1750 10 Aug (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1063.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Caughnawaga Indians.**

Extract of speech to Jonathan Belcher, governor of Massachusetts Bay.

1732 18 Aug

See 10 Aug 1750 (II).

**Reel: 10**

#### **Caughnawaga Indians.**

Indians of Caughnawaga request meeting with N.Y. Gov. George Clinton.

[ca. 1794 or 1795]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.T., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 259-262. (pp. 260-261 are missing here.).

**Reel: 42**

#### **Caughnawaga Indians.**

A message to Cayugas, delivered at the Cayuga Village by two of the Indians of Caughnawaga.

1779 22 Mar

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 26-27.

**Reel: 34**

#### **Caughnawaga Indians.**

Speech to the N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs, proposing that hostilities cease, and that the path be open between Albany and Canada.

1712 19 May (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 57: 152.

**Reel: 7**

Caughnawaga wampum belt.

121; [Has been interpreted in various ways. See "The Wampum Belt Collection of the New York State Museum," by Noah T. Clarke, New York State Museum Bulletin No. 288 (July 1931), pp. 85-121.]

31 5/8 in. X 2 1/8 in. (7 rows). New York State

Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37418.

Acquired 29 June 1898.

**Reel: 50**

#### **Caughnawaga. Conferences and councils.**

Conference held with the Mohawk Indians at Caughnawaga on 10 Nov 1776.

1776 10 Nov

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Caughnawaga. Conferences and councils.**

Account of a council held between Five Nations and Seven Nations of Canada.

1799 5 July

(This mss. appears to be in Brant's handwriting.)

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison,

Misc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F,

Documents 110, 111, 112, 113, Vol. 20.

**Reel: 44**

#### **Caughnawaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a grand council.

1827° 5 Oct

Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh, Scotland, Dalhousie Muniments, Gd45/3/510. (Permission to reproduce, cite or publish any portion of this document must be obtained from the Earl of Dalhousie, Brechin Castle, Angus, Scotland.).

**Reel: 46**

#### **Caughnawaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of an Indian council.

1796 6 & 7 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 7, 253-259.

**Reel: 43**

#### **Caughnawaga. Conferences and councils.**

Report of conference with Indians of Caughnawaga.

1724°

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29.

**Reel: 9**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Caulking, Ebenezar.**

To I. Chapin, about meeting with chiefs at Oneida.  
1793 15 Feb  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9, 14.

**Reel: 41**

### **Cayuga and Onondaga Indians.**

Negative photostat of translation of answer to  
propositions from Cayugas and Onondagas.  
1683 26 Sept (IV)  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts,  
15084. (Original is in private hands.).

**Reel: 2**

### **Cayuga and Onondaga Indians.**

Proposals to commissaries of Albany, Colonie,  
Renselaerswyck, etc. in the Court House of Albany.  
1683 26 Sept (VII)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 261-263.

**Reel: 2**

### **Cayuga and Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions relating to lands on the Susquehanna,  
with the answer of the Magistrates.  
1683 26 Sept  
Early Records of the City and County of Albany and  
Colony of Rensselaerswyck, New York State Library  
Bulletin 9, Trans. J. Peason, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer,  
(Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916),  
2: 198-199.

**Reel: 2**

### **Cayuga and Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions to the Commissaries of Albany,  
Colonie, Renselaerswyck, etc.  
1683 26 Sept (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa  
Frederick J. Dreer Collection, boxes (Robert  
Livingston).

**Reel: 2**

### **Cayuga and Onondaga Indians.**

Speech to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton.  
1747<sup>o</sup> 17 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1095.

**Reel: 13**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Address of Cayugas of Grand River to the New  
York State Legislature.  
1791 8 Mar  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating to the Six  
Nations.

**Reel: 40**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Copy of speech to Col. William Johnson, and his  
reply.  
1750 4 Dec (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1063.

**Reel: 14**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Intelligence about negotiations in Canada and  
some at Fort Duquesne.  
1756 24 Sept  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 1887.

**Reel: 19**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Letter about negotiations for Cayuga land.  
1792 17 Apr  
(Presented in the N.Y. State Assembly, 14 Nov  
1792.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y.,  
Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 65-66.

**Reel: 41**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Message to New York State.  
1827 7 June (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Manuscript Department, Gratz Collection, Box 5,  
Case 4.

**Reel: 46**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report of what  
happened at Montreal.  
1757 23 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 50-23.

**Reel: 20**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Propositions of Cayugas in Albany.  
1697<sup>o</sup> 28 Sept (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 41: 118.

**Reel: 5**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Propositions to the magistrates of Albany; with  
reply.  
1687 27 June Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
loan from The National Archives and Records  
Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Speech about a blacksmith.  
[1776-1777(?)]  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare  
Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and  
Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 32**

### **Cayuga Indians.**

Speeches.  
1704 2 July  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 56.

**Reel: 7**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Cayuga, Onondaga, and Seneca Indians.**

Propositions to N.Y. Gov. Ingoldsby, at Albany.  
1692° 26-27 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1082.

**Reel: 4**

### **Celeron.**

Journal to the Ohio.  
1749  
(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des  
Francais Dans L'Ouestet Dans Le Sud De  
L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires  
Et Documents Originaux Recuillis Et Publies Pierre  
Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 6: 666-726.  
(Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 672, 675, 676,  
683, 684.).

**Reel: 14**

### **Cellot, Jesuit.**

Chapters 4 through 7 of Jesuit Relation of what  
occurred in New France in the year 1655-1656, about  
Hurons coming to treat for peace, the Jesuit priests  
arriving at Onondaga, 5 Nov 1655, the priests making  
presents, 15 Nov 1655, and reply to the presents, 16  
Nov 1655.  
1655-1656  
(In French.) Relation De Ce Qui S'Est Passe En La  
Mission Des Peres De La Compagnie De Jesus Au  
Pays De La Nouvelle France En Annees 1655 Et  
1656, Par Pere Louis Cellot, (Paris: Cramoisy, 1657),  
pp. 45-77.

**Reel: 1**

### **Cellot, Jesuit.**

Jesuit Relation of the year 1655-1656 about  
Hurons coming to treat for peace, missionary priests  
arriving at Onondaga, 5 Nov 1655, priests making  
presents, 15 Nov 1655, and reply to the presents, 16  
Nov 1655.  
1655-1656 (II)  
(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations  
and Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold  
Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.,  
1896-1901), 42: 85-125.

**Reel: 1**

Certificate concerning Robert King's services at late  
conferences with the Indians at Tioga.  
1791 4 Jan  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Y1 2 7314 F 5.

**Reel: 40**

Certificate for Thornberry, an Onondaga chief.  
1792 30 Apr  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 29.

**Reel: 41**

Certificates for land to Conradt Frank, Frederick  
Frank, George Herkimer, Michael Klign and Peter  
Piper.  
[1765] [6 July]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 377.

**Reel: 28**

Certification of 205 shares of stock of the Bank of the  
United States in Philadelphia, in trust for the Seneca  
Nation.

1798 17 Apr  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3990.

**Reel: 44**

Certification of Indians being ferried from treaty at  
Johnstown.  
1778 5 May  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare  
Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and  
Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

Certified copy of report of proceedings of George  
Croghan and Andrew Montour with Indians in Ohio  
region, including Iroquois.

1751 18-30 May  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 14**

Certified copy of report of treaty at Harris Ferry and  
Lancaster, March-May 1757.

1757 3 June  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3. (Very  
light in places.).

**Reel: 20**

Cession to Ogden Land Company.

1838 15 Jan  
Refers to treaty of 15 Jan 1838. See 23 Oct 1840.

**Reel: 48**

Cession to Ogden Land Company.

1840 23 Oct  
Refers to treaty of 15 Jan 1838. Buffalo and Erie  
County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian  
Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XII.

**Reel: 48**

### **Champante, John.**

John Champante, agent of New York, to the  
English Board of Trade and Plantations, about  
present for the Five Nations to induce them to war  
with Indians who are fighting in the Carolinas.  
1715 10 Nov  
Calendar of State Papers, 1714-1715, Item No. 664,  
p. 333.

**Reel: 8**

### **Champaign, Bochart de.**

Cover letter to M. de Ponchartrain, enclosing  
memoir on behalf of the "Christian Iroquois" in  
Canada. Petition to allow Indians of Sault Saint Louis  
(Caughnawaga) to participate in gratuities awarded  
from the King of France; and certificate granted by  
Intendant of Canada to "Christian Indians" for  
fidelity and bravery in war against "Heathen  
Iroquois".  
1692 11 Nov  
N.Y. Co. Docs., 9: 539-543.

**Reel: 4**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Champigny, Bochart de.**

Letter to [ ? ], about Iroquois deputies going to Montreal.  
1700 22 July  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 18, Fol. 90-91v.

**Reel: 6**

**Champigny, Bochart de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about difficulties between the Iroquois and the Ottawas.  
1696 18 Aug (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 14, Fol. 182-187.

**Reel: 5**

**Champigny, Bochart de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about proposition of peace by the Iroquois.  
1698 12 July  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 16, Fol. 97-101.

**Reel: 5**

**Champigny, Bochart de.**

To the Minister of Marine.  
1691 12 May (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 500-502.

**Reel: 4**

**Champigny, Bochart de.**

To the Minister of Marine. Champigny thinks that the Iroquois do not sincerely want peace, because they have killed and wounded several Indians in alliance with the French on different occasions.  
1695 13 Aug  
(In French.) (Incomplete.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 13, Fol. 140-151v.

**Reel: 5**

**Champigny, Bochart de.**

To the Minister of Marine. Question touching upon the rights that the French and the English claim to have on the land of North America. The Jesuits received a concession of land in Iroquois country. In 1665, M. de Tracy took possession of Iroquois country.  
1687 5 Nov  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 9, Fol. 251-254v.

**Reel: 3**

Champlain wampum belt, said to commemorate Champlain's excursion into Iroquois country in 1609. 110; An Onondaga reading of the belt in 1898, however, indicates that it signifies "sorrow meetings of the Five Nations", i.e., meetings held when a misfortune occurs. [Cf. Wampum No. 109.] 39 1/2 in. X 2 in. (7 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37312. Acquired, 24 May 1927.

**Reel: 50**

**Chapin, Israel.**

Copy of a letter to J. McHenry. Discussion of Seneca actions.  
1797 16 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 44**

**Chapin, Israel.**

Copy of a letter to U.S. Secretary of War, enclosing copy of speeches of the Western Indians to the Six Nations and speeches of the Six Nations to Chapin delivered in council at Buffalo Creek, 16 Nov 1792.  
1792 22 Nov  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Etting Mss, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 41**

**Chapin, Israel.**

Copy of letter to Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, enclosing copy of proceedings of a council held at Buffalo Creek, 7-9 Feb 1794.  
1794 25 Feb (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Vol. 33.

**Reel: 42**

**Chapin, Israel.**

Copy of letter to Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, reporting intelligence from the Seneca, Farmer's Brother.  
1792 24 Sept  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Etting Mss, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 41**

**Chapin, Israel.**

Copy of letter to U.S. Secretary of War, Henry Knox, about meeting at Buffalo Creek with the chiefs of the Five Nations.  
1792 17 July (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Etting Mss., Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 41**

**Chapin, Israel.**

Copy of letter to U.S. Secretary of War, Henry Knox, enclosing copy of proceedings of Six Nations council held at Buffalo Creek, 7 Feb 1794.  
1794 25 Feb  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 42**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Chapin, Israel.**

Copy of letter to U.S. Secretary of War, Henry Knox, enclosing proceedings of a Six Nations council held at Buffalo Creek, 21 Apr 1794.

1794 29 Apr

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 43**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

Copy of letter to U.S. Secretary of War, Henry Knox, informing him that Joseph Brant has just arrived at Canandaigua.

1792 13 July

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Etting Mss, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 41**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

Letter to [ ? ], about council at Buffalo Creek. Chapin is attending the council.

1799 1 July

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Five Nations, Indian Box 2. From the library of Wilberforce Eames, 1912-1914.

**Reel: 44**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

Letter to [ ? ], about Brant's actions.

1792 23 June

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 26.

**Reel: 41**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

Letter to Joseph Brant.

1792 8 May (II)

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Document 65, Vol. 20.

**Reel: 41**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

Letter to Kirkland.

1800 4 Apr

Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 44**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland.

1792 21 Mar

Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

Signed agreement permitting the Indian to fish as long as they act quietly.

[1793 or 1794]<sup>o</sup>

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., One Folder Collection, Indian Documents.

**Reel: 41**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

To [ ? ] about meetings with Oneidas.

1795 10 Mar

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

To [ ? ], about meeting at Buffalo Creek.

1793 12 Apr

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 41**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

To [ ? ], discussing relations between Stockbridge Indians and the Six Nations.

1803 27 Aug

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, 14.

**Reel: 44**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

To Capt. Brant, about land claims of the Six Nations.

1796 30 Apr

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.

**Reel: 43**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

To chiefs of the Six Nations.

1794 15 Aug

Speech delivered at Buffalo Creek. The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

To Gen. Knox, about councils at Buffalo Creek.

1793 11 Dec

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 42**

### **Chapin, Israel.**

To Henry Knox, about actions at Buffalo Creek.

1794 29 Apr (II)

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, 10: 19.

**Reel: 43**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Henry Knox. Report of councils at Buffalo Creek.  
1794 26 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10, 43.  
**Reel: 43**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To James McHenry, about Connecticut's conferences with the Six Nations and annuities paid.  
1797 6 Feb  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 15.  
**Reel: 44**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To James McHenry. Discussion of aspects of treaties with Iroquois of the Allegheny Region.  
1798 10 Nov  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.  
**Reel: 44**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Joseph Brant about councils at Buffalo Creek and other councils.  
1794 26 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.  
**Reel: 43**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Mr. Henry.  
1796 June  
Cover letter with enclosed proceedings of councils with Senecas. See 10 Jan 1798.  
**Reel: 43**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Mr. Henry.  
1797 9 Aug  
Mention of an impending large meeting of the Six Nations. The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.  
**Reel: 44**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Mr. Henry.  
1797 20 June  
Discussion of interactions with the Senecas. The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.  
**Reel: 44**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Mr. Henry.  
1798 10 Jan  
Cover letter, with enclosed proceedings of councils with Senecas dated June 1796. The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.  
**Reel: 44**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To N.Y. Gov. George Clinton, about treaty with Cayugas and Onondagas.  
1794 27 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 243-244.  
**Reel: 43**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Simeon DeWitt, about Indian report on treaty at Rapids of Miami (Maumee).  
1793 18 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 71-74.  
**Reel: 42**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To the Secretary of War. Discussion of interactions and meetings of the Six Nations.  
1797 18 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.  
**Reel: 44**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Timothy Pickering.  
1792 17 July  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 58-59v.  
**Reel: 41**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Timothy Pickering, about Treaty at Buffalo Creek.  
1791 5 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 187.  
**Reel: 40**

**Chapin, Israel.**

To Timothy Pickering. Report of meeting with the Six Nations.  
1795 19 Aug  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.  
**Reel: 43**

**Chapin, Israel, general.**

To Timothy Pickering.  
1792 2 June (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 49-50v.  
**Reel: 41**

**Charleston (S.C.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between William Bull, Cherokee, and Catawba Indians in relation to the peace made with the Six Nations on behalf of the Southern Indians.  
1741 June  
(A different copy of this document with cover letter and enclosures is dated 15 December 1741.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1094. (Page(s) may be missing.).  
**Reel: 11**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 10 of history and general description of New France.

1682-1683

Includes information about propositions in a letter from Onondaga (1682-1683), and about Iroquois deputies at Montreal (1982-1983). Histoire Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'Un Voyage Fait Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par p. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon, 1744), Vol. 1, Book 10, pp. 433-482. (Specific Reference To The Iroquois, pp. 467-469A.).

**Reel: 2**

**Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 11 of history and general description of New France.

1684-1688

Includes information about meeting of M. de la Barre with Iroquois deputies on the shore of Lake Ontario (1684). Historie Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'Un Voyage Fair Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Le p. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon, 1744), Vol. 1: Book 11, pp. 483-534 (Specific References To The Iroquois pp. 492-493, 526-534).

**Reel: 2**

**Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 12 of history and general description of New France.

1690 (VIII)

Includes information about attempts of M. de Frontenac to gain friendship of Iroquois (1689/1690). Histoire Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Avec LE Journal Historique D'Un Voyage Fait Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentionale, Par. p. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon, 1744), Vol. 1, Book 12, pp. 535-600. (Specific Reference To The Iroquois pp. 562-570.).

**Reel: 4**

**Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 15 of the history and general description of New France.

1693-1695 June

Includes information about negotiations with Iroquois (1694), and about relations with Iroquois (1695). Histoire Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'un Voyage Fait Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale Par P. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon, 1744), Book 15, Vol. 2, pp. 107-164. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 130-131, 135-136, 138-139, 141-143, 151.).

**Reel: 4**

**Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 16 of history and general description of New France.

1690 (VII)

Includes information about meeting of Iroquois of Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga) with other Indians including Ottawas at Montreal (1690). Histoire Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'un Voyage Fait Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par. P. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon, 1744), Vo. 2, Book 16., pp. 43-106. (Specific Reference To The Iroquois, pp. 61f.).

**Reel: 4**

**Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 16 of the history and general description of New France.

1696 (III)

Includes information about Oneida demands for peace in face of Frontenac's expedition against Onondaga (1696). Histoire Et General Description De La Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'un Voyage Fair Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Le P. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon, 1744), Vol. 2, Book 16, pp. 165-208. (Specific Reference To The Iroquois, pp. 172-173).

**Reel: 5**

**Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 17 of the history and general description of New France.

1698-1700 1698-Sept 1700

Includes propositions for peace involving Iroquois. Histoire Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'un Voyage Faire Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par P. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon, 1744), Book 17, Vol. 2, pp. 209-254. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 227-235, 242-246.).

**Reel: 5**

**Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 18 of history and general description of New France.

1703

Includes information about deputation of Senecas, plus the Onondaga, Teganissoran (1703). (In French.) Histoire Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'Un Voyage Fait Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Le P. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon, 1744) Vol. 2, Book 18, pp. 255-302. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 267-285, 288-290.).

**Reel: 6**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 19 of history and general description of New France.

1705-1710

Includes information about meetings involving Iroquois. (In French.) Histoire Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'Un Voyage Fait Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par P. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon, 1744) Book 19, Vol. 2, pp. 303-354 (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 303-305, 339-340, 352-353.).

**Reel: 7**

### **Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 20 of the history and general description of New France.

1712 (IV)

Includes information about negotiations of M. de Joncaire with Senecas and M. de Longueuil with Onondagas. Iroquois maintain their independence. Histoire Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Voyage Faire Par Order Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Le P. De Charlevoix, (Paris, Nyon, 1744, Vol. 2, Book 20, pp. 355-410. (Specific References To The Iroquois, pp. 365, 374.).

**Reel: 7**

### **Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, Jesuit.**

Book 7 of the History and General Description of New France.

1653-1654 (III)

Includes information about Onondaga deputies at Montreal (1653) and Mohawk demands for peace (1654). (In French.) Histoire Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'un Voyage Fair Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Le p. De Charlevoix. (Paris: Nyon, 1744, 1: 283-332. (Specific Reference To The Iroquois, pp. 313-316, 319-320.

**Reel: 1**

### **Chaumonot, Joseph Marie, Jesuit.**

To Father Germain Reppault, mentioning that the Iroquois are seeking to make a peace because of their new enemy (p. 155).

1661 20 Oct

(In French, with English translation.) This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication. Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 46: 154-156.

**Reel: 1**

### **Cherokee Indians.**

Address to the Six Nations.

1758° 27 June (IV)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 858-862.

**Reel: 22**

### **Cherokee Indians.**

Message to the Six Nations.

1758 27 June (VI)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Associations Papers, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 22**

### **Cherokee Indians.**

Speech of the ambassador to the Six Nations at a meeting at Fort Johnson.

1758 21 July (V)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 86: 52.

**Reel: 22**

### **Cherokee Indians.**

Speech to William Johnson.

1758 21 July (IV)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 445-446.

**Reel: 22**

### **Cherokee Indians.**

Talk to different tribes of Indians inhabiting the Wabash or adjacent to it.

1776 June

Contains information pertaining to council at Chote, June 1776. See. 12 July 1779.

**Reel: 32**

### **Cherokee Indians.**

Talk to different Tribes of Indians inhabiting the Wabash or adjacent to it.

1779 12 July

Contains information pertaining to council at Chote, June 1776. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,777, Fol. 170-171.

**Reel: 34**

### **Chesneau, du.**

Cover letter to M. de Seignelay enclosing extracts of a memoir addressed by M. Duchesneau to the French Minister of Marine, dated 10 Nov 1679.

1679 10 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 131-136.

**Reel: 2**

### **Chester, Peter, governor.**

Letter to Lord George Germain about a council at Chote in June 1776.

1776 1 Sept

Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 12: 214-216.

**Reel: 33**

Chiefs of the Six Nations are now in conference with Guy Johnson.

1775 30 Mar

American Archives, Series 5, 2: 245.

**Reel: 31**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Chippewa Indians.**

Speech to Joseph Brant.  
1800 21 May  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison,  
Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol.  
21, Document 3.

**Reel: 44**

### **Chote. Conferences and councils.**

Council in June 1776 attended by Six Nations'  
deputies.

1776 25 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/77.  
(Partially illegible in places.).

**Reel: 33**

### **Claese, Lawrence.**

Account of Lawrence Claese (interpreter), for  
expenses of his voyage to Onondaga.  
1702 7 May (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 45: 108.

**Reel: 6**

### **Claesen, Laurence.**

Account for service to Onondagas with A.  
Schuyler.  
1705 25 June  
New York States Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 50: 100, 101.

**Reel: 7**

### **Claesen, Laurence.**

Expense account of L. Claesen, interpreter, on  
missions to Oneida and Onondaga; with note about  
payment, dated 31 Oct 1701.  
1701 30 Aug  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 6**

### **Claesen, Laurence.**

Journal of interpreter, on his journey to the Six  
Nations.  
1727 12 Oct Not available  
(Translation of the original.) Franklin D. Roosevelt  
Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from  
The National Archives and Records Service),  
Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

### **Claesen, Laurence.**

Petition for his pay for several journeys to the  
Mohawks and Onondagas.  
1706 3 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 51: 167, 175, 176. (175 Missing.).

**Reel: 7**

### **Claesen, Laurence.**

Petition of L. Claesen, interpreter, for his salary.  
1704 4 May  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 49: 47.

**Reel: 7**

### **Claesen, Laurence.**

Petition of Lawrence Claesen, interpreter, for his  
pay.  
1710 17 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 54: 82.

**Reel: 7**

### **Claesen, Laurence.**

Petition of Lawrence Claessen, interpreter, to the  
Five Nations for his pay; with report thereon.  
1708 6 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts 52: 151, 152.

**Reel: 7**

### **Claesen, Laurence.**

Petition to N.Y. Gov. Burnet.  
1724 26 June  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

Claim of the English and French to the possession of  
Fort Frontenac, stated and examined.  
n.d  
(Late seventeenth century.) Huntington Library, San  
Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 1**

### **Clark, General.**

General Clark is appointed commissioner for  
dealing with Western Indians.  
1784 10 July  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 27: 581-584.

**Reel: 37**

### **Clark, George.**

State of the Colony of New York with respect to  
the French who surround them. Written to the Duke  
of Newcastle.  
1743 [19 June] (II)  
(Copy.) (Plagiarized by George Clinton in a letter to  
the Duke of Newcastle, ca. Mar 1745.) Clements  
Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.,  
George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 11**

### **Clarke, George.**

Letter to the Duke of Newcastle referring to  
Clarke's speech on 14 October.  
1736 14 Oct (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, C05/1093.

**Reel: 11**

### **Clarke, George.**

Speech to the General Assembly of New York  
referring to the sending of people to Seneca country.  
1736 14 Oct (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, C05/1093.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Claus, Colonel.**

Letter to Capt. Mathews. Reason for expense of the Six Nations statement of the Six Nations connections with other tribes.  
1782 5 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 285-286v.

**Reel: 36**

**Claus, Colonel.**

Speech to Mohawks on behalf of Gen. Haldimand.  
1780 13 July (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 130-131b.

**Reel: 35**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Anecdotes of the Mohawk chief, Captain Joseph Brant.  
1778 Sept  
Mentions conference in Six Nations country, September through November 1777. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Fl, Vol., 2, 53-62.

**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Anecdotes of the Mohawk chief, Joseph Brant alias Tayendanegea.  
1778 Sept (II)  
Mentions conferences in Six Nations country, Sept-Nov 1777. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19. Series F1, Vol. 2, pp. 46-63.

**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Copy of a letter to Richard Peters, about a council at Mount Johnson in June and July 1755.  
1755° 10 July (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 193-203.

**Reel: 17**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Copy of accounts of provisions supplied to Indians under his direction from 1 July 1778-24 Dec 1783.  
1778-1783 1 July 1778-24 Dec 1783  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 772, Fol. 213-214v.

**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Correspondence to Gen. Frederick Haldimand. The Six Nations await answer to their letter to Haldimand last February.  
1780 1 May (II)  
(Typed transcript also included.) Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, William Kirby Manuscripts.

**Reel: 35**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Journal enclosing minutes of various meetings with the Indians of Caughnawaga, the Six Nations, Arundax and Indians of Lorette.  
[1773] [19 June-27 July]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 617-628.

**Reel: 30**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Journal enclosing minutes of meeting at Caughnawaga to inform the Indians there of the intended peace between the Cherokees and Six Nations; and meeting with the Indians of Aughquiasne (Akwesasne) and others who complain about liquor being sold to them.  
[1767] [19 Aug-17 Sept]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 427-431.

**Reel: 28**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Journal enclosing minutes of several meetings with the Hurons of Lorette who have been prevailed upon by the Jesuit Fathers to settle among the non-Indians of Canada. Disputes arising over boundaries of land existing between the Jesuits and Hurons are discussed. Additional meeting with the Indians of Caughnawaga and St. Regis about belt received from the Mohawks.  
[1773] [28 July-10 Aug]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 628-633.

**Reel: 30**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Journal enclosing report of meeting of the Iroquois of Caneghsady. The Indians of Caughnawaga wish to renew old agreement that allowed all nations of Canada to enjoy free hunting grounds. The Iroquois of Caneghsady send a deputation to Montreal to request the end of sale of liquor. They ask Claus to inform the Six Nations of their request.  
[1767] [4 Oct]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 431-432.

**Reel: 28**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Carleton Island, ca. 9 Oct 1783.  
1783 17 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 326-327.

**Reel: 37**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.  
1779 4 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,744, Fol.77-78.

**Reel: 35**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about meetings with Brant at Montreal, early Aug 1782.  
1782 12 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 287-288.

**Reel: 36**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about secret conference at Caughnawaga, ca. July 1778.  
1782 17 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 241-243.

**Reel: 36**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Quebec, ca. 7 Apr 1779.  
1779 17 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 29-30.

**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Canadasaga, late May 1779, and Haldimand's message to the Oneidas.  
1779 3 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774 Fol. 41-42v.

**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Carleton Island, 18-19 Feb 1780.  
1780 1 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 114-115.

**Reel: 35**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about secret councils near Niagara, Oct-Nov 1779.  
1779 9 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 85-87.

**Reel: 35**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand meeting at Carleton Island, 6 Dec 1778.  
1778 24 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 21-22.

**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Montreal, mid-May 1780.  
1780 15 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 120-121v.

**Reel: 35**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Gen. Frederick Haldimand about conferences in Six Nations country, Sept-Nov 1777.  
1779 30 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 57-58v.

**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Gen. Frederick Haldimand about conference in Six Nations country, Sept-Nov 1777.  
1778 5 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 11-13.

**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to Gen. Frederick Haldimand about conferences in Six Nations country, Sept-Nov 1777.  
1777 Sept-Nov  
See Aug 1779.

**Reel: 33**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to William Johnson.  
1762° 2 June  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 751-754.

**Reel: 24**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to William Knox regarding conferences in Six Nations country.  
1777 6 Nov  
Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 14: 248-251.

**Reel: 33**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Letter to William Knox regarding council at Unadilla, 27 June 1777, and conferences in Six Nations country.  
1777 16 Oct  
Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 14: 219-224.

**Reel: 33**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Memoir pertaining to his "Descent & how he came to America with a concise Account of his Adventures & Services." Includes reference to Claus's presence with Conrad Weiser at council at Onondaga, summer 1750, and briefly discusses Canastota's death.

1750  
See [After 1782].

**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Claus, Daniel.**

Memoir pertaining to his "Descent and how he came to America with a concise account of his Adventures and Services" (Vol. 23). [after 1782]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Claus Papers, Manuscript Group 19, Series F1, Vol. 23, pp. 1-63.  
**Reel: 36**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Memorial to General Frederick Haldimand.  
1779 22 Mar (II)  
Pertains to council at Montreal, 26-29 July 1775.  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 33-35.  
**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Message to the Indians of St. Regis.  
1773 17 July  
(In French.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 1, 161, 161. (There are two pages to this manuscript, both are numbered 161).  
**Reel: 30**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Copy of letter from Daniel Claus to William Johnson, about complaints of Indians of Caughnawaga pertaining to title to land.  
1763 29 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 104-109. (Light Copy.).  
**Reel: 26**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Remarks about the management of Indian Affairs.  
1777 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 1, 234-237.  
**Reel: 33**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Report of meeting with Indians of Canada.  
1762 29 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 1, 86-87.  
**Reel: 24**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Selection from journal about council of Indians of Caughnawaga with Daniel Claus.  
1770° 23-25 Sept  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 954-957.  
**Reel: 30**

**Claus, Daniel.**

Selection from journal. His account of Indian expenses involving meeting with the Seven Nations of Canada in September 1774.  
1770-1775 28 Aug 1770-25 Sept 1775  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 720-721.  
**Reel: 30**

**Claus, Daniel.**

To Guy Johnson, about conferences in Six Nations country, September through November 1777.  
1779 4 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 14, 265-268.  
**Reel: 34**

**Claus, Daniel.**

To John Johnson, about conferences with Mohawks at Montreal.  
1781 15 Oct Not available  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 51-52.  
**Reel: 36**

**Claus, Daniel.**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton from Mount Johnson. William Johnson still negotiates with the Indians, although officially he is not the commissioner. The Six Nations have told him they will join English against the French, if the English resist them.  
1754 10 Jan  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 116-117.  
**Reel: 15**

**Claus, Daniel.**

To William Clapham concerning upcoming treaty at Oswego.  
1756 15 May  
(This is a contemporary copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 1150.  
**Reel: 18**

**Claus, Daniel.**

To William Johnson, about belts sent by the Six Nations to the Seven Nations of Canada, asking them to join in confederation of friendship with them.  
1762  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 1, 68-69.  
**Reel: 24**

**Claus, Daniel.**

To William Johnson, about boundary dispute at Caughnawaga and dispute between Iroquois and Abenaki at Akwesasne/St. Regis.  
1770° 3 Oct  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 928-932.  
**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Claus, Daniel.**

To William Johnson, about conflict between Iroquois and Abenaki at Akwesasne/St. Regis. 1769° [25 Aug]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 126-131.

**Reel: 30**

### **Claus, Daniel.**

To William Johnson, about John Stuart's opinion concerning the Southern Indian and Virginian responses to treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1768; and brief remarks about council at German Flats, 6-23 July 1770.

1770° 12 Sept

Sir William Johnson Papers.

**Reel: 30**

### **Claus, Daniel.**

To William Johnson, about pledge of loyalty to English on the part of Indians of Caughnawaga and Caneghsadage.

1761 18 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 1, 34-38.

**Reel: 23**

### **Claus, Daniel.**

To William Johnson. Identifies the Seven Nations of Canada confederates at Caughnawaga.

1762 29 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 1, 78-81.

**Reel: 24**

### **Claus, William.**

To J. Ferguson about Mohawks at Bay of Quinté and construction of a road on the Mohawk tract.

1820 6 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 12, 43-44.

**Reel: 46**

### **Clement, Jacobus.**

Affidavit detailing particulars of a conference between the Mohawk Indians and Indians of Caughnawaga.

1754 28 Dec (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 79: 105.

**Reel: 17**

### **Clement, Joseph, lieut.**

Report to Guy Johnson about conference out side Ft. Schuyler, 26 July 1780.

1780 14 Aug

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 109-110v.

**Reel: 35**

### **Cleveland, General.**

Account to Jasper Parrish for agreement by Indians.

1796 25 June

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., One Folder Documents, Indian Documents.

**Reel: 43**

### **Clinton, George.**

Documents about councils at Albany in October 1745, enclosed in letter.

1745° 30 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1094.

**Reel: 12**

### **Clinton, George.**

Draft of a letter to George Thomas and John Hamilton; with a signed copy indicating variations and additions by George Clinton; and a fair copy.

1746 16 June

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

### **Clinton, George.**

Draft of circular letter to British colonial governors.

1746 31 Mar

(In John Ayscough's hand.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

### **Clinton, George.**

Letter to Roger Wolcott, about anticipated meeting with the Six Nations in Albany of June 1751.

1750 18 Dec

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Wolcott Papers, Vol. 1, 138.

**Reel: 14**

### **Clinton, George.**

Letter to Roger Wolcott, about upcoming meeting with the Six Nations.

1751 13 Apr

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Manuscript Collections, Council Orders, 33.

**Reel: 14**

### **Clinton, George.**

Memoranda.

1748 23 July, 23 & 24 Sept

On same sheet as fragment of a speech from William Shirley to the Indians, in Shirley's hand. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

### **Clinton, George.**

Speech of George Clinton to Mohawks. In answer to their of 12 June 1753.

1753 16 June (II)

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 15**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Clinton, George.**

To Gerard Bancker concerning payment of warrant in favor of John Tyler for securing supplies for holding a treaty with the Six Nations.

1788 27 Mar

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 13417.

**Reel: 39**

**Clinton, George.**

To Maj. Dezing, about negotiations with Oneidas, Onondaga, and Cayugas; and enclosing speech of Clinton, dated 23 Jan 1794, to be delivered to these Indians.

1794 24 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 151-154.

**Reel: 42**

**Clinton, George.**

To Spencer Phips, enclosing copy of a committee report on a letter from N.Y. Commissioner for Indian Affairs to Clinton.

1751 29 July

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 14**

**Clinton, George.**

To the Oneidas, mentioning that he treated with them separately.

1791 Aug

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,

Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 159.

**Reel: 41**

**Clinton, George.**

To William Johnson, about Indian affairs.

1750 5 Apr

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1096.

**Reel: 14**

**Clinton, George.**

To William Shirley, about efforts to preserve the friendship of the Six Nations.

1747 29 Feb

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 13**

**Clinton, Henry, Sir.**

Sir Henry Clinton to Joseph Brant.

[1792(?)]

(Two versions of the same letter, plus typed transcript.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Henry Clinton Papers, 216:4.

**Reel: 41**

**Clute, Johannes.**

Deed to Marten Creggier for land at Canastagione in exchange for another parcel of land.

1687 15 Dec

Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck, New York State Library Bulletin 9, Trans. J. Person, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916), 2: 338-339.

**Reel: 3**

**Cochrane.**

To H. Bouquet. Hurons and others profess ignorance of Six Nations council.

1761 25 June (II)

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,646, Fol. 310-310v.

**Reel: 23**

**Colbert.**

Cover letter to M. Talon enclosing the treaty of peace between the Iroquois and Governor de Tracy.

1666° 5 Apr

(For enclosure, see 25 May 1666.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 39-44.

**Reel: 2**

**Colbert.**

Extracts from a letter to M. Talon.

1667 6 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 58-59.

**Reel: 2**

**Colbert, de.**

Memoir to M. de Talon, including information about approval of the treaty made by M. de Tracy with certain nations of Iroquois Indians.

1667 6 Apr (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Series 1, Vol. 1, Fol. 140-145.

**Reel: 2**

**Colden, Alexander.**

To his father, Cadwallader Colden. Refused to allow land to be surveyed at Canajoharie because Indians felt cheated by his brother.

1753 7 Nov (II)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of The New York Historical Society, 9: 129-134.

**Reel: 15**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Account of the conference between Gov. Burnet and the Five Nations, 1721 at Albany.

1721 (III)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Vol. 50, pp. 128-134. Collections of the New York Historical Society.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Continuation of history of the Five Nations for the years 1707-1720.

1707 Jan 1707 - 7 July 1719

Includes reports of meetings involving the Five Nations. (From a draft in Colden's handwriting.) The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collection of the New York Historical Society, 9: 358-434.

**Reel: 7**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Copy of Cadwallader Colden to the Earl of Halifax about the Five Nations and the French. 1763 22 & 27 Dec

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1097.

**Reel: 26**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Copy of letter to Dr. William Douglas, about council at Albany between N. Y. Gov. Burnet and the Five Nations, 30 Aug-Sept 1721.

1721 12 Dec

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society For the Year 1917, 6: 127-134.

**Reel: 8**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Declines to attend a forthcoming meeting of the N.Y. Provincial Council because nothing of consequence will be done in Indian Affairs. Remarks about the lack of confidence of the Indians in the men who are thought to have influence over the Indians.

1745 7 Aug

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society For The Year 1919, 3: 136-139.

**Reel: 12**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Memorandum about intended speech to be made to the Indians in Aug 1746.

1746 Aug

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1919, 3: 243-246.

**Reel: 13**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Memorial and present state of Indian Affairs in the British and French colonies in North America, with some observations about securing the fidelity of the Indians to Great Britain and promoting trade with them.

1751 17 Aug (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 14**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Memorial to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. George Clarke, about Indians signing deeds that they do not understand.

1736 3 Nov

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1918, 2: 158-160.

**Reel: 11**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Notes describing a meeting with the Indians of Schoharie and relaying their message to the Governor of New York.

1753 10 May

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 15**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to William Johnson. Colden thinks that Mohawks were wronged in land dealings with the German, George Klock. He requests investigation.

1761 27 Dec

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 143.

**Reel: 24**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Rough draft of letter to Mass. Gov. William Shirley. Colden hopes to prevent future treaties between the Five Nations and Canada.

1749 25 July

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections, of The New York Historical Society, 4: 119-129.

**Reel: 14**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

To Alexander Colden informing him that there is an assembly of all Indian nations at Onondaga.

1760 1 Mar

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1921, 5: 309-310.

**Reel: 23**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

To Dr. John Mitchell, about complaints of Indians regarding David Schuler, entered formally with belt to N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.

1751 17 Aug

(Unsigned in Colden's hand.) The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 9: 103-107.

**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

To Dr. John Mitchell, about council at Albany this summer between the Five Nations and N.Y. Gov. Clinton.

1751 18 July

(Unsigned copy in Colden's hand.) The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 9: 98-102.

**Reel: 14**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

To Governor Clinton, answering the Council's representation against him.

1747 29 Jan

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 331-340.

**Reel: 13**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

To Mrs. Colden. The Indians have agreed to the propositions of Va. Gov. Spotswood.

1722 6 Sept (II)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collection of the New York Historical Society, 8: 165.

**Reel: 8**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

To N.Y. Gov. Clinton, about policy concerning the Six Nations.

1749 19 Feb

(Copy.) The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 100-103.

**Reel: 14**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

To N.Y. Gov. Clinton. Present state of Indian affairs, with ideas for securing the fidelity of the Indians.

1751 8 Aug

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 271-287.

**Reel: 14**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

To the Earl of Halifax concerning affairs of New York, and Indian affairs, particularly hostilities of the Senecas.

1763 8 Dec

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1097.

**Reel: 26**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

To the Earl of Halifax, quoting a letter from William Johnson, about the Five Nations and other tribes.

1764 13 Feb

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1097.

**Reel: 26**

**Colden, Cadwallader.**

Unsigned draft of letters to Dr. John Mitchell about rumors of N.Y. Gov. Clinton's treaty with the Indians at Albany circulated by Clinton's political opponent, James Delancey.

1749 6 July

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of The New York Historical Society, 9: 18-34.

**Reel: 14**

**Colonial Congress, Albany (N.Y.).**

Proceedings of the Colonial Congress held at Albany.

1754 19 June-11 July (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 853-892.

**Reel: 16**

**Colonial Council.**

Minutes, concerning letter from Capt. Baxter, 25 Apr 1684, about diverting Onondagas from their journey to Maryland.

1684 19-22 May

Minutes of the Court of Albany, Rensselaerswyck, and Schenectady, 1680-1685, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1932), 3: 449-450.

**Reel: 3**

**Colonial Council.**

Minutes, containing minutes relating to the decisions of the courts concerning proposals by agents of Maryland, about assistance from the government in concluding peace with the Indians.

1682 13 July

Minutes of the Court of Albany Rensselaerswyck, and Schenectady, 1680-1685, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1932), 3: 271-274.

**Reel: 2**

**Colonial Council.**

Minutes, containing propositions from agents of Maryland concerning movements of Indians in Maryland and Virginia, and the council's answer to them.

1682 27 June-1 July

Minutes of the Court of Albany, Rensselaerswyck, And Schenectady, 1680-1685, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1932), 3: 265-266.

**Reel: 2**

**Colonial Council.**

Minutes, containing propositions made to the Mohawk sachems by the Commander and Commissaries of Albany, and the answer returned.

1683 6 June

Minutes of the Court of Albany, Rensselaerswyck, And Schenectady, 1680-1685, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1932), 3: 362-364.

**Reel: 2**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Colonial Council.**

Minutes, relating to fourteen Mohawks who went to Maryland to conclude peace.

1682 19 Dec

Minutes of the Court of Albany, Rensselaerswyck, and Shenectady, 1680-1685, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York 1932), 3: 307-308.

**Reel: 2**

### **Colonial Council.**

Minutes, relating to letter from N.Y. Gov. Gen. Edmond Andros, 13 Mar 1677, about propositions from the Mohawks and their relationship to Canada. 1677 22 Mar

Minutes of the Court of Albany, Rensselaerswyck, and Schenectady, 1675-1680, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1928), 2: 211-213.

**Reel: 2**

### **Colonial Council.**

Minutes, relating to proposition made to Canadasse, Mohawk chief, in New France; and his answer, mentioning possible peace between Mahicans and Mohawks.

1671 8 June

Minutes of the Court of Albany, Rensselaerswyck, and Schenectady, 1668-1673, A Continuation of the Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1926), 1: 255-257.

**Reel: 2**

Commission of Benjamin Franklin, Isaac Norris, and Richard Peters to treat with Indians of the Six Nations at Carlisle.

1753 22 Sept Not available

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Ed., Leonoard W. Labaree, (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962), 5: 62-64.

**Reel: 15**

Commission of Joshua Fry, Lunsford Lomax, and James Patton to meet with the Six Nations at Logstown.

1752° [?] Apr

Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, Va., Papers 1744-1752.

**Reel: 15**

Commission to Augustus Porter to make a treaty with the Seneca Indians.

1814 14 May

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 12218.

**Reel: 45**

Commission to the son of Calumet as Second Chief of the Folles Avoines (Menominees).

1778 17 Aug

Contains information relative to council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,880, Fol. 178.

**Reel: 34**

Commissioners appointed for holding treaties.

1786 19 May

Journals of the Continental Congress, 30: 289-298.

**Reel: 38**

Commissioners appointed for holding treaties with Western Indians.

1786 24 May

Journals of the Continental Congress, 30: 299-306.

**Reel: 38**

Commissioners are to be appointed for upcoming treaty at Fort Pitt, 23 July 1778.

1778 4 June (II)

Journals of the Continental Congress, 11: 566-571.

**Reel: 34**

### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Answer to the deputy from the Six Nations.

1784 10 Sept

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. mss 21,779, Fol. 173-174b.

**Reel: 38**

### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Copy of a speech 25 Aug 1775, to the Five Nations from the 12 Colonies in council at Philadelphia.

1775 18 July

(Signed by John Hancock.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 31**

### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Discuss the approaching council at Albany.

1784 25 Aug

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 345-346.

**Reel: 38**

### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Invite the Six Nations to meet. Belt given.

1776 11 June

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes about Jean Ceure and two Red Stone axes sent by the Foxes to the Seneca warriors, and thereby sent to the Governor of Canada.

1730 23 Nov

(Includes letter written by the commissioners to Abraham Wendell, Barnardus Hartsen and Company about this.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 910-912.

**Reel: 10**

#### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Proceedings at Albany.

1716 17 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 60: 122.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Report about Indian council.

1744<sup>o</sup> 20 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1060.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Speech to Chippewas. Reports that the Six Nations have recently decided to remain neutral.

1776 25 Sept (III)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

To Committee of Continental Congress, about councils with Chippewas and Senecas, 2-4 Sept 1776.

1776 25 Sept (II)

American Archives, Series 5, 2: 511-513.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

To John Hancock, President of the Continental Congress. Letter asserts that Tiahogwando's speech at last treaty at Albany in August and September was not delivered at the directive of the Six Nation.

1775 14 Dec (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 4: 259-260.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

To N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke about meeting of the Six Nations with people from Philadelphia, and sending Jacobus Bleeker there as interpreter.

1743 7-20 Mar

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 232-234.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

To the Governor of Pennsylvania. Inform Indians at treaty at Easton that they may trade at the store that the commissioners have established.

1758 15 Oct (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 554.

**Reel: 22**

#### **Commissioners for Indian Treaty.**

To Pennsylvania Council President Dickinson. Council at Fort Stanwix with the Six Nations has begun.

1784 4 Oct

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 346.

**Reel: 38**

Commissioners for the united colonies are to be appointed; and Philip Schuyler is to attend treaty at Johnstown.

1778 2 Feb

Journals of the Continental Congress, 10: 106-112.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Commissioners for Trade on Indian Affairs.**

Report to the King of England, about boundary line.

1769 (IV)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 313-320.

**Reel: 29**

#### **Commissioners for Treating with Indians.**

Report to Pennsylvania Council President Dickinson and the Council, about Treaty at Fort Stanwix, 23 Oct 1784. Goods were promised to be delivered, 1 Oct 1785.

1785 29 July

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 489-490.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Commissioners for Treating with Indians.**

To Pennsylvania Council President Dickinson. They suggest Tioga or Wyaloosa as future place of treaty. Delawares will need separate council from the Six Nations, because they have declared themselves independent.

1784 17 May

Penn. Arch. Series 1, 10: 265-267.

**Reel: 37**

#### **Commissioners for Treating with Indians.**

To Pennsylvania Council President, John Dickinson. Negotiations are finished with the Six Nations.

1784 15 Nov (III)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 357.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Commissioners of Indian Affairs.**

Message to the Earl of Bellomont, governor of New York.

1698<sup>o</sup> 26 Dec

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 491.

**Reel: 6**

#### **Commissioners of Indian Affairs.**

Proceedings.

1785 17 June

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 127-132.

**Reel: 38**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Commissioners of the United Colonies.**

Speech to the Indians at council at Pittsburgh.  
1776 25 Dec (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Yeates Papers, Folder #6.  
**Reel: 33**

### **Commissioners of the United States.**

Speech to chiefs and warriors of Indian Nations  
assembled at foot of Miami (Maumee) Rapids.  
1793 14 Aug  
(Enclosed is letter from Commissioner of United  
States to Alexander McKee, dated 14 Aug 1793.)  
Simcoe Papers, 2: 21.  
**Reel: 42**

### **Commissioners of the United States.**

Speech to Indians at council at foot of Miami  
(Maumee) Rapids.  
1793 31 July  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 405-  
409.  
**Reel: 42**

### **Commissioners of the United States.**

Speech to Indians at council at foot of Miami  
(Maumee) Rapids.  
1793 31 July (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 405-409.  
**Reel: 42**

Commissioners power to treat is established and  
commissioners are appointed.

1775 12 July  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 2:174-177.  
**Reel: 31**

### **Commissioners, Canada.**

To Presidents of the American Continental  
Congress, about interview at Fort George with  
deputies of the seven Indian tribes of Canada  
returning home from Council at Onondaga. Resolved  
to give up hatchet supplied by Guy Johnson.  
1776 6 May (III)  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 1214.  
**Reel: 32**

Commissions of persons to meet with the Six Nations  
at treaty at Albany, 1754.

1754 19 Apr-12 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 137-143.  
**Reel: 16**

Committee at Kingston resolves to hold treaty with  
Indians.

1776 3 Oct  
American Archives, Series 5, 2: 229.  
**Reel: 33**

Committee from the Westmoreland Committee of  
Inspection about a council to be held at Easton, and  
the Indians traveling there.

1777 9 Jan (II) Not available  
A History of Wilkes-Barre, 2: 913-914.  
**Reel: 33**

The Committee of Claims grants payment to Charles  
Allen for expenses in negotiating treaty with Senecas  
at Buffalo Creek, 21-30 Sept 1838.

1838 21-29 Sept  
See 28 Mar 1848.  
**Reel: 48**

### **Committee of Pennsylvania Assembly.**

Copy of a letter to William Johnson, written at  
Easton.  
1762 22 June  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3. (Very  
Light Copy.).  
**Reel: 24**

### **Committee of Safety of Tryon County.**

Printed account of meeting.  
1775 29 June-2 July  
Concerns council at German Flats, June - July 1775.  
Minute Book of the Committee of Safety of Tryon  
County, Ed. Hanson and Frey, (New York: Dodd  
Mead and Company 1905), pp. 32-34.  
**Reel: 31**

### **Committee of Safety of Tryon County.**

Printed account of meeting.  
1775 13 Sept  
Minute Book of the Committee of Safety of Tryon  
County, Ed., Hansen And Frey, (N.Y.: Dodd Mead  
and Company, 1905), pp. 71-78.  
**Reel: 32**

### **Committee of Safety of Tryon County.**

Printed account of meeting. Concerns a meeting at  
Quackenbush's with the Mohawks on 30 October  
1775.  
1775 6 Nov  
Minute Book of the Committee of Safety of Tryon  
County, Ed., Hanson and Frey, (N.Y.: Dodd Mead  
and Company, 1905), pp. 89-94.  
**Reel: 32**

Committee of the American Continental Congress to  
be appointed to consider minutes of treaty held at  
Albany.

1775 11 Nov (II)  
Enclosed in letter of Volkert Douw, dated 6 Nov  
1775. (Minutes and letter are missing.) American  
Archives, Series 4, 3: 1917-1919.  
**Reel: 32**

### **Committee on Public lands.**

Resolution communicated to the Senate of the  
United States on 9 Jan 1817, stating that lands can  
only be taken with voluntary consent of Indians, by  
negotiation and treaty, for purposes of removal.  
1817 9 Jan Not available  
America State papers, Indian Affairs, 2: 123-124.  
(Reference only. Document not included with this  
microfilm publication.).  
**Reel: 45**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Communication from Albany.  
1724 30 May  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29.

**Reel: 9**

Communications between M. de Beauharnois and  
Indians (including Ottawas, Iroquois, and the Indians  
of Lake of Two Mountains.).  
1741 8 July-1 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1072-1085.

**Reel: 11**

Concession of tract of land of Bay of Quinté to the  
Six Nations.  
1793 1 Apr (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 99f.

**Reel: 41**

Condolence wampum belt given in December 1775  
by the Six Nations to Volkert Douw on the death of  
his daughter, Caty Hoffman.  
85; 23 in long. (10 rows). Photograph courtesy of  
Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation,  
New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 11/12299.

**Reel: 50**

### **Conestoga, Ganawese and Shawannese Indians.**

Letter read before the Council in Philadelphia by  
William Keith from the Conestoga, Ganawese and  
Shawannese stating that Tutelo Indians attacked  
them. They ask permission to stand on their own  
defense.  
1723 25-28 Jan  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia,  
Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitere  
Collection.

**Reel: 9**

### **Conestoga. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of several councils held with the Indians.  
1722 6-7 Apr  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia,  
Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitere  
Collection.

**Reel: 8**

### **Conestoga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings.  
1710 31 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 1, p. 34.

**Reel: 7**

### **Conestoga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council held on 19 July 1717  
concerning the sending of Captain Christopher Smith  
to meet with the Indians at Albany.  
1717 19 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1265.

**Reel: 8**

### **Conestoga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings, Mar 1722.  
1721 21 Mar  
(Date on document is incorrect.) See 21 Mar 1722, 21  
Mar 1722 (II).

**Reel: 8**

### **Conestoga. Conferences and councils.**

Typescript of proceedings.  
1710 31 July (II)  
Provided by Francis Jennings. Original manuscript is  
at Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia,  
Pa., Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 1, p. 34.

**Reel: 7**

### **Conestoga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of councils.  
1721<sup>o</sup> 7 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council  
Records, Vol. F, pp. 55-56.

**Reel: 8**

Conference between Col. James Bud and Indians of  
the Six Nations, concerning agreement made with the  
Governor at Lancaster; contained in Journal of Col.  
James Bud, while building Fort Augusta at Shamokin  
1756-1767.

1757 5 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 2: 743-820. This is a referee  
only. A copy of the material is not included on this  
microfilm publication. (See pp.790-791 for an  
account of the conference.).

**Reel: 20**

Conference between Count de Frontenac and a  
deputy from the Five Nations.

1682<sup>o</sup> 11-12 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 183-185.

**Reel: 2**

Conference between Count de Frontenac and  
Onondaga deputy from the Five Nations.

1682 12 Sept  
Enclosed is speech of the delegate from the Five  
Iroquois Nations to Count de Frontenac. N.Y. Col.  
Docs., 9: 183-189.

**Reel: 2**

Conference between Edmund Atkin and the Six  
Nations.

1756 21-23 Nov  
(Cover letter is dated 27 Dec 1756.) N.Y. Col. Docs.,  
7: 211-215.

**Reel: 20**

Conference between M. de Beauharnois and  
Onondagas.

1734 13-19 Aug  
(Annexed to a dispatch dated 7 Oct 1734.) N.Y. Col.  
Docs., 9: 1041-1044.

**Reel: 10**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Conference between M. de Beauharnois and some of the Five Nations.  
1745 26 July-3 Sept  
(Cover letter is dated 28 Oct 1745.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 22-26.

**Reel: 12**

Conference between M. de Beauharnois and the Onondagas and Senecas.  
1742 6-31 July  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1086-1094.

**Reel: 11**

Conference between M. de Callieres, the Iroquois, and the "Upper Country Nations".  
1701 6 Aug  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery.

**Reel: 6**

Conference between M. de Callieres, the Iroquois, and the "Upper Country Nations," with a view of ratifying the peace made in September 1700.  
1701 29 July-3 Aug  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery.

**Reel: 6**

Conference between M. de la Galissoniere and Iroquois.  
1748 2 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 186-188.

**Reel: 13**

Conference between M. de Vaudreuil and Senecas.  
1755 1 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 345-347.

**Reel: 17**

Conference between M. de Vaudreuil and the Five Nations.  
1756 28 July-20 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 445-453.

**Reel: 19**

Conference between M. de Vaudreuil and the Indians (the Five Nations and other tribes).  
1756 13-30 Dec  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 499-518.

**Reel: 20**

Conference between M. de Vaudreuil and the Iroquois.  
1705 16-17 Aug  
(Cover letter is dated 19 Oct 1705.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 767-769.

**Reel: 7**

Conference between Major-General Johnson and the nine confederate nations of Indians. (This includes Six Nations Indians, the Tiederigroenes, Schanadarighroenes, Delawares, and the Indians of Oquaga.).

1755 21 June-4 July  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 964-989.

**Reel: 17**

Conference between the Commissioners for Indian Affairs and some western tribes. Iroquois Indians present.

1723 29-31 May (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 693-697.

**Reel: 9**

Conference between William Johnson and a Cayuga sachem. Wampum exchanged.

1750 4 Dec (IV)  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 85-87.

**Reel: 14**

Conference held by Brig. Gen. Moncton with the Western Indians at Camp before Pittsburgh.

1760 12 Aug  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 744-752.

**Reel: 23**

Conference in Six Nations country.

1777 Sept-Nov  
See Sept 1778, 4 Jan 1779.

**Reel: 33**

Conference of General Haldimand and deputies from the Five Nations.

1779 20 Aug (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 776-778.

**Reel: 34**

Conference of Indians with I. Pemberton.

1756 23 Apr  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class 970.4, No. M415, [Pt. 3]. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 18**

Conference of Lord Cornbury with the Five Nations and Indians from Canada.

1702 9 July-19 Aug  
(Page numbering is incorrect.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 979-999.

**Reel: 6**

Conference of M. de la Jonquiere with the Cayugas.

1750 15-27 May  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 205-209.

**Reel: 14**

A conference of the Mohawks.

1753° [9-10 Jan]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 102-104.

**Reel: 15**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Conference on the intelligence received from the Iroquois.  
1682 23 Mar  
Enclosed are extracts of the opinions rendered by Father Bechefer, Major Provost, Intendant Duchesneau and Count de Frontenac. N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 168-173.

**Reel: 2**

Conference proceedings.  
1759 Feb  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/38. (This is a reference only. A copy of this material is not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 23**

Conference with Indians.  
1755 Jan  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class 970.5, No. P38, pp. 26-27. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 17**

Conference with Indians.  
1756 23 Apr (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), Miscellaneous Documents Folder.

**Reel: 18**

Conference with Indians.  
1756 23 Apr  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), Miscellaneous Documents Folder.

**Reel: 18**

Conference with Indians.  
[1756] [19 Apr] (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), Miscellaneous Documents Folder.

**Reel: 18**

Conference with Indians.  
1756 19-21 Apr  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), Miscellaneous Documents Folder.

**Reel: 18**

Conference with Indians.  
1756 19-23 Apr  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), Miscellaneous Documents Folder.

**Reel: 18**

Conference with Indians regarding alliance with the British.  
1759 10 Apr  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts.

**Reel: 23**

Conference with Kayashuta, Chief of the Senecas on the Ohio, who is responsible for speeches from the Western Nations lately assembled at Fort Pitt addressed to William Johnson and to the Six Nations in answer to belts and messages sent by William Johnson and the Six Nations to Western Nations last year.

[1774] [5-15 Jan]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 1044-1061.

**Reel: 31**

Conference with Oneida sachems in session of Fort Orange Court.  
1679 24 May  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, 1675-1684, pp. 142-144.

**Reel: 2**

Conference with the Canadian chief of the Mohawks.  
1671 8 June (II)  
(In Dutch.) Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, 1668-1672, pp. 252-255.

**Reel: 2**

Conference with the Delawares. Mention of previous meeting between Delawares and the Six Nations.  
1758 4 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655 Fol. 19-20.

**Reel: 23**

Conference with the Six Nations.  
1751 25 June  
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Manuscript Collections, William Samuel Johnson Papers. This is a reference only. Staff at the Connecticut Historical Society could not locate the document.

**Reel: 14**

Conferences between M. de Vaudreuil and the Indians (including Senecas, Five Nations, Hurons, Miamis, and Ottawas).  
1703 14 July-14 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 746-754.

**Reel: 6**

Conferences between William Johnson and Indians of the Six Nations.  
[1755]-1756 7 Dec [1755]-29 Feb 1756  
(Dating is incorrect. 7 Dec 1756, should be 7 Dec 1755.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 44-74.

**Reel: 18**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Conferences between William Johnson and Indians of the Six Nations.  
1756 7 Dec  
(Dating is incorrect.) See 7 Dec [1755]-29 Feb 1756.  
**Reel: 20**

Confirmation of Oneida treaty held at Fort Schuyler, 22 Sept. 1788.  
1794 11 Nov  
See 22 Sept 1788-11 Nov 1794.  
**Reel: 43**

Confirmation of rights of Senecas and Onondagas to land on Cattaraugus Creek and the Allegheny River. 1802 17 Mar (VII)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford Pa., Indian Committee Records, Manuscripts Box 1.  
**Reel: 44**

Confirmation of treaty between Onondagas and the State of New York, concluded at Fort Stanwix (Fort Schuyler).  
1788 12 Sept  
See 5 Apr 1793.  
**Reel: 39**

Confirmation treaty between Onondagas and the state of New York, concluded at Fort Stanwix (Fort Schuyler).  
1790 16 June  
See 5 Apr 1793.  
**Reel: 40**

**Connecticut. Council.**  
Letter from the Council to New York Governor Andros.  
1677 24 Sept  
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Wyllys Papers.  
**Reel: 2**

**Connecticut. Council.**  
Letter from the governor and council of Connecticut to N.Y. Gov. John Nanfan.  
1702 27 Mar Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.  
**Reel: 6**

**Connecticut. General Assembly.**  
Copy of report of a meeting of the Governor and General Assembly of Connecticut, concerning Susquehanna lands.  
1755 8 May (II)  
(Note that date on manuscript is 2d Thursday of May. That date is 8 May. Date on endorsement is incorrect.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.  
**Reel: 17**

**Connecticut. General Assembly.**  
Minutes of conference of governor's council and assembly of Connecticut with deputies of the Six Nations.  
1763 28 May (II)  
(Incomplete.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, Vol. 24, 173.  
**Reel: 25**

**Connecticut. General Assembly.**  
Report on a meeting of the Governor and General Assembly of Connecticut, concerning Susquehanna lands.  
1755 [8] May  
(Copy) (Note that date on manuscript is 2d Thursday of May. That date is 8 May.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.  
**Reel: 17**

**Connecticut. Governor.**  
Letter to Col. Schuyler.  
1700 14 Feb Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.  
**Reel: 6**

**Connecticut. Governor (Fitch).**  
To Penn. Gov. Morris, in answer to Morris's letter of 20 November, about purchase of land in Susquehanna Region by people of Connecticut.  
1754 29 Nov  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 6.  
**Reel: 16**

**Connecticut. Governor (Leete).**  
Letter to William Jones.  
1677 5 Apr  
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Wyllys Papers.  
**Reel: 2**

**Connecticut. Governor (Trumbull).**  
To Gen. Schuyler from Hartford, Connecticut, enclosing extract of remarks made by a man who left Canada, 14 June 1775, about Canadian Indians assuring Americans of their fidelity.  
1775 6 July  
American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1594-1596.  
**Reel: 31**

**Connolly, Jonathan.**  
Extracts of a journal of interactions with the Six Nations and others in the Ohio region.  
1774 10-28 May  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.  
**Reel: 31**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Contemporary copy of proceedings of a general meeting with the chiefs of the Six Nations, Shawnees, Delawares, Nanticokes, etc. held at Niagara.  
1780 28-31 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 83-89.  
**Reel: 35**

Contemporary copy of proceedings with four Rebel Indians who came to hold a meeting with the chiefs of the Six Nations at Niagara.  
1780 12-18 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 73-78.  
**Reel: 35**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Commissioners authorized by the Continental Congress to treat with Indians collectively or separately as appropriate.  
1784 16 Apr  
Journal of the Continental Congress, 26: 238-244.  
**Reel: 37**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Desires that treating be done with Indians.  
1785 22 Sept  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 29: 731-737.  
**Reel: 38**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Discusses sale of liquor during treaty proceedings.  
1785 30 Nov  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 29: 890-897.  
**Reel: 38**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Draft of instructions to the Commissioners for Indian Affairs about a treaty of pacification with the Six Nations.  
1784  
The New York Public Library, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 37**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Extracts of minutes resolving that treaty with Indians in the Middle Department shall be postponed until commissioners in that department think best to hold it.  
1776 19 Aug (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Yeates Papers, Folder #6.  
**Reel: 33**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Instructions for an Indian treaty in 1783. Report of a Committee of the United States Continental Congress, Assembled 15 October 1783.  
1783 15 Oct  
Newberry Library, Ayer Collection.  
**Reel: 37**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Instructions to the American Commissioners for Indian Affairs and speech of the Congress to Five Nations at council at Albany, 3 Dec 1777.  
1777 3 Dec  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 33**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Letter approved by the Continental Congress in response to Major General Schuyler's letter of 17 Oct 1779. Outlines conditions of peace to the Indians.  
1779 27 Nov (II)  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 15: 1318-1323.  
**Reel: 35**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Mentions treaties at Fort Stanwix and Fort McIntosh.  
1785 3 June  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 28: 422-429.  
**Reel: 38**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Minutes. Mentions that talk with Stockbridge Indians is being debated and agreed to, and compensation of Mr. Kirkland for negotiations with Oneidas.  
1775 15, 17, & 18 July  
American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1883-1886.  
**Reel: 31**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Motion made about treaties with Indians.  
1786 20 July  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i36, Vol. 3, pp. 293-294.  
**Reel: 38**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Motion made about treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 Oct  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress. See Apr 1785.  
**Reel: 38**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Motion made about treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1785 3 June (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i36, Vol. 3, pp. 1-2.  
**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Continental Congress.**

Motion made in U.S. Continental Congress (1777-1788) about treaties with Northern Indians.  
1787 27 Oct  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i36, Vol. 3, pp. 393f. (Numbering is irregular.).

**Reel: 39**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Orders land to be surveyed that was gained at treaty at Fort Stanwix, 22 Oct 1784.  
1784 2 Dec  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 27: 654-659.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Passes articles for conducting treaties, including use of armed forces and financing of presents.  
1784 18 May  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 27: 407-411.

**Reel: 37**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Postpones approval of a treaty with the Six Nations.  
1784 3 Dec (III)  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 27:659-661.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Postpones treaty with Indians in the Middle Department and advises that policy of neutrality be advocated to Indians at the Treaty at Pittsburgh.  
1776 19 Aug  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 5:667-672.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Proceedings dated 27 May 1776, stating that letter of 16 May from George Morgan has been referred to Indian Affairs Committee, that Indians have been admitted to an audience. The committee is directed to prepare a speech to deliver to Indians and to procure presents. Proceedings on 28 May 1776 state that Francis Turbutt is appointed interpreter for next conference.  
1776 27-28 May  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 1686-1687.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Proceedings for 22 and 23 Dec 1775. Mentions that committee for concerning with Indians who have lately arrived at the headquarters of the Continental Congress has been appointed and a report has been read. Contents of report not include.  
1775 22 & 23 Dec  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 1957-1959.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Records mention treaty of peace with England.  
1786 5 May  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 30: 289-298.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Report of a committee of the Continental Congress on strategy for dealing with the Indians; and resolution appointing committee to answer message of Chickesaws.

1784 28 May  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 27: 446-472.

**Reel: 37**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Report of committee of Continental Congress in letter of Volkert Douw, about budget provided to entertain the Six Nations whenever they come to treat.

1775 23 Nov (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 1923-1925.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Report of Committee of the Continental Congress on message from Harmar about uneasiness among the Six Nations about Fort Stanwix treaty.

1785 17 Aug (II)  
Filed 19 Oct 1785. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i27, 277.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Report. Suggests that commissioners at Albany get Indians to act against enemies of the colonies.

1776 27 May  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 1684-1686.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Resolution as to how to treat with Indians as to boundaries. Treat and act separately with different tribes.

1784 19 Mar (III)  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 26:150-155.

**Reel: 37**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Resolution for transmission of letter of Col. George Morgan to American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.

1777 25 Mar  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Continental Congress.**

Resolution that Gen. Schuyler hold a conference immediately with the Six Nations.

1776 14 June (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 1705-1707.

**Reel: 32**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### Continental Congress.

Resolution that treaties with Indians be held as soon as possible.

1776 6 May (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 5: 1696-1697.

**Reel: 32**

### Continental Congress.

Resolutions about fulfilling promises to the Indians.

1776 24 Apr

American Archives, Series 4, 5: 1686.

**Reel: 32**

### Continental Congress.

Resolves that a treaty of friendship and commerce should be held 1 June 1784.

1784 6 Feb

Journals of the Continental Congress, 26: 67-72.

**Reel: 37**

### Continental Congress.

Resolves that Schuyler should publish such parts of a treaty as would dispel fears.

1776 30 July

Journals of the Continental Congress, 5: 616-622.

**Reel: 32**

### Continental Congress.

Resolves to conduct a general treaty with the Indians.

1784 10 Feb (II)

Journals of the Continental Congress, 26: 73-77.

**Reel: 37**

### Continental Congress.

Resolves to expedite holding of treaties.

1784 3 June (II)

Journal of the Continental Congress, 27: 529-557.

**Reel: 37**

### Continental Congress.

Speech to Indians of the Six Nations. Delawares and Shawnees also present at the meeting.

1776 7 Dec (II)

American Archives, Series 5, 3: 1600-1601.

**Reel: 33**

### Continental Congress.

Wishes suspension of hostilities and immediate treaty of peace with Indians. Congress is to be the sole agent to deal with Indians through commissioners of Indian Affairs.

1783 21 Apr

Journals of the Continental Congress, 24: 262-264.

**Reel: 36**

Conversation of Andrew Montour with Richard Peters.

1759 20 Feb (II)

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts.

**Reel: 23**

Copies of Indian Treaties, 1784-1788.

1785 24 Jan

Articles of treaty at Fort McIntosh. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i174, 3-7.

**Reel: 38**

Copies of Indian treaties, 1784-1788. Articles of treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 22 Oct (IV)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i174, 1-3.

**Reel: 38**

Copies of various speeches to and from Indians, including Mingos, assembled at Sandusky; plus related papers.

1779-1780 Dec 1779-Jan 1780

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 301-308v.

**Reel: 35**

Copy of a certificate of William Wilson respecting the services of Robert King involved in negotiating with Six Nations Indians.

1791 12 Jan

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Yi 2 7314 F 21.

**Reel: 40**

Copy of a Deed of Cessions. William Johnson and the Six Nations. Boundary lines established between the Six Nations and New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Virginia.

1768 5 Nov (III)

The New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 29**

Copy of a document about the conclusion of speech by Six Nations Indians in a council at Niagara.

1783° 2 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/44.

**Reel: 37**

Copy of a letter to Gov. Clinton, about councils with Indians.

1794 13 July

Six Nations matters discussed. The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

Copy of a map of the Indian boundary line negotiated at the Treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768 Nov (II)

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 29**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Copy of a memorandum of a conference between Sir George Murray, the Secretary of State for the English Colonial Department, and two deputies of the Iroquois nations.

1830 15 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 659, pp. 181326-181428.

(Xerox copy obtained by Newberry Library from Public Archives of Canada, is incomplete. Check with the Public Archives of Canada, if interested, to see if there is a complete copy. p. 181426 is missing here.).

**Reel: 46**

Copy of a petition to Peter Schuyler from several inhabitants of New York about the boundary lines between the provinces of New York and New Jersey.

1719 20 Nov

Public Records Office, Kew, England, Co5/1052.

**Reel: 8**

Copy of a proposition made by the superior of the Marquaes [sic] at Fort Albany.

1669 19 Sept

(Note: endorsement states that year is 1688).

Connecticut State Library, Archives, Hartford,

Connecticut, Robert C. Winthrop Collection, Vol. 2, Document 143.

**Reel: 2**

Copy of a report of a speech of Mohicans to Mohawks.

1744 5 June (II)

Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa., Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians of North America, Box 323, Folder 8, Item 2.

**Reel: 12**

Copy of a report of Harrison-Tarhe Peace Conference.

1813 21 June

(This is reprinted as it appeared in an issue of 'The Freeman's Chronicle' of 25 June, 1813.) Ohio Archaeological and Historical Publications, 14: 121-131.

**Reel: 45**

Copy of a treaty between Britain and the Huron Indians, signed on 18 July 1764.

1764 30 Aug (II)

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 35,910.

**Reel: 27**

Copy of a treaty between Indians of St. Regis and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 15 Mar 1816.

1818 10 Dec (XIII)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 6-8.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of a treaty between Mohawks of Upper Canada and New York State.

1797 29 Mar

See 12 Feb 1805.

**Reel: 44**

Copy of a treaty between Mohawks of Upper Canada and New York State, 29 Mar 1797.

1805 12 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 8, 1-2.

**Reel: 44**

Copy of a treaty between the Oneida, Tuscarora and Stockbridge Indians and the United States.

1795 21 Jan

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Manuscripts Box 1. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 43**

Copy of address at Indian Treaty at Albany. Six Nations ask that parcels of land which were taken without payment be restored.

1775 1 Sept

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3973.

**Reel: 32**

Copy of affidavit regarding Ogden Land Company. Signed by Potter, Allen, and Wilcox.

1840 18 Nov

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XII.

**Reel: 48**

Copy of agreement between Cayugas and the State of New York.

1807 27 Feb

See 10 Dec 1818 (VII).

**Reel: 44**

Copy of agreement between Cayugas and the State of New York, signed 27 Feb 1807; and sealed deed, dated 30 May 1807.

1818 10 Dec (VII)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 235-239.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of agreement between Cayugas and the State of New York, signed 27 Feb 1807; and sealed deed, dated 30 May 1807. Reference to treaty of 1795.

1795 27 July

See 10 Dec 1818 (VII).

**Reel: 43**

Copy of agreement concluded between Mohawks of Upper Canada and the United States on 29 Mar 1797.

1797 7 June

The New-York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 186-188.

**Reel: 44**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Copy of an extract of proceedings at Treaty of Ft. Stanwix, 1-2 Nov 1768.  
[1768] [Nov]

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 29**

Copy of an order of council approving a report of the Committee of Council for Plantation Affairs, upon a representation of the Board of Trade in an address of the Assembly of New York, relative to the 39th article of His Majesty's instructions to the late Governors.

1754 6 Aug (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

Copy of appendix to the minutes of a treaty at Fort Harmar, 13 Dec 1788-11 Jan 1789, containing letters and message to the Indians previous to their assembling at that place.

1793 22 Apr (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Indian Treaties, Section G.

**Reel: 42**

Copy of article of treaty at Buffalo Creek.

1826 31 Aug

(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 33.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of articles of agreement and convention between the United States and New York Indians, made at Sac and Fox Agency on 2 Sept 1863, pertaining to treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838.

1863 2 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Record of Treaties, Indian Office, 1860-\_\_\_\_, pp. 64-66.

**Reel: 49**

Copy of articles of agreement and convention between the United States and New York Indians, made at the Sac and Fox Agency on 2 Sept 1863, pertaining to treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838.

1838 15 Jan

See 2 Sept 1863.

**Reel: 48**

Copy of articles of deed of Six Nations land to Pennsylvania.

1789 9 Jan

See 30 June 1794.

**Reel: 39**

Copy of articles of peace with Senecas at Niagara.

1764 6 Aug (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 1, 92-96.

**Reel: 27**

Copy of articles of treaty at Buffalo Creek between Senecas and Robert Troup, Thomas L. Ogden, and Benjamin H. Rogers in presence of commissioners of the United States.

1826 31 Aug (II)

Copied and examined 18 Apr 1849. Copy certified 21 Dec 1880. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Unratified Treaties, pp. 23-28.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of articles of treaty at Fort Schuyler, 22 Sept 1788, with notice of confirmation of the treaty, 11 Nov 1794.

1788 22 Sept-11 Nov

(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 31.

**Reel: 39**

Copy of articles of treaty at Fort Stanwix, 22 Oct 1784. Signed by E. Leonard. List of Indians.

1784 22 Oct (II)

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Manuscript Collections.

**Reel: 38**

Copy of certain instructions to Sir Charles Hardy.

1755° 20 May

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 528-530.

**Reel: 17**

Copy of certificate of financial agreement between Potter, Stryker & Allen and Ogden & Fellows.

1840 16 July (III)

(Copy of indemnity bond.) Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Group IX.

**Reel: 48**

Copy of certified deed from the Six Nations to George Croghan.

1769 12 Jan

See 17 Apr 1783.

**Reel: 29**

Copy of Colonel Johnson's speech to the Indians and their answer; concerning the Coghnowayees and the Scawendadeys leaving alliance with the French.

1747° 25 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 358-360.

**Reel: 13**

Copy of concession of land in the country of the Onondagas to the Jesuits by the Governor of New France and the King of France.

1656 12 Apr

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 41: 245-247.

**Reel: 1**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Copy of confirmation of treaty between Onondagas and the State of New York, concluded at Fort Stanwix (Fort Schuyler) on 16 June 1790).

1793 5 Apr

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, 169-171.

**Reel: 41**

Copy of correspondence between N.Y. Gov. Bellomont and M. de Frontenac, governor of New France, about relations with Iroquois.

1698 22 Apr & 8 June

(In French.) Les Archive Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 16, Fol. 66-67v.

**Reel: 5**

Copy of council held between Penn. Gov. Thomas and chiefs of the Six Nations.

1742 July

Enclosed in William Johnson to the English Board of Trade. See [Aug (?)] 1762.

**Reel: 11**

Copy of council held by William Johnson with the Shawnees, Delawares, and Mingos.

1765 4-14 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 28**

Copy of deed of gift of land from Senecas to Tuscaroras.

1808° 30 Mar

(Copy made 13 Mar 1879.) Niagara County Clerk's Office, Lockport, N.Y.

**Reel: 45**

Copy of deed of land from the Six Nations to the State of Pennsylvania, given at Fort Stanwix.

1784 23 Oct (V)

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Harrisburg, Pa., Department of Community Affairs, Land Office. The deed is recorded in P book, Vol. 3, pp. 110-113.

**Reel: 38**

Copy of deed of land to the State of Pennsylvania by Six Nations Indians, dated 30 Jan 1794.

1794 30 June (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 733-735.

**Reel: 43**

Copy of deed of surrender by the Five Nations of their Beaver Hunting Country, 1701, confirmed 1726.

1774 11 June

Appendix to a report of N. Y. Gov. Tryon 11 June 1774. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Strachey Papers, 167. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 31**

Copy of document granting Joseph Brant power of attorney to sell or lease lands for the Six Nations at Grand River.

1784 10 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, pp. 30A-32. (Xerox copy obtained by Newberry Library from Public Archives of Canada is incomplete.).

**Reel: 38**

Copy of documents pertaining to the treaty at Fort Stanwix, including minutes of the treaty.

1783-1784 15 Apr 1783-23 Oct 1784

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Manuscripts, Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 36**

Copy of extracts from the records of Indian transactions under Col. Guy Johnson during 1775.

1776 26 Jan

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/77.

**Reel: 32**

Copy of extracts from the records of Indian transactions under Col. Guy Johnson during 1775.

1776 Jan

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/77.

(Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 32**

Copy of further propositions at Albany.

1722 11 Sept

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45.

**Reel: 9**

Copy of further propositions at treaty at Albany.

1722 10 Sept (II)

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45.

**Reel: 9**

Copy of grant of Kayaderosseras Patent, read before the New York Assembly Chamber, 2 Oct 1764.

1708 2 Nov

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 361-364.

**Reel: 7**

Copy of grant of land at Sault St. Louis to Jesuits, 29 Mar 1680.

1680 31 Oct (II)

(Grant was registered, 29 Oct 1680.) (In French.) Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada, Ottawa, Land Registry Office, Registration No. 5482-169D.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Copy of grant of land from the Six Nations to traders who suffered losses in fighting in the Ohio region in 1763.

1769 2 Nov

Grant is dated at Fort Stanwix, 3 Nov 1768.

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Etting Mss, Ohio Company, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 30**

Copy of Haldimand Grant.

1784 25 Oct

See 20 Mar 1795.

**Reel: 38**

Copy of Haldimand Grant, 25 Oct 1784.

1795 20 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 717, p. 161.

**Reel: 43**

Copy of Haldimand land grant. Tract of land given to Mohawks. Included is letter from Frederick Haldimand to John Johnson, dated 23 Mar 1784, authorizing Col. Butler to purchase land for Mohawks and others of the Six Nations.

1784 25 Oct (III)

Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X15173D.

**Reel: 38**

Copy of Henry Barclay's deed from Mohawk Indians, dated 24 Nov 1740.

1786 9 May

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating to the Six Nations.

**Reel: 38**

Copy of indenture between Cayugas and John Richardson, dated 16 July 1791 at Newtown.

1791 22 Aug

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating to the Six Nations.

**Reel: 41**

Copy of indenture between Cayugas and John Richardson, dated 16 July 1791 at Newtown.

1791 1 Nov

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., McKesson Papers, Selections Relating to the Six Nations.

**Reel: 41**

Copy of indenture between Second Christian Party of Oneidas, and the State of New York together with that portion of First Christian Party of Oneidas residing in the counties of Oneida and Madison.

1837 14 Feb

Also, copies of power of attorney for each party. New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 116-120.

**Reel: 48**

Copy of indenture made between two parties of Oneidas.

1805 21 Mar

See 10 Mar 1807.

**Reel: 44**

Copy of indenture made between two parties of Oneidas on 21 Mar 1805.

1807 10 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 191-198.

**Reel: 44**

Copy of indenture signed by Oneidas and the State of New York on 15 Sept 1795.

1796 28 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 173-179.

**Reel: 43**

Copy of indenture, dated 9 July 1788, pertaining to lands of the Six Nations in New York.

1788 9 July

See 22 Feb 1799.

**Reel: 39**

Copy of Indian Deed for the Genessee lands, including an account of sales.

1788 8 July (III)

New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 15.

**Reel: 39**

Copy of instructions for Conrad Weiser to proceed to Onondaga to meet with the Six Nations about the skirmish in Virginia.

1743 18 June

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 1 p. 120.

**Reel: 11**

Copy of James Monroe's ratification of treaty concluded on 29 Sept 1817 at Rapids of the Miami (Maumee) between the United States and Wyandots, Senecas, Delawares, Shawnees, Potawatomis, Ottawas, and Ojibwas.

1819 4 Jan

Includes copy of treaty and attached schedule.

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. Diplomatic Branch, Records of the Department of State, Transcripts of Proclamations of Treaties with Indian Tribes and Foreign Governments, 1818-1832 (Entry 890), pp. 7-30.

**Reel: 46**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Copy of James Monroe's ratification of treaty concluded on 29 Sept 1817 at Rapids of the Miami (Maumee) between United States and Wyandots, Senecas, Delawares, Shawnees, Potawatomis, Ottawas, and Ojibwas.

1819 4 Jan (II)

Includes copy of treaty, but not of attached schedule. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Records of the Department of State, Transcripts of Proclamations of Treaties with Indian Tribes and Foreign Governments, 1818-1832 (Entry 890). pp. 31-36.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of land grant from the Crown of England to the New England Company, involving Mohawk mission school.

1836 13 Feb

Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X018096D.

**Reel: 47**

Copy of land surrender by Six Nations Indians in favor of William Claus.

1826 3 Aug (II)

(William Claus's copy(?)). Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Claus Paper, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 28.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of law read in Council with Indians. Treaties to be only with the general government of the United States.

1790 20 Nov (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 76-79v.

**Reel: 40**

Copy of letter to Committee of the Palatine District in New York, saying that enclosed are a copy of a letter sent to Guy Johnson and answer to speech of an Indian chief. Interpreter is being sent to translate the speech and inform Indians about dispute between the colonies and the mother country.

1775 23 May (II)

(No enclosures.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i58, 243-246.

**Reel: 31**

Copy of letters and treaties sent to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.

1742 24 Aug

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1094.

**Reel: 11**

Copy of letters of Gen. Erastus Root, Judge James McCall, and John T. Mason from the U.S. Department of War, about settling land boundary between Winnebagos, Menominees, and New York Indians.

1830° 9 Jan

Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 46**

Copy of map of "Western Pennsylvania and adjacent parts 1753-1755."

1753-1755 Not available

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Ed., Leonard W. Labaree, (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962), 5: 225.

**Reel: 15**

Copy of memorial about English title to Hudson Bay, and the Iroquois.

1687° 16 Nov (II)

(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 188.

**Reel: 3**

Copy of message of the governor of Pennsylvania and General Forbes to the Indians on Susquehanna. [1759(?)]

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 23**

Copy of minutes of conference held between Richard Peters and Indian deputies (Cayuga and Oneida Indians from near Buckaloons, and Cherokee), 8-9 Feb 1759, enclosed in Governor Denny's letter of 3 Mar. (Cover letter not included.).

[1759] 3 Mar

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/33.

**Reel: 23**

Copy of minutes of council of Virginia, relating to decisions on presents to be taken to Winchester for the Southern Indians by Edmund Atkins.

1757 3 May-20 Oct

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 3549.

**Reel: 20**

Copy of minutes of Indian treaty at Canandaigua, 18-3[ILL] Oct 1800.

1800 18-31 Oct

(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 31.

**Reel: 44**

Copy of minutes of meeting at Pittsburgh.

1759 Oct

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Indian and Military Affairs of Pennsylvania (1737-1775), Mss Class 974.8, P19, pp. 747-756.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Copy of minutes of meeting with Cherokee deputies at which message that they are bringing to the Six Nations was recited.  
1758 27 June (V)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence Vol. 3.  
**Reel: 22**

Copy of minutes of the proceedings at Johnson Hall between William Johnson and Indians of the Six Nations.  
1762 20-28 Apr  
In Johnson to the English Board of Trade, [Aug(?)] 1762. See [Aug(?)] 1762.  
**Reel: 24**

Copy of minutes of the treaty at Fort Harmar.  
1788 13 Dec 1788-11 Jan 1789  
See 22 Apr 1793 (II); 22 Apr 1793 (III).  
**Reel: 39**

Copy of minutes of the treaty at Fort Harmar, 13 Dec 1788-11 Jan 1789.  
1793 22 Apr (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Indian Treaties, Section F.  
**Reel: 42**

Copy of Order-in-Council, accepting surrender of Six Nations' land confirmed on 5 Feb 1798.  
1798 5 Feb  
Plus attached documents. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Land Registry Office, Registration No. X019590D.  
**Reel: 44**

Copy of peace and alliance between England and the Seneca Nation.  
1764 6 Aug  
See 30 Aug 1764.  
**Reel: 27**

Copy of peace and alliance between England and the Seneca Nation, concluded on 6 Aug 1764.  
1764° 30 Aug  
(No cover letter.) British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 35,910.  
**Reel: 27**

Copy of power of attorney to Joseph Brant to surrender Six Nations land to the Crown of England for sale.  
1796 2 Nov  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X19589D.  
**Reel: 43**

Copy of proceedings at Ft. Harmar between the Six Nations and the Western Confederates and St. Clair.  
1788-1789 13 Dec 1788-11 Jan 1789 (III)  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 75-143.  
**Reel: 39**

Copy of proceedings of an Indian conference at the Camp at Lake George.  
1755° 4 Sept  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 222-224.  
**Reel: 17**

Copy of proceedings of council of Col. John Bradstreet with representatives from the Hurons of Sandusky, Shawnees, Delawares, and the Five Nations of the Plains of Scioto, with terms of peace.  
1764 12 Aug (III)  
(Contemporary copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3045.  
**Reel: 27**

Copy of proceedings of treaty between the Six Nations, Indians of Canada, deputies from the Cherokees, and William Johnson, 15-24 July 1770.  
1770 22 Aug (II)  
Copy signed by R. Shuckburgh. In Johnson to Thomas Gage, 22 Aug 1770. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.  
**Reel: 30**

Copy of proposition of Onondaga and Cayuga sachems, made at Albany, before the governors of Virginia and New York, 2 Aug 1684.  
1684 2 Aug  
This document is among papers to prove the boundaries of the government of New York, copied 10 Aug 1750. See 10 Aug 1750 (IV).  
**Reel: 3**

Copy of proposition of Onondaga and Cayuga sachems, made at Albany, before the governors of Virginia and New York, 2 Aug 1684.  
1750 10 Aug (IV)  
This document is among papers to prove the boundaries of the government of New York, copied 10 Aug 1750. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1063.  
**Reel: 14**

Copy of provisional agreement between Oneidas and the State of New York, signed 5 Mar 1802.  
1818 10 Dec (III)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 213-218.  
**Reel: 46**

Copy of ratification of treaty of 1 June 1798 between Oneidas and the State of New York.  
1799 21 Feb  
See 10 Dec 1818 (II).  
**Reel: 44**

Copy of ratified treaty between Orchard Party of Oneidas and the State of New York.  
1842 8 June (II)  
New York Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 235-243.  
**Reel: 49**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Copy of ratified treaty between the First and Second Christian Parties of the Oneidas and the State of New York.

1842 8 June

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 226-235.

**Reel: 49**

Copy of ratified treaty between the Orchard Party of Oneidas and the State of New York.

1842 1 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 243-249.

**Reel: 49**

Copy of report of a council at Brownstown.

1810° 26 Sept

Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

Copy of resolves of Congress concerning Indian Affairs for the American Commissioners of the Northern Department.

1775 12-18 July

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 14185.

**Reel: 31**

Copy of sealed agreement between Indians of St. Regis and the State of New York, signed 14 Dec 1824.

1825 30 Dec

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 47-49.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of sealed deed between Cayugas and the State of New York.

1807 30 May

See 10 Dec 1818 (VII).

**Reel: 45**

Copy of sealed deed concluded on 12 Sept 1788 between Onondagas and the State of New York.

1789 1 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 150-154.

**Reel: 39**

Copy of sealed deed concluded on 22 June 1790 between Cayugas and the State of New York, at Fort Stanwix (Fort Schuyler).

1793 4 Apr

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 166-168.

**Reel: 41**

Copy of sealed deed concluded on 22 Sept 1788 between Oneidas and the State of New York, at Fort Schuyler.

1789 1 Jan (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 154-160.

**Reel: 39**

Copy of sealed deed concluded on 25 Feb 1789 between Cayugas and the State of New York, at Albany.

1789 13 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 160-166.

**Reel: 39**

Copy of sealed deed concluded on 27 July 1795 between Cayugas and the State of New York at Cayuga Ferry.

1796 29 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 179-182.

**Reel: 43**

Copy of sealed deed concluded on 28 July 1795 between Onondagas and the State of New York, at Cayuga Ferry.

1796 30 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 183-186.

**Reel: 43**

Copy of sealed deed signed at Fort Herkimer on 28 June 1785 between the State of New York and the Oneidas and Tuscaroras.

1785 7 July

New York State Archives, Albany, Indian Deeds and Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 147-150.

**Reel: 38**

Copy of speech at Brownstown.

1810 26 Sept

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Fort Wayne Indian Agency Letterbook, pp. 49-50. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 45**

Copy of speech at Brownstown.

1810 26 Sept

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Fort Wayne Indian Agency Letter Book, pp. 51-53. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 45**

Copy of speech from the Six Nations, Wyandots, Shawnees, Delawares, Munsees, Potawatomis, Ottawas and Ojibwas to the Shawnees residing on the Wabash.

1810° 26 Sept (II)

Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Special Collection, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

Copy of speech to the Six Nations.

1787 28 Feb

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Richard Butler Mss., Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 3, pp. 608-611.

**Reel: 39**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Copy of speeches about neutrality delivered by two Onondagas at Kayingwarertos Village in Seneca country.

1777 16 May

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/36.

**Reel: 33**

Copy of surrender of land from Six Nations Band to the Crown of England.

1827 19 Oct

Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X17712D.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of surrender of land from Six Nations Band to the Crown of England.

1830 19 Apr (II)

Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X177113D.

**Reel: 47**

Copy of survey of land belonging to First and Second Christian Parties of Oneidas prior to treaty of June 1840, and of land ceded by Oneidas and reserved to them by treaty. Also, copy of request of Oneidas to occupy part of ceded lands.

1840 30 Nov

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 153-172.

**Reel: 48**

Copy of the commission sent to inquire into Teedyuscung's charge raised at the treaty of Easton against the Proprietors of Pennsylvania.

1757 8 Dec (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

A copy of the first speech given to the Seneca Indians, signed by William Shepard.

[ca. 1796]<sup>o</sup>

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers.

**Reel: 43**

Copy of the Indian treaty at Philadelphia.

1729 26-27 May

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitere Collection.

**Reel: 10**

Copy of the minutes of the proceedings of William Johnson with the nations of Indians on his way to, and at, Detroit. In William Johnson to English Board of Trade, Aug (?) 1762.

1761 1 July-31 Oct

See [Aug(?)] 1762.

**Reel: 24**

Copy of the report of the committee appointed to inquire into the complaints of the Indians at the treaty at Easton, 8 Nov 1756.

1756 8 Nov

See 24 Nov 1757.

**Reel: 19**

Copy of the report of the committee appointed to inquire into the complaints of the Indians at the treaty at Easton, 8 Nov 1756.

1757 24 Nov

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

Copy of the treaty with the Five Nations held at Philadelphia.

1727 3-5 July

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitere Collection.

**Reel: 9**

Copy of treaty at Albany between Orchard party of Oneidas and New York State.

1827 2-3 Feb

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 61-62.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty at Albany between Orchard Party of Oneidas and the State of New York.

1834 26 Feb

New York State Archives Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 113-116.

**Reel: 47**

Copy of treaty at Buffalo Creek, dated 31 Aug 1826.

1826 31 Aug

Sent by William Sullivan to Mr. Secretary Bigelow on 9 Mar 1838. (Cover letter not included.) See 9 Mar 1838.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty at Buffalo Creek, dated 31 Aug 1826.

1838 9 Mar

Sent by William Sullivan to Mr. Secretary Bigelow on 9 Mar 1838. Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Copy of treaty at Carlisle in October 1753.

1753 1 Nov

Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Ed., Leonard W. Labaree, (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962), 5: 84-107.

**Reel: 15**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Copy of treaty between Cayugas and New York State.

1789 [25 Feb] (II)

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Cayuga, Indian Box 1. From Library of Wilberforce Eames, 1912-1914.

**Reel: 39**

Copy of treaty between Cayugas and New York State.

1795 27 July

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundation), Cayuga, India Box 1. From Library of Wilberforce Eames, 1912-1914.

**Reel: 43**

Copy of treaty between Christian Party of Oneidas and State of New York, concluded at Albany on 13 Mar 1807.

1818 10 Dec (VI)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Vol. 2, pp. 230-234.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Christian Party of Oneidas and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 16 Feb 1809.

1818 10 Dec (VIII)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 243-249.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Christian Party of Oneidas and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 27 Feb 1811.

1818 10 Dec (XI)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 1-3.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Christian Party of Oneidas and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 3 Mar 1810.

1818 10 Dec (X)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 253-258.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Christian Party of Oneidas and the State of New York, signed on 3 Mar 1815 at Albany.

1818 10 Dec (XIV)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 8-12.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between First Christian Party of Oneidas and New York State at Albany.

1829 13-14 Feb

Includes power of attorney. New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 64-67.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between First Christian Party of Oneidas and New York State, signed at Albany on 26 Aug 1824.

1824 20 Oct (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 42-46.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between First Christian Party of Oneidas and New York State, signed at Albany on 8 Oct 1829.

1829 1 Dec

Includes several Powers of attorney. New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 88-94.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Indians of St. Regis and State of New York, signed at Albany on 20 Feb 1818.

1818 10 Dec (XVIII)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 21-23.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 12 June 1824.

1824 20 Oct (III)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 46-47.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 16 Mar 1824.

1824 20 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 8, pp. 40-42.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between New York State and Cayugas residing in Sandusky, Ohio, signed at Cayuga Ferry on 28 Feb 1829.

1829 31 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 71-74.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Oneida Indians and New York State, signed 4 June 1802.

1818 10 Dec (IV)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 218-222.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Oneidas and the State of New York, concluded on 1 June 1798, with ratification of 21 Feb 1799.

1818 10 Dec (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 205-212.

**Reel: 46**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Copy of treaty between Oneidas and the State of New York, signed at Oneida on 20 July 1811.  
1818 10 Dec (XII)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 4-5.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Onondagas and the State of New York, signed 18 Nov 1793.  
1818 10 Dec  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 199-204.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Onondagas and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 11 Feb 1822.  
1822 2 Dec  
New York State Archives, Albany, Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 28-29.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Onondagas and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 25 Feb 1817.  
1818 10 Dec (XVI)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 14-17.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Onondagas and the State of New York, signed at Cayuga Ferry on 28 Feb 1829.  
1829 31 Mar (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 74-78.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Orchard Party of Oneidas and New York State, signed at Albany on 3 Apr 1830.  
1830 12 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 97-100.

**Reel: 47**

Copy of treaty between Orchard party of Oneidas and the State of New York.  
1841 3 Apr (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 191-208.

**Reel: 49**

Copy of treaty between Orchard Party of Oneidas and the State of New York, at Albany.  
1837 24 Feb  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 121-122.

**Reel: 48**

Copy of treaty between Pagan Party of Oneidas and the State of New York, signed on 21 Feb 1809 at Albany.  
1818 10 Dec (IX)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 249-253.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Second Christian party of Oneidas and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 1 Feb 1826.  
1826 7 Feb  
Includes copy of power of attorney. New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 55-59.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Senecas and the State of New York, concluded at Albany on 20 Aug 1802.  
1818 10 Dec (V)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 223-229.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between Senecas and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 6 Mar 1830.  
1830 24 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 94-97.

**Reel: 47**

Copy of treaty between Senecas and the State of New York, signed at Buffalo on 12 Sept 1815.  
1818 10 Dec (XV)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 12-14.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between the Second Christian party of Oneidas and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 27 Mar 1817.  
1818 10 Dec (XVII)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 17-21.

**Reel: 46**

Copy of treaty between the Seven Nations of Canada and the United States, signed 31 May 1796.  
1797 1 Dec  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 188-191.

**Reel: 44**

Copy of treaty between the State of New York and Cayugas residing at Sandusky, Ohio and on the Seneca reservation in New York, signed at Albany on 8 Sept 1831.  
1831 17 Dec  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 105-110.

**Reel: 47**

Copy of treaty between the State of New York and Cayugas residing at Sandusky, Ohio and on the Seneca reservation in New York, signed at Albany on 8 Sept 1831. Reference to treaty of 28 Feb 1829.  
1829 28 Feb  
See 17 Dec 1831.

**Reel: 46**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Copy of treaty made with the Iroquois at Quebec.  
1666 25 May (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 2, Fol. 232-233.

**Reel: 2**

Copy of treaty of 19 June 1840 between First and  
Second Christian Parties of Oneidas and the State of  
New York.  
1840 4 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian  
Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 125-152.

**Reel: 48**

Copy of treaty of peace with the Delawares.  
1765 8 May (II)  
The Six Nations were present at proceedings,  
although they do not figure in the articles listed.  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3972.

**Reel: 27**

Cornplanter and Little Billy review historical  
relationship of Indian and Euramericans.  
1810 16 Sept (II)  
Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle  
for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus  
Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M.  
Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books,  
1978), pp. 39-40.

**Reel: 45**

**Cornplanter and New Arrow, Seneca Indians.**  
Message to Major General Wayne 8 Dec 1792, at  
Chinuchshungutho.  
1793 5 Jan  
Submitted to the Senate of the United States by the  
Secretary of At, H. Knox. American State Papers,  
Indian Affairs, 1: 337.

**Reel: 41**

**Cornplanter and New Arrow, Seneca Indians.**  
Message to Major General Wayne at  
Chinuchshungutho, 8 Dec 1792, communicated to the  
Senate of the United States by H. Knox, Sec. of War.  
1792 & 1793 8 Dec 1792 & 5 Jan 1793  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 337.

**Reel: 41**

Cornplanter Condolence Belt.  
8; Leather wrap with what is probably a weft of fiber.  
35 1/2 in. X 1 3/4 in. (7 rows.) New York State  
Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37426.

**Reel: 50**

**Cornplanter, Half-Town and Great-Tree, Seneca  
Indians.**

The speech to the U.S. President, at council at  
Philadelphia.  
1790 1 Dec  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 4: 626-633.

**Reel: 40**

**Cornplanter, Seneca chief.**

Memorial to the U.S. Continental Congress, about  
Fort Stanwix treaty of 1784. Reports that terms of the  
treaty have been read to his people, and they have  
agreed to become the fourteenth state.

1785 20 May

Read and referred, 23 June 1785. National Archives  
and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic  
Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i41, Vol.  
7, 322-324.

**Reel: 38**

**Cornplanter, Seneca chief.**

Message to the Indian Committee of the Society  
of Friends, and message of chiefs of Allegany.

1816 Dec

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian  
Committee Records, Philadelphia Year Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 45**

**Cornplanter, Seneca chief.**

Qualifies his acceptance of the declaration of war.  
[1813] [25 July] (IV)  
(Editor's note refers reader to document 36, entitled  
"The Six Nations formalize a declaration of war." See  
25 July 1813.) Red and White on the New York  
Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the  
Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819  
Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor  
Hill Books, 1978), p. 67.

**Reel: 45**

**Cornplanter, Seneca chief.**

Speech.

1813° [25 July] (II)

Penfield Library, State University of New York,  
College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special  
Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall  
Collection.

**Reel: 45**

**Cornplanter, Seneca chief.**

Speech to Gen. Washington in Philadelphia.

1797 28 Feb

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.

**Reel: 44**

**Cornplanter, Seneca chief.**

Speeches to the President of the United States.

1790-1791 9 Dec 1790-17 Mar 1791

See 30 Mar 1788-27 Jan 1792.

**Reel: 40**

Correct plan of the lands allotted to the Tuscarora  
Indians by Act of 1748.

1748

See 17 June 1803.

**Reel: 13**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Correct plan of the lands allotted to the Tuscarora Indians by Act of 1748.  
1803° 17 June  
State of North Carolina, Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh, N.C., Division of Archives and Historical, Archives and Records Section, M.C. 188-C, Map of Tuscarora.  
**Reel: 44**

Correspondence between the Earl of Bellomont and Count de Frontenac, about whether the Five Nations are French or English subjects.  
1698 22 Apr-21 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 690-695.  
**Reel: 5**

Correspondence concerning the Six Nation Indians and Sir William Johnson.  
1757 30 June (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts, Rg, 21, Executive Correspondence.  
**Reel: 21**

Correspondence of Gov. Cass on removal of New York Indians to Wisconsin.  
1817 30 May  
Speech to the Six Nations, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.  
**Reel: 45**

Council at Capt. Elliot's at mouth of the Detroit River.  
1793 30 July-16 Aug  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 162-177.  
**Reel: 42**

Council at Caughnawa. Mentioned in a general detail of Col. Daniel Claus's services, 1755 to 1783.  
1775 Sept  
See [After 1782.].  
**Reel: 32**

Council at Detroit.  
1782 1 Dec  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,783.  
**Reel: 36**

Council at Grand River regarding assent to the government of the Queen of England to dispose of Six Nations land along the Grand River.  
1841 18 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 193-194.  
**Reel: 49**

Council between Lord Dunmore, governor of Virginia, and Six Nations and Delaware chiefs. Also Mohawk and Shawnee speeches reported from a council of a Shawnee town, enclosed in a letter which arrived at Williamsburg, 14 Oct 177.  
1774 14 Oct (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 1: 871-876.  
**Reel: 31**

Council held at house of Col. George Wells in Baltimore County with Sinwicas (Senecas).  
1685° 10-16 Apr  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md, Calvert Papers, Ms. 174, #711.  
**Reel: 3**

Council held by Major De Peyster with Ottawas, etc. De Peyster presented war belt from the Six Nations to urge sharpening of axes.  
1782 15 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,783, Fol. 157-160v.  
**Reel: 36**

A council held in consequence of a speech from His Excellency, General Haldimand, and also from Brigadier General Sir John Johnson.  
1783 1-2 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 111-113.  
**Reel: 36**

Council involving Iroquois. "Algommequins" have broken peace by joining against Iroquois.  
1627 Aug  
(In French.) Les voyages de la nouvelle France occidentale dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xainctongeois, capitaine pour le Roy en la Marine du Ponant, et toutes les descouvertes qu'il a faites en ce pais depuis l'an 1603, jusques 'an 1629, (Paris: Pierre Le-Mur, 1632), Book 2, pp. 127-135.  
**Reel: 1**

Council of Massachusetts House of Representatives. Report of conference with Lewis, a chief of the Indians of Caughnawaga.  
1775 3 Aug  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 301-304.  
**Reel: 31**

Council of Six Nations Indians.  
1762 8 Dec  
(Blurred.) British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 194. (Reference only. Copy is not clear enough to be included in this microfilm publication.).  
**Reel: 25**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Council of the Hurons. Iroquois present.  
1703 29 Aug  
(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des  
Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De  
L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires  
Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par  
Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5:  
294-300.

**Reel: 6**

Council order to hold council with Mohawks.  
1680 5 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 2**

Council Summons wampum belt.  
84; In 1898, two Onondagas gave readings of the belt  
as one used "to call a meeting of the Five Nations, at  
which should be read all the laws". 25 1/2 in. X 2 in.  
(7 rows). [Cf. Wampum No. 83.] New York State  
Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37433.  
Acquired 29 June 1898. Reference only. Photograph  
of Belt Not Included In This Microfilm Publication.

**Reel: 50**

Council with Cayugas.  
1697° 28 Sept (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1040.

**Reel: 5**

Council with Six Nations, Ottawas, Wyandots,  
Chipewas, and Potawatomis near Fort Detroit.  
1761 3 July (II)  
(Page[s] missing.) Clements Library, University of  
Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Sterling Letterbook 4.

**Reel: 24**

### **Courcelle, Daniel Remy de.**

Trip as governor of New France to Lake Ontario.  
Contains information about customs of Senecas, and  
enumeration of the Five Nations.  
1671

(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des  
Francais Dans L'ouest Et Dans Le Sud De  
L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires  
Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par  
Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 1:  
169-192. (Specific Reference To Iroquois pp. 174-  
180.).

**Reel: 2**

### **Courcelle, Daniel Remy, sieur de and Marquis de Tracy.**

Papers relating to their expeditions against the  
Mohawk Indians.  
1665 & 1666  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 43-45.

**Reel: 1**

### **Coursey and Loyd.**

Proposals of Coursey and Loyd, agents of  
Maryland, to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, and  
Cayugas, at Albany.  
1682 4 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Coursey and Loyd.**

Proposals of Coursey and Loyd, agents of  
Maryland, to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, and  
Cayugas, at Albany.  
1682 4 Aug (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Coursey and Loyd.**

Proposals of Maryland agents, Coursey and Loyd,  
to the Senecas, at Albany.  
1682 3 Aug (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Coursey and Loyd.**

Propositions of Maryland agents, Coursey and  
Loyd, to magistrates at Albany, concerning proposals  
to be made to the Indians.  
1682 27 June Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Coursey, Henry.**

Letter to [ ? ], about treaty between Maryland and  
Iroquois and involvement of Governor Andros of  
New York.  
1677 22 May  
See 2 June 1677, for answer to this letter. Public  
Record Office, Kew, England, Col/40.

**Reel: 2**

### **Coursey, Henry.**

Meeting with the Five Nations in Albany on  
behalf of Maryland.  
1677° 20 July-22 Aug (II)  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md, Calvert  
Papers, Ms. 174, #299.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Coursey, Henry.**

Propositions of peace made to Senecas and other Indians on behalf of Maryland and Virginia.  
[1677]<sup>o</sup>

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Col-40.

**Reel: 2**

**Coursey, Henry, colonel.**

Propositions made for Lord Baltimore to the Mohawks and other Iroquois.  
1677 30 June Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Coursey, Henry, colonel.**

Propositions made on behalf of Maryland and Virginia to Senecas, and other Indians.  
[1677] [July]

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Col/40.

**Reel: 2**

Court Minutes pertaining to inquiry of Oneidas about result of message to Virginia and Maryland.

1769 25 Apr

Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, 1675-1684, pp. 128-129.

**Reel: 30**

Court Minutes pertaining to intent of Onondagas to attack Mohawk Castle.

1679 28 Feb

Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, 1675-1684, pp. 110-111.

**Reel: 2**

Covenant wampum belt, representing early treaty with the English, the agreement being that both parties should travel by separate but parallel paths (the two stripes of purple beads), the Indians by canoe and the white man by his boat, neither interfering with the other except in case of murder or robbery.

27; Mohawk, Six Nations Reserve. Twine warp; thread weft. 33 1/2 in. X 2 1/2 in. (8 rows).

Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 17/5205. Purchased through William L. Bryant from William D. Loft. Presented by Blair S. Williams.

**Reel: 50**

**Cramahe, Hector T.**

Letter to the Earl of Dartmouth about a council at Caughnawaga, (8-15 September 1775).

1775 21 Sept (II)

Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 11: 124-125.

**Reel: 32**

**Crane Indians.**

Speech of the Crane upon arrival of the Six Nations at Sandusky.

1793 26 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 269-270.

**Reel: 42**

**Crane Indians.**

Speeches of the Crane to General Wayne; and answers. Also speech of the Crane to Shawnees and Mingos.

[1779(?)]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 2, 153-156 (One page may be missing.).

**Reel: 34**

**Crawford, Hartley.**

Letter to James Johnson and John Blacksmith. Crawford and the United States Secretary of War do not think they have legal power for enforcing treaty between Ogden Company and the Senecas. Letter describes role of appraisers. Also notes from Osborn. Buffalo and Eri.

1844 4 Jan

County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Maris B. Pierce Papers, Boo-9, Folder 6.

**Reel: 49**

**Crawford, J.H.**

J.H. Crawford and J.R. Poinsett, about treaty at Washington on 8 Feb 1838, ratified 17 May 1838, between Oneidas of Green Bay and the United States. 1839 7 Feb (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Sent.

**Reel: 48**

**Crawford, J.H.**

Letter of 10 Feb 1854 to John Spencer, about Seneca annuity from treaty of Canandaigua, 1794.

1794 11 Nov

See 10 Feb 1843.

**Reel: 43**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To J.R. Poinsett, about assent of Senecas to amendments of treaty of Buffalo Creek 15 Jan 1838. 1838 2 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Sent.

**Reel: 48**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To J.R. Poinsett, about attempts to obtain Seneca assent to amended treaty of 15 Jan 1838 at Buffalo Creek.

1839 15 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Sent.

**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Crawford, J.H.**

To J.R. Poinsett, about giving power of attorney to a Seneca chief to authorize his assent to recent treaty.  
1839 8 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Sent.

**Reel: 48**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To J.R. Poinsett, about negotiations with Senecas for assent to amendments of treaty at Buffalo Creek  
15 Jan 1838.

1839 9 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Sent.

**Reel: 48**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To J.R. Poinsett, about removal of Indians, including New York Indians, west of the Mississippi River.

1838 25 Nov

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Service, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Sent.

**Reel: 48**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To J.R. Poinsett, U.S. Secretary of War, about removal of Oneidas.

1839 25 Jan

Pertains to treaty at Buffalo Creek between Oneidas and United States, 17 Dec 1838. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Sent.

**Reel: 48**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To J.R. Poinsett, U.S. Secretary of War. Report of money invested for Indians, including Senecas, and Senecas and Shawnees, under treaty stipulations.

1840 2 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Affairs, Letters Sent.

**Reel: 48**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To James Cooper, mentioning transfer of copies of documents pertaining to Seneca treaty.

1842 12 Feb

(List of documents transferred is included.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Report Books, 1838-1885, Vol. 3, pp. 99-100.

**Reel: 49**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To John C. Spencer about Seneca deputies, one party of which supports ratification of the treaty at Buffalo Creek, while the other party opposes it.

1842 10 May

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Report Books, 1838-1885, Vol. 3, p. 171.

**Reel: 49**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To John C. Spencer, about memorial from Senecas of Tonawanda and answer concerning Seneca treaty before the Senate.

1842 27 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs, (Central Office) and Related Records, Report Books, 1838-1885, p. 206.

**Reel: 49**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To John C. Spencer, about Seneca annuity from treaty of 1794.

1843 10 Feb

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. Legislative and Natural; Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Report Books 1838-1885, pp. 370-371.

**Reel: 49**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To John C. Spencer, reporting on treaty at Buffalo Creek.

1842 7 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Report Books, 1838-1885, Vol. 3, pp. 193-195.

**Reel: 49**

**Crawford, J.H.**

To Spencer Ambrose, containing instructions about treaty at Buffalo Creek, May 1842.

1842 17 Feb

(Letter of appointment is not included.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Letters sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs, 1842-1869, Vol. 31, pp. 468-470.

**Reel: 49**

**Crawford, William Harris.**

William Harris Crawford, Secretary of War.

1816 12 Feb

Answer to memorial of the Six Nations relative to their removal west. Newberry Library, Chicago, Il. Ayer Ms, N.A. 936.

**Reel: 45**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Crawford, William, capt.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about council at Carleton Island, ca. 9 Oct 1783.  
1783 9 Oct (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,818, Fol. 366.

**Reel: 37**

**Cresswell, Nicholas.**

Extract of journal about a council at Pittsburgh, September-October 1775.  
1774-1777 Not Available  
Journal of Nicholas Cresswell 1774-1777, (New York, 1924), pp. 114-120.

**Reel: 30**

**Crine, Johannes, Mohawk Indian.**

Petition of Johannes Crine, and other Mohawks, for restoration of their land in the Mohawk River Valley.  
1786 6 Feb  
(Presented in N.Y. State Assembly, 27 Feb 1826.)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 17-20.

**Reel: 38**

**Crofts, Wills, lieut.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.  
1779 25 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,777, Fol. 168-169.

**Reel: 35**

**Croghan, Captain.**

To William Johnson, enclosing his transactions with the Indians previous to hostilities on the Ohio.  
1757 14 Mar (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 266-271.

**Reel: 20**

**Croghan, George.**

Copy of a letter to Benjamin Franklin about complaints of the Indian tribes. Mentions a meeting in the Shawnee country.  
1767 2 Oct (II) Not available  
The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Ed., Leonard W. Labaree, (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1970), 14: 269-271.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Copy of a letter to Benjamin Franklin about the uneasiness of the Six Nations about boundary agreements.  
1768 12 Feb Not available  
The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Ed., William Willcox, (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1972), 15: 42-44.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Copy of journal from the close of the Treat at Lancaster.  
1757 24 May-19 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 20**

**Croghan, George.**

Copy of journal from the close of the treaty at Harris Ferry and Lancaster in May to July 1757, including a report of negotiations with the Indians at Fort Loudon and elsewhere.  
1757 3 Sept (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

**Croghan, George.**

Copy of journal of trip to Logstown and report of meetings there with Indians.  
1754 12 Jan-2 Feb  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 15**

**Croghan, George.**

Copy of journal of trip to Logstown, and report of meeting there with Indians.  
1754 12 Jan-2 Feb (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 15**

**Croghan, George.**

Copy of report about Indian Affairs from 1749 to 1755. Mentions negotiations with the Six Nations.  
1749  
See [After 10 July 1755].

**Reel: 14**

**Croghan, George.**

Copy of report about Indian Affairs from 1749 to 1755. Mentions negotiations with the Six Nations.  
[1755] [after 10 July]  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 17**

**Croghan, George.**

Copy of two letters to Richard Peters, about conduct of Commissioners of Pennsylvania and Quakers at late treaty at Easton.  
1757 18 & 19 Aug  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 21**

**Croghan, George.**

Extract of letter to William Johnson, enclosing extracts of records of Indian Affairs.  
1753 Sept  
Includes minutes of council at Winchester, September 1753. See 14 Mar 1757 (II).

**Reel: 15**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Croghan, George.**

Extract of letter to William Johnson, enclosing extracts of records of Indian Affairs.

1754 Feb

Includes minutes of meeting in the Ohio region, February 1754. See 14 Mar 1757 (II).

**Reel: 15**

**Croghan, George.**

Extract of letter to William Johnson, enclosing extracts of records of Indian Affairs including minutes of conference at Logstown, June 1752.

1752 June

See 14 Mar 1757 (II).

**Reel: 15**

**Croghan, George.**

Extract of letter to William Johnson, enclosing extracts of records of Indian Affairs including minutes of meeting in Philadelphia, (November 1748).

1748 Nov

See 14 Mar 1757 (II).

**Reel: 13**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal and the Treaty at Easton, 1757.

1757 July-Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 280-321.

**Reel: 21**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal enclosing minutes of meeting with Shawnees, Senecas, and Delawares informing them of meetings at Detroit where the proposed union of Northern and Western Indians will take place, and where the Six Nations will lay complaints before the council that the English have settled in their country without paying for the land and that they have killed and wounded their warriors who pass to and from war with the Southern Indians.

1767 [14]-17 Dec

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 444-446.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal about a council at Fort Pitt between the Six Nations and English.

1765 28 Feb-11 May

(For cover letter see 12 Dec 1765.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 27**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal about meeting with Indians.

1754 12 Jan

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Indian and Military Affairs of Pennsylvania (1737-1775), Mss Class 974.8, pp. 139-145.

**Reel: 15**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal describing his journey from Fort Pitt to Niagara. Includes list of nations and tribes in northern district of North America, with the number of their fighting men.

1765 15 May-26 Sept

A History of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, Mann Butler, (Louisville, Kentucky: Wilcox, Dickerman And Co., 1834), pp. 365-377.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal of a trip through Indian country, including report of Indian councils.

1765 15 May-27 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal of a voyage from Fort Pitt to Niagara, including a report of conferences with Indians.

1765 15 May-8 Oct

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Hutchins Papers.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal of his journey to Detroit and of the council there with western tribes.

1765 15 May-25 Sept

(For cover letter, see 16 Nov 1765.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal of meetings with Indians at Pittsburgh.

1759 Aug

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class 970.5, Vol. M665, No. 11. (Reference only, document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 23**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal of transactions with the Western Indians.

1765 15 May-Nov

(Journal actually dated 15 May-25 Sept 1765, but letter of Nov 1765 is enclosed.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 779-788.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Journal to the Ohio.

1751 18-30 May (II)

(Compare with published printed copy of this document in a volume edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites. Copied in this Documentary History of the Iroquois. The journal as printed by Thwaites is incomplete.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Croghan, George.**

Journal, 1754, including report about councils at Logstown.

1754° 12 Jan-3 Feb

Early Western Travels 1748-1846, Ed. R. G.

Thwaites, Cleveland: Clark, 1904), Vol. 1.

**Reel: 15**

**Croghan, George.**

Journals from 28 Feb-8 Oct 1765, containing negotiations with Indians at Fort Pitt, Detroit, and other places.

1765 28 Feb-8 Oct

The New Regime 1765-1767, British Series, 2: 1-52,

In Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library,

Vol. II, Ed., C. W. Alvord and C. E. Carter,

(Springfield: Illinois State Historical Library, 1916).

**Reel: 27**

**Croghan, George.**

Letter to Benjamin Franklin, about establishing a boundary line between Indians and Euramericans.

1766 ° 25 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 5: 37-39.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Letter to Benjamin Franklin, about Indians Policy.

1766 25 Feb (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66. (First page not fully copied.).

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Letter to Benjamin Franklin, concerning Indian Policy.

1765 12 Dec

(For enclosure, see 28 Feb-11 May 1765.) Public

Record Office, Kew, England, C05/66.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Letter to Penn. Gov. Hamilton, about meetings of Indians at Auquick.

1754 16 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,

Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 6.

**Reel: 16**

**Croghan, George.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about how to gain the alliance of the Indians by love and fear.

[1760s] (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 618-624.

**Reel: 23**

**Croghan, George.**

Letter to William Johnson.

1758° 21 Sept

Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 3-5.

**Reel: 22**

**Croghan, George.**

Letter to William Johnson about council meeting at Canajoharie and French advances on German Flats.

1757° 3 Dec

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 859-863.

**Reel: 21**

**Croghan, George.**

Letter to William Johnson, enclosing his journal of a council at Detroit (15 May-21 Oct 1765.).

[1765] [after 21 Oct]

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Memorandum concerning the state of the Indians.

1762 25 Nov

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,

Add. Mss 21,648, Fol. 456-457.

**Reel: 25**

**Croghan, George.**

Minutes of conference with western nations.

1759 7 Aug

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,

Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 73-75v.

**Reel: 23**

**Croghan, George.**

Part of journal of voyage to Illinois country, including report of meetings with Indians.

1765 28 Feb-10 May

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,

Gratz Collection, Croghan Papers, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 27**

**Croghan, George.**

Printed copy of journal about his trip to Detroit, with correspondence from 3 June to 18 October 1767.

1767 16 Oct-17 Dec

(From the manuscript in Gage Papers, Clements

Library, Ann Arbor, Michigan.) George Croghan's

Journal of His Trip to Detroit in 1767. Ed., Howard

H. Peckham, (Ann Arbor: University of Michigan

Press, 1939).

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Printed version of journal about execution of instructions to deliver present to Indians of Ohio region.

1751° 18-30 May (III)

Early Western Travels, 1748-1846, Ed. R.G.

Thwaites, (Cleveland: Arthur H. Clark Company,

1904), Vol. 1.

**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Croghan, George.**

Proceedings of George Croghan and report of treaty held at Easton in July and August 1757, with Croghan's report to William Johnson about the behavior of Quakers at that treaty.

1757 24 May-7 Aug

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1068.

**Reel: 20**

**Croghan, George.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter of 24 May 1757 to William Johnson, and of enclosed minutes of conference at Harris Ferry/Lancaster. [1757] 7 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 104-147.

**Reel: 20**

**Croghan, George.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Extract from letter of George Croghan to William Johnson, enclosing extracts of records of Indian Affairs including minutes of meeting in Philadelphia (November 1748), conference at Logstown (June 1752), council at Winchester (September, 1753), and meeting in the Ohio region (February 1754).

1757 14 Mar (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 19-28.

**Reel: 20**

**Croghan, George.**

Remarks on the observations of the Proprietors of Pennsylvania on William Johnson's letter to the Board of Trade and Plantations.

1757 Sept

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 439-442.

**Reel: 21**

**Croghan, George.**

Report about causes of uneasiness among Six Nations Indians.

[1765(?)] (III)

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss. 21,655, Fol. 292.

**Reel: 27**

**Croghan, George.**

To [ ? ]. Croghan will follow the governor of Pennsylvania's instructions when he visits the Indians on the Ohio with Andrew Montour.

1749 3 July

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 31.

**Reel: 14**

**Croghan, George.**

To H. Bouquet. (Private correspondence.) Predicts Indian reactions to encroachments.

1763 19 Mar (II)

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,649, Fol. 89-90.

**Reel: 25**

**Croghan, George.**

To H. Bouquet. All Indians are quiet except Senecas. Croghan is resigning because his reports and recommendations have been ignored.

1763 11 Oct

(Almost illegible.) British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,649, Fol. 387-388v.

**Reel: 26**

**Croghan, George.**

To H. Bouquet. Explains necessity for presents to Indians.

1762 27 Mar (II)

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21, 655, Fol. 177-178v.

**Reel: 24**

**Croghan, George.**

To H. Bouquet. Six Nations and Delaware rivalry. The Six Nations are jealous.

1763 17 June

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,649, Fol. 177-179.

**Reel: 25**

**Croghan, George.**

To H. Bouquet. Uneasiness of Indians. J. Amherst's policies are wrong. Indians almost "drove to despair."

1763 19 Mar

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,649, Fol. 87-88v.

**Reel: 25**

**Croghan, George.**

To J. Amherst. Detroit Indians uneasy about French cession of land to English.

1763 30 Apr

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 235-235v.

**Reel: 25**

**Croghan, George.**

To James Hamilton, about Indians from the Ohio region arriving at Old Town in a few days.

1754 30 Aug

Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Manuscript Division, Miscellaneous Manuscripts, George Croghan.

**Reel: 16**

**Croghan, George.**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton. Weiser has sent Hamilton a copy of proceedings at Logstown.

1753 3 Feb

(Document is misdated as 3 Feb 1753.) See 3 Feb

[1754].

**Reel: 15**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Croghan, George.**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton. Weiser has sent Hamilton a copy of proceedings at Logstown. Indians are in high spirits and willing to defend themselves from the enemy.

[1754] 3 Feb

(Document is misdated as 3 Feb 1753.) Penn. Arch., Series 1, 119-120.

**Reel: 15**

**Croghan, George.**

To Penn. Lieut. Gov. Denny, about meeting with Indians in the morning. Teedyuscung announces intention to settle in Wyoming.

1757 30 July (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 248-249.

**Reel: 21**

**Croghan, George.**

To Richard Peters, about council with the Six Nations and several other nations of Indians at an Indian town within about fifty miles of Lake Erie.

1749 25 Nov

Indiana Historical Society Library, Indianapolis, Ind., Northwest Territory Collection.

**Reel: 14**

**Croghan, George.**

To Richard Peters, informing Peters that Croghan has written a full account of proceedings at Logstown.

[1754] 3 Feb (II)

(Document is misdated as 3 Feb 1753.) Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 118.

**Reel: 15**

**Croghan, George.**

To Richard Peters. Teedyuscung kept drunk. Requests scalps and wampum for treaty at Easton.

1758 26 Sept

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 544-545.

**Reel: 22**

**Croghan, George.**

To Stanwix, about peace of Western Indians, trade, and Pennsylvania.

1759 11 Aug

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,644, Fol. 299-299v.

**Reel: 23**

**Croghan, George.**

To Stanwix. Indians are in a council.

1759 6 Aug (II)

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21, 655, Fol. 70.

**Reel: 23**

**Croghan, George.**

To Stanwix. Most Indians are leaving French. Few will go to Niagara.

1759 23 July

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 56.

**Reel: 23**

**Croghan, George.**

To the governor of Pennsylvania, concerning a message from Half King about intentions of the English.

1754 14 May

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 144-145.

**Reel: 16**

**Croghan, George.**

To Thomas Gage, enclosing a journal of his proceedings with the Six Nations, at Fort Pitt (2 July-4 August 1770).

1770 8 Aug

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 30**

**Croghan, George.**

To Thomas Gage, enclosing abstract of journal of proceedings at Fort Pitt with Indians, including the Six Nations, 22 May-13 June 1766.

1766 15 June

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage papers.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

To Thomas Gage. Mentions plans for upcoming meeting at Fort Pitt with Indians to assuage their anger at recent murders of their people by settlers, and enclosing abstract of proceedings at Fort Pitt, 22-26 May 1766.

1766 26 May

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Paper.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

To William Johnson about the treaty made at Easton.

[1757] [ca. Sept]

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 321-324.

**Reel: 21**

**Croghan, George.**

To William Johnson, about unrest in the Ohio region.

1767 [18 Oct 1767]<sup>o</sup>

Sir William Johnson Papers, 5: 736-738.

**Reel: 28**

**Croghan, George.**

Two letters to Penn. Gov. Morris with the same date. Ohio Indians expect to be provided for. Second letter announces that Croghan gave presents of condolence at Aucquick as directed.

1754 2 Dec

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 209-210.

**Reel: 16**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Croghan, George, capt.**

To William Johnson, enclosing extracts from old journals relating to Indian affairs from Nov 1748-June 1754.

1757 14 Mar (IV)

Transactions with the Six Nations living on the Ohio. Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 516-522.

**Reel: 20**

**Croghan, George, col.**

To William Johnson, concerning his transactions with the Indian during his mission to obtain their consent to transfer possession of important posts at the Illinois. Includes list of Indians who met at a conference at Detroit, Aug 176.

1765 Nov

(This is a cover letter.) The New Regime 1765-1767, British Series, 2: 53-57 In Collections of the Ill. State Historical Library, Vol. II, Ed., C. W. Alvord and C. E. Carter, (Springfield: Illinois State Historical Library, 1916).

**Reel: 28**

**Crugar, Dan.**

To Jasper Parish, about treaty at Newtown.

1791 29 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 263-263v.

**Reel: 41**

**Culpepper, Lord.**

Instructions of 6 Dec 1679, with marginal comments outlining strength of various Iroquois tribes and their friendship or ferocity.

1681 [12 Dec]

Calendar of State Papers, 1681-1685, Item No. 320, p. 157.

**Reel: 2**

**Cusick, David.**

Letter to Horatio Spofford.

1825 24 Mar

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscript Department, Gratz Collection, Box 4, Case 4.

**Reel: 46**

**Cuyler, Abraham.**

To N.Y., Gov. Clinton, enclosing letter from Joseph Brant to Henry Glen informing him that Western Nations are on their way to accompany the Six Nations to meeting at Fort Stanwix.

1784 6 Aug

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 327-8.

**Reel: 38**

**d'Aigremont.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about M. de Longueuil and the Iroquois.

1710 18 Oct

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 31, Fol. 172-180.

**Reel: 7**

**Dallas, A.J.**

To Commissioners Harrison, McArthur, and Graham. Copy of note about "alteration which has been suggested in the course of the road contemplated by the treaty of Brownstown."

1815 17 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. C, p. 252.

**Reel: 45**

**Dallas, A.J.**

To Gov. Harrison, Gen. McArthur, and John Graham. Brief instructions in September 1815 at Spring Wells, near Detroit.

1815 16 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824 Vol. C, p. 221.

**Reel: 45**

**Dallas, A.J.**

To Gov. Worthington of Ohio and Gov. Cass of Michigan Territory. Appointment of commissioners to treat with the Indians at Fort Wayne.

1815 12 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. C, p. 220.

**Reel: 45**

**Dallas, A.J.**

To governors of Ohio and Michigan and other officials, instructing them to advise tribes of plans of President for negotiations.

1815 7 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. C, pp. 218-219.

**Reel: 45**

**Dallas, A.J.**

To William H. Harrison, Duncan McArthur, and John Graham. Instructions for treaty of September 1815 at Spring Wells, near Detroit.

1815 9 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of war relating to Indian Affairs, Letters sent 1800-1824, Vol. C, pp. 208-213.

**Reel: 45**

**Danforth, Asa.**

Asa Danforth tHousekeeping for Indians.

1792 30 July

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 15202.

**Reel: 41**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Daniel Two Guns.**

Letter to M.B. Pierce requesting Pierce to return home to vote against emigration.  
1839 5 Aug  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Maris B. Pierce Papers, Boo-9, Folder 10.

**Reel: 48**

### **Dareth, Jan and Jacob Leeckermans.**

Copy of a journal of commissioners to negotiate a peace between the Maquaas and the Northern Indians.

1664 19-28 May  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 380-382.

**Reel: 1**

### **Dartmouth, Earl of.**

Letter to Guy Johnson concerning the King's possible need for Indian aid in America.

1775 24 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/76.

**Reel: 31**

### **Dartmouth, Earl of.**

To N.Y. Gov. Hunter, ordering him to summon the sachems of the Five Nations.

1712 27 Mar  
Calendar of State Papers, 1711-1712, Item No. 361, p. 253.

**Reel: 7**

### **David, Mohawk Indian.**

Copy of a message to Frederick Haldimand. States that Mohawks are loyal to the King of England, but need help of the Seven Nations of Canada.

1779<sup>o</sup> 13 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/30.

**Reel: 35**

### **Davis, James, ens.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meeting at Carleton Island, 6 Dec 1778.

1778 12 Dec  
Enclosing a return of provisions remaining in store at Oswegatchie, December 1778. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,780, Fol. 3-4.

**Reel: 34**

### **Dayton, Colonel.**

Speech to Mohawks, promising harsh measures for violence.

[1776] [May (?)]  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 32**

### **Dayton, Colonel.**

To Gen. Schuyler, about meeting last Tuesday with Mohawk sachems, who were dissatisfied.

1776 22 May (III)  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 644-645.

**Reel: 32**

### **Dayton, Colonel.**

To Gen. Sullivan. Commissioners who went to inform Indians that American troops will be going to Johnstown say that the Indians are peaceable.

1776 19 May  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 511.

**Reel: 32**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Copies of three letters to Henry Watson Powell. One, dated 4 April, pertaining to Indian council at Detroit in early April.

1781 3-4 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,761, Fol. 36v-37v.

**Reel: 36**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Copy of a letter to Major DePeyster, dated 15 Feb 1790, and a copy of a letter to Mason Bolton from Arent Schuyler DePeyster, council at Detroit, early Mar 1790.

1780 15 Feb & 10 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 273-274b.

**Reel: 35**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Copy of letter to General Powell, enclosing several letters pertaining to Indian councils at Sandusky.

1782 12 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 66-68.

**Reel: 36**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Extract of a letter to Mason Bolton about council at Detroit, ca. 7-15 Aug 1780.

1780 6 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 342-343v.

**Reel: 35**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to A. McKee about council at Shawnee towns, 15-31 May 1783.

1783 6 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 3, 219 (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 36**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Alexander McKee, about council at Sandusky, 4 Dec 1778.

1779 2 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 2, 139-141.

**Reel: 35**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Allan Maclean about council at Detroit,  
13 Jan 1783.  
1783 7 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 1-2v.

**Reel: 36**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Allan Maclean about councils at Detroit,  
6 and 16-18 July 1783.  
1783 7 July (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 175-176v.

**Reel: 37**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Allan Maclean about councils at Detroit,  
6 and 16-18 July 1783.  
1783 18 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 145-146v.

**Reel: 37**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at  
Detroit.  
1782 29 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,783, Fol. 253-254.

**Reel: 36**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at  
Detroit, early Mar 1780.  
1780 8 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 321-321v.

**Reel: 35**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about upcoming  
council at Sandusky, 4 Dec 1779.  
1779 1 Nov (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 293-294v.

**Reel: 35**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about upcoming  
councils at Detroit, 6-18 July 1783.  
1783 28 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,783, Fol. 319-320.

**Reel: 37**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Haldimand. Some Indians wish to leave  
Grand River area, according to agreement made with  
western nations. A few, with John the Mohawk, wish  
to settle at bay of Quinté.  
1784 28 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 326-327v.

**Reel: 37**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Henry Watson Powell about council at  
Detroit, 26 Apr. 1781.  
1781 25-27 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,761, Fol. 57-58v.

**Reel: 36**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Maclean. Present to be sent to Sandusky  
where the Six Nations will be meeting.  
1783 18 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 21,763,  
Fol. 240-241v.

**Reel: 37**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

Letter to Mason Bolton about council at Detroit,  
early Mar 1780.  
1780 10 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 274. (Reference only.  
Document not included in this microfilm  
publication.).

**Reel: 35**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.**

To General Powell enclosing additional note to  
cover letter and extracts of a letter from Capt.  
William Caldwell, about council at Sandusky, ca. 6-  
10 June 1782.  
1782 23 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 80-81.

**Reel: 36**

### **De Peyster, Arent Schuyler, lieut. col.**

To Maj. Douglas, inviting him to come to Detroit  
where a general council with several nations has been  
called.  
1783 29 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 62.

**Reel: 37**

### **Dean, James.**

Deposition of James Dean, interpreter for Senecas,  
at Buffalo Creek councils. Statement of Seneca  
intentions.  
1790 25 Nov  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 15.

**Reel: 40**

### **Dean, Thomas.**

Deposition taken from Thomas Dean about land  
on Fox River involving Menominee and Brothertown  
Indians.  
[1831(?)]<sup>o</sup>  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of  
William Brandt. (Microfilm copy at the State  
Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 47**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Dean, Thomas.**

Journal.  
1824° 26 Aug-13 Sept  
Thomas Dean Papers. Original in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).  
**Reel: 46**

**Dean, Thomas.**

Journal of voyage to Detroit, about Indian land in Wisconsin.  
1834° 3 July-28 Aug  
Thomas Dean Papers. Original in possession of William Brant. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).  
**Reel: 47**

**Dean, Thomas.**

Journal of voyage to Green Bay pertaining to Indian land in Wisconsin.  
1830° 12 July-26 Sept  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).  
**Reel: 47**

**Dean, Thomas.**

Journal to Washington pertaining to Indian land in Wisconsin.  
1831° 2 Jan-16 Mar  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).  
**Reel: 47**

**Dean, Thomas.**

To Henry McNiel, about leasing of land by Indians while under the influence of alcohol.  
1814° 24 Mar  
Thomas Dean Papers, originals in possession of William Brant. (Microfilm at State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Manuscripts.).  
**Reel: 45**

**Deane, James.**

Copy of a lette to Samuel Kirkland from Kanaghooragi.  
1776 22 Mar  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.  
**Reel: 32**

**Deane, James.**

Extract from journal of meeting at Onondaga with the Six Nations, including Oneidas and seven tribes of Canada.  
1776 21 Mar-3 Apr  
American Archives, Series 4, 5: 1100-1104.  
**Reel: 32**

**Deane, James.**

Informs Lieut. Colbreath that Joseph Brant is due the following day, and requests two gallons of rum.  
1784 20 Aug  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 340-341.  
**Reel: 38**

**Deane, James.**

James Deane writing from Kanawalohale, explains to N.Y. Gov. Clinton his reasons for not arriving sooner at Fort Schuyler (Stanwix).  
1784 30 Aug (II)  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 347-348.  
**Reel: 38**

**Deane, James.**

Letter to Gen. John Stark, about efforts to reach peace with the Senecas.  
1778 19 May  
New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord, N.H.  
**Reel: 34**

**Deane, James.**

Letter to Philip Schuyle regarding councils at Onondaga and Canadasaga.  
1778 15 June  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 3: 457-459.  
**Reel: 34**

**Deane, James.**

Letter to Philip Schuyler saying Onondagas are going to Oneida, and also that many are moving westward to join British.  
1779 21 May  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 7, pp. 243-246.  
**Reel: 34**

**Deane, James.**

To Gen. Schuyler, about councils at Onondaga and Canadasaga.  
1778 25 May  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 3: 356-358.  
**Reel: 34**

**Deane, John.**

Letter to P. Schuyler in which Ojageghte is reported to have chastised Oneidas for neglecting fire at Onondaga.  
1776 10 Mar  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.  
**Reel: 32**

**Dearborn, Henry.**

Text of speech in answer to those delivered by Seneca delegates.  
1802 17 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. A, pp. 190-192.  
**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Dearborn, Henry.**

To George Clinton, transmitting commission for John Taylor to negotiate with Indians of the Six Nations.  
1802 17 Mar (VI)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. A, p. 195.

**Reel: 44**

**Dearborn, Henry.**

To Israel Chapin, discussing promises made during treaty at Canandaigua.  
1802 1 Mar  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, 14.

**Reel: 44**

**Dearborn, Henry.**

To Israel Chapin, discussing talks with various Seneca leaders.  
1802 4 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, 14.

**Reel: 44**

**Dearborn, Henry.**

To John Taylor transmitting commission for negotiating with the Six Nations Indians.  
1802 17 Mar (V)  
(No enclosure.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. A, pp. 194-195.

**Reel: 44**

**Dearborn, Henry.**

To John Wilkins, Jr., with instructions to furnish provisions to Seneca delegates returning from Washington.  
1802 17 March (III)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letter Sent 1800-1824, Vol. A, pp. 193-194.

**Reel: 44**

**Dease.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson.  
1784 18 Sept  
Indians communicate information they receive about treaty at Fort Stanwix. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 348-348v.

**Reel: 38**

**Dease, John.**

Extract of a letter to Guy Johnson about conference at Niagara, late Apr 1782.  
1782 11 May (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,768, Fol. 53.

**Reel: 36**

**DeBartsch.**

To De Cresne, about Buffalo Creek.  
1791 25 June  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 235-235v.

**Reel: 40**

**Decharihoga, Canajoharie chief.**

Speech to William Johnson in presence of the Six Nations a few hours before Johnson's decease.  
1774 11 July  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 582.

**Reel: 31**

**Decker, George P.**

To Mr. Samson, enclosing report of N.Y. Gov. C.E. Hughes, concerning treaty rights of Oneida Indians.  
1907 28 Oct  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 641.

**Reel: 49**

Declaration concerning ancient covenant relationships involving the Five Nations.  
1688 17 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 182.

**Reel: 3**

Declaration of Machicawiss (Matchekewis, Chippewa chief) to John Campbell, about council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778.  
1778 14 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 13-14v.

**Reel: 34**

Declaration of neutrality.

1775 June (II)  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 31**

Declaration of neutrality by three of the Iroquois nations in the presence of Monsieur de Denonville at Montreal.

1688 15 June  
See 12 Nov 1712.

**Reel: 3**

Declaration of the sovereignty of the King of France over the Iroquois, 1698.

1698 (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9:689.

**Reel: 5**

Deed between sachems and warriors of the Seneca Nation and Withem Willenk and others. Holland purchase of Western New York, at general treaty held at Buffalo Creek.

1802 30 June (III)  
(Note states: recorded in the Library of the Record of Deeds for Genesee County 5 Nov 1804.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3968.

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Deed determining the boundary line between Euramericans and Indians.  
1768 5 Nov (IV)  
(Cover letter dated 18 Nov 1768.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 135-137.

**Reel: 29**

Deed executed at Fort Stanwix establishing a boundary line between the Euramericans and Indians.  
1768 5 Nov (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 379-381.

**Reel: 29**

Deed from the Oneidas to the New England (Brotherton) Indians.  
1774° 4 Oct  
Samson Occum and the Christian Indians of New England, by William Deloss Love. (Boston and Chicago: Pilgrim Press, 1899), pp. 222-223. (Original of this deed was destroyed in a fire at the N.Y. State Capitol in Albany in 1911).

**Reel: 31**

Deed given to Senecas by Henry Dearborn attesting their claim to land at Cattaraugus and Allegany.  
1802 17 Mar (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. A, pp. 192-193.

**Reel: 44**

Deed in Trust from Senecas, Cayugas, and Onondagas, to the King of England; of the beaver hunting ground.  
1726 14 Sept (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 800-801.

**Reel: 9**

Deed of Cayugas to the State of New York.  
1789 25 Feb  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 160-162v.

**Reel: 39**

Deed of land transaction between the Mohawks and Sir William Johnson.  
[1751] [24 Aug]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 15-19.

**Reel: 14**

A deed of release from the proprietors of the Canajoharie Patent to the Indians of Canajoharie.  
1763 22 Nov (III)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 927-929.

**Reel: 26**

Deed of surrender of land from Charles Baby to the Crown of England, involving Oneidas on the Thames.  
1840 9 Oct  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X14868.

**Reel: 48**

Deed of surrender of their lands, 13 Sept 1726, from the Indians to the King of England.  
1726° 13 Dec  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Strachey, 167.

**Reel: 9**

Deed to John Christopher Hartwick for land on South Side of Mohawk River between Schoharie and Cherry Valley.  
1750 23 May  
Signed by Henry Peterson, Abraham Pieterse, Johannis, Nicholas, Pieter D. Schuyler and John Pickerd. New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 11670.

**Reel: 14**

Deed to King George reciting the surrender by the Five Nations of their beaver hunting country and containing surrender of the castles of habitations of the Senecas, Cayugas, and Onondagas.  
1726 14 Sept (VI)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 525.

**Reel: 9**

Deed to the King of England of the land around Irondequoit.  
1741 10 Jan  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 204-205.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Deerfield. Conferences and councils.**

Conference held at Deerfield in the county of Hampshire between Jonathan Belcher and chiefs of the Caughnawaga, St. Francis, Hossatonoc, Seautacook and Moheegs.

1735 27 Aug  
Library of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.

**Reel: 10**

#### **DeLancey, James.**

Copy of letter to the Governor General of Canada about attacks by French Indians upon inhabitants of New York.

1754 16 Oct  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

#### **DeLancey, James.**

Copy of letter to the Lords of Trade and Plantations, about attacks by French Indians upon the inhabitants of New York.

1754 21 Oct  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

#### **DeLancey, James.**

Letter to Mr. Pownall.  
1754 22 Apr  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**DeLancey, James.**

Letter to William Shirley.  
1754 22 Apr (III)  
Mentions upcoming meetings at Albany.  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 16**

**DeLancey, James.**

To John Powell.  
1754 21 Oct (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

**DeLancey, James.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantations about the French stirring up the Five Nations against the English, enclosing copies of several documents; including a message from the Governor of Canada to chiefs of the Five Nations.  
[1754-1755] [after 15 Dec 1754, before 26 Mar 1755]  
Public Records Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 17**

**DeLancey, James.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantations acquainting the Board with the measures which had been taken for promoting the expedition under the command of Generals Shirley and Johnson.

1755 9 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.  
(Light copy.).

**Reel: 17**

**DeLancey, James.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing copies of several papers.

1754 22 Apr (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

**DeLancey, James.**

To the Lords of Trade and Plantations acquainting the Board with the state of affairs in New York, enclosing copies of several documents.

1754 15 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

**DeLancey, James.**

To the Lords of Trade and Plantations, concerning movements of the French on the Ohio, and the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

1754 21 May  
With enclosures, including a copy of a speech sent from Half King (dated 18 April 1754) to the governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania, concerning alliance against the French on the Ohio. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

**DeLancey, James.**

To the Lords of Trade and Plantations, concerning recent council at Albany with the Six Nations.

1754<sup>o</sup> 22 July  
Also several enclosures. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066. (Some pages may be missing.).

**Reel: 16**

**DeLancey, James.**

To William Shirley, discussing strategies for securing the dependence of the Five Nations on the British.

1754 5 Mar  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 16**

**DeLancey, James.**

To William Shirley, requesting information about what passed in meeting of Mohawks and Indians of Caughnawaga with Massachusetts commissioners.

1755 13 Jan  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 17**

**Delaware. Council.**

Message of Delaware Council at Coochocking to Col. Morgan, 9 June 1778, and Gen. Edward Hand's answer, 17 June 1778, about upcoming treaty at Fort Pitt.

1778 9 & 17 June  
Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Manuscript Division, George Morgan Papers, 0215-2960.

**Reel: 34**

**Delaware. Council.**

A message to George Morgan. Mentions that Mingos have just returned from a council at Sandusky with Wyandots, Ottawas, Chippewas, and Potawatomis.

1777 26 Feb  
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.,  
George Morgan Letterbook 1.

**Reel: 33**

**DeLisle.**

Map of the country of the Five Nations belonging to the Province of New York and of the lakes nearby (the Great Lakes).

1718  
See 4 Dec 1726 (II).

**Reel: 8**

Delivery of belt at St. Lewis by Seven Villages of Lower Canada; and reply of Lord Dorchester, about replacing McKee.

1794 6 & 10 Feb (II)  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers,  
Envelope 21.

**Reel: 42**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Correspondence.  
1694 22 Jan (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.  
**Reel: 4**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Correspondence.  
1694 28 Mar (X)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.  
**Reel: 5**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Correspondence.  
1694 28 Mar (VIII)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.  
**Reel: 5**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Correspondence about councils in Albany.  
1694 28 Mar (XI)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.  
**Reel: 5**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Correspondence about Indian affairs.  
1695 21 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.  
**Reel: 5**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Letter.  
1697 2 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.  
**Reel: 5**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Letter to New York Governor Fletcher.  
1694<sup>o</sup> 12 Feb  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 92-93.  
**Reel: 5**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Letter to Reverend Father Milet.  
1694 9 Feb  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 95-96.  
**Reel: 5**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Letter to William Sloughter.  
1697 6 May (II)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.  
**Reel: 5**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

Petition for purchase of land from Mohawks.  
1695 19 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 40: 72.  
**Reel: 5**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

To N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.  
1694 12 Jan (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 78-79.  
**Reel: 4**

**Dellius, Reverend.**

To the Earl of Bellomont, about French meetings  
with the Five Nations.  
1698 6 Apr  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.  
**Reel: 5**

**Denison, Nathan.**

To the Committee at Easton to bring to their  
attention the approach of Indians of the Six Nations  
who are traveling to Philadelphia to speak with the  
Congress.  
1777 9 Jan  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 18:620.  
**Reel: 33**

**Denny, Dolly, Oneida Indian.**

Petition about land reserved for her in treaty  
between Pagan Party of Oneidas and New York State  
in 1809.  
[after 1809]  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative  
Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 42-43.  
**Reel: 45**

**Denny, Dolly, Oneida Indian.**

Petition requesting that land reserved for her by  
treaty between the Pagan Party of Oneida Indians and  
New York State be granted to her in fee simple.  
1810 20 Jan  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative  
Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 11- 12.  
**Reel: 45**

**Denny, Louis, Louis, jr., Martin and Jonathan,  
Oneida Indians.**

Petition to the Legislature of New York to retain  
640 acres of land to be divided equally among them.  
1803 [3 Mar]  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 234.  
**Reel: 44**

**Denny, Martin and Abraham, Oneida Indians.**

Petition requesting that a law be passed by the  
New York State Legislature, authorizing them to sell  
and convey real estate.  
1831 5 Jan  
(Presented in Assembly, 11 Jan 1831.) New York  
State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly  
Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 449-451.  
**Reel: 47**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Denny, Martin, Oneida Indian.**

Petition about survey of Denny's land on the Oneida Reservation. Mentions treaty of 3 Mar 1815 between the First Christian party of Oneida Indians and New York State.

1822 21 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 187-188.

**Reel: 46**

**Denny, William.**

Copy of letter to William Johnson, about Cherokee deputies on their way to the Six Nations.

1758 27 June  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 22**

**Denny, William.**

To N.Y. Gov. Delancey introduced eleven Cherokees (and two Mohawks) who are carrying messages to chiefs of the Six Nations.

1758 23 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 374.

**Reel: 22**

**Denny, William.**

To N.Y. Gov. Delancey, concerning upcoming treaty at Easton.

1758 30 Aug

(Contemporary copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 587.

**Reel: 22**

**Denny, William.**

To the Earl of Loudon, concerning Teedyuscung and recent treaty at Easton.

1757 27 Apr

Huntington Library, San Marion, Calif., Lo 1081.

**Reel: 20**

**Denonville, de.**

Act taking possession of Seneca country by M. de Denonville.

1687 19 July (III)

(In French) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 9, Fol. 40-47v.

**Reel: 3**

**Denonville, de.**

Extract of a letter to the Minister, about plan to mortify the Iroquois.

1686 12 June (II)

(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L' Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5: 11-13.

**Reel: 3**

**Denonville, de.**

Letter to M. de Seignelay.

1686 12 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 293-296.

**Reel: 3**

**Denonville, de.**

Letter to M. de Seignelay.

1686 8 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 287-292.

**Reel: 3**

**Denonville, de.**

Letter to M. de Seignelay.

1687 8 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 324-330.

**Reel: 3**

**Denonville, de.**

Letter to M. de Seignelay. Memoir on the present state of affairs in Canada, and the necessity of waging war, next year, against the Iroquois.

1686 8 Nov (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 296-303.

**Reel: 3**

**Denonville, de.**

Memoir about the present state of affairs in this country from 10 Aug to the end of October 1688. The Iroquois have promised to send deputies to ratify the peace and to conclude a general peace, but the Hurons will attack the deputies.

1688 31 Oct

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 10, Fol. 100-111.

**Reel: 3**

**Denonville, de.**

Memoir on the present state of affairs in Canada and the necessity of making war next year on the Iroquois.

1686 8 Nov

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 132-138.

**Reel: 3**

**Denonville, de.**

Memoir on the present state of Canada and the measures to be adopted for the safety of the country.

1685 12 Nov (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 280-286.

**Reel: 3**

**Denonville, de.**

To N.Y. Gov. Dongan, about not understanding why the Iroquois appear to be alarmed.

1686 20 June

Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 727, p. 205.

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Denonville, de.**

To N.Y. Gov. Dongan, informing him that peace is concluded with the Iroquois.

1688 5 July

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 10, Fol. 56-57v.

**Reel: 3**

### **Denonville, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about attack on the Senecas and erection of Fort Niagara.

1687 25 Aug

Doc.Hist.N.Y. 1: 146-148.

**Reel: 3**

### **Denonville, de, and Messer. de Champigny.**

Abstract of letters from Canada from Messers. de Denonville and de Champigny; and the Minister of Marine's remarks on the letters.

[1688] [after 9 Nov]

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 393-398.

**Reel: 3**

### **Denonville, N. de.**

To M. de Seignelay and the latter's answer.

1685 12 Nov (III)

Extracts of the summary of Monsieur de Denonville's letters of 20 August, 3 September and 12 November

1685. N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 273-279.

**Reel: 3**

Depositions concerning an Indian deed.

[1765(?)]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 890.

**Reel: 27**

Description of Iroquois county. The need to occupy Lakes Ontario and Erie in order to keep contact with Ottawas and protect Illinois.

1685 12 Nov (IV)

(Extract from a memorandum concerning the present state of Canada.) (In French.) *Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry*, (Paris, D. Jouaust 1876-1886), 5: 8-11.

**Reel: 3**

Description of land at Bay of Quinté.

[5 Mar 1819]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Claus Papers, Manuscript Group 19, Series F1, Vol. 11, pp. 149f.

**Reel: 46**

Description of nine clans, and customs, of the Iroquois.

1666

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 47-51.

**Reel: 2**

Description of the boundary of the Pennsylvania purchase.

[1768]<sup>o</sup>

Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 556-557.

**Reel: 28**

Description of the Schenectady massacre on 8 and 9 Feb 1690.

[1690] [after 9 Feb 1690] (II) Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

Description of the State of Virginia. Includes state of the Iroquois there.

1775 Jan

(Incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1328.

**Reel: 31**

Description of Ville-Marie, on Montreal, since the peace was made between the Annierronnaons (Mohawks) and the French.

1646

Mentions that there are now many tribes at Montreal (pp. 144-147). (In French with English translation.) *Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents*, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 29: 144-183. This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 1**

### **Deseronton, John.**

Copy of speech to Major Potts.

1785 12 Jan

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Papers, Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 20, Document 52.

**Reel: 38**

### **Deseronton, John.**

Letter to Claus, including a plan (rough map) of the Bay of Quinté.

1784 8 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 33-34.

**Reel: 37**

### **Deseronton, John.**

Letter to Daniel Claus.

1783 23 Aug

(In Mohawk; plus twentieth century typescript and manuscript English translation.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Mg 19 Series F1, Vol. 3, pp. 255-256. (Typescript Translation, Claus Papers, Vol 24., P. 14; Manuscript Translation, Claus Papers, Vol. 24, pp. 44-45.).

**Reel: 37**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Deseronton, John.**

Letter to Daniel Claus.  
1784 8 Jan (II)  
(In Mohawk.) Public Archives of Canada Ottawa,  
Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, series F1,  
Vol. 4, 3-4.

**Reel: 37**

**Deseronton, John.**

Letter to Daniel Claus, about the Mohawk  
settlement at Cataraqui.  
1784° 7 Apr Not available  
(In Mohawk. Also twentieth century English  
translations.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa,  
Manuscript Division, Mg19, Series F1, Claus Papers,  
Vol. 4, pp. 11-14. (Manuscript translation, Claus  
Papers, Vol. 24, pp. 49-52; Typed Translation, Claus  
Papers, Vol. 24, pp. 17-18.

**Reel: 37**

**Deseronton, John.**

Plan of the Bay of Quinte.  
[1784, or later]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 35-  
38.

**Reel: 37**

**Deseronton, John.**

Plan of the Bay of Quinte.  
[1784 or later]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 35-  
38.

**Reel: 37**

**Deseronton, John.**

To [Daniel Claus].  
1785 15 Feb  
(In both Mohawk and English.) Public Archives of  
Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers,  
Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 69-70.

**Reel: 38**

**Deseronton, John.**

To Daniel Claus.  
1784 8 Jan  
(In Mohawk.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa,  
Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series  
F1, Vol. 4, 3-4. (Twentieth Century English  
translation in manuscript, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 24,  
46-47. In typescript, Vol. 24, 15.).

**Reel: 37**

**Deseronton, John.**

To Daniel Claus.  
1784 29 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 49-  
50.

**Reel: 37**

**Deseronton, John.**

Translation of a letter in Mohawk to Col. Claus.  
1779 9 Mar  
(Plus twentieth-century typescript English  
translation.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.  
Federal Archives Div., Mg 19, Series F1 (Claus  
Papers) Vol. 24, pp. 26-27. (Typescript Translation,  
Claus Papers Vol. 24, p. 1.) (Original document in  
Mohawk not included.).

**Reel: 34**

**Deseronton, John.**

Translation of a letter in Mohawk to Col. Claus.  
1780 9 May  
(Plus twentieth-century typescript English  
translation.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa,  
Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series  
F1, Vol. 2, 35. (Typescript Translation, Claus Papers,  
Vol. 2, 7. Original document in Mohawk not  
included.).

**Reel: 35**

**Deseronton, John, capt.**

Extract of a letter to Daniel Claus about  
conferences at and near Niagara, June-early July  
1783).  
1783 7 July  
(Translated from Mohawk.) British Library, London,  
England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol.  
322-323v.

**Reel: 37**

Detail of a wampum belt representing two men with  
hands joined by a chain of friendship.  
21; Plus, full view of the belt, with another (See  
Wampum No. 27.) at the same repository, 22 1/4 in X  
3 1/2 in. (10 rows). [This belt, identified as Seneca  
from Six Nations Reserve, is similar to the Gov.  
Denny wampum belt (See Wampum No. 23), except  
that the white figure in this belt has a purple  
wampum bead in the row below the shoulders  
whereas the comparable figure in the Denny belt does  
not.] Photograph courtesy of the American Indian,  
Heye Foundation, Specimen No. 10/4263. Collected  
by William L. Bryant. Presented by Harmon W.  
Hendricks.

**Reel: 50**

Detail, plus full view, of Sir William Johnson "Dish  
Belt" of wampum.  
111; Made of 9 X 310 beads. Reportedly sent by  
Indians in Canada to notify the "friendly" tribes of  
the existence of food at four points, including Fort  
Stanwix and Niagara. (9 rows). Etnografiska Museet,  
Göteborg, Sweden, Catalog No. 27.8.15. Obtained by  
collector W.C. Wyman from Allen Johnson of  
Bradford, Ontario, one of the descendents of William  
Johnson, purchased from Wyman by Field Museum  
of Natural History, Chicago, Ill., 21 Dec 1900.  
Acquired by Etnografiska Museet, 9 Feb 1927.

**Reel: 50**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Detroit (Mich.). Conferences and councils.**

Council of the Hurons. Nations invited have arrived at Detroit.  
1703 12 June  
(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris, D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5: 292-293.

**Reel: 6**

#### **Detroit (Mich.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of councils, 1781-1790. Copy from minutes. Meeting with band of Senecas from Shawnee Country.  
1782 1 Dec (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1832, 187-193.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Detroit (Mich.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of councils, 1781-1790./ Extract concerning council with Shawnees, Hurons, Ottawas, Ojibwas, Potawatomis, and Miamis. Representatives of the Six Nations are present.  
1781 26 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1832, 1-8.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Detroit (Mich.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes, 1781-1790. Extract concerning council with Ottawas, Potawatomis, Hurons, and Miamis. A Six Nations leader was also present.  
1782 17 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1832, 116-119.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Detroit (Mich.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes, 1781-1790. Extract from minutes of council at which Joseph Brant was present.  
1782 25 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1832, 90-95.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Conference held with the Hurons from Sandusky by Major De Peyster.  
1781 21 Oct  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,783.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Contemporary copy of speeches of a council at Detroit.  
1779 Feb  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., George Rogers Clark Mss., Draper Collection, Series J., Vol. 49, Documents 24-25.

**Reel: 34**

#### **Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Council at Detroit.  
1776 29 Aug-3 Sept  
Information on this Council may be found in "A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and the Mohegan Indians, from Its Commencement, in the Year 1740 to the close of the Year 1808," by John Heckewelder. (Philadelphia: Published by M'Carty and Davis, 1820), pp. 144-147. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 33**

#### **Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Council at Detroit.  
1781 9 Nov  
Information on this Council may be found in "A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and the Mohegan Indians, from Its Commencement, in the Year 1740, to the close of the Year 1808," by John Heckewelder, (Philadelphia: Published by M'Carty And Davids, 1820), pp. 282-296. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 36**

#### **Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Council between Major De Peyster and several nations.  
1781 26 Apr  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,783.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Council with a deputation of principal chiefs of the Shawnees, Delawares, and Cherokees, at Detroit, early Apr 1781.  
1781 5 Apr  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,783.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Extract of a council held at Detroit by Major De Peyster with Delawares.  
1781 9 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,783.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Inventory of Indian councils held at Detroit, etc., 1778-1783.  
1783  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 383-384v.

**Reel: 36**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Inventory of Indian councils held at Detroit, etc., 1778-1783. Contains reference to council at Sandusky, December 1779.  
1779 4 Dec  
See 1783.

**Reel: 35**

**Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conferences at Detroit.  
1760 3 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/38. (This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 23**

**Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conferences held at Detroit.  
1761 June-18 Sept  
Public Record office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo 34/39.

**Reel: 23**

**Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council.  
1777 17 June-13 July  
(Incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/37.

**Reel: 33**

**Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of councils at Detroit, 1781-1790. Extract concerning council involving Hurons, Ottawas, Delawares, and one Tuscarora.

1782 11 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1832, 158-164.

**Reel: 36**

**Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of councils at Detroit, 1781-1790. Extract concerning council involving Shawnees, Delawares, and the Six Nations.

1783 13 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1832, 194-197.

**Reel: 36**

**Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of councils, 1781-1790.  
1782 15 June (II)  
Extract. Speech from Cherokees to English. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1832, 134-137.

**Reel: 36**

**Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes, 1781-1790. Extract concerning council involving the Six Nations, Shawnees, and Cherokees.  
1782 6 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1832, 138-145.

**Reel: 36**

**DeWitt, Moses.**

To Simeon DeWitt, about Cayuga treaty.  
1793 30 Dec  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 67-68.

**Reel: 42**

**DeWitt, Simeon.**

To [ ? ] Hoffman, about lands purchased by New York State from Christian Party of Oneida Indians. [after 1810(?)]  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41.

**Reel: 45**

**DeWitt, Simeon.**

To Gen. Israel Chapin, announcing arrival of DeWitt and John Cantine at Oneida for negotiations with Oneidas.  
1793 31 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 75-76.

**Reel: 42**

**DeWitt, Simeon, N.Y. surveyor general.**

Report of New York Surveyor General about land referred to in petition, dated 20 Jan 1810, of the Oneida Indian Dolly Denney pertaining to land reserved for Denney in treaty between Pagan Party of Oneida Indians and New York State made winter.  
1810 [9(?)] Feb  
(Map included.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 13-15.

**Reel: 45**

**Dexter, Samuel.**

To Israel Chapin, including reference to payments to Senecas under treaty at Geneseo.  
1801 17 Feb  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, 14: 3.

**Reel: 44**

**d'Heu, Jacques, rev.**

Copy of letter to the Marquis de Vaudreuil.  
1708 24 May  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 815-816.

**Reel: 7**

**Dialogue between H. Bouquet and Senecas.**

1765 8 Jan (II)  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 261-264v.

**Reel: 27**

**Dickinson.**

Pennsylvania Council President to Congress. Endeavor to take measures to make peace with the Indians.  
1783 29 Apr  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 45.

**Reel: 36**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Dickinson.**

To Lieut. Col. Armstrong. Land under dispute that was sown, should be reaped for benefit of sower. List of goods for purchase of land.

1784 27 Aug

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 317-319.

**Reel: 38**

### **Dickinson, James.**

To John Lukens, about meeting with Indians, including some Seneca chiefs, concerning uneasiness over survey of lands said to have been purchased by treaty from the Indians.

1786 10 Feb

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts, Rg 21, Executive Correspondence.

**Reel: 38**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

Extract of a letter dated 10 Dec 1752 to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about French forts and influence on the Mississippi and Lake Erie.

1753 16 Mar

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1344, Part 1.

**Reel: 15**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

Lette to William H. Lyttelton, enclosing William Johnson to Abercromby, 12 July 1756; and Johnson to Peter Wraxall, 2 July 1756.

1756 7 Aug

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Lyttelton Papers.

**Reel: 19**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

To James Hamilton. Mentions Six Nations at Logstown last year.

1753 21 May (II)

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books And Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 1752.

**Reel: 15**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantation, mentioning a treaty at Logstown, and meeting with Twightwees.

1752 6 Oct

(No enclosures.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1327.

**Reel: 15**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about Indian Affairs, enclosing copies of several papers, including list of goods suitable for a present to the Six Nations, Shawnees, Delawares, Twightwees, Piets, and Windows, and copy of proceedings and treaty, 28 May-13 June 1752, with the Six Nations and other Indians at Logstown of first page is cut from copy.

1752 10 Dec

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1327.

(Pages missing.).

**Reel: 15**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing copies of a number of documents.

1753 16 June (III)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1327.

**Reel: 15**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing proceedings of William Fairfax with certain chiefs of the Six Nations and their allies 12 July-17 Sept 1753.

1753° 17 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1328.

**Reel: 15**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing several papers including George Washington's journal of a trip to the Ohio River reporting on meetings with Indians.

1754 29 Jan

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1328.

**Reel: 15**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

To the Lords of Trade, about the Six Nations and hostilities of the French.

1754 18 June (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1328.

**Reel: 16**

### **Dinwiddie, Robert.**

To the Lords of Trade, enclosing: -25 April 1754 Copy of Col. Washington's letter to Dinwiddie containing a speech he sent to Half King. -18 April

1754 Half King's speech to Robert Dinwiddie, from the fort on the Ohio. -8 May 1754 Copy of Dinwiddie's answer to Half King's speech. -7 May

1754 Edward Ward's deposition before the Governor and Council.

1754 10 May

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1328.

**Reel: 16**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Directions to Conrad Weiser to obtain a release of land between the Delaware and Susquehanna rivers from the Six Nations.

1736 Oct

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 11**

Directions to Israel Chapin about annuity payments to the Cayugas and Onondagas.

[1795]

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

Discussion of compensation for commissioners for proposed treaty with the Indians.

1784 8 Mar

Journals of the Continental Congress, 26: 129-132.

**Reel: 37**

Discussion of expenses relating to Indians coming to treat at Pittsburgh tomorrow; and copy of speech to be delivered to the Delaware, Captain White Eyes.

1776 10 Apr

Journals of the Continental Congress, 4: 266-270.

**Reel: 32**

Discussion of gifts for council at Easton.

1777 24 Jan

Journals of the Continental Congress, 7:60-64.

**Reel: 33**

Discussion of violations of treaties at Albany, Johnstown, and German Flats by the Indians.

1779 19 June (III)

Journals of the Continental Congress, 14:748-753.

**Reel: 34**

Disposition of lands ceded by treaty in Ohio, including information about treaty at Lewiston involving Senecas and Shawnees, 20 July 1831; and cession of land in the Sandusky River by Senecas, 28 Feb 1831.

1842 9 Feb

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 407 Hr73, 27-2.

**Reel: 49**

#### **Dixon, Abram.**

Letter to Maris Pierce, about chance for successful resistance by the Indians of Tonawanda and elsewhere against the treaty of Buffalo Creek.

1844 14 Apr

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Maris B. Pierce Papers, Boo-9, Folder 11.

**Reel: 49**

Document about a conference between Thomas McKee and the Indians.

1764° 10 & 11 Nov

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 579-583.

**Reel: 27**

Document about a general council of peace involving four Iroquois nations.

1654 10 Aug

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 31-35.

**Reel: 1**

Document about a home for the Oneidas, bad practices among the Indians; speech by Erastus Granger at a general council.

[1807] [after 25 May]

Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978), pp. 37-38.

**Reel: 44**

Document about a meeting at Canajoharie.

1763° 10 Mar

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 50-61.

**Reel: 25**

Document about a meeting of the Five Nations, in Albany.

1696 2 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 3.

**Reel: 5**

Document about a meeting of the Five Nations, in Albany.

1696° 29 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 1.

**Reel: 5**

Document about a meeting of the Five Nations, in Albany.

1696 29 Sept (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 2.

**Reel: 5**

Document about a meeting of the Five Nations, in Albany.

1696° 1 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscript, 41: 4.

**Reel: 5**

Document about a meeting of the Five Nations, in Albany.

1696° 3 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 5.

**Reel: 5**

Document about a meeting with Indians of Akwesasne/St. Regis.

1769° [21 Aug]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 109-112.

**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Document about a Six Nations council.

1762 2 Oct

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss, 21,655, Fol. 194. (Very poor copy.).

**Reel: 25**

Document about acquiring possession of the land of the Senecas at the village of Totiakton ("where it bends").

1687 19 July (II)

(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des  
Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De  
L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires  
Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par  
Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5: 26-  
27.

**Reel: 3**

Document about an Act for granting a sum of money to Seneca chiefs.

1791 1 Feb (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Yi 2, 7314 F 20.

**Reel: 40**

Document about an agreement between the commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the United States that the United States will pay half of the expenses of the Seneca Indians in journeying to Philadelphia.

1791 21 Jan (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Yi 2 7315 F 7.

**Reel: 40**

Document about an amendment proposed by the U.S. Senate to an Act granting money to certain Seneca chiefs in trust for the Senecas.

1791 26 Jan

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Yi 2 7315 F 3.

**Reel: 40**

Document about Augustus Porter of Niagara County being recommended by the N.Y. Gov. Daniel Tompkins to the President of the United States for Indian Agent to attend forthcoming treaty with the Senecas.

1812 2 May

Public Papers of Daniel Tompkins, 2: 584-585.

**Reel: 45**

Document about belt which must be sent to Montreal. Council held in Fort Pontchartrain by the Hurons. Wampum protocol.

1703 3 June

(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des  
Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De  
L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires  
Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par  
Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5:  
290.

**Reel: 6**

Document about brightening of chain of friendship with the Indians.

1790 24 Nov (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 106-106v.

**Reel: 40**

Document about Capt. Nanfan's negotiations with the Five Nations.

1698° 8 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 407-409.

**Reel: 6**

Document about commissioners appointed to hold treaties with the Indians.

1786 28 Apr (II)

Journals of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789, 30:  
212-218.

**Reel: 38**

Document about conference.

1790 24 Dec

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 111-114v.

**Reel: 40**

Document about conference of Senecas and Onondagas with M. de Vaudreuil.

1703 12 June (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St.  
Mery--Memorials 1540-1759.

**Reel: 6**

Document about conference with Indians.

1790 15 Nov

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 64v.

**Reel: 40**

Document about council at Fort George, discussing interactions with the Six Nations.

1724 21 July

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29. (Flaws on  
document apparently caused by tape put on document  
at some point in time.).

**Reel: 9**

Document about council with the Indians. The Seneca, the Farmer's Brother, speaks. He is happy with treaty.

1790 19 Nov (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 71-72.

**Reel: 40**

Document about establishment at Crown Point.

[ca. 1688 or 1689]

Letters received from Philadelphia announce that the Indians of the Six Nations have renewed their treaty of commerce and friendship with Mr. Penn. (In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11 A, Vol. 10, Fol. 329-329v.

**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Document about holding a treaty with the Six Nations.

1791 16 Aug

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 267-268v.

**Reel: 41**

Document about Indian affairs in Western New York State at close of the American Revolution. Mentions reason for council at Buffalo Creek, 2 July 1783. Discusses events from 1768 to 1783.

[1783 or later]

Detroit public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, Howard L. Osgood Manuscripts.

**Reel: 36**

Document about Iroquois ambassadors, at Montreal. [ca. 1700-1701]

(In French.) Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Mr. De Bacqueville De La Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Luc Nion and Francois Didot, 1721), 4: 193- 266.

**Reel: 6**

Document about Iroquois claims to mission land.

1752 16 June

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11, Vol. 95, Fol. 228-228v.

**Reel: 15**

Document about land at Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga).

1754 30 May

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11, B Series, Vol. 99, Fol. 184-184v.

**Reel: 16**

Document about meeting between chiefs of the Six Nations, a Shawnee chief, and Capt. Murray, at Fort Pitt.

1765 8 Jan

(This may have been enclosed in a letter from Henry Bouquet to Gen. Gage, dated 12 Feb 1765.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 27**

Document about meeting of Senecas of Genessee with William Johnson, at Niagara.

1764 [1 Aug 1764]<sup>o</sup>

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 500-501.

**Reel: 27**

Document about meetings relating to Indian lands. 1763<sup>o</sup> 23 Mar

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 65-66.

**Reel: 25**

Document about Proceedings at Tioga.

1791 26 June (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 303.

**Reel: 40**

Document about Quaker effort to buy off Ogden Land Company.

1871 27 May

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 6, 1852-1871, Document 236.

**Reel: 49**

Document about the case of Mohawks of the Lower Mohawk Village and Canajoharie, concerning disputes over patents.

[1772]<sup>o</sup>

Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 685-687.

**Reel: 30**

Document about the Iroquois coming to make proposals of peace to Messrs. de Denonville and de Champigny.

1688 15 June

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Fol. 10, Fol. 48-48v.

**Reel: 3**

Document about the Kayaderoseras Patent, granted by Mohawk Indians to Benjamin Kissam, and others, 3 Aug 1768.

1768 9 Aug

Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 8, pp. 36-39.

**Reel: 29**

Document about the Seneca, Red Jacket, at Newtown.

1791 10 July (II)

Description of wampum belts. Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty.

1790 6 Nov

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 60-60v.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty at Canandaigua.

1794 Oct

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 217-241.

**Reel: 43**

Document about treaty at Newtown.

1791 10 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 250.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty at Newtown.

1791 1 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 240-240v.

**Reel: 40**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Document about treaty at Newtown.  
1791 4 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 244-245.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty at Newtown.  
1791 1-5 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston,  
Massachusetts, Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 77v-87v.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty at Newtown.  
1791 2 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 241-241v.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty at Newtown.  
1791 28 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 262-262v.

**Reel: 41**

Document about treaty at Newtown Point.  
1791 26 June

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 295.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty at Newtown Point.  
1791 20-29 June

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 69-77.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty at Newtown Point.  
1791 26 June (III)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 238.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty at Painted Post.  
1784

Reference made to treaty at Fort Stanwix. See 5 Dec  
1790-28 May 1791.

**Reel: 37**

Document about treaty at Painted Post.  
1790-1791 5 Dec 1790-28 May 1791

(Index included). Massachusetts Historical Society,  
Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty with Indians.  
1790 20 Nov

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 80-82.

**Reel: 40**

Document about treaty with Western Indians.  
1784 3 Dec

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 119-127a.

**Reel: 38**

Document attesting that Seneca chiefs assembled at  
Buffalo Creek will never sell their lands.

1832 3 Nov (II)

(Copy.) National Archives and Records Service,  
Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources  
Branch, Rg 75, Letter received by the Office of  
Indian Affairs (Seneca Agency in New York, 1824-  
1832).

**Reel: 47**

Document authorizing Aaron Smith, William  
Cornelius, John Honyart, and Moses Schuyler to  
represent the Pagan party of Oneida in all business  
with the State of New York.

1814 19 Feb

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 662.

**Reel: 45**

Document by which Timothy Pickering gives  
testimony to Red Jacket's character.

1790 23 Nov (VIII)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 101-101v.

**Reel: 40**

Document by which Timothy Pickering gives  
testimony to Red Jacket's character.

1790 23 Nov (VII)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 102-102v.

**Reel: 40**

Document commanding William Johnson to meet the  
Far Indians at Onondaga.

1746 2 Dec

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 637.

**Reel: 13**

Document concerning Fort Oswego.

1750 25 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 973-975.

**Reel: 14**

Document containing a condolence speech.

[between 1767 & 1807]

(In Oneida.) Burke Library, Hamilton College,  
Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 28**

Document discussing French invasion of Seneca  
country.

1687 12 June

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 35: 70.

**Reel: 3**

Document discussing Mohawk disenchantment about  
land policies.

1755 11 Jan

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 17**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Document discussing treaty of Fort Stanwix.  
1790 23 Nov (V)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 104-105v.

**Reel: 40**

Document in Dutch that may relate to Senecas.  
1677° 27 Apr

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 26: 52.

**Reel: 2**

Document indicating information about Iroquois  
deputies in Montreal (1661); council at Onondaga  
(1661); new propositions of Iroquois to French (ca.  
1663); and meetings of Iroquois chief with French at  
Montreal.

1661-1664

Historie Et Description Generale De La Nouvelle  
France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'Un Voyage  
Fait Par Ordre De Roi Dans L'Amerique  
Septentrionale, Par Le p. De Charlevoix, (Paris: Nyon,  
1744), 1: 338-342. (Specific Reference To Iroquois,  
pp. 349-50, 352-54, 359-60, 369-70, 374-75).

**Reel: 1**

Document marking extract of Judgement rendered in  
land dispute over Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga).  
1830 4 Jan

(In French.) See 15 Apr 1762.

**Reel: 46**

Document marking extract of judgement rendered in  
land dispute over Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga),  
transmitted to G. Murray.

1830 10 May

(In French.) See 15 Apr 1762.

**Reel: 47**

Document pertaining to a grant of a patent to Big  
Tree, a Seneca chief, for an island in the Allegheny  
River, 29 Jan 1791.

1799 16 Aug

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian  
Committee Records, Manuscripts Box 1.

**Reel: 44**

Document pertaining to an Indian treaty at  
Pittsburgh.

1760 15-16 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 23**

Document pertaining to an Iroquois embassy.  
1688 30 Oct

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 10, Vol. 86-93.

**Reel: 3**

Document pertaining to chiefs of the Six Nations.  
1814 23 July

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich, Jacob Brown Papers. (Reference only.  
Document not included in this microfilm  
publication.).

**Reel: 45**

Document pertaining to conference of deputies of the  
Six Nations (except Mohawks) with the French.

Oneidas speak for Tuscaroras at the conference.

1748 2 Nov (III)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11E, Vol. 3, Fol. 211-214.

**Reel: 13**

Document pertaining to deeds and other acts  
conveying lands from Indian nations to the State of  
New York.

1793 19 Apr

Nations Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 41**

Document pertaining to exchange of presents with  
Mohawks and Senecas.

1654 11 Aug

Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York,  
Fort Orange Court Minutes, 1652-1656, pp. 158-159.

**Reel: 1**

Document pertaining to indenture of 15 Sept 1797  
between the Senecas and Robert Morris, under their  
authority of the United States, at Genesee.

1798 14 May (II)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian  
Committee Records, Manuscripts Box 1.

**Reel: 44**

Document pertaining to levy taxes on Tuscaroras.  
United States involving the Holland Land Company.  
States that tract of Tuscarora land is exempt from  
taxation.

[ca. 1821(?)]

Refers to negotiations between the Tuscaroras and  
the New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y.,  
Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 119-122.

**Reel: 46**

Document pertaining to Mohawk sachems.

1669° 9 Sept

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Document pertaining to negotiations of Iroquois with M. de Callieres at Montreal. Speeches given with wampum and speech of Abenakis to Iroquois of Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga) and Lake of Two Mountains (Oka).

[1687] 16 Mar

(In French.) Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Mr. De Bacqueville De La Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Luc Nion And Francois Didot, 1722), 3: 51-123. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 61-74, 86-89.).

**Reel: 3**

Document pertaining to proposed upcoming treaty at Sandusky.

1793 2 Dec

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Manuscripts Box 1.

**Reel: 42**

Document pertaining to relations between French and Iroquois.

1624

(In French.) Les voyages de la nouvelle France occidentale dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xainctongeois, capitaine pour le Roy en la Marine du Ponant, et toutes les decouvertes qu'il a faites en ce pais depuis l'an 1603, jusques 'an 1629, (Paris: Pierre Le-Mur, 1632), Book 1, pp. 56-78.

**Reel: 1**

Document pertaining to relations between Iroquois and French, including reference to Iroquois ambassadors treating for peace in March 1699, to Iroquois deputies at Quebec, 20 Sept 1699, and to negotiations with Iroquois, June-Aug 1700.

1699-1700 Mar 1699-Aug 1700

(In French.) Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Mr. De Bacqueville De la Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Luc Nion And Francois Didot, 1721), 4: 113-192. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 115-122, 123-128, 133-153.).

**Reel: 6**

Document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1793 1 Apr (VI)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 661, 202-204.

**Reel: 41**

Document pertaining to surrender of some land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1798 15 Jan

Refers to Haldimand Grant, 25 Oct 1784. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 661, 231-237.

**Reel: 44**

Document pertaining to surrender of some land of the Six Nations in Canada, 2 Apr 1735.

1735 21 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 661, 258-262.

**Reel: 10**

Document pertaining to surrender of some land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1793 14 Jan (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 661.

**Reel: 41**

Document pertaining to the Allegany and Cattaraugus reservations, including a map of the Cayuga reservation.

n.d

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Manuscripts Box 1.

**Reel: 1**

Document pertaining to the charge raised against the Proprietors of Pennsylvania by Teedyuscung at the treaty of Easton.

1757 8 Dec

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

Document pertaining to the French Council of Marine, about the attitude of the Iroquois and steps taken by English and French to treat with them.

1721 26 Nov

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 43, Fol. 430-431v.

**Reel: 8**

Document pertaining to the negotiation of an unratified treaty of 18 Aug 1821 between the Menominees, Winnebagos, and New York Indians.

1821 18 Aug-22 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, documents relating to the negotiations of ratified and unratified with various Indian Tribes, 1801-1869, unratified treaty of 18 Aug 1821.

**Reel: 46**

Document pertaining to the surrender of some land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1785 5 Feb (II)

Refers to the Haldimand Grant, 25 Oct 1784. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 661, 238-241.

**Reel: 44**

Document pertaining to travels of an officer and interpreter of the Five Nations sent to carry a message to Onondaga.

1728 19 Mar

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France C11A, Vol. 50, Fol. 405-418.

**Reel: 10**

Document pertaining to treaty at Newtown.

1791 13-21 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60.

**Reel: 41**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Document pertaining to treaty of 11 Nov 1794, and others.

1794 11 Nov

See [1852-1871] (II).

**Reel: 43**

Document pertaining to treaty of 11 Nov 1794, and others.

[1852-1871]

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters and Miscellaneous, Box 6, 1852-1871, Document 199.

**Reel: 49**

Document pertaining to wampum message from Iroquois to Indians of Canada, and speech of a chief of the Hurons to the Indians. Ottawas, Abenakis, Indians of Sault (Caughnawaga) and Lake of Two Mountains (Oka) in audience with Frontenac.

[1694] [Feb]

(In French.) Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Mr. De Bacqueville De La Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Luc Nion and Francois Didot, 1722), 3: 193-250. (Specific reference to Iroquois, pp. 200-220, 221-226, 230-248.).

**Reel: 4**

Document pertaining to wampum presented by the Oneida, Tareha, to M. de Frontenac, at Montreal.

[1687] & 1694] [between 16 Mar 1687 & Feb 1694]

Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale Par Mr. De Bacqueville De La Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Luc Nion And Francois Didot, 1722), 3: 165-192.

**Reel: 3**

Document recorded for William Pinhorne and Company.

1697 30 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 5**

Document relating to Ratified Indian Treaty No. 34, between the Seneca Indians and the United States.

Copy of Treaty.

1802 30 June (IV)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Documents relating to the Negotiation of Ratified and Unratified Treaties with Various Indian Tribes, 1801-1869, Treaty No. 34.

**Reel: 44**

Document relating to Ratified Indian Treaty No. 70. Journal Containing proceedings of United States commissioners appointed to treat with Northwest Indians at Detroit.

1815 8 Aug-8 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, documents relating to the negotiation of ratified treaties with various Indian tribes, 1801-1869, Treaty No. 70.

**Reel: 45**

Document relating to Ratified Indian Treaty No. 97, between the United States and Wyandot, Seneca, Shawnee, and Ottawa Indians. Letter from Lewis Cass and Duncan McArthur to Secretary of War, Calhoun.

1818 18 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Documents relating to the Negotiation of Ratified and Unratified Treaties with Various Indian Tribes, 1801-1869, Treaty No. 97.

**Reel: 45**

Document reporting conversation with Capt. Hendrick.

1793 5 Feb

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 38-43v.

**Reel: 41**

Document, dated 23 Nov 1784, enclosing a copy of an instruction given at Fort Stanwix to treaty commissioners, dated 26 Oct 1784.

1784 23 Nov

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Manuscript Collections, Wolcott Papers, Vol. 4, 14.

**Reel: 38**

Documents about accounts and payments.

1790 17 Oct

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61.

**Reel: 40**

Documents pertaining to land reserved by Oneidas at treaty at Fort Schuyler, 22 Sept 1788.

1788 22 Sept

See 15 Jan 1793, 15 Jan 1793 (II).

**Reel: 39**

Documents pertaining to whether or not Tonawanda band of Senecas may be exempt from treaty at Buffalo Creek.

1842 20 May

See 19 Feb 1847; 19 Feb 1847 (II).

**Reel: 49**

Documents relating to Ratified Indian Treaty No. 161, between the Menominee Indians and the United States.

1821

Pertains to Oneida land in Wisconsin. Supersedes unratified agreement made between Menominees and Oneidas in 1821. See 1 Feb-4 Aug 1831.

**Reel: 46**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Documents relating to Ratified Indian Treaty No. 161, between the Menominee Indians and the United States.

1831 1 Feb-4 Aug

Supersedes unratified agreement made between Menominees and Oneidas in 1821. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Documents relating to the negotiation of ratified and unratified treaties with various Indian Tribes, 1801-1869, Treaty No. 161.

**Reel: 47**

Documents relating to Ratified Indian Treaty No.

181, between the Senecas and Shawnee and the United States, including report about the treaty.

1832-1834 [14 July 1832-21 Jan 1834]

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Documents relating to the negotiation of ratified and unratified treaties with various Indian Tribes, 1801-1869, Treaty No. 181.

**Reel: 47**

Documents relating to Ratified Indian Treaty No.

198, between Comanches, Wichitas, Cherokees, Creeks, Choctaws, Osages, Senecas, and Quapaws, and United States.

1835 24 Aug-26 Sept

Includes copy of treaty and cover letter from Montfort Stokes and M. Arbuckle to Lewis Cass. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, documents relating to the negotiation of ratified and unratified treaties with various Indian Tribes 1801-1869, Treaty No. 198.

**Reel: 47**

Documents relating to Ratified Indian Treaty No. 230, between the New York Indians and the United States.

1838-1839 15 Jan 1838-Feb 1839

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, document relating to the negotiation of ratified and unratified treaties with various Indian Tribes, 1801-1869, Treaty No. 230.

**Reel: 48**

Documents relating to Ratified Treaty No. 241, between the Senecas and the United States.

1842 17 Feb-28 May

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Documents relating to the negotiation of ratified and unratified treaties with various Indian Tribes, 1801-1869, Treaty No. 241.

**Reel: 49**

Documents relating to the negotiation of Ratified Treaty No. 164, concluded on 8 August 1831 between the Shawnee Indians and the United States.

1831 8-22 Aug

Pertains also to Senecas. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Documents relating to the negotiation of ratified and unratified treaties with various Indian Tribes, 1801-1869, Treaty No. 164.

**Reel: 47**

#### **Dollier and Gallinee.**

Account of the most remarkable events in the voyage of Dollier and Gallinée. They accompanied LaSalle to the Senecas. Includes description of a council.

1669-1670 (II)

(In French.) *Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry*, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 1: 112, 166. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 128-132.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Dongan, Thomas.**

To W. Blathwayt. Discusses French and the Indians.

1688 21 Feb

The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 11, Folder 1.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Dononville, de.**

To N.Y. Gov. Dongan, about M. de la Barre's battle with the Senecas, and their violation of their word.

1686 5 June

Calendar of State Paper, 1685-1688, Item No. 694, pp. 196-198.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Dorchester, Lord.**

Reply to Indians of the Seven Nations.

1783 (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Mg 19, F7.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Dorchester, Lord.**

Reply to the Seven Nations of Canada.

1794 10 Feb (V)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Fl, Vol. 6, 93-96.

**Reel: 42**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Dorchester, Lord.**

Speech to a deputation of Indians, including Six Nations Indians.  
1791 15 Aug (III)  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers. (Some pages are incomplete in this copy.).

**Reel: 41**

**Dorchester, Lord.**

Speech to deputation of Indians, including Six Nations, dated 10 Mar 1791, delivered at Quebec 15 Aug 1791.  
1791 10 Mar  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 40**

**Dorchester, Lord.**

Speech to the Seven Nations of Canada.  
1794 10 Feb (III)  
(In French.) Simcoe Papers, 2: 148-149.

**Reel: 42**

**Dorchester, Lord.**

To confederated Indians, about treaty of peace.  
1791 15 Aug (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 184-187.

**Reel: 41**

**Dorchester, Lord.**

Translation of speech to the Seven Nations.  
1794 10 Feb (IV)  
Simcoe Papers, 2: 149-150.

**Reel: 42**

**Dorchester, Lord.**

Translation of speech to the Seven Nations of Canada.  
1794 10 Feb (II)  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 2: 149-150.

**Reel: 42**

**Douglas, Ephraim.**

Copy of report to Secretary of War, Major Gen. Lincoln. Was at Niagara and Sandusky communicating friendship of the United States to Indians tired of War.  
1783 18 Aug (III)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10; 83-90.

**Reel: 37**

**Douglas, Ephraim.**

Letter of report to Maj. Gen. Lincoln, Secretary of War, about mission to Indians. Mentions council at Detroit, 6 July 1783, and a recent council at Niagara that included an alarming speech from Gen. Philip Schuyler. Includes much other information, as well.  
1783 18 Aug (II)  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 37**

**Douw, Volckert P.**

Copy of proceedings of report of meeting with four warriors of the Six Nations who attended treaty at Albany, is enclosed in a letter to the New York Provincial Congress.

1775 4 Oct  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 1275-1277.

**Reel: 32**

**Douw, Volckert P.**

Letter to John Hancock saying he has received a report that Indians who went to Canada to meet with Johnson, have joined British.  
1775 6 Nov (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 7, pp. 17-20. (There are no pages 18 and 19.).

**Reel: 32**

**Douw, Volckert P.**

Speech to the sachems and warriors at the Lower Mohawk Castle.

[1776]

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 32**

**Douw, Volckert P.**

To Gen. Schuyler, enclosing a speech of the Oneidas and Tuscaroras.

1778 2 Oct  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 4: 130-133.

**Reel: 34**

**Douw, Volckert P.**

To Maj. Gen. Schuyler, about Butler at Oswego, and plans to have conference with Indians.

1777 9 July  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i63, 89-90.

**Reel: 33**

**Douw, Volckert P.**

To President of the Continental Congress, about treaty to be held at Albany at the end of the month between Cayugas, Mohawks, and Senecas and other of the Six Nations to convince Indians of the former three nations to bury the hatchet against the colonies.  
1775 6 Nov (II)

American Archives, Series 3: 1372-1373.

**Reel: 32**

**Douw, Volckert P. colonel.**

Per Diem account of treaty-related expenses.  
1775-1784 7 Aug 1775-17 May 1784  
(Eight separate treaties are listed.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 32**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Doxtader, Jacob.**

Affidavit stating that "he remembers all the business with the Oneida Nation and the Northern Missionary Society," and addressing himself to the issues involved.

1828 28 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Paper, Vol. 41, pp. 417-418.

**Reel: 46**

Draft of a letter mentioning councils held with the Five Nations.

1744 2 June

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 12**

Draft of a letter to William Shirley, discussing transactions with the Six Nations.

1748 25 July

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 13**

Draft of a letter, enclosing copy of journal of Laurence Claese to the Six Nations.

1727 11 Oct Not available

(For enclosure, see 12 Oct 1727.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

Draft of a memorial in answer to letter of M. de la Barre, Gov. of New France, to the King of England. 1683 [Apr(?)]

Refuses request not to furnish arms to Iroquois, and outlines history of their relationship. Calendar of State Papers, 1681-1685, item No. 1059, pp. 422-423.

**Reel: 2**

Draft of a speech to the Indians in John Ayscough's hand, altered by Cadwallader Colden; with copy.

1751 8 July

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

Draft of an act for the better support of the Oneida Indians.

1799 [on, or before, 15 Mar]

Pertains to recent treaty between Oneidas and New York State. (Considered in New York State Senate, 15 Mar 1799.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 411-416. (Pages are not numbered sequentially).

**Reel: 44**

Draft of articles of treaty.

1818 Sept

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I. (Reference only. Document not included with this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 45**

Draft of articles of treaty.

1838 Sept

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Draft of articles of treaty.

1838 Sept (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Draft of certificate as to distribution fund.

1840 16 July (IV)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

Draft of Indian proceedings. Indian report of resolutions of the Six Nations and the Seven Nations of Canada at a meeting with William Johnson.

[1760s or 1770s]

(Incomplete.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 116-119.

**Reel: 23**

Draft of Indian Proceedings. Meeting between the Six Nations and William Johnson.

[1767] 12 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1829, 32-35.

**Reel: 28**

Draft of Indian Proceedings. Meeting of William Johnson with Ottawas, Potawatomis, Ojibwas, and Hurons on Lake Ontario. Six Nations Indians also present.

1766 [22]-30 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1829, 1-31.

**Reel: 28**

Draft of letter about the Six Nations asking to remove to interior. Mentions Treaty in July 1776.

1777 May

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

Draft of letter dated 15 Jan 1838, to Trustees, concerning treaty of July 1840.

1838 15 Jan

See 16 July 1840 (II).

**Reel: 48**

Draft of letter from N.Y. Gov. George Clinton and Mass. Gov. William Shirley to Duke of Bedford, about recent meeting with the Six Nations.

1748 18 Aug (II)

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Draft of letter to governor of Connecticut, about purchase of Indian land by some people of Connecticut.

1754 20 Nov

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts, Rg21, Executive Correspondence.

**Reel: 16**

Draft of letter, dated 15 Jan 1838, to Trustees of Reservation lands, concerning treaty of July 1840.

1840 16 July (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group IX).

**Reel: 48**

Draft of proceedings of meeting between the Six Nations and William Johnson.

[1760(?)] 12 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1829, 32-35.

**Reel: 23**

### **Drinker, Henry.**

To Timothy Pickering, about attending the treaty with the Indians.

1791 20 June

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 236-237.

**Reel: 40**

### **Drysdale, lieut. gov.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations concerning the articles of peace with the Five Nations in 1722.

1723 1 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1319.

**Reel: 9**

### **Duane, James.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton mentioning treaty with the Six Nations on 9 March, nonattendance of Senecas.

1778 13 Mar

Letters of Members of the Continental Congress, ed., Edmund C. Burnett, (Washington, D.C., Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1926), 3: 129-130.

**Reel: 34**

### **Duane, James.**

To President Laurens about present council at Onondaga.

1778 24 Apr

National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i.78, Vol. 7, pp. 187-194.

**Reel: 34**

### **Duane, James.**

Views on Indian sovereignty. Indians are to be treated as subjects. Their methods of council and negotiation ought not to be adopted. Belts not to be given. Not to be treated as sovereign nations.

[1784] [Aug] (II)

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 328-332.

**Reel: 37**

### **Duchesneau, de.**

Memoir on the Western Indians, about relations of Iroquois and Illinois.

1681 13 Nov

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 7-14.

**Reel: 2**

### **Duchesneau, de.**

To M. de Frontenac, about Iroquois at Fort Frontenac.

1682 28 July

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Part 1, Fol. 28-29.

**Reel: 2**

### **Duguid, John.**

Deposition in presence of Gen. Schuyler, about Indians coming down to St. Johns with Col. Johnson and Col. Claus.

1775 2 Aug

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 12-13.

**Reel: 31**

### **Duncan, A.**

Copy of a letter to General Amherst regarding William Johnson's meeting with Onondaga Indians.

1761 22 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/19.

**Reel: 24**

### **Dundas, Alexander, lieut. col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Loyal Confederate Village, early Oct 1782.

1782 5 Oct

British Library, London, England, Haldimand, Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 177-178.

**Reel: 36**

Dunlaps American Daily Advertiser, about message from Cornplanter to the Great Council.

1792 4 Feb (III)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 170-171.

**Reel: 41**

### **Dunmore, Governor.**

Report about an Indian Council at Pittsburgh on 12-23 September 1774.

1774 14 Oct

The Olden Time, Ed., Neville B. Craig, 1848.

Reprint. (Cincinnati: Robert Clarke and Co., 1876), 2: 25-32.

**Reel: 31**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Duquesne.**

To M. de Machault, about the movement of the English, and a congress held at Fort Orange (Albany, N.Y.) in July by seven governors with the Indian Nations.

1754 28 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 264-265.

**Reel: 16**

**Duquesne.**

To M. de Machault, concerning conference with Five Nations and including proceedings of a conference held by the Oneidas, Kaskarorens (Tuscaroras), and Cayugas with other Indians (23 Oct 1754). Also explains a belt sent to the Oneidas from the missionaries of Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga) and the Oneidas' answer, at Montrea.

1754 31 Oct (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 265-269.

**Reel: 16**

**Duquesne.**

To M. de Machault, report of Indian Affairs.

1754 13 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 262-264.

**Reel: 16**

**Dwight, Joseph.**

To Spencer Phips, including account of Abraham and Old Town about ways to affect a reunion of the Six Nations.

1752 25 May

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 15**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference.

1756 July

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class 970.4, No. M415, [Pt. 7]. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 19**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of a conference at Easton.

1761 Aug

In William Johnson to the English Board of Trade, [Aug (?)] 1762. See [Aug(?)] 1762.

**Reel: 24**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of conference proceedings between Penn. Gov. Hamilton and Cayugas, Oneidas, Nanticokes, Mohicans, Delawares, Tuteloës, and Conoys.

1761 3-12 Aug (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/33.

**Reel: 24**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of council at Easton 25 through 30 July 1756.

1756 11 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1274.

**Reel: 19**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes, attested as true copy by Conrad Weiser.

1756 25-30 July

See 11 Sept 1756.

**Reel: 19**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council at Easton, 30 Jan 1777, is declared invalid.

1777 27 Feb

Journals of the Continental Congress, 7:161-169.

**Reel: 33**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes.

1756<sup>o</sup> 15-31 July

(Inserted is a second copy at a different reduction ratio of one page that is blurred in the other copy.)

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Class 970.5, M659.

**Reel: 19**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes.

1756 27 July

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:726-727.

**Reel: 19**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes.

1756 8-17 Nov

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association Papers, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 19**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council, regarding conversation with a Delaware Indian.

1756 30 July (VI)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:729-730.

**Reel: 19**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of an Indian conference.

1756 Nov (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 38-39.

**Reel: 19**

**Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conference held at Easton.

1761 Aug

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo 34/33. (Partially illegible.)

**Reel: 24**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conference held with the Indians in July and November 1756.  
1756 28-31 July & 8-17 Nov  
(Philadelphia: B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1757).

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conferences held in August 1761.  
1761 3-12 Aug (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 24**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council.  
1756 24 July (III)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:721-722.

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council 28 July 1756.  
1756 28 July (VIII)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Indians (Separate Box), Miscellaneous Documents  
Folder.

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council. Diary account written by  
Major Parsons about Teedyuscung's behaviour since  
coming to Easton.  
1756 26 July (III)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 724-726.

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council. Quakers desire to bring peace  
with Indians of the Susquehanna Region.  
1756 29 July (IV)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 728-729.

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of councils included in material about  
Pennsylvania Indian Affairs.  
1756 July & Nov  
See 7 Aug 1755-3 Dec 1792.

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of Indian conferences.  
1756° 6-17 Nov  
(Copy made ca. 1780-1820 of second treaty at  
Easton.) American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts.

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of the third Indian treaty council.  
1757° 21 July-7 Aug  
American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, 970.5, M 659.1.

**Reel: 21**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes on an Indian conference.  
1756 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and  
Manuscripts, Rg 21, Executive Correspondence.

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes. Diary account written by Major Parsons,  
about Teedyuscung's behavior since coming to  
Easton.  
1756 25 July (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:722-724.

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes. Quakers desire peace with Indians of  
Susquehanna region.  
1756 28 July (VII)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:727-728.

**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Printed copy of minutes of conferences held at  
Easton in October 1758.  
1758 7-26 Oct  
(Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by B. Franklin and D.  
Hall, 1758.).

**Reel: 22**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Printed copy of minutes of conferences held with  
the Indians and related material. Contains: messages  
sent by the government to the Indians on the  
Susquehanna; a report of messengers to the Indians,  
and an extract from the minutes of the  
Representatives of Pennsylvania.  
1756-1757 26 Apr 1756-29 Jan 1757  
(Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by B. Franklin and D.  
Hall, 1757).

**Reel: 18**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Printed copy of minutes of conferences. Minutes  
of Conferences held in August, 1761.  
1761 3-12 Aug  
(Philadelphia: Printed and sold by B. Franklin and D.  
Hall, 1761).

**Reel: 24**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Printed copy of proceedings of councils at Easton.  
1757 25 July-7 Aug  
(In German.) Der Inhalt Bon Den Verschiedenen  
Conferentzen, Welch Mit Den Indianern Gehalten  
Worden Zu Eston. (Gerbrudt, Und Zu Sindten Ben  
Christoph Saur, 1757.).

**Reel: 21**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Printed proceedings of conference.  
1757 July-Aug (II)  
(In German.) Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer  
154 P4, P4 1757a, "The Contents of the Various  
Conferences which were held with the Indians at  
Easton in the Months of July and August 1757".  
(Printed In Germantown, Pa., Christoph Saur, 1757).  
**Reel: 21**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of conferences held with the Indians.  
1756 July & Nov  
Huntington Free Library and Reading Room, Bronx,  
N.Y., Library of the Museum of the American  
Indian/Heye Foundation.  
**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs.  
1756 19 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 283-286.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

True copy of minutes of 8-17 Nov 1756.  
1756 8-17 Nov  
Copy is dated 6 Dec 1756. See 6 Dec 1756 (II).  
**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

True copy of minutes of a conference at Easton, 8-  
17 Nov 1756.  
1756 6 Dec (II)  
Copy is dated 6 Dec 1756. New York State Library,  
Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson  
Papers, 23: 225. (Burned.).  
**Reel: 20**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

True copy of minutes of conference of  
Pennsylvania with Indian envoys, at Easton, 25-31  
July 1756.  
1756 25-31 July (IV)  
Copy is dated 6 Dec 1756, based on copy of Conrad  
Weiser, dated 11 Sept 1756. See 6 Dec 1756.  
**Reel: 19**

### **Easton (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

True copy of minutes of conference of  
Pennsylvania with Indian envoys, at Easton, 25-31  
July 1756.  
1756 6 Dec  
Copy is dated 6 Dec 1756, based on copy by Conrad  
Weiser, dated 11 Sept 1756. New York State Library,  
Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson  
Papers, 23: 224. (Burned.).  
**Reel: 20**

### **Easton (Penn.). Provincial Council.**

Provincial Council at Easton, and correspondence.  
1757 3 Aug (III)  
Prov. Council Minutes, 7: 694-697.  
**Reel: 21**

### **Eaton, John H.**

To J.B. Gardiner, about removal of Indians,  
including Senecas, from Ohio.  
1831 29 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg  
75, Letters sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian  
Affairs, 1842-1869, Vol. 7, pp. 172-176.  
**Reel: 47**

### **Eaton, John H.**

To J.B. Gardiner, giving brief instructions about  
possible initiation of treaty proceedings with Indians  
of Ohio.  
1831 31 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg  
75, Letters sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian  
Affairs, 1842-1869, Vol. 7, p. 167.  
**Reel: 47**

### **Eaton, William.**

To Stephen Jacobs, about a proposed treaty with  
Northwestern Indians and movement of the United  
States Army down the Ohio.  
1793 15 Apr  
(Transcript plus manuscript.) (Transcript is  
incomplete copy.) Clements Library, University of  
Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Northwest Territory  
Papers.  
**Reel: 41**

### **Ecuyer, Captain.**

Capt. Ecuyer T. Mingos are among attackers.  
Ecuyer suggests cutting women and children in  
pieces.  
1763 5 Aug  
(In French.) British Library, London, England,  
Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,649, Fol. 286-287.  
**Reel: 26**

### **Edmonstone, Captain.**

To [Thomas Gage(?)] enclosing speech of the  
Seneca, Kayashuta, concerning the murder of two  
Seneca Indians (10 Sept 1771), and an affidavit  
respecting the murder (7 Sept 1771).  
1771 11 Sept  
(Very light copy.) Clements Library, University of  
Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.  
**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Edmonstone, Captain.**

To [Thomas Gage], enclosing minutes of proceedings with the Six Nations Indians, Cherokees, Shawness, and Delawares (1-20 Dec 1770).  
1770 27 Dec

(Incomplete[?]) Also enclosed is letter from George Croghan to Capt. Edmonstone (3 Dec 1770) and a passport for the Indian, Thomas King, and his party (12 Sept 1770). Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 30**

### **Eight Nations Indians, Canada.**

Message to the Western Indians, or Towaganha, about peace in Europe.

[1763]

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 544-545.

**Reel: 25**

### **Eight Nations Indians, Canada.**

Messages sent to the Western Nations establishing fair trade with all Indian nations of the King's American Dominion after peace is concluded in Canada.

[1763] [25 Aug] (III)

(The Eight Nations of Canada are the Seven Nations of Canada plus the Indians of Akwesasne/ St. Regis. Later Akwesasne/St. Regis replaced Oswegatchy as one of the Seven Nations of Canada.) Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 792-794.

**Reel: 26**

Election of five Treaty Commissioners by Congress.  
1784 4 Mar-3 June

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Wolcott Paper, Vol. 4, 5, 9.

**Reel: 37**

### **Elkens, Jacob.**

Agreement with Indians, signed by Hendrick Christianssen.

1613 21 Apr (II)

(Translation included.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 14164. (One positive and one negative photostatic copy.) (Location of original is not definitely known).

**Reel: 1**

### **Ellicott, Joseph.**

To Israel Chapin, discussing councils with Red Jacket.

1801 25 Nov

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers 14.

**Reel: 44**

### **Ellicott, Joseph.**

To N.W. Howell, concerning wish of Cattaraugus Senecas to make alteration in Seneca reservation lands.

1798 7 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 23189.

**Reel: 44**

### **Elliott, Joseph.**

To Captain Chapin.

1798 1 Aug

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

### **Elliott, Joseph.**

To Captain Chapin about councils with Indians of Cattaraugus.

1798 27 Aug

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

### **Elliott, Matthew.**

Information to Commissioners for Indian Affairs in Middle Department. About meeting with party of Mingo, Wyandot, and Caughnawaga warriors in the Kiskapoo town.

1776 31 Aug (II)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2, pp. 19-21.

**Reel: 33**

### **Elmore, Samuel.**

Letter to General Schuyler saying that British treaty originally planned for Niagara is being moved to Oswego.

1777 1 Apr

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, V. 8, pp. 259-60.

**Reel: 33**

Emblems of Iroquois tribes.

[ca. 1666]

Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 2, Fol. 263-269.

**Reel: 2**

### **Emlen, James.**

Journal pertaining to the treaty at Canandaigua.

1794 15 Sept-30 Oct

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 5222.

**Reel: 43**

### **Emlen, Sam and Susan.**

To William Dillwyn.

1807 15 Dec

Library Company of Philadelphia, Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Y12 7305 F25.

**Reel: 45**

### **Emlen, Sam and Susan.**

To William Dillwyn.

1808 26 Jan

Library Company of Philadelphia, Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Y12 7305 F28.

**Reel: 45**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Emlen, Sam and Susanna.**

Letter to William Dillwyn.  
1812 4 Nov  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Historical Society  
of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Y12  
7306 F73.

**Reel: 45**

**Emlen, Sam and Susanna.**

Letter to William Dillwyn.  
1814 14 Sept  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Historical Society  
of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Y12  
7306 F119.

**Reel: 45**

**Emlen, Susanna.**

Letter to William Dillwyn.  
1811 8 May  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Historical Society  
of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Y12  
7306 F15.

**Reel: 45**

**Emlen, Susanna.**

Letter to William Dillwyn.  
1811  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Historical Society  
of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Y12,  
7305 F19.

**Reel: 45**

Enclosure in Colonel Hunter's letter.

1711 [12 Sept(?)]  
Propositions made by the Five Nations to Colonel  
Hunter at Albany, June 1711. Public Record Office,  
Kew, England, Co5/1050.

**Reel: 7**

Enclosure in letter from William Johnson to Maj.  
Gen. Abernathy, narrating biography of the  
Delaware, Teedyuscung. Copy of invitation to  
William Johnson from the Six Nations to attend  
Congress at Onondaga. Mohawks also invited by  
Oneida chiefs.

1758 28 Apr (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst  
Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 22**

Enclosure in letter from William Johnson to the  
English Board of Trade, including deeds and papers  
of past negotiations pertaining to the treaty at Easton  
(1762) to examine complaints of Delaware Indians  
against the Proprietors of Pennsylvania. Many of  
these involve transactions with the Six Nations.

1762 [Aug (?)]  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/1276.

**Reel: 25**

Enclosure in letter from William Johnson. Copy of  
speech to the Five Nations from Timothy Woodridge,  
concerning lands on the Susquehanna River, sent by  
Thomas King, ca. 18 Feb 1762.

1762 21 May (II)

Copy made by Guy Johnson. (Cover letter not  
included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England,  
Amherst Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 24**

Enclosure in letter of William Johnson to Jeffrey  
Amherst. Speech of the Oneida, Nicholasera, to  
Johnson.

1762 14 Aug (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst  
Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 25**

Enclosure in letter of William Johnson. Extracts from  
minutes of proceedings between William Johnson  
and the Six Nations, and Indians of Caughnawaga, at  
Johnson Hall in September 1763.

1763 14-16 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst  
Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 26**

Enclosure in letter of William Johnson. Journal of  
Mr. Hutchin's tour through the Indian nations from  
Detroit.

1762 12 Nov (II)

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office,  
Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 25**

Enclosure in letter of William Johnson. Proceedings  
of meeting at Johnson Hall with the Six Nations, 21  
Apr 1762.

1762 21 May

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office,  
Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 24**

Enclosures in a letter from the English Board of  
Trade and Plantations to the Earl of Holderness.  
Minutes of the meeting between the colony of New  
York and the Mohawk Indians, 10 Sept 1753, and  
copy of a letter to the governor of New York, 18 Sept  
1753.

1753 18 Sept

(No cover letter.) British Library, London, England,  
Add. Mss, 32,732.

**Reel: 15**

Enclosures in letter of Henry Bouquet pertaining to  
message from Shawnees.

1763 23 June (II)

(Cover letter not included.) Public Records Office,  
Kew, England, Amherst, Wo34/40.

**Reel: 25**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Enclosures of letter from N. Y. Gov. Hunter to English Board of Trade, including information about messages to and from the Six Nations in October concerning Carolina Indians.

1715 12 Nov

(No cover letter is included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1051.

**Reel: 8**

Enclosures of letter to Frederick Haldimand, including copy of proceedings of a council at Sandusky.

1783 14 Oct

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/45.

**Reel: 37**

Enclosures of N.Y. Gov. Clinton's letter. Authentic papers to prove boundaries of New York.

1750 29 Aug

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1063.

**Reel: 14**

#### **England, R.**

To Alexander McKee, about Quakers at council at Sandusky. In England's opinion, they conducted themselves properly.

1793 24 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 245-246.

**Reel: 42**

#### **England, R.G.**

Letter to J.G. Simcoe, enclosing speech from Indian nations to R.G. England.

1793 17 Mar

Simcoe Papers, 1: 301-303.

**Reel: 41**

The English are going to deliver a belt by an Iroquois to the Ottawas of Detroit.

1703 14 May

Council of Hurons. (In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris, D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5: 287-289.

**Reel: 6**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, about four Indian messengers (two Oneidas, two Mohawks) from the Mohawk River Valley detained by Joseph Brant.

Includes copy of letter about this subject from Brant to Guy Johnson.

1780 12 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 150-151.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, about meeting at Niagara. Includes draft of proceedings.

1779 28-31 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 50-53.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, about meeting between Guy Johnson and the Onondaga, Teaquanda, at Niagara.

1779 4 Nov (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 59-60.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, about meeting between Guy Johnson and the Six Nations.

[1779] 16 Dec

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 92-97.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, about proceedings of councils at various locations. Sent to Guy Johnson by Alexander McKee. Proceedings, which were communicated to deputies of the Six Nations, are included in summary form.

1780 8-9 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 254-257.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, about upcoming meeting of Guy Johnson with the Six Nations.

[1780] 23 [Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 216-217.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, about upcoming meeting of Guy Johnson with the Six Nations.

[1780] 24 [Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 218-219.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, including copy of letter from Guy Johnson to P. Schuyler about Cayuga prisoners of the "Rebels".

1779 7 Dec (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10 Vol. 1831, 87-89.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, including copy of letter from P. Schuyler to J. Butler, dated 13 Sept. 1779, about possible exchange of prisoners between the United States and Great Britain.

[1779] 11 [Nov] (V)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 66-69.

**Reel: 35**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, including copy of speech, dated 12 July 1779, from Cherokees to Indians inhabiting the Wabash or adjacent areas, and to all Indians in the King of England's interest.  
1779 7 Nov (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 62-66.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, including report of meeting with Senecas, Onondagas, Mohawks, and Cayugas in Guy Johnson's headquarters at Niagara.  
[1779] 5-13 Oct

Also various informal meetings. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 33-38.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs, including speech from Cherokees to "the different Tribes of Indians," dated 12 July 1779.

1779 12 July  
See 7 Nov 1799 (II).

**Reel: 34**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. At meeting with Guy Johnson, Oneidas lay out extent and situation of land granted to New England Indians at treaty in July 1774. Mohawks get report of results of proceedings to the southward.

1774 1-4 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1830, 1-3.

**Reel: 31**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Belts sent to the Six Nations by "Rebels" delivered up to Guy Johnson by Cakadorie. Reference also to upcoming meeting.  
[1780] 25 [Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 219-221.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Cayugas meet with Guy Johnson.

[1780] 25 [Jan]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 124-127.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Copy of speech sent by Guy Johnson to Delawares and Senecas, plus proceedings of a meeting held with Indians of the Six Nations at Johnson's house.

[1779] 17 Nov

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 69-75.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Draft of proceedings of meeting at Niagara.

1779 3 Nov

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 55-59.

(Blurred copy, 56-57.).

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Guy Johnson conducts meetings with Delawares, with Senecas from the Ohio, and with Sayangaraghta concerning upcoming meeting with the Six Nations.

[1780] 14 [Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 206-208.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Guy Johnson explains his speech to the deputies of the Six Nations, who will convey it to the Shawnees, Delaware, and other Western Indians.

[1780] 5 [Apr]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 248-252.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Guy Johnson informs Indians at Niagara of answers to belts sent by the "Flat-Heads" last fall and forwarded by the Six Nations to the Canada Confederacy.

[1780] 14 [Apr]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 260-267.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Guy Johnson interviews four Indian messengers from the Mohawk River Valley (two Mohawks, two Oneidas), and discusses situation with chiefs of the Six Nations in Canada.

[1780] 14-16 [Feb]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 158-163.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Guy Johnson's interview with four Indian messengers from the Mohawk River Valley (two Mohawks, two Oneidas), who plan to advocate peace in meetings with Iroquois at Niagara. Includes a copy of letter they brought from P. Schuyler, dated 23 Jan 1780.

[1780] 13 [Feb]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 151-158.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Guy Johnson's house concerning Cayuga prisoners of the "Rebels."

[1779] 26 Nov

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 76-79.

**Reel: 35**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting between Guy Johnson and New England Indians on their way to Oneida.

1775 24-25 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1830, 92-95.

**Reel: 31**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson and John Johnson with the Seven Nations of Canada at Oswego.

[1779] 23-25 [Oct]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 43-47.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson at St. Regis.

[1779] 18 [Sept]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 27-28.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson with deputies of the Six Nations, about meeting at Onondaga in November 1774.

1774 1-8 Dec (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1830, 22-32.

**Reel: 31**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson with Kayashuta, other Senecas, and Delawares.

[1780] 6 [Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 194-199.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson with Kayashuta, other Senecas, and Delawares.

[1780] 13 [Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 202-206.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson with Kayashuta, other Senecas, and Delawares.

1780 1-3 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 182-192.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson with Oneidas and Indians of Oquaga. Express concern over disregard for boundary established at Fort Stanwix in 1768.

1775 10-16 Feb (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1830, 56-71.

**Reel: 31**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson with Onondagas who bring a wampum belt representing an agreement made in the past with William Johnson.

[1780] 16 [Jan]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 113-117.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson with the Six Nations at Niagara.

1780 28-29 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 224-239.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson with the Six Nations at Niagara is delayed.

[1780] 27 [Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 223-224.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of the Six Nations at Niagara with "Rebel Indians" (four Indian messengers from the Mohawk River Valley, two Mohawks, two Oneidas).

[1780] 18 [Feb]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 169-174.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting of the Six Nations at Niagara with "Rebel Indians" (four Indian messengers from the Mohawk River Valley, two Mohawks, two Oneidas).

[1780] 17 [Feb]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 163-169.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Oneidas and Indians of Oquaga. (Note expression of concern over disregard for boundary established at Treaty at Fort Stanwix in 1768.

1768 Oct & Nov

See 10-16 Feb 1775 (II).

**Reel: 29**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Guy Park.

1775 17-28 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1830, 36-55.

**Reel: 31**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Private meetings at Lachine of Guy Johnson with Mohawks and Indians of Caughnawaga.

[1779] 7-11 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 21-24.

**Reel: 35**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Private meetings between Guy Johnson and Mohawks at Point Bodel. 1779 16-17 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 26-27.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Private meetings of Guy Johnson with Indians requesting provisions; and with a Cayuga chief.  
[1779] 27 [Nov]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 79-81.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting between deputies of the Six Nations and Guy Johnson.  
1775 22 Feb-3 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1830, 72-83.

**Reel: 31**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting between deputies of villages of Chenango, Chugnut, Owegy, Tiago, etc. and Guy Johnson.  
1775 3-5 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1830, 83-88.

**Reel: 31**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting between Guy Johnson and Cayugas.  
[1780] 1 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 135-138.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Report of meeting of Guy Johnson with Tuscaroras at Niagara, and private conference with deputies of the Six Nations to the Western Nations.  
[1780] 4 [Apr] (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 246-248.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Some Cayuga Indians inform Guy Johnson of their decision to support the English.  
[1780] 23 [Jan] (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 118-121.

**Reel: 35**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Various informal meetings at Quebec with Mohawks and Onondagas, followed by conference between Guy Johnson and deputies of the Five Nations.  
1779 17 July-21 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 1-20.

**Reel: 34**

English translation of propositions made by Col. Henry Coursey for Lord Baltimore to the Mohawks and other Iroquois.  
1677 30 June (II) Not available  
(The propositions were drawn up in New York but were not answered by Iroquois until 21 July when the papers arrived in Albany.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

Engraving of a wampum belt by Rosenthal after one in Philadelphia.  
[ca. 1750]  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 42.

**Reel: 14**

Ensign Robert Holmes. Miami chief's speech. Shawnees incite them to war on English.  
1763 30 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 221.

**Reel: 25**

Enumeration of the Indian tribes.  
1736  
Doc. His. N.Y., 1: 17-23.

**Reel: 10**

Estimate of expenses of treaties at Fort Stanwix and Beaver Creek in pursuance of an act of Congress of 3 June 1784.  
1784 3 June  
See [1785-1789].

**Reel: 37**

Estimate of treaty at Painted Post.  
1791 28 Apr  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 281-281v.

**Reel: 40**

Estimates of Indians in attendance at council of Miami (Maumee) Rapids and of goods distributed.  
[1795(?)] (II)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

**Evans, Griffith.**  
Journal [ ? ] 1783-23 Oct 1785, including an account of a trip from Philadelphia to Fort Stanwix to attend a treaty with the Indians, Sept-Oct 1784.  
1784 Sept-Oct  
See [ ? ] 1783-23 Oct 1785.

**Reel: 38**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### Evans, Griffith.

Journal including an account of a trip from Philadelphia to Fort Stanwix to attend a treaty with the Indians, Sept-Oct 1784.

1783-1785 1783-23 Oct 1785

Huntington Library, San Marino, Ca., Hm 608.

**Reel: 36**

### Evans, Griffith.

To John Nicolson, about treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 23 Sept, 5 Oct

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 13515.

**Reel: 38**

### Ewing, William.

To Col. Wilson, about Indians.

1790 24 Oct

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 49-50.

**Reel: 40**

Examination at Albany of an Onondaga Indian sent by the sachems of Onondaga.

1709 17 July

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

Examination of a Mohawk.

1694 2 Sept

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

Examination of a Mohawk from Canada.

1695 27 Nov (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 103.

**Reel: 5**

Examination of a Mohawk from Canada.

1695 27 Nov

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 102.

**Reel: 5**

Examination of David Zeisberger.

1755 22 Nov

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs 1733-1771, Class 9748, No. H78, Fol. 61.

**Reel: 18**

Examination of Hendrick, the Mohawk, by the Justices of Peace at Albany.

1699 10 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 539-541.

**Reel: 6**

Examination of Indian prisoners.

1687 31 Aug (II)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 153-154.

**Reel: 3**

Examination of several Five Nations Indians at Fort Orange.

1696 16 Oct

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 5**

Examination of the Mohawk Kakaricoll, a prisoner brought from Canada.

1687 31 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 95.

**Reel: 3**

Examination of three French prisoners taken by Mohawks and brought to Schenectady.

1690 3 Mar Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

Executive council minutes of meeting at Fort George calling for council with the Mohawks about land complaints.

1763 19 Jan (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 609-611.

**Reel: 25**

Expenditures for Indian Affairs.

1785 21 Apr-30 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i141, Vol. 2, p. 269 and Endorsement.

**Reel: 38**

Expenditures for Indian Affairs, 1 Apr-30 June 1786.

1786 1 Apr-30 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i141, Vol. 1, p. 173 and following page.

**Reel: 38**

Expenditures for Indian Affairs, 1 July-30 Sept 1786.

1786 1 July-30 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress i141, Vol. 2, p. 469 and Preceding Page.

**Reel: 38**

Expenditures for Indian Affairs, 1 Oct-31 Dec 1785.

1785 1 Oct-31 Dec

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i141, Vol. 2, 99-100. (Not clearly numbered.).

**Reel: 38**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Expenditures for Indian Affairs, Oct 1785.  
1785 Oct  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i141, Vol. 2, p. 389 and Preceding Page.

**Reel: 38**

Expenses for treaty at Fort Pitt.  
1777 24 June  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 8:492-496.

**Reel: 33**

Expenses of a general congress for confirming a  
peace between Indians of the Six Nations and the  
Cherokees in March 1768.

1768 6 May  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., George Warrants, 15:32.

**Reel: 29**

Expenses of a treaty at Fort Stanwix for settling  
boundaries with the Indians of the Six nations, and  
others.

1768 20 Dec  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., Gage Warrants, 17:71.

**Reel: 29**

Expenses of a treaty at Fort Stanwix for settling  
boundaries with the Indians of the Six Nations, and  
others.

1768 Oct & Nov  
See 20 Dec 1768.

**Reel: 29**

Expenses of Congress at Fort Stanwix, Nov 1768.  
1769 5 Jan (II)

In Gage to Hillsborough 5 Jan 1769. Clements  
Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.,  
Gage Papers, English Series.

**Reel: 29**

Expenses of Onondaga meeting.

1756 10 June  
Sir William Johnson Papers, Ed. James Sullivan.  
Albany: The University of the State of New York  
(1922), 2: 486-487.

**Reel: 19**

Expenses of treaty at Albany.

1776 12 Jan  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 4:50-53.

**Reel: 32**

Expenses of treaty at Fort Stanwix.

[1769]° [5 Jan]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 569-570.

**Reel: 29**

Expenses related to the treaty at Pittsburgh.

1777 2 Feb  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 7:97-101.

**Reel: 33**

Expression of commiseration, apology, and peace to  
Indians.

[ca. 1770-1790] (II)

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn.,  
Manuscript Collections.

**Reel: 30**

Extract dated 20 June 1757 from Indian Records of a  
meeting at Fort Johnson of Senecas, Cayugas, and  
Onondagas with William Johnson. Several Oneidas  
also present.

1757 3 Sept

(This is enclosure in a letter of William Johnson,  
dated 3 Sept 1757. Cover letter is not included.)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 3863.

**Reel: 21**

Extract from a journal of Indian transactions,  
breaches of peace, in the Ohio region.

1774 27 Feb-25 Apr

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare  
Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox And Tilden  
Foundations), Chalmers Collection.

**Reel: 31**

Extract from a report of the Board of Trade and  
Plantations to the Earl of Shelbourne, about boundary  
lines described by Indians in Pennsylvania.

1767 23 Dec

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 281.

**Reel: 28**

Extract from articles of Treaty at Fort Harmar.

1789 9 Jan (IV)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The  
Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Indian Records, Box 31.

**Reel: 39**

Extract from articles of Treaty at Fort Harmar, 9 Jan  
1789. United States confirm and renew Treaty at Fort  
Stanwix, October 1784, and declare that if Mohawks  
assent to that treaty within six months of 9 Jan 1789,  
they will be considered by the United States to be  
included in the Treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 Oct

See 9 Jan 1789.

**Reel: 38**

Extract from Indian Proceedings in June 1757, giving  
a report of a meeting of Senecas, Cayugas, and  
Onondagas with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.

1757 14 June (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 20**

Extract from London letters.

1769° 14 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 16-18.

**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Extract from minutes of a conference at Johnson Hall between the Six Nations and Delawares.

1755 2-6 May

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 325-331.

**Reel: 17**

Extract from minutes of conference with the Six Nations and Delawares.

1765 2-6 May

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/69.

**Reel: 27**

Extract from proceedings at Fort Orange with Mohawks and Mohegans.

1663

N.Y. Col. Docs., 13:310.

**Reel: 1**

Extract from proceedings of conference at Johnson Hall, March 1768.

1768 4-12 Mar

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3. (Very light copy. Illegible in places.).

**Reel: 29**

Extract from report of Niagara Campaign. Meeting between William Johnson and the Mohawks.

1759 11 Sept

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 139-140.

**Reel: 23**

Extract from report of Niagara Campaign. Meeting of all the nations and Sir William Johnson. All the nations agree to march to and attack Niagara.

1759 12 Sept

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 140-141.

**Reel: 23**

Extract from report of the Niagara Campaign. Meeting between the Onondagas and Senecas and William Johnson about the lack of trade provisions and Johnson's planning of another expedition.

1759 7 Sept

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 137-138.

**Reel: 23**

Extract from Statutes at Large, pertaining to treaty with the New York Indians.

1838 15 Jan (III)

(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 33.

**Reel: 48**

Extract from the journal of the Niagara Campaign about meeting at William Johnson's tent with the Senecas and Onondagas.

1759 27 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 127-129.

**Reel: 23**

Extract from the particulars of the voyage of M. de la Chauvignellie, officer, interpreter of the Five Iroquois Nations, sent by order with a message to the Onondagas.

1728 (II)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 298-300.

**Reel: 10**

Extract from the proceedings at the treaty held at Fort Stanwix in October and November 1768.

1768 Oct & Nov Not available

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 29**

Extract from the proceedings of a conference with the Six Nations.

1771 26 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/72.

**Reel: 30**

Extract from treaty at Tioga Point involving Senecas and T. Pickering.

1790 21 Nov

See 30 Mar 1788-27 Jan 1792.

**Reel: 40**

Extract of a journal of Indian transactions with the Six Nations and Delawares in Pittsburgh on 7 May, at Newcomers Town on 13 May and at other places.

1774 1 May-9 June

American Archives, Series 4, 1: 475-483.

**Reel: 31**

Extract of a letter dated Elizabeth-Town, about conclusion of treaty last week at the Mohawk River. Indians are resolved to be neutral.

1776 23 Aug (II)

American Archives, Series 5, 1: 1119.

**Reel: 33**

Extract of a letter from a gentleman at Stockbridge to the Continental Congress.

1775 22 June

Stockbridge and Canadian Indians are now set to be neutral and, if anything, would fight the British regulars. American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1060-1061.

**Reel: 31**

Extract of a letter from Fort George. Delegates from Seven Nations of Canada arrived today from a congress with the Six Nations at Onondaga.

1776 18 Apr (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 5: 981.

**Reel: 32**

Extract of a letter from Quebec. announcing Canada's peace with the Iroquois.

1700 13 Oct

(Translated from the French). N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 767.

**Reel: 6**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Extract of a letter from Virginia, mentioning that Senecas will erupt in violence if grievances are not redressed in the Assembly.

1681 30 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1681-1685, Item No. 195, p. 98.

**Reel: 2**

Extract of a letter from Virginia, mentioning that the Northern Indians cannot be trusted to keep the terms of treaties.

1681 22 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1681-1685, Item No. 184, pp. 91-93.

**Reel: 2**

Extract of a meeting of the Commissioners for Indian Affairs at Albany, questioning an Indian from Canada.

1754 30 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/926.

**Reel: 16**

Extract of advice given at a conference held at Jesuit headquarters on the subject of news coming from the Iroquois, concerning invitation of Iroquois chiefs to Montreal or Fort Frontenac, plus relations of the Iroquois on the Illinois River.

1682 23 Mar (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Part 1, Fol. 24-27.

**Reel: 2**

Extract of an act making an appropriation to defray the expense of a treaty with the Indians northwest of the Ohio.

1793 2 Mar  
See 1 June 1796.

**Reel: 41**

Extract of an Indian meeting between the Onondagas, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and William Johnson at German Flats.

1756° 3 Sept  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 518-520.

**Reel: 19**

Extract of document about making peace with the Indians.

1784 12 Oct  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 115v-188v.

**Reel: 38**

Extract of intelligence from Senecas concerning the French.

1758 25 Mar (II)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 76.

**Reel: 22**

Extract of letter from South Carolina to Joseph Boone. Senecas and Mohawks are joined with the Creeks to war with the Cherokees and Catawbas. Creeks did not appear at Savanna on 6 June to treat.

1717 8 June  
Calendar of State Papers. 1716-1717, Item No. 601, pp. 324-325.

**Reel: 8**

Extract of letter to Daniel Claus from Guy Johnson and letter to Daniel Claus from Robert Pickin, about council at Niagara, 21 Oct-3 Nov 1779.

1779 19 & 21 Nov  
British Library, London England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 83-84.

**Reel: 35**

Extract of minutes of a treaty held in Philadelphia between Mohawks and Penn. Gov. Morris.

1755 15-20 Jan  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 17**

Extract of proceedings of the "Mohicans" with Guy Johnson, 25 Mar 1775, on their way to Oneida. In Guy Johnson to Thomas Gage, 7 Apr 1775.

1775 7 Apr (II)  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 31**

Extract of speeches to Gov. of N.Y.

1694 20 Aug  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers, Vol.14. This is a reference only. This document is not in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 5**

Extract of the minutes of a congress with the chiefs of the Six Nations.

1773 17 Apr  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 580-582.

**Reel: 30**

Extract of the proceedings of Col. Timothy Pickering at a council at Tioga. Speech of Red Jacket.

1790 25 Nov (II)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 40**

Extract of treaties of Fort Stanwix 1784, and Fort McIntosh, 1785.

1784, 1785 Oct 1784, Jan 1785  
Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collection, Indian Treaty--Fort Stanwix 1784, Fort McIntosh 1785, Mss 17137.

**Reel: 38**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Extract of treaties of Fort Stanwix, 1784, and Fort McIntosh, 1785.

1785 Jan

See Oct 1784, Jan 1785.

**Reel: 38**

Extract of treaty at Lancaster.

1744 4-29 Nov

Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collection, Indian Treaty--Lancaster, Pa.--Notes, Mss 17137.

**Reel: 12**

Extract of treaty at Lancaster.

1744 4 Nov Not available

Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collection, Indian Treaty--Lancaster, Pa.--Notes, Mss 17137.

**Reel: 12**

Extract of treaty held at New York between the Seven Nations of Canada, and New York State.

1796° 31 May (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 126-128.

**Reel: 43**

Extract of William Johnson's late treaty, involving the Six Nations.

1756 Jan-Feb

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 559-560.

**Reel: 18**

Extract taken from Journal of Indian Transactions, about meetings with Indians in the Ohio Country.

1774 1-26 May

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.

**Reel: 31**

Extracts from a journal containing account of Indian councils. The Six Nations were in attendance at many.

1774 1 May-29 Aug

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.

**Reel: 31**

Extracts from Indian Proceedings about intelligence sent by sachems of the Six Nations at Onondaga to William Johnson.

1756° 20 or 29 Jan

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 343-345.

**Reel: 18**

Extracts from Indian Records. Oneidas are at Johnson Hall for meeting about New England Indians' intentions of moving to tract of land provided by the Six Nations, particularly by the Oneidas.

1773 15 Oct

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 1037-1038.

**Reel: 30**

Extracts from proceedings with chiefs of Oneida and Oquaga.

1775 15-16 Feb

See 16 Mar 1775.

**Reel: 31**

Extracts from report of Niagara Campaign. Meeting between the Onondagas, Senecas, Cayugas, Oneidas and Mohawks and William Johnson who sends a belt to the Indians of Oswegatchy and Caughnawaga urging them to quit the French and become allies of the Six Nations as they had assured him they would. Johnson asks the Onondagas, Senecas and Cayugas to watch the posts at Niagara and Oswego.

1759 11-14 [Oct]

Sir William Papers, 13: 155-157.

**Reel: 23**

Extracts from report of the Niagara Campaign. Mention of letter from Gage and Amherst about battle at Quebec and meeting between the Onondagas, Senecas and Indians of Genessee with William Johnson.

1759 30 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 131-132.

**Reel: 23**

Extracts from report of the Niagara Campaign. Onondagas and Senecas meet with William Johnson about messages from the Mississagas and the Senecas from Ohio.

1759 28-29 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 129-131.

**Reel: 23**

Extracts from the meetings with Sir William Johnson and the Indians at Fort Johnson.

1757 31 July-30 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1068.

**Reel: 21**

Extracts from the minutes of proceedings (7-12 Sept 1763) between William Johnson, the Six Nations, and the Indians of Caughnawaga.

1763 14-16 Sept

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Amherst, Vol. 3, 4. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 26**

Extracts from the minutes of proceedings between William Johnson, the Six Nations, and the Indians of Caughnawaga.

1763 7-12 Sept (II)

This is an enclosure to a letter from William Johnson to Jeffery Amherst dated 14-16 Sept 1763. Clement Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Amherst Papers, 3,4.

**Reel: 26**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Extracts from the minutes of the treaty of Lancaster.  
Request by [Philadelphia merchants] to the Six Nations to open trade on the West Bank of the Susquehanna.  
1762 Aug (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 498-499.  
**Reel: 25**

Extracts from the Register of Indian Affairs in Albany, about a speech of the Five Nations to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher concerning propositions which they had sent to the governor of New France.  
1694 16-20 Aug  
(May be incomplete.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers, Vol. 4.  
**Reel: 5**

Extracts from the treaty at Albany with the Six Nations, 1754.  
1753-1754 18 Sept 1753-5 July 1754°  
National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg11, Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 15**

Extracts from the treaty at Albany with the Six Nations, 1754.  
1754 19 June-5 July  
See 18 Sept 1753-5 July 1754.  
**Reel: 16**

Extracts from Trade and Non-Intercourse Act.  
1793 7 May  
Parchment signed by Thomas Jefferson. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3970.  
**Reel: 42**

Extracts of a treaty held at Easton.  
1757 20-22 July  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.  
**Reel: 21**

Extracts of conference held between the Cayugas and William Johnson.  
[1765] 11-22 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.  
**Reel: 28**

Extracts of council minutes, including minutes of conference at Johnson Hall between William Johnson and the Six Nations and Delawares. Enclosed is copy of report by the Board of Trade and Plantations, dated 7 Mar 1768, in Records of Indian Affairs, 1769.  
1765 2-6 May  
See 1769 (III).  
**Reel: 27**

Extracts of the proceedings of Colonel Guy Johnson with the Oneidas and Indians of Oquaga.  
1775 10-16 Feb  
(Cover letter is dated 16 Mar 1775; additional enclosure is dated 28 Feb-6 Mar 1775.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 549-555.  
**Reel: 31**

Extracts of the summary of letters from Canada.  
[1684] 13 & 14 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 264.  
**Reel: 3**

Extraordinary session of Court at Fort Orange. Minutes pertaining to advisability of sending a present to the Mohawks.  
1654 17 July  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, 1652-1656, pp. 154-155.  
**Reel: 1**

Facsimile of receipt of the Six Nations for payment from Pennsylvania for land ceded at Treaty at Fort Stanwix, Oct-Nov 1768.  
1769 28 July (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa. Etting Mss. Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 30**

Facsimile of receipt of the Six Nations for payment from Pennsylvania for land ceded at treaty at Fort Stanwix, Oct-Nov 1768.  
1769 28 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Etting Mss, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 1. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).  
**Reel: 30**

Facsimile of the signatures to the preliminary articles of peace with the Senecas.  
1764 3 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 1, 9.  
**Reel: 26**

**Far Indians (Dowagahaes).**  
Message to N.Y. Gov. Hunter, given by Senecas, in Albany.  
1715 29 Aug (IV)  
(Cover letter dated 29 Sept 1715.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 445-446.  
**Reel: 8**

**Farlan, Andrew.**  
Petition about treaty at Schenectady, 1780.  
1780  
See 19 Apr 1787.  
**Reel: 35**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Farlan, Andrew.**

Petition about treaty at Schenectady, 1780.  
1786 14 Apr  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i42, Vol. 5, pp. 375-378.  
**Reel: 38**

**Farlan, Andrew.**

Petition to the American Continental Congress  
concerning treaty of Schenectady, 1780.  
1780  
See 14 Apr 1786, [before 19 Apr 1787], 18 July  
1787.  
**Reel: 35**

**Farlan, Andrew.**

Petition to U.S. Continental Congress about treaty  
at Schenectady, 1780.  
[1787] [before 19 Apr]  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i42, Vol. 5, pp. 393-395.  
**Reel: 39**

**Farlan, Andrew.**

Petition to U.S. Continental Congress about treaty  
of Schenectady, 1780.  
1787 18 July  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i42, Vol. 5, pp. 399-402.  
**Reel: 39**

**Farmer's Brother.**

Oration forwarded to the Secretary of War.  
1811 Dec  
Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle  
for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus  
Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M.  
Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books,  
1978), pp. 44-45.  
**Reel: 45**

**Farmer's Brother.**

Replies to Timothy Pickering in council.  
1790 19 Nov (III)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 69-71.  
**Reel: 40**

**Farmer's Brother.**

Speech delivered at a council at Buffalo.  
1811° 19 Dec  
Penfield Library, State University of New York,  
College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special  
Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall  
Collection.  
**Reel: 45**

**Farmer's Brother.**

Speech in council, about Buffalo Creek.  
1790 23 Nov (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 95-95v.  
**Reel: 40**

**Farmer's Brother and Chief Warrior.**

Expound upon grievances against the United  
States.  
1811 19 Dec (III)  
Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle  
for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus  
Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M.  
Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books,  
1978), pp. 43-44.  
**Reel: 45**

**Farmer's Brother and Red Jacket.**

Speeches given at a council at the Genessee River,  
with extract from speech of M. Crain, missionary.  
1811 10 Aug  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y., Indian Treaties, Boo-2, Box 1.  
**Reel: 45**

**Farquier, Francis.**

Speech to the chiefs of the Six Nations about the  
Six Nations desire to war against the Cherokees.  
[1762] [Dec]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 604-605.  
**Reel: 25**

**Farquier, Francis.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantations,  
acknowledging the receipt of his instructions  
concerning grants for Indian land.  
1762 16 Apr  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1330.  
**Reel: 24**

**Fellows, Joseph.**

Letter to H. B. Potter about treaty.  
1840 11 Oct  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y., Indian Treaties Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XI.  
**Reel: 48**

**Fellows, Joseph.**

Letter to War Department about objections of  
Indians of Tonawanda to surveying, because they  
were not party to treaty.  
1840 15 Aug  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XI.  
**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Fermay, DeRoche.**

Letters addressed to the U.S. Continental Congress, 1775-1789. DeRoche Fermay to John Hancock, enclosing copy of his letter to Gen. P. Schuyler about council at Albany.  
1777 3 Aug  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 9, 117-120.

**Reel: 33**

**Ferris, Benjamin.**

Letter to Charles Marriot about ratification of Seneca treaty, explaining Senator Thomas Clayton's views.  
1840 14 Sept  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indians, Ogden Treaty Folder Boo-2, Box 1.

**Reel: 48**

Final answer given to the Mohawks of the first castle, in the presence of chiefs of the three Mohawk castles.  
1659° 24 Sept (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 112-114.

**Reel: 1**

**Finlay, Hugh.**

Letter [to Anthony Todd] about council at Caughnawaga (8-15 September 1775).  
1775 19 Sept  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 11: 119-122.

**Reel: 32**

**Fish-carrier (Ojageghte), Cayuga chief.**

Speech in council 13 Aug 1776.  
[1776] (V)  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 32**

**Fish-carrier (Ojageghte), Cayuga chief.**

Speech to Israel Chapin.  
1793 12 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 297-298.

**Reel: 42**

**Fitch, Thomas.**

To the Lord Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, concerning instruction about a settlement at Wyoming on the Susquehanna.  
1763 15 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 26**

**Fitch, Thomas.**

To the Lords of Trade and Plantations enclosing answers to the Board's inquiry about Connecticut.  
1762 7 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 25**

**Fitch, Thomas.**

To William Johnson, communicating fact of conference with deputies of the Six Nations.  
[1763] [30 May]  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 175. (Burned.).

**Reel: 25**

Five Nations Alliance belt.  
96; Originally had five diamond figures. Collector, H.M. Converse suggested that the belt had been divided to ransom an important captive; while A.C. Parker maintained that it was probably divided when two nations objected to a council proposal. 16 1/4 in. X 2 in. (7 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37424. Acquired from H.M. Converse who obtained it in 1899 from heirs of Mary Jemison, a white captive among Senecas.

**Reel: 50**

**Five Nations and River Indians.**

Propositions at Albany to N.Y. Gov. Hunter.  
1711 17-28 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**Five Nations Indians.**

Address of the Five Nations and M. de Beauharnois' answer.  
1740 12-20 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1063-1068.

**Reel: 11**

**Five Nations Indians.**

Answer sent to the governor of New York by A. Viele.  
1689 7 Mar  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36: 2.

**Reel: 3**

**Five Nations Indians.**

Answer to a message sent them by the New England Indians at a meeting at Mount Johnson.  
1747 11 Aug  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**Five Nations Indians.**

Answer to N.Y. Gov. Andros, at Albany.  
1688 20 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 173 (Largely illegible.).

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to N.Y. Gov. Burnet's propositions of 27 Aug 1722.

1722 1 Sept

(Copy.) Clements Library University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45.

**Reel: 8**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to N.Y. Gov. Burnet's propositions of 7 Sept 1721.

1721 9 Sept (III)

(Copy.) Clements Library, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45, 252.

**Reel: 8**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to N.Y. Gov. Dongan, at Albany.

1688° 26 June

New York York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 163.

**Reel: 3**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to N.Y. Gov. Dongan; and reply.

1688° 13 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 534-535.

**Reel: 3**

### Five Nations Indians.

The answer to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher, at Albany.

1693° 25 Feb (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher; and reply.

1693° 4 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 74.

**Reel: 4**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to N.Y. Gov. Nanfan's propositions of 18 July 1701.

1701 19 July (III)

(Copy.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45.

**Reel: 6**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to N.Y. Gov. Sloughter's address.

1691 2 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3:774-777.

**Reel: 4**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to propositions of N.Y. Gov. Dongan, at Albany.

1688° 13 Feb (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/64.

**Reel: 3**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to the Earl of Bellomont's message, conveyed by John Schuyler and John Bleeker.

1699 9 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 564-565.

**Reel: 6**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to the governor of New York, at Albany.

1687° 6 Aug (III)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/63.

**Reel: 3**

### Five Nations Indians.

Answer to Va. Gov. Spotswood's propositions of 29 Aug 1722.

1722 6 Sept

(Copy.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45.

**Reel: 8**

### Five Nations Indians.

Chiefs request to go home from Sandusky, 10 Oct 1764. In John Bradstreet to Thomas Gage, 20 Nov

1764.

1764 20 Nov

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 27**

### Five Nations Indians.

Copy of deed to Susquehanna Company.

1754 4 Mar (III)

Lists several pages of names of Connecticut residents to whom lands were sold. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 147-158.

**Reel: 16**

### Five Nations Indians.

Copy of propositions made at Albany by sachems.

1690 4 Sept

Connecticut State Library, Archives, Hartford, Connecticut, Robert C. Winthrop Collection, Vol. 2, 143.

**Reel: 4**

### Five Nations Indians.

Deed to the King of England for their Beaver Hunting Ground.

1701 19 July (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 908-911.

**Reel: 6**

### Five Nations Indians.

Further reply to Governor Keith of Pennsylvania, at Albany.

1722 12 Sept Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Letter to President of the United States and address to Congress from chiefs at Buffalo Creek.  
1789° 2 June (II)  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Letter to the Governor of New York from Buffalo Creek.  
1789 2 June (IV)  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 170-171.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Letter to the President of the United States from Buffalo Creek.  
1789 2 June (V)  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 164-169.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Message from sachems pertaining to the peace to be concluded with the Waganhaes at Ononadaga and answer of the N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.  
1709 6 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 53: 56.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Message of the chiefs to John Bradstreet, 29 Sept 1764, and meeting thereon. In Bradstreet to Thomas Gage, 5 Dec 1764.  
1764 5 Dec (II)  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Message to the Commissioners for Indians Affairs, Albany.  
1715 3 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 463-464.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Part of Speech to N.Y. Gov. Nanfan.  
1701 19 July  
In letter from James Alexander to John Mitchell, dated 27 Aug 1751, enclosing extract from Registrar of Indian Affairs. See 27 Aug 1751.

**Reel: 6**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Proposals of four sachems to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.  
1693° 25-26 Feb (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 32a-b (Item 32b is incomplete.).

**Reel: 4**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Proposition made at Albany by the sachems to N.Y. Gov. Hunter, with his answer.  
1711 9 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 56: 122.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Proposition. French and English settle at Therondequat.  
1716 14 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 60: 131.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions at Albany.  
1694° 2-9 Feb  
(For cover letter, see 28 Mar 1694). N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 85-92.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions at Albany of the sachems to N.Y. Gov. Hunter; with reply.  
1714 20 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions at Albany to N.Y. Gov. Hunter.  
1715 29 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions at Albany to N.Y. Gov. Hunter.  
1717° 15 June (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions given in Albany.  
1694 28 Mar (IX)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany.  
1695° 19 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 82. (Largely Illegible.).

**Reel: 5**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany.  
1695° 6 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 40-41.  
**Reel: 5**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany to N.Y. Gov. Hunter.  
1711 26 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.  
**Reel: 7**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions made to N.Y. Gov. Andros at  
Albany.  
1688° 18 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 35: 172.  
**Reel: 3**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions made to N.Y. Gov. Bellomont at  
Albany.  
1698 20 July-15 Aug  
Proposition made to Governor Bellomont by the Five  
Nations, in July, 1698, at Albany, (New OK: William  
Bradford, 1698).  
**Reel: 5**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions of the sachems to Governor Hunter at  
Albany.  
1715 27 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.  
**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions of twenty-four sachems; and answer.  
1697° 8 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 41: 92.  
**Reel: 5**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions to Gov. Fletcher.  
1694° 15-20 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 39: 184.  
**Reel: 5**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions to N.Y. Gov. Slaughter.  
1691° 4-9 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 37: 154.  
**Reel: 4**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions to the Commissioners for Indian  
Affairs, in Albany.  
1715 2 Sept  
(Cover letter is dated 29 Sept 1715.) N.Y. Col. Docs.,  
5: 446-447.  
**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions to the Praying Indians.  
1684° 8 Feb  
(In French). Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.  
**Reel: 3**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Recount of the propositions the Governor of  
Canada recently made to them, given to the  
Commissioners for Indian Affairs in Albany.  
1700 3 July  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 695-696.  
**Reel: 6**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Replies to N.Y. Gov. Dongan, at Albany.  
1688 6 Feb  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/64.  
**Reel: 3**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Reply at Albany of the sachems to N.Y. Gov.  
Hunter.  
1714 25 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.  
**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Reply at Albany to the propositions of N.Y. Gov.  
Hunter.  
1717° 17 June Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.  
**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Reply to Governor Keith of Pennsylvania, at  
Albany.  
1722 10 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.  
**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Reply to N.Y. Gov. Burnet, at Albany.  
1722 13 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Reply to N.Y. Gov. Hunter, in Albany.  
1715 31 Aug (II)  
(Cover letter is dated 29 Sept 1715.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 443-445.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Reply to N.Y. Gov. Hunter; with the governor's reply.  
1715 31 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Reply to propositions by the governor of New York at a council at Albany.  
[1687]<sup>o</sup> [6 Aug] (II)  
Virginia State Library, Richmond, Va., Colonial Papers, Folder 5, Item 3.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Reply to propositions of Governor Hunter with the governor's reply, at Albany.  
1717<sup>o</sup> 14 June Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Report of messenger sent to the praying Indians.  
1694 5 May  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 156.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Report of the propositions to make peace with the Waganhaes.  
1709 19 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 53: 38. (Document is burned and faded.).

**Reel: 7**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Sachems alter propositions made to N.Y. Gov. Hunter at previous meeting.  
1715 28 Aug Not available  
(Alteration of propositions dated 27 Aug 1715.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Second answer to N.Y. Gov. Burnet's propositions.  
1722 14 Sept (II)  
(Copy.) (Incomplete[?]) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45, 269.

**Reel: 9**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

The second reply to N.Y. Gov. Burnet, at Albany.  
1722 14 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Speech of the deputy to M. de Frontenac.  
1682 16 Sept  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol 6, Fol. 30-32.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

A speech to the Western Nations.  
1786 Nov (II)  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 39-46.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

Speeches of deputies to M. de Frontenac, at Montreal.  
1682 11 Sept  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 14-16v.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Five Nations Indians.**

To Timothy Pickering, expressing their intention to attend treaty at Painted Post.  
1791 28 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 62-63.

**Reel: 40**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Five Nations war wampum belt.

83; Used before adoption of Tuscaroras into the League. The belt is damaged, with beads missing in the center and six or more inches of belt missing from one end. Many of the beads still show the mark of red paint. Leather warp; thread weft. ca. 38 in. X 4 3/8 in. (15 rows). Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 3/1906. Collected by T.R. Roddy.

**Reel: 50**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

Letter about details of a conference with the Five Nations.

1695 29 May (III)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

Letter to [William Sloughter].

1697 10 May

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

Letter to Lords of Trade on Indian Affairs.

1694 July (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 192.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

To W. Blathwayt, about the military situation in New York and relations with the Indians, among other things.

1693 9 Oct

The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 8, Folder 4.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

To W. Blathwayt. French and Indians are gathering their strength. If New York loses its Indians, then the other colonies will have "their hands full." New York must confirm covenant chain with the Five Nations.

1693 18 Aug (II)

The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 8, Folder 3.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

To W. Blathwayt. Indians are weary of war. They want a conquest of Canada or peace. Fletcher goes to Albany in order to treat with the Five Nations.

1696 9 Nov (II)

(Two copies.) The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 8, Folder 5.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

To W. Blathwayt. Mentions that assurances of friendship of the Indians have been received.

1695 29 May

The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt papers, Vol. 8, Folder 5.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

To W. Blathwayt. Mentions that Indians are being bribed by the French and New York is getting no aid from other colonies. Suggests that Indians could be won over by presents.

1694 22 Jan (III)

The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 8, Folder 4.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

To W. Blathwayt. Mentions that the Five Nations refuse a peace with the French. Plus copy of same.

1694 19 Nov

The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 8, Folder 4.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Fletcher, Benjamin.**

To W. Blathwayt. Mentions the Indians. Colonies should be united. Fletcher needs to go to Albany to prevent the Five Nations from treating with the French.

1694 28 Mar (XV)

The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va. Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 8, Folder 4.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Fonda, Jelles.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Jelles Fonda's report of meetings with Indians.

1758 12 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 244-246. (Very light, partially illegible.).

**Reel: 22**

#### **Fonda, Jelles.**

A report enclosing information about two meetings among the Oneidas and a speech from the governor of Pennsylvania to the Six Nations proposing a council at Genessee.

1758° 12 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 923-925.

**Reel: 22**

#### **Fonda, Jelles.**

To N.Y. Gov. Clinton, about Samuel Kirkland advising Indians not to exchange any of their land.

1784 31 Aug

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 348.

**Reel: 38**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Forbes, J.**

To H. Bouquet, about Forbes's success with the Indians.

1758 25 Oct

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,640, Fol. 191-192.

**Reel: 23**

### **Forest, de la.**

To the governor of New France, about departure of the deputy of the Iroquois, who is highly pleased.

1682 16 Sept (II)

(In French.) Le Archives Nationles, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol . 37.

**Reel: 2**

Form of treaty at Buffalo Creek with sachems, chief and warriors of the Seneca nation.

1838

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

### **Forsyth, R. [?].**

Letter to Thomas Forsyth, mentioning that "our new Governor" is about to go to Green Bay to meet with Menominees about troubles with New York Indians.

1832° 9 Oct

Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, Mo., Forsyth Collection.

**Reel: 47**

### **Fort Anne. Conferences and councils.**

Council Meeting regarding expenses of van Renselaer and Livingston.

1709 6 May Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

### **Fort Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Council between Iroquois, Ottawa, Hurons, Nipissings, and Mississagas.

1702 4 May

(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5: 277-280.

**Reel: 6**

### **Fort Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

Council between Iroquois, Ottawas, Hurons, Nipissings and Mississagas. Recommend peace to be kept from Montreal. Many wampum belts exchanged. [ca. 1702] [Apr]

(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5: 275-277.

**Reel: 6**

### **Fort Detroit. Conferences and councils.**

An Iroquois chief gives back some Miami prisoners. Council held with the Iroquois.

1701 7 Dec

Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5: 262.

**Reel: 6**

### **Fort Dunsmore (Pittsburgh, Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of councils between Delawares, Six Nations chiefs, and Lord Dunsmore.

1774 [Sept]

Items numbered 2 to 6. (Incomplete. Only items pertaining to these councils are included.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.

**Reel: 31**

### **Fort Erie. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council held at Fort Erie with the Six Nation and Mississaugas.

1793 9 June (II)

Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, Envelope 21.

**Reel: 42**

### **Fort Erie. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council with the Six Nations and Mississaugas.

1793 9 June

Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, Envelope 21.

**Reel: 42**

### **Fort George (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Clinton and Mohawks.

1753 12-16 June (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 781-788.

**Reel: 15**

### **Fort George (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference with Mohawks.

1753 12, 15, & 16 June

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 141-149.

**Reel: 15**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Fort George (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Extract of minutes about the Proprietors of Pennsylvania and the Six Nations.

1755° 12 Mar

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 454-455.

**Reel: 17**

### **Fort George (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Extract of minutes, including report of a meeting of the Mohawks with William Johnson at Mount Johnson, 7 Feb 1755.

1755° 28 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 452-454.

**Reel: 17**

### **Fort George (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes.

1755 14 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 81: 152.

**Reel: 17**

### **Fort George (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council at Fort George involving the Indians of the Six Nations.

1802 12 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 8, 216-219.

**Reel: 44**

### **Fort George (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Provincial Council about instructions for commissioners for councils in Albany, May 1722.

1722 28 Feb

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29.

**Reel: 8**

### **Fort George (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of proceedings of council at Fort George (City of New York), about complaints of Indians of Canajoharie pertaining to land.

1762 3 Nov

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 360.

**Reel: 25**

### **Fort George (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

True copy of minutes, 1 Apr 1734. Mohawk sachems present.

1745 13 Sept (II)

The New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating To The Six Nations.

**Reel: 12**

### **Fort George. (N.Y.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council held at Fort George in the City of New York about Pennsylvania's request for land to be secured at treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768° 9 Sept

Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 357-358.

**Reel: 29**

### **Fort James. Conferences and councils.**

Council meeting held in New York on the Island Manhattans. Mentions peace between Maques and Northern Indians.

1670 14 May (II)

Minutes of the Executive Council of the Province of New York, Albany, 1: 49-52.

**Reel: 2**

### **Fort Jefferson. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between William Johnson and the Mohawks, Oneidas, Senecas, and Tuscaroras.

1755° 7 Dec

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 328-329.

**Reel: 18**

### **Fort Jefferson. Conferences and councils.**

Document pertaining to council.

1756 21 Apr (III)

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, EM 85.

**Reel: 18**

### **Fort Johnson, Conferences and councils.**

Journal of Indian Affairs about Abenaki conference about reconciliation with Stockbridge Indians. Mohawks and Onondagas also present. [1762] [24-30 Mar]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 409-415.

**Reel: 24**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between William Johnson and Senecas.

1756 19 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 361.

**Reel: 18**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between William Johnson and the Oneidas and Tuscaroras.

1756 17 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 352-354.

**Reel: 18**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between William Johnson and the Six Nations and their allies.

1756 18-19 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 355-360.

**Reel: 18**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between William Johnson and the Six Nations and their allies.

[1756] [20-24 Feb]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 362-377.

**Reel: 18**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of Indian conference.

1756° 2-27 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 347-384.

**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings of a congress of Indians from Oquaga, as well as some Tuscaroras, Nanticokes and Conoys living in the neighborhood of Oquaga, with William Johnson.

1757° 29 Apr-1 May

Sir William Johnson Paper, 9: 703-713.

**Reel: 20**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings of an Indian conference.

1756° 27-29 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 387-394.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings on 21 Apr 1756, containing discussion of upcoming conference at Onondaga.

1756 21 Apr

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Penn., The Quaker Collection.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Enclosure in letter of William Johnson. Minutes of conference at Fort Johnson with Mohawks, Onondagas, Oneidas and Tuscaroras, 27-29 Jan 1762.

1762 7 Feb

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo 34/39.

**Reel: 24**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

An Indian conference.

[1758]° [11-14 Mar]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9:879-886.

**Reel: 21**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference at Fort Johnson between William Johnson and Senecas about welfare of the Six Nations.

1758° 28 July

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 961-963.

**Reel: 22**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference at Fort Johnson between William Johnson and the Mohawks, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras.

1755° 26 Dec

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 332-334.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between William Johnson and Oneidas.

1756 25 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 378-379.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between William Johnson and the Indians of Kanuskago.

[1756] [25-26 Feb]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 379-382.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between William Johnson and the Indians of Oquaga, Tuscaroras, Skaniadaraighronos, Chugnuts, Mahickander and Shawnees.

1756 29 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 393-394.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between William Johnson and the Onondagas.

1756 27 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 384.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between William Johnson and the sachems and warriors of Canajoharie.

1756 27 Feb (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 392-393.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between William Johnson and the Six Nations about the Six Nations becoming involved in clash between Delaware Indians and the English.

1756 26 Feb (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 382-383.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between William Johnson, the Senecas, and Indians of Oquaga about the Senecas halting their war with the "Flatheads."

1756 27 Feb (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 387-392.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

An Indian congress between William Johnson and the Nanticokes, Conoys, Indians of Oquaga, and Tuscaroras about upcoming council at Onondaga.

1757 29 Apr (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 703-706.

**Reel: 20**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

An Indian congress between William Johnson and the sachems and warriors of the Mohawks, others of the Six Nations, and River Indians.

1756° 28 May

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 463-467.

**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian congress between William Johnson and members of the Six Nations except the Cayugas answering speech by Cherokees dated 21 July 1758.  
1758° 24 July  
Letter from Mohawk Nation to Catawbas is enclosed.  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 955-961.

**Reel: 22**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian council at Fort Johnson between William Johnson, Mohawk, Oneida, Seneca, Tuscarora and Cherokee deputies about their negotiations with the Western Indians, and related dealings with other nations. Letter from the Catawba Nation to George Croghan, dated 24 Mar 1758 is enclosed.  
1758° 21 July  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9:946-951.

**Reel: 22**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian council between William Johnson and each of the Six Nations except the Cayugas about the Five Nations joining English troops at German Flats to proceed to the Oneida Carrying Place.  
1758° 22 July  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 952-954.

**Reel: 22**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Indian proceedings at Fort Johnson between William Johnson and Indians of Oquaga, Tuscaroras, Nanticokes, and Conoys enclosing Johnson's answer to proceedings at conference at Fort Johnson, 29 Apr 1757.  
1757 1 May (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 707-713.

**Reel: 20**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing report about several council meetings at Fort Johnson between William Johnson and the Mohawk, Cayuga and Onondaga Indians.  
[1759] [3-10 Feb]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 97-99.

**Reel: 23**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of Indian Affairs including minutes of various conferences between Oneidas, and Tuscaroras and William Johnson about trade in winter and death of Oneida chief, Kindarunte.  
1758 9 Dec (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 65-76.

**Reel: 23**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of meeting of Oneidas, Tuscaroras, Cayugas, Delawares, Indians of Schoharie, Mohawks, etc.  
1758 11-15 Mar  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/39. (Very light copy.).

**Reel: 22**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Private conference between William Johnson and Indians of the Upper Mohawk Castle.  
[1756] 18 [Feb]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 354-355.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Councils at Fort Johnson.  
1755-1756 7 Dec 1755-26 Mar 1756  
See 20 Apr 1756.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Councils from December 1755 through March 1756, recorded on 20 Apr 1756 by Peter Wraxall from originals by Robert Adams.  
1756 20 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, RG 10, Vol. 1822, 99-166.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Cayugas and a few Mohawks and Onondagas, at Fort Johnson.  
[1759] 6 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 341-343.

**Reel: 23**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas and Tuscaroras at Fort Johnson.  
1758 12 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 320-328. (Light copy in parts.).

**Reel: 23**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with several of the Six Nations.  
1756 12 May (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 183-185.

**Reel: 18**

**Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with several of the Six Nations.  
1756 13 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 185-189. (Light copy in parts.).

**Reel: 18**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with several of the Six Nations.  
1756 14 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 189-191.  
**Reel: 18**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Shawnees and Delawares, in presence of Six Nations.  
1756 9 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 265-267 (Light Copy.).  
**Reel: 19**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Oneidas and Tuscaroras arrive for meeting.  
1758 9 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 316-317.  
**Reel: 23**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Senecas and Onondagas arrive at Fort Johnson for a meeting.  
1757 10 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 147-148.  
**Reel: 20**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Sir William Johnson welcomes Mohawks to meeting of Six Nations.  
1756 12 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 180.  
**Reel: 18**

### **Fort Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Cayugas, Oneidas, and Senecas arrive at Fort Johnson. Private meeting of Cayugas with William Johnson concerning land dispute.  
[1763] 3 [Sept]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 505.  
**Reel: 26**

### **Fort LeGaeauf. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council at Fort LeGaeauf, 26 June 1794, between the Six Nations and Gen. Chapin, United States agent.  
1794 26 June (II)  
Includes minutes of council at Buffalo Creek, 18 June 1794. Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 720-722.  
**Reel: 43**

### **Fort Orange.**

Court minutes from session stating decisions concerning the propositions of the Mohawks heard on 6 Sept 1659.  
1659 16 Sept  
Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 214.  
**Reel: 1**

### **Fort Orange.**

Court minutes of session held to consider propositions made by Mohawks on 6 September.  
1659 8 Sept  
Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 213.  
**Reel: 1**

### **Fort Orange and Beverwyck. Courts.**

Answer to propositions made by the chiefs of Senecas, at Fort Orange. Minutes of the court, 1657-1660.  
1660 26 July (III)  
Ed. A.J.F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 285-286.  
**Reel: 1**

### **Fort Orange. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of councils with Mohawks.  
1663 26 Sept  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 15: 60.  
**Reel: 1**

### **Fort Pitt. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between the Six Nations, Delawares, Shawnees, Munsees, Mohicans, and George Croghan at Fort Pitt, Apr-7 May 1768. In Croghan to Thomas Gage, 9 May 1768.  
1768 9 May  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.  
**Reel: 29**

### **Fort Pitt. Conferences and councils.**

Conference with Mingos, Shawnees, and Delawares. Kayashuta's speech.  
1776 6 July  
American Archives, Series 5, 1: 36-37.  
**Reel: 32**

### **Fort Pitt. Conferences and councils.**

Congress between Shawnees, Delawares, Senecas, Indians of Sandusky, and George Croghan about honoring conditions reached at proceedings at Tuskerawas.  
[1765] [9-11 May]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 723-734.  
**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Fort Pitt. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of conference held in April 1760.  
1760° 6-12 Apr  
Huntington Free Library and Reading Room, Bronx,  
N.Y., Library of the Museum of the American  
Indian/Heye Foundation.

**Reel: 23**

**Fort Pitt. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings of a conference.  
1760° 6-12 Apr (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 208-217.

**Reel: 23**

**Fort Pitt. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes.  
1760 Apr  
American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class 970.5, Vol. M665, No.  
15. (Reference only. Document not included in this  
microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 23**

**Fort Pitt. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a conference.  
1760° 6-18 Apr  
Six Nations, Delawares, Shawnees, Twightwees, and  
Mohickons present. Public Record Office, Kew,  
England, Wo34/43/43.

**Reel: 23**

**Fort Pitt. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conference with the Six Nations,  
Delawares, Shawnees, Munsees, Mohicans, and  
Wyandots.  
1768 26 Apr-9 May  
(Printed in Philadelphia by W. Goddard, [1769]).

**Reel: 29**

**Fort Pitt. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conferences held at Fort Pitt in April  
and May 1768.  
1768 Apr & May  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 29**

**Fort Schuyler. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of proceedings of council at Fort  
Schuyler (Stanwix), 31 Aug-7 Sept 1784.  
1784 31 Aug-7 Sept  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 349-379.

**Reel: 38**

Fort Stanwix wampum belt.

56; Exchanged at Treaty at Fort Stanwix, 22 Oct  
1784. 15 1/2 in. X 2 in. (7 rows). New York State  
Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37415.  
Presented by Catherine Gansevoort, Granddaughter  
of Gen. Peter Gansevoort, In 1918.

**Reel: 50**

**Four Indian Kings.**

Speech to Her Majesty, the Queen of England.  
1710 20 Apr  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1049.

**Reel: 7**

**Fox.**

To Teedyuscung, about delaying arrival at Easton  
until the other Western Indians arrive.  
1762 9 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 80.

**Reel: 24**

**Foy, Edward, capt.**

Copies of letters to Major De Peyster, including  
letter dated 28 Aug 1778, concerning council at  
Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778.  
1778-1779 10 Aug 1778-30 Aug 1779  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 23-28.

**Reel: 34**

**Foy, Edward, capt.**

Letter to Captain Alexander Fraser about  
conferences at Caughnawaga and St. Regis, Feb-Apr  
1777.  
1777 7 Apr (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21, 699, Fol. 100.

**Reel: 33**

**Foy, Edward, capt.**

Letter to Captain Alexander Fraser. Contains  
information about council at Montreal, ca. 12-13 Nov  
1776.  
1776 20 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
And. Mss, 21, 699, Fol. 66.

**Reel: 33**

**Foy, Edward, capt.**

Letter to General William Phillips about council at  
Montreal, ca. 12-14 Nov. 1776.  
1776 11 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,699, Fol. 62.

**Reel: 33**

**Foy, Edward, capt.**

Letter to Hector Cramahe about council at  
Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778.  
1778 13 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,722, Fol. 29.

**Reel: 34**

**Foy, Edward, capt.**

Letter to Major French about council at Montreal,  
24 June 1776.  
1776 19 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21, 699, p. 8.

**Reel: 32**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Fragment of a memorial signed by Maris B. Pierce, regarding the treaty of 1838.

1850 2 Apr

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Maris B. Pierce Papers, Box 9, Folder 22.

**Reel: 49**

Fragment of a very wide wampum belt of white beads edged with purple beads.

3; Said to be the great white wampum belt Skanotakenrata Ko Wa given by Deganawida, the co-founder of the League. Leather warp; thread weft. 23 3/4 in X 5 in. (15 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 17/5206. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Fragment of blue (?) wampum belt.

159; Seneca. Leather warp; thread weft. Cattaraugus Reservation. 5 3/4 in. X 1 3/4 in. (6 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 10/4264. William L. Bryant Collection. Presented by Harmon W. Hendricks. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Fragment of runners wampum belt used to identify messengers.

17; Seneca, Tonawanda reservation. 5 1/2 in. X 1 1/2 in. (5 rows). Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 2/1055.

**Reel: 50**

Fragment of wampum belt.

160; Huron. Caughnawaga reserve. Leather warp; sinew weft. 12 in. X 2 3/8 in. (10 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 15/3281. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Fragment of wampum belt from Caughnawaga Reserve.

59; Leather warp. ca. 12 1/2 in. X 2 1/2 in. (10 rows). Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 15/3281.

**Reel: 50**

### France.

Copy of an unsigned memorial about the rights the French claim over the Iroquois nations.

1689 7 June

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mary, Vol. 4, Fol. 335-335v.

**Reel: 3**

### France.

Discussion of French whether it is more advantageous to make war on the Mohawks, or to make peace with them.

1666 1 Sept (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 2, Fol. 207-213v.

**Reel: 2**

### France.

French answer to the memoir of the King of England, 1727. Refers to the complaint of France against the encroachments of the English on the territory of the Abenakis, French allies, and examines the right of the French and English to Fort Niagara.

1727

See 25 July 1750 (II).

**Reel: 9**

### France.

French answer to the memoir of the King of England, 1727. Refers to the complaint of France against the encroachments of the English on the territory of the Abenakis, French allies, and examines the right of the French and English to Fort Niagara.

1750 25 July (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 980-985.

**Reel: 14**

### France. Council of Marine.

Part of proceedings pertaining to Iroquois Indians.

1716 14 Oct

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Col. 36, Fol. 200-202.

**Reel: 8**

### France. Council of Marine.

Proceedings about claims made by Indians of New France.

1716 28 Apr

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 36, Vol. 337-337v.

**Reel: 8**

### France. Council of Marine.

Proceedings about presents sent the Five Nations Iroquois.

1720 12 Mar

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 41, Fol. 179-179v.

**Reel: 8**

### France. Navy Board.

President of French Navy Board to M. de Vaudreuil, about presents to the Iroquois.

1759 20 Jan (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, General Correspondence, B Series, America--Canada, 4th Part, Minutes of Letters 1759, Vol. 109, Fol. 315-316.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **France. Navy Board.**

President of the French Navy Board to M. de Bigot. Onondagas have prevented William Johnson from going to Onondaga with provisions to induce them to aid the English.

1758 24 June (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, General Correspondence, B Series, 4th Part, Minutes 1758, Vol. 107, Fol. 311-312.

**Reel: 22**

#### **France. Navy Board.**

President of the French Navy Board to M. de la Jonquiere, about exasperation of Iroquois at claims of English that their country forms part of English possessions. In a conference that they have held, the Iroquois decided to hold to their rights and maintain neutrality.

1749 4 May

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, General Correspondence, B. Series, Canada 3rd Part, Orders of King and Dispatches, Vol. 89, Fol. 268-269v.

**Reel: 14**

#### **France. Sovereign.**

Alleged message from King of France to the Six Nations.

1773° [1 Dec]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 932-933.

**Reel: 30**

#### **France. Sovereign.**

Extracts of a memoir of the King of France to Marquis de Denonville and Sieur de Champigny.

1687 30 Mar (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 322-323.

**Reel: 3**

#### **France. Sovereign.**

The King of France to M. de Bigot, about immensity of expenses. The King informs Bigot that he is pleased with results of conference with deputies from the Five Nations.

1757 27 July (IV)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, B Series, Vol. 105, Fol. 200.

**Reel: 21**

#### **France. Sovereign.**

The King of France to M. de Vaudreuil, about negotiations with Oneidas.

1757 6 Aug (III)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, B Series, Vol. 105, Fol. 203-203v.

**Reel: 21**

#### **France. Sovereign.**

The King of France to M. de Vaudreuil, stating that his impression is that the Iroquois invest delegates with a dignity that suggests that they are not led by the English.

1757 6 Aug (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, B Series, Vol. 105, Fol. 202-202v.

**Reel: 21**

#### **France. Sovereign.**

The King of France to M. de Vaudreuil. The King is pleased with the result of meeting with deputies sent by the Five Nations.

1757 27 July (III)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, B. Series, Vol. 105, Fol. 199-199v.

**Reel: 21**

#### **France. Sovereign.**

Memoir from the King of France to serve as instructions to Duquesne, governor-general of New France. Mentions Iroquois (with the exception of Mohawk) neutrality in French/English wars.

1752° 15 May

Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11, Vol. 95.

**Reel: 15**

#### **France. Sovereign.**

Memoir of the King of France for Sieurs de Frontenac and de Champigny.

1696 26 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 636-639.

**Reel: 5**

#### **France. Sovereign.**

Memorandum from the King of France to Messrs. de Beauharnois and Hocquart, including instructions to assemble the chiefs of Iroquois of Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga) to make known to them the dissatisfaction of the King on the subject of their trading with the English notwithstanding war between English and French.

1745 28 Apr

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, General Correspondence, B Series, Canada, 3rd Part, Dispatches And Orders of The King 1745, Vol. 81, Fol. 285-291v.

**Reel: 12**

#### **France. Sovereign (Louis XIV).**

Copy of grant registered in office of the Conseil Souverain at Quebec, 29 Oct 1680. Grant of Sault St. Louis to the Jesuits.

1680 29 May (II)

(In French. Translation is attached.) Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. 5481-169D.

**Reel: 2**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**France. Sovereign (Louis XIV).**

Extract of a letter from Louis XIV to M. de Meules, intendant, about the King's disapproval of the treaty conducted between Sieur de la Barre and the Iroquois.

1685 10 Mar

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 269.

**Reel: 3**

**France. Sovereign (Louis XIV).**

Letter from Louis XIV to Count de Frontenac.

1678 12 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 128.

**Reel: 2**

**France. Sovereign (Louis XIV).**

Letter from Louis XIV to Count de Frontenac and M. de Champigny.

1695 14 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9:590-591.

**Reel: 5**

**France. Sovereign (Louis XIV).**

Letter from Louis XIV to Count de Frontenac, about meeting between Frontenac and the Five Iroquois Nations at Fort Frontenac.

1677 28 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 126-127.

**Reel: 2**

**Francis, Turbutt.**

To John Hancock, enclosing letter from Volkert P. Douw, with a speech to the chiefs of the Six Nations given at Albany at the close of the treaty, 31 Aug 1775.

1775 6 Sept

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 494-496.

**Reel: 32**

**Franklin, Benjamin.**

Copy of an article on claims to the soil of America.

1773 16 Mar Not available

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Ed., William Willcox, (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1976), 20: 115-122.

**Reel: 30**

**Franklin, Benjamin.**

Copy of petition requesting that complaints expressed at conferences at Easton in November 1756 and July 1757 be investigated.

[1757] [Aug] (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 21**

**Franklin, Benjamin.**

Copy of petition requesting that complaints expressed at Easton in November 1756 and July 1757 be investigated.

[1757] [Aug]

(Referred to committee, 2 Feb 1759.) Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

**Franklin, Benjamin.**

Copy of petition requesting that complaints expressed at Easton in November 1756 and July 1757 be investigated.

1757 [Aug] (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

**Franklin, William.**

To the Earl of Hillsborough about his return from a conference with William Johnson and Indians at Fort Stanwix, and enclosing minutes of council which pertain to a conference at Burlington.

1768 17 Dec

23 August 1768 Minutes of council held at Burlington. -16 December 176 Minutes of council held at Burlington. (This copy has pages missing.)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/989.

**Reel: 29**

**Franklin, William.**

To the Earl of Hillsborough, announcing his intention to attend a council between William Johnson and the Indians to settle a boundary line between them and the Northern British colonies.

1768 27 Aug (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/988.

**Reel: 29**

**Fraser, Alexander.**

Letter to Capt. Francis Le Maistre about secret conference at Caughnawaga, ca. July 1778.

1778 15 June (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 1-2v.

**Reel: 34**

**Fraser, Alexander.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Lake of the Two Mountains, mid-Dec 1778.

1778 9 Dec

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 771, Fol. 35-37.

**Reel: 34**

**Fraser, Alexander.**

Letter to General Frederick Haldimand about conference at St. Regis, 14 May 1776.

1779 7 Aug

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,780, Fol. 60-61.

**Reel: 34**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Fraser, Alexander.**

Letter to Major Mathews.  
1784 27 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 237-238.

**Reel: 38**

**Fraser, Alexander.**

To Daniel Claus, about council at Carleton Island.  
1780 23 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 2, 177-180.

**Reel: 35**

**Fraser, Alexander, capt.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at  
Montreal, mid-May 1780.  
1780 18 May (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21, 787, Fol. 133-134.

**Reel: 35**

**Fraser, Alexander, capt.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference  
near Fort Stanwix, mid-July 1779.  
1779 29 July (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21,780, pp. 56-57.

**Reel: 34**

**Fraser, Alexander, capt.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at  
Niagara, 31 Oct-3 Nov 1779.  
1779 7 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,787, Fol. 100-101.

**Reel: 35**

**Fraser, Alexander, capt.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at St.  
Regis, 5 May 1779.  
1779 10 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,780, Fol. 22-24.

**Reel: 34**

**Fraser, Alexander, capt.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at  
St. Regis, Long Sault and Carleton Island, late Sept  
1779.  
1779 10 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,780, Fol. 76-77.

**Reel: 35**

**Fraser, Alexander, capt.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at  
St. Regis, Long Sault, and Carleton Island, late Sept  
1779.  
1779 11 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,780, Fol. 78.

**Reel: 35**

**Fraser, Alexander, capt.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at  
St. Regis, Long Sault, and Carleton Island, late Sept  
1779.  
1779 29 Sept (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21,787, pp. 90-91.

**Reel: 35**

Fraudulent purchase of land from Mohawk Indians.  
1698° 31 May  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 345-347.

**Reel: 5**

The French "conquest" of the Seneca Country.  
1750 1 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 334-335.

**Reel: 14**

French convince Indians at peace with the Iroquois to  
join against the Iroquois. Some are not in favor of  
this.

1627

(In French.) Les voyages de la nouvelle France  
occidentale dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de  
Champlain Xainctongeois, capitaine pour le Roy en  
la Marine du Ponant, et toutes les descouvertes qu'il a  
faites en ce pais depuis l'an 1603, jusques 'an 1629,  
(Paris: Pierre Le-Mur, 1632), Book 2, pp. 119-127.

**Reel: 1**

French fort wampum belt.

154; Dated about 1700. Commemorates agreement  
between Indians and the French Government by  
which Indians agree to watch and protect French  
forts. 14 1/2 in. X 2 1/8 in. (8 rows). Museum of the  
American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y.,  
Specimen No. 3/1903. Collected by T.R. Roddy.  
Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in  
this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

French mission or Marquette belt.

155; Leather warp; thread weft. (13 rows). Museum  
of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New  
York, N.Y., Specimen No. 3/1907. Reference only.  
Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm  
publication.

**Reel: 50**

**Friendly Association for Regaining and  
Preserving Peace with the Indians by Pacific  
Measures.**

Address by Trustees to William Denny, a  
Lieutenant Governor of Pennsylvania.  
1757 14 July (II)  
Friendly Association for Regaining and Preserving  
Peace with the Indians by Pacific Measures.  
(Philadelphia: B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1757.).

**Reel: 21**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Friendly Association for Regaining and Preserving Peace with the Indians by Pacific Measures.**

Address of the Trustees and Treasurer.  
1757 14 July (V)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence., Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

**Friendly Association for Regaining and Preserving Peace with the Indians by Pacific Measures.**

Address of the Trustees and Treasurer.  
1760 20 Mar  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 23**

Friends' request for delay in considering treaty ratification.

1839 28 Jan  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian  
Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

Answer to a letter from N.Y. Gov. Bellomont,  
dated 22 Apr 1698. Frontenac informs Bellomont that  
he should not meddle in affairs between the Iroquois  
and French because the Indians are subjects of the  
King of France.

1698 8 June  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris,  
France, C11A, Vol. 16, Fol. 66-67v.

**Reel: 5**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

Extract of a letter to the Minister, about  
reestablishment of Fort Cataracouy.

1695 4 Nov  
(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des  
Francais Dans L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-  
1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis  
Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust,  
1876-1886), 5: 66-71.

**Reel: 5**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

Journal of voyage to Lake Ontario in 1673, and  
his treating with Iroquois.

1673 3 June-Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 95-114.

**Reel: 2**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

Letter to Louis XIV.  
1696 25 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 639-640.

**Reel: 5**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

Letter to the King of France.  
1681 2 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., p: 145-149.

**Reel: 2**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

Message to the Ottawas to dissuade them from the  
alliance they propose to make with the Iroquois and  
English.

1690 (V)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 448-451.

**Reel: 4**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

Reply to the Iroquois.  
1682 12 Sept (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 17-20.

**Reel: 2**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

Response to speeches of deputies of the Five  
Nations Iroquois, at Montreal.

1682 12 Sept (III)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 33-36.

**Reel: 2**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

To M. de Duchesneau, informing him that he  
desires to have an interview with Iroquois chiefs.

1682 5 Aug (IV)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 6, Part 1.

**Reel: 2**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about attempts  
by Ottawas to conclude treaty of peace with Iroquois.

1690 12 Nov  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vo.. 11, Fol. 86-98v.

**Reel: 4**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, mentioning  
negotiations in which Iroquois are involved,  
including transactions between Hurons and Iroquois.

1695 4 Nov (II)  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol.  
13, Fol. 283-295.

**Reel: 5**

**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

To the French Minister of Marine. The Te Deum  
for peace is sung at Quebec, Three Rivers, and  
Montreal. Frontenac discusses peace with the  
Iroquois.

1698 10 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris,  
France, C11A, Vol. 16, Fol. 50-60.

**Reel: 6**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

To the King of France. The governor of New France has ordered the Iroquois to send ambassadors to Fort Frontenac to explain their conduct.  
1681 2 Nov (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Fol. 5, Fol. 382-391.

**Reel: 2**

### **Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

To the King of France. The Iroquois have an epidemic of smallpox that they acquired at Fort Orange and Manhattan.  
1679 6 Nov  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 5, Fol. 12-16v.

**Reel: 2**

### **Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.**

Trip to Lake Ontario. Includes account of his speech to the Iroquois and their reply. Treats Iroquois as children and expects to be treated as father.  
1673  
(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876- 1886), 1: 193-238. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 217-238.

**Reel: 2**

### **Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de and Bochart de Champigny.**

Letterand to the french Minister of Marine.  
1694° 5 Nov  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Series 11A, Vol. 13, Fol. 4-26. (Specific references to Iroquois, Items 1-4, 43, & 61.).

**Reel: 5**

### **Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de and Bochart de Champigny.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about negotiations of peace with the Iroquois.  
1695 10 Nov  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 13, Fol. 296-313.

**Reel: 5**

### **Fulmer, Thomas.**

Testimony.  
1775 18 Dec  
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Wolcott Papers, Vol. 1 15-19.

**Reel: 32**

Further account of what passed in Canada.  
1745 12 Aug (II)  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class B, No. L82, Vol. 4, Fol. 117-118.

**Reel: 12**

Further agreement with Henry P. Wilcox concerning the agreement, dated 23 February 1837, between Ogden and Fellows, and Potter, Stryker, and Allen.  
1837 22 June  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

Further articles of agreement between Ogden and Fellows, and Potter, Stryker, Allen and Wilcox about negotiations with the Senecas.

1838 8 Mar  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indians Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group IX).

**Reel: 48**

Further transactions with the Mohawks.

1674 5 June  
This is after council dated 22 May 1674. N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 480.

**Reel: 2**

G. Croghan's conference with Western tribes and chiefs of Indians of the Ohio region.

1760 3 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 100-103.

**Reel: 23**

### **Gage, Thomas.**

Letter to Lieut. Col. John Caldwell about conferences with the Senecas at Niagara in early Sept 1774.  
1774 5 Oct  
(May be incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,678, Fol. 189.

**Reel: 31**

### **Gage, Thomas.**

Letter to William Johnson.  
1768° 5 Dec  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 513-514.

**Reel: 29**

### **Gage, Thomas.**

Letter to William Johnson about Indian land disputes, particularly those concerning the Six Nations. Gage has received a packet with information asserting that the Six Nations have gained territory through conquest of other nations and that they are subjects of the King of England. Gage does not trust this.

1772 7 Oct  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 994-995.

**Reel: 30**

### **Gage, Thomas.**

Thomas Gage tTStanwix.  
1769° 23 July  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 65-67.

**Reel: 30**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Gage, Thomas.**

Thomas Gage, 26 May 1765, and William Johnson, 29 May 1765, to Cadwallader Colden. The controversy over the Kayaderosseras Patent is still an issue of common law that cannot be decided. Nine hundred Delawares and Indians of the Six Nations are at Johnson Hall.  
1765 26 & 29 May  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collection of The New York Historical Society For The Year 1923, 7: 33-37.

**Reel: 28**

**Gage, Thomas.**

To H. Bouquet. Annuls the peace made by John Bradstreet.  
1764 2 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,638, Fol. 373-374. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 27**

**Gage, Thomas.**

To John Penn, about aggression of settlers against Indians in western Pennsylvania.  
1766 2 July  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A., 309.

**Reel: 28**

**Gage, Thomas.**

To William Johnson, about treaties of peace with Hurons and Senecas of Genessee, and denouncing Bradstreet's peace with Delawares and Shawnees.  
[1764] [2 Sept]  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 218. (Burned.).

**Reel: 27**

**Gage, Thomas.**

To William Johnson, about treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1769° 23 Apr  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 708-710.

**Reel: 30**

**Gage, Thomas.**

To William Johnson, mentioning conclusion of treaty at Oswego with Pontiac, and enclosing extract of letter from George Croghan, dated 6 July 1766, informing Gage of Indian complaints that the distance to Fort Pitt from Scioto is too great for effective trading.

1766 18 Aug  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 28**

**Gage, Thomas, general.**

Letter to William Johnson.  
1767 6 Dec  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 515-516.

**Reel: 28**

**Gage, Thomas, lieut. gen.**

To Earl of Dartmouth. Mentions conference at Johnson Hall, 7 Apr 1773.  
1773 5 May  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 6: 132-134.

**Reel: 30**

**Gage, Thomas, lieut. gen.**

To Earl of Hillsborough, about conference at Scioto.  
1770 12 Nov  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 2: 253-255.

**Reel: 30**

**Gage, Thomas, lieut. gen.**

To Earl of Hillsborough, about return of Six Nations deputies from late council at Scioto.  
1772 7 Oct (II)  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 5: 202-204.

**Reel: 30**

**Gage, Thomas, lieut. gen.**

To Earl of Hillsborough, about settlements. Mentions difficulty of keeping settlers in bounds.  
1770 10 Nov  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 2: 246-253.

**Reel: 30**

**Gainsborough, Thomas.**

To John Potts, about petition to settle on Mohawk River.  
1734 9 Oct  
Calendar of State Papers, 1734-1735, Item No. 338, p. 252.

**Reel: 10**

**Galissioniere, de la.**

To the Fench Minister of Marine, concerning deputation to the Five Nations Iroquois, but not including Mohawks.

1748 8 Nov  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 91. Fol. 248-254.

**Reel: 13**

**Gardiner, James B.**

Suggestions for instructions to be given to the commissioner authorized to negotiate with Indians in Ohio and Indiana.

1831 4 May (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (Ohio, 1831-1835).

**Reel: 47**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Gardiner, James B.**

To John H. Eaton, about financing negotiations with Ohio Indians.  
1831 24 May  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (Ohio, 1831-1835).

**Reel: 47**

### **Garlock, Sally and John.**

Petition dated 2 Feb 1818, to N.Y. State Legislature, pertaining to stipulations of treaty of Mar 1817 between Second Christian Party of Oneidas and New York State.  
1818 2 Feb  
(Presented in Assembly, 14 Feb 1818.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 83-84.

**Reel: 45**

### **Garnier, Father.**

To the governor of New France. The Senecas wish to live in peace.  
1684 23 Apr  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 526-527.

**Reel: 3**

### **Gatchradodow, Cayuga sachem.**

Speech to the Maryland commissioners before a large audience including the chiefs of the Six Nations at an entertainment in the City Hall at Albany.  
1754 6 July (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/721.

**Reel: 16**

### **Gates, General.**

To the Six Nations.  
1777 29 May  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

Gen. Eli S. Parker wampum belt.  
109; Held by the Keeper of the West Door of the "longhouse", signifying death or war against another nation or nations. Belt contain red pigment. The collector, H.M. Converse, noted that the Mohawks, Keepers of the East Door, should have a comparable belt. [Cf. Wampum No. 110.] Leather warp; thread weft. New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37434. Acquired in 1899 through H.M. Converse.

**Reel: 50**

A general detail of Col. Daniel Claus's services, 1755 to 1783. Mentions some councils with Iroquois.  
[after 1783] Not available  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 14, 17-32.

**Reel: 36**

A general detail of Col. Daniel Claus's services, 1755-1783.  
[1755-1783]  
Mentions some councils with Iroquois. See [After 1782].

**Reel: 17**

A general detail of Colonel Daniel Claus's services, 1775-1783, in which some councils with Iroquois.  
[After 1783]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 14, 17-32.

**Reel: 37**

General land record of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of indenture between chiefs of St. Regis/Atwesasne and John McKrae, on 21 Feb 1826.  
[1826] [after 17 July] (IV)  
(Copied after 17 July 1826.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives, Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 18-22.

**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canada Indian Department. Extract of a treaty held at the city of New York between the Seven Nations of Canada and the State of New York on 31 May 1796.  
1796 31 May  
See 29 Oct 1840.

**Reel: 43**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department.  
1806 12 Mar  
Copy of grant to James Baby of land on the east side of the River Thames, dated 12 Mar 1806. See 16 June 1864.

**Reel: 44**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department.  
1845 3 May  
Copy of an indenture of lease between chiefs of St. Regis and Parsons Taylor for land at St. Regis on 14 Aug 1824. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 139-143.

**Reel: 49**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of a memorandum on the situation of the territory occupied by the Indians of Lower Canada, dated 28 Jan 1833.  
[1833] [after 7 Feb]  
(Copied after 7 Feb 1833.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, pp. 64-66.

**Reel: 47**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture between chiefs of St. Regis and James McDonnell, on 21 Feb 1826. [1826] [after 17 July] (III) (Copied after 17 July 1828.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 15-18.  
**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture between chiefs of St. Regis and John Brown, on 21 Feb 1826. [1826] [after 17 July] (V) (Copied after 17 July 1826.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 22-25.  
**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture between chiefs of St. Regis and John Davidson, on 20 Oct 1824. 1824 20 Oct See [After 17 July 1826] (II).  
**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture between chiefs of St. Regis and John Davidson, on 20 Oct 1824. [1826] [after 17 July] (II) (Copied after 17 July 1826.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 11-14.  
**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture between chiefs of St. Regis and Peter Cameron, on 10 Mar 1825. 1825 10 Mar See [After 17 July 1826].  
**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture between chiefs of St. Regis and Peter Cameron, on 10 Mar 1825. [1826] [after 17 July] (Copied after 17 July 1826.) Public Archives of Canada Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 7-11.  
**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture between chiefs of St. Regis and Peter Cameron, on 23 Feb 1826. [1826] [after 17 July] (VI) (Copied after 17 July 1826.) Public Archive of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 26-29.  
**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture concluded at St. Regis between chiefs of St. Regis and Hispolite Emlot, on 15 Feb 183. [1833] [after 7 Feb] (II) (Copied after 7 Feb 1833.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 69-74.  
**Reel: 47**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture concluded at St. Regis between chiefs of St. Regis and Jean Baptist Chevillier Delormier on 15 Dec 1830. 1830 15 Dec (Copied after 7 Feb 1833.) See [After 7 Feb 1833] (III).  
**Reel: 47**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture concluded at St. Regis between chiefs of St. Regis and John Cameron, on 4 Oct 1836. [1836] [after 4 Oct] (Copied after 4 Oct 1836.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 80-84.  
**Reel: 47**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture concluded at St. Regis between chiefs of St. Regis and Hipolite Emlot, on 15 Feb 1830. 1830 15 Feb Copied after 7 Feb 1833. See [After 7 Feb 1833] (II).  
**Reel: 47**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of an indenture of lense between chiefs of St. Regis and parsons Taylor for land at St. Regis on 14 Aug 1824. 1824 14 Aug See 3 May 1845.  
**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of grant of land in the Township of Delaware in the province of Ontario to James Baby dated 20 May 1806. 1807 20 May See 7 Apr 1848.  
**Reel: 44**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of grant of land in the Township, of Delaware in the province of Ontario to James Baby, dated 20 May 1807. 1848 7 Apr Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, in pocket in front of volume.  
**Reel: 49**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of grant of land on the River Thames to Isabella Hill, Capt. Henry Ford, Isabella Ann Hall, and Eliza Archange Wallen dated 2 May 1793.

1793 2 May  
See 20 Jan 1864.

**Reel: 42**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of grant of land on the River Thames to Isabella Hill, Capt. Henry Ford, Isabella Ann Hall, and Eliza Archange Wallen dated 2 May 1793.

1864 20 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, in pocket in front of volume.

**Reel: 49**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of grant to James Baby of land on the east side of the River Thames, dated 12 Mar 1806. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

1864 16 June  
Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, in pocket in front of volume.

**Reel: 49**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of letter, dated 5 Apr 1824, from H. Darling to Sir John Johnson about lease of lot of land on the St. Regis Indian reservation.

1824 5 Apr  
See 14 Sept 1831.

**Reel: 46**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of letter, dated 5 Apr 1824, from H. Darling to Sir John Johnson about lease of lot of land on the St. Regis Indian reservation.

1831 14 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, in pocket in front of document.

**Reel: 47**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of papers pertaining to a royal proclamation concerning Indian lands, dated 7 Oct 1763.

1763 7 Oct  
See [Between 8 Feb 1837 & 5 Apr 1839].

**Reel: 26**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of papers pertaining to a royal proclamation concerning Indian lands, dated 7 Oct 1763.

[1837-1839] [between 8 Feb 1837 & 5 Apr 1839]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 89-121.

**Reel: 48**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of St Regis and Jean Baptist Chevalier Delorimier, on 15 Dec 1830.

[1833] [after 7 Feb] (III)  
(Copied after 7 Feb 1833.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 75-79.

**Reel: 47**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Copy of the titles held by the Priests of the Seminary of Montreal for the Seigniorship of the Lake of Two Mountains, 17 Oct 1717 and 26 Sept 1733.

1805 12 Feb (II)  
(In French.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 30-37.

**Reel: 44**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Document pertaining to tract of land ceded on the east side of the River Thames.

1864 16 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, in pocket at front of volume.

**Reel: 49**

General land records of the Canadian Indian Department. Extract of a treaty held at the city of New York between the Seven Nations of Canada and the State of New York on 31 May 1796.

1840 29 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 660, pp. 126-128.

**Reel: 48**

General report of expenses of holding treaties with Oneidas and Senecas in March, May, June, and August 1802.

1802  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 382-384.

**Reel: 44**

General statement of the amount of the expenses of the journey of Seneca chiefs to Philadelphia.

[1790] [on, or after 21 Dec]  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Y1 2, 7314 F 15.

**Reel: 40**

#### **Gennessee Indians.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Message to William Johnson at Niagara, in reply to message he sent from Oswego.

[1761] 3 [Aug]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 80.

**Reel: 24**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Germain, George.**

Letter (No. 10) to Haldimand about Mohawk communication to Sir H. Clinton.

1779 16 Apr (II)

No apprehension as long as the Six Nations are faithful. Brant appointed Colonel of Indians. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,710, Fol. 8-12.

**Reel: 34**

### **Germain, George.**

To Lieut. Gen. Thomas Gage, about recent meeting of Hurons, Ojibwas, Potawatomis, Senecas, Shawness and Delawares, at a Huron village.

1770 6 Jan

Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 2: 21-22.

**Reel: 30**

### **Germain, George, lord.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about upcoming private meetings at Niagara, Nov-Dec 1779.

1779 16 Apr

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,703, Fol. 119-124.

**Reel: 34**

### **German Flats. Conferences and councils.**

Expenses of a general congress held at German Flats in July 1770.

1770 10 Sept

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Warrants, Vol. 26.

**Reel: 30**

### **German Flats. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between Onondagas, Cayugas, Mohawks, Oneidas, Tuscaroras and William Johnson about hostile interaction between the Six Nations and the English, and returning of Susquehanna lands.

[1763] [18-20 July]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 746-753.

**Reel: 26**

### **German Flats. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council with the Six Nations.

1775 15 Aug-2 Sept

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 473-493.

**Reel: 32**

### **German Flats. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of General Schuyler's conference with the Six Nations.

1776 8-13 Aug

American Archives, Series 5, 1: 1035-1050.

**Reel: 32**

### **Gillet, R.H.**

Extracts from report.

1838 21 Mar (II)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

### **Gillet, R.H.**

Letter of 18 Jan 1838 to C.A. Harris, concerning Schermerhorn's treaty with the Oneidas and the relation of Oneidas to treaty of Buffalo Creek.

1838 29 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received 1824-1882 (New York, 1835-1838).

**Reel: 48**

### **Gillet, R.H.**

Long letter.

1838 21 Mar

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

### **Gillet, R.H.**

To C.A. Harris, dated 13 Jan 1838, reporting on the progress of negotiations with Six Nations Indians at Buffalo Creek.

1838 22 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs, (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (New York, 1835-1838).

**Reel: 48**

### **Gillet, R.H.**

To C.A. Harris, dated 31 Jan 1838, reporting on conclusion of the treaty with Six Nations Indians at Buffalo Creek.

1838 8 Feb

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1882 (New York, 1835-1838).

**Reel: 48**

### **Gillet, R.H.**

To C.A. Harris, dated 9 Feb 1838. Reports on the conclusion of the treaty with Six Nations Indians at Buffalo Creek. Recommends that treaty with Oneidas not be ratified.

1838 16 Feb

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (New York, 1835-1838).

**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Gillet, R.H.**

To C.A. Harrison, dated to Jan 1838, reporting on the progress of negotiations with Six Nations Indians at Buffalo Creek.

1838 16 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (New York, 1835-1838).

**Reel: 48**

**[Gillett?].**

Letter to H.B. Potter, concerning complaints of Senecas about not receiving money due them.

1837 (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group I).

**Reel: 47**

**Girty, Simon.**

Letter to Capt. Richard B. Lernoult about conference at the Upper Shawnee Village, ca. 20 Oct 1779.

1779 6 Sept

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 48.

**Reel: 34**

Glass bead belt.

15; Purchased during the 20th century from the Seneca, Shongo, in Buffalo, N.Y. This belt is in a private collection. Location undisclosed, per request of collector.

**Reel: 50**

**Glen, Henry.**

Notifies N.Y. Gov. Clinton that arrangements for proceeding to Fort Schuyler (Stanwix) have been made, and he invites Clinton to be his guest at Schenectady.

1784 26 Aug

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 346-347.

**Reel: 38**

**Glen, Henry.**

Statement about batteaux used in treaties with the Indians and disposition of the same.

1785 23 Dec

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 3725.

**Reel: 38**

**Glen, Henry, Peter Schuyler, and Abraham Cuyler.**

To George Clinton, about land to be ceded by Oneidas and Tuscaroras.

1783 29 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 1-4.

**Reel: 37**

**Glen, James.**

Letter to George Clinton, with endorsement by Clinton and note in John Ayscough's hand.

1751 15 Oct

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

**Glen, Johannes.**

Letter to Col. Peter Schuyler.

1697 6 May

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

**Glen, Johannes and Nicholas Bleeker.**

Journal of their negotiations at Onondaga.

1699° 20 Mar-21 Apr

(Translated from the Dutch.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 558-560.

**Reel: 6**

**Glen, Sander.**

To P. Schuyler, about war plans of the Five Nations against the French.

1688 28 Dec

(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 186.

**Reel: 3**

**Gooch, William.**

Letter to [George Clinton].

1746 28 June

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**Gooch, William.**

Letter to George Clinton. Cherokees wish peace with Six Nations. They send a pipe to the Six Nations.

1747 26 Feb

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**Gooch, William.**

To the English Board of Trade, about payment for Indian land.

1743 14 Feb (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England.

**Reel: 11**

**Gooch, William.**

To the English Board of Trade, about relations between the Six Nations and Virginia.

1738 20 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/1324.

**Reel: 11**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Gooch, William.**

To the Lords for Trade and Plantations about land disputes with Six Nations Indians, enclosing: -18 December 1742 Copy of letter from James Patten, a commanding officer, to [William Gooch] about a battle with Indians, in Augusta County -23 December 1742 Copy of a letter from James Patten to [William Gooch] about a battle with Indians, Augusta County.

1743 14 Feb

Public Records Office, Kew, England, Co5/1325.

**Reel: 11**

**Good Peter, Oneida Indian.**

Narrative.

1792 Apr

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 121-136.

**Reel: 41**

**Good Peter, Oneida Indian.**

To Timothy Pickering.

1790 23 Nov (X)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 98-98v.

**Reel: 40**

Goods for Indians gone from the Five Nations and Stockbridge with message of peace to the "hostile" Indians.

1792 17 Nov

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

Goods to be sent to Fort Pitt for treaty, 23 July 1778. 1778 20 June

Journals of the Continental Congress, 11:626-629.

**Reel: 34**

**Gore, Obidiah.**

To Timothy Pickering, about provisions for Indians.

1790 9 Oct

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 34.

**Reel: 40**

**Gore, Obidiah.**

To Timothy Pickering, about Treaty at Newtown.

1791 22 Oct

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 276-276v.

**Reel: 41**

**Gorham, Major.**

Letter from London to William Johnson, regarding expenses pertaining to the Indians.

1769 10 Aug

Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collection.

**Reel: 30**

**Gosby (or Crosby), W.**

To the Lords of Trade about land (called Mohawk Flats), reportedly entrusted to the Crown by the Mohawks.

1794 7 Dec

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1057.

**Reel: 43**

**Goulburn, Henry.**

To [ ? ], about matters pertaining to the Six Nations in Canada, presented by John Norton, etc.

1816 2 Jan

Including confirmation of Haldimand Grant. 25 Oct 1784. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 162-165.

**Reel: 45**

The Governor Denny wampum belt, 1756.

23; According to records at the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, "It represents Gov. Denny and an Indian at the time when Gov. Denny invited all the Indians to come from the Ohio to Philadelphia, saying, 'I have laid a nice smooth road for you and want all to come who can.'" The scholar W.M. Beauchamp believed it hardly possible that an invitation belt would have survived so long. His opinion was that it is more likely that the belt was preserved because the figures represent a covenant. 21 1/2 in. X 3 3/4 in. (10 rows). [Cf. Wampum No. 21.] Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Specimen No. 3/1899. Collected by T.R. Roddy.

**Reel: 50**

Governors Clinton and Shirley to the Lords of Trade about their latest interview with the Indians of the Six Nations and their allies, at Albany.

1748 18 Aug (VIII)

(For enclosures, see 23-27 July 1748 and 26 July 1748.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 437-440.

**Reel: 13**

Governor's speech to the Council about Indian affairs. Six Nations may go to war.

1722 16 Apr

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitere Collection.

**Reel: 8**

**Graffenried, Christoph von.**

Copy of an account to Edward Hyde, Governor of North Carolina, 23 Oct 1711, with a copy of a treaty attached.

1711 23 Oct (II)

(German text plus English translation.) "Christoph Von Graffenried's Account of the Founding of New Bern," in Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission, Ed., Vincent H. Todd, (Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton Printing Co., 1920.) Vol. 8, pp. 157-189 and 261-292.

**Reel: 7**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Graham, George.**

Cover letter to Lewis Cass, enclosing instruction for treaty at Rapids of the Miami (Maumee).  
1817 19 May  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 7, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. pp. 41-43.

**Reel: 45**

### **Graham, George.**

To Lewis Cass, instructing him to conduct preliminary investigation into advisability of treaty to remove Indians from Ohio.  
1817 23 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. D, pp. 22-23.

**Reel: 45**

### **Graham, James.**

To [W. Blathwayt]. Discusses dispute about French or English sovereignty over Indians.  
1698 19 Sept  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 10, Folder 7.

**Reel: 6**

### **Graham, James.**

To W. Blathwayt. Indians remain firm; and have avoided treating with the French.  
1695 25 May  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 10, Folder 7.

**Reel: 5**

### **Graham, James.**

To W. Blathwayt. Informs Blathwayt of "the miserable State of this province"--internal disorder and threat from France. Other colonies refuse to assist New York. Mentions negotiations with Indians. People are leaving for the Jerseys and New England to avoid the service.  
1692 19 May (II)  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. X, Folder 6.

**Reel: 4**

### **Graham, James.**

To W. Blathwayt. Mentions that Indians are weary of war. They desire to treat with the French for peace.  
1693 14 June  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 10, Folder 6. Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 10, Folder 6.

**Reel: 4**

### **Graham, James.**

To Willaim Blathwayt. Indians are weary of war, but still hate the French. Advanced in a treaty with the French, but forsook it.  
1694 24 Sept  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. X, Folder 6.

**Reel: 5**

### **Grand River. Conferences and councils.**

American version of Iroquois conference at Grand River.  
[1812]<sup>o</sup>  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Papers.

**Reel: 45**

### **Grand River. Conferences and councils.**

Council at Grand River.  
1839-1840 20 Dec 1839-9 Jan 1840  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 21, Document 53.

**Reel: 48**

### **Grand River. Conferences and councils.**

Document pertaining to a council at Grand River.  
1805 1 May (III)  
(Incomplete.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 37-41.

**Reel: 44**

### **Grand River. Conferences and councils.**

Iroquois conference at Grand River in June 1812; an American version.  
1812 June  
Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978), pp. 47-48.

**Reel: 45**

### **Grand River. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council at Grand River.  
1804 29 June  
(These proceedings have seals attached.) State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 21, Document 25.

**Reel: 44**

### **Grand River. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian council at Grand River.  
1823 6 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19 F1, Vol. 12, 191-194.

**Reel: 46**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Grand River. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Six Nations council with other Indians at Grand River.  
1820 20 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 12, 83-86.  
**Reel: 46**

#### **Grand River. Conferences and councils.**

Speech at council at Grand River.  
1805 1 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Edward Walsh Papers, Mg 19, F10, Item No. 7.  
**Reel: 44**

#### **[Granger, Erastus].**

Minutes of a speech to the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations.  
1808° Sept  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.  
**Reel: 45**

#### **Granger, Erastus and Red Jacket, Seneca Indians.**

Public speeches delivered at Buffalo about the part the Six Nations would take in the war against Britain.  
1812 6-8 July  
Publications of the Buffalo Historical Society, Ed., Frank H. Severance, Buffalo, (New York: The Peter Paul Book Company, 1896), 4: 385-414. (Reference only. Document not included with this microfilm publication.).  
**Reel: 45**

#### **Granger, Erastus and Red Jacket, Seneca Indians.**

Public speeches, 6 and 8 July 1812. Delivered at the village of Buffalo, on the 6th and 8th days of July, 1812, by Hon. Erastus Granger, Indian Agent, and Red Jacket, one of the Principal Chiefs and Speakers of the Seneca Nation, respecting the part the Six Nations would take in the present war against Great Britain.  
1812 6 & 8 July  
(Buffalo: Printed and sold by S.H. and H.A. Salisbury, 1812). (Copy is in N.Y. State Library, Albany, N.Y.).  
**Reel: 45**

#### **Granger, Erastus, Seneca Indian.**

Letter to Jasper Parrish about which Indians will be going to Washington.  
1815 15 Jan  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canadaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers.  
**Reel: 45**

#### **Granger, Erastus, Seneca Indian.**

Notes of a speech delivered by U.S. Indian Agent, to Seneca chiefs.  
[1807]°  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.  
**Reel: 44**

#### **Granger, Erastus, Seneca Indian.**

Subjects proposed by U.S. Indian Agent, to the Six Nations at Council at Buffalo.  
1815° 27 Nov (II)  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.  
**Reel: 45**

Grant from the Six Nations to the King of England, and agreement about boundary line.  
1768 5 Nov  
National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 29**

#### **Grant from the St. Regis Indians.**

1817 8 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Mg 19, F13. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).  
**Reel: 45**

Grant of land at Canniskutty Creek by Indians of Acquago County to John Bradstreet, 29 Oct 1768.  
1769 22 Feb  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 8, p. 107.  
**Reel: 30**

Grant of land from Oneidas to John Harper.  
1784° 20 Nov  
New York Historical Association, Cooperstown, N.Y., Special Collections.  
**Reel: 38**

Grant of land from Oneidas to the State of New York for James Dean.  
1785° 11 Aug  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Dean-Judson Papers.  
**Reel: 38**

Grant of land near Canada Creek by Indians of Canajoharie, 5 July 1754.  
1760 2 Apr  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 7, p. 52.  
**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Grant of land near Canada Creek from Indians of Canajoharie, 5 July 1754.  
1754 5 July  
See 2 Apr 1760.

**Reel: 16**

Grant of land on Schoharie Creek to Abraham Cuyler, 19 July 1710.  
1710 19 July  
See 28 May 1714.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Grasshopper, Oneida chief.**

Answer to the Marquis de Lafayette.  
1784 4 Oct (III)  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier War Series, Richard Butler Mss., Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 3, pp. 594-597.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Grasshopper, Oneida chief.**

Speech to Colonel Elmore, commandant of Fort Schuyler.  
1776 18 Nov  
American Archives, Series 5, 3: 754-755.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Gray, William.**

Petition to N.Y. State Legislature, about confirmation to him of portion of land on St. Regis/Akwesasne reservation.  
1800 19 Feb  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 337-340.

**Reel: 44**

#### **Great Britain.**

Message to the governor of New France from the English, to be delivered by Hagwirre's, and Indian of Caughnawaga.  
1744<sup>o</sup> 16 July  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 81, Fol. 250.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Great Britain.**

Royal instructions to Governor Monckton about grants of land.  
1761 9 Dec  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 340-342.

**Reel: 24**

#### **Great Britain.**

Speech of the English to the Five Nations.  
1743<sup>o</sup> 26 Dec  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A. Vol. 81, Fol. 119.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Great Britain.**

Speech to the Six Nations from English, about sale of Indian land to Americans.  
1784 Oct  
Reference to treaties at Fort Stanwix and Buffalo Creek. See 24 July 1790.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Great Britain.**

Speech to the Six Nations from English, about sale of Indian land to Americans.  
1788  
Reference to treaties at Fort Stanwix and Buffalo Creek. See 24 July 1790.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Great Britain. Board of Trade.**

Copy of instructions to [Sir Danvers Osborn].  
1753 18 Sept (II)  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 15**

#### **Great Britain. Board of Trade.**

Description of letter to Thomas Robinson about Virginia and the French.  
[1750s]  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1344, Pt. 2.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Great Britain. Board of Trade.**

Report on Benjamin Franklin's petition pertaining to Indian land in Pennsylvania.  
1759 1 June  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 23**

#### **Great Britain. Board of Trade.**

To [the Earl of Halifax] about returning two Mohawks to New York, containing enclosure: -n.d.  
Account of expenditures for the passage of two Mohawk Indians to New York from England, along with the expenses for their care.

1765 21 Mar

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1097.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Great Britain. Board of Trade.**

To William Gooch, about affairs between the Six Nations and Virginia.  
1738 6 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/1366.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

Report on the affairs of New York.  
1696 14 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 230-232.

**Reel: 5**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

Report to the King of England.

1755 11 Dec (II)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 410-412.

**Reel: 18**

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

Report to the King of England, concerning Indian war in North America.

1768 7 Mar

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/69.

**Reel: 29**

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

To Henry Fox, enclosing documents pertaining to rivalry between William Johnson and William Shirley relating to Indian affairs.

1755 27 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/754. (Fol. 167v-168v are missing.).

**Reel: 18**

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

To Lord Dartmouth. The French have given a present to the Five Nations and obtained permission to build a fort among the Onondagas.

1711 19 July

Calendar of State Papers, 1711-1712, Item No. 32, pp. 19-20.

**Reel: 7**

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

To Mr. Stanhope, about present to be sent to the Five Nations to insure their fidelity.

1715 18 Nov

Calendar of State Papers, 1714-1715, Item No. 681, pp. 345-346.

**Reel: 8**

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

To N.Y. Gov. Burnet, congratulating him on the success of his meeting with the Five Nations at Albany.

1723 9 July

Calendar of State Papers, 1722-1723, Item No. 641, pp. 304- 305.

**Reel: 9**

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

To N.Y. Gov. Burnet. The Board approves of consent Burnet gave to the government of New England to treaty with the Five Nations at Albany.

1724 17 June

Calendar of State Papers, 1724-1725, Item No. 215, p. 122.

**Reel: 9**

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

To Penn. Gov. Penn, enclosing plan for future management of Indian Affairs.

1764 10 July

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 182-188.

**Reel: 27**

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

To the Duke of Newcastle, about New York having the Five Nations for frontier guards against attack by other nations.

1730 20 Aug

Calendar of State Papers, 1730, Item No. 404, pp. 244-245.

**Reel: 10**

**Great Britain. Board of Trade and Plantations.**

To the King of England, about providing money for presents to the Five Nations and directing N.Y. Gov. Bellomont to proceed to Albany to call a council to prevent uprising.

1700 24 Apr

Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 357, pp. 202-204.

**Reel: 6**

**Great Britain. Committee of Council for Plantation Affairs.**

To the Lord Commissioners for Trade and Plantations about the settlement at Wyoming. Including copies of two letters: -27 January 1763 Earl of Egremont to Jeffery Amherst about the settlement at Wyoming, with enclosure. -27 January 1763 Earl of Engremont to Governor Fitch.

1763 3 Mar

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 25**

**Great Britain. Council for Plantation Affairs.**

Order referring to the Board of Trade for their consideration, eleven Acts passed in Pennsylvania in February, March, and May 1762.

1763 3 Mar (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 25**

**Great Britain. Council for Plantation Affairs.**

Order relating to people attempting to settle at Wyoming, on the Susquehanna, and a decision to prepare instructions for governors of Pennsylvania and Connecticut.

1763 11 May

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 25**

**Great Britain. Council for Plantation Affairs.**

Orders referring to the consideration of the English Board of Trade fifteen acts passed in Pennsylvania during March, April and September 1761. February 1762 Date of copy for list of 15 acts of the Assembly of Pennsylvania, passed in March, April, and September of 1761.

1762 9 Mar

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 24**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Great Britain. Lords Justices.**

Order including a report that outlines the tactics of the French to align with the Five Nations and the necessity of presents for treaty with Indians.

1696 20 Aug

Calendar of State Papers, 1696-1697, Item No. 157, pp. 76-79.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Great Britain. Lords of Trade.**

Report discussing the proposed boundary line and treaty at Fort Stanwix.

[1768] [7 Mar]

See 1769 (III).

**Reel: 29**

#### **Great Britain. Sovereign.**

The King of England's instructions for the Earl of Bellomont, appointed governor of New York.

1697 31 Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 284-292.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Great Britain. Sovereign.**

A Proclamation by the King of England about trade and protection for the Six Nations under English Dominion.

1763 24 Dec (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 977-985.

**Reel: 26**

#### **Great Britain. Sovereign.**

Report of the State of His British Majesty's Indian Interest relative to the Six Nations.

1758° 24 May (II)

(Enclosed in a letter from Gen. Abercromby to William Pitt.) Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 821-822.

**Reel: 22**

#### **Great Britain. Sovereign (George II).**

Instructions to John Earl of Loudoun from George II. Cultivate the Indians.

1756 7 May

(This is a cover letter without enclosures.)

Huntington Library, San Marina, California, Lo 1124.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Great Britain. Sovereign (George III).**

Copy of letter patent of King George III of England to the Six Nations. Grant involving the Tyendinega Band of Mohawks and Canada. Signed by John Graves Simcoe.

1793 1 Apr (V)

Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X011814D.

**Reel: 41**

#### **Greene, William.**

To Mass. Gov. Shirley, about report of commissioners pertaining to Indian Affairs.

1748 18 June (III)

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

#### **Greenhalgh, Wentworth.**

Observations in a journey from Albany.

1677 20 May-14 July

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 15-17.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Grimes, J. Bryan.**

Printed text of letter to Luther W. Jack, Secretary of People's Rights Society, Lewiston, New York, about lands formerly held by Tuscaroras in Bertie County, North Carolina.

1911° 5 Apr

State of North Carolina, Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh, N.C. Division of Archives and History, Archives and Records Section, Treasurer's and Comptroller's Papers, Indian Affairs and Lands, Tuscarora Nation 1712-1957, [Box 17].

**Reel: 49**

#### **Groot, Symon.**

Deposition relating his experiences with Indians since 1638.

1688 2 July Not available

(Endorsed as a copy.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Guy Park. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference at Guy Park between the Mohawks and Guy Johnson about messenger to be sent through the Six Nations, land patent of Kayadarosseras and attempts to notify the Indians of Oquaga and of Canada about future meeting.

[1768] [24-27 May]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 515-516.

**Reel: 29**

#### **Guy Park. Conferences and councils.**

Indian Conference at Guy Park between the Mohawks, John Johnson and others.

1768 19 May

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 504-507.

**Reel: 29**

#### **Gwynne, John W.**

To Samuel Jarvis about instructions to go to Brantford to investigate the state of affairs of the Six Nations Indians.

1840 7 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 184-185.

**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Gyantwaka Treaty wampum belt.  
10; Fragment of belt given to Cornplanter  
(Gyantwaka) when treaty establishing the  
Cornplanter reservation was signed. The belt was  
divided among his heirs, when Cornplanter died in  
1836. 7 1/4 in X 2 3/4 in. (10 rows). New York State  
Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37432.  
Acquired On The Cornplanter Reservation In June  
1899, Through H.M. Converse.  
**Reel: 50**

Haldimand Grant.  
1784 25 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Ottawa, Rg 10, Vol. 1846.  
**Reel: 38**

Haldimand Grant, 25 Oct 1784.  
1784 25 Oct  
See 15 Jan 1798.  
**Reel: 38**

Haldimand Grant, 25 Oct 1784.  
1784 25 Oct  
See 5 Feb 1798.  
**Reel: 38**

Haldimand Grant, 25 Oct 1784.  
1784 25 Oct  
See 2 Jan 1816.  
**Reel: 38**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Answer to the Mohawk Indians' speech of 25 or  
28 August 1778.  
[1778] [1 Sept]  
Pertains to conference at Montreal, 28 Aug-1 Sept  
1778. British Library, London, England, Haldimand  
Papers, Add. Mss 21, 779, Fol. 17-18.  
**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Answer to the Six Nations.  
1783 27 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 3,  
243-244.  
**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Answer to the Six Nations upon messages sent by  
their deputies last Spring.  
1780 29 Aug  
Pertains to conference at Montreal, mid May 1780.  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 100-102.  
**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Certificate to the Mohawks of Canajoharie,  
Tiyondarago, and Oquaga. Contains information  
pertaining to conference at Quebec, ca. 7 Apr 1779.  
1779 7 Apr (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 7-8v.  
**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Certification to the Mohawks of Canajoharie,  
Tiyondaraga, and Oquaga, about conference at  
Quebec.  
1779 7 Apr (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 2, 89-90.  
**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Copy of letter to John Johnson, about land  
intended for the Mohawks at Bay of Quinté.  
1784 22 Apr  
See 29 Apr 1800.  
**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Copy to John Johnson, about Mohawk settlement  
at Grand River.  
1784 23 Mar  
See 20 Sept 1788 (II).  
**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Declaration of Commander in Chief. Promise to  
restore Mohawk villages.  
1779° 7 Apr  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.  
**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Letter (No. 17) to [Henry Watson Powell] about  
council at Oswego, 2 Aug 1782.  
1782 21 June  
British Library, London, England Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 124.  
**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Letter (No. 3) to John Butler about council at  
Canadasaga, late May 1779.  
1779 8 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21,756, Fol. 47v-48.  
**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**  
Letter (No. 3) to John Butler about council at  
Canadasaga, late May 1779.  
1779 8 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 47v-48. (Reference only.  
Document not included in this microfilm  
publication.).  
**Reel: 34**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter (No. 30 & 32) to Lord George about private meetings at Niagara, Nov-Dec 1779.  
1779 13 Sept (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21,714, p. 46.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter (No. 32) to Lord North. Reports of transactions between the Six Nations and Gen. Schuyler.  
1784 26 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,716, Fol. 77v-78.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter (No. 8) to Lord about conferences at and near Niagara, June-early July 1783.  
1783 21-26 July  
British Library, London England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,716, Fol. 36.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter (No.21) to [Mason Bolton] about secret councils near Niagara, Oct-Nov 1779.  
1779 11 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 110-111.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to [John] Ross, about reports expecting Mohawks, etc. to settle near Bay of Quinte.  
1783 15 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,786, Fol. 36-36v.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to [Mason Bolton] about conference at Quebec, ca. 7 Apr 1779.  
1779 8 Apr (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21,756, Fol. 105a-105b.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Allan Maclean about council at Niagara, 1-2 Apr 1783.  
1783 7 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,764, Fol. 340-342.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Butler, about disposition of Oneidas.  
1779 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 134-135v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Butler. He has received reports of intrigues among Indians. Oneidas caused reduction in Onondagas in the British interest.  
1779 8 Apr (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 93-94v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Campbell. Four Oneidas taken prisoner. Discussion of actions to take with them. The Five Nations think that Seven Nations of Canada are insincere.  
1779 8 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 101-102v.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Campbell. Learned of manner by which Indians to Lorette received Six Nations wampum belt.  
1779 15 Feb  
(In French.) British Library, London, England,  
Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 5-6v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Campbell. Satisfied with result of belt given to Lorette Indians.  
1779 20 Feb  
(In French.) British Library, London, England,  
Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 9-10v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Capt. Alexander Fraser about conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga, and Lake of Two Mountains 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 3 Sept (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21,780, pp. 74-75.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Capt. Alexander Fraser. Mentions upcoming conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga, and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 2 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,780, Fol. 72-73.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Capt. Fraser. Bad conduct of Indians to be laid before the Six Nations Council.  
1780 18 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,788, Fol. 88-89b.

**Reel: 35**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Col. Claus.  
1780 18 May  
Approved of speech to the Six Nations. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 122v.-123v.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Col. Claus. Will give orders for assistance to settle Mohawks near Lake Ontario.  
1783 17 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 346-347v.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Col. Guy Johnson, the Six Nations have remained faithful.  
1779 18 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 43-44v.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Col. Guy Johnson. Pleased with speeches of Sayenderachto and Aron to Oneidas.  
1780 19 June  
British Library, London England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 81-82v.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Col. Guy Johnson. The Six Nations are well disposed.  
1779 2 Mar  
British Library London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 5-6v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Daniel Claus about conference at Montreal, mid-May 1780.  
1780 4 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 116-117v.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Daniel Claus about conference at Quebec, ca. 7 Apr 1779.  
1779 20 Mar  
(In French). British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 31-32.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Daniel Claus about conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga, and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 1 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 59-60v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Daniel Claus about upcoming council at Canadasaga, late May 1779, and Haldimand's message to the Oneidas.  
1779 30 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774 Fol. 39-40.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Gen. Henry Clinton about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.  
1780 31 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,807, Fol. 136.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Guy Johnson about private meetings at Niagara, Nov-Dec 1779.  
1779 11 Nov (IV)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 49-50v.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Guy Johnson about upcoming council at Niagara, 27-31 Mar 1780. Contains the governor's instructions regarding the Six Nations.  
1780 10 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 55-56v.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Henry Watson Powell. Contains information about council at Oswego, 2 Aug 1782.  
1782 21 June (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,764, Fol. 297-298.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Butler about council at Canadasaga, late May 1779. Received by Butler at Canadasaga, late May 1779.  
1779 18 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21, 765, Fol. 97-100v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 2 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 87-88.

**Reel: 34**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 9 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol.89-90v.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about council at Canadasaga, late May 1779, concerning the dispatch of Seven Nations to Canadasaga.  
1779 8 Apr (IV)  
(No enclosure.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 773, Fol. 17-18.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about council at Caughnawaga, ca. 1 Aug 1781.  
1781 16 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 217-218.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about council at Montreal, 20 Oct 1779.  
1779 18 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 99-100. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about council at Montreal, 20 Oct 1779.  
1779 28 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21,773, Fol. 99-100.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about council at Montreal, 21 July 1779.  
1779 5 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol.77-78.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about council at St. Regis, ca. 15-16 Feb 1779.  
1779 25 Feb  
(In French.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 11-12v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.  
1779 30 Sept (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol.93-94.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about councils at Montreal and Quebec, June-July 1779.  
1779 21 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 49-50v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about councils at Montreal and Quebec, June-July 1779.  
1779 8 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 59-60.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about councils at Montreal and Quebec, June-July 1779.  
1779 24 June  
British Library, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 51-52v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about councils at Montreal and Quebec, June-July 1779.  
1779 24 June  
British Library, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 51-52v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell about meeting with Micmacs at Quebec, early Aug 1779.  
1779 23 Aug  
(No enclosure.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol.85-86.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to John Campbell Quebec about council at Montreal, 21 July 1779.  
1779 26 July (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21,773, pp. 69-70.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Johnson, about conversations with Joseph Brant and David respecting settlements.  
1784 15 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,723, Fol. 39-40.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Joseph Brant about conference at Quebec, late May 1783.  
1783 27 May (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 330-331v.

**Reel: 36**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Lieut. Col. Alexander Dundas about council at Loyal Confederate Village, early Oct 1782.  
1782 9 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 124b.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Lieut. Crofts, about letter sent by two chiefs of Sault St. Louis who arrived with belt from the Six Nations.  
1779 20 Feb (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,777, Fol. 61-62v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Lord George Germain about conference at Oswego, 14-26 Oct 1779.  
1779 1 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,714, Fol. 84.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Lord George Germain about council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778.  
1778 14 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,714, Fol. 11.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Lord North about conference at Quebec, late May 1783.  
1783 2 June (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,716, Fol. 23-24.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Lord North about interview with Joseph Brant and John, the Mohawks, respecting position of the Indians under the Treaty of Peace, and about settling Mohawks north of Lake Ontario.  
1783 2 June (II)  
(No enclosure.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,717, Fol. 160b-161b.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Lord North about John Johnson's report of Six Nations proceedings and willingness of Mohawks to settle at Cataraqui.  
1783 27 Aug  
(No enclosure.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand papers, Add. Mss 21,717, Fol. 169v-170.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Lord North suggestions that credit for the loyalty of the Six Nations belongs to Col. Butler, not Johnson.  
1783 2 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,716, Fol. 60-60b.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Lord Sydney about settlement of Mohawks.  
1784 16 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Paper, Add. Mss 21,716, Fol. 92-92v.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Maclean. Holland is to settle with the Six Nations at Cataraqui.  
1783 23 May  
British Library, London England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,764, Fol. 370-371v.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Major Christopher Carleton about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.  
1779 1 Nov (IV)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,792, Fol. 24.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Mason Bolton about conference at Quebec, ca. 7 Apr. 1779.  
1779 23 May  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,764, Fol. 16-17.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Powell, about complaints of Joseph and his Indians.  
1782 11 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,764, Fol. 312-313.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Powell. Difficulties of procuring the Six Nations for expeditions at Oswego. Butler to find cause of discontent.  
1782 28 May  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,764, Fol. 288-289v.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Samuel Holland about conference at Quebec, late May 1783.  
1783 26 May (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,786, Fol. 1.

**Reel: 36**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Shelburne about Joseph Brant.  
1782 17 July (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21, 715, Fol. 92b-93b.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about alarm and dissatisfaction of the Six Nations at provisional articles of peace.  
1783 22 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 116-117v.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about conference at Niagara, 8 Sept 1783.  
1783 22 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 172-173v.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about conference at Niagara, 8 Sept 1783.  
1783 11 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 164-165.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about conference at Quebec, late May 1783.  
1783 27 May (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 125-125b.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about conference at Quebec, late May 1783.  
1783 26 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21, 775, Fol. 122-123.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga, and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 2 Sept (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21,819, pp. 39-40.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga, and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 9 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,819, Fol. 43.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about council at Niagara, 1-2 Apr 1783.  
1783 6 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 70-71.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about council at Niagara, 1-2 Apr 1783.  
1783 19 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 76-77v.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to the Six Nations, informing them that he has not yet received instructions in answer to their speeches to the King of England.  
1784 24 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 158-159v.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Thomas Townshend about possible abandonment of Indians in preliminary peace between the United States and Great Britain.  
1783° 7 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/44.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Letter to Thomas Townshend with enclosures including Proceedings of a meeting at Niagara involving the Six Nations, 11 Dec 1782.  
1783° 3 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/44.

**Reel: 37**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Memorandum about the Road Belt.  
1778 18 Aug  
Contains information pertaining to Montreal, 14-15 Aug 1778. (Evidently a reply to the Six Nations envoys.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 13-14.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Printed copy of speech to Oneidas.  
[1779(?)] (III)  
(In Oneida and English.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 187-187v.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Private letter to Maclean, awaiting consolatory instructions concerning the Six Nations.  
1783 26 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,764, Fol. 362-363v. (Poor Copy.).

**Reel: 36**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Sketch of the Military State of the Province of Quebec, sent to Lord George Germain about council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778.  
1778 25 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,702, Fol. 11-16.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Speech to the Six Nations.  
1780 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 25, 176-179.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Speech to the Oneida Indians in the Rebel Interest.  
[1779(?)] [2 Apr] (V)  
Printed in two columns--one in English, one in Iroquois--on a single-page flyer. (This speech was carried to Canadasaga by Seven Nations envoys, but Oneidas refused to come to hear it delivered.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,880, Fol. 197.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

To Col. Bolton about conference at Montreal, Caughnawaga and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 3 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21,764, pp. 41-42.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

To Daniel Claus, about friendly talks between Indians allied with British and Americans.  
1780 6 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 2, 199.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

To George Germain. Comments about influence of Joseph Brant and Seneca, Schenderachta, among Six Nations Indians. Brant has as many enemies as friends. Schenderachta is, in many respects, the leading man among the Six Nations. Mary Brant has set out for Niagara to keep u morale among Six Nations Indians and prevent them from coming to terms with Americans.  
1779 13 Sept (IV)  
Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K.G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 17: 211-213.

**Reel: 35**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Translation of speech to Oneidas.  
[1779(?)] (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 195-196.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick.**

Words to Oneidas.  
[1779(?)] (IV)<sup>o</sup>  
(In Oneida.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 2, pp. 271-274.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick, general.**

Copies of letters to Brig. General Maclean, Commanding at Niagara. A Letter from Haldimand to General Powell dated 24 June 1781 is at end of series.  
1781-1783 June 1781-May 1783  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 125v-136v.

**Reel: 36**

**Haldimand, Frederick, general.**

His Excellency answer to the speech addressed to him at Niagara on 29 Jan 1779 by the deputies of the Mohawks, Onondagas, Senecas, Cayugas, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, Indians of Oquaga, and Delawares on Susquehanna. Pertaining to council at Canadasaga, late May 1779. This speech was carried to Canadasaga by Seven Nations envoys.  
1779 2 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 27-31.

**Reel: 34**

**Haldimand, Frederick, general.**

Speech to three of the principal chiefs of the Five Nations at Quebec.  
1779 20 Aug (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 2, 125-130.

**Reel: 34**

**Half King, Scruniyattha.**

Copy of a speech and the Belt of Wampum to the governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania regarding English assistance against the French.  
1754<sup>o</sup> 18 Apr (V)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/887.

**Reel: 16**

**Half King, Scruniyattha.**

Copy of a speech sent by the Half King, Scruniyattha, and the Belt of Wampum to the governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania regarding English assistance against the French.  
1754 6 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/887.  
(Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 16**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Half King, Scruniyattha.**

Copy of speech from Scruniyattha, and the Belt of Wampum to governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania.  
1754 18 Apr  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Half King, Scruniyattha.**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 15 May-21 June 1755. Speech to William Johnson.  
1755° 15 May  
Sir William Johnson papers, 1: 636-637.

**Reel: 17**

#### **Half King, Scruniyattha.**

Speech of Half King, Scruniyattha, sent with a belt of wampum to the governors of Pennsylvania and Virginia, asking for assistance.  
1754 18 Apr  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 78: 112. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 16**

#### **Halifax, Earl of.**

To the Board of Trade, concerning returning two Mohawks to New York from England.  
1765 12 Mar  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1097.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Hamilton (Ontario). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of an Indian council with the Six Nations of Grand River.  
1819° 4 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 11, pp. 227-238.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Hamilton (Ontario). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of an Indian council with the Six Nations of Grand River.  
1819° 4 July (III)  
(Final draft(?).) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 11, pp. 219-226.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Hamilton (Ontario). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council with the Six Nations at Hamilton.  
1818 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 11, 123-134.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Hamilton (Ontario). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of Indian Council with the Six Nations of Grand River.  
1819 4 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 11, 205-208.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Hamilton (Ontario). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a Six Nations council at Hamilton (Ontario).  
1823 6 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, 159-177.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Hamilton, Henry.**

Letter to Sir Guy Carleton about council at Detroit, 14-20 June 1778.  
1778 9 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,782.

**Reel: 34**

#### **Hamilton, Henry.**

Letter to the Earl of Dartmouth about a council at Detroit 29 August through 3 September 1776.  
1776 29 Aug-2 Sept  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 12: 209-214.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Hamilton, James.**

Letter to George Clinton.  
1749 30 June  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Hamilton, James.**

Letter to George Clinton.  
1750 11 Apr  
(Endorsed by Clinton. The date is written in Hamilton's hand.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Hamilton, James.**

Letter to Sir Jeffrey Amherst protesting settlement by people from Connecticut.  
1762 17 Oct  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/33.

**Reel: 25**

#### **Hamilton, James.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to William Johnson about encroachments of settlers from Connecticut on Indian land.  
1761 12 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 32-33.

**Reel: 23**

#### **Hamilton, James.**

To Mr. Pownall informing Pownall that Hamilton has given to Mr. Penn five acts of the new edition of the laws of Pennsylvania.  
1761 23 Oct  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 24**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Hamilton, Samuel S.**

To J. B. Gardiner, acknowledging receipt of proceedings of treaty of 8 Aug 1831, and discussing association of John McElvain with him in the negotiations.

1831 5 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Letters sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs 1842-1869, Vol. 7, pp. 373-374.

**Reel: 47**

**Hamilton, Samuel S.**

To John McElvain, about removal of Senecas, and other matters.

1830 8 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, letters sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs 1842-1869, Vol. 7, pp. 55-56.

**Reel: 47**

**Hamlin, John and William Whiting.**

Address of delegates from Connecticut, to Lord Lovelace, requesting that the Five Nations be called on to engage in war against Canada.

1709 18 Apr

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 53: 57.

**Reel: 7**

**Hancock, Isaac.**

To Thomas Pickering, about meeting with the Indians, and provisions.

1790 27 Sept (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 29.

**Reel: 40**

**Hancock, John.**

Letter to Lewis Morris and James Wilson, enclosing appointments of Indian Commissioners and one from Arthur St. Clair to Gov. Penn, about treaty at Pittsburgh beginning 10 September.

1775 15 Sept

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 717-718.

**Reel: 32**

Handwritten and printed copy of an act to regulate trade and intercourse with Indian tribes (4 January 1790).

1792 22 Oct

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 41**

Handwritten and printed copy of an Act to regulate trade and intercourse with the Indian tribes.

1790 4 Jan

See 22 Oct 1792.

**Reel: 40**

**Hansen, Hendrick.**

Account for supplies to the Indians and disbursements on his journey to Onondaga.

1713 28 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 173, 174, 175.

**Reel: 7**

**Hansen, Hendrick.**

Account for supplies to the Indians and disbursements on his journey to Onondaga, 5 Sept-28 Oct 1713.

1713 28 Oct (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 176.

**Reel: 7**

**Hansen, Hendrick and R. Schermerhorn.**

Account for presents to the Indians.

1702 7 May (III)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 45: 111.

**Reel: 6**

**Hardenberg, Abraham.**

To Timothy Pickering, about treaty at Newtown.

1791 22 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 257-258v.

**Reel: 41**

**Hardy, Charles.**

Copy of letter to Penn. Gov. Robert Hunter Morris. Discusses relations between the Six Nations and Delawares.

1756 16 Apr

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 18**

**Hardy, Charles.**

Enclosures of letter. Report made to William Johnson by a deputation from Onanagues, 21 April, and by Mohawk Indians, 22 April.

1756 10 May

(No cover letter.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.

**Reel: 18**

**Hardy, Charles.**

Extract of a letter to Governor Morris. Mentions repairing relationship with Six Nations at upcoming council at Onondaga.

1756 29 Apr

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 18**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Hardy, Charles.**

Extract of a letter to William Shirley, discussing William Johnson's meeting with Indians.  
1756 17 Mar  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 18**

**Hardy, Charles.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantations enclosing copies of two additional documents: 11-12 September 1755 Copy of minutes of a council between General Johnson and Indians of the Six Nations at Lake George. 16 September 1755 (copy) Extract of a letter to Charles Hardy from General Johnson.  
1755 8 Oct  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 17**

**Hardy, Charles.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing copies of several documents: -22-[23] Aug 1755. Copy of minutes of council of war held by Major General Johnson, at the camp at the Great Carrying Place. 1 Sept 1755 Copy of a message to the Assembly of New York from James DeLancey. -5 Sept 1755 Resolutions of the Assembly of New York on 5 Sept 1755. -4 Sept 1755 Copy of a message from Charles Hardy to the Assembly of New York.  
1755 6 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 17**

**Hare, Peter, capt.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Wakatomika, ca. 15 Sept 1780.  
1780 15 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 363.

**Reel: 35**

**Harper, John.**

Memorial about lands secured from Oneidas.  
1786 23 Mar  
(Presented in N.Y. Assembly, 27 Mar 1786; in Senate, 6 Apr 1786.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 21-24.

**Reel: 38**

**Harris, C.A.**

To R.H. Gillet, directing him to obtain consent of Indians to amendments to the treaty at Buffalo Creek.  
1838 9 July  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, letters sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs 1842-1869, Vol. 24, pp. 473-476.

**Reel: 48**

**Harris, John.**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton, about death of the Seneca, Half King.  
1754 5 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts, Rg 21, Executive Correspondence.

**Reel: 16**

**Harris, John and James Bennett.**

Petition for permission to negotiate with Cayugas for land.  
[ca. 1791-1792]  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, p. 63.

**Reel: 40**

**Hartford (Conn.). Conferences and councils.**

An Indian conference at Hartford in the colony of Connecticut.  
1763° 28-30 May  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 123-129.

**Reel: 25**

**Hartford (Conn.). Conferences and councils.**

An Indian conference at Hartford in the colony of Connecticut.  
1763° 28-30 May  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 123-129.

**Reel: 25**

**Hartford (Conn.). Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of minutes of conference at Hartford, Connecticut, with deputies of the Six Nations.  
1763 28-30 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 419-425.

**Reel: 25**

**Hartford (Conn.). General Court.**

Proposal to the Court.  
1690 9 May Not available  
(Connecticut.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

**Hartwick, John Christopher, rev.**

Copy of account expenses pertaining to deed to land obtained from Mohawk Indians.  
1761 12 Nov Not available  
John Christopher Hartwick Archives, 1: 22.

**Reel: 24**

**Hartwick, John Christopher, rev.**

Letter to the Mohawks of Canajoharie.  
1756 15 Jan  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 192-193.

**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Hawley, Gideon.**

To Robert Hunter Morris, about information received from Scaroyady and Andrew Montour. 1756 4 & 5 Jan  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 18**

Heads of a speech to the Indians of the Seven Villages of Canada, in answer to their speeches given in council, 14-15 Aug 1778.  
[1778] [mid-Aug]  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 7-12.

**Reel: 34**

**Hendrick, and Abram Peterson.**

Petition of Hendrick, Abram Peterson, and others, to George Clinton, pertaining to a land grant. 1753 8 Feb  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers, Vol. 14.

**Reel: 15**

**Hendrick, Captain.**

Message to "hostile" Indians. 1792 16 July (II)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

**Hendrick, Captain.**

Narrative of his journey to Niagara and Grand River, about intended treaty. 1792 Feb  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 18-21v.

**Reel: 41**

**Hendrick, Mohawk sachem.**

Copy of a speech to William Johnson, about what Governor Shirley said about Johnson to the Five Nations. 1755 4 Sept (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/754.

**Reel: 17**

**Hendrick, Mohawk sachem.**

Copy of speech to William Johnson. 1750 19 Mar  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1063.

**Reel: 14**

**Hendrick, Mohawk sachem.**

Proposed speech to Eastern Indians. [ca. 1748] (II)  
Wendell, Papers, 6:32. Originals in the Possession of the Late Austin Hobart Clark, Biologist at the Smithsonian Institution, In 1950. Present Location Unknown.

**Reel: 13**

**Hendrick, Mohawk sachem.**

Speech to William Johnson at Lake George. 1755 4 Sept (IV)  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 309-310.

**Reel: 17**

**Hendrick, Mohawk sachem.**

Speech to William Johnson at meeting of Indians of the two Mohawk villages, at Mount Johnson. 1750 2 Feb (III)  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 69-71.

**Reel: 14**

**Henry, James.**

To sachems of the Seneca Nation. 1798 [16 May (?)]  
The New-York Historical Society, New York N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

**Henry, James W.**

To Israel Chapin. Mention of late treaty held at Geneseo. 1794 21 Dec  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.

**Reel: 43**

**Henry, James W.**

To Israel Chapin. Payment of Annuities of treaty at Canadaigua. 1798 16 Apr  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

**Herrick, George R.**

To the authorities of the Seneca Nation, relating to the claims of the New York Indians under a treaty of 15 January 1838. 1873 9 Dec  
(Copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 49**

**Herring, Elbert.**

To J.B. Gardiner, acknowledging news of conclusion of treaty with Senecas and Shawnees of Lewistown. 1831 19 Aug  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Letter sent by the Bureau (Later office) of Indian Affairs 1842-1869, Vol. 7, p. 334.

**Reel: 47**

**Hewitt, J.N.B.**

Photograph of an Iroquois man at Six Nations Reserve, with a wampum belt draped over his shoulder. 19; [This belt is apparently now at the Museum of the American Indian/Heye Foundation. See Wampum No. 18.] Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., National Anthropological Archives, Hewitt Photograph I-4.

**Reel: 50**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Hewitt, J.N.B.**

Photograph of Iroquois with wampum belts at Six Nations Reserve.

26; Photograph was taken in the 1920s. [These belts are now apparently at the Museum of the American Indian/Heye Foundation. See Wampum No. 21 & 25.] Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., National Anthropological Archives, Hewitt Photograph I-38.

**Reel: 50**

**Hewitt, J.N.B.**

Photograph taken at Six Nations Reserve in the 1920s of two men, one of whom was the Seneca Asa Hill, holding wampum belts.

22; [The belts are apparently now at the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. See Wampum No. 21.] Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., National Anthropological Archives, Hewitt Photograph I-36.

**Reel: 50**

Hiawatha wampum belt.

38; Considered by a number of Iroquois to be the original record of the formation of the League of the Iroquois. 21 1/2 in. X 10 1/2 in. (38 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37309. Acquired, 24 May 1927.

**Reel: 50**

**Hill, Aaron (Kanoraron).**

Letter to his brother David.

1776 28 Oct  
(In English.) Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 33**

**Hill, Aaron (Kanoraron).**

Letter to his brother David.

1776 28 Oct (II)  
(In Oneida.) Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 33**

**Hill, Aaron (Kanoraron).**

Letter to his brother David.

1776 28 Oct (III)  
(In Mohawk.) Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 33**

**Hill, David.**

Contemporary translation of letter to Daniel Claus.

1784 6 Nov (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 4, pp. 45-48.

**Reel: 38**

**Hill, David.**

Letter includes precis, or extract, of speeches given at Fort Stanwix.

1784° 6 Nov  
(In Mohawk.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 57-60. (Twentieth Century English translation in manuscript, Claus Papers, Vol. 24, 57-59. In typescript, Claus Papers, Vol. 24, 22-23.).

**Reel: 38**

**Hillsborough, Lord.**

Letter to William Johnson.

1772 1 July  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 577-578.

**Reel: 30**

Historical review of pre-emption rights in New York.  
1838 Apr

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

History of Cornplanter Reserve; and discussion of treaties.

1871 14 Apr  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 6, 1852-1871, Document 234.

**Reel: 49**

**Hockley, Richard.**

Two letters to L. Lardner, about council at Easton.

1762 19 & 23 June  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 24**

**Hogan, William, major.**

To Cadwallader Colden from Presque Isle.

1764 15 Aug  
About recent assembly of nations at Niagara with William Johnson. The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 340-341.

**Reel: 27**

**Holland, Edward.**

Letter to Gov. Cosby concerning the acquisition of Mohawk lands.

[1734] [21 May]  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, C05/1056.

**Reel: 10**

**Holland, Henry, Peter Van Brugh, Evert Bancker, and Philip Livingston.**

To [?]. Report of meetings with the Six Nations in Albany.

1725 10 Sept  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 52.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Holland, Hitchen.**

Extract of a letter commanding Officer of Fort Oswego, to Gov. Dinwiddie. Intelligence about French diplomatic moves with the Six Nations.  
1755 1 Jan  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 539.

**Reel: 17**

**Holland, Hitchen.**

Letter to Col. Hubert Marshall, commandant at Albany, stating that the Mohawks have desired the Indians of Caughnawaga to take them out of the hands of the English.

1755 20 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 80: 51.

**Reel: 17**

**Holland, Hitchen.**

Letter to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Delancey informing him, among other things, that some Indians of Caughnawaga said they had had a smart battle with the English and had taken four hundred prisoners, with arms, baggage, etc., and that twelve different nations of Indians had gone to join the French on the Ohio.

1754 9 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 79: 7.

**Reel: 16**

**Holland, Lieutenant.**

Extract of a letter to Gov. DeLancey discussing councils with Six Nations and the French.

1755 1 Jan (II)

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 17**

**Holland, Samuel.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Quebec, late May 1783.

1783 26 June

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,786, Fol. 5-6.

**Reel: 37**

**Hope, Henry, lieut. col.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meetings with Joseph Brant at Montreal, early Aug 1782.

1782 21 Aug

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,790, Fl. 46-47.

**Reel: 36**

**Hornell, George.**

To Timothy Pickering, about provisions for Indians at treaty.

1790 28 Oct

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 52.

**Reel: 40**

**Horsfield, Timothy.**

To William Parsons, about danger from Indians at Allegheny harvest.

1756 3 July

American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Timothy Horsfield's  
Papers, Indian Affairs 1733-1771, Class 974.8, No.  
H78, Fol. 161.

**Reel: 19**

Hospitality, or welcome, wampum belt.

54; Said to be a Mohawk belt used by the presiding officer in welcoming visiting delegates to the council at Six Nations Reserve. The diagonal bars are "braces" offering friendship to the delegates. Leather warp; thread weft. 22 7/8 in. X 2 in. (6 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37425. Acquired through H.M. Converse who obtained it at Six Nations Reserve in 1898.

**Reel: 50**

**Houghton, Richard, lieut.**

Letter to John Campbell about secret conference at Caughnawaga, ca. July 1778.

1781 26 May

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,772, Fol. 36-37.

**Reel: 36**

**Hubbard, Thomas, Jacob Wendell, and J. Weiltz (? sp.).**

Letter to Bradberry, about meeting with Indians.

1751 14 Aug

Wendell Papers, 6:54. Originals in the possession of the late Austin Hobart Clark, Biologist at the Smithsonian Institution, In 1950. Present location unknown.

**Reel: 14**

**Huddy, Charles.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Ingoldesby.

1713 27 Feb Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On Indefinite Loan From The National Archives And Records And Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs. (Partially Illegible).

**Reel: 7**

**Hull, William.**

Letter to [Erastus Granger(?)].

1810° 30 Sept

Penfield Library, State University of New York,  
College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special  
Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall  
Collection.

**Reel: 45**

**Hull, William.**

Letter to Col. Jacob Kingsbury, about Senecas attending council at Brownstown.

1810° 30 Sept (II)

Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, Mo.,  
Kingsbury Collection.

**Reel: 45**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Hull, William.**

Letter to J. Johnston, about council at Brownstown.  
1810 27 Sept Not available  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Fort Wayne Indian Agency Letterbook, pp. 47-48.

**Reel: 45**

### **Hull, William.**

Speech to Indians at council at Brownstown.  
1810 3 Sept  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Cass Papers.

**Reel: 45**

### **Hull, William.**

To Col. Kingsbury. Senecas come to attend general council at Brownstown.  
1810 30 Sept(III)  
Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, Kingsbury Papers. 5: 1810-11.

**Reel: 45**

### **Hull, William.**

To I. Chapin, about councils at Auglaize and Buffalo Creek.  
1793 10 Feb  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 41**

"Humorous" hypothetical treaty transactions which appeared in papers of the day at beginning of the insurrection.

1794 20 Aug  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 4: 545-549.

**Reel: 43**

### **Hunter, Colonel.**

Account of conference with the Indians, 7 August, 1710, in letter.  
1711 7 May  
Public Records Office, Kew, England, Co5/1050.

**Reel: 7**

### **Hunter, Colonel.**

Letter to Lord [ ? ] concerning French colonies that are being planned.  
1713 12 Mar  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1085.

**Reel: 7**

### **Hunter, General.**

Answer to Brant at Ft. George.  
1799 6 Sept  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Document 114, Vol. 20.

**Reel: 44**

### **Huntington, Colonel.**

Extract of a letter to his son, about spending the afternoon at General Spencer's with the Indian chiefs.  
1776 27 Dec  
(Incomplete. Rest of letter does not have treaty information in it.) American Archives, Series 5, 3: 1452.

**Reel: 33**

### **Huntington, Sam.**

To Governor Clinton about New England Indians among Oneidas. Important to land leases.  
1793 31 Jan  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 20460.

**Reel: 41**

Huron alliance wampum belt, exchanged during wars between Hurons and Senecas previous to 1670, according to the collector, H.M. Converse. 50; The purple wampum at the ends of the belt form lines called "braces". Three braces signify a peace covenant by the voice of the people. Leather warp; thread weft. 31 1/4 in. X 3 1/2 in. (10 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37430. Presented to H.M. Converse by Skanawati, John Buck, 'Keeper of the Wampum', Six Nations Reserve.

**Reel: 50**

### **Huron Indians.**

Answer made to speeches brought by Montour, upon the death of William Johnson. Talk of belts from the Six Nations.  
1774 7 Sept  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.

**Reel: 31**

### **Huron Indians.**

Message to Seven Nations of Canada.  
1788 21 Jan  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 61-62.

**Reel: 39**

### **Huron Indians.**

Message to the Five Nations.  
1788 Jan  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 62-63.

**Reel: 39**

### **Huron Indians.**

Speech to Capt. Richard B. Lernoult gathered at Detroit.  
1779 19 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 248-249v.

**Reel: 34**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Huron Indians.**

Speeches to the governor of New France at a conference at which Iroquois were present.

1704 7 Aug

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 51-51v.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Huron, Ottawa, and Miami Indians.**

Speeches to Senecas; and answers of the Senecas. They mutually promise to keep the peace.

1704 30 & 31 July

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 47-49.

**Reel: 7**

Incomplete copy of letter, about treaty with the Six Nations.

1818 25 July

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

Incomplete letter, discussing meeting with the Six Nations.

1797 29 May

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 44**

Indenture between David A. Ogden and others, concerning Seneca lands.

1821 8 Feb

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 46**

Indenture between sachems, warriors and women of the Oneida nation and agents of the State of New York, by treaty held at Fort Schuyler, 22 Sept 1788.

1794 15 Sept

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 429.

**Reel: 43**

Indenture between sachems, warriors, and women of the Oneida nation and agents of the State of New York, by treaty held at Fort Schuyler, 22 Sept 1788.

1788 22 Sept

See 15 Sept 1794.

**Reel: 39**

Indenture between T. L. Ogden, Joseph Fellows, and the Seneca nation.

1842 20 May

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Boo-2 (Ogden Treaty).

**Reel: 49**

Indenture between the chiefs or sachems of the Six Nations and John Livingston, Caleb Benton, Peter Rykman, John Stevenson and Ezekiel Gilbert.

1787 30 Nov

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 39**

Indenture by merchants of New York and Philadelphia to settle accounts and annuities paid to individual Six Nations, Chiefs.

1798 13 Apr

The New-York Historical Society, New, York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

Indenture ceding lands on Mohawk River to New York State, signed by Joseph Brant and many others.

1789 9 July

Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C., Bureau of American Ethnology Manuscript, Vault (25 Oct 1934), Smithsonian Institution Photo No. 80-10332.

**Reel: 39**

Indenture for land at treaty between Senecas and Robert Morris; and material pertaining to the indenture, Communicated to the Senate of the United States on 2 Mar 1797 and 6 Dec 1797.

1797 2 Mar-6 Dec

American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 626-628.

**Reel: 44**

Indenture selling land back to the King.

1820 20 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1842.

**Reel: 46**

Indenture surrendering land to the King to be sold; the proceeds to be applied to the use of the Indians.

1835 2 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 47**

Indenture to Peter Smith from the Oneida Indians, about Land reserved by Oneidas at Treaty at Fort Schuyler, 22 Sept 1788.

1793<sup>o</sup> 15 Jan

George Arents Research Library, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y., Peter Smith Papers.

**Reel: 41**

Indenture transferring lands by Catherine Claus, John Johnson Claus and Warren Claus to James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland.

1831 18 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1844.

**Reel: 47**

Indenture transferring lands from Catherine Claus to James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland.

1831 6 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 47**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Indenture transferring lands from John Johnson Claus to James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland.

1831 6 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 47**

Indenture transferring lands from John Johnson Claus to John Henry Dunn, James Baby, and George Herchmer Markland.

1831 6 June (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 47**

Indenture transferring lands to the King.

1834 8 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 47**

Indenture transferring lands to the King of England.

1831 19 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 47**

Indenture with Senecas at Buffalo Creek.

1802° 30 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 44**

Indentures between Erastus Granger of County of Genessee, agent of Indian affairs for Northern Department, that involve the Seneca Nation and Oliver Phelps. Release all lands owned by Phelps in township No. 9 in the Seventh range of townships in Ontario County, with other lands for the use of the Seneca.

1806 18 Dec

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Phelps Family Papers, Box 44, Folder No. 403.

**Reel: 44**

Indian Commissioners to Pennsylvania Council President Dickinson. Wyandots and Delawares have agreed to proposals at Fort McIntosh.

1785 16 Jan

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 395-396.

**Reel: 38**

An Indian conference at Fort Johnson between the Mohawks of Canajoharie and William Johnson.

1757° 13 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 603-605.

**Reel: 20**

Indian Conference at Johnson Hall between the Seven Nations of Canada, Mississagas, and other Indians, and Williams Johnson about attempts to secure peace with the Western Nations. Congress at the German Flats discussed land disputes arising between the Abenakis, the Iroquois, and the Six Nations about the Abenaki settlement at St. Regis. [1770] [28 July-11 Aug]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 837-847.

**Reel: 30**

Indian conference at Sandusky Lake between the Six Nations and Col. Bradstreet. The Six Nations refuse to join the English in warfare, mentioning the congress at Niagara and stating their intention to have peace with all nations of Indians.

[1764] [5 Oct] (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 373-374.

**Reel: 27**

Indian conference in Lower Canada, 1826-1840.

Proceedings of a grand council held with the chiefs of the Algonquins, Nipissings, and Iroquois from Lake of Two Mountains, the Abenakis and Algonquins from St. Francis, Becancour, and Three Rivers, and the Iroquois from St. Regis and Sault St. Louis, at the village of Caughnawaga.

1827 5 Oct (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 663.

**Reel: 46**

Indian conference with United States President Washington. Speech of Cornplanter, Half-Town and the Great Tree, Seneca chiefs, to the President of the United States.

1791 10 Jan

Penn. Arch., Series 2: 633-636.

**Reel: 40**

An Indian conference. A meeting of the Mohawks of Canajoharie at Brandt's house.

1757° 7 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 600-601.

**Reel: 20**

Indian conferences in Lower Canada, 1826-1840.

Minutes of a communication made to principal chiefs of the Iroquois of Sault St. Louis by order of the superintendent general of Indian Affairs.

1826 25 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 663.

**Reel: 46**

Indian congress at Johnson Hall with the Nanticokes, Conoys, Onondagas, Cayugas and Mohicans of villages on the Susquehanna.

[1764] [16-17 Feb]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 59-67.

**Reel: 26**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

An Indian congress of chief sachems and warriors of the Cayuga Nation with William Johnson.  
1758° 16-18 June  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 926-929.

**Reel: 22**

An Indian congress with Ojibwas. Senecas also present.  
1765 7 June  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 779-784.

**Reel: 28**

Indian council at the Glaize. Six Nations Indians present.  
1792 30 Sept  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 218-229.

**Reel: 41**

Indian council at the Glaize. Six Nations present.  
1792 30 Sept (II)  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 41**

Indian deed for Kayaderosseras Patent.  
1764 6 Oct  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 359-360.

**Reel: 27**

Indian deed to Johannis Halenbeeck.  
1733 12 May  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1918, 2: 87-89.

**Reel: 10**

Indian land conveyance, 17 Sept 1697.  
1714 18 Sept  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 5, p.230.

**Reel: 8**

Indian land grant to Bogaert.  
1684 26 June  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 3, p. 230.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Indian Nations.**

Message to R.G. England.  
1793 before 17 Mar  
(Enclosed in letter from England to J. G. Simcoe dated 17 Mar 1793.) Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 301.

**Reel: 41**

Indian Proceedings about treaty at Fort Johnson with the Shawnee and Delaware Indians, and council at Onondaga.  
[1756]° [10 July]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 475-479.

**Reel: 19**

Indian Proceedings at Fort Johnson between William Johnson, and the deputies of the Indians of Oquaga, and other Indians about their refusal to attend upcoming council at Onondaga.  
1757° 2 May

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 714-716.

**Reel: 20**

Indian Proceedings at Fort Johnson between William Johnson, the Oneidas, Senecas, Cayugas, Cherokees, and River Indians about the French advances on German Flats and the Five Nations interaction with the French.

[1757]° [15-20 Sept]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 831-853.

**Reel: 21**

Indian Proceedings at Fort Johnson. The Six Nations identify allies, etc.

1756° 23 Nov

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 560-561.

**Reel: 20**

Indian Proceedings at Fort Pitt between Col. Reid and Senecas and Mohawks. Proclamation presented by Reid forbidding any English settlers from hunting or settling along west side of the Allegheny Mountains.  
[1765] [16-17 June]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 790-794.

**Reel: 28**

Indian Proceedings at Johnson Hall.

[1766] 13-30 Aug

Mohawks complain about land surrounding Canajoharie; and Onondagas request meeting with William Johnson about land boundaries established between Indians and the English, as well as congress held at Ontario discussing trade between them and Capt. Norman McLeod. Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 167-170.

**Reel: 28**

Indian Proceedings at Johnson Hall between Indians of Caughnawaga representing the Seven Nations of Canada and William Johnson.

[1765] [17-28 July]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 872-876.

**Reel: 28**

Indian Proceedings at Johnson Hall enclosing minutes of several meetings with the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, about restoring of peace with the Hurons by the Mohawks. Belts are to be sent to the Huron Nation by Mohawks for council to be held at either Niagara or Ontario. English troops are shooting and killing Indians near Fort Pitt. The Mohawks express complaints about Kayadarosseras Patent.

[1766] [3-29 June]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 121-127.

**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Indian proceedings at Johnson Hall. Complaints to William Johnson against Col. Bradstreet and his conduct at Sandusky Falls.

1764° 2 Dec

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 500-508.

**Reel: 27**

Indian Proceedings at Johnson Hall. Complaints to William Johnson against conduct of Col. Bradstreet at Sandusky Falls.

1764 22 Dec (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 510-511.

**Reel: 27**

Indian Proceedings at Oneida and Onondaga between Guy Johnson and the Six Nations about grants for the purchase of Indian lands, and Seneca hostilities towards the English.

[1762] [21 Nov-8 Dec]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 583-596.

**Reel: 25**

Indian Proceedings at Tuskerawas and Muskingum between Col. Bouquet and the Delaware, Seneca and Shawnee Indians about release of all English prisoners as preliminary condition of peace negotiations with William Johnson.

[1764] [13 Oct-16 Nov]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 435-467.

**Reel: 27**

Indian proceedings enclosing speech from Indians of Oquaga and message from William Johnson to Mohawks, dated 10 Dec 1756, about fort to be built on Mohawk territory.

1756° 8 Dec

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 568-569.

**Reel: 20**

Indian Proceedings. A report of a meeting at Oswegatchy with Six Nations deputies, about conference at Montreal between the French and Six Nations Indians.

1757° 28 Mar

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 668-669.

**Reel: 20**

Indian Proceedings. Speeches to Shawnees, Delawares, and Senecas, about return of prisoners.

[1760s(?)]

(In French.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 140-144.

**Reel: 23**

Indian reservations listed, with acreage. Joseph Elliott is author of the description.

1797 16 Sept (II)

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 44**

Indian treaty at Albany between the Proprietors of Pennsylvania and the Six Nations for the sale of land, 6 July 1754.

1754 6 Aug (III)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1274.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Indians.**

Copy of Indian message delivered by Andrew Montour to Governor of Pennsylvania.

1750 20 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, C05/1063.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Indians.**

Copy of message from four sachems to Queen Anne, pledging allegiance in opposition to the French.

[1710] [Apr]

(Accompanied by notes on document written by an archivist at the New York Public Library.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Indians.**

Deed of lands on the Susquehanna to William Penn's heirs by chiefs of the Five Nations, as agreed to in Philadelphia.

1736 11 Oct

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1: 494-498.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Indians.**

Deed to John H. Lydius.

1732 1 Feb

See 3 Apr 1750.

**Reel: 10**

#### **Indians.**

Fragment of petition of Indians to the governor of New York; and answer.

1748 July (III)

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Paper, 1: 65. (Very light; Burned.).

**Reel: 13**

#### **Indians.**

Grant of land on Schoharie Creek to Abraham Cuyler, 19 July 1710.

1714 28 May

Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 5, p. 227.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Indians.**

Indian deed to John H. Lydius.

1750 3 Apr

Copy of original dated 1 Feb 1732. The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1918, 2: 52-54.

**Reel: 14**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### Indians.

Indian deed to Thomas Penn for lands between Delaware and Susquehanna rivers.  
1749 22 Aug  
Penn. Arch., Series 1,2: 33-37.

**Reel: 14**

### Indians.

Indian grant to land on Westenhoeck Creek.  
1685 4 Feb  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 3, pp. 266-267.

**Reel: 3**

### Indians.

Indian land conveyance.  
1697 17 Sept  
See 18 Sept 1714.

**Reel: 5**

### Indians.

Indian land grant to Robert Livingston and David Schuyler.  
1702 26 Aug (II)  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 4, p. 241.

**Reel: 6**

### Indians.

Indian land grant to Ten Broeck.  
1685 27 Mar  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 3, p. 277.

**Reel: 3**

### Indians.

Information given to the governor of New York, at Albany.  
1687 6 Aug  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 151-152.

**Reel: 3**

### Indians.

Letter from Indians to John Sargeant.  
[1792(?)] 22 June  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

### Indians.

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of some Oneida and Seneca chiefs with William Johnson.  
1756 10 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 178-180.

**Reel: 18**

### Indians.

Proposition about lands on Susquehanna which agents of Gov. Penn want to buy, but which were conveyed by sachems to New York four years before; and deed of gift of land above Schenectady to Aernout Cornelissen Viele.

1683 26 Sept (V)  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 3, pp. 191-193.

**Reel: 2**

### Indians.

Proposition or reply of Indians to governor of New York.

n.d

(In Dutch.) (Incomplete.) (Late seventeenth, early eighteenth century, final pages of a longer document that was apparently lost or destroyed.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 1**

### Indians.

Propositions of Indians at Albany.  
1690 3 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1881.

**Reel: 4**

### Indians.

Speech of Indians.  
1772 3 Mar  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 30**

### Indians.

Speeches of Indian chief, and response.  
1703 25 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 21, Fol. 60-61.

**Reel: 6**

Indians around Michilimackinac received belts from Iroquois and exchanged messages for concluding peace.

[ca. 1694] (II)

(In French.) Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Mr. De Bacqueville De La Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Lucnion And Francois Didot, 1722, 3: 251-310.) Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 251-282, 295-297.).

**Reel: 4**

Information about a treaty at Albany, September 1689, involving the Five Nations.

1689 Sept

History of the Indians of the Five Nations of Canada, by Cadwallader Colden, (London: J. Whiston, 1750), Part 2, pp. 100-105.

**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Information about cession of land on the Sandusky River by Senecas.

1831 28 Feb

See 10 Apr 1838, 4 Apr 1840, 9 Feb 1842.

**Reel: 47**

Information about new commissioner is presented to the Continental Congress.

1784 26 July

Journals of the Continental Congress, 27:599-603.

**Reel: 37**

Information about Pennsylvania Indian Affairs, including conferences in Philadelphia, Mar-Apr 1756, and at Easton, July and Nov 1756, journal of C.F. Post, July-Sept 1758, and Charles Thomson's inquiry into complaint's of Delawares, 1757(?) - 1758. 1755 7 Aug 1755-3 Dec 1792°

(Item dated 3 Dec 1792 does not pertain to Indians. American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, 970.4, M415.

(Inserted are second copies of a different reduction ratio of some blurred pages.).

**Reel: 17**

Information about treaty at Lewistown, 20 July 1831.

1831 20 July

See 20 Apr 1838, 4 Apr 1840, 9 Feb 1842.

**Reel: 47**

Information of an American prisoner brought from the Glaize by a party of Shawnees.

1794 6 May (II)

Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 43**

Information pertaining to treaty between the Five Nations and the Tionnondades and Ottawas.

1695 30 Dec

(May be incomplete.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 108.

**Reel: 5**

Information regarding treaty between the Five Nations and the Tionnondades and Ottawas.

1695 30 Dec (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 109.

**Reel: 5**

**Ingoldsby, Richard.**

Comments on journey of Schuyler.

1694 28 Mar (VI)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

**Ingoldsby, Richard.**

Correspondence about meeting with Indians.

1694 12 Jan (III)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

**Ingoldsby, Richard.**

Letter to Fletcher about Indian news.

1694 12 Jan (IV)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 125.

**Reel: 4**

**Ingoldsby, Richard, lieut. gov.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing a copy of a letter from Onondagas to B. Freeman, about belts sent by Col. Schuyler to two Indian villages, 2 Nov 1704.

1705 10 Nov

Calendar of State Papers, 1704-1705, Item No. 1433, pp. 684-685.

**Reel: 7**

**Ingoldsby, Richard, major.**

Answer to the Senecas, Cayugas and Onondagas.

1692 27 May

Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item No. 2243, p. 643.

**Reel: 4**

**Ingoldsby, Richard, major.**

Letter to New York Governor Fletcher.

1693 11 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 6-7.

**Reel: 4**

**Ingoldsby, Richard, major.**

Letter to New York Governor Fletcher.

1694° 12 Jan

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 80-81.

**Reel: 4**

Instruction to Maj. Gen. Anthony Wayne, Commander in Chief of the Western Troops of the United States, to be employed on the Western frontiers, containing information about relations with the Five Nations and other Indians.

1792 25 May (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Indian Treaties, Section G.

**Reel: 41**

Instruction to the person to be appointed by the N.Y. governor to meet at Onondaga.

1753 5 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 124. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 15**

Instructions for agents from Virginia to meet with the Six Nations, at Logstown.

1752° [?] Apr (II)

(Incomplete.) (Copy made ca. 1774.) Virginia

Historical Society, Richmond, Va., Gov. Robert

Dinwiddie Papers 1744-1752, Mss4, V8194, D6197, al.

**Reel: 15**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Instructions for Arnout Cornelise, interpreter, to be followed while summoning the Iroquois for a meeting with New England colonies at Albany.  
1689 30 Aug Not available  
("Colonies" include Massachusetts, Plymouth, and Connecticut.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Instructions for Arnout Cornelise, interpreter, to be followed while summoning the Iroquois for a meeting with New England colonies at Albany.  
1689 30 Aug (II) Not available  
("Colonies" include Massachusetts, Plymouth, and Connecticut.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Instructions for Col. Henry Coursey of Maryland for peace with Susquehannock and Cinnigo (Seneca) Indians.  
1677° 30 Apr  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Col/40.

**Reel: 2**

Instructions for commissioners meeting with the Six Nations in Albany.  
1751 18 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 14**

Instructions for Laurence Claese, who is going to Onondaga to hear proposals.  
1700 14 June Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

Instructions for Major Abraham Schuyler.  
1722 8 Sept (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

Instructions for Mr. Van Renselaer and Mr. Livingston.  
1709 6 May (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

Instructions for Samuel Ely and Benjamin Waite, agents of Massachusetts on a mission to the Mohawks, with Peter de Vors, the interpreter.  
1678 11 July  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 521-523.

**Reel: 2**

Instructions to Arnout (the interpreter) to be followed when among the Senecas, Mohawks, Onondagas, Oneidas, and Cayugas.  
[1684] (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

Instructions to Arnout d'Talk, translator, to be followed when among the Senecas, Mohawks, Onondagas, Oneidas, and Cayugas.  
[1684] Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

Instructions to Colonel Romer on his visit to the Five Nations.

1700 3 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 750-751.

**Reel: 6**

Instructions to Conrad Weiser, Indian Interpreter for the province of Pennsylvania, concerning meeting with three Seneca chiefs.  
1749 7 July  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 2: 683-684.

**Reel: 14**

Instructions to Indians sent to Montreal and Quebec.  
1709 11 May Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

Instructions to John Bull and William Hayes, about treating with Indians along the Ohio.  
1758 21 Oct (III)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 556-557.

**Reel: 22**

Instructions to Lawrence Claese to ask the Six Nations to dissuade the Canadian Indians from assisting the French in the present war.  
1727 22 Dec  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 12947.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Instructions to Messrs. Hanse and Schermerhorn.  
1699 19 May (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 565-566.

**Reel: 6**

Instructions to Mr. Delavall for invitations to be sent to Mohawks and Mahicanders to meet with the governor of New York at Albany.

1676 30 May (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 25: 121.

**Reel: 2**

Instructions to N.Y. State commissioners for obtaining Oneida and Tuscarora land.

1783 17 Mar  
(Presented in N.Y. State Assembly, 20 Mar 1783.)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 5-8.

**Reel: 36**

Instructions to the messenger sent to Onondaga to invite the Five Nations to Albany to take up the hatchet against the French.

1709 29 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 53: 105.

**Reel: 7**

Instructions to the person to be appointed by the N.Y. governor to meet Indians at Onondaga.

1753 5 July  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 120. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 15**

Intelligence from Albany.

1695 15 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 5**

Intelligence from an Indian about treaty at Niagara.  
[1776] [3 Sept]

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Yeates Papers, Folder #6.

**Reel: 33**

Intelligence from an Indian, about council at Niagara at which Six Nations Indians were present.

1776 [between 8 & 13 Sept]  
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2, p. 37.

**Reel: 33**

Intelligence received from Albany.

1695 15 May (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 124.

**Reel: 5**

Interpretation of eleven presents given at conference between Iroquois and French.

1665 1 Dec  
(Copy.) (In French, Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, New France: Official Correspondence, First Series, Vol. 1, pp. 74-78.

**Reel: 1**

Interpretation of eleven presents given at conference between Iroquois and French.

1665 1 Dec (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moureau St. Mery-Memorials 1540-1759, Vol. 2, Fol. 17-19v.

**Reel: 1**

Interpretation of three belts sent by the Five Nations to the governor of Canada.

[ca. 1694]  
(Translated from the French.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 79-80.

**Reel: 4**

Interpretation of three Mohawk belts sent to the governor of New France.

1694<sup>o</sup> 28 Mar (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

Invitation to the Five Nations.

1731 16 Aug (III)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts, Rg 21.

**Reel: 10**

Invitation to the Five Nations to meet in Philadelphia.

1731 18 Aug  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1:288.

**Reel: 10**

Invoice of goods for Indian presents brought from England (5 June 1755) and in store at Albany. Some delivered to William Johnson, 7 Aug 1756.

1757 26 Apr  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 1081.

**Reel: 20**

Iroquois assembly at Onondaga.

[ca. 1690s]<sup>o</sup>  
(In French.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Iroquois Indians.**

Abstract of proposals submitted by two Iroquois Nations.

1684<sup>o</sup> 2 Aug (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 347.

**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History Author Index

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Abstract of the proposals of Onondaga and Cayuga sachems, at New York.  
1684 2 Aug (VII)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 263-264.

**Reel: 3**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Abstracts of proposals submitted by two Iroquois Nations (Onondagas and Cayugas), at New York.  
1684 2 Aug (VI)  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 5: 753-754.

**Reel: 3**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Arrival of a chief at Detroit. He promises to bring back prisoners.

1702 28 Feb  
(In French.) *Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale* (1614-1754): *Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry*, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 5: 273-274.

**Reel: 6**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Claims to land in the Ohio region.  
1752 15 May (II)  
(In French.) *Les Archives Nationales*, Paris, France, C11, Vol. 95.

**Reel: 15**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Declaration of neutrality in the presence of Monsieur de Denonville at Montreal, 15 June 1688.  
1712 12 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9:385-386.

**Reel: 7**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Demand peace.  
[ca. 1698-1699] (II)  
(In French.) *Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale*, Par Mr. De Bacqueville De La Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Luc Nion And Francois Didot, 1721), 4: 82-112.  
(Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 82-88.).

**Reel: 5**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Speech of Iroquois of Ohio region, delivered by Andrew Montour to the governor of Pennsylvania.  
1750 11 Sept  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 14**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Speech of Iroquois who went to Montreal to lament death of M. de Ramezay; and reply of Baron de Longueuil.  
1725 10 Sept (IV)  
(In French.) *Les Archives Nationales*, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 47, Fol. 442-448.

**Reel: 9**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Speech to Chevalier Begon on his way to Oswego.  
1727 July  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 975.

**Reel: 9**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Speeches chiefs addressed to M. de Ramezay by a wampum belt sent to M. de Vaudreuil, and answer associated with the wampum belt sent b M. de Ramezay, as well as answer of Mohawks.  
1707 24 Aug  
(In French.) *Les Archives Nationales*, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 27, Fol 17-17v.

**Reel: 7**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Speeches of Iroquois deputies, and answer of M. de Callieres.  
1700 18 July (II)  
(In French.) *Les Archives Nationales*, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 18, Fol. 81-83.

**Reel: 6**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Speeches of the Iroquois who came from their country to Montreal with Father Bruyas and Messrs. de Maricourt and de Joncaire who led their nations for the conclusion of peace with M. de Callieres.  
1700 3 Sept (V) (V)  
(In French.) *Les Archives Nationales*, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 18, Fol. 139-140v.

**Reel: 6**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Speeches of two Iroquois deputies to the governor general of New France; and answers.  
1701 2 Mar  
*Les Archives Nationales*, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 384, Fol. 230-230v.

**Reel: 6**

### **Iroquois Indians.**

Words of three of the principal Iroquois chiefs to M. de Callières, on 3 Mar 1699, and answers, on 8 Mar 1699.  
1699 8 Nov  
*Les Archives Nationales*, Paris, France, C11A, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery, Vol. 384, Fol. 143-146v.

**Reel: 6**

### **Iroquois wampum belt.**

47; Leather cordage. 54 cm. (21 1/4 in.) X 5 cm. (2 in.). (6 rows). Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass., E53442. For study purposes only photographic copies for reproduction must be obtained from Peabody Museum.

**Reel: 50**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Iroquois wampum belt.  
163; Leather warp; thread weft. 18 3/4 in. X 2 3/4 in.  
(10 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye  
Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No.  
19/6605. Presented by Willard V. King. Reference  
only. Photograph of belt is not in this microfilm  
publication.

**Reel: 50**

Iroquois wampum belt.  
76; (5 rows). The University Museum, University of  
Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Na3879. Gift from  
Miss Charlotte Siter.

**Reel: 50**

Iroquois wampum belt.  
20; (8 rows). The University Museum, University of  
Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Na 9143. Purchased  
From W. Wyman, 1920.

**Reel: 50**

Iroquois wampum belt.  
88; (6 rows). The University Museum, University of  
Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Na3878. Purchased  
from A.E. Barnes.

**Reel: 50**

Iroquois wampum belt.  
161; Leather warp; thread weft. 22 1/4 in. X 3 3/4 in.  
(12 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye  
Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No.  
17/5422. Reference only. Photograph of belt not  
included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Iroquois wampum belt.  
107; Leather cordage. 113 cm. X 7 cm. (9 rows).  
Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass., E 39383. For study  
purposes only. Photographic copies for reproduction  
must be obtained from Peabody Museum.

**Reel: 50**

Iroquois wampum belt.  
136; (5 rows). The University Museum, University of  
Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Na3879. Gift from  
Miss Charlotte Siter.

**Reel: 50**

Iroquois wampum belt from Oka.  
106; (15 rows). American Museum of Natural  
History, New York, N.Y., Catalog No 50.2-585;  
Acquisition No. 1917-9. Purchased by P.N. Breton  
from Curator At Oka, Ca. 1916.

**Reel: 50**

### **Irvine, William.**

Circular letter to Edward Cook, Lieutenant of  
Westmoreland county. A council at Chillicothe in  
late June 1782 is mentioned, and information from a  
man escaped from the Shawnee is included.

[1782] [ca. 1 Sept]

Washington-Irvine Correspondence, Ed., C. W.  
Butterfield, (Madison, Wisc., 1882), pp. 331-334.

**Reel: 36**

J. Penn. R. Peters, B. Franklin, and I. Norris are to  
hold treaty with the Six Nations at Albany.

1754 30 May

American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Indian and Military Affairs of  
Pennsylvania (1737-1775), Mss Class 974.8, Pi9, pp.  
161-164. (Reference only. Document not included in  
this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 16**

### **Jackson, John and William Moore.**

Statement by trustees of the Six Nations,  
regarding land payments to be made to John Henry  
Dunn; plus map. Attached to printed document  
pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in  
Canada.

1840

See 6 June 1831 (VI).

**Reel: 48**

### **James Town Ferry. Conferences and councils.**

Council between Haigler, Catawba war leaders,  
and Edmund Atkin. Refers to negotiations with the  
Six Nations.

1757 18-19 May

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3992.

**Reel: 20**

### **James, Nanticoke Indian.**

Rough draft of a message to the Onondaga  
council.

1761 14 May

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends  
Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 23**

### **Jamison.**

Correspondence about Indian Affairs.

1695 21 Feb

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 5**

### **Jarvis, Samuel.**

Message to Mohawks chiefs at the direction of the  
lieutenant governor. The lieutenant governor thinks  
that the Indians at Grand River should give up most  
of their land and reside only on a small portion of it.

1841 5 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 186-187.

**Reel: 49**

### **Jarvis, Samuel.**

Message to the Six Nations to permit disposal of  
their land.

1841 15 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 188-192.

**Reel: 49**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Jay, John.**

To Israel Chapin, about meetings with Cayugas.  
1797 28 Mar  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.

**Reel: 44**

**Jay, John.**

To Israel Chapin, about removal of Cayuga  
Indians.  
1800 1 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

**Jefferson, Thomas.**

Copy of letter to Cornplanter, Stinking Fish, and  
Cachgewashe, about recent Seneca treaty with New  
York State.  
[ca. 1803]  
(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library,  
Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia  
Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 31.

**Reel: 44**

**Jefferson, Thomas.**

Presents one treaty with the Oneidas and four with  
the Senecas for sale and exchange of land in New  
York State, and various explanatory papers pertaining  
to these treaties, to the Senate of United States.  
1802-1803 19 Mar 1802-26 Jan 1803  
American State Papers, Indians Affairs, 1: 663-668.

**Reel: 44**

**Jennings, Edmund.**

Letter to Lords of Trade (?), about Indian Affairs.  
1744 12 June  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md., Calvert  
Papers, Ms. 174, #1110 (?).

**Reel: 12**

**Jennings, Edmund.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and  
Plantations.  
1744 12 June (II)  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md., Calvert  
Papers, Ms 14, No. 1109.

**Reel: 12**

**Jennings, Edmund.**

To Lord Baltimore, about treaty at Lancaster.  
1744 8 July  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md., Calvert  
Papers, Mss 14, No.1115.

**Reel: 12**

**Jennings, Edmund.**

To Lord Baltimore, about treaty at Lancaster.  
1744 8 July (II)  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md., Calvert  
Papers, Mss 174, No.1116.

**Reel: 12**

**Jennings, Edmund.**

To Lord Baltimore, about treaty at Lancaster.  
1744 8 July (III)  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md., Calvert  
Papers, Mss 174, No.1117.

**Reel: 12**

**Jesuits.**

Chapter 1 of Jesuit Relation for 1669-1670, about  
council held at Quebec for adjusting differences  
between the Iroquois and Algonquins.

1669-1670 (III)

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations  
and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites,  
(Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901),  
53: 38-51.

**Reel: 2**

**Jesuits.**

Chapter 1 of Jesuit Relation of what occurred in  
New France in the years 1669-1670. Council held in  
Quebec in order to remove the differences between  
the Iroquois and the Algonquins. Governor of New  
France is present.

1669-1670

Relation De Ce Qui S'est Passe De Plus Remarquable  
Aux Missions Des Peres De La Compagnie De Jesus  
En La Nouvelle France, Les Annees 1669 Et 1670,  
(Paris: Cramoisy, 1671), pp. 9-23.

**Reel: 2**

**Jesuits.**

Chapter 2 of Jesuit Relation of what occurred in  
New France, 1656-1657, about design of the  
Agnieronnon (Mohawk) Iroquois against the Huron  
colony on the Island of Orleans and peace achieved  
by governor of Three Rivers between Iroquois and  
Hurons in Apr 1656.

1656-1657

(In French) Relation De Ce Qui S'Est Passe De Plus  
Remarquable Aux Missions Des Peres De La  
Compagnie De Jesus En La Nouvelle France En  
Annees Mil Six Cent Cinquante Six Et Mil Six Cent  
Cinquante Sept, (Paris: Cramoisy, 1658), pp. 6-13.

**Reel: 1**

**Jesuits.**

Chapter 2, final chapter, and accompanying  
correspondence of Jesuit Relation of what occurred in  
New France 1660-1661. Includes information about  
negotiations and general relations with Iroquois.

1660-1661

(In French.) Relation De Ce Qui S'Est Passe De Plus  
Remarquable Aux Missions Des Peres De La  
Compagnie De Jesus En La Nouvelle France En  
Annees 1660 Et 1661, (Paris: (Ramoisy, 1662), pp.  
24-51, 155-213.

**Reel: 1**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Jesuits.**

Chapter 3 of Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France in 1665-1666. Five different Iroquois ambassadors come to Quebec for peace in 1666. War is made against those who have not concluded peace. 1665-1666 Dec 1665-1666

(In French.) Relation De Ce Qui S'Est Passe De Plus Remarquable Aux Annees Mil Six Cent Soixante Cinq Et Mil Six Cent Soixante Six, (Paris: Cramoisy, 1667), pp. 23-47.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Chapter 4 of Jesuit Relation of 1645-1646, about mission in Iroquois country. Joy was expressed by Jesuit missionary to Iroquois about conclusion of peace between French, Iroquois, Hurons, and Algonquins.

1645-1646 (III)

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 29: 44-63.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Chapter 4 of Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France, 1657-1658. Three Iroquois bring presents to governor at Quebec and attempt to bring French into alliance with them and the Dutch, and make peace with the Algonquin and Hurons in February 1658.

1658 3 Jan-20 Aug

(In French.) Relation De Ce Qui S'Est Passe De Plus Remarquable Aux Missions Des pp. De La Compagnie De Jesus En La Nouvelle France, En Annees 1657 Et 1658, (Paris: Cramoisy, 1659), pp. 44-71.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Chapter 4 of Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France, 1667-1668. Meeting between Onondaga Iroquois and French, August 1668.

1667-1668

(In French.) Relation De Ce Qui S'est Passe De Plus Remarquable Aux Missions Des Peres De La Compagnie De Jesus En La Nouvelle France Aux Annees Mil Six Cent Soixante-Sept Et Mil Six Cent Soixante-Huit, (Paris: Cramoisy, 1669), pp. 80-101.

**Reel: 2**

### **Jesuits.**

Chapters 1 through 4 of Jesuit Relation of what occurred in the years 1645-1646 in New France, including information about negotiations between the French, Hurons and Algonquins for conclusion of peace with Iroquois.

1645-1646

(In French.) Relations de ce qui s'est passe de plus remarquable en mission des peres de la compagnie de jesus, en la Nouvelle France en annees 1645-1646, par superieur des missions, (Paris: Cramoisy, 1647), pp. 7-61.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Chapters 3 through 5 of Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France in 1652-1653, at Three Rivers, including account of capture and deliverance of Father Poncet by Iroquois.

1652-1653 June 1652-June 1653

(In French.) Relation De Ce Qui S'Est Passe En La Mission Des Peres De La Compagnie De Jesus Au Pays De La Nouvelle France Depuis L'ete De L'annee 1652 Jusques A L'ete De L'annee 1653 Et 1654, Par Pere Mercier, (Paris: Cramoisy: 1655), pp. 23-129.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Document pertaining to calling the Jesuit into court as to why he has brought so many Frenchmen into Mohawk country; his reply.

1670 25 Aug

Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, 1668-1672, pp. 167-172.

**Reel: 2**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Father's account of the state of Canada on his arrival, mentioning the return of Frenchmen and captives from a council at which Hurons, Algonquins, and Annieronons (Mohawks) were present (p. 79).

1645 Sept-Dec

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 27: 76-83. This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Father's relation, mentioning that peace continues with the Annierronnons (Mohawks) and Iroquois (p. 211).

1646

(In French with English translation.) This is a Reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication. Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Borthers Co.), 29: 184-211.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relation of 1641-1642, containing information about parley concerning peace with the Iroquois, and war with the Iroquois.

1641-1642

Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: Burrows Bros., 1898-1901), Vol. 21, pp. 20-79.

**Reel: 1**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France in 1656-1657, about design of the Agnieronnon (Mohawk) Iroquois against the Huron colony on the Island of Orleans and peace achieved by the governor of Three Rivers between Iroquois and Hurons, April 1656.

1656-1657 (II)

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 43: 105-113.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France in 1666-1667. Letter of Father Mercier to Father Bordier. Iroquois sue for peace.

1667 10 Nov

(In French.) Relation De Ce Qui S'est Passe De Plus Remarquable Aux Missions Des Peres De La Compagnie De Jesus En La Nouvelle France Les Annees Mil Six Cent Soixante Six Et Mil Six Cent Soixante Sept, (Paris: Cramoisy, 1668), Pages Not Numbered.

**Reel: 2**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France in 1666-1667. Letter of Father Mercier to Father Bordier. Iroquois sue for peace.

1667 10 Nov (II)

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 50: 227-229.

**Reel: 2**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France in 1673-1674. Letter from Father Millet to Father Dablon. Includes generic description of exchanges of beaded collars (wampum belts) among the Iroquois tribes.

[1674] [ca. Jan]

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations And Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 58: 179-203.

**Reel: 2**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France, 1657-1658, including information about deputation of three Iroquois, at Quebec.

1658 (II)

Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed. Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 44: 203-233.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relation, being a journal of Jesuits in the year 1658, and including information about negotiations involving Iroquois.

1658

Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed. Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 44: 85-131.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relations for the year 1645-1646, of what occurred in New France, including relations between French, Hurons, and Algonquins for conclusion of peace with Iroquois. Negotiations of seven Iroquois with French 22 Feb-May 1646.

1645-1646 (II)

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed., by Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 28: 275-303, 314-315.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relations of what occurred in New France 1667-1668, about presents given by Garakontié, an Onondaga Iroquois to the governor at Quebec on behalf of all the nations and reply of French, 20 & 27 Aug 1668.

1667-1668 (II)

The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed. Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: Burrows Bros., 1896-1901, Vol. 51, pp. 237-253.

**Reel: 2**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relations of what occurred in New France for the year 1652-53. Mentions capture and deliverance of Father Poncet by Iroquois.

1652-1653

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 40: 97-155.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relations of what occurred in New France for the years 1640-1641, including information about parley concerning peace with the Iroquois, and war with the Iroquois.

1640-1641

Relation de ce qui s'est passe en la Nouvelle France en annees 1640 et 1641, par P. Vimont. (Paris: Cramoisy, 1642). Vo. 5, pp. 136-181.

**Reel: 1**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relations of what occurred in New France in 1660-1661. Iroquois bring presents to French at fort at Montreal to ask peace. They are received distrustfully in July 1661. Information about Father Le Moyne's negotiations in council with the Five Nations near Otatiangue in August 1661.  
1660-1661 (II)  
(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations And Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold Thwaites. Cleveland: Burrows, 1896-1901. V 46: pp. 223-245, V 47: pp. 67-115.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relations of what occurred in New France in 1665-1666. Five different Iroquois ambassadors come to Quebec for peace in 1666, including Garacontie. War is made against those who have not concluded peace.  
1665-1666 Dec 1665-1666 (II)  
(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 50: 127-147.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Jesuit Relations of what occurred in New France. Journal for 1659-1660. Includes information about council at fort at Quebec, about presents from Iroquois to French, about Algonquins to Iroquois, April 1659, and about afour councils at Quebec with Iroquois and Algonquins, July 1659.  
1659-1660  
(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations And Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 45: 79-167.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Journal of the Jesuit Fathers mentioning a council with the Iroquois (pp. 237 and 239).  
1664-1665  
(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 48: 224-241. This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Petition of the Jesuits of New France, asking for authority to hold in their own name certain Indian lands conceded to them.  
[1701]<sup>o</sup>  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 106, Fol. 451.

**Reel: 6**

### **Jesuits.**

A relation of Canadian affairs by a Jesuit Father, mentioning that a woman went with Onneiouts (Oneidas) to meet the French and to propose peace.  
1696  
(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations And Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 65: 24-41. This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 5**

### **Jesuits.**

Relation of Jesuit Father.  
1646-1647 Sept  
Mentions that Father Isaac Joques left Three Rivers to go to Agneronon. (Mohawk) Iroquois to maintain the peace which they had concluded (p. 227). (In French with English translation.) Jesuit Relations And Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 30: 226-253. This Is A Reference Only. A Copy of The Material Is Not Included In This Microfilm Publication.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Relation of Jesuit Father, about meeting between the French and the Iroquois. Contains statement by the Iroquois that prominent men were coming (to the fort of Montreal) with some Dutchmen to ask the French for peace (145).  
1647 18 May-28 July  
(In French with English translation.) This is a Reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication. Jesuit Relations And Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 32: 142-171.

**Reel: 1**

### **Jesuits.**

Relation of Jesuit Father, mentioning Father Issac Joques's return to the country of the Iroquois, and that the Iroquois had come to redeem certain prisoners and to treat for peace with him in the name of the whole country (pp. 111-113).  
1647  
(In French with English translation.) This is a Reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication. Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 31: 110-13.

**Reel: 1**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Jesuits.**

Relation of Jesuit Father, mentioning Onontaeronnon (Onondaga) Iroquois and presents given to Hurons and Algonquins to make peace (p. 49-51).  
1655 Sept  
(In French, with English translation.) This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication. Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 42: 48-59.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Jesuits.**

Selection from the Jesuit Relations of 1646 including report of councils subsequent to those of July and September 1645.  
1646 (II)  
Also attached is footnote, giving translation of Latin passage in text. Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 28: 142-155.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Jimeson, J.**

To Jasper Parrish, enclosing copy of letter pertaining to Red Jacket from [Seneca] chiefs to the President.  
1828 27 Feb  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Johnson.**

Letter to the Rev. Mr. Inglis.  
1770 Nov  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 267-269.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of council at Johnson Hall in June and July 1756, attested as a true copy by Peter Wraxall.  
1756° 10 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1274(?).

**Reel: 19**

#### **Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes, attested as true copy by Peter Wraxall.  
1756 June & July  
See 10 Sept 1756.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of proceedings between William Johnson and principal chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations.  
1774 18-22 Apr (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.

**Reel: 31**

#### **Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Extract of proceedings of William Johnson with the Six Nations.  
1771 16 July  
(For cover letter, see 9 Aug 1771.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 282-283.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference at Johnson Hall between Cayugas, Mohawks, Onondagas, and William Johnson about land complaints by the Six Nations regarding the Susquehanna territory and proposed meeting between the governor of Connecticut and the Six Nations.  
[1763] [12 May] (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 663-669.

**Reel: 25**

#### **Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference at Johnson Hall between Oneidas, Tuscaroras, Nanticokes, other Indians, and Guy Johnson about settlement at Ganeghwaghtai.  
1763 2 Apr (III)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 643-648.

**Reel: 25**

#### **Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference at Johnson Hall between sachems and warriors of the Six Nations and William Johnson about conduct of Oneidas at Fort Stanwix and proposed meeting between three nations of Indians from north side of Lake Ontario and the Six Nations at Onondaga.  
[1762] [8-10 Sept]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 500-508.

**Reel: 25**

#### **Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

An Indian conference at Johnson Hall between William Johnson and several Onondagas about George Croghan's return from England with news from the King for the Onondagas, and a belt from William Johnson sent to the Senecas of Genessee through the Onondagas about prisoners to be released.

1764 16 Sept  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 356-358.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference at Johnson Hall with the Six Nations.  
[1762] [13-14 Sept]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 509-518.

**Reel: 25**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

An Indian conference between Indians of Oquaga and William Johnson about moving their settlement to Oneida.

[1764] [1-4 Feb]

Encloses minutes of meeting with Nanticokes and Indians of Oquaga at Otsiningo. Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 37-43.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between Oneidas and William Johnson, about conduct of Indians at Fort Stanwix. Several Mohawks also present.

[1762] [11-12 Aug]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 480-483.

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between Seneca sachem and William Johnson about [English] prisoners being released to Pennsylvania.

1762 22 Aug (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 490-492.

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference between the Mohawks of Lower Mohawk village and William Johnson in the presence of Indians of Caughnawaga, about steps to resolve controversy over Mohawk hunting grounds.

1765 25-26 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 605-609.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian Conference between William Johnson and Indians.

(1771) [19-23 Jan]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 887-889.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference with several Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Nanticokes about their settlement at Kanaghseragy, and Six Nations interactions with "enemy" Indians.

[1764] [23-28 Feb]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 80-85.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Indian congress at Johnson Hall with the Senecas and Mohawks about the Delawares bringing prisoners to Oswego, the Senecas of Genesee complying with the articles of treaty at Niagara and the intention of the English Board of Trade to resolve patent controversy concerning Mohawk land.

[1764] [10-15 Oct]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 378-380.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

An Indian congress between deputies of the Six Nations and William Johnson about desire of Onondagas to voyage to England to resolve all matters with the King.

1763 20 Oct

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 900-906.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of an Indian conference at Johnson Hall between William Johnson and Onondagas.

1763 21 Apr

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 657-658.

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of an Indian congress between Senecas, Mohikanders, Tuscaroras, and William Johnson about the Tuscarora nation's resolve not to join in skirmish between the English and the Delawares and Indians of Genessee.

[1763] [2-5 Dec]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 945-948.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of an Indian congress between the Six Nations and William Johnson. William Johnson desires the Six Nations to war against Delawares and Shawnees.

[1763] [5-22 Dec]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 957-972.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of Indian conference at Johnson Hall with Mohawks about complaints of their hunting grounds, being sold, and minutes of conference with the Tuscaroras about war with the Delawares and Shawanees.

[1764] [20-22 Sept]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 358-362.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of Indian Affairs, enclosing minutes of meetings with the Indians of Canajoharie about land complaints against the English; and with Onondagas about upcoming meeting between William Johnson and the Six Nations at German Flats.

[1767] 6-30 Apr

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 303-306.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a congress with the chiefs of the Six Nations.

1773 7-10 Apr

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/74.

(Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 30**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of conference of the Six Nations with William Johnson, at Johnson Hall, 7-10 April, enclosed in letter from Johnson to Earl of Dartmouth, 22 Apr 1773.

1773 7-10 Apr (II)

(For cover letter, see 22 Apr 1733.) Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 6: 120-127.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of conference with the Six Nations and the Delawares.

1765 29 Apr-[22 May (?)] (II)

(Pages are missing at end.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of Oneidas, Onondagas, and Senecas.

[1763] 2 [Sept]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 505.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Delivery of additional presents after conference with the Six Nations.

[1762] 27 [Apr]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 226.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Deputies from the Five Nations arrive at Johnson Hall with answer to a message from Johnson. Also, Indians of Canajoharie meet with Johnson concerning land dispute.

1763 20 Oct (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 1-2.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Final business after conference and departure of the Six Nations.

1762 [28] Apr-[2 May]

Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 227-228.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall with Onondagas and Mohawks acting on behalf of Nanticokes, Conoys, and Delawares.

1766 23 Dec

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 416-417.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Delawares, Shawnees, and Mingos.

1768 12 Nov

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 162-166.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Onondagas and Mohawks acting on behalf of Nanticokes, Conoys, and Delawares.

1766 24 Dec

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 417-418.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations and the Indians of Caughnawaga. Copy of letter delivered by the Indians of Caughnawaga to William Johnson from Capt. Claus concerning a land grievance.

1763 7 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 509-514.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of a conference and treaty held at Johnson Hall the Six Nations.

1762 22 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 207-213.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of a conference with Senecas of Genessee concerning preliminary articles of peace.

1764 3 Apr (IV)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 100-103.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of conference held at Johnson Hall with the Six Nations.

1762 23 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 213-216.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of conference with the Six Nations.

1762 26 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 223-226.

**Reel: 24**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of conference with the Six Nations.  
1762 25 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 220-223.  
**Reel: 24**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of conference with the Six Nations, and minutes of private meeting with William Johnson.  
1762 24 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 216-220.  
**Reel: 24**

**Johnson Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Summary of meeting of the Six Nations and of private meeting with William Johnson.  
1763 4 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 506.  
**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, [Guy], colonel.**

Review of Colonel [Guy] Johnson's Proceedings from the end of 1775. Contains information pertaining to the council at Oswego, June-July 1775.  
1779 20 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 13-16v.  
**Reel: 34**

**Johnson, Colonel.**

Extract of a letter.  
1753 26 June  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 364-365.  
**Reel: 15**

**Johnson, Colonel.**

Extract of a letter to N.Y. Gov. Clinton.  
1748 14 May (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 361-362.  
**Reel: 13**

**Johnson, Colonel.**

Letter with his proceedings at a conference with the Mohawks, etc., at Mount Johnson, 26 July 1753.  
1753 24 Sept  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 367-373.  
**Reel: 15**

**Johnson, General.**

To the Board of Trade.  
1755 3 Sept  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 399-401.  
**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, General.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantations with enclosure 21 June-4 July 1755. Copy of General Johnson's proceedings with nine confederate nations of Indians at a public meeting held at Mount Johnson.  
1755° 21 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.  
(Very light copy. Illegible in places.).  
**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Account to Alexander McKee, about expenses for wampum at meetings with Indians.  
[1780]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 2, 269n.  
**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Copy of a series of letters to Frederick Haldimand, pertaining in part to various councils involving Six Nations Indians.  
1779-1780 21 Nov 1779-1 Oct 1780  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,766, Fol. 5v-13.  
**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Copy of deed of cession of lands east of new boundary line from the Six Nations, Shawnees, Delawares, Mingos. Fort Stanwix, 5 Nov 1768. In Johnson to Thomas Gage, 24 Nov 1768.  
1768 24 Nov (IV)  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.  
**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Copy of documents dated 4 Oct 1774, relating to the New England Indians.  
1774 4 Oct  
See 25 Mar-8 Apr 1775.  
**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Copy of letter to the Earl of Dartmouth, enclosing a copy of the principal transactions of the conference at Johnson Hall.  
1774 26 July (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.  
(Partially Illegible.).  
**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter (No. 1) to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at Quebec, 19 July-3 Aug 1779.  
1779 24 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,766, Fol. 3-4.  
**Reel: 34**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter (No. 3) to Frederick Haldimand about councils at St. Regis, Long Sault and Carleton Island, late Sept 1779.

1779 30 Sept (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,766, Fol. 4v-5.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter (No. 4) to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at Oswego, 14-26 Oct 1779.

1779 22 Oct (II)

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 21,766, Fol. 5-5v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Alexander McKee about conferences with Brant and Kayashusta at Niagara, Apr 1781.

1781 7 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 26, 250-251.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Daniel Claus about council at Niagara 31 Oct-3 Nov 1779.

1779 21 Nov

(Typewritten transcript.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 16, 170-175.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Earl of Dartmouth about a conference with the Six Nations at Johnstown, and the Shawnee tribe uniting with Six Nations.

1774 6 Oct (II)

(See also 6 Oct 1774.) Documents of the American Revolution 1770-1783, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), (Colonial Office Series), 8: 208-209.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Earl of Dartmouth, concerning and enclosing proceedings of councils at Guy Park, 10-16 Feb 1775, and 20 Feb-6 Mar 1775.

1775 16 Mar

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/76.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Niagara, 6-10 Oct 1779.

1779 15 Oct

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 41-42v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Niagara, May 1781.

1781 19 May

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 183-184v.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Niagara, May 1781. McKee's arrival is announced.

1781 9 May

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 179-180v.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept. 1779.

1779 Sept

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 37-38v.

**Reel: 34**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences with Brant and Kayashuta at Niagara, Apr 1781.

1781 23 Apr

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 175-176v.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences with Brant and Kayashuta at Niagara, Apr 1781.

1781 8 Apr

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 169-170v.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 16 Nov 1781.

1781 20 Dec

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 271-272v.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 3 and 6 July 1780.

1780 25 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 101-102v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 31 Oct-3 Nov 1779.

1779 12 Nov

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 51-52v.

**Reel: 35**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at  
Niagara, late Nov 1780.  
1780 4 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21,767, Fol. 153-154.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at  
Niagara, late Nov 1780.  
1780 18 Nov (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 149-150v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at  
Niagara, late Nov 1780.  
1780 30 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 147-148v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at  
St. Regis, Long Sault and Carleton Island, late  
September 1779.  
1779 11 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 31-32v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meeting at  
Niagara, 17 June 1780.  
1780 25 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 83-84v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meeting at  
Niagara, 17 June 1780.  
1780 2 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 87-88v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meetings at  
Buffalo Creek and Kadaragaras, ca. 7-14 June 1780.  
1780 1 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 73-74v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meetings at  
Niagara, Sept-Oct 1781.  
1781 18 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767 Fol. 226-227v.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about private  
meetings at Niagara, Nov-Dec 1779.  
1779 6 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 39-40v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand, about Johnson's  
march to Fort Stanwix and Ontario where he met Six  
Nations Indians who joined the British Crown and  
secured frontiers.

1783 11 Jan  
An autobiographical account. British Library,  
London England, Add. Mss 21,766, Fol. 47-53.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Haldimand. Johnson has sent reports of a  
speech to the Six Nations by Lieut. Turney.

1782 14 Jan (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,768.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Lord George Germain about conference  
at Niagara, 6-10 Oct 1779.

1779 11 Nov (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 47-48v.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Colden, giving an  
account of a congress of 250 chiefs of the Six  
Nations; bad feelings of the Indians of Canajoharie  
against George Klock.

1774 17 Sept  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 101: 6.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to Philip Schuyler about upcoming council  
at Niagara, 17-18 Feb 1780.

1779 7 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 79-80.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to the Earl of Dartmouth about a council at  
Oswego (June-July 1775).

1775 12 Oct  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed. K. G.  
Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 11: 142-144.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, Guy.**

Letter to the Earl of Dartmouth, announcing the death of William Johnson and the reaction of the Indians.

1774 12 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Proceedings of a congress at Onondaga of the Six Nations with their allies, 5 Nov 1774. In Guy Johnson to Thomas Gage, 14 Dec 1774. Plus proceedings of a conference at Guy Park, Dec 1774. 1774 14 Dec (V)

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Proclamation about tract of Oneida land being allotted to the New England Indians.

[1774] [4 Oct] (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 683-684.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

Return of a party of Indians who are gone to war, under the command of Capt. Joseph Brant. Contains information pertaining to upcoming conference outside Ft. Schuyler, 26 July 1780.

1780 11 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 333.

**Reel: 35**

**[Johnson, Guy].**

Review of Transactions. Contains information pertaining to council at Niagara, 1-10 May 1776.

1782 24 Mar

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,766, Fol. 29-31.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Alexander McKee, about belts sent with messages by the Six Nations.

1780 6 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 2, 201-202.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Daniel Claus, about conferences at Oswego. 1779 22 Oct (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 14, 282-283.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Lord George Germain, enclosing a copy of a letter dated 22 May 1776 from the Oneida chiefs to Philip Schuyler.

1776 25 Nov (II)

The letter was intercepted from J. Kirtland (Kirkland). Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/77.

**Reel: 33**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth about Indian Affairs, a message he sent to Onondaga, and council he is to hold with the Six Nations.

1774 10 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England Co5/1067.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth about meeting with the Six Nations at Johnstown.

1774 6 & 12 Oct

Letter is actually dated 6 Oct 1774 but note at back is dated 12 October. (Should contain several enclosures, but this copy only contains one.) (Page[s] missing. - September 1774 Copy of the proceedings at a meeting of Guy Johnson and the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth concerning Indian Affairs, conferences between Guy Johnson and the Six Nations (20-28 Jan 1775), and messages from the Shawnees to the Six Nations.

1775 13 Feb

Encloses copy of proceedings of conference with Six Nations. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/76. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth, enclosing copies of council proceedings at Onondaga (Nov 1774) and at Guy Park (1-8 Dec 1774) and translation of a speech from the Six Nations to the Shawnees.

1774 14 Dec

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/76.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To the Earl of Hillsborough about Indian affairs, since William Johnson's absence.

1768 20 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 76-77.

**Reel: 29**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, about a congress at Onondaga. Indians resolve not to assist the Shawnees. Encroachments upon Six Nations' territory from the southward is heightening Johnson's concerns that a dispute will occur between the Six Nations and the people of Virginia.

1774 24 Nov

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 694-697.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, about Congress at Onondaga in November 1774.

1774 14 Dec (IV)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 700-702.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, about Kayashuta's interactions with the Mingos, Delawares, and Twightwees.

1774 6 Oct (IV)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 685-687.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, about Kayashuta's report on the proceedings of a congress at Onondaga.

1774 29 Sept (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 680-682.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, about meeting between chiefs of the Old Oneida village and Guy Johnson, informing Gage that several Shawnees had arrived at Onondaga requesting relief from the Six Nations and desiring to have a general congress there.

1774 19 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 669-671.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, about the upper Senecas being enraged at the conduct of Virginians who murdered several Senecas. Also report of Kayashuta in Detroit delivering speeches from the Indians of Ohio, and of meeting with several Senecas who inform Johnson they have been solicited to war against Virginia and Pennsylvania but have opposed despite the influence of the Shawnees.

1774 11 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 666-668.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, enclosing a copy of proceedings held with chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations, at Guy Park (1-8 Dec 1774).

1774 14 Dec (II)

Also enclosed is a copy of proceedings of a congress held by the Six Nations and their dependants, at Onondaga (Nov 1774) and a copy of a translation of a message from the Six Nations to the Shawnees.

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, enclosing a copy of proceedings with chiefs of the Six Nations, at Guy Park (20-28 Jan 1775).

1775 13 Feb (II)

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, enclosing copy of proceedings of council with the Six Nations Indians, at Johnstown (11-21 Sept 1774).

1774 29 Sept

(Incomplete[?].) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, enclosing copy of proceedings with the Six Nations, at Johnson Hall (19 June-16 July 1774).

1774 26 July

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To Thomas Gage, enclosing extract from proceedings with the New England Indians on their way to Oneida, and a paper delivered by their leader, Joseph Johnson, at Guy Park (25 March 1775).

1775 7 Apr

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To William Johnson, about Kayaderoseras Patent.

1767° [15 Oct]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 5: 732-733.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, Guy.**

To William Johnson, about Mohawk lands.

1772 2 Mar

(Note, endorsement dates document 2 Mar 1773.)

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 450.

**Reel: 30**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

Copy of a letter to the Earl of Dartmouth transmitting proceedings of a congress with the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations, at Johnson Hall, June and July 1774.

1774 26 July (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/75. Pt. 2.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

Copy of a letter to the Earl of Dartmouth, enclosing a copy of proceedings of a meeting with chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations held in Johnstown in September 1774 following the death of William Johnson.

1774 6 Oct

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/75, Pt. 2.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

Extracts from the journal of Colonel Guy Johnson from May to Nov 1775.

1775 May-Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 658-662.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

To Lord George Germain.

1776 25 Nov

(This is the cover letter to a letter dated 22 May 1776.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 687-688.

**Reel: 33**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

To Lord George Germain, about his being unable to give presents to the Six Nations.

1776 25 Nov (III)

American Archives, Series 5, 3: 839-840.

**Reel: 33**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

To Lord George Germain, about Indian Affairs.

1779 11 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 757-758.

**Reel: 34**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth.

1775 16 Mar (III)

(Enclosures are proceedings with Six Nations Indians, dated 10-16 Feb 1775 and 28 Feb-6 Mar 1775.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 548-549.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth about a conference with the Six Nations at Johnstown.

1774 6 Oct (III)

(Enclosures dated 11-19 September 1774). N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 494-496.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth about a conference with the Six Nations, and about Indian affairs.

1774 26 July (IV)

(Enclosure dated 19 June-15 July 1774.) N.Y. Col.

Docs., 8: 472-484.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth about conference of Six Nations at Onondaga (in answer to a September congress) and hostilities towards the Indians by colonists.

1774 14 Dec (III)

(This is the cover letter to a document dated 1-8 December 1774.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 515-518.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth about the dangerous discontent among the Indians because of colonists' attacks.

1774 10 Sept (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 489-491.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, Guy, colonel.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth about the Six Nations.

1775 13 Feb

(Enclosure is dated 20-28 Jan 1775.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 533-534.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about meetings at Caughnawaga, Lake of Two Mountains St. Regis, St. Francis, and Lorette, Jan-Mar 1783.

1783 3 Apr

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 97-98v.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Oswego, 14-26 Oct 1779.

1779 15 Oct (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,818, Fol. 117-118.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Oswego, 14-26 Oct 1779.

1779 22 Oct

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 21,818, Fol. 119.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Quebec, late May 1783.

1783 19 May

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 112-113.

**Reel: 36**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga, and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 6 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,818, Fol. 99-100.

**Reel: 34**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at Montreal, Caughnawaga, and Lake of Two Mountains, 5-13 Sept 1779.  
1779 13 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss, 21,818, pp. 103-104.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at Niagara, 8 Sept 1783.  
1783 18 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 168-169.

**Reel: 37**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at Oswego, 14-26 Oct 1779.  
1779 4 Nov (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,818, Fol. 121-122.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Detroit, ca. 15-23 Aug 1783.  
1783 8 Sept  
Information from Alexander McKee. British Library, London, England, Haldimand papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 160-161.

**Reel: 37**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Loyal Confederate Village, early Oct 1782.  
1782 14 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 12-13.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 1-2 Apr 1783.  
1783 10 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 74-75.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 22-31 July 1783.  
1783 7 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 150-151.

**Reel: 37**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 22-31 July 1783.  
1783 11 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 152-153.

**Reel: 37**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at S. Regis, Long Sault, and Carleton Island, late Sept. 1779.  
1779 23 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand papers, Add. Mss 21,818 Fol. 111.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at St. Regis, Long Sault, and Carleton Island, late Sept 1779.  
1779 30 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,818, Fol. 115-116.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at St. Regis, Long Sault, and Carleton Island, late Sept 1779.  
1779 26 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,818, Fol. 113.

**Reel: 35**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Haldimand, about Capt. Brant's letter to David proposing settlement of the Six Nations on Grand River.  
1784 11 Mar  
Some Mohawks determined to settle at Bay of Quinte. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 260-261v.

**Reel: 37**

**Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Haldimand. Joseph Brant has declined to deliver message from the Six Nations to Canadian Indians.  
1784 19 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 279-280v.

**Reel: 37**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Mason Bolton about councils at St. Regis, Long Sault, and Carleton Island, late Sept 1779.  
1779 29 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21, 760, pp. 224-225b.  
**Reel: 35**

### **Johnson, John, Sir.**

Letter to Mathews, enclosing draft statement of land wanted by Mohawks.  
1784 15 Mar (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,755, Fol. 262-263b.  
**Reel: 37**

### **Johnson, John, Sir.**

Speech to the Six Nations.  
1783 24 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Mg19, Series F1, Claus Papers, Vol. 3, 249-252.  
**Reel: 37**

### **Johnson, John, Sir.**

Speech to the Six Nations.  
1783 23 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 3, pp. 245-248.  
**Reel: 37**

### **Johnson, Joseph.**

To John MacLaren Breed. Needs loan to go to Oneida country about land given to the New England Indians.  
1774 9 Aug  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 14184.  
**Reel: 31**

### **Johnson, Joseph (Mohegan Indian).**

To New York Congress and extract of a letter from New York of the same date stating that Indians of Six Nations are neutral.  
1775 21 June (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1047-1048.  
**Reel: 31**

### **Johnson, Reverend.**

Speech intended to be delivered to the Six Conference Nations at Fort Stanwix.  
1768 31 Oct  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 248-249.  
**Reel: 29**

### **Johnson, W.**

To H. Bouquet. Suggests terms for treaty. To Confer with the Six Nations.  
1764 17 Dec (II)  
(Important comment on authority of the Six Nations.)  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,651, Fol. 94-95v.  
**Reel: 27**

### **Johnson, Warren.**

Selection from journal of 1760-1761. Warren Johnson is at Canajoharie with William Johnson as large parcel of land is given to William Johnson by the Mohawks.  
[1760] [20] Dec  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 192-193.  
**Reel: 23**

### **Johnson, Willaim.**

Copy of journal of proceedings at Indian treaty at Onondaga.  
1748 24-26 Apr (IV)  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 11449.  
**Reel: 13**

### **Johnson, William.**

Answer to Senecas, Cayugas, and Onondagas, at Fort Johnson.  
1757 16 June (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 511-515.  
**Reel: 20**

### **Johnson, William.**

Answer to speech of Indians of Caughnawaga delivered to George Croghan at Albany in June 1761. Given to Capt. Claus to deliver at Montreal.  
1762 6 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 234-237.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Johnson, William.**

Commission to George Croghan to treat with Indians at Harris Ferry, or elsewhere.  
1757 16 Feb  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss. Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.  
**Reel: 20**

### **Johnson, William.**

Commission to George Croghan to treat with Indians at Harris Ferry, or elsewhere.  
1757 16 Feb (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.  
**Reel: 20**

### **Johnson, William.**

Copy of a letter to Governor Pownall of Massachusetts, about latest Indian affairs and a council meeting with Six Nations Indians, held during the past July.  
1757 8 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/888.  
**Reel: 21**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

Copy of instruction to George Croghan, ordering him to proceed to Philadelphia to find out the position of Indians living "in them parts" and to persuade them to remain friends of English and Six Nations.

1756 24 Nov

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 20**

**Johnson, William.**

Copy of instructions to George Croghan and messages sent by him to the Indians of the Susquehanna region.

1756 24 Nov (II)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 20**

**Johnson, William.**

Copy of instructions to George Croghan, asking him to secure information about resolutions of the Six Nations at general meeting at Onondaga or in Ohio region. Also, receipt for money for Conference with Indian.

1756 24 Nov 1756 & 8 Jan 1757

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association Papers, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 20**

**Johnson, William.**

Copy of Journal of proceedings at Onondaga.

1753 8-10 Sept

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 15**

**Johnson, William.**

Copy of letter to N.Y. Gov. Clinton, 24 Sept 1753, enclosing minutes of meetings with Mohawks at Mount Johnson.

1753 29 Oct (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1065.

**Reel: 15**

**Johnson, William.**

Copy of letter to N.Y. Gov. Clinton, 24 Sept 1753, enclosing minutes of meetings with Mohawks at Mount Johnson and of council with the Six Nations at Onondaga.

1753° 2 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1065.

**Reel: 15**

**Johnson, William.**

Copy of letter to William Denny, discussing relations between Cherokees and the Six Nations and upcoming treaty at Easton.

1758 21 July (VI)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 22**

**Johnson, William.**

Copy of letter to William Denny. Johnson has concluded meeting with Senecas, Cayugas and Onondagas, and encloses proceedings.

1757 22 June

(No enclosure.) Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. mss., official

Correspondence, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 21**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, about conference at Johnson Hall between the Governor of New York and Mohawks.

1772 28 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 88-89.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, about meeting at Ganughsaraga Creek on Oneida Lake.

[1767] 5 Oct-10 Nov

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 112-115.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, about meeting at Johnson Hall with Cayugas of Owegy.

[1770] 18 Feb (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 120-122.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, about meeting of Tuscaroras, Oneidas, and Skanihadighroones at Johnson Hall.

1763 2 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 315-318.

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, about meeting with Indians of Oquaga.

[1763] 26 [July] (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 343-344.

**Reel: 26**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, about meeting with the Seven Nations of Canada. Includes discussion about recent meeting at German Flats.  
1770 28 July-11 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 100-111.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, concerning last days of meeting with Delawares at Johnson Hall.  
[1765] 20-30 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Record Group 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 53-55.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, concerning meeting with Mohawks, and Indians of villages on the Susquehanna River.  
[1763] 11-22 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 379-386.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, concerning meetings with various Indians who complain that English are not keeping promises made at conferences.  
[1763] 14 Nov-[13] Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 387-392.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, concerning message sent to Mohawks.  
1763 29 June (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 335.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, concerning report about council at Onondaga.  
1763 12 May (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 323-329.

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, including minutes of meeting at Johnson Hall with chiefs of Kanowalohale.  
1771 19-23 Jan (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 131-133.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal, including speech from the Six Nations to Wawiagtitanokes, Piankashaas, Kickapoos, etc.  
[1770] [21 July]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 92-94.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Belt of invitation sent to Mohawks.  
[1763] 28 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 334.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Daniel Claus to Johnson, informing him that the Indians of Caughnawaga have presented land grievances to Thomas Gage.  
1763 29 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 302-307.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Draft of instructions for Mr. Perthius, an interpreter sent to Seneca country.  
1765 10 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 45-46.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Draft of Johnson to English Board of Trade, enclosing proceedings at Detroit and Easton.  
1762 20 Aug (II)  
(No enclosure.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 224-241.

**Reel: 25**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Draft of letter from Johnson to Jeffrey Amherst, about meeting at Johnson Hall.  
1763 6 June (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 465-468. (Illegible in parts.).  
**Reel: 25**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Draft of letter from Johnson to Jeffrey Amherst, about meeting at Wyandot Town between Seneca deputies and Indians around Detroit.  
1761 24 July  
(No enclosure.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828.  
**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Governor's speech to Mohawks at conference at Johnson Hall.  
1772 29 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 155-156.  
**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Governor's speech to Mohawks at meeting at Johnson Hall.  
1772 29 July (II)  
(Incomplete.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 153.  
**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Indian report of resolutions of the Six Nations and the Seven Nations of Canada, at a meeting with Col. Guy Johnson. [early 1770s(?)]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 116-119.  
**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Instructions for Mr. Perthius, an interpreter sent to Seneca country.  
1765 10 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 52-53.  
**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Letter from Johnson to Jeffrey Amherst, about report of recent meeting at Onondaga.  
1763 11 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 448-450.  
**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Letter from Johnson to Jeffrey Amherst, about upcoming meeting with Oneidas at Johnson Hall.  
1763 8 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 436-438.  
**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Meeting at Johnson Hall with Delawares and Mingos. Representatives of each of the Six Nations are present.  
1765 3-14 July  
(Incomplete.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 68-79.  
**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Meeting at Johnson Hall with Delawares, Onondagas, Mohawks, Cayugas, and Oneidas.  
1765 29 Apr-9 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 19-44.  
**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Meeting at Johnson Hall with Delawares, Onondagas, Mohawks, Cayugas, and Oneidas.  
[1765] 10-17 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828.  
**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Meeting at Johnson Hall with Indians at Caughnawaga.  
[1765] 17-28 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 80-83.  
**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Meeting at Johnson Hall with Onondagas, Tuscaroras, Oneidas, Cayugas, and Senecas.

1765 13-28 Apr (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 13-18.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Meeting with Onondagas, Mohawks, Cayugas, Tuscaroras, and Oneidas at German Flats.

1763 18-20 July (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 282-289.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Meetings at Johnson Hall with the Six Nations, Indians of Caughnawaga, and Indians of villages on the Susquehanna and Schoharie Rivers.

1763 1-20 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 351-374.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Minutes of conference with the Six Nations.

1764 24 Mar-23 Apr

(Incomplete.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 187-208.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. Proceedings, including Indian speech to governors of New York and Quebec delivered on Isle à la Mothe in Lake Champlain on 9 September.

1766 29 Aug-9 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 84-87. (Light copy.)

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Correspondence and journal. William Johnson plans to call the Six Nations to a meeting at Johnson Hall.

1763 25 Aug (IV)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1827-1828, 420-422.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Draft of letter to James Delancey.

1755° 10 July

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 706-707.

**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, William.**

Draft of letter to John Watts, about payment for lands ceded at treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1769° 26 Jan

Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 612-613.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Enclosure in letter of meeting of Guy Johnson with the Indians, at Onondaga in Dec 1762.

1762 18 Dec

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson, William.**

Enclosure in letter. Messages sent by Eight Nations of Canada to the Western Nations.

1763 25 Aug

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract from journal of a voyage to Detroit 1761, pertaining to meeting of Mohawks and Oneidas with Senecas.

1761 11 Aug (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 238-239.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract from journal of voyage to Detroit 1761, pertaining to interview with a Tuscarora chief about Six Nations deputies sent to Detroit in the spring of 1761.

1761 17 July (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 219-221.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract from journal of voyage to Detroit 1761, pertaining to meeting with Onondagas, and other chiefs.

1761 21 July (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 222-226.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract from proceedings at an Indian congress at Onondaga.

[1756] [after 28 May]

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 423.

**Reel: 19**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

Extract from statement to the English Board of Trade, about Five Nations boundaries.  
1763 18 Nov  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract of a letter to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton.  
1748 14 May  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract of letter to Earl Hillsborough, about grievances of Indians at Treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1770  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 375-376.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract of letter to J. Amherst. Onondagas are with the English. Senecas alone are in opposition.  
1763 11 July  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 319-320.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract of letter to J. Amherst. Seneca chief's information about Indian plot.  
1763 6 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,634, Fol. 414-414v.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract of letter to the Earl of Hillsborough, about treaty at Fort Stanwix in 1768.  
1768 Oct & Nov  
See 14 Aug 1770.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Extract of letter to the Earl of Hillsborough, about treaty of Fort Stanwix in 1768.  
1770 14 Aug (IV)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Instructions for George Croghan about meeting with Indians at Fort Pitt to condole Indians lately murdered in Pennsylvania.  
1768 5 Mar  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cadwalader Papers, 6 Croghan, Section 34.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Instructions for George Croghan telling him to proceed to Carlisle to learn of the present state of the Indians in that area.  
1764 6 Nov  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cadwalader Papers, 6 Croghan, Section 34.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

Instructions for George Croghan telling him to proceed to the Illinois where he is to meet with Indians and renew agreements with them.  
1766 20 Apr  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cadwalader Papers, 6 Croghan, Section 34.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Instructions to Daniel Claus about a meeting Claus is to hold in Montreal with several Indian nations to persuade them to join the Oneidas, Tuscaroras, Onondagas, and Mohawks in war against the Delawares and Shawnees.  
[1764] [10 Feb]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 52-53.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Instructions to George Croghan about upcoming negotiations at Harris Ferry, or elsewhere.  
1757 16 Feb Not available  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cadwalader Papers, 6 Croghan, Section 34.

**Reel: 20**

**Johnson, William.**

Instructions to George Croghan pertaining to treaty with Indians at Harris Ferry or elsewhere.  
1757 16 Feb (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 20**

**Johnson, William.**

Journal of Indian transactions.  
1756 Mar-May  
(Cover letter is dated 10 Sept 1756.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 130-161.

**Reel: 18**

**[Johnson, William].**

Journal of mission to the Iroquois.  
1748° 24-26 Apr (II)  
Includes speeches. (Incomplete.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

Journal of proceedings with Onondaga warriors and chiefs to gain assistance in war against French. Also reference to Penn. Gov. Morris's attempt to ally with Onondagas.

1756 21 July-17 Sept

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 461-496.

**Reel: 19**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter about state of affairs in the Indian Department.

1758 17 Mar

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/39. (Document obscured in places. Very light copy.).

**Reel: 22**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter enclosing speech of several Senecas to Johnson, 25 Mar 1758.

1758 28 Apr

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 22**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Cadwallader Colden enclosing speech made yesterday by Mohawks concerning the Kayaderoseras Patent.

1764 21 Sept

(Enclosure not included.) The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 350-351.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Cadwallader Colden. The Shawnees on their way from council at Fort Pitt to treat with Johnson.

1765 20 June

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1923, 7: 41-12.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to D. Auchmutz, regarding Indian land purchases.

1769 14 Sept

Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collection, Series D, Entry No 79.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to D. Burton, about missionary at treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768 10 Dec

Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collection, Series 8D, Entry No, 79.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Edmund Atkins.

1757° 21 June (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 783-786.

**Reel: 20**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Francis Fauquier recommending peace between Northern and Southern Indians.

1765 12 Sept

Johnson cannot guarantee this. Letter originates from Johnson Hall. Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 932-933.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to George Clinton.

1754 12 Mar (III)

(Cover letter only.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 16**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to George Clinton about French prisoners.

1749 28 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 39-40.

**Reel: 14**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to George Clinton about French prisoners.

1749° 19 Aug

Sir William Johnson Paper, 9: 47-50.

**Reel: 14**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Goldsbrow Banyar sending three patents for land purchased from Indians and discussing tract of land at Oriskany from the Oneidas.

1770 5 Nov

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 874-876.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Goldsbrow Banyar, about meeting between Mohawks of Canajoharie and Johnson.

1761° 2 Jan

Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 296-298.

**Reel: 23**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Henry Bouquet, about Bradstreet's articles of peace with Indians.

1764° 6 Dec

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 610-611.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Henry Moore.

1768° [24 Nov]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 491-493.

**Reel: 29**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Henry Moore, about meeting of Moore with Mohawks at Johnson Hall.

1768° 20 Sept

Sir William Johnson papers, 6: 398-404.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Henry Moore, about meeting of Moore with Mohawks at Johnson Hall.

1768 20 Sept (II)

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 22,679, Fol. 46-49v.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Henry Moore, about meeting with Mohawks concerning Kayaderoseras patent.

1768 5 Aug

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 22,679, Fol. 44-45v.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Henry Seymour Conway, about tension between English and Indians.

1766 28 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Jeffery Amherst about treaty conference at Easton, 1761, and Johnson's meeting with the Western Indians. Johnson gets copy of minutes of Easton treaty conference.

1761 5 Nov (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 330-331.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to John Tabor Kempe, about Canajoharie Patent.

1768° 18 Feb (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 45-46.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to John Watts, about treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768° [6 Dec]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 519-520.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Lord Hillsborough.

1768 18 Nov (III)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 531-532.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Lord Hillsborough.

1770 10 Feb

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 560-561.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Lord Hillsborough.

1771 18 Feb

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 568-569.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Lord Hillsborough.

1771 9 Aug (IV)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 570-572.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Lord Hillsborough.

1772 4 Apr

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 573-575.

**Reel: 30**

**[Johnson, William].**

[Letter to Lord Hillsborough.].

1772 29 June

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 576-577.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Colden.

1769 4 Oct

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 552-553.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Delancey.

1755 27 June

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 388.

**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Delancey, enclosing minutes of a council of war.

1755 [24 Aug 1755]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 81: 123.

**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Penn. Gov. Hamilton, about treaty at Lancaster.

1762° 19 Nov

Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 939-941.

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Rev. Burton of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, about lands ceded by Indians at treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768

See 6 Dec 1769.

**Reel: 28**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Rev. Burton of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, about lands ceded by Indians at treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1769 6 Dec  
Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscripts Division, Peter Force Collection, Series 8D, Entry No. 79.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Rev. Eleazar Wheelock.  
1761 17 Nov  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 197-198.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Rev. Mr. Wheelock.  
1762 16 Oct  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 206.

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Sir Henry Moore, about Treaty at Fort Stanwix and Boundary Line.  
1768 24 Nov (III)  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Sir Henry Moore, governor of New York, about Kayaderosseras patent.  
1768 20 July  
British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 22,679, Fol. 42-43v.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Earl of Dartmouth, transmitting the proceedings of a conference with some of the principal warriors of the Six Nations. Concerns fate of Indians accused of murdering four Frenchmen on Lake Ontario.  
1774 2 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/75, Pt. 1.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Earl of Hillsborough.  
1768 20 July (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 520-524.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Earl of Hillsborough.  
1769 26 Aug  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 549-552.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Earl of Hillsborough.  
1770 14 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/71, Pt. 2.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.  
1755 21 July (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 391-393.

**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.  
1756 6 Mar  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 414-416.

**Reel: 18**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.  
1756 17 July (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 423-425.

**Reel: 19**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.  
1756 10 Sept (III)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 426-429.

**Reel: 19**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.  
1757 18 June (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 433-435.

**Reel: 20**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, giving the state of Indian affairs.  
1755 24 Sept (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.

**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Lords of Trade.  
[1765] [after 26 May]  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Lords of Trade.  
1765 28 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Lords of Trade.  
1766 31 Jan  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Lords of Trade.  
1766 22 Mar  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.  
**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Lords of Trade concerning Indian policy and land disputes.  
1765 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.  
**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Lords of Trade, about treatment of Indians in English army and expeditions towards the Illinois River.  
1764 26 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.  
**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Lords of Trade, enclosing a copy of George Croghan's journal.  
1765 16 Nov  
(For enclosure, see 15 May-25 Sept 1765.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.  
**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Lords of Trade, giving an account of his treaties with the Delawares and Shawnee Indians, etc.  
1756 17 July  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y. Colonial Manuscripts, 83:21. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).  
**Reel: 19**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to the Lords of Trade, giving assurance of his loyalty to the Crown.  
1765 22 Nov  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.  
**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Thomas Gage.  
1764° 6 Apr  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 389-392.  
**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Thomas Gage about suitable location for treaty with Indians.  
1764° 19 Feb  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 328-333.  
**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Thomas Gage, about proceedings of Cherokees who attended a treaty with the Six Nations.  
1769° 8 Dec  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 294-296.  
**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Thomas Gage, about treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1768.  
1769° [9 Aug]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 81-84.  
**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to Thomas Penn, about treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1768° 18 Nov  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 472-473. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).  
**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Letter to William Allen, about treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1768° [20 Nov]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 477-478.  
**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

Minutes of a conference between William Johnson and a sachem, representative of the Iroquois. Written to [George Clinton].  
1750 4 Dec  
(Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.  
**Reel: 14**

**Johnson, William.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Answer to Mohawks speech of 12 May 1756.  
1756 15 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 191-192.  
**Reel: 18**

**Johnson, William.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Letter to Arent Stevens, about messages and belts to be delivered to the Six Nations.  
1755 17 May (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 10-12. (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Johnson, William.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Response to Oneida report of council at Otsiningo with Delawares.  
1756 22 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 199-201.  
**Reel: 18**

### **Johnson, William.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Second speech to Shawnees, Nanticokes, and Mohickanders at meeting at Fort Johnson.  
1757 22 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 47-50.  
**Reel: 20**

### **Johnson, William.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speech to the Six Nations at Fort Johnson.  
1757 26 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal, Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 57-59.  
**Reel: 20**

### **Johnson, William.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. To Thomas Butler. Instructions to go to Onondaga for council.  
1757 8 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 17-18.  
**Reel: 20**

### **Johnson, William.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. William Johnson speaks of Nickus and his companions about the murder of two Oneidas.  
1757 9 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 183-185.  
**Reel: 21**

### **Johnson, William.**

Proceedings with deputies of the Six Nations.  
1760° 13-14 Feb  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 188-192.  
**Reel: 23**

### **Johnson, William.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter from to Jeffrey Amherst, informing him that Guy Johnson, rather than Secretary for Indian Affairs, Witham Marshe, wrote proceedings of councils at Detroit. William Johnson plans to invite the Six Nations to a meeting.  
1761 5 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 128-129.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Johnson, William.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to Cadwallader Colden, about upcoming meeting with Indians.  
1762 20 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 179-180.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Johnson, William.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to Jeffrey Amherst about journey to Detroit to attend council with Indians.  
1761 12 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 36-38.  
**Reel: 23**

### **Johnson, William.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter to Jeffrey Amherst, about upcoming meeting with the Six Nations.  
1762 7 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 144-146.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Johnson, William.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of William Johnson's answer to a letter of 10 Feb 1761 from the governor of Pennsylvania.  
1761 4 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 9-10. (10 is light.).  
**Reel: 23**

### **Johnson, William.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Extract of letter from William Johnson to the Board of Trade and Plantations, accompanying his proceedings at Easton and transactions with Indians on the way to Detroit.  
1762 20 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 292-292c.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Johnson, William.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Speech at meeting with Senecas at Niagara.  
1761 8 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 81-83.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Johnson, William.**

Records of Indian Affairs. To Jeffrey Amherst, informing him that Indians may go to Philadelphia for council rather than to Detroit.  
[1761] 27 June  
(Date on document is incorrect.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives, Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 40-42.  
**Reel: 24**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Johnson, William.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Answers deputies of the Five Nations at Johnson Hall.  
1763 22 Oct (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 4-5.  
**Reel: 26**

### **[Johnson, William].**

Remarks on conduct of Col. John Bradstreet concerning treaty made with Indians.  
1764 24 Nov (II)  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 232. (Burned.).  
**Reel: 27**

### **Johnson, William.**

Remarks on the conduct of Colonel John Bradstreet, pertaining to Bradstreet's articles of peace with the Indians.  
1764° 24 Nov  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 599-604.  
**Reel: 27**

### **Johnson, William.**

Remarks pertaining to purchases of lands from the Indians.  
1757 10 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 329-333.  
**Reel: 21**

### **Johnson, William.**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 15 May-21 June 1755. Speech to the Five Nations living at Oquaga and other villages along the Susquehanna River.  
1755° 20 May (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 633-634.  
**Reel: 17**

### **Johnson, William.**

Selection from journal of trip to Detroit.  
1761° 7 July  
Meeting at Burnetsfield. Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 430-437.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Johnson, William.**

Selection from journal of trip to Detroit. Treaty at Detroit.  
1761° 9-17 Sept  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 474-495.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Johnson, William.**

Selections from journal of trip to Detroit.  
1761° 4-11 Aug  
Meeting at Niagara between Senecas and Mohawks and Johnson. Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 459-467.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Johnson, William.**

Selections from journal of trip to Detroit. Meeting of Onondagas with William Johnson, at Oswego.  
1761° 21 July  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 442-448.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Johnson, William.**

Speech at Mount Johnson to Mohawks, and their answer.  
1753 26 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss. Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 15**

### **Johnson, William.**

Speech to the Five Nations.  
1758 [May]°  
[Note: The speech was delivered by Jelles Fonda at the Upper Oneida village on 8 June. Johnson dispatched Fonda on his journey to the Five Nations on 29 May]. Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 910-911.  
**Reel: 22**

### **Johnson, William.**

Speech to the Five Nations, about the French.  
1747° 23 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1095.  
**Reel: 13**

### **[Johnson, William].**

Speech to the Six Nations answering their request for trade at German Flats and attacks by the French and their Indians.  
[1758]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 910-911.  
**Reel: 21**

### **Johnson, William.**

Speeches to the Indians of the Six Nations; and their replies.  
[1755]° 17 May (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 171-179.  
**Reel: 17**

### **Johnson, William.**

To [ ? ], about actions of Senecas against other Indians.  
1762 12 Nov  
(Incomplete.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.  
**Reel: 25**

### **[Johnson, William].**

To [Thomas Gage], about delay of the Six Nations and Delawares in coming to conference.  
[1765] [10 Apr]  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 25: 1. (Burned.).  
**Reel: 27**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

To Arthur Lee, about the customs, manners and languages of the Indians.  
1771 28 Feb  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 269-273.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden and William Kelly, about treating with approximately 1200 Indians of nine nations.  
1755 24 June  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 91.

**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden, about Kayaderossaras Patent.  
1764 3 Nov  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 375-376.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden, about meeting with Shawnees, Delawares, and Mingos.  
1765 5 July  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1923, 7: 44-45.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden, about recent council at Niagara.  
1764 23 Aug (II)  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 344-347.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden, about recent meeting with chiefs of all of the Six Nations, except Senecas, at German Flats.  
1763 25 July  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 228-231.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden, informing him that he lately called five hundred men of the Six Nations to a meeting.  
1762 15 May  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 174-175.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden, taking note of what is done in the matter of the Kayaderossaras Patent.  
1765 21 Mar (III)  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society For the Year 1923, 7: 25-27.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden, The Six Nations and Indians of villages on the Susquehanna, and Indians of Caughnawaga have just had several meetings with Johnson at Johnson Hall.  
1763 20 Sept  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 236-237.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Four hundred Senecas are coming to Johnson Hall to make proposals.  
1764 16 Mar  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 293-295.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Indians of all the Six Nations are just departing from Johnson Hall.  
1763 24 Dec  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 265-269.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Johnson is to meet Senecas and Western Indians at Niagara at end of Jun.  
1764 6 Apr (II)  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 296-298.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Johnson proposes to call the Six Nations to a meeting.  
1761 6 Nov  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 86-88.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Last week Senecas and others arrived at Johnson Hall to offer help against enemies.  
1764 12 Jan  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 276-279.

**Reel: 26**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Meeting at Fort Johnson with Mohawks about land.

1761 18 June

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 43-46.

**Reel: 23**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Mentions order of the N.Y. Provincial Council concerning Kayaderoseros Patent of which Johnson will inform the Indians with the assurance that the controversy will be speedily terminated to their satisfaction.

1765 21 Mar (II)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society For the Year 1923, 7: 24-25.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. One hundred and twenty of the Five Nations are at Johnson Hall and many more are expected.

1763 5 Dec

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 252-254.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Peace offered by Senecas should be accepted.

1763 30 Dec

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 269-271.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

To Cadwallader Colden. The governor of New York is informed about grievances pertaining to the Kayaderosseras Patent by the Oneidas.

1766 8 Nov

The Cadwallader Colden Paper, Collections of the New York Historical Society For Year 1923, 7: 111-112.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To Capt. Howard, about peace with Shawnees, Delawares, and Mingos.

[1765] [2 July]

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 25: 21. (Burned.).

**Reel: 28**

**[Johnson, William].**

To Daniel Claus, mentioning the visit of Indians of Caughnawaga, and hinting that they should have been convinced to stay at home.

[1765] [29 July]

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 25: 27. (Burned.).

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To Earl of Dartmouth about the Six Nations.

1773 22 Apr

(Enclosure dated 7-10 April 1773.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 361-362.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Earl of Dartmouth, about matters pertaining to upcoming conference at Johnson Hall requested by Indians. Mentions boundary established at treaty at Fort Stanwix 1768.

1768

See 20 June 1774 (II).

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To Earl of Dartmouth, about matters pertaining to upcoming conference at Johnson Hall requested by Indians. Mentions boundary established at treaty at Fort Stanwix 1768.

1774 20 June (II)

Documents of the American Revolution, Ed. K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 8: 133-136.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, William.**

To Earl of Dartmouth. Account of recent council at Scioto has been given to Johnson by Six Nations Indians, at conference at Johnson Hall.

1772 4 Nov

Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 5: 211-214.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Earl of Dartmouth. Reports arrival of the Six Nations at Johnson Hall, and encloses copy of proceedings at Johnson Hall, 7-10 Apr 1773.

1773 22 Apr (III)

(For enclosure, see 7-10 Apr 1773.) Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 6: 129-130.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Earl of Hillsborough, about council at Scioto, plus meeting at Fort Pitt in December. Mention is made of boundary line established at treaty at Fort Stanwix 1768.

1768

See 18 Feb 1771.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To Earl of Hillsborough, about council at Scioto, plus meeting at Fort Pitt in December. Mention is made of boundary line established at treaty at Fort Stanwix 1768.

1771 18 Feb (II)

Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 3: 39-42.

**Reel: 30**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

To Earl of Hillsborough. Report to William Johnson of Six Nations deputy who was present at late council at Scioto.  
1772 4 Apr (II)  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 5: 58-61.  
**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Edmund Atkin, enclosing copy of speech made to Cayugas, Senecas and Onondagas at Fort Johnson on 20 June 1757.  
1757 21 June  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.  
**Reel: 20**

**Johnson, William.**

To Eleazar Wheelock, about council at Johnson Hall.  
1766 ° 19 June  
Sir William Johnson Paper, 5: 274.  
**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To Frederick Haldimand, about meeting with chiefs of the Six Nations.  
1773° 25 Nov  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 925-926.  
**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Gen. Gage, about the "intrigues" of the New England missionaries at the treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1768 24 Nov (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 249-250.  
**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

To Gen. Gage, concerning negotiations with the Senecas, enclosing copy of Preliminary Articles of Peace with the Seneca Nation, dated 3 Apr 1764.  
1764 6 Apr (III)  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.  
**Reel: 26**

**[Johnson, William].**

To Gen. Thomas Gage, about conferences to be held with the Indians.  
[1765] [9 Mar]  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 245. (Burned.).  
**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

To General Abercromby at Fort Johnson (5 Oct 1758) enclosing the report of the Seneca, Silver Heels, on council and military affairs among the Six Nations.  
1758 6 Oct  
(Contemporary copy. Additional enclosure not included.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 726 (Cover Letter), Ab 723 (Enclosure).  
**Reel: 22**

**Johnson, William.**

To General Abercromby enclosing letter dated 30 Sept 1758 from Capt. Fonda to Johnson Concerning intelligence about the French received from Ottowana, a Cayuga sachem.  
1758 3 Oct  
Huntington Library, San Marino Calif., Ab 721 (Cover Letter); Ab 708 (Enclosure).  
**Reel: 22**

**Johnson, William.**

To General Abercromby. Refers to trials of assembling large numbers of Indians for a congress.  
1758 30 Sept  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 706.  
**Reel: 22**

**Johnson, William.**

To George Croghan, about "the necessity there is for keeping the Indians in general in good Temper."  
1760 14 May  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cadwalader Papers, 6 Croghan, Section 33, Miscellaneous Documents.  
**Reel: 23**

**Johnson, William.**

To George Croghan, about conference at Fort Pitt.  
1771° 1 Feb  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 1121-1122.  
**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To George Croghan, about Mohawks living in the region where Croghan is.  
1760 14 May (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cadwalader Papers, 6 Croghan, Section 33, Miscellaneous Documents.  
**Reel: 23**

**Johnson, William.**

To George Croghan, about negotiations with Indians.  
1760 6 Feb  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cadwalader Papers, 6 Croghan, Section 33, Miscellaneous Documents.  
**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

To Gov. Penn, informing Penn that Johnson is pleased that he is coming to council at Fort Stanwix.  
1768 12 Sept  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 308-309.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

To Gov. Penn. Chiefs of Oquaga have come to Johnson Hall with several wampum belts.  
1769 24 Oct  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 349.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Gov. Penn. Indians have arrived for conference at Johnson Hall.  
1768 29 Feb  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 293-295.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To Gov. Penn. Plans to meet the Six Nations at Fort Stanwix on 20 September. Shawnees will not be present.  
1768 24 Aug  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 307-308.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

To J.T. Kempe, about Indian testimony in court concerning Lewiston patent.  
[1763] [12 May] (III)  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 172. (Burned.).

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson, William.**

To James Abercrombie, about council at Onondaga.  
1756 12 July  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 19**

**Johnson, William.**

To John Bradstreet, about dispute concerning Hardenbergh Patent involving Oneidas.  
1769° 17 May  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 760-762.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Maj. Gen. Abercrombie, concerning coming meeting at Onondaga, among other things.  
[1757] [14 Jan]  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 23: 232. (Burned.).

**Reel: 20**

**Johnson, William.**

To N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Colden.  
1769 26 Jan (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 534-536.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

To Penn. Gov. Penn, requesting orders about settling boundaries.  
1767 15 Jan  
Plans to call a council of all Senecas. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 261-262.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To Peter Middleton, about treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1768° [16 Dec]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 538-539.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

To R. Peters. Meeting planned in Philadelphia two months from 19 March. Johnson is to hold a meeting in a few days.  
1762 21 Apr (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 77.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Albany Common Council, about disputed patent of Albany Corporation.  
1773° 9 Dec  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 943.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Albany Common Council, about Kayaderosseras Patent.  
1773° 28 Dec  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 981-982.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantations, transmitting proceedings of a recent council with Indians.  
1759 17 May (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 453-455.

**Reel: 23**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth about the imprisonment of two Senecas and the murder of forty Indians on the Ohio by some residents of Virginia. Also included are extracts from the journal of Alexander McKee, William Johnson's agent on the Ohio.  
1774 20 June  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 459-467.

**Reel: 31**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth about the Six Nations.  
1774 2 May (II)  
(Enclosure dated 18-22 April 1774.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 421-424.

**Reel: 31**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

To the Earl of Dartmouth, enclosing proceedings of a conference with chiefs of the Six Nations (7-10 Apr 1773).

1773 22 Apr (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/74.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Earl of Hillsborough.

1771 9 Aug (II)

(For proceedings, see 16 July 1771.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 280-281.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Earl of Hillsborough about a treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768 18 Nov (II)

(This is a cover letter to 19 Sept-9 Nov 1768 and to deed dated 5 Nov 1768.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 110-111.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Earl of Hillsborough concerning a conference to settle the boundary line between the English and the Indians, at Fort Stanwix.

1768 23 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 104-106.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Earl of Hillsborough, about negotiations with the Indians and the conference at Fort Stanwix.

1770 14 Aug (II)

(For proceedings see 15-24 July 1770.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 224-227.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Earl of Hillsborough, enclosing extract from minutes of proceedings at treaty with the Six Nations.

1771 9 Aug (V)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/72.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Earl of Shelburne, concerning the Six Nations and the Cherokees.

1768 14 Mar

(This is the cover letter to 29 Dec 1767-12 Mar 1768.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 36-38.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

To the English Board of Trade about meeting at Onondaga and treaty with Shawnees and Delawares.

1756 17 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 117-120.

**Reel: 19**

**Johnson, William.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about meeting with the Six Nations.

1757 25 June (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 496-499.

**Reel: 21**

**Johnson, William.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, stating that a blow must be struck against the French in order to procure the fidelity of the Indians.

1756 28 May (II)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 418-423.

**Reel: 18**

**[Johnson, William].**

To the English Board of Trade concerning future conference with Pontiac and Western Chiefs, hostilities towards the Indians, and proposed boundary between Indians and Euramericans.

1766 28 June (II)

(Folios are missing at end.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To the English Board of Trade, about Iroquois Territory.

1763 13 Nov

See [18 Nov 1763] (II).

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

To the English Board of Trade, about Iroquois Territory.

[1763] [18 Nov] (II)

(Dated incorrectly as 13 Nov 1763.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 572-581.

**Reel: 26**

**Johnson, William.**

To the lords of Trade about his conferences with the Six Nations and other tribes.

1757 25 June (IV)

(This is a cover letter to 20 Sept-23 Nov 1756 and to 14-23 Apr 1757.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 227-229.

**Reel: 21**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Lords of Trade about proceedings of meetings with the Six Nations, and a treaty with the Delaware and Shawnees.

1756 10 Sept (II)

(This is the cover letter to document 3 June-19 July 1756.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 127-130.

**Reel: 19**

**Johnson, William.**

To the Lords of Trade concerning the Six Nations and also the French.

1759 17 May

(This is the cover letter to document dated April 1759.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 375-378.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, about a Cherokee delegation to the Six Nations.

1770° [6 Apr]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 525-526.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, about council at Johnson Hall, 14-19 July 1771.

1771° [9 Aug]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 219-220.

**Reel: 30**

**[Johnson, William].**

To Thomas Gage, about Indians assembled at Onondaga.

[1765] [22 Mar]

New York Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 254. (Burned.).

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, about Johnson's journey to Seneca country, including information about meetings at Onondaga, Cayuga, and the north end of Seneca Lake.

1769° 9 Aug (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 84-88.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, about Johnson's plans to influence "the Councils of the General Treaty to be held at Onondaga."

1769° [17 Aug]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 98-99.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, about meeting of the Six Nations at Johnson Hall.

1772° [18 Nov]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 638-641.

**Reel: 30**

**[Johnson, William].**

To Thomas Gage, about the approach of Shawnee and Mingo delegates.

[1765] [26 June] (II)

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 25: 20. (Burned.).

**Reel: 28**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, about treat at Fort Johnson.

1768° [13 Oct]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 436-437.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, about treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1769° 24 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 28-29.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, about treaty at German Flats.

1770° 31 [July]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 817-818.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, about voyage of Thomas King and his companions to Cherokee country, including a report of a council at Fort Pitt, and one at Scioto.

1772° 15 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 405-408.

**Reel: 30**

**[Johnson, William].**

To Thomas Gage, announcing that four hundred Indians are with him and one hundred twenty Senecas and Cayugas and Delawares with prisoners, are on the way.

[1765] [20 Apr]

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 25: 2. (Burned.).

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Gage, enclosing extracts of the proceeding of a council with the Six Nations, at Johnson Hall (16 July 1771).

1771 9 Aug (III)

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers.

**Reel: 30**

**[Johnson, William].**

To Thomas Gage, mentioning results of Indian conference.

[1765] [24 May]

(Incomplete.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 25: 10. (Burned.).

**Reel: 28**

**[Johnson, William].**

To Thomas Gage, reporting the arrival of the Senecas and Squashcutter and Long Coat at Johnson Hall.

[1765] [27 Apr]

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 25: 6. (Burned.).

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Penn, about Johnson's voyage through Six Nations country in order to pay the Indians for Thomas Penn's purchase of Indian lands at treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1768.

1769° 15 Sept

Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 176-178.

**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Johnson, William.**

To Thomas Pownall, enclosing copy of an Indian speech.

1755 [4 Sept 1755] (V)

(Cover letter only; incomplete.) New York Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 201. (Burned.).

**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, William.**

To William Shirley, about council at Onondaga.

1756° 27 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 494-495.

**Reel: 19**

**Johnson, William.**

To William Smith, Jr., about Livingston patent.

[1763] [11 May] (II)

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 171. (Burned.).

**Reel: 25**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

Conference with the Cayugas to Johnson Hall about hostilities by members of their tribe.

[1770] [18 Feb]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12 : 777-780.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

Detroit Journal. Meeting with all of the Mohawks at Fort Johnson to inform them of his journey to Detroit to meet with the Ottawa Confederacy and other nations of Indians to establish peace treaty. Meeting with the Mohawks at Canajoharie on 6 July about encroachment of their land, and meeting at German Flats between William Johnson and the Oneidas and Tuscaroras about the murder of Gustavus Franks by one of their nation.

[1761] [4-7 July]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 215-216.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

Extracts from Records of Proceedings with the Indians. Contains a French officer's speech to the Six Nations.

1756 [ca. 28 Jan 1756]

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 1144.

**Reel: 18**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

Journal of his proceedings with the Indians of the Six Nations and others.

1756 21 July-15 Sept

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 171-200.

**Reel: 19**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

Letter from to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.

1755 18 Dec 1755 & 14 Jan 1756

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 412-413.

**Reel: 18**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

Letter to be laid before the N.Y. Provincial Council. Sir William Johnson to Cadwallader Colden, about Kayaderosseras Patent.

1765 27 Feb (II)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1923, 7: 19-21.

**Reel: 27**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson's speech to Ojibwas at meeting at Niagara, and Johnson's letter to Jeffrey Amherst concerning the meeting.

1761 28-29 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 73-77.

**Reel: 24**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 15 May-21 June 1755. Copy of a letter from Johnson to Arent Stevens.

1755° 17 May

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 631-633.

**Reel: 17**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

Speech to the Indians of Caughnawaga at Johnson Hall in response to their land complaints.

[1771] [15 July]

Johnson urges them to hold on to their land and not allow colonials to settle on it. He writes a letter to the governor of Quebec to this end, suggesting that the French are to be prevented from settling on lands of the Indians of Caughnawaga. Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 503-505.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Business of late treaty was attended with difficulty.

1769 26 Jan (III)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collection of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1923, 7: 149-152.

**Reel: 29**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

To Lord Hillsborough.

1770 14 Aug (III)

Documentary History of the State of New York, Vol. 2, pp. 563-566.

**Reel: 30**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about Indian affairs, etc.

1755 18 Dec

(No enclosures.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 82: 37.

**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

To the Lords of Trade.  
1756 28 May (IV)  
(This is the cover letter to document dated Mar-May  
1756.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 86-91.

**Reel: 18**

**Johnson, William, Sir.**

To Thomas Gage, about the Six Nations'  
reluctance to establish peace with the Southern  
Indians, in particular the Cherokees.  
1766 20 Feb  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 20-24.

**Reel: 28**

**Johnston, John, capt.**

Letter to John Butler about councils at and near  
Niagara, ca. 20-25 Jan 1783.  
1783 26 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 316-316v.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnston, John, capt.**

Letter to John Butler about councils at and near  
Niagara, ca. 20-25 Jan 1783.  
1783 23 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 314-314v.

**Reel: 36**

**Johnston, John, capt.**

Letter to John Butler Cunnutasage [Canadasaga],  
about conferences with Onondagas at Oneida, mid-  
May 1779.  
1779 21 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 117-118.

**Reel: 34**

**Jones, Samuel.**

Samuel Jones, comptroller of New York State, to  
David Brooks, asking for an account of money given  
to Brooks to negotiate with Oneida, Onondaga, and  
Cayuga Indians.  
1798 4 Aug  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts,  
15022.

**Reel: 44**

**Jonquiere, Marquis de la.**

Certified copy of letter to N.Y. Gov. Clinton,  
asserting that the Five Nations are not English  
subjects.  
1751 10 Aug (II)  
(In French. Also, an English translation of the letter,  
and notes pertaining to it.) Historical Society of  
Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian  
Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 14**

**Jonquiere, Marquis de la.**

Extract from letter to the governor of New France,  
about trip to Seneca country to hold a council with  
Iroquois.  
1726 26 Dec  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
Ministry of the Colonies Collection Moreau St.  
Mery--Memorials 1540-1759. C11A, Vol. 378, F  
448-449v.

**Reel: 9**

**Jonquiere, Marquis de la.**

Letter about deputation of Cayugas and Oneidas  
from the Five Nations, in response to Father Piquet's  
belt of invitation to settle at mission established by  
Piquet.  
1749 31 Oct (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A. Vol. 93. Fol. 205.

**Reel: 14**

**Jonquiere, Marquis de la.**

To N.Y. Gov. Clinton. In response to objections to  
Fort at Niagara. Indians are not British subjects, only  
brothers.  
1751 10 Aug  
(Translated from French.) Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6:  
113-117.

**Reel: 14**

**Jonquiere, Marquis de la.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about difficulty  
of preventing foreign fur trade, and arrangements he  
has made on the subject with the Iroquois of Sault St.  
Louis (Caughnawaga) and Lake of Two Mountains  
(Oka).  
1751 19 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 97, Fol. 127-128v.

**Reel: 14**

**Jonquiere, Marquis de la.**

To the French Minister of Marine, including  
discussion of treaty with the English made by the  
Indians of Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga)  
particularly the Iroquois, and orders to prevent the  
same.  
1749 22 Sept  
(Document is dated incorrectly as 22 Sept 1769). Les  
Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 93,  
Fol. 162-164.

**Reel: 14**

**Jonquiere, Marquis de la.**

To the French Minister of Marine, reporting about  
his visit to Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga) and Lake  
of Two Mountains (Oka).  
1751 17 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 97, Fol. 118-118v.

**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Jonquiere, Marquis de la.**

To the French Minister of Marine. Report a peaceful deputation from the Five Nations Iroquois.  
1749 ° 31 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 93, Fol. 205-206.

**Reel: 14**

**Jonquiere, Marquis de la.**

To the French Minister of Marine. Report of a council held with Onondagas and Senecas of the Five Nations Iroquois.  
1751 29 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 97, Fol. 148-152.

**Reel: 14**

Journal of a mission to Onondaga, undertaken by Hendrick Hansen, assisted by Capt. John Bleecker and Lawrence Claese.  
1713 22 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 169.

**Reel: 7**

Journal of commissioners to negotiate peace between Mohawks and Northern Indians.  
1664° May  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 15: 129, 130.

**Reel: 1**

Journal of Indian Affairs about conference between Mohawks of Canajoharie and William Johnson at Johnson Hall concerning upcoming assembly of Six Nations to discuss answers to their grievances given to the King of England one year previously, and encroachment on their hunting grounds.  
[1765] [24-25 Dec]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 984-986.

**Reel: 28**

Journal of Indian Affairs about meeting at Johnson Hall between Indians of Oquaga and William Johnson. Indians of Oquaga agree to join Oneidas and march against "enemy" Indians.  
[1764] [6-7 Feb]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 45-50.

**Reel: 26**

Journal of Indian Affairs about meeting between Indians of Oquaga and William Johnson.  
1763 26 July  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 773-775.

**Reel: 26**

Journal of Indian Affairs about meeting between William Johnson and Canaghquayeson, chief sachem of the Oneidas, at Fort Johnson. Canaghquayeson reports about council that the Six Nations attended at Otsiningo.  
1756° 20 May  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 455-457.

**Reel: 18**

Journal of Indian Affairs about meeting between William Johnson and members of the Oneida Nation about proposed meeting at Kanadasegey between the Ottawas and the Six Nations, and about land complaints by Mohawks concerning lands near Saratoga.

[1763] [5-25 Aug]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 794-799.

**Reel: 26**

Journal of Indian Affairs about meeting between William Johnson and Mohawks at Camp at the Great Carrying Place.

1755° 21 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 220-221.

**Reel: 17**

Journal of Indian Affairs about proposed meeting between the Six Nations and the governor of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia, including instructions to John Butler from William Johnson to induce as many of the Six Nations as possible to join English troops.

1758° 30 July-2 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 963-967.

**Reel: 22**

Journal of Indian Affairs at Camp at Ganughsaraga Creek at Oneida Lake, about meeting with several of the Six Nations about upcoming assembly at Onondaga, disputes with Southern and Western confederacies of Indians, and the relationship between the Six Nations and the Cherokees.  
[1767] 5-17 Oct

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 368-372.

**Reel: 28**

Journal of Indian Affairs at Guy Park. Meeting with Mohawks about settling a boundary line between the English and the Six Nations and proposed meeting with the Six Nations at Guy Park.

[1768] [12-17 May]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 502-504.

**Reel: 29**

Journal of Indian Affairs at Johnson Hall about meeting with Oneida, Cayuga, Seneca, Mohawk, Tuscarora and Nanticoke Indians on the subject of peace to be arranged between the Six Nations and the Cherokees.

[1768] [1-3 Mar]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 456-458.

**Reel: 29**

Journal of Indian Affairs at Johnson Hall, about meeting between the Six Nations and William Johnson concerning treatment of the Six Nations by Bradstreet during recent campaign.

1765 13-28 Apr

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 705-711.

**Reel: 27**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Journal of Indian Affairs at Johnson Hall, about meeting with Oneidas and Indians of Canajoharie about incident at Fort Stanwix with Lieut. Galland. 1767 [8-10 Aug]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 348-349.

**Reel: 28**

Journal of Indian Affairs at Johnson Hall. Two Mohawks are sent by William Johnson to chiefs of Indians at Oquaga to invite them to Johnson Hall for meeting with N.Y. Gov. Moore and the chiefs from both Mohawk castles concerning the purchase of land.

[1769] [15-21 Jan]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 688-690.

**Reel: 29**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing information about proposed meeting of the Six Nations at Onondaga.

[1763] [4-17 Oct]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 891-900.

**Reel: 26**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing invitation to William Johnson from Six Nations to attend meeting at Onondaga. Also minutes of meeting with Brant and Paulus, at Canajoharie and Ft. Johnson.

1758 4 Apr-18 Nov

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 110-113.

**Reel: 22**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing letter from Arent Stevens to William Johnson; and a reply to Mohawk sachems.

1755° 8 Aug (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 217-20.

**Reel: 17**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of meeting at Canajoharie between William Johnson and Mohawk Indians. Johnson attempts to solicit Indian aid.

1759 11-23 Feb (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 105-107.

**Reel: 23**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of meeting at Fort Johnson between William Johnson and Onondagas and Cayugas about forthcoming Six Nations council at Onondaga.

[1761] [22-23 Feb]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 221-223.

**Reel: 23**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of meeting at Fort Johnson between William Johnson and the chief sachems and warriors of the Mohawks, and message from Johnson to Oneida Castle about upcoming Six Nations council at Onondaga.

1756 30 May-1 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 467-470.

**Reel: 19**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of meeting at Fort Johnson with sachems of the Lower Mohawk village about confiscation of Mohawk territory by people of Albany.

[1761] [1 Mar] (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 223-226.

**Reel: 23**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of meeting at Fort Johnson with the Senecas, Onondagas, and Mohawks about previous council at Onondaga, and English promises made to the Indians.

[1761] [8-15 Mar]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 236-242.

**Reel: 23**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of meeting between River Indians of Schoharie, and Jelles Fonda at Josias Swaart's house, 14 December, and later at Johannes Lawyer's house about differences with Oneidas.

1758 [16-18] Dec

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 79-80.

**Reel: 23**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of meeting with Mohawks about purchasing of land at Canajoharie by George Klock, and the use of a blockhouse for school site.

[1761] [4 Mar] (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 227-229.

**Reel: 23**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of meetings at Johnson Hall with the Indians of Canajoharie, Onondagas, and Senecas about proposed general meeting with the Six Nations and allegations by the Senecas that the Western Nations have sent belts to the Delawares and Shawnees urging the removal of the English from their country.

[1767] [4-13 Nov]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 385-389.

**Reel: 28**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of various meetings at Johnson Hall about sale of tract of land between Delaware and Susquehanna Rivers, and how attack of Onondagas by Cherokees is hampering upcoming council with deputies of the Cherokees who are seeking peace with the Six Nations.

[1767] 9-28 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 331-333.

**Reel: 28**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of various meetings at William Johnson's home with Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, and Tuscaroras about previous conferences at Oswego and Detroit.

[1762] [23-29 Jan]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 356-371.

**Reel: 24**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing minutes of various meetings with the Oneidas, Onondagas, Mohawks, Senecas, Tuscaroras, Senecas of Genessee and William Johnson at Johnson Hall about Six Nations interaction with the Delaware and Shawnee Indians. Johnson informs Oneida and Tuscarora Indians, then rest of the Six Nations, of murder of Conestoga Indians. Oneidas and Tuscaroras agree to war against "enemy" Indians. 1764 2-31 Jan  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 24-35.  
**Reel: 26**

Journal of Indian Affairs enclosing report of William Johnson's arrival at Canajoharie to discuss sale of Indian territory to colonials. [1761] [17-18 Feb]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 216-221.  
**Reel: 23**

Journal of Indian Affairs, about meeting between Mohawk chiefs and William Johnson concerning land complaints, and meeting between Johnson and Delawares with message sent to Shawnees requesting prisoners to be delivered per arrangements made with Henry Bouquet at Tuskerawas. [1765] [17 May-4 June]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 766-772.  
**Reel: 28**

Journal of Indian Affairs, about meeting of Indians of villages on the Susquehanna with William Johnson at his home, concerning Susquehanna land being claimed by Connecticut people. [1762] [3-6 May]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 442-449.  
**Reel: 24**

Journal of Indian Affairs, about meeting with Onondagas and Senecas at William Johnson's house in preparation for council with the Six Nations. Cayugas, Tuscaroras and Tederighronos arrive. 1762 20 Apr (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 436-437.  
**Reel: 24**

Journal of Indian Affairs, about peace negotiations between deputies of the Cherokees and the Six Nations at Johnson Hall. Present at council 29-30 December are chiefs of the Cherokees, Mohawks, and Indians of Caughnawaga, and one Ojibwa. [1767] [2-30 Dec]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 393-396.  
**Reel: 28**

Journal of Indian Affairs, enclosing minutes of meeting of the Mohawks and Sir William Johnson at Fort Johnson about English abuse of the Mohawks. 1758 13 Jan  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 104-107.  
**Reel: 21**

Journal of Indian Affairs, enclosing minutes of various meetings at Johnson Hall of the Onondagas, Mohawks, and Oneidas. [1766] 18-30 Dec  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 240-245.  
**Reel: 28**

Journal of Indian Affairs, including text of a memorandum from Canadagaia, the chief sachem of the Lower Mohawk Village, to William Johnson, 6 Aug 1755. 1755° 8 Aug  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 217-220.  
**Reel: 17**

Journal of Indian Affairs. Indian Proceedings at Johnson Hall between William Johnson and several chiefs of the Oneidas about Col. Bouquet's negotiations and the displeasure of the Six Nations with Col. Bradstreet at Sandusky. 1764 19-30 Dec  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 512-515.  
**Reel: 27**

Journal of Indian Affairs. Meeting between Six Nations people and William Johnson at Johnson Hall about the complaint of the Six Nations about the behavior of the commissary at Fort Niagara, and their request for money to be received from Mr. Penn in payment for land ceded at treaty at Fort Stanwix. [1769] [1-2 Feb]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 693-695.  
**Reel: 29**

Journal of Indian Proceedings enclosing minutes of meeting at Fort Johnson between William Johnson and several Oneidas and Tuscaroras. 1757 4-11 Mar  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 628-634.  
**Reel: 20**

Journal of Indian transactions at Niagara, 2 July-24 Sept 1767. 1767  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 504-511.  
**Reel: 28**

Journal of proceedings discussing disturbances with the Cherokee in the Ohio region. 1774 14 Apr-10 May  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.  
**Reel: 31**

Journal of proceedings with the Six Nations. 1723° 10-26 Oct  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29. (Flaws on document apparently caused by tape put on the document at some point in time.).  
**Reel: 9**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Journal of the expedition of Col. Romer, Major Van Brugh, and Hendrick, Hansen, to Onondaga.  
1700 13 Sept-18 Oct  
(Includes the Governor of Canada's propositions to the Five Nations.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 802-807.

**Reel: 6**

Journal of the Proceedings of Captains Powell and Brant, about conference at Tosioha, 23 Apr 1783.  
1783 23 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 60-61v.

**Reel: 36**

Journal of the proceedings of Conrad Weiser in his journey to Albany with a message from the governor of Pennsylvania to the Six Nations of Indians.  
1751 10 June-2 Aug  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Dusimitiere Papers.

**Reel: 14**

Journal of treaty at Canandaigua.  
[1794] 1-12 Nov  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cadwallader Papers, 6 Croghan, Section 3, Miscellaneous Documents.

**Reel: 43**

Journal of what occurred between the French and Indians.  
1657 & 1658  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 35-36.

**Reel: 1**

Journal of what passed in the expedition of N.Y. Gov. Benjamin Fletcher to Albany to renew the covenant chain with the Five Nations.  
1696 17 Sept-3 Oct  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 220-225.

**Reel: 5**

Journal of William Johnson proceedings with the Indians of the Six Nations, the Cherokees, and some other Indians.  
1757 31 July-20 Sept (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 324-328.

**Reel: 21**

Journal of William Johnson's proceeding with the Six Nations.  
1757 10-20 June  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 254-66.

**Reel: 20**

Journal of William Johnson's proceedings with Indians of the Six Nations.  
1756 20 Sept-23 Nov  
(Cover letter is dated 25 June 1757; additional enclosure is dated 14-23 Apr 1757.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 229-244.

**Reel: 19**

Journal of William Johnson's proceedings with Shawnees at Fort Johnson.  
1757 14-23 Apr (III)  
Wampum exchanged. Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 499-511.

**Reel: 20**

Journal of William Johnson's proceedings with the Six Nations and some other tribes.  
1757 14-23 Apr  
(Cover letter is dated 25 June 1757, additional enclosure is dated 20 September-23 November 1756.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 244-254.

**Reel: 20**

Journal, including information about meetings with Indians.  
1690 14 July-6 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 4**

### **Kayaderoseras Proprietors.**

Letter from a committee of the Kayaderoseras Proprietors [to William Johnson] about land disputes with Indians. If Mohawks cease all future claims to land, the Proprietors release land to the Indians.  
1765 [22 July]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 864-866.

**Reel: 28**

### **Kayashuta, Seneca Indian.**

Intelligence report of 9 May 1765, presented to George Croghan. In Croghan to Thomas Gage, 12 May 1765.  
1765 12 May  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 28**

### **Kayashuta, Seneca Indian.**

Speaks for the women, in council at treaty at Newtown.  
1791 13 July  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 251.

**Reel: 41**

### **Kayashuta, Seneca Indian.**

Speech at Fort Pitt.  
1771 10 Sept  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 333-334.

**Reel: 30**

### **Kayashuta, Seneca Indian.**

Speech on the borders of Pennsylvania, as given in charge by him to one Seneca sachem. Appeal to Penn's descendants for aid.  
1790  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 317.

**Reel: 39**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Kellogg, Joseph.**

To Spencer Phipps, discussing Kellogg's attendance at councils with the Six Nations.

1753 30 May

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 15**

**Kellogg, Joseph.**

To William Shirley, discussing previous councils and covenants with Mohawks.

1744 3 Dec

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 12**

**Kellogg, Martin.**

Letter to William Johnson about war conference of Twightwees (Miamis). It is reported that the Six Nations will join them in war against Canada and other Indians.

1752 13 Apr

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 93.

**Reel: 15**

**Kellogg, Martin.**

To Col. Joseph Dwight, about interactions of the Six Nations involving Mohawks.

1752 6 Apr

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 15**

**Kempe, John Tabor.**

Letter to William Johnson, about Canajoharie Patent.

1763° 7 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 41-42.

**Reel: 25**

**Kempe, John Tabor.**

To John Wetherhead, about Kayaderosseras Patent.

[1766]° [June]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 5: 281-284.

**Reel: 28**

**Kendall, William.**

Propositions of agent for Virginia, to the Mohawks at Albany courthouse.

1679 25 Sept (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On

indefinite loan from The National Archives and

Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William.**

Reply of agent for Virginia, to a message of the Onondagas.

1679 6 Oct (III) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On

indefinite loan from The National Archives and

Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian

Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Proposition of agent of Virginia, to the Oneidas, at Albany.

1679 30 Oct (IV) Not available

(Incomplete.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde

Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National

Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family

Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Proposition of agent of Virginia, to the Oneidas, at Albany.

1679 30 Oct (III) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On

indefinite loan from The National Archives and

Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian

Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Proposition of agent of Virginia, to the Oneidas, at Albany.

1679 30 Oct (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On

indefinite loan from The National Archives and

Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian

Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Propositions for the Governor of Virginia to the Oneidas.

[1679] [before 16 Sept] Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde

Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National

Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family

Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Propositions of agent of Virginia to Onondagas, at Albany.

1679 1 Nov (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On

indefinite loan from The National Archives and

Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian

Affairs. (Very light copy in places.).

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Propositions of agent of Virginia, made to Mohawks and other Iroquois, except for Oneidas, at Albany.  
1679 31 Oct Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Propositions of agent of Virginia, to Oneidas at Albany.  
1679 30 Oct Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Propositions of agent of Virginia, to Onondagas, at Albany.  
1679 1 Nov (IV) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs. (Very Light Copy In Places.).

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Propositions of agent of Virginia, to Onondagas, at Albany.  
1679 1 Nov Not available  
(English translation is of the same date.) (In Dutch.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Propositions to Mohawks and other Iroquois except for Oneidas.  
[1679] [31 Oct] (II) Not available  
(Incomplete.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kendall, William, colonel.**

Propositions to Oneidas.  
[1679] [31 Oct] (III) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Kennedy, John and Daniel Two Guns.**

Affidavit.  
1839 14 Jan  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

**King, Robert.**

Copy of a petition for compensation for his services to the Indians.  
1791 5 Feb  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa., Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Manuscript Department, Y12, 7314 F 21.

**Reel: 40**

**King, Robert.**

Copy of a receipt.  
1790 12 Aug (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscript Department, Y12 7314 F21.

**Reel: 40**

**King, Robert.**

Journal.  
1790 Nov-Dec  
Reference to supplies for treaty. Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 145-146.

**Reel: 40**

**King, Robert and Robert Lee.**

Account of the expenses during one journey in Indian country.  
1790-1791 18 July 1790-8 Jan 1791  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Y1 2 7314 F 15.

**Reel: 40**

**King, Thomas.**

Report to Govs. Denny, Bernard, and Delancey by the Indian Thomas King from Easton.  
1759 10 Apr (III)  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts.

**Reel: 23**

**King, Thomas.**

Testimony about meeting with Pontiac.  
1764 [3 Oct 1764]<sup>o</sup>  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 552-555.

**Reel: 27**

**Kingsbury, Jacob.**

Lette to Major Nicoll. Gov. Harrison is at Fort Wayne where Indians are ceding land on the Wabash.  
1809 6 Oct  
Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, Kingsbury Papers.

**Reel: 45**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Kingston. Conferences and councils.**

Council at Kingston, about British assistance.  
1794° 18 Mar  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 42**

**Kinney, James.**

To Timothy Pickering, about treaty at Newtown.  
1791 24 Oct  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 278-279.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Copy of a letter to T. Edwards. Oneida council halted. Better to have council at Niagara.  
[ca. 1775-1776]  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 31**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Copy, dated 20 June 1880, of diary of Samuel Kirkland 1786-1788.  
1788 23 Sept-1 Dec  
From document burned in New York State archives fire in Albany in 1911. Includes Kirkland's journal from 23 Sept-1 Dec 1788 as an agent for the State of New York on a mission to the Indians as far as Niagara in relation to treaties. See 20 June 1880.

**Reel: 39**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Copy, dated 20 June 1880, of diary of Samuel Kirkland, 1786-1788.  
1880 20 June  
From document burned in New York State archives fire in Albany in 1911. Includes Kirkland's journal from 23 Sept-1 Dec 1788 as an agent for the State of New York on a mission to the Indians as far as Niagara. Pertains to treaties. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 8885.

**Reel: 49**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Expenses to be paid to Samuel Kirkland for negotiating treaty at Albany last August.  
1775 11 Nov  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 3:349-352.

**Reel: 32**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Journal 25 Nov 1788-Jan 1789, about council at Buffalo Creek (1788).  
1778  
See 25 Nov 1788-Jan 1789.

**Reel: 33**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Journal 25 Nov 1788-Jan 1798, about council at Buffalo Creek (1788).  
1788-1789 25 Nov 1788-Jan 1789  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 39**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Journal about council at Buffalo Creek.  
1788 May-June  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 39**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Journal about Grand Council at Onondaga (Nov 1774).  
1774 June-Dec  
(Incomplete.) Burke Library, Hamilton College,  
Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 31**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Journal about Grand Council at Onondaga, Nov 1774.  
1774 Nov  
(Incomplete.) See June-Dec 1774.

**Reel: 31**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Journal, Mar 1789-Feb 1790, about council at Albany.  
1789-1790 6 Mar 1789-12 Jan 1790  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 39**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Journal, Oct 1772-Nov 1773.  
1772-1773 Oct 1772-Nov 1773  
Mentions council at Onondaga. Burke Library,  
Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 30**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Journal. Entries, 10 June 1774-21 Nov 1776, about councils at Oneida and Fort Schuyler, with letters to and from Guy Johnso.  
1774 10 June-21 Nov  
The Journals of Samuel Kirkland, Ed., Walter Pilkington, (Clinton, New York: Hamilton College: 1980), pp. 93-122.

**Reel: 31**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter.  
1792 15 May  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter about council at Buffalo Creek.  
1792 7 Jan  
(With second letter attached, addressing inhabitants of Canandaigua to notify of upcoming council.)  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter pertaining to delegation of Cayugas bound for New York on business concerning articles of treaty between their nation and New York at Albany and afterwards ratified at treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1791 1 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating to the Six Nations.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Alexander Miller.  
1800 7 June  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 44**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Alexander Miller.  
1800 24 May  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 44**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Chapin.  
1800 17 Mar  
(Transcription also included.) Burke Library,  
Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 44**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Gen. Knox.  
1792 27 Jan  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Gen. Knox.  
1792 19 Jan  
(Incomplete.) Burke Library, Hamilton College,  
Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Gen. Knox.  
1792 10 Mar  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Gen. Knox.  
1792 6 Feb  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to his son.  
1792 15 Apr  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to John Kirkland.  
1792 20 Apr (II)  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Knox.  
1792 5 Jan  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Major Chapin.  
1792 18 Feb  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to O. Phelps.  
1792 21 July  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Oliver Phelps.  
1792 3 Apr  
(Typewritten version from original in the Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, New York.)  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Peter Thacher.  
1792 15 May (II)  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to Rev. Eliott, about council at Onondaga.  
1774 24 Oct  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 31**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter to W.J.(?) Kirkland (father to son).  
1792 13 Feb  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Letter written at Kanawagas.  
1792 25 Jan  
(Incomplete.) Burke Library, Hamilton College,  
Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

List of expenses to M. Dower.  
1779 5 Sept  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 34**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Memoir of negotiations of the Six Nations with  
the State of New York, concerning the sale of Indian  
lands.  
1786-1788 1786-July 1788  
(From original. Probably written 1807). Huntington  
Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 2140.

**Reel: 38**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Testimony that Samuel Kirkland went with Oliver  
Phelps into the country of the Six Nations and  
witnessed extinguishing of native claim to certain  
lands.

1788 July  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canadaigua,  
N.Y., One Folder Collection, Rev. Samuel Kirkland.

**Reel: 39**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To Capt. Hendrick Aupaumut, about attendance at  
the treaty council to be held at Painted Post.

1791 26 May  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol.6.

**Reel: 40**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To Chapin about councils at Buffalo Creek.  
1792 31 May  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 18.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To Gen. Chapin about U.S. Congressional benefits  
for the Six Nations.

1792 13 Aug  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 40.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To Gen. Schuyler, about Oneidas resenting  
impudence of Mohawks at recent conference at  
Johnstown.

1776 8 June (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 764.

**Reel: 32**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To meet with Seneca chief.  
1790 29 Nov-20 Dec  
(Incomplete.) Burke Library, Hamilton College,  
Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 40**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To receive remuneration for attendance at past  
treaties.  
1779 16 Oct  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 15: 1181-1183.

**Reel: 35**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To Timothy Pickering.  
1792 10 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 43-44.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To Timothy Pickering.  
1792 31 May (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 45-48.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To Timothy Pickering, about Stockbridge Indians.  
1792 5 June  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 52-53v.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

To Timothy Pickering, reporting that Oneidas are  
anxious.

1792 14 June  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 54-57v.

**Reel: 41**

**Kirkland, Samuel, rev.**

Transcription of lette to Israel Chapin.  
1800 17 Mar (II)  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 44**

**Kishkaagas (Seneca Bill).**

Speech in council.  
1790 30 Oct (VI)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 56-57.

**Reel: 40**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Knox, Henry.**

Copy of letter from U.S. Secretary of War to Anthony Wayne, informing him that the Indians have refused to treat.

1793 3 Sept  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Wayne Papers, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts,  
Vol. 2.

**Reel: 42**

**Knox, Henry.**

Instructions to interpreters, Jones and Smith, concerning supplies for Senecas and others returning home.

1792 28 Apr (III)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 13.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

Instructions to United States Commissioners for treating with Indians northwest of Ohio and also the report of the commissioners in the form of a journal of proceedings, presented to the Senate by H. Knox, Secretary of War, in a letter of 4 Dec 1793.

1793 26 Apr-4 Dec  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 340-361.

**Reel: 42**

**Knox, Henry.**

Letter to Chapin, instructing him to pay Jasper Parrish five hundred dollars for the Six Nations of Indians and also to accompany Red Jacket to the War Department for the purpose of giving information to them.

1792 12 Dec  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., One Folder Collection, Indian Documents. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

Letter to Kirkland about Painted Post treaty.

1791 20 Dec  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

Letter to Rev. Kirkland.  
1792 21 Apr  
(Typewritten version.) Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland.  
1792 25 Feb  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland.  
1792 7 Mar  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

Secretary of War to Samuel Hodgden, about supplies for camp at treaty at Sandusky.

1793 14 Mar  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill., N.A. 924.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

Special Instructions to Israel Chapin, about council at Philadelphia. Letter of good will attached, from George Washington.

1792 25 Apr  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To [Capt. Brant(?)] specifying points of United States policy towards treaties, and proposing a treaty to be held in Philadelphia.

1792 27 June  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Northwest Territory Papers. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Chapin relative to interpreters being paid to escort the Senecas home.

1792 28 Apr (II)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 11.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Chapin relative to Senecas and others attending council at mouth of Miami (Maumee) River.

1792 28 Apr  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 10.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Chapin, about Brant's actions.

1792 27 June (IV)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 27.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Chapin, about councils with Senecas and others of the Six Nations at Buffalo Creek.

1792 12 Dec  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Knox, Henry.**

To Chapin. Letter discussing meetings with the Six Nations.  
[1793(?)]  
(Incomplete,) The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9. 20.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Chapin. Promise to relay proceedings.  
1793 4 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9, 52.

**Reel: 42**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Gen. Israel Chapin relative to bringing Brant to Philadelphia.  
1792 23 Apr  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 9.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To I. Chapin, about the actions of Joseph Brant.  
1792 27 June (V)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 28.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To interpreters Jones and Smith, relative to return of Senecas home.  
1792 28 Apr (IV)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Israel Chapin relative to "an understanding" with "the Six Nations upon the Allegheny."  
1794 21 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 43**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Israel Chapin, about release for councils to be held at Canandaigua.  
1794 25 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Israel Chapin. Discussions about councils at Venango.  
1793 24 Dec  
The New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 42**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Joseph Brant, about invitation of Brant to come to Washington.  
1792 27 June (III)  
Simcoe Papers, 5: 18-20.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To the Secretary of War, about treaty at Tioga.  
1790 27 Dec  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 115-115v.

**Reel: 40**

**Knox, Henry.**

To the Western Indians.  
1793 28 Feb (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 295.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To the Western Indians by order of the President of the United States about upcoming meeting at Lower Sandusky, 1 June 1793.  
1793 28 Feb  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 295.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Timothy Pickering about treaty at Painted Post.  
1791 20 Dec (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 307-307v.

**Reel: 41**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Timothy Pickering, about Buffalo Creek.  
1791 13 June (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 232-233.

**Reel: 40**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Timothy Pickering, about goods for treaty with the Six Nations.  
1791 18 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 195-196.

**Reel: 40**

**Knox, Henry.**

To Timothy Pickering, giving instructions to Pickering for treaty.  
1791 2 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60.

**Reel: 40**

**Knox, Henry, general.**

United States Secretary of War to Gov. Mifflin. Proposed treaty with "Hostile Indians" North of the Ohio will be held in lower Sandusky on 1 June.  
1793 24 Apr (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 4: 748.

**Reel: 42**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Konkepoh, Lucretia, Robert, and Cornelius.**

Statement pertaining to land involved in treaty between Onondagas and Stockbridge Indians and new York State.  
1824 26 Feb  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, p. 277.

**Reel: 46**

**Kunhopt, Jacob.**

Letter to John Taylor.  
1815 23 Mar  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Gratz Collection, Box 5, Case 4.

**Reel: 45**

**La Grande Terre, Onondaga chief.**

Speeches to the governor of New France.  
1704 18 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery--Memorials 1540-1759.

**Reel: 7**

**La Montayne.**

To Stuyvesant, about peace between Senecas and Minquas.  
1661 15 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 14: 16.

**Reel: 1**

**La Potherie.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about embassy of Father Bruyas and Messrs. de Maricourt and de Joncaire to the Iroquois to bring back French prisoners. Benefits that one expects from peace with the Indians. Perfidy of the English in attempting to stop the Iroquois from making peace with the French.  
1700 16 Oct (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 18, Fol. 150-159.

**Reel: 6**

**La Potherie.**

To the French Minister of Marine. Peace is made with the Iroquois.  
1700 11 Aug  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 18, Fol. 146-149v.

**Reel: 6**

**Labate, Jean.**

Deposition concerning Indians.  
1688 2 July (II) Not available  
(Endorsed as a copy.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Lafayette, marquis de and Coudray, generals.**

Letters, 1777-1787. Letter from Lafayette about treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 25 Nov  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i156, 396-398.

**Reel: 38**

**Lahontan, baron de.**

Letter 7 from Baron de Lahontan's New Voyages to North-America, including report of negotiations between the Iroquois and New France.  
1684 2 Nov  
New Voyages To North-America, By Baron De Lahontan, Ed. Reuben Gold Thwaites, (New York: Burt Franklin, 1970), 2 Vols., 1:66-87. Reprint of Original Thwaites Edition Published In 1905 Which Is A Reprint of Original English Edition Published In 1703.

**Reel: 3**

**Lake George. Conferences and councils.**

Conference with Indians.  
1755 11-12 Sept  
William Johnson, Peter Wraxall, Oneidas, and Mohawks present. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 407-410.

**Reel: 17**

**Lake George. Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of conference of Mohawks and Oneidas with William Johnson.  
1755 11-12 Sept (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England.

**Reel: 17**

**Lake George. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council of war at Camp at Lake George.  
1755 [5 Sept 1755]  
(Incomplete.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 203. (Burned.).

**Reel: 17**

**Lake George. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council of War at Camp at Lake George.  
1755 [7 Sept 1755]  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 206. (Burned.).

**Reel: 17**

**Lake George. Conferences and councils.**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 27 July-4 Dec 1755.  
1755° 31 Aug & 4 Sept  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 380-383.

**Reel: 17**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Lalemant, Hierosme.**

To the Reverend Father Estienne Charlet, mentioning that the peace with the Iroquois has given them hope, and also mentioning what he calls the treachery of the Indians (p. 221).

1647 20 Oct

(In French with English translation.) This is a Reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication. Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 30: 218-225.

**Reel: 1**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Copy of a note included in a letter warning M. de Frontenac that the Dutch are trying to persuade the Iroquois to kill the French.

1673 29 Oct

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 4, Fol. 48.

**Reel: 2**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Copy of letter to N.Y. Gov. Dongan. Includes Speech of an Indian Chief.

1684 29 Aug

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery--Memorials 1540-1759.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Copy of three letters written from Onondaga. News of a conference of Iroquois nations.

1684 10, 11, & 18 July

(Date of copy unknown.) (In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 534-538.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Cover letter to M. de la Barre, governor of New France, relating to council at Onondaga.

1684 18 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 255-256.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Jesuit Father Lamberville at Onondaga to N.Y. Gov. Dongan. Senecas have resolved to keep peace made last year.

1685 21 Aug & 10 Sept

Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 327, pp. 79-80.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Letter to M. de la Barre.

1684 13 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 254-255.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Letter to M. de la Barre, governor of New France.

1684 17 Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 256-257.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Letter to M. de la Barre, governor of New France.

1684 9 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 260-262.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Letter to M. de la Barre, governor of New France.

1684 11 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 252-254.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Letter to M. de la Barre, governor of New France.

1684 10 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 252.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Letter to M. de la Barre, governor of New France.

1684 10 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 226-228.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Letter to M. de la Barre, governor of New France.

1684 28 Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 257-258.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Letter to M. de la Barre, governor of New France.

1684 27 Sept

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 259-260.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

Series of letters to M. de la Barre, about council at Onondaga and relations between Iroquois and French.

1684 13 July-9 Oct

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 85-91.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

To a missionary of China, about attempts to make peace with the Iroquois.

1695 23 Jan

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 64: 238-259, (Thwaites's source for this was Rochemonteix's Jesuites, 3: 628-630.).

**Reel: 5**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

To Jacques Bruyas about Iroquois going to fort to treat.

1686 4 Nov (II)

Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 968, pp. 276-277.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

To M. de la Barre, about upcoming general assembly of the Iroquois to be held at Onondaga.

1684 10 July

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 83.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

To Reverend Jacques de Bruyas (a priest in Canada) giving an account of the governor's propositions to the Iroquois at New York.

1686 4 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 488-490.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

To the governor of New France, about peace with the Iroquois.

1684 27 Sept (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 542-543v.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

To the governor of New France, from Onondaga. Iroquois have decided to accept the peace.

1684 10 Feb (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 516-518v.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

To the governor of New France, from Onondaga. The peace with the Iroquois will be more advantageous to Canada than war would be.

1684 17 Aug (II)

Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 538-539.

**Reel: 3**

**Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit.**

To the governor of New France. The Iroquois were happy about the arrival of M. Le Moyne. The deputies of each nation are assembled.

1684 28 Aug (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 540-541.

**Reel: 3**

**Lancaster (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference with the Conoys at Lancaster in the presence of the Six Nations.

1762 21 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 25**

**Lancaster (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conferences with Northern and Western Indians, at Lancaster.

1762 11-29 Aug

(Printed in Philadelphia by B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1763).

**Reel: 25**

**Lancaster (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of June 1744.

1744° 24 June

Pennsylvania Provincial Council Minutes.

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. K, pp. 309-334.

**Reel: 12**

Land agreement between Tuscaroras and North Carolina.

1717 5 June Not available

State of North Carolina, Raleigh, N.C., Resources, Division of Archives and History, Archives and Records Section, G.O. 111, Governor's Office, Council Journal 1712-1728, Council Meeting of June 4, 1717, p. 146. (Reference only. A copy of the Material is not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 8**

Land indenture of Mohawk Indians of Canajoharie to Joseph Paulus, and others, 20 Sept 1751.

1765 9 Oct

Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 7, pp. 425-426.

**Reel: 28**

**Land, Mathew.**

To the Lords of Trade and Plantations with a report on the five acts passed in Pennsylvania in 1757 and 1760.

1761 19 May

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 23**

**Langan, B.**

To Sir John Johnson, about visit of Lafayette to Oneidas at time of treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 15 Nov

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 489.

**Reel: 38**

**Langan, Patrick.**

Letter to Daniel Claus about council at Montreal, 21 July 1779.

1779 22 July (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, 2: 273-277v.

**Reel: 34**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Langan, Patrick.**

Letter to Daniel Claus. Includes speeches of the Six Nations in council, on return from conference at the Huron village.

1787 17 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 145-152.

**Reel: 39**

**Langan, Patrick.**

To Daniel Claus, about councils at Montreal and Quebec.

1779 18 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Fl, Vol. 2, 113.

**Reel: 34**

**Langan, Patrick.**

To Daniel Claus. Includes message from the Six Nations to Indians of Caughnawaga.

1779 12 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 25, 113-116. (Document is bound tightly in volume.)

**Reel: 34**

**LaSalle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de.**

Extract of letter to the governor of New France, informing him that the Iroquois are impressed by the presents given to them by M. de Frontenac, and by Frontenac's reception of them.

1673 10 Aug

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11 A, Vol. 4, Fol. 99-99v.

**Reel: 2**

**LaSalle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de.**

LaSalle settles Illinois. Letter to one of his associates.

1679-1680 1679-29 Sept 1680

(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 2: 32-93.

**Reel: 2**

**LaSalle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de.**

Letter of LaSalle at Fort Frontenac, about embassy of Miamis to Senecas.

1682 22 Aug

(In French.) Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans L'Ouest Et Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 2: 212-262. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 216-219).

**Reel: 2**

**Le Mercier, Francois, Jesuit.**

Jesuit Relation sent by Francois Le Mercier to Reverend Father Nicolas Royon, mentioning that there is peace with the Iroquois (p. 37).

1653-1654

(In French with English translation.) This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication. Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 41: 36-41.

**Reel: 1**

**Le Mercier, Francois, Jesuit.**

Journal of Jesuit Father Francois Le Mercier, finished by Father J. Lalleman, mentioning a council with the Iroquois (pp. 255-257).

1656 25 Oct-Dec

(In French, with English translation.) This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication. Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 42: 248-261.

**Reel: 1**

**Le Mercier, Francois, Jesuit.**

To Reverend Father Louy Cellat, mentioning that it is difficult to make peace with the Iroquois (pp. 57-59).

1656 6 June

(In French, with English translation.) This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication. Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.), 44: 52-67.

**Reel: 1**

**Le Moine, Simon, Father.**

Voyage to the country of the Onondagas in July, August and September.

1654 July-Sept

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 29-31.

**Reel: 1**

**Lear, T.**

Letter enclosing message from the Seven Nations of Canada, 26 Feb 1792.

1792 3 May

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 34-39.

**Reel: 41**

Lease for Cayuga lands. Result of a meeting at Newtown.

1791 16-18 July

New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 6, 48.

**Reel: 41**

Lease of land between Cayugas and Senecas and Benjamin Brideswell and others of New York and Simon Spalding and others of Pennsylvania.

1787 5 Mar

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 422.

**Reel: 39**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Lee, [?].**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton from Williamsburg, about desiring Hamilton's help at meeting to be held at Fredericksburg next summer.

1750 22 Oct

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:58.

**Reel: 14**

**Lee, Arthur.**

Letter about treaty to be held on 20 June.

1785 8 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 14, 615-618.

**Reel: 38**

**Lee, Arthur.**

Letter to the President of the U. S. Continental Congress, about publicizing results of treaties at Fort Stanwix and Fort McIntosh to the Southern Indians.

1785 24 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 14, 669-672. (There Is No 671.).

**Reel: 38**

**Lee, Arthur.**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter from Arthur Lee about right of State of New York to hold treaties.

1784 4 Aug

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 129-132.

**Reel: 38**

**Lee, Arthur.**

To Gen. Horatio Gates, about treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 5 Sept (II)

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection.

**Reel: 38**

**Lee, Arthur.**

To the President of the U.S. Continental Congress, concerning suit brought against him.

1787 22 Sept

Referred and acted upon 25 Sept-23 Oct 1787.

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 14, 739-742.

**Reel: 39**

**Lee, Arthur.**

To the President of the U.S. Continental Congress, concerning suit for damages in consequence of the treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1785 29 Dec

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 14, 697-700. (No page 699.).

**Reel: 38**

**Lee, Arthur and Richard Butler.**

Copy of a message from U.S. Commissioners to the chiefs of the Six Nations that they will meet them at Fort Schuyler (Stanwix).

1784 18 Aug

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 337-338.

**Reel: 38**

**Lee, Arthur and Richard Butler.**

To N.Y. Gov. George Clinton.

1784 19 Aug

New York should be subordinate to the general treaty at the upcoming Indian council. Public Papers of George Clinton, 8:339-340.

**Reel: 38**

**Lee, Richard Henry.**

To Gen. Washington. Representatives from Virginia and commissioners from the Continental Congress have just concluded firm treaty with Ohio Indians.

1775 13 Nov

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 1541-1543.

**Reel: 32**

**Lee, Thomas.**

Extract of letter dated 11 May 1750 to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about French plans to move Indians to a branch of the Mississippi River.

1750 28 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England.

**Reel: 14**

**Lee, Thomas.**

To Conrad Weiser, about passes for Six Nations chiefs.

1744 30 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 19.

**Reel: 12**

**Lee, Thomas.**

To the English Board of Trade, about the Six Nations and the French.

1751 9 Jan

Public Record Office, Kew, England.

**Reel: 14**

**Lefferts, Dirck.**

To William Johnson, about expected purchase of land from the Mohawks.

1772° 27 May

Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 494.

**Reel: 30**

Leisler's letterbook, reporting that Cornelius Viele has been appointed to attend Onondaga councils.

1690 (II)°

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36:142.

**Reel: 4**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**LeJeune, Paul, Jesuit.**

Relation by Jesuit Father LeJeune, mentioning Algonquin claims that the Iroquois violated treaty (p.217).

1637-1638

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 11: 184-219. This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 1**

**LeJeune, Paul, Jesuit.**

Relation of Jesuit Father LeJeune, mentions that the Iroquois sent captains to treat for peace with Hurons (p. 215). Mentions the possibility of a peace between Hurons and Iroquois (p. 223).

1633-1634

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-11901), 7: 66-233. This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 1**

**LeJeune, Paul, Jesuit.**

To Reverend Father Barthelemy Jacquinot. A relation of his journey to New France, mentioning that a treaty of peace was being negotiated with the Iroquois.

1632 Mar-28 Aug

(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 5: 9-73. This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 1**

**LeJeune, Paul, Jesuit.**

To the Reverence Father Provincial of France at Paris, mentioning peace negotiations between Hurons and other Iroquois (p. 57).

1634

(Incomplete) (In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed., Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 6: 33-89. This is a reference only. A copy of the material is not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 1**

**Lemoult, Captain.**

Copy of a letter from Capt. Lernoult of Detroit to Lieut. Gov. Hamilton at Ft. St. Vincennes, about council at Detroit.

1779 9 Feb

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., George Rogers Clark Mss., Draper Collection, Series J., Vol. 49, Document 26.

**Reel: 34**

Letter about actions at Buffalo Creek.

1794 7 June

(Incomplete.) The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

Letter about conference at Albany with the Five Nations.

1722 3 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 139-143.

**Reel: 9**

Letter about council with Mohawks.

[1691(?)] 3 May

(Incomplete[?].) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37:67.

**Reel: 4**

Letter about Molly Prant's report of American invasion of Iroquois country.

1779 30 Aug (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 2, 131-134.

**Reel: 34**

Letter about naming commissioner to treat with the Senecas.

1796 23 Dec

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 15, 44.

**Reel: 43**

Letter about renewing covenant with Onondagas and Oneidas.

1696 8 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 188.

**Reel: 5**

Letter about Seneca council with agent of the United States.

1825 5 Oct

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Letter about the locations of councils concerning the Genessee country.

1796 13 May

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Paper, Vol. 15.

**Reel: 43**

Letter about treaty negotiations between Senecas and the United States.

1838 17 Jan

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Letter about treaty signing procedure with enclosed messages to Society of Friends from Seneca chiefs.  
1838 1 Oct  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

Letter about visit to Mohawk castles. Mohawks late for meeting.  
1691° 2 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37: 176.

**Reel: 4**

Letter advising methods for Senecas to hold onto their lands.  
1817 8 Feb  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 45**

Letter and note concerning Indian affairs.  
1748 11 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

Letter and papers relating to Canadian affairs, the Sullivan Expedition, and the Northern Indians, 1775-1779. Letter from Benjamin Franklin, Samuel Chase, and Charles Carroll, about council at Fort George with the Seven Nations of Canada returning from conference at Onondaga.  
1776 6 May (IV)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, 1166, 29-32.

**Reel: 32**

Letter book of John Norton (Teyoninkarawen), including a report of a council of the English and the Five Nations in 1806.  
1806  
See 1805-1816.

**Reel: 44**

Letter containing speeches of Seneca chiefs to Quakers.  
1819 1 Sept  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Letter dated in New York, about Indian affairs.  
1695 2 Sept  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

Letter describing divisions among Senecas.  
1821 5 Mar  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Letter describing Seneca council.  
1819 10 July  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Letter discussing councils with the Six Nations, among other things.  
1794 12 Aug  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

Letter discussing disputes among Senecas over division of lands.  
1816 26 Dec  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 45**

Letter discussing land claims and problems.  
1869 30 Jan  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters and Miscellaneous, Box 6, 1852-1871. Document 210.

**Reel: 49**

Letter enclosing letter from William Johnson to Cadwallader Colden about Kayaderosseras Patent, to be laid before the N.Y. Provincial Council.  
1765 27 Feb  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collection of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1923, 7: 17-19.

**Reel: 27**

Letter from [ ? ] Masters, et. al. to [ ? ]. Presents are expected at current treaty by Teedyuscung and French Margaret.  
1757 26 July (III)  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y. Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, 236.

**Reel: 21**

Letter from [?] to M. Ponchartrain, about the sovereignty of the Iroquois.  
1699 15 Apr  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, General Correspondence, England, Vol. 180, Fol. 64-68.

**Reel: 6**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

A letter from a gentleman upon his return from Niagara about treaty guaranteed to the Indians.  
1792 8 Aug  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

Letter giving an account of meeting with Indians for treaty purposes, at Carlisle.

1756 16 Jan

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Y12 7290 F 250.

**Reel: 18**

Letter in which propositions of Indians are discussed.  
1691 [11 July 1691(?)]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 37: 191.

**Reel: 4**

Letter patent to lands in Canada.

1793 14 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Ottawa, Rg 10, Vol. 1840.

**Reel: 41**

Letter patent to lands in Canada.

1793 1 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Ottawa, Rg 10, Vol. 1840.

**Reel: 41**

Letter patent to Sault au Recollet.

1717 17 Oct

(In French, with translation.) Public Archives of  
Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10  
Vol. 1840.

**Reel: 8**

Letter patent to Sault St. Louis.

1680 29 May Not available

(In French, with translation.) Public Archives of  
Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10,  
Vol. 1840.

**Reel: 2**

Letter patent to Sault St. Louis.

1680 31 Oct

(In French, with translation.) Public Archives of  
Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10,  
Vol. 1840.

**Reel: 2**

Letter pertaining to jurisdiction for making treaties  
with Indians.

1758 21 Jan (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/32.

**Reel: 21**

Letter pertaining to jurisdiction to treat with Indians.  
1756 22 Sept (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/32.

**Reel: 19**

Letter presenting description of the manner of Indian negotiations.

1721 27 May

(In French.) Histoire Et Description Generale De La  
Nouvelle France: Avec Le Journal Historique D'Un  
Voyage Fait Par Ordre Du Roi Dans L'Amerique  
Septentrionale, Par Le P. De Charlevoix, (Paris:  
Nyon, 1744), Vol. 3, Letter 16, pp. 242-252.

**Reel: 8**

Letter reporting New York governor's views about  
Senecas moving west.

1816 27 Dec

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian  
Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box, 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 45**

Letter reporting sale of Seneca lands under pressure.

1826 6 Sept

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian  
Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Letter reporting statement and attitudes of Seneca  
chiefs regarding lands.

1824 19 Sept

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian  
Committee, Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Letter sent to Onondaga.

1694 28 Mar (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

Letter to [ ? ] giving instructions to treat with the Five  
Nations, at Onondaga.

[1756] [5 Jan]

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere  
Collection.

**Reel: 18**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews, about meetings with  
Brant at Montreal, early Aug 1782.

1782 26 June

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
add. Mss 21,785, Fol. 36.

**Reel: 36**

Letter to Cornplanter and his companions, inviting  
them to Philadelphia.

1790 10 May (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Y1 2 7313 F 21.

**Reel: 40**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Letter to Gen. Gates, about interactions with the Six Nations.  
1760 15 July  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.

**Reel: 23**

Letter to Henry Coursey from [ ? ], about peace between Susquehannock Indians and New York.  
1677 2 June  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Col/40.

**Reel: 2**

Letter to Henry Knox, containing Col. Louis's speech and an examination of Hendrick Aupaumut.  
1793 13 Feb  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 50-51v.

**Reel: 41**

Letter to John Penn, containing extract from a journal discussing removal of settlers from unpurchased land.  
1768 2 Apr  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1281.

**Reel: 29**

Letter to Oliver Phelps.  
1794 13 Oct  
Information on number and behavior of Indians assembled at Canandaigua. Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Chapin Papers.

**Reel: 43**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland.  
1777 [2(?)] Jan  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 33**

Letter to Stuyvesant about negotiation with Mohawks, Senecas, etc.  
1661° 29 Jan  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 14: 11.

**Reel: 1**

Letter to the Earl of Halifax from [?]. Concerns William Johnson, the Six Nations, and Delaware Indians.  
1764 10 Mar  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1097.

**Reel: 26**

Letter to the Indian Committee of the Society of Friends describing situation among Senecas.  
1819 7 Mar  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Letter to the King of England, about Father Millet's influence with Oneidas.  
1693 25 July (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 81.

**Reel: 4**

Letter to Timothy Pickering and reply concerning Seneca lands.  
1818 24 Oct, 21 Nov  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 45**

Letter to United States Senator Samuel Prentiss.  
1838 28 Feb  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

Letter to William Blathwayt, about fort being built among the Onondaga and confirmation of alliance with the Indians.  
1700 22 Aug  
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 10, Folder 7.

**Reel: 6**

Letter to Winthrop Sargent from [ ? ] about treaty in Ohio region with Western Indians.  
1789 11 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i18, Vol. B, pp. 177-178.

**Reel: 39**

Letter to Winthrop Sargent from [?] about treaty in Ohio region with western Indians.  
1789 Oct  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, 118, Vol. B, pp. 177-178. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 39**

Letter written at Canandaigua in Samuel Kirkland's hand.  
1792 25 Feb (II)  
(Incomplete.) Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

Letter(s) undated and fragmentary.  
1784 Dec  
(Mention of Treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1784.) See [1790s(?)]].

**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Letter(s) undated and fragmentary.  
[1790s(?)]

(Mention of Treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1784.) Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 40**

Letter. Secretary Nicolls discusses negotiations with Oneidas.

1678° 17 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 10.

**Reel: 2**

Letterbook of John Norton (Teyoninkarawen), including a report of a council of the English and the Five Nations, in 1806.

1805-1816

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 654.

**Reel: 44**

Letters about Indians not remaining for council.

1794 13 Oct (II)

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

Letters about Senate action on Buffalo Creek treaty.  
1839 1-2 Mar

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

Letters about the gospel among the Indians of the Five Nations and New England.

[1691(?)]°

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37:160a-c.

**Reel: 4**

Letters addressed to the U.S. Continental Congress, 1775-1789. DeRoche Fermay to John Hancock about council at Albany.

1777 24 Nov

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 9, 129-132.

**Reel: 33**

Letters addressed to the U.S. Continental Congress, 1775-1789. Letter from DeMarquisie at Fort Schuyler. Reports on meeting between the Six Nations and Iroquois south of Montreal.

1777 30 Apr

(In French.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 15, 175-180.

**Reel: 33**

Letters addressed to the U.S. Continental Congress, 1775-1789. Letters from Richard Butler about Kayashota and council at Niagara.

[1776] (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 2, 39-42.

**Reel: 32**

Letters addressed to the U.S. Continental Congress, 1775-1789. Oneidas. Includes copy of letter from Samuel Kirkland about disposition of Oneidas toward the United States.

1778 23 May

Letter from Tousard concerning proceedings with National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 9, 157-160.

**Reel: 34**

Letters addressed to the U.S. Continental Congress, 1775-1789. Richard Butler to James Wilson, about Kayashota and council at Niagara.

1776 8 Apr (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i78, Vol. 2, 21-26.

**Reel: 32**

Letters and other records relating to charges against J. Sullivan and J. Morgan and to British advances in the Mohawk River Valley, 1776-1779. Copies of Thomas Spencer to Gen. Schuyler, John Tayler to Sullivan, and Volkert P. Douw to Gen. Schuyler, about proposed meeting at Albany.

1777 10 June-9 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i63, 83-87.

**Reel: 33**

Letters and other records relating to charges against J. Sullivan and J. Morgan and to British advances in the Mohawk River Valley, 1776-1779. Letters to Gen. Schuyler from Committee of Tryon County, Nicolas Herkimer, and Col. Ganservort, about Joseph Brant's plans to attend council at Onondaga.

1777 2-26 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i63, 57-70.

**Reel: 33**

Letters and other records relating to charges against J. Sullivan and J. Morgan, and to British advances in the Mohawk River Valley, 1776-1779. Letter from Edward Spencer about proposed meeting at Albany.

1777 6 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i63, 81-82.

**Reel: 33**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Letters and papers relating to Canadian affairs, the Sullivan Expedition, and Northern Indians, 1775-1779. Letter from M. Nijseher to Henry Lawrence, enclosing copy of Onondaga speech to American commissioners on 15 Aug 1778, and the answer of the commissioners; also, information from Louis Cook about events in Canada.

1778 17 Aug (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i166, 385-398.

**Reel: 34**

Letters and papers relating to Canadian affairs, the Sullivan Expedition, and Northern Indians, 1775-1779. Letter from Robert Yates to Henry Lawrence, about breaking of agreements by some Six Nations Indians. Read and referred, 21 Jan 1778.

1778 12 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i166, 377-380.

**Reel: 33**

Letters and papers relating to Canadian affairs, the Sullivan Expedition, and Northern Indians, 1775-1779. Letter from Samuel Elmore to Philip Schuyler, enclosing speech of Oneidas to Elmore and Schuyler about salt springs.

1777 20 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i166, 373-376.

**Reel: 33**

Letters and papers relating to Canadian affairs, the Sullivan Expedition, and Northern Indians, 1775-1779. Report on letter of 30 May 1779 from Gen. Schuyler concerning release of Oneidas and other prisoners, and treaty agreement with the Six Nations.

1779 20 June

(No cover letter.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i166, 453-456.

**Reel: 34**

Letters and papers relative to exchange of officers and other miscellaneous papers, 1777-1788. Western Nations to convince them to make peace with Americans. Contains account of councils at which Iroquois were present.

[1777-1788] [between 10 May 1777-18 Oct 1788]

Narration by Hendrick Aupaumut of journey to National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i167, 283-350.

**Reel: 33**

Letters between Va. Gov. William Gooch and Penn. Gov. George Thomas about upcoming meeting with the Six Nations.

1744 11 & 25 Jan

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 1.

**Reel: 12**

Letters from General [Harmar(?)] and other officers, 1776-1789. Letter from George Morgan to Lewis Morris, saying that he must talk with Senecas at treaty at Niagara to get a report of the treaty. Read and referred, 27 May 1776.

1776 16 May (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i163, 237-240.

**Reel: 32**

Letters from General [Harmar(?)] and other officers, 1776-1789. Letter from Josiah Harmar to Charles Thomson, about building of Council Town. The council has been postponed.

1788 23 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i163, 498-501.

**Reel: 39**

Letters from General and Other Officers, 1776-89. Scribbled note from Joseph Harmar to Charles Thomson, Secretary to the U.S. Congress saying that he is awaiting the arrival of Brant so that treaty can begin.

1788 4 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i163, pp. 494-497.

**Reel: 39**

Letters received by William Johnson about upcoming meetings in Pennsylvania with Indians.

1762 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 238-239.

**Reel: 24**

#### **Levers, Robert.**

Letter to William Parsons.

1753 20 Sept

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs 1733-1771, Class 974-8, No. H78, Fol. 23.

**Reel: 15**

Lewis H. Morgan wampum belt.

95; Made in 1850 at Tonawanda from beads once in the possession of Joseph Brant. 27 3/8 in. X 2 in. (7 rows). New York State Museum, Catalog No. 37419. Acquired 1852 from Lewis Henry Morgan.

**Reel: 50**

#### **Lewis, Caughnawaga Indian.**

Information that his people want the American Commissioners for Indian Affairs to know they hold fast to the covenant made at the beginning of the war. [1778] [Aug-Sept]

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Lewiston (N.Y.).**

Petition of inhabitants of Town of Lewiston to N.Y. State Legislature, dated 1 Feb 1821, pertaining to petition of Oneida Indians to the legislature concerning levying of taxes on the Indians.

1821 1 Feb

(Presented in Assembly, 8(?) Feb 1821.) (For Oneida petition, see [on, or before, 23 Jan 1820].) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 109-114.

**Reel: 46**

**L'Hommedieu, Ezra.**

Commissioner's bill to the State of New York for expenses of attending treaty at Fort Stanwix with the Six Nations.

1791 24 Mar

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y. Manuscripts, 14531.

**Reel: 40**

License for Henry Cuyler's purchase of lands at Long Reach below Esopus.

1687 4 May

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 85.

**Reel: 3**

**Lincoln, B., B. Randolph and T. Pickering.**

To Anthony Wayne, informing him that the Indians have decided not to treat with the U.S. Commissioners.

1793 23 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 42**

**Lincoln, Benjamin.**

Journal providing an account of his journey to attend a treaty to be held at Sandusky.

1793 27 Apr-10 Aug

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Benjamin Lincoln Papers.

**Reel: 42**

**Lincoln, Benjamin, B. Randolph and T. Pickering.**

Copy of letter to the U.S. Secretary of War, informing him that the Indians have refused to make peace.

1793 21 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 42**

**Lindesay, John.**

To George Clinton.

1749 23 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/1063.

**Reel: 14**

**Lindesay, Lieutenant.**

Letter to Col. Johnson.

1751 15 July

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 363-364.

**Reel: 14**

**Lindesay, Lieutenant.**

Report of Indian news. Attempts have been made to persuade Cayuga chief that French of Canada seek to enslave the Indians.

1751 5 Feb

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 87-89.

**Reel: 14**

**Lindley, Jacob.**

Account of his journey to attend a treaty to be held at Sandusky.

1793 28 Apr-12 Sept

Extract from the Friend's Miscellany, Vol. 2, Nos. 2-3, (Philadelphia, 1832).

**Reel: 42**

**Lionne, de.**

To M. de Talon, thanking him for copy of treaty made with the Indians.

1667 7 Jan

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery, Vol. 1, Fol. 335.

**Reel: 2**

List of annuities sent to Buffalo Creek.

1800 26 Mar (II)

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

List of compensation paid by the United States to Menominees according to treaty at Washington, 8 Feb 1831.

[21 Feb 1832(?)]°

Treaty pertains to land involving Oneidas in Wisconsin. Thomas Dean Papers, Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 47**

List of goods presented to the Five Nations, at Albany.

1694 10 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 5**

A list of goods provided by the Friendly Association for the first Indian treaty at Easton. Also, minutes of treaty at Easton.

1756 24-30 July

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association Papers, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 19**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

List of Indians at council.

1759 5 Nov

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 90.

**Reel: 23**

List of Indians drawing provisions at Rapids of  
Miami (Maumee), for council at Sandusky.

1793 13 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 227-230.

**Reel: 42**

A list of Indians of the Six Nations, present at Easton,  
1758.

1758

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 558.

**Reel: 21**

List of Indians present at Easton.

1758 Sept & Oct

American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Indian and Military Affairs of  
Pennsylvania (1737-1775) Mss Class 974.8, Pi9, pp.  
677-678.

**Reel: 22**

List of Indians present at treaty at Lancaster.

1744° June

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Executive Correspondence, Rg 21.

**Reel: 12**

List of items sent to Indians at Winchester.

1758 22 Apr

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 219.

**Reel: 22**

List of nations represented at the general meeting at  
Niagara.

1764 July (III)

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts,  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 212. (Burned.).

**Reel: 27**

List of prices and goods provided to Indians in  
council in 1726 (by Gov. Dummer of  
Massachusetts[?]), compared with prices of goods in  
1753.

1753 15 Sept

Wendell Papers, 6:64. Originals in the possession of  
the late Austin Bobart Clark, Biologist at the  
Smithsonian Institution, In 1950. Present Location  
Unknown.

**Reel: 15**

List of prices of goods provided to Indians in council  
in 1726 (by Gov. Dummer of Massachusetts [ ? ],  
compared with prices of goods in 1753.

1726

See 15 Sept 1753.

**Reel: 9**

A list of the Indians present at the treaty of Lancaster,  
June 1744.

1744 June (III)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1: 656-657.

**Reel: 12**

List of treaties entered into by the United States, and  
those concluded under the sanction of the United  
States by certain States and individuals with various  
tribes of Indians.

1822 25 Feb

Communicated to the Senate of the United States on  
25 Feb 1822. American State Papers, Indian Affairs,  
2:323-325. (Reference only. Document not included  
in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 46**

Lists of chiefs and warriors opposed to emigration  
from New York Seneca Reservations.

1838 Jan

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian  
Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

**Little Abraham, Mohawk Indian.**

Speech and reply.

1778 1 Jan

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare  
Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and  
Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

**Little Billy, Seneca war chief.**

Speaking for Senecas, offers defensive alliance  
with the United States.

1812 8 Sept (II)

Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle  
for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus  
Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1879, Ed., Charles M.  
Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books,  
1978), pp. 59-60.

**Reel: 45**

**Little Billy, Seneca war chief.**

Speech at a council at Buffalo Creek.

1812° 8 Sept

Penfield Library, State University of New York,  
College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special  
Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall  
Papers.

**Reel: 45**

**Little Billy, Seneca war chief.**

Speech in council, about the matter of taking away  
land.

1790 23 Nov (III)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 96-96v.

**Reel: 40**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Little Johnson, White Seneca, George Jamison, and Nathaniel T. Strong.**

Memorial.  
1839 14 Feb  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

**Littlehales, E.B.**

Letters to McKee, pertaining to council at Sandusky.  
1793 12 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 225-226.

**Reel: 42**

**Littlehales, E.B.**

To Sheehan and Johnston, interpreters.  
1793 11 July  
Instructions for council at Sandusky. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 221-224.

**Reel: 42**

**[Livingston, Philip].**

Letter to [Andrew Oliver], about recent meeting with the Six Nations. Answer to Oliver's letter to Livingston, dated 31 Oct 1748.  
1748 18 Nov  
Wendell Papers, 6:39. Originals in the possession of the late Austin Hobart Clark, Biologist at the Smithsonian Institution, In 1950. Present location unknown.

**Reel: 13**

**Livingston, Philip.**

Letter to Robert Livingston.  
1717 13 June (III) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Account of Robert Livingston with William Hogan.  
1700 Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Certificate about the Susquehanna land.  
1683 4 Oct (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA., Frederick J. Dreer Collection, Boxes (Robert Livingston).

**Reel: 2**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Disbursements of Robert Livingston.  
1709 Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**Livingston, Robert.**

First draft of letter to Col. Beeckman concerning threatened attack by French.  
1697 13 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 5**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Letter about Father Millet and Oneida affairs.  
1693° 25 July (III)°  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 82.

**Reel: 4**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Letter about Indian affairs.  
1694 28 Mar (XIII)  
Public Record office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Letter from Robert Livingston, Jr. to Col. Schuyler and Robert Livingston.  
1702 1 June (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Letter from Robert Livingston, Jr. to Robert Livingston.  
1701 19 Aug  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from the National Archive and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Letter to Andrew Oliver.  
1748 10 Nov  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Sloughter.  
1691 22 June  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 781.

**Reel: 4**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Livingston, Robert.**

Letter to the Council of Massachusetts.  
1690 22 Mar Not available  
(Appears to be first draft of letters.) Franklin D.  
Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite  
loan from The National Archives and Records  
Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Letter to the governor and council at Boston; sent  
from Hartford.  
1690 18 June Not available  
(Final page has a memo in Dutch to Dirck Wessels.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

**Livingston, Robert.**

Letter to the governor of New York.  
1707 13 May Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723  
including information about councils with Iroquois in  
1695.  
1695 (III)  
Ed. By Lawrence H. Ledger, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The  
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 172-  
174.

**Reel: 5**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723,  
including information about councils with Iroquois in  
1666.  
1666 (IV)  
Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The  
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 29-  
35.

**Reel: 2**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723,  
including information about councils with Iroquois in  
1672.  
1672  
Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The  
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 35-  
37.

**Reel: 2**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723,  
including information about councils with Iroquois in  
1675.  
1675  
Ed. By Lawrence H. Ledger, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The  
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956) pp. 37-  
38.

**Reel: 2**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723,  
including information about councils with Iroquois in  
1677.  
1677 (III)  
Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The  
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 39-  
48.

**Reel: 2**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723,  
including information about councils with Iroquois in  
1679.  
1679  
Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The  
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 48-  
61.

**Reel: 2**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723,  
including information about councils with Iroquois in  
1682.  
1682  
Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The  
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 61-  
69.

**Reel: 2**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723,  
including information about councils with Iroquois in  
1684.  
1684 (IV)  
Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The  
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 70-  
75.

**Reel: 2**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723,  
including information about councils with Iroquois in  
1685.  
1685  
Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The  
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 75-  
97.

**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1686.

1686 (III)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 97-108.

**Reel: 3**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1687.

1687 (III)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, PA.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 108-143.

**Reel: 3**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1688.

1688

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association 1956), pp. 143-146.

**Reel: 3**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1689.

1689

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 146-158.

**Reel: 3**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1690.

1690 (VI)

Ed. by Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 158-162.

**Reel: 4**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1692.

1692 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 162-169.

**Reel: 4**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1693.

1693 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pl.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 170-172.

**Reel: 4**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1697.

1697 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 174-176.

**Reel: 5**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1700.

1700 (III)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 176-183.

**Reel: 6**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1701.

1701 (III)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 183-184.

**Reel: 6**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1702.

1702

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 184-187.

**Reel: 6**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1703.

1703 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 187-191.

**Reel: 6**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1704.

1704 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 191-198.

**Reel: 7**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1707.

1707 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 198-201.

**Reel: 7**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1709.

1709 (III)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 202-214.

**Reel: 7**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1710.

1710 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 214-217.

**Reel: 7**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1711.

1711 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 218-220.

**Reel: 7**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1712.

1712 (III)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 220-221.

**Reel: 7**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1713.

1713

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), p. 221.

**Reel: 7**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1714.

1714 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 221-222.

**Reel: 8**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1717.

1717 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 222-226.

**Reel: 8**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1718.

1718

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 226-228.

**Reel: 8**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1721.

1721 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 228-230.

**Reel: 8**

**Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1722.

1722 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956) pp. 231-235.

**Reel: 8**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including information about councils with Iroquois in 1723.

1723 (II)

Ed. By Lawrence H. Leder, (Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 236-238.

**Reel: 9**

### **Livingston, Robert.**

The Livingston Indian Records 1666-1723, including map of Indian villages in the Susquehanna region.

1683

Ed., Lawrence H. Ledger, ( Gettysburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1956), pp. 69-70.

**Reel: 2**

### **Livingston, Robert.**

Memorial to Earl of Bellomont, governor of New York, recommending a trade with the Western Indians.

[1699]

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 500-501.

**Reel: 6**

### **Livingston, Robert.**

Observations made during trip to Onondaga.

1700 Apr Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

### **Livingston, Robert.**

To the governor and general court of Connecticut, about Indians making peace with the French.

1690 9 May (II)

Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1691, Item No. 875, pp. 258-259.

**Reel: 4**

### **Livingston, Robert and Kiliaen van Renselaer.**

Journal concerning messenger to Canada.

1709 May Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

### **Lodwick, Charles.**

To the English Board of Plantations, stating that all treaties with Indians should involve Peter Schuyler, or the Indians will be offended.

1715 23 Aug

Calendar of State Paper, 1714-1715, Item No. 578, pp. 271-272.

**Reel: 8**

### **Logan, William.**

To John Smith, describing a conference with the Indians.

1758 17 Oct (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Y12 7291 F 83.

**Reel: 22**

### **Longueuil, de.**

Letter in answer to letter from N.Y. Gov. Burnett of 5 July 1726, about French fort being built at Niagara.

1726 16 Aug

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 9**

### **Longueuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine. Speech of Longueuil to Iroquois assembled at Onondaga; and reply of latter.

[1725] [Oct]

(In French.) (Incomplete.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, C11A, Vol. 47, Vol. 200.

**Reel: 9**

Lorette belt, long in possession of Indians of Lorette. 138; Reportedly commemorates peace of Montreal, 1701. Leather warp; thread weft. McCord Museum, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, M20401.

**Reel: 50**

### **Loudon, Earl of.**

To Gov. Denny, concerning Pennsylvania's negotiations with the Indians.

1757 5 May

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 3562.

**Reel: 20**

### **Loudon, Earl of.**

To Gov. Denny. Forbids him to treaty with the Indians. Sir William Johnson is the sole agent for these affairs.

1756 22 Sept

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 1876.

**Reel: 19**

### **Loudon, Earl of.**

To Gov. Denny. Pennsylvania is not to treat independently with the Indians.

1758 21 Jan

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 5433.

**Reel: 21**

### **Loudon, Earl of.**

To William Johnson mentioning consequences if the Six Nations do not keep treaties.

1757 9 June

(Contemporary copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 3809.

**Reel: 20**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Loudon, Earl of.**

To William Johnson reviewing situation of the Six Nations.

1757 25 Dec

(Contemporary copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 5095.

**Reel: 21**

**Loudon, Earl of.**

To William Johnson, concerning the importance of treating with the Indians.

1758 16 Jan

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 5410.

**Reel: 21**

**Loudon, Earl of.**

To William Pitt. Result of meddling.

1758 14 Feb

(Script is difficult to read.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 5[III]98.

**Reel: 21**

**Lovelace, Francis.**

Letters to Henry Powling and the Magistrates at Albany, Governor Winthrop, and the Commissaries at Albany.

1699 25 July

Minutes of the Executive Council of the Province of New York, Albany, 1: 377-386.

**Reel: 6**

**Lower Canada Indians.**

Letter to J.G. Simcoe.

1793 12 July (II)

(In French.) Simcoe Papers, 1: 385-386.

**Reel: 42**

**Lower Canada Indians.**

Letter to J.G. Simcoe.

1793 12 July

(In French.) Archives at Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 385-386.

**Reel: 42**

**Lower Canada. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conferences in Lower Canada, 1826-1840. Minutes of the proceedings of an inquiry held at LaChine upon complaints of chiefs and Indians of Caughnawaga.

1840 15 Apr (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 663.

**Reel: 48**

**Lower Canada. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conferences in Lower Canada, 1826-1840. Minutes of the proceedings of an inquiry held at LaChine upon the complaints of certain chiefs and Indians Caughnawaga.

1840 15 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 663.

**Reel: 48**

**Lower Canada. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conferences in Lower Canada, 1826-1840.

Minutes of the proceedings of an inquiry held at the village of Caughnawaga for the purpose of investigating the charges of certain chiefs and Indians of Caughnawaga against Capt. James Hughes, the superintendent, and Mr. Bernard St. Germain, the interpreter, in the Indian Department in Montreal.

1839 31 May-1 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 663.

**Reel: 48**

**Lower Canada. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conferences in Lower Canada, 1826-1840.

Proceedings of a conference held with the principal chiefs of the Iroquois Indians of Sault St. Louis in the Government House at Caughnawaga.

1827 22 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 663.

**Reel: 46**

**Lower Canada. Conferences and councils.**

Indian conferences in Lower Canada, 1826-1840.

Report of conference with the principal Iroquois chiefs of Sault St. Louis held at the Office for Indian Affairs in Montreal.

1826 20 Dec

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 663.

**Reel: 46**

**Lower Cherokee Indians.**

Lower Cherokees to Mohawks. A signal is to be left at campsites when moving against the French.

1758 2 Mar

Huntington Library, San Marino, Ca., Ab 26.

**Reel: 21**

**Lower Mohawk and Canajoharie Indians.**

Message to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Delancey requesting that something be done to remove their apprehensions of danger.

1755 5 Feb

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 80: 17.

**Reel: 17**

**Lydius, John.**

Letter about difficulty of meeting with Indians of Caughnawaga.

1744 24 Oct

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 12**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Lydius, John.**

Memorandum about transactions at Mount Johnson between Indians and Lydius; plus J. Kellogg's statement of transactions in which he was involved.

1755 [17 July]

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 84. (Burned.).

**Reel: 17**

**Lydius, John.**

Sworn statement concerning land boundaries.

1750 10 Aug

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1063.

**Reel: 14**

**Lydius, John.**

To Col. Stoddard, about need for meetings with the Six Nations.

1747 26 Mar

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

**MacClean, General.**

Letter to Ephraim Douglas. Indians are disposed to peace and alarmed at recent messages sent from Albany.

1783 16 July

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 37**

**Mackay, Samuel, capt.**

Report.

1777 31 Mar

Pertains in part to conferences at St. Regis, 22 Feb 1777. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,841, Fol. 42-45.

**Reel: 33**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Copy of a letter to Haldimand. The Six Nations are pleased with conference at Sandusky where they met with southern and Western nations. They will live in peace with Americans. General Council to be held to confirm agreements made.

1783 5 Sept

British Library, London, England, Haldimand papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol 248-249v.

**Reel: 37**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about conferences at and near Niagara, June-early July 1783.

1783 27 June

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 168-169v.

**Reel: 37**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about conferences at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783.

1783 5 May (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 94-95v.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about conferences at Quebec, late May 1783.

1783 13 May

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 108.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Niagara, 11-12 Dec. 1782.

1782 24 Dec

(Enclosure not included.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 217-218.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at and Near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783.

1783 18 May

British Library, London, England, Haldimand, Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 118-120v.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783.

1783 24 May

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 123.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Quebec, late May 1783.

1783 13 May (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 110-112.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Quebec, late May 1783.

1783 9 May

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 99-100v.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Tosioha, 23 Apr 1783.

1783 22 Apr

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 50-51v.

**Reel: 36**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783.  
1783 11 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763 Fol. 104-105v.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783.  
1783 5 May (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 92-93v.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783.  
1783 27 Apr (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 68-69.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783, enclosing copies of letters of correspondence between General Haldimand, Guy Carleton, General Washington and Maclean (dated 17 Feb 1783 to 4 May 1783.).  
1783 5 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 94b-96.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at and near Niagara, June-early July 1783.  
1783 10 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 184-185v.

**Reel: 37**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at and near Niagara, June-early July 1783.  
1783 10 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 135-136v.

**Reel: 37**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at and near Niagara, June-early July 1783.  
1783 22 June (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 152-153v.

**Reel: 37**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conferences at and near Niagara, June-early July 1783.  
1783 26 June (II)  
British Library London, England, Haldimand papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 1262-163v.

**Reel: 37**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 1-2 Apr 1783.  
1783 29 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 30-31v.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 1-2 Apr 1783.  
1783 2 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 75-76.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 1-2 Apr 1783.  
1783 20 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 48-49v.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, 2-6 Oct 1783.  
1783 27 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 264-266.

**Reel: 37**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at and near Niagara, 11-12 Dec 1782.  
1782 16 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 88-88v.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783.  
1783 27 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 92-92v.

**Reel: 36**

**Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at and near Niagara, ca. 20-25 Jan 1783.  
1783 3 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 90-90v.

**Reel: 36**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand. Contains information about councils at and near Niagara, ca. 20-25 Jan 1783.  
1783 3 Feb (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 14-15v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to George Washington about conferences at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783, and meritorious conduct of Indians despite provocation.  
1783 4 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 86-87v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Haldimand, about arrangements for Mohawk settlement.  
1783 22 June  
British Library, London England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763., Fol. 150-151v.

**Reel: 37**

### **Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Haldimand. The Six Nations are to meet in Detroit with Creeks and Cherokees.  
1783 8 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 225-226v.

**Reel: 37**

### **Maclean, Allan.**

Letter to Major John Ross about conference at Tosioha, 23 Apr 1783.  
1783 22 Apr (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 52-53v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Maclean, Allan.**

To Frederick Haldimand, about council at Niagara, 11-12 Dec 1782, with enclosures.  
1782 16 Dec (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 228-234.

**Reel: 36**

### **Madison, James.**

To Thomas Jefferson, about Lafayette at a public treaty at Fort Schuyler.  
1784 17 Oct (II) Not available  
(Editor J. Boyd adds an interesting account of sources for descriptions of Lafayette's appearance at the council.) Jefferson Papers, 7: 444-452.

**Reel: 38**

### **Madison, James.**

To Thomas Jefferson, informing Jefferson that Madison is back from treaty at Fort Schuyler with small portion of the Six Nations.  
1784 11 Oct Not available  
Writings of James Madison, 2: 79-82.

**Reel: 38**

### **Madison, James, jr.**

To James Madison, Sr. Received copy of treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 3 Dec (II) Not available  
Writings of James Madison, 2: 95-96.

**Reel: 38**

### **Madison, James, jr.**

To James Madison, Sr., about Lafayette's going to treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 6 Sept Not available  
Writings of James Madison, 2: 76-77.

**Reel: 38**

### **Madison, James, jr.**

To James Monroe. New York violated duty and decorum in frustrating general treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 27 Nov available  
Writings of James Monroe, 2: 91-94.

**Reel: 38**

### **Madison, James, jr.**

To Thomas Jefferson, about Lafayette and treaty at Fort Stanwix. Indians are receptive to Lafayette.  
1784 17 Oct Not available  
Writings of James Madison, 2: 82-86.

**Reel: 38**

### **Mahican Indians.**

Proposals made by chiefs making reference to peace with Mohawks, to magistrates at Albany; reply of magistrates.  
1675 14 Feb. Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs. (Partially illegible.).

**Reel: 2**

Major points of Jesuit Pierre Millet's letter to Domine Delli; and letter from Oneidas to Delli.  
1693 26 July (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

### **Mamaltaisse (Munsee).**

Speech of Mamaltaisse (Munsee) and his relations, about council at Niagara.  
1777 4 Mar  
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 1.

**Reel: 33**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Manuscript in (Samuel) Kirkland Papers, noting stability of culture.  
1804 30 Mar  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 44**

Manuscript treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1768 4 Nov  
Also includes recent anonymous typewritten note about the document. Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), Indian Treaty, 4 Nov. 1768.

**Reel: 29**

Map of the country.  
1697 2 Mar Not available  
(Albany is item no. 1 noted on the map.) (See 7 September 1683.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 5**

Map of the province of Upper Canada, showing position of Indian surrenders.  
[1827]  
Compiled under the direction of Thomas Ridout. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, National Map Collection, Nmc15966.

**Reel: 46**

Map showing the reservation at the upper forks of the River Thames.  
1830 30 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, National Map Collection, Nmc3311.

**Reel: 47**

Maps of Indian country, with text relating distances from one village to the next.  
1683 7 Sept Not available  
(See 2 Mar 1697.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mareuil, de, Father.**

Copy of letter of Father de Mareuil from Onondaga to Father de Heu, missionary among the Senecas.  
1709 16 June  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 97.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Markland, Thomas and George Herchmer.**

Record of money paid for use of the Indians to James Baby and John Henry Dunn, Trustees for the Indians of Six Nations Reserve.  
1832° 17 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1845.

**Reel: 47**

#### **Marsh, Witham.**

Journal of the treaty at Lancaster between the Six Nations and commissioners of Maryland and Virginia, and the governor of Pennsylvania.  
1744 16 June-7 July  
Massachusetts Historical Society Collection, 1st Series, 7: 171-201.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Marshel, James.**

Letter to William Irvine about a council at Chillicothe in late June 1782; and comments on Slover's report of council.  
1782 [ca. 20 July]  
Washington-Irvine Correspondence, Ed., C. W. Butterfield, (Madison, Wisconsin, 1882), pp. 304-306.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Maryland.**

The second and third proposals of the agents from Maryland to the Indians at the conference in Albany.  
1682 5 Aug (III) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Maryland.**

The second proposal of the agents from Maryland to the Indians at the conference in Albany.  
1682 5 Aug (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Maryland.**

The third proposal of the agents from Maryland to the Indians at the conference in Albany.  
1682 5 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Maryland Indians.**

Propositions made by three Maryland Indians to the Commander and Commissioners of Albany.  
1685 7 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Maryland. Council.**

To Richard Peters of Board of War. Six Nations Indians not detained in Maryland contrary to their desires.

1776 15 Nov

American Archives, Series 5, 3: 695.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Maryland. Governor (Bladen).**

Message to the Six Nations.

1744 24 Mar

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers., Vol. 2, p. 6.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Maryland. Governor (Bladen).**

To Conrad Weiser, about upcoming treaty with the Six Nations.

1744 25 Jan

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 3.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Maryland. Governor (Calvert).**

Reply to Penn. Gov. Gordon, about lands on the Susquehanna being settled by people of Maryland.

1731 19 Sept

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1: 292-294.

**Reel: 10**

#### **Maryland. Governor (Notley).**

To Lord Baltimore(?), about treating with Senecas in the spring, and granting Col. Spencer a license to treat with Matawomans Indians to go after Indian murderers.

1677 22 Jan

Calendar of State Papers, 1677-1680, Item No. 12, pp. 7-8.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Maryland. House of Delegates.**

Address in response to a message from Md. Gov. Sam Ogle, and his answer about providing provisions for Six Nations Warriors traveling through the province.

1751 7 June

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Maryland. Indian agents.**

Proposals to the Senecas.

1682 3 Aug Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Massachusetts Bay.**

Address of the lieutenant governor, provincial council, and representatives of Massachusetts Bay to the King of England asking that he direct the governor of New York to request that the Indians in alliance with New York join the English colonists to fight against Indians instigated by subjects of the King of France.

1725 25 June

Calendar of State Papers, 1724-1725, Item No. 674, pp. 398-400.

**Reel: 9**

#### **Massachusetts Bay.**

Copy of resolution (Massachusetts Bay) determining bounty payment to Indians for capturing or scalping French in Canada.

1746 4 Feb

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/901.

**Reel: 13**

#### **Massachusetts Bay Colony. Governor (Shirley).**

Copy of Gov. Shirley's speech to the House of Representatives of the Massachusetts Bay Colony concerning a sum of money to be issued as presents to the Six Nations.

1754 19 Apr

(No cover letter.) British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 32,735.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Massachusetts Bay. Commissioners.**

A journal of the commissioners of the province of Massachusetts Bay at an interview with the Six Nations.

1751 16 June-12 July

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 38a.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Massachusetts Bay. Commissioners of Indian Affairs.**

Appointment of commissioners to treat with the Indians at Albany.

1744 16 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1060.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Massachusetts. Commissioners.**

Journal of commissioners of Massachusetts to councils with the Six Nations in Albany.

1745 5-10 Oct

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Massachusetts. Commissioners.**

Report of commissioners from Massachusetts appointed to confer with the Six Nations.

1751 8 Oct

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 14**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Massachusetts. Commissioners.**

Report of commissioners of Massachusetts, about councils.  
1724° 28 Sept  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29. (Flaws on document apparently caused by tape put on document at some point in time.).

**Reel: 9**

### **Massachusetts. Commissioners.**

Report of Massachusetts commissioners attending treaty at Albany to William Shirley.  
1754 14 June

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 16**

### **Massachusetts. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Additional instructions for commissioners from Massachusetts.  
1754 5 Jan

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 15**

### **Massachusetts. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Instructions to commissioners from Massachusetts going to council with the Six Nations, at Albany.  
1754 18 Apr (IV)

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 16**

### **Massachusetts. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Governor Shirley of Massachusetts and the Six Nations and their allies.  
1748 23-27 July (II)  
(Cover letter dated 18 Aug 1748.) N.Y.Col.Docs, 6: 447-449.

**Reel: 13**

### **Massachusetts. Conferences and councils.**

Council between Massachusetts and the Six Nations.  
1723° 23 May-June 4

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29. (Flaws on document are apparently from tape put on the document at some point in time.).

**Reel: 9**

### **Massachusetts. Courts.**

Resolution of Court (of colonial Massachusetts) to appoint commissioners to meet Six Nations delegates.  
[ca. 1748]

Wendell Papers, 6:31. Originals in the Possession of the Late Austin Hobart Clark, Biologist at the Smithsonian Institution in 1950. Present Location Unknown.

**Reel: 13**

### **Massachusetts. Courts.**

Resolution of General Court of Massachusetts, appointing S. Welles, J. Chandler, T. Hutchinson, O. Partridge and J. Worthington as commissioners representing the province at the general convention of British governments at Albany to confirm the attachment of the Six Nations of Indians.

1754 18 Apr

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 78: 99a, b, and c. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 16**

### **Massachusetts. General Assembly.**

Order to prepare instructions for commissioners to be sent to Albany to meet with the Six Nations.

1754 12 Apr

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 16**

### **Massachusetts. General Assembly.**

Proceedings, including a discussion of a treaty with the Six Nations held with Mohawks in Boston.

1724 27 May

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 20.

**Reel: 9**

### **Massachusetts. General Assembly.**

Vote to support the building of forts in the country of the Six Nations.

1754 17 Apr

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 16**

### **Massachusetts. Governor (Belcher).**

Gov. Jonathan Belcher of Massachusetts and Commissioners discuss boundaries of Massachusetts and New Hampshire.

1737 17 Dec

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/880.

**Reel: 11**

### **Massachusetts. Governor (Shirley).**

Extract from letter to Penn. Gov. Morris. Mentions possible treaty between New York and Indians of Caughnawaga.

1754 21 Oct (IV)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 6.

**Reel: 16**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Massachusetts. Governor (Shirley).**

Extracts of letters from Albany. Mass. Gov. Shirley to Marquis de la Galissonière, governor of New France, 29 July 1748, and William Johnson to N.Y. Gov. Clinton, 28 Apr 1749, enclosing the extract from Shirley in which the Six Nations are called slaves of the English crown. Johnson says he has to counteract the ill effect of these letters which the French are using to woo the Six Nations. 1749 28 Apr  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:26-27.

**Reel: 14**

### **Massachusetts. Governor (Shirley).**

Letter to Governor Robert Morris. 1754 21 Oct (III)  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts (Freeman Guide No. 1787), pp. 217-220.

**Reel: 16**

### **Massachusetts. Governor (Shirley).**

Statement from Mass. Gov. Shirley, recommending that a treaty be held with the Southern Indians; plus copy of letter from James Mercer to [Shirley], dated 30 Nov 1755. 1755 30 Nov (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo1/4.

**Reel: 18**

### **Massachusetts. Governor (Shirley).**

To commissioners negotiating with Indians. 1748 23 June (II)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

### **Massachusetts. Governor (Shirley).**

To the Six Nations. 1746 29 May  
(An intended speech that Cadwallader Colden refused to present to the Indians at a meeting at Albany in Aug 1746.) The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society For The Year 1919, 2: 208-209.

**Reel: 13**

### **Massachusetts. House of Representatives.**

Proceedings discussing relations with the Six Nations and other Indians. 1754 2 Apr (III)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 108.

**Reel: 16**

### **Massachusetts. House of Representatives.**

Report about John Lane and the Penobscot Indians. 1775 23 Sept (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 1438-1439.

**Reel: 32**

### **Massachusetts. House of Representatives.**

Resolution pertaining to Indians. 1700 7 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 6**

Master, et al. to William Denny. Presents are expected by Teedyuscung at present treaty at Easton. 1757 26 July  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox And Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, em 236. (Reference only. This document is not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 21**

### **Mathews.**

Letter to Campbell. Haldimand is surprised at Mohawk proposals to execute measures without control. 1780 13 July (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol.135-136b.

**Reel: 35**

### **Mathews.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson, about Joseph Brant's cordial manner of receiving proposals for the Six Nations settlement on north side of Lake Ontario. 1783 29 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 126-127v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Mathews, Captain.**

Letter to Capt. Fraser. Oneidas desire to come to Canada. 1780 13 July  
British Library, Haldimand Papers, London, England, Add. Mss. 21,788, Fol. 90-91v.

**Reel: 35**

### **Mathews, Captain.**

Letter to Col. Claus. Gen. Haldimand accepts offer of Mohawks, on condition that they must show Oneidas no ill placed tenderness. 1781 9 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol.202-203v.

**Reel: 36**

### **Mathews, Robert, capt.**

Letter to Daniel Claus about meetings with Brant at Montreal, earl Aug 1782. 1782 15 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,774, Fol. 289-290v.

**Reel: 36**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Mathews, Robert, capt.**

Letter to John Campbell about council at Caughnawaga, ca. 1 Aug 1781.  
1781 19 July (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 219-220.

**Reel: 36**

**Mathews, Robert, capt.**

Letter to John Campbell about council at Montreal, 21 July 1779.  
1779 29 July (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 73-74v.

**Reel: 34**

**Mathews, Robert, capt.**

Letter to John Campbell about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779 with annexed extracts of a letter from W. Knox.  
1779 7 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,773, Fol. 95-96v.

**Reel: 35**

**Mathews, Robert, capt.**

Letter to Lieut. Wills Crofts about council of war at Isle aux Noix, 12 Nov 1779.  
1779 28 Oct (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,777, Fol. 172-173.

**Reel: 35**

**Mathews, Robert, capt.**

Letter to Major John Ross about upcoming council at Oswego, 2 Aug 1782.  
1782 1 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,785, Fol. 40.

**Reel: 36**

**Mathews, Robert, capt.**

Letter to Mason Bolton about council at Montreal, 21 July 1779.  
1779 26 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,764, Fol. 27.

**Reel: 34**

**Mathews, Robert, capt.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about meetings at Caughnawaga, Lake of Two Mountains, St. Regis, St. Francis, and Lorette, Jan-Mar 1783.  
1783 31 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,775, Fol. 94-95v.

**Reel: 36**

**Mathews, Vincent.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Nine French Indians renew treaty with the Five Nations.  
1757 12 Mar  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1921, 5: 128-129.

**Reel: 20**

Matters for Col. John Bradstreet's inspection. How to handle Indians, and what their customs demand.  
[1764(?)]

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 1976.

**Reel: 26**

Matters proposed by Mr. Paris to be written by the Proprietors of Pennsylvania in instructions to Richard Peters and Conrad Weiser concerning meeting with William Johnson and the Indians.

1757 8 Mar  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 20**

**McCarty.**

Map of Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga).  
1829  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, National Map Collection, Nmc1718.

**Reel: 46**

**McCully, Bruce T.**

Article on the expedition to Canada in 1709.  
1709 16 Aug (II)  
(Manuscript on the Camp at Wood Creek is published here.) William and Mary Quarterly, Third Series, Vol. 11, (October 1954).

**Reel: 7**

**McDonald, John.**

To Alexander McKee, about embassy to the southern tribes from the northern Indians.  
1782 25 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 187-188.

**Reel: 36**

**McDonald, Sgt.**

To H. Bouquet. Indians complain of Euramerican hunters killing all the game.  
1761 25 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,647, Fol. 217-217v.

**Reel: 24**

**McDonnell, John, capt.**

Letter to Mason Bolton about council at Old Oneida, 24-25 June 1780.  
1780 1 July  
British Library, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 318-319v.

**Reel: 35**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **McElvain, John.**

To J.S. Hamilton, forwarding petition of Senecas for disposal of reservations as Sandusky River in Ohio.  
1830 25 Sept  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (Piqua 1829-1830).

**Reel: 47**

### **McElvain, John.**

To John H. Eaton, dated 8 Dec 1830. Reports that 329 Senecas wish to remove to the West. Estimate of cost of removal is included.  
1830 15 Dec

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (Piqua 1829-1830).

**Reel: 47**

### **McElvain, John.**

To S.S. Hamilton, dated 8 July 1831, about financing negotiations with Ohio Indians.  
1831 15 July  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (Ohio, 1831-1835).

**Reel: 47**

### **McEvers, LeRoy.**

To Israel Chapin, about problems of annuities unclaimed by individuals of the Six Nations.  
1798 11 Nov  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

### **McGinn, George, lieut.**

Memorial of the Six Nations Department to Gen. Frederick Haldimand. Contains informations pertaining to conferences in Six Nations country, Sept-Nov 1777.  
1782 9 June (II)  
British, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,876, Fol. 26.

**Reel: 36**

### **McGinn, Sarah.**

Petition to Frederick Haldimand. Contains information pertaining to conferences in Five Nations country, Sept-Nov 1777.  
1777 Sept-Nov  
See 5 June 1782; 9 June 1782 (II).

**Reel: 33**

### **McGinn, Sarah.**

Petition to Gen. Frederick Haldimand. Contains informations pertaining to conferences in Six Nations country, Sept-Nov 1777.  
1782 5 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,876, Fol. 24-25.

**Reel: 36**

### **McHenry.**

To Israel Chapin.  
1799 10 May  
Enclosed communication from Tuscarora chiefs. The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

### **McHenry.**

To Israel Chapin. Indians must be informed what they are to receive relative to treaties.  
1800 10 Feb  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

### **McHenry.**

To Israel Chapin. Order for annuities under treaty held at Genessee.  
1799 15 Feb  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

### **McHenry, James.**

Copy of a letter from U.S. Secretary of War, to the chiefs and sachems of the Seneca Nation of Indians.  
1798 14 May  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Bureau of India Affairs, Secretary of War, Letters Sent, Indian Affairs, 17 Nov 1800-20 Apr 1804, Vol A.

**Reel: 44**

### **McHenry, James.**

Copy of letter of 14 May 1798 to chiefs and sachems of the Senecas, informing them of ratification of the treaty at Genessee on 15 September 1797.  
[1802] [13 Mar]  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. A, pp. 181-183.

**Reel: 44**

### **McHenry, James.**

To Israel Chapin. Discussion of meetings with the Senecas.  
1798 11 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**McHenry, James.**

To Israel Chapin. Intention of Senecas to sell lands to the U.S.  
1797 3 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 44**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Copy of extracts from the journal of Alexander McKee, William Johnson's agent on the Ohio, containing information about events on the Ohio and private intelligence from a Shawnee Indian concerning a future conference at Scioto.

1774 20 June (III)

These are enclosures to a letter from William Johnson to the Earl of Dartmouth dated 20 June 1774. (Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.

**Reel: 31**

**McKee, Alexander.**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter from Alexander McKee to Major De Peyster, dated 16 Nov 1779, including report by two Delawares of council at Fort Pitt.  
[1780] 31 [Jan] (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1831, 131-135.

**Reel: 35**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Extract of journal of negotiations at Pittsburgh, 1 May-10 June 1774.  
1774 1 May-10 June  
Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collection, Series 8D, Entry No. 93.

**Reel: 31**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Extract of letter to Henry Bouquet about Mingos, Delawares, and Shawnees taking hold of the bloody hatchet and belt against the English.

1762 24 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/40.

**Reel: 25**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Journal enclosing minutes of meeting with several members of the Six Nations, the Shawnees, and Delawares about land complaints by the Shawnees to the Six Nations, and the encroachment on hunting grounds by the inhabitants of Pittsburgh.  
[1774] [8-13 Mar]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 1083-1086.

**Reel: 31**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Journal about complaints of Indians of the Ohio region concerning the cession of land made by the Six Nations at the treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1768.

1769° [18 Sept]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 184-185.

**Reel: 30**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Journal enclosing [private] intelligence about proposed council meeting at Scioto assembling all the nations and alleging that they will attack the English because they are being driven from their old hunting grounds by the English and are having their people killed by enemy Indians because of this.

[1774] [16 Apr-5 May]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 1087-1110.

**Reel: 31**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Journal enclosing speech by the Shawnees about the Mingos, and information about councils at Pittsburgh from October to November, particularly meeting, 9 Oct 1773, of a number of Indians of the Six Nations, Hurons, Ottawas, Delawares, Inhabitants of Pittsburgh, and traders.

1773 7-9 Oct

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 1032-1036.

**Reel: 30**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Chillicothe, late June 1782.

1782 22-23 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 114-115.

**Reel: 36**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Chillicothe, late June 1782.

1782 28 Aug

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 149-151.

**Reel: 36**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Sandusky, 4 Dec 1779.

1779 16 Nov

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 256-257v.

**Reel: 35**

**McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Upper Shawnee Village.

1781 10 Oct

(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,783, Fol.[103].

**Reel: 36**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about councils at Shawnee towns, ca. 15-31 May 1783.  
1783 24 May (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, F. 125-126v.

**Reel: 36**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about councils at Shawnee towns, ca. 15-31 May 1783.  
1783 29 May (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 131-132v.

**Reel: 36**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about grand council at Lower Sandusky, 5-9 Sept 1783.  
1783 8 Sept (III)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
add. Mss 21,783.

**Reel: 37**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Col. [Guy] Johnson about council at Wakatomika, ca. 15 Sept 1780. Includes two extracts of letters from Major DePeyster to Lieut. Col. Bolton, dated 10 and 22 Sept 1780.  
1780 15 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,760, Fol. 364-365v.

**Reel: 35**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Guy Johnson about conference at Niagara, May 1781.  
1781 1 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,767, Fol. 185-186v.

**Reel: 36**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to John Johnston, about aid to Indians.  
1792° 28 Jan  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 41**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to John Johnston, about American defeat in battle, 4 Nov 1791.  
1791° 5 Dec  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 41**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Joseph Chew, enclosing speeches of 7 May and 6 May, including speech of Lord Dorchester to the Seven Nations of Canada.  
1794 8 May  
Enclosures may be found under 6 May 1794 and 7 May 1794. Simcoe Papers, 2: 234-235.

**Reel: 43**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Major [George] Walls, commander of Fort Nelson at the Falls of Ohio about councils at Shawnee towns, ca. 15-31 May 1783.  
1783 29 May (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 129-130v.

**Reel: 36**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to Sir John Johnson about grand council at Lower Sandusky, 5-9 Sept 1783.  
1783 9 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand papers,  
Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 141-142.

**Reel: 37**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to William Johnson about interactions of Shawnees with Six Nations Indians settled among them who are creating difficulties with the traders, and who, the Shawnees fear, will cause trouble for them.

1773 16 Oct

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 1038-1039.

**Reel: 30**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Letter to William Johnson about meeting near Pittsburgh between some of the Six Nations and the Western Indians about hatchet belt received from the chiefs of the Shawnees.

1774 3 Mar

Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 1081-1083.

**Reel: 31**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Extract from first journal of Alexander McKee, including account of council at Pittsburgh.

1773-1774 7 Oct 1773-5 May 1774

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 15-40.

**Reel: 30**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Extract from third journal.

1774 30 May-13 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 5-14, (Very light copy. Irregular pagination.).

**Reel: 31**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

To H. Bouquet. Reports a council of Mingo and Delaware chiefs. Confirms Capt. Campbell's earlier reports.

1762 8 Nov

(Copy dated 22 November.) British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,648, Fol. 446-446v.

**Reel: 25**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **McKee, Alexander.**

To J.G. Simcoe about end of council at Sandusky.  
1793 22 Aug  
Archives at Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 2: 34-35.

**Reel: 42**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

To J.G. Simcoe about end of council at Sandusky.  
1793 22 Aug (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 2: 34-35.

**Reel: 42**

### **McKee, Alexander.**

To Simon Girty about councils at Shawnee town.  
1783 14 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Fl, Vol. 3, 219.

**Reel: 36**

### **McKee, Alexander, colonel.**

Speech to Indians at Foot of Miami Rapids.  
1791 1 July (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 281-282.

**Reel: 40**

### **McKee, Alexander, colonel.**

Speech to Indians at the Foot of Miami Rapids. Mohawks Mingos present.  
1791 1 July (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 36.

**Reel: 40**

Means suggested as most probable to retain the Six Nations and Western Indians in the King of England's interest.

[ca. 1783]

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 193-194v.

**Reel: 36**

Meeting at Castle of St. Lewis.

1791 14 Aug

(Joseph Brant and Others were present.) State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 197-205.

**Reel: 41**

Meeting at Grand River.

[1809(?)] 9 Feb

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 21, Document 72.

**Reel: 45**

Meeting at Johnson Hall of Mohawks and Indians from Schoharie and villages on the Susquehanna River with William Johnson.

1763 17 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 546-549.

**Reel: 26**

Meeting at the Lower Mohawk Village of Indians of the Lower Mohawk Village and Canajoharie about fighting at Lake George.

1757 29 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 210-211.

**Reel: 21**

Meeting between Indians of Oquaga and governor of New York.

1746 12 Sept

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, George Clinton Paper, Vol. 14.

**Reel: 13**

Meeting between Onondagas and William Johnson at his home.

1763 14 Nov

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 932-935.

**Reel: 26**

Meeting for the Commissioners for Indian Affairs with sachem from Canada.

1707 6 June Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

Meeting held at Pittsburgh. White Eyes delivers speech of chief of Delaware to "White People."

1774 29 June

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 531-533.

**Reel: 31**

Meeting held at request of the Six Nations chiefs due to Schuyler's speech.

1784 6-7 Mar

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779. Fol. 154-155v.

**Reel: 37**

A meeting involving Senecas, at Niagara.

1761° 11 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 518.

**Reel: 24**

Meeting of American Commissioners for Indian Affairs of the Northern Department in Albany, 15 Aug 1778.

1778 15 Aug

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Meeting of American Commissioners for Indian Affairs of the Northern Department with Oneidas, Tuscaroras and Cayugas, at Schenectady, 16 Aug 1780.  
1780 16 Aug  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 35**

Meeting of an Albany Committee with the Mohawks.  
1773° [21-22 Dec]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 955-965.  
**Reel: 30**

Meeting of French with Thiorhathariron carrying belts from the Five Nations at Montreal.  
[ca. 1698-1699]  
(In French.) Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Mr. De La Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Luc Nion And Francois Didot, 1721), 4: 1-81. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 1-11.).  
**Reel: 5**

Meeting of M. de Callieres with Iroquois chiefs.  
1701 7 Aug  
(In French.). Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery.  
**Reel: 6**

Meeting of Mississagas and Brant et al. at Grand River.  
1798 18 Sept  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Document 100, Vol. 20.  
**Reel: 44**

Meeting of N.Y. Gov. Fletcher with several sachems.  
1693 4 July (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 75.  
**Reel: 4**

Meeting of Onondagas with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1757° 14 Feb  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 605-607.  
**Reel: 20**

Meeting of Senecas with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1758° 24 Mar (IV)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 793-796.  
**Reel: 22**

Meeting of Susquehanna Indians, concerning Mohawks.  
1676° 2-3 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 25: 124.  
**Reel: 2**

A meeting of the American Commissioners for Indian Affairs of the Northern Department at Albany with Oneidas and Tuscaroras.  
1780 9 Feb  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 35**

Meeting of the American Commissioners for Indian Affairs with the sachems and warriors of the Six Nations at Johnstown by order of Congress.  
1778 7-9 Mar  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 33**

Meeting of the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations in consequence of General Schuyler's speech bearing date the 29th July 1783.  
1783 [22-31] July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 123-129.  
**Reel: 37**

Meeting of the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations in consequence of General Schuyler's speech bearing date the 29th July 1783.  
1783 8 Sept (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 121-122b.  
**Reel: 37**

Meeting of the Commissioners for Indian Affairs with a report on the propositions of the French at Onondaga.  
1711 7 May (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 243-244.  
**Reel: 7**

Meeting of the Mohawk, Hendrick, with Governor of Massachusetts Bay in Boston.  
[1744] [July]  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29.  
**Reel: 12**

Meeting of the Mohawks with William Johnson at Mount Johnson.  
1755 15-16 May  
Sir William Johnson Papers., ed. by James Sullivan, Albany, The University of the State of New York (1921), 1: 625-631.  
**Reel: 17**

Meeting of the Proprietors of Kayaderosseras Patent in answer to complaints of Mohawks that their hunting grounds are being sold and settled.  
[1765] [14 July]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 852.  
**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Meeting of the Senecas and William Johnson about messages the Senecas are said to have sent to Detroit and their denial of having any knowledge of the messages.

1761 9 [Nov(?)]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 235-236. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 24**

Meeting of Tuscaroras with William Johnson at Mount Johnson.

1755° 4 Dec

(Incomplete.) Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 384-386.

**Reel: 18**

Meeting with a few chiefs of the Six Nations.

1783 30 June

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,799, Fol. 113-114.

**Reel: 37**

Meeting with chiefs of Five Nations at Navy Hall.

1790 27 Aug

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 193-196.

**Reel: 40**

A meeting with the Mohawks.

[1748]° 20 Mar-8 Apr

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 900-903.

**Reel: 13**

A Meeting with the Mohawks, about the Hatfield captives.

1677 12 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 26: 136.

**Reel: 2**

Meeting with the Onondagas, Senecas, and Cayugas at Johnson Hall about "enemy" advancements on Indians of Oquaga.

1764 5-23 Mar

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 113-115.

**Reel: 26**

Meetings held by the Six Nation and a deputation from the Shawnees, Delawares, and Cherokees at Niagara to ratify agreements reached at Sandusky, 5-9 Sept 1783.

1783 2-6 Oct

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 143-146.

**Reel: 37**

Memoir about Canada. The deputation of Iroquois, Oct 1694, to M. de Frontenac for the purpose of making peace led only to war.

1696 (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 14, Fol. 213-214v.

**Reel: 5**

Memoir about success of negotiations with Onondagas and Senecas.

1710 [Nov]

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 31, Fol. 67-70v.

**Reel: 7**

Memoir claiming French right to Iroquois country and to Hudson's Bay.

[1669]

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 33-36.

**Reel: 2**

Memoir concerning the Onondagas.

[ca. 1660]

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 2, Fol. 294-295v.

**Reel: 1**

Memoir concerning the present state of Canada, and the measures that may be adapted for the security of the country, including information about relations with the Five Nations.

1685 12 Nov

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 123-126.

**Reel: 3**

Memoir for Marquis de Seignelay on the dangers that one finds in Canada, including mention of a warning that the governor of New York met the Five Nations Iroquois at New York to tell them to drive away the Jesuits.

1687 Jan (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 9, Fol. 249-250.

**Reel: 3**

Memoir on the French Dominion in Canada.

1671 14 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 781-804.

**Reel: 2**

Memoir on the state of Canada regarding the dangers that threaten Canada, the means of remedying them, and of firmly establishing religion, commerce and the King of France's power in North America.

1687 Jan

N.Y. Col. Docs. 9: 319-322.

**Reel: 3**

Memoir submitted from Canada to France, reporting the contents dispatches of 1695, of the requisitions for the support of the war, and the disbursements to be made in the present state of affairs in that country in regard to the Iroquois, Upper Nations and the English.

1695

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 633-634.

**Reel: 5**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Memoir to prove that the country of the Iroquois is part of New France.  
[ca. 1691-1698]

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 1, Fol. 62-69.

**Reel: 4**

Memoir touching upon the law of France over the nations of Iroquois.

1712 12 Nov (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 33, Fol. 284-284v.

**Reel: 7**

Memoranda extracted from the minutes of the treaty held with the several nations of Indians by William Johnson at Fort Johnson.

1755-1756 Dec 1755-Feb 1756

(Incomplete.) Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 18**

Memorandum about Andrew Montour's talk to the governor about Baccaloons.

1759° 20 Feb

(Incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/33.

**Reel: 23**

Memorandum about council with Indians.

1749 (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 122.

**Reel: 14**

Memorandum about intentions of "unfriendly" Indians.

1756 30 June (IV)

American Philosophical Society library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs 1733-1771, Class 974.8, No. H78, Fol. 145.

**Reel: 19**

Memorandum about leases.

1840 8 July (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Memorandum about relations between French and Iroquois.

[1655-1687]

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 1, Fol. 294-295v.

**Reel: 1**

Memorandum about treaties involving Cayuga Indians, 1788-1841.

1788

Typeset. The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Six Nations, Indian Box 2. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 39**

Memorandum about treaties involving Cayuga Indians, 1788-1841.

[1841, or later]

Typeset. The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Cayuga, Indian Box 1, from Library of Wilberforce Eames.

**Reel: 49**

Memorandum concerning Albany.

1696 Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 5**

Memorandum concerning Indian attacks, in Virginia.

1687 21 July Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Memorandum for operations in North America.

William Johnson to be immediately employed to treat with the Six Nations.

1755

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 723.

**Reel: 17**

Memorandum of agreement for Squaw Island with the Seneca Nation.

1815 13 Sept

Ontario County Historical Society, Canadaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers.

**Reel: 45**

Memorandum of goods proper for the Indians.

1756 2 Aug

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 1389 Abc.

**Reel: 19**

Memorandum of heads of arrangements between Trustees of Reservation lands and the contractors for procuring the lease of the Indian title.

1840 16 July

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group IX).

**Reel: 48**

Memorandum of leases to be given by the Trustees of the pre-emptive company to individual Indians.

1840 8 July

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58.

**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Memorandum of letters received from the governors of several provinces, and from the Duke of Newcastle, about the war with France, and of propositions made by Gov. Clinton to the Six nations, and their answer.

1743 16 May

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 74: 171. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed).

**Reel: 11**

Memorandum of the speech of the Cayugas and Onondagas to N.Y. Gov. Clinton, at Albany.  
1747 17 July (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 390-391.

**Reel: 13**

Memorandum on state of Indian Affairs at Albany.

1693 July Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

Memorial about English title to Hudson Bay, and the Iroquois.

1687 16 Nov

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 187.

**Reel: 3**

A memorial concerning the Iroquois.

1771 1 Oct

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 661-675.

**Reel: 30**

Memorial for fraudulent grant of Mohawk land.

1698 6 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 5**

Memorial of a delegation of Seneca Indians.

1839 9 Feb

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

Memorial remonstrating against a treaty made with the Senecas of New York which would remove them from New York.

1841 8 Jan

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 383, Hd66, 26-2.

**Reel: 49**

Memorial, about land in Genessee County leased from Senecas in private.

1788 [on, or before, 1 Mar]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 27-30.

**Reel: 39**

**Mercer, Hugh.**

Copy of letter of 18 March 1759 with enclosed intelligence from Pittsburgh, dated 17 March. Also, second copy of Mercer's letter and incomplete second copy of the intelligence from Pittsburgh.

1759 18 Mar

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 23**

**Mercer, Hugh.**

H. Mercer's intelligence. Mingos desire French and English to fight across the Great Water.

1759 17 Mar

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,644, Fol. 106-107v.

**Reel: 23**

**Mercer, Hugh.**

Hugh Mercer. Conferences with Indians, including Mingos.

1759 25 Apr

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,644, Fol. 135-136.

**Reel: 23**

**Mercer, Hugh.**

To Henry Bouquet. Mingos are reported on both sides of conflict between French and English.

1759 19 Jan (II)

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21, 644, Fol. 16-17v.

**Reel: 23**

**Mercer, Hugh.**

To Stanwix. Indians are gathering for a conference about the Delawares.

1759 6 Aug

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 69-69v.

**Reel: 23**

**Mercer, Hugh.**

To William Denny, reporting about anxiety of Six Nations Indians to obtain English aid to prevent being "cut off" by other Indians.

1759 8 Jan (IV)

(No enclosure.) Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 23**

**Mercer, Hugh, colonel.**

Col. Hugh Mercer, at Pittsburgh, to Penn. Gov. Denny, supposedly enclosing council minutes from previous week.

1759 17 July

(Minutes not included.) Penn.Arch., Series, 1, 3:674-675.

**Reel: 23**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Mercer, Hugh, colonel.**

Col. Mercer at Pittsburgh, to [ ? ].  
1759 25 Apr (II)  
Delaware George's speech. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3:  
624-626.

**Reel: 23**

**Mercer, Hugh, colonel.**

To Gen. Forbes. Minutes of a conference. A report  
by the Six Nations.  
1759 8 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
And. Mss 21,655, Fol. 26-27v.

**Reel: 23**

**Mercer, Hugh, Lieut. Colonel.**

Extract of a letter to William Alexander,  
mentioning a council at Onondaga.  
1755 11 Dec  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 18**

**Mercer, James.**

Miscellaneous Papers, 1770-1789. James Mercer's  
opinion about George Croghan's title to land granted  
at Fort Stanwix in 1768.  
1777 2[?] July  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i59, Vol. 2, 349-352. (No 350-351).

**Reel: 33**

**Mercier, Father, Jesuit.**

Copies of two letters sent from Father Mercier to  
the Father Procurator of the Jesuits in New France.  
Last year, four of the Five Nations pursued peace  
with the French.  
1655 13 & 17 Oct  
(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations  
and Allied Documents, Ed., By Reuben Gold  
Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co.,  
1896-1901), 41: 211-233.

**Reel: 1**

**Mercier, Father, Jesuit.**

Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France by  
Father Mercier in the years 1653-1654. Mentions  
various Iroquois councils in 1653 ann 1654.  
1653-1654  
(In French.) Relation De Ce Qui S'Est Passe En La  
Mission Des Pres De La Compagnie De Jesus En La  
Nouvelle France, Annees 1653 & 1654, Par Pere  
Mercier. (Paris: Cramoisy: 1655), pp. 9-97.

**Reel: 1**

**Mercier, Father, Jesuit.**

Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France in  
the year 1653-1654 by Father Mercier. Includes  
information about design of Anniehronnen (Mohawk)  
Iroquois in the treaty of Peace which they began with  
the French in November 1653.

1653-1654 (II)  
Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Ed., Reuben  
Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers  
Co.), 41: 109-129, 43-75.

**Reel: 1**

Message delivered by Shickellamy to the Six Nations  
inviting them to come to Philadelphia to treat.

1729 18 Aug  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1:241-242.

**Reel: 10**

Message delivered to Six Nations and Delawares by  
William Logan at the Indian camp near Lancaster.

1757 6 May  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 20**

Message from the Governor General to the Oneidas  
requesting that they come to speak to Col. Kendall.

1679 12 Oct Not available  
(In English and Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt  
Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from  
The National Archives and Records Service),  
Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

Message to chiefs of the Mohegans near, and at, New  
Stockbridge, containing a report of treaty-making in  
region.

1817 19 Aug  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.,  
O'Reilly Papers, 14.

**Reel: 45**

Message to Seneca Indians recommending against  
moving west.

1817 30 Jan (II)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian  
Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 45**

**Meulles, de.**

Letter to M. de Seignelay.  
1684 10 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 244-248.

**Reel: 3**

**Meulles, de.**

To the Minister of Marine. By his treaty of peace,  
M. de la Barre abandons the Illinois.

1684 10 Oct (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 388-391v.

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Miami and Huron Indians.**

Copy of the message to the governor of Pennsylvania.  
1750 20 Sept (III)  
(Copy was certified on this date.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 594-596.

**Reel: 14**

### **Miami Indians.**

Speech of chiefs at Miami to Alexander McKee and the Six Nations.  
1790 3 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 213-216.

**Reel: 40**

### **Michigan, Governor (Cass).**

To D.A. Ogden. Purpose of council at Fort Meigs on 15 September is to extinguish a Indian claims to an in Ohio.  
1817 30 July (II)  
Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collections, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 45**

### **Michigan, Governor (Cass).**

To Erastus Granger. Council to be held in September at Fort Meigs.  
1817 10 July  
Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C. C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 45**

### **Michigan, Governor (Cass).**

To the deputies of the Oneidas. Cass thinks that the Oneidas can find land upon the Fox River upon to settle.  
1820 11 Dec  
Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 46**

### **Michigan, Governor (Cass).**

Two letters of the same date: to D.A. Ogden and Cass to Eleazar Williams. Both letters mention treaty made by Col. Bowyer. Cass thinks that Bowyer exceeded his authority in procuring so large a cession.  
1820 11 Dec (II)  
Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 46**

### **Mifflin, Thomas.**

Copy of a letter to George Rogers Clarke, Oliver Wolcott, Nathaniel Greene, Richard Butler and Stephen Higginson, transmitting commission for treating with the Six Nations.  
1784 22 Mar (II)  
(Commission not included.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C, Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i16, pp. 295-296.

**Reel: 37**

### **Mifflin, Thomas.**

Letter to George Clinton about commissions for treating with Indians.  
1784 22 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i16, p. 295.

**Reel: 37**

### **Mifflin, Thomas.**

Letter to George Rogers Clarke saying that commissioners for treaty with Indians are to meet in New York.  
1784 6 Mar (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i16, pp. 293-294.

**Reel: 37**

### **Mifflin, Thomas.**

To the Senate and House of Representatives of Pennsylvania, announcing grant of money to Cornplanter, Half Town, and Big Tree, Seneca chiefs.  
1791 1 Feb  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 22901.

**Reel: 40**

### **Mifflin, Thomas.**

To the Senate and House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, about Senecas visiting Philadelphia.  
1791 21 Jan (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Yi 2 7315 F 7.

**Reel: 40**

### **Mifflin, Thomas.**

To the Speaker of the Penn. State Senate, about papers, including treaty of Fort Stanwix, 1784, and treaty of Fort McIntosh, 1785, pertaining to claims of Indians presently in Philadelphia.  
1784 Not available  
See 18 Jan 1791.

**Reel: 37**

### **Mifflin, Thomas.**

To the Speaker of the Penn. State Senate, about papers, including treaty of Fort Stanwix, 1784, and treaty of Fort McIntosh, 1785, pertaining to claims of Indians presently in Philadelphia.  
1785  
See 18 Jan 1791.

**Reel: 38**

### **Mifflin, Thomas.**

To the Speaker of the Penn. State Senate, about papers, including treaty of Fort Stanwix, 1784, and treaty of Fort McIntosh, 1785, pertaining to claims of Indians presently in Philadelphia.  
1791 18 Jan (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Yi 2 7315 F 7.

**Reel: 40**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Milet, Father.**

Father Milet to M. de Frontenac. Describes favorable impression that Mr. Frontenac has made on Oneidas.

1673 20 Aug

Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery-Memorials 1540-1759.

**Reel: 2**

**Millet, Father.**

Letter of Pere Millet to some missionaries of Canada, about Iroquois treatment of him while at Fort Frontenac.

1691 29 June

Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collection, Series 8D, Entry No. 76.

**Reel: 4**

**Miner, J.**

Letter to Thomas Dean.

1827° 7 Nov

Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brant. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 46**

**Mingo, Huron, Delaware and Shawnee Indians.**

Message of the chiefs and principal warriors to Captain Lernoult.

1779 20 Oct

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 287-288v.

**Reel: 35**

Ministerial minutes on the course to pursue with the Five Nations, Canada.

1757 31 July (IV)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 595-596.

**Reel: 21**

Minutes and correspondence and supplement of the treaty at Greenville, 16 June-10 Aug 1795.

1795 16 June-9 Sept

American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 564-583.

**Reel: 43**

Minutes of a conference between Thomas McKee and Indians of the Six Nations, Conoys, Nanticokes, and Munsees, concerning peace, and surrender of non-Indian prisoners.

[1764] [10-11 Nov]

(Incomplete.) New York State Library, Albany N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 228. (Burned.).

**Reel: 27**

Minutes of a council [in Virginia] concerning the Six Nations and past treaties. Includes the first lines of a release from the Six Nations to the King.

1776 7 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1330.

(Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 33**

Minutes of a council of war held at the Great Carrying Place.

1755 15 Aug (III)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 81: 118.

**Reel: 17**

Minutes of a council on N.Y. Gov. Hunter's disclaimer about a neutrality between the Five Nations and the Indians of Caughnawaga.

1712 14 Aug

(In French and English.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 6, 7.

**Reel: 7**

Minutes of a meeting of Oneida, Tuscarora, and Onondaga warriors and American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.

1779 28 July

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

Minutes of a provincial council, concerning Indian Affairs.

[1769] 8 Aug

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/1347.

**Reel: 30**

Minutes of a treaty held at Easton, in Pennsylvania, by the Governor of New Jersey and Lieut. Gov. of Pennsylvania and the Six Nations and other tribes.

1758 7-26 Oct (II)

New Jersey Historical Society, Newark, N.J., printed and sold by James Parker, printer to the government of New Jersey, 1758.

**Reel: 22**

Minutes of an Indian conference held "at the Wiandot Town near Fort Detroit," 3-5 July 1761.

1761 8 July

(Copy by James Sterling.) Enclosed in James Sterling to Duncan, 8 Ann Arbor, Mich., Sterling Letter Book, 4. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 24**

Minutes of August Treaty in Albany area read.

1775 14 Sept

(Text not included.) Another treaty to be held on 20 September. Journals of the Continental Congress, 2:247-251.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Minutes of conference between Richard Peters and Indians.

1759 8-9 Feb

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/33.  
(Reference only, document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 23**

Minutes of conference held at Fort Pitt under the direction of George Croghan with the Six Nations, Delawares, Shawnees, Munsies, and Mohickons.  
1768 26 Apr-9 May (IV)

Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Manuscript Division, Peter Force Collection, Series 8D, Entry No. 29.

**Reel: 29**

Minutes of conference held between George Croghan and the Indians of Caughnawaga and Canasadaga.  
1761 28 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 24**

Minutes of conference in which the English capture of Fort Duquesne, and the recent treaty at Easton, are mentioned.

[ca. 1758]

(May be incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/33.

**Reel: 21**

Minutes of conference of George Croghan with Indians enclosing minutes of various meetings at Harris Ferry and Lancaster.

[1757]<sup>o</sup> [29 Mar-21 May]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 727-765.

**Reel: 20**

Minutes of conference with Ohio Indians.

1759 8 Jan (II)

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 23-25.

**Reel: 23**

Minutes of conferences at Camp at Tuskarawas.

1764 Oct

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 27**

Minutes of conferences held at Fort Pitt in April and May 1768 under direction of George Croghan with Ohio and other Western Indian tribes.

1768 26 Apr-9 May (II)

(Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by William Goddard, at the New Printing Office, in Market Street, 1769).

**Reel: 29**

Minutes of conferences held with Ohio and other Western Indians (Delaware, Six Nations, Shawannese, Munsies, Mohickons, Wyandots), at Fort Pitt.

1768 26 Apr-9 May (III)

Printed in Philadelphia by W. Goddard, 1769).

**Reel: 29**

Minutes of conferences with Indian messengers.

1759 8-9 Feb

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3. (Very light copy in places.).

**Reel: 23**

Minutes of conversation between William Claus and chiefs of the Six Nations.

1820 12 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 12, 13-20.

**Reel: 46**

Minutes of council at Buffalo Creek.

1793 8-10 Oct (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Vol. 33.

**Reel: 42**

Minutes of council between Indians and Commissioners for Indian Affairs of the United Colonies.

1776 3 Nov

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Yeates Papers, Folder #6.

**Reel: 33**

Minutes of councils at Detroit, 1781-1790. Copy from minutes of council at Lower Sandusky involving Hurons, Shawnees, Delawares, Mingos, Cherokees and Creeks, plus the Six Nations.

1783 6-9 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1832, 239-260.

**Reel: 37**

Minutes of councils held in Philadelphia and Conestoga.

1721 3 June-8 July

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), Council at Philadelphia June 3, 1721 Folder.

**Reel: 8**

Minutes of Executive Council, about Six Nations lands at Grand River.

1803 24 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 8, 265-278.

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Minutes of extraordinary session of Fort Orange Court. Propositions of Onondagas and Oneidas; and replies to them.  
1679 6-23 Feb  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York,  
Fort Orange Court Minutes, 1675-1684, pp. 101-109.  
**Reel: 2**

Minutes of Indian Affairs in Pennsylvania. Reports of conferences with Indians, at Philadelphia and at Pittsburgh.  
1758-1760° 15 Mar 1758-12 Apr 1760  
American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, 970.5, M665.  
**Reel: 22**

Minutes of Indian conference at Detroit presenting copy of message from William Johnson delivered to the Hurons and their reply to Johnson and to the Six Nations.  
[1764] [7-10 May]  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 176-180.  
**Reel: 26**

Minutes of Indian conference at Fort Johnson with Oneidas, Tuscaroras, Cayugas, Delawares, Indians of Schoharie, and Mohawks, dated 11-15 March 1758.  
1758 24 Mar (III)  
Enclosure to letter of Sir William Johnson, dated 24 March 1758, (Cover letter not included.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 36.  
**Reel: 22**

Minutes of Indian treaty at Fort Johnson.  
1756 21 Apr (IV)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 18**

Minutes of instructions to be given to M. Duquesne.  
1752 Apr  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 242-245.  
**Reel: 15**

Minutes of meeting at Albany between Cayugas and Onondagas from Buffalo Creek and Grand River with the Governor of New York.  
1794 13-17 Mar  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 225-242.  
**Reel: 42**

Minutes of meeting at Albany on 17 Feb 1794 of N.Y. Gov. Clinton with Oneidas; with annexed text of messages from Mohegan Indians, dated 3 and 15 Feb 1794.  
1794 17 Feb  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 191-206.  
**Reel: 42**

Minutes of meeting of governor of New York with Cayugas.  
1794 29 Jan-1 Feb  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40 pp. 155-165.  
**Reel: 42**

Minutes of meeting of N.Y. Gov. George Clinton with Cayugas, at Albany.  
1794 18 Feb  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 207-220.  
**Reel: 42**

Minutes of meeting of the Commissioners for holding treaties with the Indians.  
1790 1-26 June  
(Incomplete.) The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., Horsmanden Papers, selections Relating to the Six Nations.  
**Reel: 40**

Minutes of meetings with Mohawks, about meetings with governor of New France.  
1676° 10 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 25: 162b, (Document is damaged.).  
**Reel: 2**

Minutes of meetings. Montour, Thomas King, and deputies from Canawaga, an Indian chief who lives near Baccaloons, present.  
1759° 10 Apr (IV)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/33.  
**Reel: 23**

Minutes of multi-tribal, including Iroquois, Indian treaty at Easton.  
1761 31 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 131-169.  
**Reel: 24**

Minutes of proceedings at Fort Orange with the Mohawks, pertaining to Colonel Temple's remonstrance against their making war on the Indians in his government.  
1663 26-27 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 297-298.  
**Reel: 1**

Minutes of proceedings at Lachine to investigate complaints of Indians of Caughnawaga expressed in a petition to the governor-general of Canada, 19 Mar 1840.  
1840 10-15 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717.  
**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Minutes of proceedings of an inquiry held at LaChine to investigate complaints of Indians of Caughnawaga expressed in a petition to the governor-general of Canada, 27 Feb 1840.

1840 11-15 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717.

**Reel: 48**

Minutes of the treaty at German Flats are read and referred to Committee on Indian Affairs.

1776 26 Aug

Letter from Philip Schuyler of 18 Aug 1776 is read. (Text not included.) Journals of the Continental Congress, 5:700-705.

**Reel: 33**

Minutes of transactions with Indians at Sandusky.

1783 26 Aug-8 Sept

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 132-140.

**Reel: 37**

Minutes of treaty at Easton.

1756 28-29 July

Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa., Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians of North America, Box 3223, Folder 3, Item 1.

**Reel: 19**

Minutes of treaty at Easton.

1756 10-16 Nov

Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa., Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians of North America, Box 323, Folder 4, Item 2.

**Reel: 19**

Minutes of treaty at Easton 28 and 31 July 1756.

1756 28 & 31 July

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), Miscellaneous Documents Folder.

**Reel: 19**

Minutes of treaty involving Wyandots and some Six Nations Indians.

1755 Aug

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Indian and Military Affairs of Pennsylvania (1737-1775), MSS Class 974.8, Pi9, pp. 359-375. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 17**

Minutes, enclosing extracts of meeting at Mount Johnson between confederate nations of Indians and William Johnson, June-July 1755.

1756 10 Jan

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 341-342.

**Reel: 18**

Miscellaneous letters addressed to Congress, 1775-1789. Letter from Samuel H. Parsons accepting commission to treat with Indians near the Ohio River. 1785 10 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, 178, Vol. 18, pp. 591-594 (No 592, 593).

**Reel: 38**

Miscellaneous Papers, 1770-1789. Copy of list of losses of Indian traders for which redress was sought at treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1768.

1769 12 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, 159, Vol. 3, 191-192.

**Reel: 29**

Miscellaneous Papers, 1770-1789. Note from Edmund Pendleton, about title of George Croghan to lands. Because grant was confirmed at treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1768, it is Pendleton's opinion that Croghan's title is good.

1777 19 July

(No cover letter.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, 159, Vol. 3, 347-348.

**Reel: 33**

Miscellaneous Papers, 1770-1789. Note from Edmund Pendleton, about title of George Croghan to lands. Because grant was confirmed at treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1768, it is Pendleton's opinion that Croghan's title is good. (No cover letter.).

1768

See 19 July 1777.

**Reel: 28**

#### **Mississauga Indians.**

True copy of speech to Joseph Brant et al. at meeting of Six Nations and Mississagas at Grant River.

1798 30 Apr

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss. Draper Collection, Series F, Document 96, Vol. 20.

**Reel: 44**

#### **Mitchell, John, M.D.**

To Cadwallader Colden. Intended congress at Albany should secure the loyalty of the Five Nations. 1751 5 Apr

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 9: 87-91.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Mitchell, Samuel Lathem.**

To Stephen Van Rensselaer concerning treaty with Onondagas. Old Black Cap adopted several people after the treaty at Fort Schuyler.

1788 19 Sept

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 20280.

**Reel: 39**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Mix, Charles.**

Report of acting United States commissioner of Indian Affairs, Charles Mix, that Indians of St. Regis have no rights to lands in Kansas.

1858 14 June

Pertains to treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838.

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 930, Sed73, 35-1.

**Reel: 49**

**Mix, Charles.**

Report of acting United States commissioner of Indian Affairs, Charles Mix, that Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne have no rights to lands in Kansas.

1838 15 Jan

Pertains to treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838. See 14 June 1858.

**Reel: 48**

Modern copy of signatures to treaty at Fort Stanwix with Cayugas.

1790 22 June

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Wiberforce Eames Collection, Indian Box 1, Cayuga.

**Reel: 40**

**Mohawk and Cayuga Indians.**

Reply to the governor of New York's message delivered by Arnout, the interpreter, at Albany.

1685 14 Oct Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Mohawk and Oneida Indians.**

Intelligence from two Mohawks and one Oneida, about affairs around Quebec.

1691 [9 June(?)]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37:162.

**Reel: 4**

**Mohawk and Oneida Indians.**

Propositions.

1687° 24 June Not available

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35; 71.

**Reel: 3**

**Mohawk and Oneida Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany by three Mohawk and four Oneida sachems; with reply.

1687 17 June Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Mohawk and River Indians, and Waganhaer from Tiogsagrdonei etroit).**

Propositions made at Albany by three Mohawks, some River Indians, and Waganhaer from Tiogsagrdonei (Detroit).

1704 20 June Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

Mohawk Indian deed. Purchasing of Indian land by settlers.

[1765] [20 Sept]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 945-948.

**Reel: 28**

Mohawk Indian land grant east of Schenectady, 13 Sept 1729.

1729 13 Sept

See 10 Sept 1766 (III).

**Reel: 10**

Mohawk Indian land grant east of Schenectady, 13 Sept 1729.

1766 10 Sept (III)

Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 7, p. 449.

**Reel: 28**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Answer of chief to Lafayette.

1784 Oct (IV)

(Speeches read by Arthur Lee at Ft. Pitt 9 Dec 1784.) State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Richard Butler Mss., Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 3, pp. 630-33.

**Reel: 38**

**Mohawk Indians.**

The answer of Thayendanagea, and of Ohrante, of the Mohawks, to Lord George Germain.

1776 7 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 678.

**Reel: 32**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Answer of the Mohawks at Albany.

1678° 1 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 167.

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Answer to Maj. Pynchon.

1680° 9-10 Nov

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Mohawk Indians.**

Answer to propositions, at Albany.  
1684° 31 July  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 3**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Answer to the propositions put to them by Samuel  
Ely and Benjamin Waite, sent from Boston.  
1678 1 Aug (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 528-529.

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Certified copy of grant of land east of Hudson  
River to Goderridus Dulles.  
1696 5 June  
Grant is dated 5 June 1696. See 2 Aug 1750 (II).

**Reel: 5**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Certified copy of grant of land east of the Hudson  
River to Godevridus Dulles.  
1750 2 Aug (II)  
Grant is dated 5 June 1696. Public Record Office,  
Kew, England, Co5/1063.

**Reel: 14**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Certified copy of petition to the King of England  
concerning deed in trust executed to Corporation of  
Albany.  
1734 12 Dec  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md, Calvert  
Papers, Ms. 174, #1093.

**Reel: 10**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Copy of an answer from two Mohawks to George  
Germain.  
1776 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/77.  
(Reference only. Document not included in this  
microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 32**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Copy of an answer from two Mohawks to George  
Germain.  
1776 7 May (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, IX/N 08395,  
Co5/77.

**Reel: 32**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Copy of bounds of deed of 10,000 acres to Teunis  
Slingerland.  
1685° 8 May  
Albany Institute of History and Art, Albany, N.Y., Cj  
541/2/28.

**Reel: 3**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Copy of confirmation of a deed granted to Jan  
Hendricksen van Baal by the Mohawks.  
1711 27 June  
Deed is dated 18 July 1672. Albany Institute of  
History and Art, Albany, N.Y., Manuscript File #925.

**Reel: 7**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Copy of Henry Barclay's deed from Mohawk  
Indians.  
1740 24 Nov  
See 9 May 1786.

**Reel: 11**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Copy of Indian deed of trust to the King of  
England from the Mohawks.  
1733 4 Nov  
See 19 June 1734.

**Reel: 10**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Copy of the reply to propositions of Col. Henry  
Coursey.  
1677 6 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Deed conveying the Mohawk Flats to the King of  
England.  
1733 4 Nov (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 15-16.

**Reel: 10**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Deed from four sachems of Canajoharie.  
1730° 16 Feb  
New York State Historical Association,  
Cooperstown, N.Y., Special Collections, Files from  
the Indian Museum.

**Reel: 10**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Deed of gift of land to Arnold Viele.  
1683 26 Sept (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13:573.

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Deed of land near Fort Hunter to Peter Brown.  
1730 7 July  
See 3 May 1765.

**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed of land near Fort Hunter to Peter Brown, 7 July 1730.

1765 3 May

Albany County Clerk's Officer, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 7, pp. 361-362.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Arnout Cornelissen Viele for land above Schenectady.

1683 26 Sept (VI)

Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck, New York State Library Bulletin 9, Trans. J. Pearson, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany University of the State of New York, 1916), 2: 199-200.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Capt. Johannes Clute for land at Canastagioene (Niskayuna).

1682 4 Nov

Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck, New York State Library Bulletin 9, Trans. J. Pearson, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916), 2: 339-340.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Claes van Boekhoven for a piece of woodland at Canastagioene (Niskayuna).

1682 4 Mar

Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck, New York State Library Bulletin 9, Trans. J. Pearson, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916), pp. 152-153.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Cornelis van Dyck, Jan Jansen Bleecker, Pieter Philipsen Schuyler and Johannes Wendel for a tract of land north of Albany called Sarachtogoe.

1683 26 July (II)

Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck, New York State Library Bulletin 9, Trans. J. Pearson, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916), 2: 195-197.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Cornelis van Dyck, Jan Jansen Bleecker, Pieter Philipsen Schuyler and Johannes Wendel.

1683 26 July

Albany Institute of History and Art, Albany, New York, Manuscript File 662.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Jan Hendricksen Van Ball.

1672° 18 July (II)

(In Dutch.) (See 27 June 1711 for confirmation of this deed.) Albany Institute of History, Albany, N.Y., Manuscript File #823.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Jan Mangelse for a piece of woodland at Canastagioene (Niskayuna).

1682 4 Mar (II)

Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck, New York State Library Bulletin 9, Trans. J. Pearson, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916), 2: 151-153.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to N.Y. Governor Thomas Dongan for land on both sides of the Mohawk River west of the bounds of Schenectady.

1684 1 Aug

Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck, New York State Library Bulletin 9, Trans. J. Pearson, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916), 2: 229-230.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Reynier and Jan Quackenbos for land at Kanistagojoene (Niskayuna).

1689 25 Sept

Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck, Trans., J. Pearson, Ed., A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916), 2: 363-364.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Teunis Singerlant and his son-in-law Johannes Appel for land on the north side on Onitsquothaa creek to the west of Albany behind the Normans Kill.

1685° 8 May (II)

Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck, New York State Library, Bulletin 9, Trans. J. Pearson, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916), 2: 276-277.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed to Walter Butler, dated 24 Dec 1735, and related papers pertaining to land ceded.

1735 24 Dec 1735, 9 Nov 1736, & 28 June 1737

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, Land Papers, 1735-1738, 12: 86.

**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Deed. Grant of land to Godevridus Dulles.  
1696 5 June  
See 2 Aug 1750 (II).

**Reel: 5**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Depositions of two Mohawks, in Albany.  
1698 31 May (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Depositions regarding fraudulent purchase of land from Mohawk Indians.

1698 31 May (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 345-347.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

A draft of a grant of land to William Johnson.  
1769° 22 May  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 770-773.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Grant of lands to P. Schuyler.  
1698 20 Apr  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Grant of land at Schoharie to Peter Schuyler and others.

1717 15 June (III)  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 5, pp. 370-371.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Grant of land on Mohawk River to Col. Thomas Dongan.

1684 1 Aug (II)  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 3, pp. 229-230.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Indian deed to Jan Hendrich van Ball for tract on Normans Kill; with map.

1672 18 July (II)  
(In Dutch.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., HM 3955.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

An Indian speech. Mohawk warriors in presence of George Croghan.

1756° 28 July  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 488-489.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Information taken from Mohawks who returned from Canada.

1687 8 Nov Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Land grant to Arent Cuyler in the Great Flats.  
1661 27 July  
(In Dutch.) Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 2, p. 543.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Land grant to Slingerland and Van Appel.  
1685 8 May (III)  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 3, pp. 283-284.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Land grant to William Brown and William Burnet.  
1752 8 Jan  
See 28 Jun 1753.

**Reel: 15**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Land grant to William Brown and William Burnet.  
8 Jan 1752.

1753 28 June  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 6, p. 452.

**Reel: 15**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Land indenture to Joseph Paulus, and others.

1751 20 Sept  
See 9 Oct 1765.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Message sachems requesting that representatives be sent to a meeting at Tionondoroge.

1711 1 Mar Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Messages presented by principal sachems.

1695° 28 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 62.

**Reel: 5**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Mohawks answer overtures from Maryland and Virginia.  
1677 (II)  
(In Dutch.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 2**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Mohawks request assistance at Fort Orange in concluding peace with the French of Canada.  
1658 13 Aug  
Document includes letter, in French with English translation, to the governor of Three Rivers in New France. Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 149-152.  
**Reel: 1**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Petition from Mohawks of Schoharie against Johannes Lawyer for claiming land given by them to Nicholas Matice.  
1754 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 81: 135.  
**Reel: 16**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Petition signed by Mohawks who were supportive of Americans during the American Revolution, requesting that lands at Canajoharie, Fort Hunter, and elsewhere be restored to them.  
1788 12 Jan  
(Presented in N.Y. State Assembly, 5 Feb 1788; in Senate, 7 Feb 1788.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 41-44.  
**Reel: 39**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Petition to N. Y. Gov. George Clinton to have parcel of land, that had previously been loaned to their teacher, returned to them.  
[1746] [ca. Dec (?) ] (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1095.  
**Reel: 13**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Petition to N.Y. Gov. Clinton, concerning land loaned to their teacher, and the patent which Mr. Livingston obtained for Onowedge Flatts.  
[1746] [ca. Dec]  
(Dated from surrounding documents in the printed volume of the N.Y.Col.Docs.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 315.  
**Reel: 13**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Photostat of deed from Mohawk Indians to New York State for land in Montgomery County.  
1789 9 July (II)  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 14237.  
**Reel: 39**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Photostat of document granting land to Rev. John Christopher Hartwick.  
1750 23 May (II) Not available  
Photostat from original edition of History of Hartwick Seminary, by Smitthenner, sent by archivist of Lutheran Church in America in Metropolitan New York to Director of Museums of Hartwick College. Original was in Archives of Hartwick Seminary. Present location is unknown.  
**Reel: 14**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Printed copy of a petition for the continuance of a minister among them and for the building of a stone fort.  
1738 5 Oct  
The American Historical Record, Ed., Benson J. Lassing, (Philadelphia: Chase And Town, January 1873), Vol. 2, No. 13, pp. 20-21.  
**Reel: 11**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Printed copy of propositions by sachems made before the courts of Fort Orange and colony of Rensselaerswyck; and answer.  
1655 19 Nov (II)  
Collections on the History of Albany, New York, from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of Its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased. (Albany: J. Munsell, 1817), 4: 237.  
**Reel: 1**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Comments about proposed meeting at Onondaga.  
1756 26 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 206-109. (Very light copy.).  
**Reel: 18**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Messenger's report of trip to Onondaga.  
1756 23 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 203-206. (Very light on parts.).  
**Reel: 18**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speech from the Lower Mohawk Village at Fort Johnson.  
1756 12 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 182-183.  
**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speech of Mohawks to William Johnson at Fort Johnson. [1758] 27 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 254-255.

**Reel: 22**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposal made by Mohawk sachems to Dirck Wessells in the village of Caughnawaga. 1687 4 July Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposal of three Mohawk sachems to N.Y. Gov. Dongan, at Albany; with reply. 1686 July Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On Indefinite Loan From The National Archives And Record Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposal to officials of Albany. 1690 20 Jan  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36:25.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposals at Fort Orange, with answers. 1664 17 May (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 378-380.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposals made at Fort Orange. 1660 26 June (II)  
Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 268-270.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposals made by chiefs of Mohawks before both courts, at Fort Orange. 1661 22 Jan (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 191.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposals made by chiefs to magistrates at Fort Albany; and reply. 1672 23-25 July Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposals made by Mohawk chiefs from the two nearest castles to the Governor General of New Netherland at Fort William Hendrick; reply of the Governor. 1674 22 May (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (This is during second period of Dutch control; Mohawks are in New Orange, formerly New Amsterdam, and came from the two villages of Kageriewage and Dariagaro.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposition at Albany made by four Mohawks returned from Canada. 1702 27 Oct Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposition made at Albany by four Mohawk sachems. 1702 26 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposition made by chiefs of Mohawks to Mons. Cousture. 1666 15 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposition of Mohawks and other Indians to N.Y. Gov. Sloughter; and answer. 1691 4-5 June  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3:777-780.

**Reel: 4**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Proposition of three Mohawk Castles.  
1690° 26 Feb  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36:31.

**Reel: 4**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions.  
1660° 26 June  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 16: 172. (Very Light.).

**Reel: 1**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions.  
1689 2 Aug  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36: 7.

**Reel: 3**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions and replies made to the envoy from Canada, Monsr. Cousture, in presence of magistrates at Albany.  
1666 13 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions at Fort Orange.  
1664° 17 May  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 15: 126, 127, 128.

**Reel: 1**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made at Fort Orange.  
1659 6 Sept  
Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A.J.F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 211-213.

**Reel: 1**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany.  
1691° 4 June-9 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1082.

**Reel: 4**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany by three Christian Mohawks.  
1700 19 June Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made by chiefs to magistrates at Fort Albany; and reply.  
1666 18-19 July Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made by messenger sent by the Mohawks, at Albany.  
1685 3 Feb Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made by Mohawk envoys, at Albany.  
1685 3 Feb (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (This is the Dutch version of a document in English, of the same date. In Dutch, the term 'gesanten' is used, i.e., 'envoys' or 'ambassadors,' but is translated as 'messengers' in the English translation.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made by sachems, at Fort Orange.  
1659 19 Oct  
Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 268-270.

**Reel: 1**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made by the Mohawk sachems to the magistrates of Albany; with reply.  
1687 18 Feb Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made by the sachems of the three Mohawk Castles, to the mayor, alderman, and commonalty of the City of Albany.  
1690 25 Feb (II)  
Collections of The New York Historical Society For The Year 1869, (New York: Printed for the Society, 1870, In "The Destruction of Schenectady," pp. 165-176.

**Reel: 4**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made in the first castle of the Mohawks, called Kaghnuwage, in the presence of all the Chiefs of the three castles.

1659 24 Sept (II)

Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 215-219.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions made to officials in Albany.

1687° 9 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/63.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of Mohawk on peace between Senecas and Minquas.

1661° 7 Apr

(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 9: 579.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of Mohawk Praying Indians.

1691 26 May (III)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37:139.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of Mohawk Praying Indians, at Albany.

1691 26 May (V)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1082.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of Mohawk sachems to magistrates of Fort Orange and Rensselaerwyck, former covenants of peace are recalled.

1655 19 Nov (III)

(In Dutch.) Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, N.Y., Deed Book 2B, pp. 121-122.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of Mohawks at Council at Fort Orange; with reply.

1659 6, 8 & 16 Sept

(In Dutch.) Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, Vol. A, pp. 170-173.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of Praying Mohawks, in Albany.

1695° 28 Aug (II)

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of sachems before the Court at Fort Orange; with reply.

1658 8 Oct (II)

(In Dutch.) Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, Vol. A, pp. 100-101.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of the Christian Mohawks to N.Y. Gov. Slaughter.

1691° 26 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3:771-772.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of the Mohawk Tahaiadons, at Albany.

1687° 5 Apr

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/62.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of three Mohawk Castles.

1690 25-26 Feb

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36:30.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of three Mohawk castles to renew Covenant Chain.

1657° 16 June

(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 16: 76.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of three Mohawk Villages to renew the old Covenant Chain; and answer.

1657 16-22 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 72-73.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of two sachems at Council at Fort Orange.

1659 19 Oct (II)

(In Dutch.) Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Vol. A, pp. 188-189.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions requesting renewal of the old friendship, at Fort Orange.

1657 16 June (II)

Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 43-46.

**Reel: 1**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions to Gov. Colve; and his answer.  
1674<sup>o</sup> 22 May  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y.,  
Colonial Manuscripts, 23: 247.

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions to Gov. Colve; and his answer.  
1674 22 May (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 479-480.

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions to Mayor of Albany.  
1687<sup>o</sup> 9 Sept (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 35: 99.

**Reel: 3**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions to the English at Fort Orange.  
1661 22 Jan  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y.,  
Colonial Manuscripts, 14: 8.

**Reel: 1**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions to the Mayor of Albany.  
1687 9 Sept (V)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 483-484.

**Reel: 3**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Messengers arrange a  
meeting with William Johnson for the following day.  
[1763] 11 [Oct] (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 545.

**Reel: 26**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Mohawks complain to  
William Johnson about settlers on their land near  
Saratoga.  
1763 10 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 484-485.

**Reel: 26**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Renewal of John Pynchon's propositions by  
Mohawks.  
1683 25 Oct  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 80.

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Reply and report made by sachems to Daniel Janz  
and Jaques Cornelisz.  
1677 4 June Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde  
Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National  
Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family  
Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Reply of the Mohawks and other Indian westward  
to the propositions of N.Y. Gov. Dongan, made by  
Akus Cornelise who traveled to them from Albany.  
1687 23 May (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Reply of the Mohawks and other Indian westward  
to the propositions of N.Y. Gov. Dongan, made by  
Akus Cornelise who traveled to them from Albany.  
1687 23 May Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation has the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Reply to Col. William Kendall, agent for Virginia,  
at Albany courthouse.  
1679 26 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Papers, Indian Affairs.  
(Partially illegible.).

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Reply to Col. William Kendall, agent for Virginia,  
at Albany courthouse.  
1679 26 Sept (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs. (Mostly illegible.).

**Reel: 2**

**Mohawk Indians.**

Report about attacks by French against Senecas.  
1687 7 Sept Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde  
Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National  
Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family  
Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Report to William Johnson of the Mohawk delegates who had been sent to the River Indians.  
1756 22 Apr  
N. Y. Col. Docs., 7: 85.

**Reel: 18**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Requests at Fort Orange, concerning making peace with Canada.  
1658 8 Oct  
Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 161-162.

**Reel: 1**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Speech delivered by four Mohawks from St. Regis/Akwesasne to His Excellency Lieut. Gen. Hunter, about deed promised them by Sir John Johnson.  
1800 9 June  
(Photograph of document.) Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, Edwin Seaborn Manuscripts.

**Reel: 44**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Speech of a Mohawk Indian warning about war against the Euro-Americans.  
1755 15 Nov  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs 1733-1771, Class 9748, No. H78, Fol. 53.

**Reel: 18**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Speech to Daniel Claus.  
1784 8 Jan  
(In Mohawk.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 1-2. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 37**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Speech to Gov. Frederick Haldimand, 25 Aug 1778.  
1778 25 [or 28] Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 779, Fol. 15-16.

**Reel: 34**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Speech to Magistrates and Committee of Town of Schenectady and Major Corporation and Committee of City of Albany, etc. delivered by Little Abraham.  
1775 20 May  
Interpreted by Samuel Kirkland. Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 6.

**Reel: 31**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Speech to the governor of New France, and reply.  
1704 11 July  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 58-58v.

**Reel: 7**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Statement given to N. Y. Gov. Cosby at Fort George, and the governor's response on 1 Apr 1734.  
1734 19 June  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, C05/1056.

**Reel: 10**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Statement giving up their land near Fort Hunter to King George II.  
[1733] [4 Nov]  
Public Record Office, New, England, Co5/1056.

**Reel: 10**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Transcription of Mohawk answer to peace overtures from Maryland and Virginia at Albany.  
1677 6 Aug (II)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 2**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Warriors to N.Y. Gov. Clinton, on behalf of the Lower Mohawk Castle and Canajoharie.  
1746 1 Dec  
Petition for justice on land transactions. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers, Vol. 14.

**Reel: 13**

### **Mohawk Indians.**

Words of three Mohawks to M. de Callieres, and answers.  
1702 4 July  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of The Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery.

**Reel: 6**

### **Mohawk wampum belt.**

112; (9 rows). Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 9/2567. Presented in 1884 to Miss Ermine Smith by Mohawks. Presented by Harmon W. Hendricks to the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. For photograph, see Wampum No. 18. (Bottom belt in photograph.).

**Reel: 50**

### **Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, and Cayuga Indians.**

Reply to Col. P. Schuyler, at Albany.  
1720 3 Sept (III) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, and Cayuga Indians.**

Reply to the proposals of Coursey and Loyd, agents of Maryland, at Albany.  
1682 4-5 Aug (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from the National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, and Cayuga Indians.**

Reply to the proposals of Coursey and Loyd, agents of Maryland, at Albany.  
1682 4-5 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from the National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs. (Partially illegible.).

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, Cayuga and Seneca Indians.**

Reply to the proposals made by Col. William Byrd, agent from Virginia, at Albany.  
1685 15 Sept (IV) Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, Cayuga and Seneca Indians.**

Reply to the propositions of N.Y. Gov. Thomas Dongan, at Albany.  
1685 15 Sept (VIII) Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Mohawk, Onondaga, Cayuga, and Delaware Indians.**

Speech on Carleton Island, addressed to Capt. Fraser.  
1780 19 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,787, Fol. 112-113.

**Reel: 35**

#### **Mohawk, Seneca, and Cayuga Indians.**

Answers to propositions made to them by Henry Coursey of Maryland.  
1677 6-[22(?)] Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Col/40.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Mohegan Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Copy of speech or letter from Mohegans to Mohawks and Stockbridge Indians.

1758 9 May (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823. 243-244. (243 is very light. 244 is illegible.).

**Reel: 22**

#### **Mohegan Indians.**

Speech to the Mohawks from the Mohegans.

1758<sup>o</sup> 9 May

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 899.

**Reel: 22**

#### **Mohegan Indians.**

Speech to the Stockbridge and Mohawk Indians proposing meeting between Mohawks and Mohegans.

1758 8 May (II)

Received by William Johnson at Fort Johnson. Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 899.

**Reel: 22**

#### **Mohican Indians.**

Report of speech to Mohawks.

1744 5 June

Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa., Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians of North America, Box 323, Folder 8, Item 1.

**Reel: 12**

Money due to Indians of St. Regis is mentioned in committee report on bill for relief of Eleazar Williams.

1858 29 May

Pertains to treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838.

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 968, Hr 459, 35-1.

**Reel: 49**

#### **Monroe, James.**

To Gov. Benjamin Harrison. British retain posts because New York and Virginia violated treaty.

1784 30 Oct

Writings of James Monroe, 1: 39-40.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Monroe, James.**

To James Madison, about treaty of Fort Stanwix and status of Indians. Are they New York State citizens or merely inhabitants of territory claimed by New York State?.

1784 15 Nov (II)

Writings of James Monroe, 1: 46-50.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Monroe, James.**

To Thomas Jefferson. In part, about confusion over treaties.

1784 1 Nov

Writings of James Monroe, 1: 40-45.

**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Monroe, James, colonel.**

To N.Y. Gov. Clinton. Is unable to understand why the British continue to hold military posts in N.Y. State.

1784 19 Aug (II)

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 338-339.

**Reel: 38**

**Montcalm, de.**

To M. de Palmy. Includes an account of an embassy of the Five Nations to Montreal in Nov and Dec [1756].

1757 24 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 553-563.

**Reel: 20**

**Montgomery, General.**

To Gen. Schuyler. Indians of Caughnawaga have received money and may go home.

1775 24 Sept (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 840-841.

**Reel: 32**

**Montgomery, General.**

Two letters to Gen. Schuyler, about conference at La Prairie, which Indians of Caughnawaga came to attend.

1775 6 & 9 Oct

The conference was not held on 7 October as planned, however. American Archives, Series 4, 3: 1095-1096.

**Reel: 32**

Monthly return of people provided with food at Montreal. Contains information relative to council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778.

1778 25 July-24 Aug

(See references to the numbers of Indians given food.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 853, Fol. 8.

**Reel: 34**

Monthly return of the numbers and denominations of people fed, etc.

1778 25 June-24 July

Contains information about council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778. See references to the numbers of Indians fed. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 853, Fol. 6.

**Reel: 34**

**Montour, Henry, William Hare, and John Johnston.**

Letter to [William Johnson] attempting to stop expedition against the Delawares and Shawnees.

1764<sup>o</sup> 21 Feb

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 74-76.

**Reel: 26**

**Montreal (Canada). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Chevalier de Callieres and the Iroquois.

1700 18 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 708-711.

**Reel: 6**

**Montreal (Canada). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Governor de Callieres and the Iroquois, at Montreal.

1700 3 Sept (IV)

(Cover letter dated 16 Oct 1700.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 715-720.

**Reel: 6**

**Montreal (Canada). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between M. de Vaudreuil and the Five Nations.

1756 28 July-20 Aug (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 365-376.

**Reel: 19**

**Montreal (Canada). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Marquis de la Jonquiere and Onondagas, Iroquois of Sault Saint Louis and Lake of Two Mountains, and Abenakis, Sinages and Kiskaskias of Michilimakinac.

1751 11 July

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 108-113.

**Reel: 14**

**Montreal (Canada). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a Council with deputies from the Five Nations.

1779 10-12 Aug

(In French.) (Pertains to councils at Montreal and Quebec, 10-20 Aug 1779. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 771, Fol. 153-157v.

**Reel: 34**

**Montreal (Canada). Conferences and councils.**

Secret conference held by the Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Cayugas with Indians in alliance with the French in Canada, at Montreal.

1754 23 Oct

(Annexed to letter of M. Duquesne, 31 Oct 1754.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 265-269.

**Reel: 16**

**Montreal (Canada). Governor (de Callieres).**

Memoir addressed by Chevalier de Callieres to the Marquis de Seignelay on the present condition of Canada.

1689 8 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 428-430.

**Reel: 3**

**Montreal (Canada). Governor (de Callieres).**

Memoir of Chevalier de Callieres, governor of Montreal, to the Marquis de Seignelay on the state of affairs of Canada.

1689 Jan

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 401-404.

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Montreal (Canada). Governor (de Callieres).**

Memoir of M. de Calliere. The Ottawas are recognized as having killed Iroquois but peace may be made.

1700 21 June

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 18, Fol. 78-78v.

**Reel: 6**

### **Moore, Henry.**

Letter enclosing deed of cession from Treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768 6 Dec (II)

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Aston, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 29**

### **Moore, Henry.**

Letter to William Johnson, about the Kayaderosseras Patent.

1768° 27 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 6: 342-346.

**Reel: 29**

### **Moorehead, S., capt.**

To George Morgan, enclosing message from Mohawks, Onondagas, Cayugas, Senecas, Tuscaroras, Mississagas, and Chippewas to Virginians, dated 2 Feb 1777.

1777 21 Mar

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 1.

**Reel: 33**

### **Morgan, George.**

Letter to Col. Dorsey Pentecost of West Augusta. Suspicious that Indians might be attending treaty (at Pittsburgh) with intent to attack the town.

1776 1 Sept (II)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2, p. 31.

**Reel: 33**

### **Morgan, George.**

Letter to Commissioner or Agent for Indian Affairs in Northern Department. Says that if he can make application to Onondaga council for peace, it would be worth great expense.

1777 9 Mar

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 1.

**Reel: 33**

### **Morgan, George.**

Letter to Committee of Congress for Indian Affairs, about upcoming treaty at Fort Pitt.

1776 30 July (III)

(No enclosure.) Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2.

**Reel: 32**

### **Morgan, George.**

Letter to Committee of Westmoreland County, informing them that the Indians are arriving for treaty at Pittsburgh.

1776 1 Sept (III)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2, pp. 31-32.

**Reel: 33**

### **Morgan, George.**

Letter to John Anderson. Date of treaty at Pittsburgh is set for 25 September. Also, enclosed speech to Delawares, dated 5 Sept. 1776.

1776 5 Sept

(Incomplete.) Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2, pp. 34-36.

**Reel: 33**

### **Morgan, George.**

Speech from representative of the United States, George Morgan, to the Delawares, at Kaskaskias.

1777 7 Apr

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/36.

**Reel: 33**

### **Morgan, George.**

To John Hancock, about council at Pittsburgh.

1776 8 Nov (III)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 1.

**Reel: 33**

### **Morgan, George.**

To John Hancock. Mentions that the British are taking advantage of the uneasiness of the Six Nations over American encroachments on Six Nations lands.

1777 24 Mar

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 1.

**Reel: 33**

### **Morgan, George.**

To Lewis Morris, enclosing message from Shawnees to the Continental Congress, dated 24 Apr 1776.

1776 22 May (IV)

American Archives, Series 4, 6: 541-542.

**Reel: 32**

### **Morgan, George.**

To Lewis Morris. Two Indians attending treaty at Niagara are with Morga.

1776 16 May

American Archives, Series 4, 6: 474-475.

**Reel: 32**

### **Morgan, George.**

To Samuel Adams, about inevitable war with Indians. Discussion of possible negotiations.

1792 15 Jan

Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Manuscript Division, George Morgan Papers, 2957-2960.

**Reel: 41**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Morgan, George.**

To the Honorable Commissioners for Indian Affairs. Mentions council at German Flats in postscript, dated 15 Aug 1776.  
1776 14-15 Aug  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Yeates Papers, Folder #6.

**Reel: 33**

**Morgan, George.**

Typescript of letterbook reporting on negotiations with Indians, including Iroquois.

1776 (IV)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa. (Location of original manuscript is unknown.).

**Reel: 32**

**Morgan, George, col.**

Letter of 7 Aug 1777 is discussed. The letter encloses minutes of treaty at Fort Pitt.

1777 16 Aug  
Text of letter not included.) Journals of the  
Continental Congress, 8: 647-649.

**Reel: 33**

**Morgan, George, col.**

To President of the American Continental Congress. The Six Nations assembled with Morgan give strong assurance of neutrality.

1776 8 Nov  
American Archives, Series 5, 3: 599-600.

**Reel: 33**

**Morgan, George, colonel.**

To John Hancock. Morgan will observe the Continental Congress's instructions relating to the Indian department.

1776 22 Apr  
American Archives, Series 4, 5: 1010-1011.

**Reel: 32**

**Morris, R.**

To George Washington. Discussion about purchase of lands from Senecas.

1796 25 Aug  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 43**

**[Morris, R.].**

To Oliver Phelps, about councils at Painted Post.

1791 13 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol.15.

**Reel: 40**

**Morris, R.**

To Thomas Morris. Discussion of the treaty with the Senecas and others of the Six Nations to be held in August 1797.

1797 20 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 44**

**Morris, R.**

To Timothy Pickering, about councils at Painted Post.

1791 12 June (III)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 40**

**Morris, Richardson.**

To John Powell, about Cayuga lands and leasing arrangements.

1793 26 Apr  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 42**

**Morris, Robert.**

Letter to John Hancock, about peace efforts with Senecas.

1792 25 May  
New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord, N.H.,  
Stanwood Collection.

**Reel: 41**

**Morris, Robert.**

Letter to Oliver Phelps. Will not purchase land of Indians at treaty held at Painted Post. Therefore, will not attend treaty. Also, an enclosure of some papers for Phelps concerning land transaction and deeds.

1791 12 June  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua,  
N.Y. Robert and Thomas Morris Papers. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 40**

**Morris, Robert.**

Letter to William Erving, saying that Senecas are in an unsettled state, and recommending suspension of negotiations with them for the present.

1791 12 June  
New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord, N.H.

**Reel: 40**

**Morris, Robert.**

Speech at Philadelphia to the Six Nations and Delawares from the Ohio.

1754 15 Nov (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere  
Collection.

**Reel: 16**

**Morris, Robert.**

To Thomas Morris and Charles Williamson. Instructions concerning treaty with the Senecas.

1797 1 Aug  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 44**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Morris, Robert.**

To Timothy Pickering, about treaty at Painted Post.

1791 12 June (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 229-230v.

**Reel: 40**

**Morris, Robert Hunter.**

To William Johnson, about John Lydius's acquisition of deed to land in Susquehanna Region.

1754 15 Nov (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 6.

**Reel: 16**

**Morris, Thomas.**

Personal memoir concerning negotiations about settlement of the Genessee Country, [1780s, 1790s].  
Endorsed by Henry O'Reilly.

1780s, 1790s

See 27 June 1860.

**Reel: 35**

**Morris, Thomas.**

Personal memoir concerning negotiations about settlement of the Genessee Country, [1780s, 1790s].  
Endorsed by Henry O'Reilly.

1860 27 June

New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 15.

**Reel: 49**

**Morris, Thomas.**

To [ ? ], pertaining to treaty at Canandaigua and the Battle of Fallen Timbers.

1794 20 Sept

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts,  
11203.

**Reel: 43**

**Morris, Thomas.**

To William Johnson, about speech of a Seneca chief.

1766 ° 7 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 5; 241-242.

**Reel: 28**

**Morris, Thomas, capt.**

To [William Johnson], repeating a message from a Seneca chief relating to the dissatisfaction of Shawnees, Delawares, and other Indians about the sale of lands on the Ohio by the Senecas, and Morris's reply.

1766 7 June (II)

New York State Library Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts,  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 198. (Burned.).

**Reel: 28**

**Morse, Jedediah S.**

Report to United States Secretary of War on Indian titles to lands.

1820

(Copied by Ely S. Parker, 1868.) New York State  
Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 12834.

**Reel: 46**

Motion about Pennsylvania negotiating treaty with Indians.

[1783(?)] [Oct] (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i36, Vol. 2, 255, 257. (Pagination is by  
odd numbers.).

**Reel: 37**

Motion about treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1785 Apr

National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i36, Vol. 2, 555f.

**Reel: 38**

Motion to appoint commissioners for treaties with the northern Indians.

[1777-1788]

National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i36, Vol. 4, 277f. (Pagination is irregular.).

**Reel: 33**

**Motley, Thomas.**

Proclamation confirming treaty at Albany 1677  
between the Five Nations and Maryland and Virginia.

1677° 5 Oct

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Col/40.

**Reel: 2**

**Mott, Samuel.**

To Gov. Trumbull, about having been present at  
conference with all Seven Nations of Canada.

1775 6 Oct

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 972-974.

**Reel: 32**

**Mount Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Mohawks and William  
Johnson at Mount Johnson, 26-27 July 1753. The Six  
Nations response to Johnson's speech at Onondaga on  
10 Sept 1753. Belts exchanged.

1753 26 July-10 Sept (II)

Penn. Arch. Series 2, 6: 150-158.

**Reel: 15**

**Mount Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between the Mohawks and Colonel  
Johnson, at Mount Johnson.

1753 26 July-10 Sept

(Includes Six Nation's answer given at Onondaga, 10  
September 1753.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 808-815.

**Reel: 15**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Mount Johnson. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council with nine nations.  
1755 21 June-4 July (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 267-299.

**Reel: 17**

**Murray, Captain.**

Speech to the chiefs, captains and warriors of the Six Nations.  
[1765(?)] (II)  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 266-267v.

**Reel: 27**

**Murray, Samuel G.**

Report on lands at Tyendinega.  
1842 25 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 232-248.

**Reel: 49**

**Murray, W., capt.**

To H. Bouquet, about services provided by Mohawks.  
1765 31 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,651, Fol. 156-157v.

**Reel: 27**

**Murray, W., capt.**

To H. Bouquet. Mohawks are at the post. Murray discusses their attitudes.  
1764 24 Dec  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,651, Fol. 111-112v.

**Reel: 27**

N.Y. Gov. Clinton and Mass. Gov. Shirley, to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about Indian Affairs.

1748 18 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1062.

**Reel: 13**

**Naime, John, major.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils as S. Regis, Long Sault, and Carleton Island, late Sept 1779.  
1779 26 Sept  
(No enclosure.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21,788, Fol. 88-89.

**Reel: 35**

**Naime, John, major.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about councils at St. Regis, Long Sault, and Carleton Island, late Sept 1779.  
1779 1 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,787, Fol. 92.

**Reel: 35**

Names by which the different Indian Nations address each other in public conferences.  
n.d

(Late eighteenth, early nineteenth century). Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, MG 19, Series F11, Western Indians, Item #1.

**Reel: 1**

Names of chiefs of the Six Nations who came to Philadelphia, Sept 1736.  
1736 Sept  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 10**

Names of Indians at the treaty of Lancaster, August 1762.

1762 Aug (III)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 90-91.

**Reel: 25**

Names of Indians present at treaty at Philadelphia.  
1742 July  
American Philosophical society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs (1733-1771), Mss Class 794.8, No. H78, Fol. 9-10.

**Reel: 11**

Names of nine families (clans) of the Iroquois, and the signification of their names, their manners, and their customs.  
1666 (III)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 2, Fol. 126-139.

**Reel: 2**

Names of Six Nations Indians at Philadelphia in 1732 and 1736.

1732 & 1736  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 10**

Names of Six Nations Indians at Philadelphia in 1732 and 1736.

1736  
See 1732 & 1736.

**Reel: 10**

Names of tribes with which Six Nations are in alliance, 1742-1753.

n.d  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, PA., Manuscripts, Timothy Horsefield's Papers, Indian Affairs, (1733-1771), class 974.8, No. H78, fol. 11.

**Reel: 1**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Nanfan, John.**

Letter to Col. Peter Schuyler.  
1701 3 Nov Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

### **Nanfan, John.**

Note to Robert Livingston.  
1701 26 Sept  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

Narrative of a Journal to Presqu'Isle, including account of visits to Western chiefs, including Iroquois.

1794 13 June-5 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

Narrative of most remarkable occurrences in Canada, 1689 and 1690.

1689-1690  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 462-491.

**Reel: 3**

Narrative of occurrences in Canada, 1694, including memoir of negotiations in Canada between the Iroquois and M. de la Mothe Cadillac.

1694  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 577-587.

**Reel: 4**

Narrative of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada.

1697-1698 1697-20 Oct 1698 (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 678-688.

**Reel: 5**

Narrative of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada 1696 and 1697. Mentions the presenting of two belts to Count Frontenac at Quebec by Mohawks and the subsequent presenting of several belts to [Frontenac?] by Oneidas in Montreal.

1697 15 Oct  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 9: 664-667.

**Reel: 5**

Narrative of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, 1692 and 1693.

1692-1693  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 555-573.

**Reel: 4**

Narrative of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, 1694 and 1695. Enclosed is report of council of Upper Tribes near Michilimakinac in Ottawa country, the council of Indians at Michilimakinac, conference between governor of Canada, Ottawas and Upper Nations Tribes in Montreal, and letter from Lieutenant Governor Stoughton of Boston to the Abenaki Indians and their reply.

1694-1695  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 594-632.

**Reel: 4**

Narrative of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, 1695-1696.

1696 9 Nov (V)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 640-659.

**Reel: 5**

### **Navy Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a council at Navy Hall about Indian Affairs. No Indians present.

1792 7 Nov  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, Envelope 16.

**Reel: 41**

### **Navy Hall. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of council at Niagara.  
1792 25 Oct  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, Envelope 15.

**Reel: 41**

Negotiations at Ft. Stanwix, Contemporary copy of Guy Johnson.

1768 Oct  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Richard Butler Mss., Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 3, pp. 637-673, 678-705.

**Reel: 29**

### **Neraguindiac, chief of Indians of Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga).**

Document presenting news brought to M. de Beaucours.

1744 21 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 81, Fol. 210-210v.

**Reel: 12**

### **New England Indians.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Speech to the Five Nations.

1762 18 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 164-166.

**Reel: 24**

### **New France. Governor.**

The governor of New France to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton, about the Six Nations.

1748 25 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/886.

**Reel: 13**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New France. Governor.**

Report. M. de la Barre's expedition to Kaihohage in 1684 and his confrontation with Garangula, chief of Onondaga.

1684 (V)

History of the Indians of the Five Nations of Canada, by Cadwallader Colden, (London: Printed for J.

Whiston, 1750), Part 1, pp. 59-71.

**Reel: 2**

#### **New France. Governor (de Courcelle).**

Narrative of voyage to Lake Ontario.

1671 2-14 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 75-85.

**Reel: 2**

#### **New France. Governor (de Denonville).**

Governor of New France, M. de Denonville, to N.Y. Gov. Dongan, regarding the giving of gifts by New York to the Iroquois to make war on the French.

1686 1 Oct

Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 2115, pp. 656-657.

**Reel: 3**

#### **New France. Governor (de Denonville).**

Letter from governor of New France, to Governor Dongan of New York.

1687 12 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 355-356.

**Reel: 3**

#### **New France. Governor (de la Barre).**

Governor of New France, M. de la Barre's, proceedings with the Five Nations.

1684 1 Oct (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 239-243.

**Reel: 3**

#### **New France. Governor (de Vaudreuil).**

Letter from governor of New France, M. de Vaudreuil, to the French Council of Marine.

1718 30 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 884-885.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New France. Governor (de Vaudreuil).**

Letter from governor of New France, M. de Vaudreuil, to the French Minister of Marine.

1724 28 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 936-939.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New France. Governor (de Vaudreuil).**

Summary of conference with the Iroquois on 24 Oct 1717.

1718 25 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 876-878.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York.**

New York State Papers, 1775-1788. Volkert P. Douw to John Hancock, with copy of conference with the Six Nations held in consequence of Peter Schuyler's letter of 31 Aug 1775.

1775 6 Sept (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i67, 63-70. (No 64, 65.).

**Reel: 32**

#### **New York.**

Petitions of citizens of New York, asking that Indians who do not want to emigrate, not be forced to do so by recent treaty. The validity of assent of the Indians in this treaty is questioned.

1841 22-23 Feb

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 378, Sd210, 213, & 214, 26-2.

**Reel: 49**

#### **New York.**

Receipt at Canandaigua of payment from the state of New York to the Cayuga Nation for the remainder of the land east of the Cayuga Lake.

1809 12 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

#### **New York.**

Receipt from the State of New York to the Cayuga Nation of annuities mentioned in an agreement made at a treaty held at the Cayuga Ferry (12 July 1795).

1820 1 June (II)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York.**

Receipt of annuities at Buffalo from the State of New York to the Cayuga Nation mentioned in an agreement made at a treaty held at the Cayuga Ferry; with note, dated 4 June 1821, certifying above.

1821 28 May

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York.**

Receipt of annuities from the State of New York to the Cayuga nation, due by agreement made at a treaty held at the Cayuga Ferry.

1795 July

See 1 June 1820, 28 May 1821, 14 June 1822, 18 June 1822, 10 June 1823, [14 (?)] June 1823, June 1824, 3 June 1824, 8 June 1825, 7 June 1827.

**Reel: 43**

#### **New York.**

Receipt of annuity from the state of New York to the kin of the sachem of the Cayuga Nation called the Fish Carrier.

1829 14 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York.**

Receipt of annuity payment at Buffalo from the people of the State of New York to the kin of the sachem of the Cayuga Nation called the Fish Carrier.  
1820 1 June  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York.**

Receipt of the Cayuga Nation of annuities from the State of New York agreed upon at treaty held at Cayuga Ferry in New York in July 1795.  
1823 10 June (II)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York.**

Receipt of the Cayuga Nation of annuities from the State of New York, agreed upon at a treaty held at Cayuga Ferry in July 1795.  
1822 18 June  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York.**

Receipt of the Cayuga nation of annuities from the State of New York, agreed upon at a treaty held at Cayuga Ferry on 20 July 1795.  
1825 8 June  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York.**

Receipt of the Cayuga Nation of annuities from the State of New York, agreed upon at a treaty held at Cayuga Ferry, New York on 20 July 1795.  
1824 3 June (II)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York.**

Resolution of the governor of New York and Provincial Council, about propositions of the Five Nations and River Indians.  
1695 15 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 45.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York.**

Revolutionary government at New York to the Earl of Shrewsbury. Mentions that the Five Nations came to Albany on 3 May.  
1690 23 June  
Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item No. 955, pp. 285-286.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York.**

Speech of New York State agents to Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne; and answer.  
1795 [ca. Mar]  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 287-290.

**Reel: 43**

New York Committee to Continental Congress.  
Indians of Caughnawaga have taken up the hatchet.  
1775 21 June (III)  
American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1048.

**Reel: 31**

The New York Indian Deed of 1726, made at Albany with Indians of the Five Nations (Seneca, Cayugas, and Onondagas).  
1726 14 Sept (III)  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 18: 301-302.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York Indians.**

Memorial from New York Indians, regarding lands purchased from tribes in Michigan Territory which have again been resold to the United States by treaty at Beau des Morts. In the memorial, it is requested, that treaty not be confirmed and Indians ask to meet United States Commissioners next spring at Green Ba.  
1829 26 Jan  
Congressional Series Set, Vol. 181, Sd55, 20-2.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Copy of a letter to Lieut. Gov. Clarke about sending an interpreter to a meeting at Onondaga, enclosing a copy of minutes pertaining to conference of the Six Nations, at Onondaga.  
1743 20 Mar  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1094.

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to the governor.  
1714 13 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Proceedings of the Commissioners appointed by the State of New York to hold treaties with the Indians within that State, under statute passed 1 Mar 1788.  
1788-1790 1 Mar 1788-26 June 1790  
Albany Institute of History and Art, Albany, N.Y., Ms. No. 98.

**Reel: 39**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Proceedings of the Commissioners appointed by the State of New York to hold treaties with the Indians within that State, under statute passed 6 Apr 1784.  
1784-1785 6 Apr 1784-1 July 1785  
Albany Institute of History And Art, Albany, N.Y., Ms. No. 98.

**Reel: 37**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Commissioners attest that a Massachusetts man has brought four Six Nations delegates to meet with Eastern Indians at Albany.

1744 8 Aug

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Copy of a letter concerning their proceedings with the Six Nations about a skirmish in Virginia.

1743 30 May

(Enclosure missing). Public Record Office, Kew,  
England, Co5/1094.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Extracts of minutes about conference on 7-13 Sept 1726 between William Burnett and the Six Nations.

1750 10 Aug (III)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1063.

**Reel: 14**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Extracts, about conference on 7-13 Sept 1726 between William Burnett and the Six Nations.

1726 7-13 Sept

See 10 Aug 1750 (III).

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter from Hubert Marshall, Robert Sanders, Myndert Schuyler, John Beekman, Jacob Ten Eyck, Sybrant G. van Schaick, N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs, to Gov. Clinton informing him that the Senecas, Shawnees, and Cayugas had resolved to enter into a war with the French and desired the Six Nations to join them.

1753 13 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 143. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.)

**Reel: 15**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to George Clinton, about report from Mohawks on a council with the French governor.

1745 12 Aug

American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class B, No. L82, Vol. 4, Fol. 115-116.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Gov. Clinton. Message of the governor of New France to the Mohawks.

1746 27 Mar (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts 75: 25. (Document is burned).

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Gov. Hunter, about propositions made by the Oneidas, and about the Five Nations passing through Pennsylvania on their way to fight the Indians of the South.

1719 19 June

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 61: 147.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Gov. Hunter, enclosing minutes in relation to the Rev. William Andrews, a missionary among the Mohawks. News of the cessation of hostilities sent to Canada.

1712 16 Dec

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 75.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Gov. Hunter, enclosing proposition of the Five Nations.

1716 20 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y. Colonial Manuscripts, 50: 130.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Gov. Hunter, pertaining to a contemplated general meeting of the Five Nations and the Indians of the Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, etc., at Onondaga.

1714 13 May

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 59: 47.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Gov. Hunter, transmitting speech of sachem of Caughnawaga to commissioners.

1712 19 May (III)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 57: 153.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Lieut. Gov. DeLancey enclosing minutes of the proceedings of the N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs, from 3 Aug. to date.

1754 27 Sept

(See 10 Oct 1754.) New York State Archives,  
Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 79: 44,52.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Lieut. Gov. DeLancey stating that they will sent Va. Gov. Dinwiddie's speech and belts to the Onondagas; and also enclosing minutes of their proceedings.

1754 10 Oct

(Cover letter only.) N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 79: 59. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.)

**Reel: 16**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Lieut. Gov. Delancey, enclosing a copy of the minutes of their proceedings.

1754 24 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 79: 43.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Lieut. Gov. Delancey, stating that Indians of Canajoharie desire the appointment of Jacobus Clement as second interpreter.

1755 21 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 80: 4.

**Reel: 17**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes.

1726 9 Sept (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 219v-223v.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes.

[1727-1728]

Report, including a memorandum (in Dutch) and questions and answers (in English), about meeting of Iroquois with Longueuil. (Incomplete.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 249-250v.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes about meeting at Albany between commissioners of Massachusetts Bay and Mohawks.

1745 12 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 57.

**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes of a meeting at Albany.

1711 23 Sept

News from Canada. New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 56: 98.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes of a meeting at Albany; with propositions to be sent to Indians of Caughnawaga in Canada.

1709° 17-19 July Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes of the proceedings on the propositions of the sachems of the Five Nations to go down to Albany to meet the governor of New York.

1720 8 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 62: 112.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes, 26 Sept 1725. Meeting of Onondaga, Cayuga, and Tuscarora deputies of the Six Nations with commissioners. Treaty at [Albany, 1722] is discussed.

1722

See 26 Sept 1725.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes, about letter pertaining to the Mohawk Flats from the commissioners to the governor of New York.

1736 21 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 81-82. (Light Copy.).

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes, about meeting at Albany between commissioners of Massachusetts Bay and Mohawks.

1745 7 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 54.

**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes, about meeting with the Five Nations in Albany.

1723 27 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 16-17.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes, about speeches from the Far Indians to New York, Massachusetts Bay, and the Five Nations.

1723 29 May (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 19-19v.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes, concerning expedition against Canada.

1709° 12 Aug Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Account of presents given to the Six Nations at conference at Albany, plus proceedings of the end of the conference.

1728 7 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 274v-276.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Address of governor of New York to Schaakook.

1731 21 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 340-341.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. An Indian sent by the Senecas town of Onahe reports that they need provisions, and that they welcome English settlement. Commissioners write to the lieutenant governor.

1741 16 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 214.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. An Onondaga reports about plans to go to Canada to condole a death; and Lawrence Claesen is instructed to dissuade the Five Nations from going.

1740 20 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 181-181v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. An Onondaga sachem informs the commissioners that the Six Nations were invited last spring to a conference by the governor of Pennsylvania, but only Senecas went.

1732 18 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 15.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer made by Sachems of the Six Nations to commissioners from Massachusetts Bay.

1723 3 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 34v-36.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer made by Schaakook Indians to the lieutenant governor of New York.

1737 2 July (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives of Canada, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 119-119v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer made by the Five Nations to Massachusetts Bay.

1723 30 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 20-22.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of commissioners to the Far Indians.

1723 31 May (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 28-30.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of River Indians to N.Y. Gov. Clinton's speech, received by Cadwallader Colden.

1746 26 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 152-152v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of sachems to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke.

1737 27 June (IV)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 5-7.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of Schaakook and River Indians to governor of New York, commissioners of Connecticut.

1744 21 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 284-284v.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of Schaakook, River and Katskill Indians to Massachusetts Bay.

1723 1 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 33v-34.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of Six Nations to governor of New York.

[1724] [17 Sept]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 90-92.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of Six Nations to propositions of Gov. Shirley of Massachusetts Bay.  
1748 26 July (VI)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 425-428v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of the River Indians to N.Y. Gov. Clinton in Albany.  
1748 27 July (V)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 431-432v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of the Six Nations to commissioners of Massachusetts Bay and Connecticut, at Albany.  
1744 20 June (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 282-282v.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of the Six Nations to N.Y. Gov. Clinton.  
1746 23 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 410-411.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of the Six Nations to propositions of George Clinton.  
1748 26 July (V)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg. 10, Vol. 1820, 421-424v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of the Six Nations to representatives of New York and Massachusetts Bay.  
1746 23 Aug (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 151-152.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer of the Six Nations to the governor of New Yor.  
1724 20 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 97v-98v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer to Col. Stoddard of Massachusetts Bay concerning meeting at Albany with Mohawks.  
1745 9 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 54-56.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer to five sachems from Seneca country.  
1729 30 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 287v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer to Indians from Detroit. Six Nations are being requested to allow free passage through their country for trade at Albany.  
1727 19 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 189-189a.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer to sachems' report of the scattering of all the nations of Indians from their towns. Instructions to John Lansingh and Lawrence Claesen to travel throughout the Six Nations trying to prevent scattering and report to the lieutenant governor.  
1741 5 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 217-218.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answer to two Seneca sachems.  
1727 7 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 246v-247.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Answers of the Six Nations to propositions of governor of New York, plus response of governor.  
1731 20 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 337v-340.

**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Arent Stevens reports about delivering message to the Six Nations concerning warfare between Massachusetts and Canada.  
1745 27 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 100.  
**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Articles to be addressed at meeting with Indians at Albany.  
1745 Oct (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 100-101.  
**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Cayuga report of meeting of Cayuga warriors with Waganhaes at which alliance was renewed.  
1735 10 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 62-63.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Cayugas, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras arrive and request meeting for next day. They regret the death of Lawrence Claesen, the interpreter, but not prepared to condole the death.  
1742 26 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 223.  
**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Cayugas, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras meet with the commissioners to consent to message delivered by John Lansingh and Lawrence Claesen in the fall of 1741.  
1742 27 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 223-224v.  
**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Certification of commissioners from Massachusetts Bay who have come to treat with the Five Nations.  
1723 23 [May]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 15-15v.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Commissioners inform the Six Nations of meeting with Indians of Caughnawaga.  
1735 20 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 74v.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Commissioners meet about interpreter's report of bringing message to Seneca country.  
1744 18 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 309.  
**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conclusion of conference at Albany with the Six Nations.  
1742 18 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 232.  
**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference at Albany between New York and Senecas, Cayugas, and Onondagas.  
1726 14 Sept (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 229v-230.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference at Albany with the Six Nations.  
1742 14 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 227v-228v.  
**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference at Albany with the Six Nations. Answer to speech of the lieutenant governor of New York.  
1742 16 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 230v-232.  
**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference at Albany with the Six Nations. Speech by N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke.  
1742 15 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 229-230v.  
**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference at Albany. Answer made by Schaakook Indians to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke.  
1737 2 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 19.  
**Reel: 11**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference at Albany. Answer of the Six Nations to the governor of New York's proposition. 1737 30 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 11-15.

**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference at Albany. Proposition made by N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke to the Six Nations.

1737 28 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 8-11.

**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference at Albany. Proposition made by N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke to the Schaakook Indians. 1737 1 July (V)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 18.

**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference between governor of New York and the Six Nations. Answer of sachems to governor.

1744 20 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 279-280v.

**Reel: 12**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference between New York and the Six Nations.

1726 13 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 165v-165.

**Reel: 9**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference between New York and the Six Nations.

1726 9 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 162v-165.

**Reel: 9**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference between New York and the Six Nations. Speech of the governor of New York.

1744 18 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 276v-278v.

**Reel: 12**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference of Six Nations at Albany.

Propositions of Indians to the governor of New York. 1728 1 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 263-263v.

**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference of the Six Nations at Albany.

1740 21 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 196v-197.

**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference of the Six Nations at Albany. Answer of Indians to speech of governor of New York of 2 Oct 1728; and governor's response.

1728 4 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 267-270.

**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference of the Six Nations at Albany. Answer of sachems.

1735 20 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 72v-74.

**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference of the Six Nations at Albany. Proposition of Governor of New York to the Indians.

1728 2 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 264-265v.

**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference of the Six Nations at Albany. Propositions of the governor of New York.

1735 18 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 71-72v.

**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference of two sachems from each of the Six Nations with the governor of New York.

1728 5-7 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 304-307.

**Reel: 10**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference with Seneca, Cayuga, and Onondaga sachems.  
1726 14 Sept (V)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 169v.  
**Reel: 9**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference with the Six Nations at Albany.  
1728 2 Oct (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 299v-301.  
**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference with the Six Nations at Albany.  
1728 4 Oct (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 301v-303v.  
**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference with the Six Nations at Albany.  
1737 30 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 114v-117.  
**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference with the Six Nations at Albany.  
1737 27 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 110v-111v.  
**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference with the Six Nations at Albany.  
1740 19 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 192-195.  
**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference with the Six Nations. Answer of sachems.  
1733 11 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 43-45v.  
**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference with the Six Nations. Governor of New York's proposition.  
1733 8 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 40v-42v.  
**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Conference with the Six Nations. Speech of Sachems.  
1733 7 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 40v.  
**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Copy of letter to the governor of New York informing him of propositions of Oneidas.  
1729 25 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 292v-293.  
**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Copy of speech of the commissioners of Massachusetts Bay and Connecticut to the Six Nations, at Albany.  
1744 18 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 281-281v.  
**Reel: 12**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Delegates of the Five Nations are informed of message sent to Indians of Canada (17 Nov 1723) and to reply.  
1724 28 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 78v.  
**Reel: 9**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Deputy from Caughnawaga reports that sachems are willing to renew covenant either at Albany or at Onondaga.  
1744 14 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 275v-276.  
**Reel: 12**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Further propositions made by governor of New York to the Six Nations.  
1724 19 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 92-94.  
**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Further propositions made by Massachusetts Bay to the Five Nations.  
1723 30 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 22v-24v.  
**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Governor of New York informs commissioners that he was given a sense in private of what the Six Nations answers to his propositions will be.  
1731 20 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 337-337v.  
**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Hendrick and Seth, two Mohawk sachems, arrive to inquire about three Indians of Caughnawaga, missing on the frontiers of New England to report about a French march against Oswego.  
1728 3 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 213v-214v.  
**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Incomplete account of a conference with the Six Nations.  
1746 19 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 147-149v. (Very light copy. Illegible in places.).  
**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Indians of Caughnawaga have received belt of invitation to conference with governor of New England.  
1735 28 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 61v.  
**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Indians of Caughnawaga meet with the commissioner and explain that they have taken up the hatchet for the French to use only if attacked first.  
1744 25 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 248v-249.  
**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Indians of the Lower Mohawk Village request that an interpreter be sent to hear their answer to the Upper Nations about the occurrence between the English and Indians in Virginia.  
1743 21 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 241v.  
**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Information from Lawrence Claesen about journey to Onondaga and Seneca country.  
1737 24 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 107v-108v. (Illegible in places.).  
**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instruction for L. Claese for upcoming meeting at Onondaga.  
1732 9 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 357v-358.  
**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions for interpreter to go to Onondaga to prevent several sachems of the Six Nations from going to Canada.  
1741 1 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 210-210v.  
**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions for L. Claese to acquaint the Six Nations of French intention to attack Oswego.  
1729 14 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 282.  
**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions for L. Claese to deliver message to the Five Nations that the governor of Massachusetts Bay will meet with them at Albany.  
1723 2 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, vol. 1819, 10-10v.  
**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions for L. Claese to go to Onondaga and try to convince some Indians in the English interest to go to upcoming meeting of the Six Nations with the governor of Canada.  
1731 24 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 351v-352.  
**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions for L. Claese to inform the Six Nations of the death of King George and the ascension of George, Prince of Wales.

1727 9 Sept (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 252.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions for L. Claese to send message to the Six Nations. The governor will meet them next spring.

1732 4 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 363.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions for Lawrence Claesen to acquaint the Six Nations that the governor of New York expects them to be mediators in conflict between Indians of South Carolina and those of North Carolina.

1732 9 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 18-19.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to Arent Stevens to go to Onondaga to inform the Six Nations of war between Massachusetts and Canada.

1745 13 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 96.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to Arent Stevens, Hendrick Wemp, and others to persuade Indians to conclude peace with the Southern Indians.

1740 24 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 198-198v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to interpreter to invite the Six Nations to meet at Albany in October with the governor of New York.

1745 29 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 92.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to Jeremy Schuyler to go to Onondaga or Seneca country with Lawrence Claesen in order to deliver a message to the Six Nations. (Includes text of message.)

1737 1 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, vol. 1820, 104v-106. (Illegible.).

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to Johannes Roseboom and Nicholas Bleeker to go to Oneida to condole recent deaths.

1729 4 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 293v-294.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to L. Claese for going with Indians to mark out land ceded at conference at Albany.

1728 8 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 276v-277.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to L. Claese for journey to conference at Onondaga.

1729 8 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 284v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to L. Claese to go to Oneida to interpret Lieut. Gov. Gordon of Pennsylvania's letter to Oneidas and encourage them to live in peace with Indians friendly to the English.

1729 21 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 297.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to L. Claese to go to Onondaga to investigate reports that there may be an upcoming meeting of the six Nations with the governor of Canada.

1731 12 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 343-343v.

**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to L. Claese to inform the Six Nations that the governor of New York will meet them next summer at Albany.

1730 3 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 328.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to L. Claese to summon Six Nations to meet with Governor Montgomerie on 1 Oct. Report to governor.

1728 20 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 259-259v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to L. Claese while at Onondaga.

1727 9 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 202v-203.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to Lawrence Claesen to go to the Six Nations conference at Onondaga, including letter to the governor acquainting him of instructions sent to Claesen.

1734 3 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 54-54v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to Lawrence Claesen to invite the Six Nations to a meeting to facilitate peace with Catawbas.

1737 9 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 100-100v. (Barely legible.).

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Instructions to Lawrence Claesen to invite the Six Nations to meet with the lieutenant governor of New York in the summer, as per the request in letter from lieutenant governor of 2 May 1740.

1740 22 May

(Copy of letter included.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 185-185v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Interpreter is sent to inquire what Canaghquasse of Caughnawaga said in a meeting with Mohawks.

1745 26 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 65.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Interpreter reports that Canaghquasse of Caughnawaga met with Mohawks. Letter to governor of New York.

1745 19 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 65-66.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Interpreter, having returned from Mohawk country, reports that the sachems expect the commissioners to condole the deaths of the Indians killed in the South.

1743 26 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 242.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Interpreter's report about the answer of the Six Nations to message from the governor of New York.

1746 25 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 339-341.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Interpreter's report of his trip to Onondaga bearing a message to the Six Nations from the commissioners.

1745 16 Dec

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 315-316v.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Interpreter's report of meeting at Onondaga. Report included in letter from the Six Nations to the lieutenant governor of New York.

1743 20 Mar (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 243-244v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Invitation sent to the Five Nations to come to Albany for meeting.

1724 29 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 73-73v.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Invitation sent to the Six Nations for meeting at Albany.  
1744 4 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal, Archives Division, Indian Record, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 270v-271.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Invitation to upcoming meetings at Onondaga.  
1724 4 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, R.G. 10, Vol. 1819, 71a-72a.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Journal of L. Claese's meetings with the Iroquois.  
1727 12 Oct (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 255-256.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Journal of L. Claese's trip through Six Nations country, including a Seneca account of report of a trip to Canada to condole the governor of Canada, Vaudreuil's, death.  
1727 12 Oct (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 206v-208.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Journal of visit of L. Claese to the Six Nations.  
1726 16 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 122-123v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. L. Claese is sent to Seneca country to invite the Six Nations to meet with the governor of New York in Albany.  
1731 3 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 333v-334.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. L. Claese reports on trip to Onondaga to inform the Six Nations that the governor of New York will meet with them next summer at Albany.  
1730 2 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 328v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Lawrence Claesen and several sachems of the Six Nations appear and ask to speak with the Commissioners the next day.  
1741 4 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 205.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Lawrence Claesen is sent to call the Six Nations to a meeting in Albany in September.  
1735 2 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 68.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Lawrence Claesen reports about meeting at Oneida. Oneidas intend to go to a conference in Canada.  
1740 31 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 183-183v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Lawrence Claesen reports that the Six Nations decline to become mediators in war between Indians of South Carolina and those of North Carolina. Letter to governor of New York enclosing Claesen's instructions and report is also included.  
1732 23 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 20-21.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Lawrence Claesen reports that the Six Nations held no meeting during his stay at Onondaga, but plan to hold one in Seneca country.  
1734 18 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 56.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Lawrence Claesen's report of a trip to Onondaga to investigate meeting of Onondagas with the governor of Canada.  
1741 6 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 202-202v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Lawrence Claesen's report that the Six Nations desire a treaty at Albany.  
1737 6 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 101-102.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter from commissioners to [governor], discussing conditions demanded by the Six Nations for conclusion of peace with the Eastern Indians.

1724 6 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 81-81v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter from the Governor of New York to the Governor of Canada, protesting reports that the French were building a fort at Niagara in order to prevent Indian trade with the English. Includes text of an Indian complaint to New York.

1726 5 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 218-219.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter stating that Cherokees are expected in Six Nations country to negotiate peace with the Six Nations.

1743 29 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal, Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 251v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to Col. Stoddard informing the commissioners of a report that Indians of Caughnawaga have taken up the hatchet offered by the French at Montreal.

1744 27 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 299v.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor about L. Claese's journey to Onondaga.

1728 14 Feb

(No enclosures.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 211-212.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor about meeting with some Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Mohawks about letter from governor of Virginia, date 9 Jan 1730, pertaining to Oneida prisoners.

1730 18 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 315-315v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor about murder of an English trader near Oswego and its relation to Covenant Chain agreement.

1730 18 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 319v-320.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor about sending Jeremy Schuyler to Onondaga or Seneca country.

1737 29 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 106.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor concerning conference with Mohawks, and other affairs if the Six Nations.

1745 4 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 22-23. (Pages Torn.).

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor concerning meeting with Oneidas on 4 Feb 1730.

1730 6 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 313v-314.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to Governor Dummer of Massachusetts Bay informing him that the Indians of Caughnawaga, Rondax, and Skawinnadie wish to meet with him in Albany in October.

1725 10 Sept (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 145v-146.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York about interpreter's report of bringing message to Seneca country.

1744 3 Dec (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 309v-310.

**Reel: 12**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York about relations between Oneidas and Virginia, pertaining to Oneida prisoners among Indians to the south.  
1730 19 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 317-317v.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York about report of meeting of some Onondagas with the governor of Canada. Also letter to the people in Seneca country.  
1740 30 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives of Canada, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 201-201v.

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York about war between Massachusetts and Canada, and upcoming meeting at Albany.  
1745 18 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 97-98.

**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York concerning meeting of delegates with Mohawks in Mohawk country.  
1746 27 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 349-350v.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York enclosing report of 24 Sept 1729 about condolence for Oneida warriors by two of the commissioners.  
1729 27 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 295-295v.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York informing him that the Six Nations are planning a meeting at Onondaga.  
1727 10 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 200.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York meeting at Albany with the Six Nations.  
1745 30 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 93.

**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York requesting answer to letter of 25 July 1729, and informing him that commissioners are sending a party to condole the death of the Oneida warriors.  
1729 1 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 293.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York sending L. Claese's journal of a trip through Six Nations country.  
1727 11 Oct (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 206.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York, enclosing a Mohawk report of 24 Nov 1746 concerning journey to Montreal.  
1746 24 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 402-406.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor of New York, including letter from Lieut. Gov. Gordon of Pennsylvania condoling the Five Nations for the death of their warrior.  
1729 13 Oct  
(Enclosure, dated 10 Aug 1729.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 296-296v.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor regarding Indians who are straying from the Six Nations under the influence of Canada.  
1746 8 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 354v-356v.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor, about L. Claese's journal of meetings with the Six Nations.  
1727 11 Oct (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 254a-255.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to governor. Report from Indians of Caughnawaga about interaction between governor of New France and Iroquois.

1727 3 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 195-195a.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to Lawrence Claesen about plans of Cherokees and Catawbas to come to Albany for meeting with the Six Nations in the spring.

1738 6 Mar

(In Dutch.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 127-127v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to lieutenant governor of New York, with enclosed answer of the Six Nations to a message from him.

1743 30 May (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 249-250v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to lieutenant governor reporting that Mohawks propose to go south to make peace with the Southern Indians because the Southern Indians have not come north to negotiate as promised.

1738 25 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 140v-141.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to Lieutenant governor of New York about report of Lawrence Claessen that the Six Nations desire a treaty at Albany.

1737 6 Apr (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 102v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to the governor announcing L. Claese's return from Onondaga.

1729 23 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 287.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to the governor of New York concerning provisions for Indians; and including the answers of the Indians of Agseeanhehook to questions of the commissioners about French messages to the Six Nations.

1727 9 Aug

(Incomplete.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 247a-248a.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to the governor of New York, enclosing propositions of the Six Nations and answer of commissioners.

1725 11 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 114v-116.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letter to the lieutenant governor of New York about reported claims of the Six Nations to land in Virginia.

1743 18 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 244v-245v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Letters to the governor of New York and Col. Schuyler recommending that the Six Nations be invited to Albany for a meeting.

1746 28 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 341v-342v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting at Albany with Indians of Caughnawaga, Shawinnadie, and Rondax.

1725 28 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 151v-152.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting at Albany with the Six Nations.

1724 1 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 79-80.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting between Indians of Caughnawaga, Schawanedes, and Orondax with the commissioners at Albany.  
1742 28 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 236v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting between Indians of Caughnawaga, Schawanedes, and Orondax and the commissioners at Albany. Renewal of treaty.  
1742 29 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 236v-237v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting between Indians of Caughnawaga, Schawanedes, and Orondax with the commissioner at Albany.  
1742 27 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 235v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting between Schaakook Indians and the lieutenant governor of New York.  
1742 18 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 232v-233.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting between speaker of Six Nations and N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke at conference in Albany.  
1737 1 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 15-16.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting between the commissioners and the River Indians.  
1742 18 June (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 233v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting between the commissioners, Mohawks, and Indians of Agiekantekook.  
1734 15 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 57.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting in Albany of Indians of Caughnawaga, Shawinnadie and Rondax with commissioners.  
1725 29 Sept  
(Incomplete.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 152a.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of commissioners of Massachusetts Bay with Mohawks at Albany.  
1745 16 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 58-60.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of commissioners with Mohawks.  
1746 7 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 327v-328.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of commissioners with Mohawks.  
1746 6 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 324-327.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of commissioners with Oneidas who inform them that a message has been sent by the Six Nations to the Indians of Canada. Instructions to L. Claese for visit to Six Nations country.  
1727 27 Dec (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 256v-257v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of commissioners with Oneidas who inform them that a message has been sent by the Six Nations to the Indians of Canada. Instructions to L. Claese for visit to Six Nations country.  
1727 27 Dec (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 208v-210.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of commissioners with the Far Indians.  
1723 30 May (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 25-27v.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of commissioners with the Six Nations.  
1723 5 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 40-41.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of Commissioners with the Six Nations.  
1723 5 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 41.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of deputies of the Six Nations with commissioners.  
1725 26 Sept (II)  
(Incomplete draft.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 149v.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of George Clinton, and the New York Provincial Council and commissioners from Massachusetts Bay with the Six Nations, at Albany.  
1746 July & Aug  
See 7 July-23 July 1748.  
**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of Gov. Clinton of New York, the N.Y. Provincial Council, and commissioners from Massachusetts with the Six Nations.  
1744 18 July  
See 7 July 1737-23 July 1748.  
**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of Gov. Clinton of New York, the Provincial Council of New York, Lieut. Gov. Shirley of Massachusetts, three commissioners from Massachusetts, and Col. William Johnson with the Six Nations, at Albany.  
1748 23 July  
See 7 July 1737-23 July 1748.  
**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of governor of New York with Schaakook and River Indians.  
1733 12 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 46-47.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of governor of New York with Schaakook Indians.  
1728 5 Oct (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 307-308v.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of governor of New York with Schaakook, and River, Indians.  
1731 22 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 341-342.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of Indians of Caughnawaga and Scawanadie with commissioners. Mohawks present at desire of Indians from Canada.  
1725 13 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 111a-114.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of Mohawks with the commissioners about land.  
1732 11 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 352v-353.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of Onondaga, Cayuga, and Tuscarora deputies of the Six Nations with commissioners. Treaty of [1722] is discussed.  
1725 26 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 146a-148.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of the commissioners with Aquarasa, an Indian of Caughnawaga.  
1744 20 June (VI)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 284v-285.  
**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of the commissioners with seven Onondaga sachems.  
1744 22 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 285v.  
**Reel: 12**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of the commissioners with three Seneca sachems who acknowledged having sold land at Tierondequot to Arent Stevens on behalf of the government of New York.

1742 18 June (IV)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 234.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of the governor of New York with the Schaakook, and River, Indians.

1728 5 Oct (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 273-274.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting of the lieutenant governor of New York with Schaakook Indians.

1740 20 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 195v-196v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Cayuga messengers.

[1745] [between 1 & 14 Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 30-31.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Cayuga sachems.

1730 29 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 311-312.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with deputies going to Boston.

1723 9 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 50-52.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with eight Onondaga sachems.

[1745] [between 4 Feb & 1 Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 24-29.

(Pages Torn.).

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Indians of Canada, including some from Caughnawaga.

1724 18 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 74v-75v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Indians of Canada, including some from Caughnawaga.

1724 23 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 76v-77.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Indians of Canada, including some from Caughnawaga.

1724 26 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 77-78.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Indians of Caughnawaga about message sent to Onondaga by them at the request of the commissioners to persuade Onondagas not to engage in hostilities against people of New England.

1740 3 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 197v-198.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Indians of Caughnawaga, Skawinnadie, and Rondax.

1725 27 Sept

(Incomplete; see [27 Sept 1725] for continuation of report.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 148-149. (149 is blank.).

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Indians of Caughnawaga, Skawinnadie, and Rondax.

[1725] [27 Sept (II)]

(Continuation of minutes.) For initial report see 27 Sept 1725. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 150-151v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Mohawks.

1745 25 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 37-38.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Mohawks.

1745 27 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 90-92.

**Reel: 12**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Mohawks about land.  
1732 26 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 5-11.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Mohawks about peace  
with the Southern Indians.  
1740 15 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
of Canada, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 199-  
199v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Mohawks and Onondagas.  
Answer of commissioners to speech of Indians.  
1746 6 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 370-373.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Mohawks and Onondagas.  
Speech of Indians.  
1746 5 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 368v-  
370.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Mohawks to protest  
French moves to settle at Wood Creek.  
1739 11 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, Vol.  
168v-169v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Oneida sachems  
concerning fighting of Oneidas with the Catawbis.  
1731 20 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 343v-  
344v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Oneida, Cayuga, and  
Tuscarora sachems and warriors.  
1746 1 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 388-390.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Oneida, Cayuga, Tuscarora  
sachems and warriors, and Commissioners answer.  
1746 2 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 18 390v-391v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Oneidas about trouble at  
Oneida Carrying Place. Oath administered to  
interpreter.  
1739 6 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 156-  
156v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Oneidas to read letter from  
governor of Virginia. The letter, dated 29 Oct 1729,  
is included.  
1730 14 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 312v-  
313v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with sachems from  
Caughnawaga. Answer to speech of sachems.  
1735 2 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 66v-67.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with sachems from  
Caughnawaga. Speech of sachems.  
1735 1 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 65v-66.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with sachems of the Six  
Nations.  
1741 5 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 205-207.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with sachems of the Six  
Nations.  
1741 6 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 207v.  
(Barely legible.).

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Schaahkook Indian.  
1724 19 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 94a-96a.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with several Mohawks and  
Mahicans.  
1746 5 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 352v-  
354.  
**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with Six Nations deputies  
returning from Boston.  
1723 7 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819 59-59v.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with some Oneidas, Tuscaroras,  
and Mohawks about letter from governor of Virginia,  
dated 9 Jan 1730, pertaining to Oneida prisoners.  
1730 16 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 314-315.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with the Six Nations.  
1723 5 June (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 42-42v.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with the Six Nations.  
1723 5 June (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 41v.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with three Indians of Schoharie  
and certain other Indians concerning difficulties  
between them and the Christian Indians. Mohawk  
witnessed present.  
1729 10 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 281-  
281v.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with two Mohawk sachems.  
1745 1 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 29.  
**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with two Onondaga, one  
Cayuga, and two Tuscarora deputies of the Six  
Nations, about Iroquois relations with the French and  
the English pertaining to forts being built.  
1725 11 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 130v-  
133. (131-132 Missing.).  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Meeting with two Senecas who report on  
message from Indians of Caughnawaga to the Six  
Nations.  
1746 20 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 362v-  
364v.  
**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Message from Indians of Caughnawaga,  
Rondax, and Skawinnadie that they will be in Albany  
in October with wish to meet with the governor of  
New York, representatives of Massachusetts Bay,  
and the Six Nations.  
1725 10 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 145.  
**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Message from Mohawks to governor for  
New York. They are annoyed that the governor has  
not come to Albany.  
1730 21 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 327-  
327v.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Message from Seneca sachems that their  
warriors are remaining at home and that they will  
attend upcoming meeting with the governor of New  
York.  
1742 14 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 227.  
**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Message sent from the lieutenant  
governor of New York to the Six Nations.  
1743 2 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 248-249.  
**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Message sent to Lawrence Claesen to come to Albany and bring the Onondaga, who has news of Oswego, with him.

1740 19 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 181.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Message sent to some Indians of Caughnawaga and two Mohawks who have a prisoner taken in Virginia informing them that they should be ashamed about breaking recent treaty with Virginia.

1723 19 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives, Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 7v-8.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Message sent to the governor of Canada from New York via Aquarasa, an Indian of Caughnawaga.

1744 21 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 285.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Minutes of a meeting between New York delegates, the interpreter, and Mohawks in Mohawk country.

1746 22 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 345v-348v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Minutes of conference between Mohawks and the commissioners in Mohawk country.

1745 1 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 20-22. (21-22 are torn.).

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Minutes of council at Albany with Indians.

1737 24 June (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 1.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Mohawk and Oneida speakers accuse English of breaking covenant; and commissioners answer them.

1744 28-29 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 303v-306.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Mohawk report of meeting at Canasadaga.

1746 19 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 394-396v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Mohawk sachems report that all the nations of Indians are scattering from their towns, and complain that the English have broken the Covenant Chain.

1741 3 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 216v. (Light copy in places.).

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Mohawks complain of the behavior of the commander of the fort in their country. Commissioners inform N.Y. Gov. Clinton.

1743 30 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 259-259v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Mohawks meet with the commissioners about peace with the Southern Indians.

1743 10 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 240v-241.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Mohawks report on trip to Crown Point.

1739 7 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 171-171v.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Mohawks report to the commissioners that Conrad Weiser has arrived at Onondaga. The commissioners instruct the interpreter to go to general meeting of the Six Nations at Onondaga.  
1743 7 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, vol. 1820, 242v-243.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Notice received of upcoming meeting at Onondaga, plus letter to governor of New York informing him that L. Claese will go to the conference.  
1729 7 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 284.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Oneida sachems present new sachem to Commissioners.  
1728 9 Oct (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 277-278.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Oneidas and Mohawks come to Albany to condole death of English trader near Oswego.  
1730 4 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 320v-324.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Oneidas come to commissioners to discuss letter from governor of Virginia, date 9 Jan 1730.  
1730 11 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 315v-316v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Oneidas meet with commissioners at Albany.  
1739 4 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 161-163v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Oneidas request that the commissioners write to the governor of Virginia to demand the Iroquois prisoners be released; Commissioners answer request.  
1729 21 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 290v-292v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Oneidas tell commissioners that they are still awaiting answer from governor of Virginia about Oneida prisoners among the Indians of Virginia.  
1729 5 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 310-310v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Onondaga and Cayuga report about delivery by Jenondadies of a message from the English to the Waganhaes desiring peace between Waganhaes, Six Nations, and English. Peace concluded.  
1727 13 Sept (II)  
(Details not given.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 253.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Onondaga and Cayuga report of delivery by the Jenondadies of a message from the English to the Waganhaes desiring peace between Waganhaes, English, and the Six Nations. Peace concluded.  
1727 13 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 203-203v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Onondagas and Cayugas meet with the commissioners. (Message of 10 Aug 1741 more fully recorded because the interpreter, Lawrence Claesen, is present.) The sachems report that several other sachems have gone to Canada to inform the governor of Canada of a resolve to act as mediators between the French and the English.  
1741 12 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 212v-213v.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Onondagas and Cayugas meet with the commissioners. They report that several sachems have gone to Canada to inform the governor of Canada that the Five Nations will defend Oswego if it is attacked, and that they resolve to act as mediators between the French and the English.

1741 10 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 212.

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Private conference between the governor of New York and two sachems of each of the Six Nations.

1728 5 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 270-272v.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Private conference of governor of New York with sachems of the Six Nations.

1724 14 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 87-88.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proceedings of conference between New York and the Six Nations.

1726 13 Sept (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 223v-228.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proceedings of meeting of Indians of Caughnawaga and Scawanadie with commissioners; and report to governor.

1725 16 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 129-130v.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proclamation against sale of rum during conferences.

1728 30 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 298.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proclamation against sale of rum in Indian country.

1729 22 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 281.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proclamation against selling rum during conferences.

1733 7 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 40.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proclamation prohibiting sale of rum during meetings of the Five Nations.

1726 2 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 156.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proposition by the lieutenant governor of New York to the Six Nations, at Albany.

1737 27 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 108v. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proposition made by the lieutenant governor of New York to Six Nations, at Albany.

1737 28 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 112-114. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proposition made by the lieutenant governor of New York to the Six Nations, at Albany.

1740 16 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 188-191v.

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proposition of five sachems from Seneca country.

1729 29 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 287.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proposition of lieutenant governor of New York to the Schaakook Indians.

1737 1 July (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 118v-119.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Proposition offered by Mohawks in a meeting with commissioners about land, enclosed in letter to governor of New York.

1732 24 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 355v-356v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Propositions made at Albany by N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke to sachems of the Six Nations.

1737 27 June (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 3-4.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Propositions made by an Indian of a village called Agiehantehook, near St. Francis, to the Six Nations.

1723 31 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 30v-32.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Propositions made by commissioners from Massachusetts Bay to the Five Nations.

1723 28 May (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 17v-18v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Propositions made by commissioners of Massachusetts Bay to sachems of Scaakook, River, and Katskill Indians.

1723 1 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 32v-33.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Propositions made by George Clinton to the Six Nations in Albany.

1748 23 July (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10 Vol. 1820, 414-416v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Propositions made by governor of New York to the Six Nations.

1724 15 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 88a-90.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Propositions of governor of New York to Mohawks, Onondagas, Cayugas, Senecas, and Tuscaroras.

1731 18 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 336-337.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Propositions of Indiana from Detroit.

1727 18 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 188-188v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Propositions of Massachusetts Bay to the Six Nations.

1723 4 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 36v-39v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Record of a recent council with Mohawks, and the examination of John Lydius.

1745 17 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 40-46. (Pages Torn.).

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report about message from Indians of Caughnawaga to the Six Nations. Letter to the governor of New York to that effect.

1746 17 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 358-360.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report comes from two Mohawk Indians that Indians of Caughnawaga have met with the Six Nations at Onondaga.

1744 24 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 298.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report from Oneida sachems about negotiations between Pennsylvania, Virginia, and the Six Nations pertaining to murders in Virginia.

1743 14 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 256v-257v.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of Bunt, an Onondaga, concerning a meeting of some Onondagas with the governor of Canada; and instructions to Lawrence Claesen to call together the Onondaga sachems.  
1740 5 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives of Canada, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 200-201.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of conference with Six Nations.  
1737 25 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, [109v-110].

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of Jeremy Schuyler about journey to Onondaga and Seneca country.  
1737 28 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, vol. 1820, 107v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of John Lansingh and Lawrence Claesen of the journey throughout the Six Nations country, and of what was said by Onondaga chiefs to the governor of Canada.  
1741 29 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 218v-219.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of L. Claese on trip to Onondaga.  
1731 26 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 344v-345.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of L. Claese's meeting with Indians at Onondaga, including a report of Longueuil's visit to Onondaga presented by one of the Indians.  
1725 11 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 135-136.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of Lawrence Claesen and Peter Van Brugh Livingston that they had returned from the Carrying place with several Oneidas sachems.  
1739 3 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 160v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of Lawrence Claesen of visit through the Six Nations to bring invitation to the Six Nations to meet with governor of New York in the summer. Enclosed is letter to the governor.  
1726 7 Sept  
Report of Lawrence Claesen of visit through the Six Nations to bring invitation to the Six Nations to meet with governor of New York in the summer. Enclosed is letter to the governor. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 156v-160.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of Lawrence Claesen of visit through the Six Nations to bring invitation to the Six Nations to meet with governor of New York in the summer. Enclosed is letter to the governor.  
1740 9 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 186v-187.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of Lawrence Claesen on request of commissioners that Oneidas come to Albany for meeting with commissioners; and instructions to Peter Van Brugh Livingston to go with Claesen to the Carrying Place.  
1739 18 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 158v-160v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of meeting with sachems representing the Six Nations.  
1737 25 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 2.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of message brought by two Indians from the Six Nations, New York, and Massachusetts Bay to Indians of Canada.  
1723 17 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 63v-64.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of messengers sent by the Six Nations to the Eastern Indians is said to be entered into the minutes.  
1724 16 Aug  
(A blank space, however, is where the report was to have been entered.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 85v-86.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of proposals made to the Six Nations in private meetin.  
1737 1 July (IV)  
(Crossed out.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 16-17.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of proposals made to the Six Nations in private meeting.  
1737 1 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 117v-118.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of return of L. Claese from Onondaga, including a very brief journal entry.  
1728 14 Feb (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 211v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report of return of L. Claese from Onondaga, including a very brief journal entry.  
1728 14 Feb (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 257v.  
(Very light.).

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report that an Oneida messenger was told that the governor of New York had written to Virginia demanding Oneida prisoners.  
1729 23 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 294.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report that sachems of the Six Nations confirmed promise to conclude peace with Southern Indian.  
1735 21 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 75.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Report that some sachems of the Six Nations were in Montreal.  
1725 6 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 143v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Resolve that Lawrence Claesen be sent to request that Oneidas come to meet at Albany.  
1739 9 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 158.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Sachems of the Six Nations welcome the lieutenant governor of New York to conference at Albany.  
1737 24 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 109.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Seneca report that some sachems have gone to Montreal to condole the death of the lieutenant governor of New France.  
1725 7 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 144.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech by Oneidas on behalf of the Six Nations about English request to build a post at Oswego; and answer.  
1728 14 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 213v-214v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech made by George Clinton to the River Indians.  
1748 27 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 429-429v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech made by William Shirley to the River Indians.  
1748 27 July (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 430-430v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of George Clinton to the River Indians, read by Cadwallader Colden.  
1746 21 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 150-150v.

**Reel: 13**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of Gov. Clinton to the Six Nations, read by Cadwallader Colden.  
1746 19 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 407-409v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of Gov. Shirley of Massachusetts Bay to the Six Nations, at Albany.  
1748 23 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 417-420v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of governor of New York to River and Schaakook Indians, and their answer.  
1726 13 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 169-169v.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of governor of New York to River, and Schaakook, Indians; and answer.  
1726 13 Sept (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 228-229.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of N.Y. Gov. Cosby to the Six Nations.  
1733 8 Sept  
(Blank except for heading.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 39.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of Oneida sachem.  
[1738] [Aug]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 140-140v.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of the governor of New York to Schaakook and River Indians.  
1744 20 June (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 283.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of the governor of New York to the Six Nations at Albany.  
[1745] [Oct]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1821, 102-108.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech of the Six Nations to lieutenant governor of New York.  
1737 2 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 117.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech to an Indian, including condolence for three sachems who died of an illness.  
1734 1 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 58-58v.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speech to Indians.  
[1746] [ca. 26 Aug]  
(Fragment.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 152v.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Speeches of the commissioners of Massachusetts Bay and Connecticut to Schaakook and River Indians.  
1744 20 June (V)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 283v-284.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Summary of transactions between the Six Nations and the commissioners.  
1737 7 July 1737-23 July 1748  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 282-282c.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. The Five Nations have attended a council in Boston.  
1723 7 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, vol. 1819, 3-4.

**Reel: 9**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. The governor of New York presents a draft of propositions to commissioners that he intends to make to the Six Nations.

1731 17 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 335v-336.

**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Treaty between N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke and the Six Nations.

1740 16 Aug

See 7 July 1737-23 July 1748.

**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. True copy of proclamation prohibiting sale of rum during conferences.

1728 30 Sept (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 262.

**Reel: 10**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Two Seneca sachems report that they have persuaded four nations of Far Indians to side with the Englis.

1727 6 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1819, 246v.

**Reel: 9**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes. Wampum belt received from Indians of Canajoharie confirming that they will keep peace with the Southern Indians.

1743 9 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1820, 240.

**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Negotiation of the Commissioners sent by the Earl of Bellomont to Onondaga.

1700 9 Apr-2 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 654-661.

**Reel: 6**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Proceedings at Albany.

1707 2 Jan-9 May

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 52: 45.

**Reel: 7**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Proceedings from January through May 1747, with speech of Oneida chiefs to Colonel Van Dyke, dated 19 June 1780, attached.

1747-1780 6 Jan 1747-19 June 1780

(Incomplete--document does not begin in a regular manner. Last two pages are in wrong order.) Albany Institute of History and Art, Albany, N.Y., Minutes of Commissioners for Indian Affairs of the Northern Department, Appointment by the Continental Congress, Ms. No. 97, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 13**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Proposition made to the sachems and fighting men of the Oneidas and Mohawks, about their fighting the Southern Indians; and their answer.

1719 19 June (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 61: 148.

**Reel: 8**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Propositions to sachems of the Mohawks; and answer.

1697 12 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 93.

**Reel: 5**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Report by Jacob Bleeker. Notes of a speech to the River Indians, at Albany, and their reply.

1743 9 Aug

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Av9902, 101.

**Reel: 11**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Report of meeting. Propositions made to Mohawks, at Albany and Schenectady; with their replies.

1710° 16 July Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

### **New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Report to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher, about the Five Nations.

1697 9 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 21.

**Reel: 5**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**[New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs].**

Speech to the deputies of the Six Nations concerning the late war with Britian, the Commissioners' responsibilities in negotiations, and points which the deputies wish to discuss prior to a general meeting.

1784 5 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 164-166.

**Reel: 38**

**New York. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

To Gov. Fletcher. The Five Nations object to burying the hatchet.

1698  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 141.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Commissioners of the Land Officers.**

Copy of report, pertaining to memorial of chiefs and warriors of the Oneida Indians, dated 21 Jan 1828.

1828 15 Feb  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 419-422.

**Reel: 46**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Clinton and the Six Nations, including their allies.

1748 23-27 July  
(cover letter dated 18 August 1748.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 441-446.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Gov. Cosby, the Six Nations, the River Indians, and the Schaahkook Indians.

1733 7-12 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 962-970.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Governor Hunter and the Five Nations, Skaahkook, and Mahickander Indians.

1711 10-27 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 265-277.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke and the Six Nations and Schaahkook Indians.

1737 24 June-2 July  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 98-109.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

Conference of Lieut. Gov. Nanfan with the Five Nations.

1701 10-12 July  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 896-908.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a meeting between George Clinton and seventeen Mohawk Indians at New York (City).

1753° 12-16 June  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1065.

**Reel: 15**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conference between N. Y. Gov. Burnet and the sachems of the Six Nations.

1724 14 Sept  
(Copy.) Clements Library. University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45. This is a reference only. Document not included with this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

N.Y. Gov. Hunter with the Five Nations.

1710 9-21 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 54: 51.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

Printed copy of conference between Lieut. Gov. Clarke and the Six Nations.

1740 16-[19] Aug (II)  
(Dating on p. 176 of printed copy is incorrect. Compare with manuscript, dated 16-19 Aug 1740.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 172-178.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Conferences and councils.**

Propositions at conference between the Five Nations and N. Y. Gov. William Burnet.

1721 7 Sept  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Congress.**

Minutes of Congress of New York, at which was read the letter of Mr. Kirkland to the Committee at Albany, informing the committee that he has read the doings of the Continental Congress to the sachems.

1775 21 June  
American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1309-1310.

**Reel: 31**

**New York. Council.**

Copy of minutes, mentioning meeting of the Five Nations with the governor of New York.

1700 17 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1184.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Council.**

Draft of minutes about meeting with the Indians at Albany.

1751 5 July  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Council.**

Message sent to the Mohawks, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras from a council of officials from New York.

1755° 24 Sept

Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 92-94.

**Reel: 17**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes.

1721 9 Sept (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 13: 162.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes about information sent by the Indian commissioners that the Six Nations intend to go to Canada upon the invitation of the governor.

1754 20 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 212-213.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes about Maj. Schuyler's accounts for a voyage to Onondaga.

1696 20 Apr

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 185.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes of Indian commissioners read.

1754 18 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 189-191.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes, about a hearing on complaint of the Indians of Canajoharie against George Klock.

1762 29 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 459-461.

**Reel: 25**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. "Wagahaes" Indians in the Seneca country are asked to come to Albany.

1702 1 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 9: 34.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. [Letter received from Gov. William Drummer of Massachusetts on Indian conference.].

1724 15 June

(Incomplete. Nothing out list of those present at N.Y. Council meeting.) N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 14: 305.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. A messenger from Albany reports that the man sent to Canada by the Jesuit Millet, a prisoner at Oneida, has returned with a peace belt and letters for Domine Dellijs. Dissatisfaction with proceedings of the Five Nations.

1693 28-31 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y. Council Minutes, 7: 1-2.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Account of governor's proceedings in Albany. Meeting with Oneida sachems.

1696 18 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 207-212.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Accounts of expense to Albany to be audited.

1694 23 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 88.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Addition to be made to the speech intended for the Schaghticoles and River Indians is approved.

1754 9 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 207.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Advice of a peace with France is received from Boston. Attempts will be made to persuade the Indians to engage in the peace.

1697 20 Dec

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7 (Reversed Side): 25-26.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Agreement with Jan Batist van Eps for a journey to Onondaga is reported.

1699 13 Apr (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 8: 101-102.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Answer of Six Nations to propositions made to them and their allies.

1748 26 July (IV)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 314-316.

**Reel: 13**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Answer of the River Indians to propositions made by Gov. Clinton.  
1746 26 Aug (II)  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 200.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Approval of report of Mr. de la Vale concerning peace made at Albany between Mohawks and Mahicans.  
1671 5 Dec  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 31: 87.

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Belt sent from Canada considered to be snare, but will be received.  
1694 17 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 86-87.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Belt sent from the Senecas and Onondagas to the Delawares in Pennsylvania disturbs the letter.  
1694 2 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 80-82.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Boundaries established between the Five Nations and "Virginia Indians".  
1722 25 Sept  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 14: 1-8.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Canada claims the Five Nations.  
1698 4 July  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7 (Reversed Side): 56-57.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Capt. Arent Schuyler with the "far Indians" called "Showannios" (Shawnees) before the Council. Some Senecas also present.  
1692 18 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 6: 116-117. (Document is faded).

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Capt. Bleecker to go to Onondaga to call a meeting at Albany. (Indians made uneasy by M. Maricour's intrigues).  
1701 1 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 8: 256-258.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Capt. Salisbury's letter and the reply of the Onondagas and Oneidas to Col. Coursey are not to be answered because the governor will go to Albany soon.  
1677 2 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 32: 163-164. (This is a reference only. The document is too badly fragmented to be included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Col. de Key of Orange County reports on mischief done by Minisink Indians; the Six Nations to be asked to interfere.  
1755 30 Nov  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 100.

**Reel: 18**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Col. Schuyler is going to meet the Five Nations at Onondaga.  
1712 3 July  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11: 115-116.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Commander-in-chief to go to Albany with "some handsome retinue" to meet with the Five Nations.  
1692 12 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 6: 94-95.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Commission appointing Brig. Gen. William Bull as delegate to Albany.  
1751 6 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 420-421. (Marks in the margin are in pencil. They are additions to the document that may have been made at a much later date.).

**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Commission from Mass. Gov. Shirley appointing John Stoddard, Jacob Wendell, Samuel Wells and Oliver Partridge representatives of Massachusetts at an Indian treaty to be held.

1746 29 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 176-179.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference on Indian affairs. Deputy Governor Treat of Connecticut present.

1676 11 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 32: 128-129. (Burned.).

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with four Mohawks. Thomas, their chief, promises to rejoin William Johnson on expeditions against the French.

1755 20 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 82-83.

**Reel: 17**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with Indians of the Lower Mohawk Village. Candagaia (Mohawk) serves as their speaker.

1754 27 June

N.Y. State Archives, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 192-194.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with Mohawk sachems, owners of the lands near fort Hunter.

1733 12 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 16: 253-254.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with Mohawk sachems. Conference continued. Indian women leaders present.

1683 4 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y. Council Minutes, 5: 8-13. (Document is faded, illegible).

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with Mohawk sachems. Cornelius Arnout, interpreter.

1676 10 Aug (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 32: 113-115. (Burned.).

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with Mohawks of Canajoharie to prove to the commissioners that the Indians are satisfied.

1754 8 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 205-206.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with the Five Nations.

1686 1 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 5: 165, 168-71. (Pages were bound in wrong order.

They have been microfilmed in proper order.).

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with the Five Nations.

1686 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 5: 165, 166, 167. (Pages Were Bound In Wrong

Order. They Have Been Microfilmed In Proper Order.).

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with the Five Nations.

1686 7 Aug (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 5: 162-164. (Burned.).

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with the Five Nations and River Indians at Albany.

1695 15 July (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 145.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Conference with the Mohawks of Canajoharie. Hendrick (Mohawk) serves as their speakers.

1754 2 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 196-198.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Corporation of Albany has provided transportation to the Mohawks. Letter received from interpreter Arent Stevens. Stevens has tried to dissuade Mohawks from going to New York (City). Minutes of the conference with the Mohawks at New York (City).

1753 13 June (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 75-78.

**Reel: 15**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Delegates of the Five Nations to go to Boston and see the fleet and army that are to go on an expedition to Canada.

1709 21 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes 10: 678.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Dirck Wessels reports that the Five Nations will not make peace with Canada and that they referred the governor of Canada to Cayenquiragoe (Swift Arrow, Gov. Fletcher's Indian name).

1693 4 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 11.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Far Indians before the Council "own the governor of New York for their father".

1694 10 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 99-100.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Five Nations call for assistance against the French.

1696 31 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 205.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Five Nations cannot come to Albany and the governor is not to go there.

1695 1 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 157.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Andros to go to Albany; the Mohawks and Senecas to be called to meet him.

1676 30 May

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 32: 101-102. (Burned.).

**Reel: 2**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Andros's negotiations with the Indians at Albany; Major Pincheon and James Richards present on behalf of Massachusetts and Connecticut.

1677 1 May

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 32: 144. (Burned.).

**Reel: 2**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Burnet communicates the propositions made by him to the Six Nations on 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 20 September.

1724 8 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 14: 353-373.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Burnet reports on Indian conference at Albany.

1721 15 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 13: 173-174.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Clinton lays minutes of proceedings at Albany, 28 June-8 July, before the council.

1751 [15] & 19 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 426-454.

**Reel: 14**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Clinton reports proceedings of Indian conferences at Albany on 5, 10, 12, and 14 Octobe.

1745 1 Nov

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 45-64.

**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Dudley of Massachusetts wants the Five Nations to go to war against the French, Indians.

1710 28 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 533.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Fletcher reports on a conference with Onondaga sacheme.

1697 25 Mar

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 228-230. (Top of last page destroyed by fire).

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Hamilton has sent interpreter Conrad Weiser to Albany with message of condolence on death of Canasatego (Onondaga) and with presents to the Six Nations.

1751 19 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 425-426. (Marks in the margin are in pencil. They are additions to the document that may have been made at a much later time.).

**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Hamilton writes that the assembly of Pennsylvania will have nothing to do with the Indian meeting at Albany, but he intends to send interpreter Conrad Weiser with a present.

1751 24 May

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 417-418.

**Reel: 14**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Hunter intends to go to Albany to meet the Five Nations.

1710 20 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 521-522. (Document Is Faded).

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Hunter reports on his conferences with the Indians.

1717 24 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11: 416-417.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Shirley of Massachusetts proposes a meeting with Gov. Clinton and an Indian conference.

1748 28 Mar

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 295-296.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Spotswood of Virginia makes his propositions to the Indians.

1722 29 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 13: 345-346.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Gov. William Phips will have everything ready for Indian conference.

1751 16 May

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 414-417.

**Reel: 14**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Governor not to go to Albany.

1695 11 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 144-145.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Hearing on complaints of the Indians of Canajoharie about encroachments upon their lands.

1754 3 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 198-199.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Hendrick and other Mohawk sachems before the Council; their speech.

1753 12 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 73-75.

**Reel: 15**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indian Affairs.

1755° 10 Jan

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 260-261.

**Reel: 17**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indian affairs. Journal of Capt. Bleecker and David Schuyler during their late stay at Onondaga is read.

1701 22 Aug

N.Y. state Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 8: 268-269.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indian conference. Gov. Burnet makes his proposition.

1722 27 Aug (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 13: 344.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indian conference--Gov. Spotswood (Indian name, Assarigoe--cutlass), Gov. Sir William Keith (Onas--pen), Gov. Burnet (Corlear) and the Five Nations.

1722 8 Sept (III)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 13: 354-375.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indians desire the governor to meet them at Albany.

1708 9 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 176-178.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indians of Canajoharie have come to Albany; speech of Hendrick and governor of New York's answer.

1754 28 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 194-196.

**Reel: 16**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indians of Caughnawaga send a belt to atone for some murders and desire an open path from Albany to Canada.

1712 23 May

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11; 87-88.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indians of the Five Nations are ready to take up the hatchet against the French.

1695 13 Apr

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 127.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indians on the Susquehanna are called upon to join the Five Nations.

1711 30 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 602-603.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indians to be called to meet the governor at Albany in August.

1677 16 May

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 32: 146-148. (Burned.).

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Indians will not allow the land at Schoharie to be surveyed.

1710 13 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 528-529.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Inquiry to be made whether Crown Point belongs to the River Indians or the Mohawks.

1732 4 Feb

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 16: 173-178.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Instructions for Abraham Schuyler.

1722 4 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 13: 349-353.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Journal kept by Conrad Weiser on his journey to Onondaga is received with letter from Pres. Thomas Lee of Virginia on Indian affairs. Six Nations will not go to Fredericksburgh, but will meet Virginia delegates at Albany.

1750 5 Nov

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 402-403. (Marks In Margin Are In Pencil. They Are Additions To The Document That May Have Been Made At a Much Later Date.).

**Reel: 14**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Journal of Conrad Weiser, the Pennsylvania interpreter, of his sojourn among the Six Nations.

1745 29 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 32-40.

**Reel: 12**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Journal of Evert Bancker and David Schuyler on a treaty between the Five Nations and the "Waganhaes" is read.

1710 29 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 525-526. (Document is faded).

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Gov. Dinwiddie of Virginia about treaties with the Six Nations is considered in Council.

1753 16 Mar (V)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 61-62.

**Reel: 15**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Lords of Trade to Sir Danvers Osborn about Indian conference to be held is to be laid before Assembly.

1753 12 Dec

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 131-132.

**Reel: 15**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Penn. Gov. Morris about a meeting at William Johnson's house with the Six Nations for the purchase of lands, and about complaints against John Lydius; Pennsylvania may attend meeting but purchase no land; complaint against Lydius is too vague; Virginia Gov. Dinwiddie complains against treaty of neutrality made by Indian commissioners at Albany with Indians of Caughnawaga.

1755 [12] Mar (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 4-5.

**Reel: 17**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter from S.C. Gov. Glen about disturbance of peace between Catawbas and Six Nations is referred to William Johnson.  
1755 17 June (II)  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 44-45.

**Reel: 17**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter from the speaker of the Assembly David Jones, about allowance for Indian presents. The Indian speaker Hendrick's speech referred to Assembly.  
1753 15 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 78-80.

**Reel: 15**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter from William Johnson about Indians of Caughnawaga.  
1755 23 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 45-46.

**Reel: 17**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter from William Johnson Including his minutes of Indian conferences, with speeches 26-27 July and 8 and 10 September.  
1753 29 Oct  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 114-115.

**Reel: 15**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter is received from Penn. Gov. Morris recommending two Indian chiefs with messages to the Six Nations. The Indians explain their errand to the Council and it is approved.  
1754 [28] Dec  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 259.

**Reel: 17**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter received from Arent Stevens, Indian interpreter. The Six Nations and Catawbas have made peace.  
1752 14 & 21 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 40-43.

**Reel: 15**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter received from Col. Guy Johnson; and memorial of inhabitants of Canajoharie. These are to be laid before Assembly.  
1774 29 Sept (II)  
See 6 Sept 1774 and 17 Sept 1774.) N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 26: 409-411.

**Reel: 31**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter received from John Pownal, Secretary of Lords of Trade, approving Indian conference.  
1754 15 Apr  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 172-173.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter received from Mass. Gov. Shirley who wants Indian meeting at Albany postponed.  
1754 4 Mar  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 145-151.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter received from N.H. Gov. Wentworth explaining that the commissioners to the Indian meeting at Albany shall be fully instructed.  
[1754] [13 May]  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 178-180.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter received from Penn. Gov. Hamilton with letter from Major George Washington and speech of Half King (Seneca).  
1754 9 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 176-177.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter to be written to Gov. Fletcher about a ship from Martinico and time of his meeting with Indians at Albany.  
1693 27 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 6: 201:202. (Top of last page destroyed by fire).

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letter to the Five Nations from N.Y. Colonial Council read in Council.  
1693 31 July (II)  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 2.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letters and papers received from William Johnson about Indian meeting at Onondaga.  
1756 18 Apr  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 116.

**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letters are received from the Earl of Hillsborough, about Indian lands ceded by the last treaty; proceedings in parliament concerning America.

1769 18 July (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 26: 153-154.

**Reel: 30**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Letters received pertaining to the Five Nations.

1753 3 July (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 85-86.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. License to purchase Indian lands is granted to Adam Vroman.

1714 10 Apr

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11: 235-236.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Massachusetts' gifts to Indians are to be given by the governor of New York not by Mass. Commissioner.

1694 13 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 85-86.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Massachusetts's gifts to be presented to Indians by New York.

1694 14 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., council Minutes, 7: 86.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Mayor of Albany reports jealousy of the Five Nations because of the intended peace with the "Showannoes" (Shawnees).

1692 8 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 6: 126.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Meeting between Six Nations and Southern Indians is necessary; Georgia sends money for presents to the Six Nations.

1742 27 Apr

N.Y. Gov. Clarke is advised to go to Albany. N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 19: 152-153.

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with sachems of the Five Nations. They renew the covenant chain.

1685 8 Apr

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 125-126.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Message forwarded from Va. Gov. Dinwiddie to the Six Nations.

1754 [20] Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 220-221.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Message from the commissioners of the colonies wanting to know particulars of the Indian complaints. Governor of New York's answer.

Conference with the Indians of the Lower Mohawk Village about Kayaderosseras patent.

1754 6 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 202-205.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Message to Six Nations.

1745 24 Dec

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 68-69.

**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of council held at Johnson Hall are read and approved. Minutes of the Indian conference are to be filed.

1772 21 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 26: 315-316.

**Reel: 30**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of council held in Albany to be sent to New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and the collector of New Yor.

1755 11 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 76.

**Reel: 17**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of Indian commissioners read.

1754 19 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 191-192.

**Reel: 16**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of the Council of Virginia about Indian boundaries.

1722 1 Dec

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 14: 53-60.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of the Indian Conference 1, 4, 5, and 7 Octobe.

1728 14 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 15: 282-308.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of the Indian conference at Albany, 7, 9, 13, and 14 Sept.

1726 21 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 15: 83-111.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of the proceedings at Albany are laid before the Council.

1754 25 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 209.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Mohawks consent to have the Schoharie land surveyed.

1710 20 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 529-530.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Mohawks of Canajoharie have not arrived in Albany; message sent to them.

1754 26 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 191-192.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Mr. and Mrs. Montour are to go to Onondaga with a letter to dissuade the Indians from believing French rumors and to thank them for interfering in the war between the Tuscaroras and North Carolina.

1712 14 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11: 100-103.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. No more licenses to purchase Indian lands on the Mohawk River are to be given, on representation of Indian commissioners.

1730 1 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 16: 49-50.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Order on a letter of the commissaries at Albany about propositions made by the Mohawks.

1675 16 Apr

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 31: 34. (Badly burned.)

**Reel: 2**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Order on petition by six Housatonic or Stockbridge Indians for redress in regard to their lands on the Hudson River. Hendrick Peterson, William Darius, Nicus Jacob, Paulus, Johannes Jacob and Henry Rott (Indians of Canajoharie) sign a deed to George Klock, William Nellis etc.; mention of their transactions with Tedy Magin; governor of New York's answer to their complaints.

1754 5 July (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 200-202.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Orders on petition of Hendrick, Abraham Paulus, Johannes and Nickas (Mohawk sachems).

1753 7 Nov

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 125-127.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Palatines at Schoharie. Indian conference and list of presents given.

1721 9 Sept

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 13: 143-161.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Peace between Mohawks and Northern Indians.

1670 14 May

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 31: 26-27.

**Reel: 2**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Peace between the Mahicans and Mohawks.

1670 22 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 31: 31-33.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Peace made by William Johnson with Wyandots, Ottawas, Ojibwas, Sauks, Winnebagos, Foxes, Menominees and all the western nations except 300 Indians under Pontiac, the Potawatomis, and Shawnees and Delawares of the Ohio Region.  
1764 4 Sept  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 523-525.

**Reel: 27**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Hamilton objects to grant of land to Col. William Johnson.  
1751 30 Sept  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 455-462.

**Reel: 14**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris renews his application for permission to purchase land from the Six Nations; Council denies Morris's request.  
1755 27 Mar  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes 25: 11.

**Reel: 17**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Pennsylvania interpreter Conrad Weiser sent to Onondaga.  
1758 8 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 94-95.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Petition by Peter Schuyler and others for license to purchase lands from Indians to Mohawk country is considered.  
1714 22 Apr  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11: 236.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Petition of Peter Schuyler for land in the Mohawk country is considered.  
1714 20 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11: 241.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Petition received from Canajoharie sachems.  
1754 31 Oct  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 225-226.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Pres. Schuyler upon his return from Albany reports on a meeting with the Five Nations; minutes entered.  
1720 9 Sept  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 12: 165-181.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings are received of the Indian conference at Fort Stanwix for settling the boundary line, with a letter from William Johnson. These are to be laid before Assembly.  
1768 5 Dec (III)  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 26: 137-138.

**Reel: 29**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of Indian commissioners are read.  
1710 1 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 506-507.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation against selling rum to Indians of the Five Nations who have come to a conference.  
1721 31 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 13: 141-143.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation is signed forbidding buying of Indian presents for rum. License to purchase Indian lands is granted to George Klock, William Nellis, etc.  
1754 4 July  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 199-200.

**Reel: 16**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Propositions made by Gov. Clinton to the River Indians.  
1746 21 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 197.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Propositions made by Gov. Clinton to the Six Nations and the delegates of the Mississagas.  
1746 19 Aug-13 Sept (II)  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 193-204.

**Reel: 13**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Propositions made to the Six Nations and their allies.

1748 23 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 311-313.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Propositions of Gov. Dongan to the Six Nations read and approved. (See 29 Apr 1688).

1688 30 Apr

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 5: 228-229, (Badly Burned.).

**Reel: 3**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Propositions to be made by Gov. Burnet to the Five Nations are approved by Council.

1722 27 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 13: 335-344.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Reference to the covenant chain.

1710 5 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 526-527.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Reply to the "Far Indians" by N.Y. Colonial Council.

1692 19 Aug

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 6: 117. (Document is faded).

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Report from Albany that Count Frontenac is still endeavoring to make peace with the Five Nations. Schuyler to go to Onondaga to prevent it. Members of the Council are opposed to the governor's journey to Albany.

1693 11 Dec

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 36-37.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Report from Albany that the French have a design on Onondaga or Albany and treat with Indians for peace.

1694 17 Jan

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 47-48.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Report of Rev. John Ogilvie on the mission to the Mohawks, with their speeches.

1755 1 Oct (II)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 87-90.

**Reel: 17**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Resolve to stand by Mohawks.

1676

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 32: 113. (Burned.).

**Reel: 2**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Scaroyady or Half King of the Indians of the Ohio region reports in council on his visit to the Six Nations; the governor replies.

1755 15 Mar

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 6-9.

**Reel: 17**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Senecas, Shawness, and Cayugas will begin warfare against the French.

[1753] [28 July]

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 88-94.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Six Nations send a belt of wampum to N.Y. officials with the request that it be returned to the governor of Virginia; advice of Council on this matter.

[1752] [8 May]

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 27-29.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Six Nations to be met at Albany.

1753 4 June

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 72-73.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. South Carolina Indians want to make a treaty with the Five Nations.

1736 6 May

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 17: 89-91.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Southern Indians are expected at Albany; Gov. Clarke to go there.

1742 7 Apr

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 19: 148-149.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Speech made to the River Indians and their answer.  
1748 27 July (II)  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 316-317.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Speech to be made in answer to the Mohawks; the reply of Hendrick their speaker; and concluding remarks.  
1753 16 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Councils Minutes, 23: 80-84.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Speeches of Mohawks to Council to be laid before Assembly. Letter received from interpreter Arent Stevens about wampum belt sent by the governor of Canada to the Six Nations forwarded to New York. Letter from Lieut. Butler to Col. William Johnson on same topic.  
1753 18 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 23: 84-85.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Speeches to be made by the governor to the Mohawks are read and approved.  
1772 29 July  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 26: 313-314.

**Reel: 30**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Thanks are to be given to Five Nations for stopping war between the Tuscaroras and North Carolina.  
1712 10 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11: 81-83.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. The attorney-general, Levinus van Schaick, and Robert Livingston to consider propositions to be made to the Indians.  
1692 7 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 6: 92-93.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. The Far Indians going home are to have an escort under command of Capt. Arent Schuyler.  
1692 22 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 6: 117-118 (Document Is Faded).

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. The Five Nations and Southern Indians intend to hold secret meeting.  
1714 25 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11: 241-242.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. The Five Nations are asked by the "Wagenhaes" to make peace.  
1701 15 Oct  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 8: 281.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. The Five Nations are to be called to meeting in Albany.  
1702 20 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 9: 29-30. (Document is faded).

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. The governor of Canada has ordered the garrison at Oswego to stop building the fort and to leave. It is the opinion of the Council that the garrison is to remain; Mr. Bancker is to treat with Five Nations about it.  
1727 31 July  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 15: 149-151.

**Reel: 9**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. The governor reports on his journey to Albany; conference held with Indians at Albany.  
1695 24 Sept  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 159.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. The mayor of Albany and John Baptista, the interpreter, are to go to Onondaga. A messenger is sent to Canada.  
1698 17 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7 (Reserved Side): 61-63.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Treaty between the Five Nations and the Virginia Indians (Cherokees and Catawbias).  
1737 14 Apr  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 17: 164-167.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Treaty with Indians of Caughnawaga is to be observed until further orders.  
1755 26 Mar  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 25: 10.

**Reel: 17**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Tuscarora war with North Carolina. Tuscaroras call on the Five Nations for assistance; peace to be made.  
1712 5 Apr  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 11: 69-70.

**Reel: 7**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Two letters considered in Council: one from Col. William Johnson on Va. Gov. Dinwiddie's letter about treaties with the Six Nations and the other from the Six Nations denying that they have been in Virginia to treat.  
1753 16 Apr  
(Top of last page is destroyed by fire.) N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes 23: 63-65.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Virginia and Maryland intend to send commissioners for a treaty with the Six Nations. Indians Affairs. Minutes of Indian commissioners 7 and 20 Mar 1743.  
1743 27 Apr  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 19: 177-187.

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant for expenses of Indian conference is signed.  
1720 4 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 12: 159-160.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant for the payment of the messenger from Albany; report of peace belt is received by Millet for Oneidas; account of the governor's journey to Albany and of Indian presents are audited and ordered paid.  
1693 3 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 2-3.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Arnout Cornelise Viele for his expenses on his journey to Onondaga.  
1699 19 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 8: 115-116.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Dirck Wessels for expenses on his journey to the Five Nations.  
1694 1 Mar  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 55-57, (Top of last page destroyed by fire).

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Dirck Wessels for expenses on the journey to Onondaga.  
1693 28 Sept  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 17-18.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Gov. Clinton for Indian presents.  
1745 3 Sept  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 42-44.

**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Gov. Clinton for Indian presents and expenses of a journey to Albany.  
1743 11 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 19: 240-242.

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Hendrick Hansen and Peter van Brugh for expenses on a journey to Onondaga.  
1702 13 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 9: 46. (Document is faded).

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Jan Baptist van Eps for services as interpreter at Onondaga and in the Mohawk country.  
1699 12 Apr  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 8: 101.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to John Bleecker and David Schuyler for expenses on a journey to Onondaga.  
1701 27 Oct  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 8: 282-284.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Lawrence Claese for pay as Indian interpreter and for journey to Onondaga.  
1706 18 Oct  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 10: 54-57.

**Reel: 7**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Lawrence Claese, interpreter, for expenses on journey to Onondaga.  
1702 7 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 9: 21-23. (Document is Faded).

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for a journey to the Onondagas and Oneidas, whom he is to call to meet the governor at Albany.  
1703 9 Aug  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 9: 313-316.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrant to William Pinhorne for expenses of governor's journey to Albany.  
1695 5 Sept  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 7: 157-159.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrants to Gov. Clarke for Indian presents and for expenses of journey to Albany.  
1742 22 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 19: 155-157.

**Reel: 11**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrants to John Abeel for balance of expenses of Gov. Fletcher's expedition to Albany and to John Baptist van Eps for a journey to Onondaga.  
1703 22 April  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 9: 215-219. (Document is faded).

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Warrants to Thomas Weaver for wampum belts to the "Waganhaes".  
1702 4 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 9: 35. (Document is faded).

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. William Bull, commissioner for South Carolina, arrives with Six Catawba sachems.  
1751 31 May  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 21: 419.

**Reel: 14**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. William Johnson to prevent the purchase by Pennsylvania of Indian lands north of the 43rd degree latitude.  
1768 9 Sept (II)  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 26: 128-129.

**Reel: 29**

#### **New York. Council.**

Minutes. Governor Ingoldsby has returned from Albany. Reports on trip and peace between the Five Nations and "Far Indians".  
1692 10 Oct  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council Minutes, 6: 133-135.

**Reel: 4**

#### **New York. Executive Council.**

Council meeting between the governor of New York, mayor of New York, and secretary, Mr. Steenwijck. Mentions peace between Mahicans and Mohawks.  
1670 22 Oct (II)  
Minutes of the Executive Council of the Province of New York, Albany, 1: 56-58.

**Reel: 2**

#### **New York. Executive Council.**

Council meeting held at Fort James in New York on Island Manhattans before the governor of New York. Staten Island Indians desire peace with Iroquois.  
1699 11 Aug  
Minutes of the Executive Council of the Province of New York, Albany, 1: 35-36.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Executive Council.**

Council meeting held at Fort James in New York on the Island Manhattans before the governor of New York. Mentions peace between Mahicans and Mohawks.  
1670 1 Dec  
Minutes of the Executive Council of the Province of New York, Albany, 1: 59-63.

**Reel: 2**

#### **New York. Executive Council.**

Instructions for Capt. John Baker for the regulating of the militia and other affairs at Albany.  
1668 Aug  
(Mentions treaty observances with Indians. Minutes of the Executive Council of the Province of New York, Ed. Victor Hugo Paltsits, (Albany, N.Y., 1910), Vol. 2, pp. 387-390.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. General Assembly.**

Assembly Chamber, City of New York, 5 Oct 1764.  
1764 5 Oct (II)  
Consideration of Abraham, a Mohawk chief's, speech and William Johnson's answer, about Kayaderosseras Patent. The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 356-358.  
**Reel: 27**

**New York. General Assembly.**

Assembly considerations of Council proceedings from Albany with Mohawks.  
1754 2 May  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.  
**Reel: 16**

**New York. General Assembly.**

Instruction to "person to be Apointed ... to meet the Indians at Onondaga.  
1753 3 July  
Signed by James Delancey and David Jones.  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.  
**Reel: 15**

**New York. General Assembly.**

Message from N.Y. General Assembly to the Council; agreeing to a free conference on the matters mentioned in the governor's answer to the address of the House on 22 June.  
1753 25 June  
N.Y., State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 115b. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).  
**Reel: 15**

**New York. General Assembly.**

Message from N.Y., General Assembly to the Council, appointing a committee to meet a committee of the Council to consider of the propriety of sending persons among the Indians for the purpose of easing tensions.  
1753 29 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 177a, b, and d. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).  
**Reel: 15**

**New York. General Assembly.**

Message from the N.Y. General Assembly to the Council, that the house has approved of a draft of representation of William Johnson to go to Onondaga to meet with the Six Nations.  
1753 3 July  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 122. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).  
**Reel: 15**

**New York. General Assembly.**

Minutes. Gov. Bellomont summons the council because of necessity of building fort to secure Indians. Bellomont plans to attend council with sachems, at Albany, next week.  
1700 29 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 669, pp. 442-443.  
**Reel: 6**

**New York. General Assembly.**

Opinion against engaging the Five Nations in an offensive war against the French. The governor or any of the N.Y. Provincial council cannot act as representatives of the province in the proposed congress at Rhode Island, because they are not elected officials.  
1711 23 Nov  
New York Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 56: 187.  
**Reel: 7**

**New York. General Assembly.**

Resolution on the account of Hendrick Hansen and the Commissioners for Indian affairs.  
1713 2 Nov  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts 58: 185.  
**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor.**

Address from governor of State of New York to the Wolf Clan of Oneida nation.  
1790 13 Nov  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 644.  
**Reel: 40**

**New York. Governor.**

Five Nations "surrender" to obedience to Albany. Address to the King of England.  
1691° 6 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37: 210.  
**Reel: 4**

**(New York. Governor).**

Proposals to be communicated to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas, at Albany.  
1685 15 Sept Not available  
(They appear to be from the governor of New York and not of Virginia.) (In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Record Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.  
**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor.**

Reply of governor of New York to Indian propositions.  
n.d

(Late seventeenth, early eighteenth century.) (Final pages of a longer reply.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 1**

**New York. Governor.**

To the Legislature, transmitting a report of Simon de Witt and John Tayler, appointed to confer with Onondaga in Albany.

1802 2 Mar

(No report.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 1383.

**Reel: 44**

**New York. Governor (Andros).**

Speech to the Five Nations, at Albany.

1688 19 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 181.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Andros).**

Speech to the Five Nations, at Albany.

1688° 18-21 Sept (III)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 174.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Andros).**

To William Blathwayt. Iroquois have been insolent.

1678 16 Sept

Calendar of State Papers, 1677-1680, Item No. 797, pp. 291-292.

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

Cover letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing report of Captain Nanfan's negotiations with the Five Nations.

1698 24 Oct (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 407-411.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

Instructions to Captain John Nanfan.

1698 22 Aug (III)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 369-370.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

Letter to Count de Frontenac, governor of New France.

1698 13 Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 367-368.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.

1699° 13 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 487-490.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To English Board of Trade and Plantations, containing several papers relating to Gov. Fletcher's lack of defense of the frontiers and sacrifice of the Indians to the French.

1698 12 Nov

Calendar of State Papers, 1697-1698, Item No. 988, pp. 538-550.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To M. de Frontenac, about a conference with the Five Nations Iroquois.

1698 13 Aug & 21 Sept

(In French.) Also Frontenac's reply to Bellomont, 21 Sept 1698. Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 16, Fol. 68-72v.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To Mr. Secretary Vernon, about desertion on the part of soldiers.

1700 29 July (II)

The Five Nations may follow. Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 667, pp. 441-442.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations.

1698 6 July (III)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 332-336.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations concerning correspondence about the future council at Albany. He is sorry he cannot grant Indians their two desires. Propositions made by the sachems of the Five Nations to the commissioners for the Indian Affairs at Albany, 30 June 1700 and 3 July 1700.

1700 26 July (II)

Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 666, pp. 431-441.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about a contract made with Mohawk Indians at Schenectady, 26 Dec 1700, and Schuyler's meeting with Schaakook sachems, 3 Jan 1701, at which they were requested to meet with the Onnogongwaes and requested to meet with the Onnogongwaes and persuade them to come and live among the Five Nations.

1701 16 Jan (II)

(Several enclosures.) Calendar of State Papers, 1701, Item No. 38, pp. 33-37.

**Reel: 6**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and plantations, about attending council with Schuyler and the Five Nations, at Albany, last August, and procuring passing of bill to build a fort.

1700 17 Oct (III)

Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 845, pp. 568-600.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about former N.Y. Gov. Fletcher's mismanagement of the land grants of Mohawk Indians, relations with the French, and other matters. Bellomont is to meet the Five Nations at Albany next week and will attempt to secure their fidelity. Several papers enclosed.

1698 1 July

Calendar of State Papers, 1697-1698, Item No. 622, pp. 301-303.

**Reel: 5**

#### **New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about securing the friendship of the Five Nations by presents and keeping them from trading with the French. Papers relating to likelihood of an Indian uprising against the English, dated January and February 1700.

1700 28 Feb

Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 167, pp. 90-97.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about the Five Nations desiring strong forts to be built in Albany and Schenectady.

1698 24 Oct

Calendar of State Papers, 1697-1698, Item No. 921, pp. 499-500.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing copy of account of negotiations of three messengers with the Mohawks, Oneidas, and Onondagas, at Albany, 9 Apr-2 May 1700, and comments about continued attempts of French to divide the Five Nations from the English. The village of the Five Nations must be secured against the French.

1700 25 May (II)

(Incomplete.) Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No 466, pp. 266-277.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing papers pertaining to negotiations of the Five Nations.

1698° 21 Oct

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing several papers pertaining to a potential uprising of Indians if they are disarmed. Bellomont feels Indians could drive English from the continent if they join forces with the French. Also papers about Eastern Indians proposing peace to Mohawks last fall.

1700 20 Apr

Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 345, pp. 179-187.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations. Bellomont plans to meet the Five Nations in Albany on 10 August. Encloses papers concerning defection of Indians. Bellomont fears the plantation and continent will be lost due to mismanagement of Indian Affairs.

1700 9 July

Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 619, pp. 400-402.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Governor (Bellomont).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations. Dowagahhas are attacking the Five Nations, after asking if they could settle among them at our last conference. Bellomont believes this is instigated by the French.

1700 24 Oct

Calendar of State Papers 1700, Item No. 872, pp. 614-616.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Governor (Bernard).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, giving an account of conferences he and Penn. Gov. Denny held at Easton with the Indians from several nations.

1758 31 Oct

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/977.

**Reel: 23**

#### **New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Discourse with the sachems of the Five Nations Indians, at Albany.

1722 8 Sept Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

#### **New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Draft of certificates of good behavior to the Wappinger and "Waweaghtenon" Indians.

1721 7 Sept (III)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 63: 143.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter concerning treaty proposal with the Five Nations at Albany.  
1723 29 May  
(For enclosed council proceedings see 29- 31 May 1723.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1053.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to English Board of Trade and Plantations, with proceedings of council in Albany, September 1721 as enclosures.  
1721° 16 Oct  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1053.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to Lord Carteret concerning trade and relations with the Indians of the Five Nations.  
1723 25 June  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1085.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to Robert Livingston.  
1721 1 Jan Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service, Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to the Board of Trade and Plantations concerning meetings with the Six Nations in September 1726, about the French fortification at Niagara, with enclosed minutes and deed of surrender of Indian land to the King.  
1726° 4 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1054.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to the Board of Trade and Plantations, about council in Albany, August-September 1722.  
1722 3 Oct (III)  
(See 19 July 1701 for enclosure.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/972.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to the Board of Trade and Plantations, with enclosures pertaining to Council at Albany, 29-31 May 1723.  
1723 25 June (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1053.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to the Duke of Newcastle concerning proceedings of meetings with the Six Nations at Albany, 16-20 September.  
1724 21 Nov  
Minutes of meetings are enclosed. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1092.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to the Duke of Newcastle concerning the French fortification in Niagara, with enclosures of documents pertaining to the fortification.  
1726 4 Dec (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1092.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations concerning relations between the Six Nations and the Eastern Indians, with enclosures pertaining to involved parties.  
1724 7 Nov  
Includes minutes of conference between Governor Burnet and the Six Nations, 14-20 September. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1053.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, with enclosures pertaining to council in Albany, August - September 1722.  
1722 21 Nov  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1053.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Propositions made at Albany to the River Indians and the Skaghkookse Indians.  
1722 30-31 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Propositions to the Five Nations at Albany.  
1721 7 Sept (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y. Colonial Manuscripts, 63: 142. (Document is faded.).

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Propositions to the Six Nations.  
1724 15 Sept  
(Copy.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45. This is a reference only. Document not included with this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

To M. de Longueuil, about French fort being built at Niagara.

1726 5 July (II)

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

To the Duke of Newcastle, reporting that Burnet has met recently at Albany with Indians.

1726 14 Oct

Calendar of State Papers, 1726-1727, Item Mo. 307, p. 149.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about late treaty at Albany with the Five Nations and proposal from Monsieur Tonit, commander of Detroit, that Indians should treat with him in Canada instead of going to Albany. Offer from Tonit was refused. Indians are on their way to Albany.

1724 9 Aug

Calendar of State Papers, 1724-1725, Item No. 315, pp. 197-198.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about stone house to be built at mouth of the Onondaga River, to keep the Six Nations in alliance with New York.

1727 9 May

Calendar of State Papers, 1726-1727, Item No. 545, p. 277.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

To the Lords of Trade about his conference with the Six Nations.

1726 4 Dec (III)

(This is the cover letter to document of conferences dated 7-14 September 1726.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 783-786.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

To the Lords of Trade about Indian Affairs.

1722 21 Nov (II)

(This is the cover letter for other documents about conferences: dated 27 August-14 September and 29 August-12 September 1722.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 655-657.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Burnet).**

Writes about conference that he has had with the Iroquois.

1726 26 Sept

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery--Memorials 1540-1759.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Governor (Clarke).**

Correspondence of N. Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke about sending an interpreter to the Six Nations, and negotiations on the Indians hostilities in Virginia.

1743 18 Apr-16 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1094. See 19 June 1743.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Governor (Clarke).**

Correspondence of N.Y. Lt. Gov. Clarke, about sending an interpreter to the Six Nations, and negotiations on hostilities in Virginia, dated 18 April to 16 June.

1743 19 June

(Cover letter not included). Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1094.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Governor (Clarke).**

Enclosures No. 2 through 9, in letter from N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke to [ ? ]. Pertain to negotiations with the Six Nations about hostilities in Virginia.

1743 19 June (III)

(Cover letter and enclosure No. 1 not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1060.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Governor (Clarke).**

Enclosures of letter from Lieut. Gov. Clarke to English Board of Trade and plantations, pertaining to upcoming trip to Onondaga.

1711 30 May

(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1050.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Clarke).**

Letter from Lt. Gov. Clarke to English Board of Trade and Plantations giving a state of the council.

1741 15 Dec (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1059.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Governor (Clarke).**

Letter from N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke to English Board of Trade and Plantations, concerning a meeting of the previous summer with Indians.

1740 10 Nov

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1059, Pt. 2.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Clarke).**

N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke, to the Lords of Trade, enclosing: -June 1741 William Bull to George Clarke with a copy of a conference between William Bull and Cherokee and Catawba Indians, on 23 May 1741. -10 October 1741 Extract of letter from Gooch to Clarke about peace with/between the Indians. -12 July 1741 Copy of letter from Oglethorpe to Clark about peace between the Indian tribes.  
1741 15 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1059.  
(Partially Illegible.).

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Governor (Clarke).**

Propositions made by N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke to the Six Nations.  
1740 12-16 Aug  
(Note that dating in the document is not sequential.)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11. (Very light copy.).

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Extract from a letter to governors Shirley and Knowles regarding Indian affairs.  
1747 24 Oct  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, C05/901.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Instruction to Peter Ryckman who is charged with a letter to Joseph Brant.  
[1784] [Aug]  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 335.

**Reel: 37**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Instructions to Col. Johnson.  
1753 5 July  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 367.

**Reel: 15**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Letter enclosing copy of minutes of meeting dated 9 & 12 Aug 1745 of the N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs about Mohawk and Tuscarora report of meeting between the Indians and the governor of Canada.  
1744 24 Aug (IV)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 41.

**Reel: 12**

**[New York. Governor (Clinton)].**

Letter to [the English Board of Trade].  
[1746] [ca. Dec] (III)  
(Incomplete.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Letter to Commissioners for Indian Affairs at Albany about belts received by the Six Nations from the governor of New France.  
1746 5 Apr (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 75: 27. (Document is burned.).

**Reel: 13**

**[New York. Governor (Clinton)].**

Letter to the English Board of Trade.  
[1746] [Nov or Dec]  
In John Catherwood's hand; finished by Clinton.  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**[New York. Governor (Clinton)].**

Letter to the English Board of trade about treaty in July 1746 with the Six Nations.  
1746 9 Dec (II)  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Meeting with the Mohawks, 16 July 1747.  
1747 16 July (IV)  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1919, 3: 406-408.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Memorial requesting money for presents from the King of England to Indians of New York, sent by Gov. George Clinton to the Board of Trade and Plantations.  
1743 13 Apr  
Public Record Office, Kew, England.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

N.Y. Gov. George Clinton tT8 July 1747.  
1747 8 July  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society For The Year 1919, 3: 403-406.

**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Proclamation prohibiting all dealings with Indians in league with the French.  
1745 5 Sept  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society For The Year 1919, 8: 149-151.

**Reel: 12**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Propositions made to five of the Six Nations at Albany, 10 Oct 1745; and their response. Commissioners from Massachusetts and Connecticut in attendance.

1744 28 June

Council at Boston, 28 June 1744, is mentioned. See 10 Oct 1745.

**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Propositions to five of the Six Nations at Albany, 10 Oct 1745; and their response. Commissioners from Massachusetts and Connecticut in attendance. Council at Boston, 28 June 1744, is mentioned.

1745 10 Oct

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of The New York Historical Society For The Year 1919; 3: 166-177.

**Reel: 12**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Propositions to the Six Nations and delegates from the Mississaugas; and their answers.

1746 19 Aug (III)

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 75: 83. (Document is badly burned.)

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Propositions to the Six Nations on 23 July 1748. 1748 18 Aug (VII)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1095.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Propositions to the Six Nations on 23 July 1748. 1748 [18 Aug] (VI)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1095.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Propositions to the Six Nations, 23 July 1748. 1748 18 Aug (IV)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1062.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Receives from Secretary of U.S. Continental Congress a copy of the acts for the protection of the Northwestern frontier.

1785 12 Apr

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 382-384.

**Reel: 38**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Record of payment and disbursements made for the use of the Six Nations and their allies to annoy the French in Canada, and to preserve the Indians in their fidelity to the King of England.

1748 10 Nov (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1096.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Requests James Deane to meet him at Fort Schuyler (Stanwix).

1784 30 Aug (III)

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 347.

**Reel: 38**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Speech to the N.Y. Provincial Council and General Assembly, informing them of his treaty with the Six Nations.

1746 17 Oct

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 75: 101. (Document is burned).

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Speech to the Six Nations.

1748 July (II)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 69-72.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Speeches to the Six Nations at Albany, 19 and 21 Aug 1746; and their response, 26 Aug 1746.

1746 19-26 Aug

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1919, 3: 247-259.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To Arthur Lee, Richard Butler and Oliver Wolcott, U.S. Commissioners, in relation to the frontier posts and the coming council at Fort Schuyler (Stanwix).

1784 13 Aug

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 332-333.

**Reel: 38**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To Cadwallader Colden.

1748 29 Mar (II)

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 27-29.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To Cadwallader Colden, with enclosures about wampum received from the French government by the Five Nations, and desire of William Johnson to accomplish peace between Catawbas and Mohawks.

1750 9 Feb

The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 187-191.

**Reel: 14**

#### **New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To Chancellor Livingston, inviting him to participate on behalf of U.S. Commissioners in the Council with the Indians, week after next.

1784 14 Aug

Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 336-337.

**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To Henry Glen, enclosing letter of 25 Aug 1784 to Joseph Brant, informing him of change in his time of proceeding to the council at Fort Schuyler (Stanwix).  
1784 25 Aug (II)  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 343-344.  
**Reel: 38**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To Henry Glen. He and his associates will proceed shortly to the council place.  
1784 25 Aug (III)  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 343.  
**Reel: 38**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To James Deane, about upcoming meeting at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 14 Aug (II)  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 336.  
**Reel: 38**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To N.Y. Assembly.  
1747 25 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1095.  
**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton from Fort George, enclosing copy of William Johnson's letter, 28 Apr 1749; about attempts by French to draw away the affections of the Six Nations from the English.  
1749 22 May  
(Letter not included.) Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:28-29.  
**Reel: 14**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To the Lords of Trade about a treaty with the Six Nations.  
1746 9 Dec  
(This is the cover letter to document dated 19 August-13 September 1746.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 316-317.  
**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To the Lords of Trade about an expedition to Canada, and the Six Nations.  
1748 22 Apr  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 419-420.  
**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To the Lords of Trade, about conference in October with the Six Nations in Albany.  
1745 30 Nov (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 286-288.  
**Reel: 12**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To the New York delegates in the U.S. Congress, about the approaching adjournment of the legislature.  
1785 11 Apr  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 381-382.  
**Reel: 38**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To Under Secretary Stone mentioning a council with the Six Nations at Albany.  
1747 8 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 407-409.  
**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

To William Shirley, discussing return of William Johnson from councils at Onondaga.  
1748 25 May  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.  
**Reel: 13**

**New York. Governor (Clinton).**

Voucher for expenses at treaty at Fort Herkimer.  
1785 1 July  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 10374.  
**Reel: 38**

**New York. Governor (Cornbury).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about his going to Albany 16 July 1708 to meet with the Five Nations.  
1708 20 Aug  
The Five Nations did not appear. Calendar of State Papers, 1708-1709, Item No. 107, pp. 70-72.  
**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Cosby).**

Abstract of letter to the Board of Trade and Plantations concerning September 1733 meetings with the Six Nations.  
1733 15 Dec (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1056.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Governor (Cosby).**

Abstract of letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about Mohawks making deed of land in trust to the King of England.  
1734 19 June (II)  
(Abstracts of enclosures.) Calendar of State Papers, 1734- 1735, Item No. 22, pp. 136-142.  
**Reel: 10**

**New York. Governor (Cosby).**

Letter to the Board of Trade and Plantations concerning meetings with the Six Nations in September 1733, with minutes enclosed.  
1733° 15 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1056.  
**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Cosby).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations.  
Extract, about land vested in trust to the Mohawks.  
1734 7 Dec  
Calendar of State Papers, 1734-1735, Item No. 407,  
pp. 329-331.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Governor (DeLancey).**

Copy of a letter from N.Y. Lieut. Gov. James  
DeLancey to the English Board of Trade and  
Plantations, concerning recent treaty at Albany, and  
enclosing a couple of papers.  
1754 8 Oct  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Governor (DeLancey).**

Letter from N.Y. Lieut. Gov. DeLancey to Penn.  
Gov. Hamilton pertaining to the necessity of securing  
good interpreters, to the possibility that Conrad  
Weiser might accompany the Pennsylvania  
Commissioners to Albany, and to remarks on conduct  
to be pursued towards the Indians.  
1754 1 Apr  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 78: 89. (Reference only. Document is  
too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Governor (DeLancey).**

Message from N.Y. Lieut. Gov. DeLancey to the  
General Assembly, transmitting a letter from William  
Johnson and the minutes of a council at Lake George.  
1755 1 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 81: 136.

**Reel: 17**

**New York. Governor (DeLancey).**

Speech by Lieut. Gov. DeLancey to the Council  
and General Assembly of New York concerning  
French interference in Indian trade.  
1754 9 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 32,735.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Governor (DeLancey).**

Speech of N.Y. Lieut. Gov. DeLancey to the six  
Nations, at the convention at Albany.  
1754 [27] June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 78: 145b. (Reference only. Document is  
too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Copy of a speech to the Iroquois.  
1686 Sept  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France,  
General Correspondence, England, Vol. 160, Fol.  
129-130.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Instructions to the interpreters, Arnout and Akus  
Cornelise, with the propositions sent to the Indians of  
the Five Nations.  
1687 24 Nov Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde  
Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National  
Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family  
Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Letter about Indian Affairs.  
1687 12 Sept  
(Incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England,  
Co1/63.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Letter to the governor of New France.  
1687 16 June (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation has the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Letter to the governor of New France.  
1687 16 June Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Message to the sachems at Caughnawaga.  
1687 7 July Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde  
Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National  
Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family  
Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Proposals to be communicated to the Indians, at  
Albany.  
1685 15 Sept (VI) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Proposals to be made by Arnout (interpreter) to the Indians to the west, in the name of N.Y. Gov. Thomas Dongan.

1684 2 Oct Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Proposition taken by Akus Cornelise to the Mohawks and Senecas.

1687 25 Apr Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions made at Albany to the Five Nations.

1687 6 Aug (IV) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions made at Albany to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas.

1686 20 May Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions made at Albany to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas.

1686 20 May (II) Not available

(In Dutch.) (English translation has the same date.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Services), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions made to Senecas, Onondagas, and Cayugas.

1689 4 July Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions sent to the Mohawks.

1687 8 July available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions taken by Akus Cornelise to the Oneidas, Onondagas, and Cayugas.

1687 25 Apr (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions to the Five Nations.

1688° 29 Apr

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 148.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions to the Five Nations.

1688° 8 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 533.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions to the Five Nations taken by Akus Cornelise to Dirk Wessells at Onondaga.

1687 19 July Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions to the Five Nations, and their answer.

1687 5-6 Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 438-444.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions to the Five Nations, in Albany.

1688° 8 Feb (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/64.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Propositions to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas, sent to them by Akus Cornelise and Daniel Janse.

1687 14 July Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Reply to proposition by sachems of the Five Nations, at Albany.  
1686 21 May Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Services), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Response to the Five Nations and other Indians, at Albany.  
1688<sup>o</sup> 13 Feb (III)  
(May be incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/64.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

Speech to the Five Nations.  
1687<sup>o</sup>  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscript, 35: 171.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

To Arnout C. Viele, about an invitation to the Five Nations.  
1688 25 May  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 158b.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

To M. Denonville, expressing his best wishes and his pleasure that the war with the Iroquois is terminated and that peace is concluded.  
1688 7 July  
(In Latin.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 10, Fol. 59-60.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

To the Earl of Sunderland, enclosing propositions made by Mohawk sachems to Magistrates at Albany, 15 Apr 1687, renewing covenant with Boston, Maryland, and Virginia for the Five Nations.  
1687 20 May  
Calendar of State Paper, 1685-1688, Item No. 1263, pp. 370-372.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Dongan).**

To the Earl of Sunderland, regarding disputes between the Six Nations and the French and the demolishing of Fort Niagara.  
1688 19 Feb  
(Several enclosures spanning dates, 3-19 Feb 1688.)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 1638, pp. 498-505.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Governor (Fetcher).**

Invitation to the Five Nations to renew the Covenant Claim.  
1693 15 Aug (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Correspondence about French Indians.  
1694 29 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Correspondence about Oneidas and Canadian Indians.  
1693 15 Aug (IV)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Journal about his expedition against Indians on the frontiers of Canada, including report of councils at Onondaga.

1693 7 Mar (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Journal of his expedition.  
1693 7 Mar  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 14-16.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

A journal of his expedition to Albany and of his conference there with the Five Nations.  
1696 17 Sept-9 Oct (II)  
A Journal of N.Y. Gov. Fletcher's Expedition To Albany . . . (Printed (in New York) by W. Bradford, 1696.).

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Journal of his expedition to renew the Covenant Chain with the Five Nations.  
1696<sup>o</sup> 9 Nov  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Journal of his visit to Albany.  
1696<sup>o</sup> 17 Sept-9 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 235-241.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Journal of his visit to Albany in Aug 1696.  
1696 10 Aug  
Calendar of State Papers, 1696-1697, Item No. 135, pp. 65-67.

**Reel: 5**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter.  
1693 18 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to Messrs. Brook and Nicolls.  
1696 20 Dec  
Mentions messenger dispatched with belt of wampum to the Five Nations. N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 246-247.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter about French actions.  
1693 8 Mar (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to Lord Shrewsbury.  
1696 9 Nov (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 232-233.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to Mr. Blathwayt.  
1693 8 Mar  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 13.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to Mr. Blathwayt.  
1696 18 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 204-205.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to sachems of the Five Nations.  
1693° 31 July  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 51-52.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to the English Board of Trade.  
1696 9 Nov (IV)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 234-235.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.  
1695 29 May (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 118-119.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and plantations.  
1696 17 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 198-199.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and plantations.  
1696 22 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 173-174.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, and several papers pertaining to the Five Nations weariness of war and attempts to make peace with Canada, including Schuyler's journal of trip to the Mohawk village, 4-10 Jan 1694.  
1694 28 Mar (XVII)  
(Papers span dates, 2 Dec 1693-28 mar 1694.)  
Calendar of State papers, 1693-1696, Item No. 991, pp. 268-276.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Letter to the privy council.  
1696 22 Aug (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 180-181.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Message to the Five Nations.  
1696 25 Nov (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 17.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Message to the Five Nations.  
1696 25 Nov  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 16.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Proceedings at Albany.  
1696° 31 July-10 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 175-178.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Propositions made at Albany to the Five Nations Indians.  
1693 3 July Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Propositions to the Five Nations; and answer.  
1695 18-19 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 71.  
**Reel: 5**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Report on Five Nations activities.  
1694 28 Mar  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Speech to the Indian sachems; and the answer of the Five Nations to Fletcher, plus propositions of the Indians to Fletcher.  
1693 25-26 Feb  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 20-24.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

Speech to the Indians of the Five Nations, at Albany.  
1693° 25 Feb  
Public Record Office, New England, Co5/1038.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

To agents at New York, complaining about expenses for Indians and for Livingston whom he feels does not deserve all the pay he receives as an agent.  
1696 20 Dec (II)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1696-1697, Item No. 552, pp. 265-267.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

To English Board of Trade and Plantations, about Count Frontenac's meeting with New England Indians, in Montreal.  
1694 19 Nov (II)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1693-1696, Item No. 1515, pp. 400-403.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

To English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing several papers concerning New York and the Five Nations at Onondaga, is January.  
1694 22 Jan (IV)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1693-1696, No. 829, pp. 235-240.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

To John Trenchard, about the Five Nations making peace with the French by treaty.  
1694 25 Sept  
Calendar of State Papers, 1693-1696, Item No. 1340 p. 361.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations.  
1694 28 Mar (XVI)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 84-85.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations.  
1696 17 Sept (II)  
Fletcher is just about to leave to meet Indians of the Five Nations, at Albany. Calendar of State Papers, 1696-1697, Item No. 226, p. 116.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about Indians being compelled to a peace with Count Frontenac, Governor of New France. Encloses several papers pertaining to this subject, including letter from N.Y. Gov. Fletcher to William Phips, 31 Aug 1693, about Phip's peace with the Eastern Indians.  
1693 9 Oct (II)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1693-1693, Item No. 611, pp. 171-176.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

To the N.Y. Provincial Council. Arrived in Albany Wampum dispatched to the Five Nations.  
1696 21 Nov  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books And Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox And Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 2699.  
**Reel: 5**

**New York. Governor (Fletcher).**

To William Blathwayt. The Five Nations are wearying of war. Enclosed are papers related to this subject and also propositions of the Schaakook Indians to Stephanus Van Cortlandt, [?] Bayard, and Peter Schuyler, 15 June 1693.  
1693 15 Aug (V)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1693-1693, Item No. 500, pp. 140-147.  
**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Answer to the Five Nations, in Albany.  
1715 29 Aug (III)  
(Cover letter is dated 29 Sept 1715.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 441-443.  
**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Copy of propositions at Albany to the Five Nations Indians.  
1710° 15 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.  
**Reel: 7**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to Col. Edward Hyde, governor of North Carolina, informing him that the Five Nations were ready to interpose their authority to bring the Indians of Carolina to an agreement with the Christians there.

1712 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 2.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to Col. Peter Schuyler, directing him to proceed to Onondaga with Lawrence Claesen, Mrs. Montour and her husband, to remove certain jealousies created by the French.

1712 16 June

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 57: 169.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to Col. Schuyler, concerning Indian Affairs.

1711 24 Apr Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to Commissioners for Indian Affairs, about intrigues of the French at Onondaga. Also mentions that the Five Nations are to be induced to join South Carolina in a war against the Catawbias, Waxaws, Essaws, Soterees, Waterees and Cherokees.

1715 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 60: 17.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to Gov. Dudley, enclosing copy of the N.Y., Provincial Council's resolve against breaking the Indian neutrality.

1711 22 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 56: 134.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to Gov. Saltonstall, relative to placing garrisons in Indian forts and neutrality entered into between the New York and Canada Indians.

1711 15 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 56: 126.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to Mr. Popple. Abstract about being summoned by express to meet with the Five Nations.

1718 27 Aug

Calendar of State Papers, 1717-1718, No. 675, p. 342.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to the Commissioners for Indian Affairs, desiring to hold a conference with the Five Nations at Albany in September.

1715 22 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 60: 25b, c, d, e. (25a is missing.).

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to the Commissioners for Indian Affairs, disclaiming and Knowledge of any neutrality between the Five Nations and the Indians of Caughnawaga.

1712 13 Aug

(In French.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 5.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to the Commissioners for Indian Affairs, notifying them of his orders to Col. Schuyler to go to Onondaga to remove certain jealousies created by the French.

1712 16 June (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 57: 170.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Letter to the Commissioners for Indian Affairs. Efforts to be made to prevent any rupture with the Five Nations. Tuscaroras not to be allowed to settle among them. The governor shortly to hold a conference at Albany with the Indians.

1713 14 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 161.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Order for an account of strength of the Five Nations.

1712 13 May Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Propositions at Albany to the Five Nations.

1714 23 Sept Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Propositions at Albany to the Five Nations.  
1718 3 Sept Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Propositions at Albany to the River Indians.  
1717 15 June Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Propositions at Albany to the Five Nations.  
1717° 13 June (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Propositions to sachems of the Five Nations at Albany; and their answer.  
1718 4 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 61: 54a And b.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Propositions to the Five Nations.  
1717 16 June Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Reply at Albany to the Five Nations.  
1715 29 Aug (II) Not available  
(This is reply to proposition with same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

Reply at Albany to the Five Nations.  
1717° 16 June (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To English Board of Trade and Plantations concerning results of recent interviews with the Five Nations in August, with enclosures. Propositions to and from sachems of the Five Nations are included.  
1715° 29 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England Co5/1051.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To Lord [?], concerning complaint from the governor of Virginia.  
[July(?) 1717] Not available  
Public Record Office, Kew England, Co5/1051.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To Mr Popple, about the Five Nations sheltering the Tuscaroras. He has no budget for presents to dissuade them.  
1713 10 Sept  
Calendar of State Papers, 1712-1714, Item No. 471, pp. 232-233.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To Mr. Popple, enclosing extract from Journal of Assembly of New York, dated 13 Sept 1717, stating that the suggestion that Indians should be reduced by force and their land possessed is abhorred by the Assembly.  
1717 28 Sept  
Calendar of State Papers, 1717-1718, Item No. 112, p. 49.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To the Commissioners for Indian Affairs, authorizing them to encourage the Five Nations to make war against the French and their Indians, and to engage Colonists to assist them.  
1712 22 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 8.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To the Commissioners for Indian Affairs, instructing them to postpone present action on the subject of hostilities between the Five Nations and Canada.  
1712 12 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 58: 14, 15.

**Reel: 7**

**New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about completion of building of fort and chapel in Mohawk country and misapprehension of Mohawks that new missionary will take their land.  
1713 14 Mar  
Calendar of State Papers, 1712-1714, Item No. 293, pp. 154-157.

**Reel: 7**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about expense incurred in going to Albany to treat with Indians.  
1712 23 June  
Calendar of State Papers, 1711-1712, Item No. 454, pp. 301-306.

**Reel: 7**

### **New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing material that is not included. Letter states he is resolved to go to Albany to treat with the Five Nations, the Indians of which have attacked South Carolina.  
1715 25 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1714-1715, Item No. 530, pp. 241-244.

**Reel: 8**

### **New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To the Lords of Trade. This is the cover to copies of several documents concerning conferences with Indians of the Five Nation.  
1715 29 Sept (II)  
(Enclosures are dated: 27 Aug 1715, 29 Aug 1715, 31 Aug 1715, and 2 Sept 1715.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 436-437.

**Reel: 8**

### **New York. Governor (Hunter).**

To the N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs. He maintains that he knows nothing of any neutrality with the French.  
1712 28 Jan  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 57: 66.

**Reel: 7**

### **New York. Governor (Ingoldsby).**

Correspondence.  
1693 11 Feb (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

### **New York. Governor (Ingoldsby).**

Correspondence about Five Nations affairs.  
1694 28 March (XIV)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co/1038.

**Reel: 5**

### **New York. Governor (Ingoldsby).**

Letter to Peter Schuyler, Mayor of Albany.  
1692 29 July Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

### **New York. Governor (Ingoldsby).**

Propositions to the Five Nations, at Albany.  
1692° 6 June (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1082.

**Reel: 4**

### **New York. Governor (Ingoldsby).**

Propositions to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, and Cayugas, at Albany.  
1709° 14 July  
(Pages 4 and 5 are missing.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

### **New York. Governor (Leisler).**

To the governor of Boston, about treaty of the Five Nations with Massachusetts.  
1689 22 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36: 138.

**Reel: 3**

### **New York. Governor (Lewis).**

Message to N.Y. State Legislature, concerning purchase of two reservations from Cayugas.  
1807 6 Mar  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 647.

**Reel: 44**

### **New York. Governor (Nanfan).**

N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Nanfan to the Lords of Trade.  
1701 2 Oct  
(This is the cover letter to a report of a journal of John Bleeker and David Schuyler's journey to Onondaga, dated 27 August-14 September 1701).  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 916-917.

**Reel: 6**

### **New York. Governor (Nanfan).**

N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Nanfan to the Lords of Trade.  
1701 20 Aug  
(This is the cover letter to document dated 2-29 June.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 888-889.

**Reel: 6**

### **New York. Governor (Nicolls).**

Letter to John Allyn, about peace between Mohawks and northern Indians, 31 August 1666.  
1666 19 Sept  
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Manuscript Collections, Wyllys Papers.

**Reel: 2**

### **New York. Governor (Slaughter).**

Answer to the Christian Mohawks.  
1691 26 May (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3:772.

**Reel: 4**

### **New York. Governor (Slaughter).**

To Schuyler, about upcoming meeting with the Five Nations.  
1691° 12 May  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37:96.

**Reel: 4**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**New York. Governor (Sloughter).**

Address to the Five Nations.  
1691 1 June (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3:773-774.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Sloughter).**

Answer to Mohawk Praying Indians.  
1691 26 May (IV)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37:140.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Sloughter).**

Propositions to the Five Nations, at Albany.  
1691<sup>o</sup> 1 June  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1082.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

Asks attorney general's opinion on the grant by the Oneida Indians to the New England Indians of the lands which the New Stockbridge and Brothertown Indians now occupy.

1811 17 Apr  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 342-245.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

Informs Mr. Curtiss that Onondaga Indians may lease land to Mr. Webster.

1807 5 Oct  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 16-17.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

Instructions to Captain Humphrey concerning Mr. Frisbee's responsibility for public property of the State. Concerns money paid to Iroquois for sale of lands.

1812 14 Jan  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 417-420.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

Letter to Legislature, concerning Oneida Indians' negotiations for sale of lands.

1809 11, 15, & 20 Feb  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 194-196.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

Letter to Legislature. The Oneida Indians by treaty part with a portion of their lands in February 1809.

1809 10 Mar  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 204-206.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

Letter. Pursuant to legislative resolution, purchase of lands east of Oneida Creek has been contracted with Oneida Indians.

1809 20 Feb  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 197.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

Letters to Legislature. Oneida Indians are desirous of selling more of their lands.

1810 26 Feb & 7 Mar  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 256-257.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

Proposition to secure lands from the Oneida Indians, in letter to legislature.

1813 20 Feb (II)  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 3: 260-261.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

Reports about detailed instances of aggressions upon the Indians to the Chairman of the N.Y. Assembly Committee on Indian Affairs.

1812 12 Feb  
Pertaining to council with Oneidas last July at Oneida Castle. Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 480-484.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

To Elbridge Gerry, about Holland Purchase.

1812 30 Apr  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms. N.A. 648.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

To Jasper Parrish. The governor is to negotiate with the Seneca Indians for their purchase of islands within the State in the Niagara River. He proposes June or July at Buffalo as time and place of negotiations.

1811 11 Apr  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 2: 339-340.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

To Secretary Monroe, regarding Indian lands ceded by New York to Massachusetts and conveyed by latter to Robert Morris.

1814 7 May  
Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 3: 470-471.

**Reel: 45**

**New York. Governor (Tompkins).**

To the New York State Legislature, telling of a visit by Oneida Indians proposing to sell to the State part of their reservation adjoining the Stockbridge Tract. Tompkins advises that all treaties with the Indians be agreed to by the entire council to thwart dissatisfaction.

1813 20 Feb  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 14996.

**Reel: 45**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **New York. Governor (Tryon).**

Copies of four letters to Lord Dartmouth, dealing with the sale of land from the Indians of the Mohawk Valley.

1775 15-22 Apr

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 15784.

**Reel: 31**

#### **New York. Governor (Tryon).**

Report about the state of the Province of New York.

1774 11 June

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 503-523.

**Reel: 31**

#### **New York. Governor (Tryon).**

Speeches to the Indians of Canajoharie, 24 July 1772, and to the Mohawks of Lower village, 29 July 1772.

1772 24 & 29 July

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 30**

#### **New York. Governor (Tryon).**

To the Earl of Hillsborough about the Mohawks and Oneidas.

1772 31 Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 303-304.

**Reel: 30**

#### **New York. Indian agents.**

Agent to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, saying that presents of heavy weapons will not please the Five Nations.

1700 12 June

Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 531, pp. 331.

**Reel: 6**

#### **New York. Legislative Council.**

Minutes about paragraph included in a treaty with the Six Nations and other Indian tribes, of which the council did not approve.

1746 4 Dec

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 330-331.

**Reel: 13**

#### **New York. Legislature.**

Report of committee about Indian lands.

1819 [on, or before, 4 Mar 1819]

(Presented in Assembly, 4 Mar 1819.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 143-148.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York. Legislature.**

Report of committee pertaining to petitions concerning residence of non-Indians, particularly missionaries, on Indian lands.

[1824] [ca. Feb or Mar]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 317-320.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York. Legislature.**

Report of committee reviewing petitions of Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Stockbridge Indians pertaining to their land.

[ca. 1819-1821]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 127-130.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York. Legislature.**

Report of standing committee on petition dated 17 & 18 Feb 1826, from certain chiefs and warriors of Second Christian Party of Oneida Indian.

[1826] [after 18 Feb]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 379-380.

**Reel: 46**

#### **New York. Magistrates.**

Letter to Stuyvesant about Mohawk request for cannon.

1664 4 Apr

(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 15: 118.

**Reel: 1**

#### **New York. Provincial (?) Council.**

Minutes, 1 Apr 1734, including report of speech of Mohawks to the Council.

1734 1 Apr

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating to the Six Nations.

**Reel: 10**

#### **New York. Provincial Council.**

Copy of minutes.

1752 8 May (II)

Sent to [Robert Dinwiddie]. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 15**

#### **New York. Provincial Council.**

Instructions by the Provincial Council and Assembly of New York to be sent to Messrs. Schuyler and Blecker, concerning their expedition to Onondaga, to the Five Nations general meeting.

1699 7 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 498-500.

**Reel: 6**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Letter to the commissioners of Massachusetts,  
declining to call the Indians together again.  
1721 9 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 63: 155.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes about meeting to be held with the Five  
Nations.  
1679 31 July (III)<sup>o</sup>  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 28: 122.

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes about meetings to be held with the Five  
Nations.  
1679 31 July (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 28: 121.

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes about meetings to be held with the Five  
Nations.  
1679 31 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 28: 120.

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes about messenger sent to Onondaga to  
hinder the Five Nations from treating with the  
French.  
1700 29-31 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 668, p. 442.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes about new governor arriving from  
England with orders to make peace with the Five  
Nations.  
1692 8 Sept (II)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item No. 2444,  
p. 695.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes about presents of guns for Indians and  
locations of fort to be built.  
1700 2-3 Aug  
Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item Nos. 686 and  
687, pp. 459-460.

**Reel: 6**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes containing notes pertaining to Mohawk  
actions.  
1678<sup>o</sup> 23 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 28: 2.

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes containing notes pertaining to Mohawk  
actions.  
1678 23 Aug (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 28: 27a-b.

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes of meeting held in Albany, including a  
answer of the Mohawks to a message from the  
governor of New York, 25-29 Sept 1755.  
1755 1 Oct (III)<sup>o</sup>  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 125-128.

**Reel: 17**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Mohawks and French actions.  
1687 7 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 35: 54.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about preventing Mohawk activities.  
1678<sup>o</sup> 20 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 27: 186.

**Reel: 2**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including proceedings of meeting with  
Mohawks.  
1734 25 Mar & 1 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Council  
Minutes, 16: 286-290. (Document is burned. Tops of  
pages are destroyed.).

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Governor of New York's propositions of  
29 April to the Six Nations are approved.  
1688 30 Apr (II)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 1727,  
p. 538.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter to authorities at Albany, informing  
them that they have done well to send messengers to  
the Mohawks to dispel suspicions.  
1689 12 May  
Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item No. 2741,  
pp. 756-757.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting of governor of New York, River  
Indians and some far Indians to renew covenant.  
1692 17 Sept  
Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item, 2479, p.  
707.

**Reel: 4**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Propositions of the governor of New York to the Six Nations are approved.  
1727 30 Apr  
Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 1727, p. 538.

**Reel: 9**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Schuyler is to be sent to the Five Nations to persuade them to consider their answer at Albany.  
1693 11 Dec (II)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1693-1696, Item No. 733, p. 218.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Schuyler is to send the Five Nations an answer regarding meeting to be held 15 August.  
1694 15 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1693-1696, Item no. 1148, p. 310.

**Reel: 5**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. The Five Nations need licenses to trade on the Susquehanna or Schuykill.  
1687 14 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 60.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. The governor of New York receives information that Indians are resolved to treat without his knowledge.  
1693 27-28 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1693-1693, Item No. 478, p. 135.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. The governor of New York reports that he confirmed friendship with the Five Nations and saw them bury the hatchet.  
1692 10 Oct (II)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item No. 2541, p. 718.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. The governor of New York returned from Albany and reported that Indians appeared satisfied.  
1693 14 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1693-1696, Item No. 457, pp. 130.

**Reel: 4**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Order that the officials of Albany inform the Five Nations to remove their women, children, and aged to Catskill because of threatened attack from Canada.  
1687 9 Sept (III) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

President Clarke, to the Duke of Newcastle, enclosing Clarke's speech to the N.Y. Assembly of the same date, about necessity of sending presents to Seneca country to secure fidelity.  
1736 14 Oct (IV)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1735-1736, Item No. 408, pp. 301-304.

**Reel: 11**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

President of the N.Y. Provincial Council to the Duke of Newcastle, about project to settle Mohawk land with free grants to the first five hundred Protestant families.  
1736 26 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1735-1736, Item No. 366, pp. 252-253.

**Reel: 10**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Printed copy of an address to James Delancey; and his answer, 22 August 1754.  
1754 8 Oct (II)  
Enclosed in a letter from Delancey, dated 8 Oct 1754. (Enclosure only.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

Report of a committee about presents to be given to the Five Nations.  
1720 22 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 62: 76.

**Reel: 8**

**New York. Provincial Council.**

To the Duke of Newcastle. Abstract, answering a complaint and saying that Mohawks who are being surprised into selling their land will be driven from alliance with New York.  
1733 17 Dec  
Calendar of State Papers, 1733, Item No. 443, pp. 264-269.

**Reel: 10**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **New York. Senate.**

Resolution to concur with the United States in encouraging Indians within New York State to concentrate themselves in suitable locations so as to secure their protection, obtain "instruction in piety, and agriculture," etc.

[ca. 1819]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, p. 149.

**Reel: 46**

### **New York. Solicitor General.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about revoking grants of extravagant size of Indian land, made by N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.

1700 27 June

Calendar of State Papers, 1700, Item No. 598, pp. 382-383.

**Reel: 6**

### **New York. State Assembly.**

Report and resolution relative to Indian affairs.

1819 4 Mar

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

### **[New York]. Provincial Council.**

Copy of a report to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton.

1746 30 July

The original was signed by Cadwallader Colden, Philip Livingston, and John Rutherford. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

### **Newcastle, Captain.**

Instructions for a reception of Indians.

1756 28 June (IV)

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs 1733-1771, Class 974.8, No. H78, Fol. 141.

**Reel: 19**

### **Newcastle, Captain.**

Report about his embassy to the "hostile" Indians on the Susquehanna.

1756 1 June (III)

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs 1733-1771, Class 974.8, No. H78, pp. 115-121.

**Reel: 19**

### **Newcastle, Oneida Indian.**

Memo from the Oneida, Newcastle, and his companions about their journey to Delawares and Shawnees on Susquehanna.

1756 31 May

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs (1733-1771), Mss. Class 974.8, No. H78, Fol. 115-121.

**Reel: 19**

### **Newcastle, Oneida Indian.**

Message to the Moravian, Spangenburg.

1756 1 July (II)

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts, Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs, 1733-1771, Class 974.8, No. H78, p. 155.

**Reel: 19**

Newspaper article about taxation of Indian lands.

1871 18 May

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 6, 1852-1871, Document 228.

**Reel: 49**

Newspaper clipping from an unidentified source, printing reply of Lord Dorchester to the Seven Villages of Lower Canada, 10 Feb 1794.

1794 10 Feb (VI)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Vol. 33.

**Reel: 42**

Newspaper clipping of a speech of three chiefs and principal officers of the Maliseet, Penobscot and Passamaquoddy tribes.

1839<sup>o</sup> 17 July

(The three chiefs speak of "their head chief" at Caughnawaga.) Published in Royal Gazette, Fredericton, New Brunswick, 17 July 1839.

**Reel: 48**

### **Newton Point. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of councils at Newton Point, signed by John Parrish and Joseph Sansom.

1791 12 July (II)

New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 41**

### **Niagara. Commanding Officer.**

Copies of letters from the Commanding Officer at Niagara.

1783 18 May-27 Sept

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756 Fol. 137-152.

**Reel: 36**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

At a council held at Niagara with the Senecas, Cayugas, Onondagas, Tuscaroras, Oneidas, Mohawks, Delawares, Tidriroonas, Munsees, and Conoys.

[1777] [Dec]

British Library, London, England, Haldimand, Papers, Add. Mss. 21, 779, pp. 189-193.

**Reel: 33**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Conference at Niagara.

1781 May

Information on this Council may be found in "A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and the Mohegan Indians, from Its Commencement, in the Year 1740 to the close of the Year 1808, by John Heckwelder. (Philadelphia: Published by M'Carty And Davis, 1820), pp. 230-231. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 36**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Conference with the Indians attended by the Ottawas.

[1764] [9-14 July]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 262-273.

**Reel: 27**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Council at Niagara.

1793 8 July

See 26 Apr-4 Dec 1793.

**Reel: 42**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Council at Niagara.

1804 18 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 34-36.

**Reel: 44**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Council proceedings. Chiefs and warriors of Delawares from Kadargaras address Lieut. Col. Butler.

1791<sup>o</sup> 12 July

Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 41**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Council with the Six Nations and others at Niagara, Jan-Feb 1779.

1779 29-31 Jan

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 779, pp. 19-20.

**Reel: 34**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Document about council at Niagara of delegates of the Five Iroquois Nations with M. de Longueuil. 1726 14 July

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 48, Fol. 399-400.

**Reel: 9**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Document about council between the British and the Six Nations and allies.

1777 [after July]

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/38.

**Reel: 33**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

An Indian congress at Niagara between Ottawas, Ojibwas, Hurons, Nipissings, Indians of the Six Nations, other Indians, and William Johnson.

[1764] [17 July-4 Aug]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 278-324.

**Reel: 27**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

List of Indians attending congress at Niagara.

1764 July (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 276.

**Reel: 27**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

List of nations having deputies at the conference at Niagara.

1764<sup>o</sup> July

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 481.

**Reel: 27**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council at Niagara.

1793 7-9 July

Six Nations present. Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 42**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council at Niagara.

1793 7-9 July (II)

Six Nations present. Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 377-382.

**Reel: 42**

### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of proceedings of William Johnson's conference with Indians.

[1764] 9-[14] July (II)

(Clipped notes are part of the copy of this document received by the Newberry Library from the New York State Library.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 207. (Burned.).

**Reel: 27**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Papers relating to the Six Nations and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Proceedings of the council with the Six Nations at Niagara, concerning Peter Schuyler's answer to their speech. 1784 6 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 106-108.

**Reel: 37**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs, about journey to council at Niagara. 1764 15 June-3 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 129-130.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs, including meeting between William Johnson and Senecas at Niagara. 1761 9 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 83-89.

**Reel: 24**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Conference at Niagara of William Johnson with Indians of Genessee and other "enemy" Senecas. 1764 24 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 145-147.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Conference of Indians of Genessee with William Johnson. 1764 3 Aug (II) Not available  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 166-168.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Conference of Indians with William Johnson. 1764 28 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 155-157.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Conference of Senecas of Genessee with William Johnson at Niagara. 1764 3 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 163-165.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Conference of Western Indians with William Johnson at Niagara. 1764 2 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, vol. 1825, 162.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and Wyandots at Niagara. 1761 1 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 79-80.

**Reel: 24**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of a congress with the Ottawas and other Indians, including the Six Nations. 1764 19 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 139-143.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of conference with Hurons of Detroit at Niagara, and copy of signed articles of peace. 1764 17-18 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 135-139.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of general congress at Niagara with Indians, including Indians of the Six Nations. 1764 [17] July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 133-135.

**Reel: 27**

#### **Niagara. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting of the Mohawks and Oneidas with the Senecas. [1761] [10-11 Aug]  
(Date on document is incorrect.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 89-90.

**Reel: 24**

#### **Nicholson, Colonel.**

Memoranda to the Earl of Dartmouth, about the King of England's orders for N.Y. Gov. Hunter to meet with the Five Nations. 1712 25 Mar  
Calendar of State Papers, 1711-1712, Item No. 359, pp. 252-253.

**Reel: 7**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Nicholson, Governor.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing letters pertaining to paying Peter Schuyler for his services among the Indians.

1713 14 Dec

Calendar of State Papers, 1712-1714, Item No. 524, pp. 262-264.

**Reel: 7**

**Nijshanse, Johan, Frederick Mynderse and Reyner Mynderse.**

Accounts for mending kettles, axes and gunlocks for the Five Nations.

1720 3 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 62: 149a And b.

**Reel: 8**

The nine Iroquois tribes.

1666 (II)

No author given. Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 11-15.

**Reel: 2**

Nomination wampum belt, symbolic of the authority of women to nominate sachems.

127; Twine warp; thread weft. 24 1/2 in. X 3 in. (9 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37427. Acquired through H.M. Converse who obtained it in 1802 from Martha Hemlock, an elderly Cattaraugus Seneca woman, who had had it for 60 years.

**Reel: 50**

**Norris, Isaac.**

Journal of his trip to Albany with an account of a treaty held there in October 1745.

1745 Sept-Oct

Journal of Isaac Norris..., Ed. and published with the life of the author by J.P. Norris, (Printed in Philadelphia by J.P. Norris, on The Hawthorne Press, 1867).

**Reel: 12**

**North Carolina. Council.**

Journal. Rider to 1712 treaty with Tuscaroras.

1712 Not available

See June 5 1717.

**Reel: 7**

**North Carolina. Governor (Turner).**

Letter to Loratt Burges, about investigation of Tuscarora leases.

1803° 10 Jan

State of North Carolina, Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives And History, Archives and Records Section, G.L.B. 15, Gov. James Turner Letter Book 1802-1805, p. 9.

**Reel: 44**

**Northern Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany by the Northern Indians who came from Canada; with reply.

1685 1 July (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Northern Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany by the Northern Indians who came from Canada; with reply.

1685 1 July Not available

(In Dutch, although reply is in English.) (English translation is of the same date.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Note about provisions for Indians.

1695 Sept

Massachusetts Archives, Boston Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

Note about the treaty at Easton.

1758 20 Oct (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 22**

Note concerning a Six Nations grant to Pennsylvania at Albany treaty of July 1754.

1754-1755 [between July 1754 & July 1755]

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 33,030.

**Reel: 16**

Notebook containing copies of deeds from the Five Nations to Oliver Phelps and Nathaniel Gorham.

1788-1790

(Prepared for George S. Conover. Copied from American State Papers, Indian Affairs.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 11274.

**Reel: 39**

Notes about a council meeting at which Cornplanter and Little Billy review historical relationship of Indians and Euro-Americans.

1810° 16 Sept

Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

Notes about a treaty in July 1727 between the Five Nations and Pennsylvania.

1727 [during or after July 1727]

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 9**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Notes about an Indian conference, involving Senecas.  
1758 5 Aug (III)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends  
Historical Association Papers, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 22**

Notes of a conversation between T.L. Ogden and  
Jacob Taylor regarding the land company's activities.  
1820 Jan  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian  
Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Notes on speech of the Oneida, Good Peter.  
1791 10 July (III)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60.

**Reel: 40**

Number of the Six Nations taken by Timothy  
Pickering at a treaty held at Canadaigua.  
1794 Nov (II)  
(Date on document is incorrect.) Vassar College  
Library, Poughkeepsie, N.Y., Parrish Papers, No. 55.

**Reel: 43**

Numbers of the Six Nations for distributing of  
clothing.  
1792 Nov  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

### **O'Bail, Captain.**

Speaks at Buffalo Creek on behalf of the Six  
Nations.  
1794 18 June (II)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

### **O'Bail, Captain.**

To Capt. Chapin. Message relative to impending  
meetings.  
1798 16 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N. Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13, 14.

**Reel: 44**

### **O'Beale, Henry.**

Letter to Joseph Brant.  
1794 25 Oct  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 3: 154.

**Reel: 43**

### **O'Beale, Henry.**

To Joseph Brant.  
1794 25 Oct (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 3: 154.

**Reel: 43**

Obligation of commissioners to purchase one  
thousand dollars of goods for Indians.  
1784 23 Oct (IV)  
(Voucher for redemption for one thousand dollars  
worth of goods.) Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 610.

**Reel: 38**

Observations on the French project of attack on New  
York.  
1689 24 Apr  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 415-416.

**Reel: 3**

### **[Ogden, D.A.].**

Copy of letter to J.C. Calhoun, about removal of  
the Senecas.  
1818 1 Aug  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

Of the war and the treaties of peace of the French  
with the Iroquois.  
1665 & 1666 (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 46-49.

**Reel: 1**

### **Ogastass, Seneca chief.**

Speech.  
[1766] 9 Apr  
Translated into English by Mr. Ryckman. New York  
State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir  
William Johnson Papers, 12: 149. (Burned.).

**Reel: 28**

### **Ogden and Fellows.**

Copy of letter to John Bell, United States  
Secretary of War, about objection of Ogden  
Company to modification in treaty.  
1841 8 June  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 49**

### **Ogden, D.A.**

Draft of a memorial to the President of the United  
States regarding Seneca removal.  
[between 1809 and 1820]  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

### **Ogden, D.A.**

Letter to J.C. Calhoun, about concentration of  
Senecas on Allegany reservation.  
1819 16 Mar  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 46**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Ogden, D.A.**

Memorial to the President of the United States about Seneca removal.  
1819

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 46**

### **Ogden, D.A.**

To Gov. Lewis Cass. Indians should go to Washington.

1818 25 Sept

Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 45**

### **Ogden, D.A.**

To Gov. Lewis Cass. Treaty is to be held on 1 September at St. Mary's Enclosed is letter from J. C. Calhoun to Ogden, dated 14 May 1818.

1818 28 July

Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 45**

### **Ogden, Davis.**

To DeWitt Clinton, concerning treaty with the Six Nations.

1818 12 Mar

(No enclosures.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

### **Ogden, T.L.**

Copy of remarks about removal of the Six Nations--remarks made to Bishop Hobart.

1814 14 Dec

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

### **Ogden, T.L.**

Letter to H.B. Potter.

1840 16 Oct

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group XI).

**Reel: 48**

### **Ogden, T.L.**

Letter to H.B. Potter about proposed modification of the treaty of 15 Jan 1838.

1838 15 Jan

See 2 April 1842.

**Reel: 48**

### **Ogden, T.L.**

Letter to H.B. Potter about proposed modification of the treaty of 15 Jan 1838.

1842 2 Apr

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group XI).

**Reel: 49**

### **Ogden, T.L.**

Letter to Herman Potter.

1840 6 Oct

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group XI).

**Reel: 48**

### **Ogden, T.L.**

Letter to Herman Potter about deserting Senecas.

1840 26 Oct

Buffalo And Eire County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XI.

**Reel: 48**

### **Ogden, T.L.**

Letter to Herman Potter about investigation in Albany of treaty negotiations.

1842 16 Feb

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 49**

### **Ogden, T.L.**

Letter to James Stryker.

1839 11 May

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

### **Ogden, T.L. and Charles G. Tripp.**

To Lewis Cass, concerning unsettled claims of the New York Indians.

1831 18 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Letters Received by the Office of Indian Affairs (Six Nations Agency).

**Reel: 47**

### **Oglethorpe, James, general.**

Copy of letter to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke.

1741 12 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1059.

**Reel: 11**

### **Ohio Indians.**

Confirmation of a deed release, made at Logstown in 1752.

1752 13 June

(Read by the Board of Trade and Plantations 1 April 1762). Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1330.

**Reel: 15**

### **Olinda, Pieter van.**

Report to the Magistrates of Schenectady concerning a battle between the French and the Senecas.

1687 8 July (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Oliver, Andrew.**

Handwritten copy of original letter to Philip Livingston, about recent meeting with the Six Nations.  
1748 31 Oct  
Handwritten copy by William N. Fenton. Original manuscript is in the Wendell Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**Oneida and Cayuga Indians.**

Proposition at Albany of two sachems from Oneida and Cayuga; with reply.  
1704 10 May Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**Oneida and Onondaga Indians.**

Message to the members of the U.S. Congress.  
1802 13 Feb  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Manuscripts, Box 1.

**Reel: 44**

**Oneida and Stockbridge Indians.**

Speech to John Taylor, concerning sale of Stockbridge lands.  
1806 27 Feb  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A., 660.

**Reel: 44**

**Oneida and Tuscarora Indians.**

Petition of some Oneida and Tuscarora Indians convened at Albany to treat with commissioners of New York State, expressing opposition to disposing of lands at Canaseraga.  
1798 5 Mar  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 319-326.

**Reel: 44**

**Oneida and Tuscarora Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speech at meeting at Fort Johnson.  
[1758] 10 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 317-320.

**Reel: 23**

Oneida cession of land in New York State for removal.

1833 2-4 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 111-112.

**Reel: 47**

Oneida cession of land in New York State for removal.

1829 8 Oct  
Reference to treaty of 8 Oct 1829. See 2-4 Apr 1833.

**Reel: 46**

**Oneida Indians.**

Address to the sachem and chiefs of the State of New York.  
1796 15 Mar  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Manuscripts Box 1. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 43**

**Oneida Indians.**

Answer to propositions made to them by Col. Henry Coursey on 20 July.  
1677 21 July (VII)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 510.

**Reel: 2**

**Oneida Indians.**

Broadside from Oneida chiefs.  
1826° 18 July  
Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection.

**Reel: 46**

**Oneida Indians.**

The chiefs and warriors of the first Christian party of the Oneida Nation to [J.C. Calhoun], concerning Green Bay purchase.  
1822 4 July  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

**Oneida Indians.**

Copy of letter (dated 22 May 1776) from Oneida chiefs to Philip Schuyler about meeting at Niagara between Six Nations and Col. Butler, enclosed in letter from Col. Guy Johnson to George Germaine.  
1776 25 Nov  
(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/77. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 33**

**Oneida Indians.**

Copy of letter for attorney signed by Oneidas on 1 Sept 1795.  
1796 26 Mar  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 171-173.

**Reel: 43**

**Oneida Indians.**

Copy of letter to General Schuyler from Oneida chiefs.  
1776 22 May  
(Cover letter is dated 25 Nov 1776.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 688-690.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Draft in Samuel Kirkland's hand, of speech from Oneidas to J. Trumble.

[1777] [May] (II)

(There is no date on this letter. It is kept in the May 1777 folder at the Burke Library.) Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Draft of Oneida chiefs and warriors to Samuel Kirkland, about whether or not they have been deceived by treaty.

1775 May

Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 31**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

English translation of reply to propositions of Col. Henry Coursey.

1677 21 July (VI) Not available

(Copy.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service, Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Letter to Philip Schuyler from the Oneida chiefs.

1776 22 May (II)

(Typewritten transcription included.) Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Memorial of chiefs and headmen of the Oneida nation of Indians asking payment of certain sums claimed to be due to the Six Nations of Indians under treaties of 1838 and 1842.

1838

See 20 Mar 1874.

**Reel: 48**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Memorial of chiefs and headmen of the Oneida Nation of Indians asking payment of certain sums claimed to be due to the Six Nations of Indians under treaties of 1838 and 1842.

1874 20 Mar

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 1584, Smd85, 43-1.

**Reel: 49**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Memorial of chiefs and headmen of the Oneida nation of Indians asking payment of certain sums claimed to be due to the Six Nations of Indians under treaties of 1838 and 1842.

1842 20 May

See 20 Mar 1874.

**Reel: 49**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Memorial of chiefs and warriors of the Second Christian Party of Oneida Indians, praying that late treaty with New York State may be annulled on ground that the treaty was carried into effect by fraud.

1826 17 & 18 Feb

Also included are affidavits to substantiate facts stated in the memorial. New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly papers, Vol. 41, pp. 365-370.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Memorial of chiefs and warriors of the Second Christian party of Oneida Indians, requesting ratification of treaty with New York State.

1826 24 Feb

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Paper, Vol. 14, pp. 359-364.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Memorial of the chiefs and head men of the Oneida nation of Indians, asking for payment of sums claimed to be due the Six Nations under treaties of 1838 and 1842.

1842 20 May

(Printed.) See [Ca. 4 mar 1874].

**Reel: 49**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Memorial of the chiefs and head men of the Oneida nation of Indians, asking for payment of sums claimed to be due the Six Nations under treaties of 1838 and 1842.

1838 15 Jan

(Printed.) See [Ca. 4 Mar 1874].

**Reel: 48**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Memorial of the chiefs and headmen of the Oneida nation of Indians, asking for payment of sums claimed to be due the Six Nations under treaties of 1838 and 1842.

[1874] [ca. 4 Mar]

(Printed.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Message to governor of New York about proposal to lease tract of Oneida land.

[ca. 1802]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 355-360.

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Message to N.Y. Gov. W. L. Marcy.  
1837 24 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Manuscript Department, Gratz Collection, Box 5,  
Case 4.

**Reel: 48**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Message to the governor of New York.  
1836 12 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Manuscript Department, Gratz Collection, Box 5,  
Case 4.

**Reel: 47**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition.  
1802 15 Jan  
(Presented in N.Y. State Assembly, 17 Feb 1802.)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative  
Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 347-348.

**Reel: 44**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition about leasing and selling of their lands.  
1802 [Jan or Feb]  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative  
Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 249-252.

**Reel: 44**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition of chiefs and warrior of Oneida Indians to  
convey land to Northern Missionary Society.  
1798 1 Mar  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative  
Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 403-406.

**Reel: 44**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition of chiefs and warriors of the First  
Christian Party of the Oneida Nation of Indians  
praying for the full value of their lands whenever  
they shall be sold to the state of New York for other  
purposes.  
1829 30 Dec  
(Presented in N.Y. State Assembly, 8 Jan [1830].)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative  
Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 423-432.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition of chiefs and warriors of the Oneida  
nation of Indians, dated 21 Jan 1828, pertaining to the  
mile square of land formerly owned by said Indians  
and sold by Northern Missionary Society. Also,  
statement of resolution, dated 23 Feb 1828, to refer  
petition and report on it to Committee on Indian  
Affairs.  
1828 21 Jan & 23 Feb  
(See 1 Mar 1798.) New York State Archives, Albany,  
N.Y., Legislative Assembly Paper, Vol. 41, pp 393-  
402.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition of chiefs of the Oneida nation of Indians.  
1830 20 Jan  
(Presented in Assembly, 30 Jan 1830.) New York  
State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly  
Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 445-448.

**Reel: 47**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition of chiefs, warriors, and venerable men of  
the First Christian Party of Oneida Indians,  
requesting permission to grant of land to William A.  
Stone.  
1830 21 Jan  
(Presented in N.Y. State Assembly, 9 Mar 1830.)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative  
Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 433-436.

**Reel: 47**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition of Oneida chiefs to William Colbreath  
requesting that Mr. Clock and family be allowed to  
stay on Oneida land; with a note to give compliments  
to the governor of New York and to mention that  
they will visit during the summer.  
1792 6 Aug  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 13426.

**Reel: 41**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition of sundry Oneida Indians, requesting that  
a law may be passed authorizing the governor of New  
York to cause a distribution of interest and principal  
of all money belonging to the petitioners.  
1830 7 Jan  
(Presented in N.Y. State Assembly, 18 Jan 1830.)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative  
Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 437-440.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition of the First Christian Party of Oneida  
Indians, requesting an alteration of the act of the New  
York State Legislature of 11 Feb 1829 pertaining to  
purchase of their lands.  
1830 27 Feb  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative  
Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 441-444.

**Reel: 47**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Petition to the New York State Legislature, about  
lasting of land reserved by Oneidas at treaty at Fort  
Schuyler, 22 Sept 1788.  
1793<sup>o</sup> 15 Jan (II)  
George Arents Research Library, Syracuse  
University, Syracuse, N.Y., Peter Smith Papers.

**Reel: 41**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Oneidas report that their sachems are coming to Fort Johnson on important business. (.

[1758] 30 Nov

(Date on document is incorrect.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 311.

**Reel: 23**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report on council at Otsiningo with Delawares.

1756 20 May (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 194-197. (Very light copy.).

**Reel: 18**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Propositions.

1677° 20 Dec

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 26: 161.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Propositions made by an Oneida sachem on behalf of the Six Nations to the commissioners at Albany; with reply.

1727 27 Dec Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Propositions made by fifteen Oneida sachems, at Albany.

1695° 4 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 40: 67.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Propositions to officials of Albany.

1687° 3 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/63.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Reply to propositions of Col. Coursey.

1677 21 July (IV) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Reply to propositions of Col. William Kendall, agent from Virginia, at Albany.

1679 31 Oct (V) Not available

(In Dutch.) (English translation has the same date.)

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Reply to propositions of Col. William Kendall, agent from Virginia, at Albany.

1679 31 Oct (IV) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs. (Partially illegible.).

**Reel: 2**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Report brought from Oneida by Joseph, a Mohawk Indian, to Major Schuyler.

1693° 2 Dec

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 77-78.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Report that their sachems are coming to Fort Johnson on important business.

1759 30 Nov

See 30 Nov [1758].

**Reel: 23**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Speech by the chiefs of the Oneida Indians to the governor of New York, asking for a blacksmith.

1770 31 Dec

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1102.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Speech delivered by two Oneidas, Shenandoa and Peru, for Philip Schuyler to the Oneidas.

1783 21 July

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 803.

**Reel: 37**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Speech from chiefs of the Oneidas to Earl of Dunmore.

1770 31 Dec (II)

Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

A Speech from the Oneida chiefs to N.Y. Gov. Dunmore welcoming Dunmore to New York and asking for a smith.

1770 31 Dec (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 498-501.

**Reel: 30**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Speech of Oneida chiefs to Colonel Van Dyke, attached to proceedings from January through May 1747.

1780 19 June

See 6 Jan 1747-19 June 1780.

**Reel: 35**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Speech of two Oneida Indians to the Albany Committee. Headmen now in council at Onondaga.

1775 25 July

(Signed by John Hancock.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 31**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Speech to N.Y. State Assembly and Senate.

1795 27 Feb

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 221-224.

**Reel: 43**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Speeches.

n.d

(Late eighteenth, early nineteenth century.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Fort Wayne Indian Agency. Unboundd. This is a reference only.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Speeches about negotiations with Menominees. [1821-1831] [between 18 Aug 1821 & 8 Feb 1831 (?)]

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Fort Wayne Letterbook. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 46**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

Statement of sachems, chiefs, and warriors of the Oneida nation to the N.Y. State Legislature granting lease of land to Mr. John Humiston, upon approval of the legislature.

1806 21 Jan

(Endorsement comes before end of document.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 35-36.

**Reel: 44**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

To George Clinton with petition for a confirmation of lands leased to Jedidiah Phelps.

1788 6 Dec

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 13427.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

To Governor Trumbull, containing speech of [Trumbull] to the Oneida Nation.

1775 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 22450.

**Reel: 31**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

To Peter Penet, Dirk Van Iogen and James Baudon relative to results of Treaty of Fort Stanwix.

1791 18 Oct

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 6, 53.

**Reel: 41**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

To Regents of University.

1793 24 Apr

Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 42**

#### **Oneida Indians.**

To Timothy Pickering. Indians have arrived at council fire.

1791 19 June

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61.

**Reel: 40**

#### **Oneida Indians, Brant, Cornelius, Daniel and John.**

Letter from the Oneidas, Brandt, Cornelius, Daniel, and John, to Gov. Lewis Cass.

1820 12 Aug

Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Oneida Indians, Brant, Cornelius, Daniel and John.**

Letter from the Oneidas, Brandt, Cornelius, Daniel, and John, to William Woodbridge, Secretary of the Territory of Michigan, about treaty at Green bay between Menominees and U.S. agent.

1820 12 Aug (II)

Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 46**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Oneida wampum belt (middle belt in photograph) purchased in Wisconsin from grandson of Chief Skenandoah, a trusted leader during the American Revolution, in 1898, one year after the death of the chief.  
40; 32 1/4 in. X 5 in. (21 rows). The belt was carried in an old buckskin bag with red tinted end (good medicine) which was purchased with the belt. [Also in Skenandoah's possession were 7 treaties involving Oneidas, purchased around 1898 by Edward Ayer and subsequently given to the Newberry Library. For treaties, see 22 Sept 1788 (II); 15 Sept 1794; 1 June 1798 (II); 5 March 1802; 4 June 1802; 3 March 1810; 27 Feb 1811.] Courtesy of the Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Ill., Catalog No. A68566; Accession No. 727. Collected by Walter C. Wyman.  
**Reel: 50**

#### **Oneida, Onondaga, Tuscarora, Stockbridge and Seneca Indians.**

Letter to the President of the United States from chiefs and warriors of the Oneidas, Onondagas, Tuscaroras, Stockbridge Indians, and Senecas.  
1812° 29 Sept  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.  
**Reel: 45**

#### **Oneida, Tuscarora, and French Mohawk Indians.**

Speech to United States Commissioners. Don't want to sell any land at Schenectady.  
1782 9 Sept  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 11621.  
**Reel: 36**

#### **Onenhighkwage and Tuscarora Indians.**

Letter to the Officers of Otsego Lake.  
1776 22 Oct  
American Archives, Series 5, 2: 1193.  
**Reel: 33**

#### **Oninquoionont and Sonnotouan (Senecas) Indians.**

Speech and answer.  
1732 25 Oct (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris France C11A, Vol. 57, Fol. 358.  
**Reel: 10**

#### **Onnachragewaes.**

Report of Onnachragewaes, alias Jannetje, of a message delivered to the Christian Indians in Canada.  
1686 5 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.  
**Reel: 3**

#### **Onnagongue Indians.**

Memorial of propositions of 7 Oct 1700 from sachems of Onnagongue to Mohawk Sachems, enclosed in letter from Earl of Bellomont to Council of Trade & Plantations.  
1700 17 Oct (II)  
(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew England, Co5/1045.  
**Reel: 6**

#### **Onondaga and Cayuga Indians.**

Oration at Albany.  
1684° 2 Aug (IV)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/61.  
**Reel: 3**

#### **Onondaga and Cayuga Indians.**

Copy of speech dated 11 Mar 1829 sent to the Governor of New York about their annuities.  
1829 15 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 78-79.  
**Reel: 46**

#### **Onondaga and Cayuga Indians.**

Oration, at Albany.  
1684 [?] Aug 1684  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/66.  
**Reel: 3**

#### **Onondaga and Cayuga Indians.**

Proposition or oration made before Lord Howard, governor of Virginia, and Col. Thomas Dongan, governor of New York, at Albany.  
1684 2 Aug (V) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.  
**Reel: 3**

#### **Onondaga and Cayuga Indians.**

Proposition or oration of sachems made in the town hall in Albany.  
1684 2 Aug (VIII)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 264-265.  
**Reel: 3**

#### **Onondaga and Cayuga Indians.**

Propositions.  
1684° 2 Aug (IX)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 417-418.  
**Reel: 3**

#### **Onondaga and Cayuga Indians.**

Propositions at Albany.  
1684 2 Aug  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Frederick J. Dreer Collection, Boxes (Robert Livingston).  
**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Onondaga and Huron Indians.**

Speech delivered at Niagara by two Onondagas and a Huron from Detroit, in answer to that from Col. Johnson and the Six Nations, with a general speech which Johnson is requested to forward to the Commander in Chief.

1781 16 Nov (II)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,799, Fol. 105-106.

**Reel: 36**

### **Onondaga and Oneida Indians.**

Propositions made in Albany by the sachems. 1699° 3-6 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 492-495.

**Reel: 6**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Abstract of proposals at Albany.

1684° 2 Aug (III)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/55.

**Reel: 3**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Account of communication from an Onondaga sachem, relating the attempt of the English to make peace between the Catawbias and northern Indians.

1752 [7 Jan]

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 23: 156, 157. (Burned.).

**Reel: 15**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Addresses to Marquis de Beauharnois, upon the death of his brother, with the governor's reply.

1738 22 July

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 69, Fol. 98-100.

**Reel: 11**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Answer to officials in Albany.

1687° 14 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/63.

**Reel: 3**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

English translation of reply to propositions of Col. Henry Coursey.

1677 21 July (V) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Intelligence received from Onondaga.

1695 18 & 21 Feb

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 123-124.

**Reel: 5**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Letter to B. Freeman, regarding belts sent to two villages by Col. Schuyler.

1704 2 Nov

See 10 Nov 1705.

**Reel: 7**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton, stating that they have not received payment for land ceded.

[1794 or 1795] 26 Feb

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 247-250.

**Reel: 42**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Message.

1699° 21 Mar

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 497-498.

**Reel: 6**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Message (about news of plans of the Governor of Canada to attack Onondaga) and the answer thereto, at the City Hall in Albany.

1699 12 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 579.

**Reel: 6**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Message from the sachems delivered at Albany by three Indians.

1703 17 Mar Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Message from the sachems delivered at Albany by two Indians.

1703 21 Aug Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

### **Onondaga Indians.**

Message from the sachems delivered at Albany; with reply.

1704 2 Sept Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Message from the sachems of Onondaga to Col. William Kendall, agent for Virginia, at the courthouse in Albany.  
1679 6 Oct Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Message from the sachems to Col. William Kendall, agent for Virginia, at Albany, with Kendall's reply.  
1679 6 Oct (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Message to the Commissioners for Indian Affairs.  
1699 21 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 597-598.

**Reel: 6**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Message to the governor of New York.  
1693<sup>o</sup> 22 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 76-77.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Onondaga chiefs of George Clinton, with petition for justice in the murder of Indians who were coming to visit from Buffalo Creek.  
1792 29 Aug  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3049.

**Reel: 41**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Onondaga Indians. Receipts for \$1,000 for annuities.  
1821 28 May (II)  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 665.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Petition dated 23 Jan 1818, pertaining to agreement concluded at former treaty between Onondagas and New York State.  
1818 23 Jan  
(Presented in Assembly, 29 Jan 1818.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41.

**Reel: 45**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Onondaga report of meeting with Delawares, and William Johnson's answer.  
1756 21 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives of Canada, Indian Records, RG 10, Vol. 1822, 167-172.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Proposition made by two Onondaga sachems, at Albany.  
1685 5 Nov Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions.  
1695<sup>o</sup> 31 Jan-4 Feb (III)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts 40:3 (Document is badly damaged.).

**Reel: 5**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions at Albany.  
1697 9 June (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1040.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions made by the sachems and answer.  
1697<sup>o</sup> 9 June (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 279-282.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions made by two Onondaga sachems, at Albany.  
1685 5 Nov (III) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions of sachems to N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs, at Albany.  
1697 9 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 80.

**Reel: 5**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions of three messengers sent by sachems of Onondaga to Albany; with reply, dated 14 June 1700.

1700 11 June (II) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.

1697° 9 Mar (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 38.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.

1697° 9 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 41: 38.

**Reel: 5**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Propositions to the Mayor and Common Council of Albany.

1687 14-15 Sept

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 485-486.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Rekindle fire and offer support to the President.

1812 29 Sept (II)

Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978), pp. 56-57.

**Reel: 45**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Reply to propositions of Col. Henry Coursey.

1677 21 July (II) Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Reply to propositions of Col. Henry Coursey.

1677° 21 July Not available

(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 26:69.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Reply to propositions of Col. Henry Coursey.

1677 21 July (III) Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Reply to Propositions of Col. William Kendall at Albany.

1679 1 Nov (V) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Report of Onondaga chief, on what he saw of French preparations at Cadarachqui.

1687 29 June Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Speech of council to Indians on Susquehanna.

1763 14 June

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 107.

**Reel: 25**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Speech to [Erastus Granger, U.S. Indian Agent].

1811° [19 Dec (?)] (II)

Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collection, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

Statement of Onondaga chiefs and warriors to the governor and people of the State of New York reminding them that they have agreed to grant care and protection to the Onondagas.

[ca. 1806-1810]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 37-39.

**Reel: 44**

#### **Onondaga Indians.**

True copy of answer to a proposition put forth by Col. William Kendall, a Virginia agent to these Indians.

1679° 1 Nov (III)

Virginia State Library, Richmond, Va., Colonial Papers, Folder 2, Item 50.

**Reel: 2**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

Onondaga treaty held at Cayuga Ferry (28 July 1795), with receipt for money paid (27 Sept 1796) and receipts of annuity payments to Onondaga Nation (2 June 1797, 6 June 1799, 12 June 1809, 15 June 1801, 8 June 1805).

1795-1809 28 July 1795-12 June 1809  
(Manuscript and typescript. Manuscript is partially illegible. Typescript has notes by William N. Fenton.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 839.

**Reel: 43**

### **Onondaga, Oneida, Cayuga, and Seneca Indians.**

Propositions made by the chief sachems in the Court Hall of Albany.

1698° 16 May  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 341-342.

**Reel: 5**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Agreement to stand by proceedings of the Six Nations at council at Onondaga, 18 Jan 1841, by chiefs of the Upper Tribes. Reiterated at meeting at Johnson settlement, 20 Feb 1841.

1841 20 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 194-195.

**Reel: 49**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

A Conference at Onondaga.  
1748° 24-26 Apr  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 155-165.

**Reel: 13**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Conference with the Five Nations at Onondaga, 24-26 Apr 1748. to retain friendship of the Five Nations.

1748 24-26 Apr (III)  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 50-60.

**Reel: 13**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Conference with the Indians of the Six Nations at Onondaga.

1783 2 July (IV)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 63-64.

**Reel: 37**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Council of the Five Nations, Jan 1690, to consider a message from M. de Frontenac. Also mentions that traders are not acceptable to Indians as negotiators.

1690 Jan  
History of the Indians of the Five Nations of Canada, by Cadwallader Colden, (London: Printed for J. Whiston, et al., 1750), Pt. 2, pp. 105-113.

**Reel: 4**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Council with the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations, Onondaga settlement of Tosioha, with informations about conference at and near Niagara, June-early July 1783.

1783 2 July (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 171-172v.

**Reel: 37**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Document about proceedings.  
1753° [8-10 Sept] (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 110-120.

**Reel: 15**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Document pertaining to council at Onondaga, 18-20 June 1776.  
1776 15 Aug

American Archives, Series 5, 1: 137-138.

**Reel: 33**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

English Minutes of Indian Affairs. Account of general congress.  
1774 17-18 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1830, 13-18.

**Reel: 31**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Extract of a council held with the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations and their Confederation at the Council Fire kindled at the Onondaga settlement.

1783 2 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 115-117.

**Reel: 37**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Extracts from the Records of the Proceedings of Sir William Johnson at Onondaga.

1756 1-12 July  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 1269 A&B.

**Reel: 19**

### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Information about council of the Five Nations at Onondaga, January 1690, to consider Count De Frontenac's message from Albany. Also mentions traders are not acceptable negotiators to Indians. Mohawks were sent in Schuyler's name from Albany. Indians were not impressed.

1689-1690 (II)  
History of the Indians of the Five Nations of Canada, by Cadwallader Colden (London: J. Whiston, 1750), Part 2, pp. 105-113.

**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Journal of a conference with the Five Nations.  
1713 10-22 Sept  
Journal of Hendrick Hanse, John Bleeker, and  
Lawrence Claesen. N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 372-376.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Messages of councils at Onondaga.  
1694 22 Jan  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of conference with the Six Nations at  
Onondaga.  
1774 Nov  
See 1-8 Dec 1774 (II).

**Reel: 31**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of councils.  
1796 8 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 43**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Conference at  
Onondaga. Fifth public session.  
1756 30 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 248-252.  
(248 and 252 are light.).

**Reel: 19**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Conference at  
Onondaga. First public session.  
1756 24 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 230-235.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Conference at  
Onondaga. Fourth public session.  
1756 29 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 245-248.  
(248 is light.).

**Reel: 19**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Conference at  
Onondaga. Second public session.  
1756 26 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 235-241.  
(Light copy in parts.).

**Reel: 19**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Conference at  
Onondaga. Seventh and final public session.  
[1756] 2 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 258-259.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Conference at  
Onondaga. Sixth private session.  
[1756] [1 July]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 252-258.  
(Very light copy.).

**Reel: 19**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Conference at  
Onondaga. Third public session.  
1756 28 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 243-245.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Conference  
involving a private meeting between the Delaware  
King and William Johnson.  
1756 2 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 260-261.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Onondaga. Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Private meeting  
between William Johnson, six Indians of  
Oswegatchy, and one Oneida sachem.  
1756 27 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 241-242.  
(242 is light.).

**Reel: 19**

#### **Ontario. Conferences and councils.**

Indian congress at Ontario between Onondagas  
and Capt. McLeod about Onondagas' dispute with  
French Indians and McLeod's appointment by  
William Johnson to supervise Indian Affairs in  
Ontario.  
[1766] [15-16 Oct] (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers 12; 209-212.

**Reel: 28**

#### **Ontario. Conferences and councils.**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of Proceedings of  
congress at Ontario between Onondagas and Norman  
McLeod.  
1766 15-16 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10. Vol. 1825 383-384.

**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Opinions about Indian purchases.

1674° 1 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 24: 1.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Oquaga Indians.**

Letter from the sachems of Oquaga to William Johnson.

1757 5 Oct

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 443-444.

**Reel: 21**

#### **Oquaga Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Message from Indians at Oquaga that they are unable to come to meeting at Fort Johnson, but remain firm in attachment to English.

[1757] [19 Apr] (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 41-42.

**Reel: 20**

Order for disposition of Flats on "other side" of the Mohawk River.

1678° 6 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 28: 9a.

**Reel: 2**

Order for expenses of commissioners.

1748 18 June (IV)

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

Order for payment of disbursements to the Six Nations and many Indians of the Western nations who were at the conference at Niagara (Apr-Oct 1764).

1764 17 Dec

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Warrants, 9:89.

**Reel: 27**

Order for payment of expenses at a treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768 20 Dec (II)

Attached is a copy of itemized account of payment to the Indians dated Nov 1768. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Warrants, Vol. 18, 39.

**Reel: 29**

Order of Council for a Scire Facias against Kayaderosseras Patent.

1765° 15 Mar

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 683-685.

**Reel: 27**

Order-in-Council for a parcel of land for Mohawk Indians settled on Bay of Quinté (Tyendinega Band). 1793 1 Apr (IV)

The parcel of land is described. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Land Registry Office, Ottawa, No. X011813.

**Reel: 41**

Ordinance regulating wampum.

1641 18 Apr

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 4: 90.

**Reel: 1**

#### **Oreaoue, Cayuga chief.**

Message.

1690° 15 June

N.Y. Col. Docs. 3: 735-736.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Oreaoue, Cayuga chief.**

Message to the Five Nations.

[1690(?)] (III)

(Dated from surrounding documents in the printed N.Y. Col. Docs.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 735-736.

**Reel: 4**

#### **Orndt, Jacob, capt.**

To Col. James Burd, about twenty Indians coming to Fort Allen.

1758 29-30 Mar

Proceedings of a council of officers, held at Fort Loudon, in Virginia, 30 Mar 1758. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 367-369.

**Reel: 22**

#### **Osenegechta.**

Speech.

1777 July

Pertains to council at Three Rivers, ending July 1777.

Plus proceedings of meeting with Onondagas at Niagara, 5-7 Mar 1779. See 5-7 Mar 1779.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Osenegechta.**

Speech pertaining to council at Three Rivers ending July 1777.

1779 5 & 7 Mar

Plus proceedings of meeting with Onondagas at Niagara. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 22-25.

**Reel: 34**

#### **Oseragehte, D.**

To [ ? ].

1784 30 May

(In Mohawk.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 27-28.

**Reel: 37**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Oseragehte, D.**

To Daniel Claus.  
1784 14 Jan  
(In Mohawk.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa,  
Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series  
F1, Vol. 4, 5-8. (Twentieth Century English  
translation in manuscript, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 24,  
48. In typescript, Vol. 24, 16.).

**Reel: 37**

### **Oswego. Conferences and councils.**

Extract of proceedings of a conference at Oswego,  
22-30 July 1766.  
1766 16 Sept  
In William Johnson to Thomas Gage, 16 Sept 1766.  
Clement Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 28**

### **Otrowano, Cayuga Indian.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speech about  
alliance with Mississagas.  
1755 28 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 48-49.  
(Light copy.).

**Reel: 17**

### **Otsequete, Peter.**

Petition to N.Y. State Legislature, requesting tract  
of land for him and his family on Oneida reservation.  
1791 16 Feb  
(Presented in Senate, 16 Feb 1791.) New York State  
Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly  
Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 55-58.

**Reel: 40**

### **Ottrowana, Cayuga sachem.**

Information from Ottrowana, Cayuga sachem.  
1756 22 Nov (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst  
Papers, Wo34/39. (Very light copy in places.).

**Reel: 20**

### **Ourry, Lewis.**

To H. Bouquet, about good conduct of Indians and  
conference with them. A Mohawk was involved.  
1758 11 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,642, Fol. 19-20v.

**Reel: 22**

### **Ourry, Lewis.**

To H. Bouquet. Arrival at Fort Bedford of Six  
Nations Indians going against Cherokees.  
1763 10 May  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,642, Fol. 429-430.

**Reel: 25**

Outline of history of Iroquois relations with English  
and French. Mentions that Mohawks made peace  
with the French in 1668 and with the Governor of  
New York in 1675.

[1682(?)] (III)

Calendar of State Papers, 1681-1685, Item No. 874,  
pp. 364-366.

**Reel: 2**

### **Palmer, Anthony.**

Letter to George Clinton.  
1748 18 June (II)  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

### **Palmer, Anthony.**

Letter to George Clinton, about planned meeting  
with the Indians.  
1748 30 June  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann,  
Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

### **Panet, P.**

Letter giving an account of the land dispute  
between Rané Cartier and the Iroquois of Sault St.  
Louis, with a copy of a decision given at Versailles in  
1737 confirming the Indians in possession of the  
land.

1737

(In French.) See 18 Apr 1766.

**Reel: 11**

### **Panet, P.**

Letter giving an account of the land dispute  
between René Cartier and the Iroquois of Sault St.  
Louis, with a copy of decision given at Versailles in  
1737 confirming the Indians in possession of the  
land.

1766 18 Apr

(In French.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y.,  
Manuscript, Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 155.  
(Burned.).

**Reel: 28**

Papers pertaining to councils involving the Five  
Nations in New York.

1698° 14 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 6**

Papers pertaining to Indian claims relating to the  
patent of Tiononderoga.

1773-1774 9 Dec 1773-2 Mar 1774

Collections on the History of Albany, New York,  
from Its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices  
of Its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches  
of Citizens Deceased, (Albany: J. Munsell, 1865), 1:  
355-369.

**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Papers pertaining to Indian treaty at Lancaster, 20 July 1748, including text of document admitting Twightwees to alliance with the English and Six Nations.

1748-1755 20 July 1748-4 Feb 1755  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 13**

Papers pertaining to Lord Dunsmore's War, extracts of journal of Indian transactions by Alexander McKee, 1 May-9 June 1774, and council minutes [September 1774].

1774 June-[Sept]  
The Olden Time, Ed. Neville B. Craig, (Pittsburgh, 1848/Cincinnati, 1876), 2: 8-32.

**Reel: 31**

Papers pertaining to treaty involving Oneidas, at their village, 1 June 1798.

1798-1799 27 Feb 1798-30 Jan 1799  
Presented by John Adams to the Senate of the United States 31 Jan 1799. American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 641-643.

**Reel: 44**

Papers pertaining to Walking Purchase, including copy of 1736 Six Nations Deed.

1736  
See 2 Feb 1758.

**Reel: 10**

Papers pertaining to Walking Purchase, including copy of 1736 Six Nations Deed.

1758 2 Feb  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 21**

Papers protesting against ratification of treaty at Buffalo Creek.

1839 30 Jan  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

Papers relating to appointment of United States commissioner to treat with Indians of St.

Regis/Akwesasne and the State of New York for land, and also with Senecas and Holland Land Company about lands.

1801-1802 27 Dec 1801-2 Feb 1802  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 655-656.

**Reel: 44**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and in Lower Canada.

1762 15 Apr  
(Copy of judgment rendered in land dispute over Sault St. Louis [Caughnawaga].) (In French.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 59-83. (Very Light Copy.).

**Reel: 24**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada.

1762 14 June  
Copy of sentence pertaining to land dispute at Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga). (In French.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 84-87.

**Reel: 24**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada.

1762 22 Mar  
Documents pertaining to land dispute over Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga). See 15 Apr 1762.

**Reel: 24**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada.

1762 30 Jan  
Translation of sentence of the Court of Field Officers at Montreal in trial of dispute between Indians and Jesuits concerning land at Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga). Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 52-58. (Light copy in places.).

**Reel: 24**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada.

1784 [Oct]  
Endorsement reads, "Account of what passed at diverse councils held at Fort Stanwix..." Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 153.

**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada.

[1793, or earlier]  
Document pertaining to dispute over title to land at Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga). Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 255-256.

**Reel: 41**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada, including Frederick Haldimand to John Johnson, about claims of Indians of St. Regis to land.

1784 15 Apr  
See 22 June 1815.

**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Answer to Gov. Moore and Gov. Carleton to speeches of the Seven Nations of Canada at Isle à la Mothe.

1766 9 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Record, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 110-112.

**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Claim of Indians of St. Regis to land. True cop of substance of proceedings with Indians of St. Regis from 29 Mar 2 Apr 1784. 1784 2 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 132-141.  
**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Copy of additional instructions to the governor of New York about grants of Indian land. 1761 9 Dec (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 48-51. (Illegible In Places.).  
**Reel: 24**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Copy of Frederick Haldimand to Col. Campbell, about claim of Indians at St. Regis to land. 1784 15 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 154-156.  
**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Copy of indenture, dated 9 July 1788, pertaining to lands of the Six Nations in New York. 1799 22 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 25-32.  
**Reel: 44**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Copy of instructions to John Johnson, the third and fifth articles of which pertain to conferences with Indians. 1787 27 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 202-213.  
**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Copy of sentence pertaining to land dispute at Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga). 1762 14 June (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 92-95. (Pagination is irregular.).  
**Reel: 24**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Copy of sentence pertaining to land dispute at Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga). 1762 14 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 88-91.  
**Reel: 24**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Declaration of a chief of St. Regis about what passed at various councils with Marquis de Lafayette at Fort Stanwix, October 1784. Reported at council at Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga). Also report of council at Fort Stanwix from Indians at Lake of Two Mountains. 1785 24-26 Jan  
(In French.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 163 189.  
**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Declaration of a chief of St. Regis about what passed at various councils with Marquis de Lafayette at Fort Stanwix, October 1784. Reported at council at Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga). 1784 Oct  
(In French.) See 24-26 Jan 1785.  
**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Frederick Haldimand to John Johnson, about claim of Indians of St. Regis to Land. 1784 15 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 150-152.  
**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. George Clinton to chiefs of the Seven Nations of Canada. (Negative photostat.). 1792 7 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 257-258.  
**Reel: 41**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. John Johnson to Maj. Foster, enclosing letters from chiefs of St. Regis and from Frederick Haldimand about claims of Indians of St. Regis to their land. Letter from Frederick Haldimand to Johnson, dated 15 Apr 1784, is included. 1815 22 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 157-162.  
**Reel: 45**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Letter about attempts to prevail upon Indians to grant lands in the area of Cornwall and Charlotte. 1789 9 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 244-247. (Pagination is irregular.).  
**Reel: 39**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Minutes of speech of chiefs of Lake of Two Mountains to John Johnson. 1788 8 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 228-239.  
**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Reports council at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 11 Dec  
(In French.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 190-197.  
**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Speech of Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains to Col. Campbell at Montreal.  
1781 7 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 121-124. (Pagination is irregular.).  
**Reel: 36**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Speech of Ottawa warriors to chiefs of Caughnawaga.  
1786 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 198-201. (Pagination is irregular.).  
**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada. Substance of the proceedings with Indians of St. Regis concerning land claim, 29 Mar-2 Apr 1784.  
1784 2 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1833, 142-149.  
**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs in the Provinces of Quebec and Lower Canada.  
1717 17 Oct (III)  
Copy of titles held by Priests of the Seminary of Montreal for the Seignior of the Lake of Two Mountains. (In French.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, vol. 1833, 1-4.  
**Reel: 8**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Copy of account of Senecas at council in Pennsylvania in May 1790.  
1790 8 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 239-241.  
**Reel: 40**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Copy of articles of treaty at Fort Harmar.  
1789 9 Jan (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 204-205.  
**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Copy of speech to Shawnee and Mingo chiefs at Fort Nelso.  
[1783] 11 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 41-42.  
**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Copy of speeches of Indian Nations to Mr. Sinclair, U.S. Commissioner for Indian Affairs, at Fort Harmar.  
1788 8 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 196-203.  
**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Copy of transactions at a meeting between the Five Nations and the Western Indians at Shawnee Town in October 1786. Six Nations, Delawares, Shawnees, and Ottawas present.  
1786 12 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 166-180.  
**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Endorsed original of speech to Shawnee and Mingo Chiefs at Fort Nelson.  
1783 26 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 43-46.  
**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Extract from treaty at Fort Harmar.  
1789 9 Jan (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 206-209.  
**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the sale of Seneca lands. Communicated to the Senate of the United States by Mr. Butler of the Committee of Indian Affairs on 27 Jan 1792.  
1788-1792 30 Mar 1788-27 Jan 1792  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 206-215.  
**Reel: 39**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Papers relating to the Six Nations and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Extract of Proclamation of 7 Oct 1763.  
1763 7 Oct (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 8.  
**Reel: 26**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada.  
1784 22 Oct (III)  
Articles of treaty at Fort Stanwix. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 165-167.  
**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada.  
1787 26 Feb  
Translation of deed from the Five Nations inhabiting the Grand River. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 200-204.  
**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Certified copy of Haldimand grant of land at Grand River to the Six Nations, dated 25 Oct 1784.  
1889 7 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 132-134.  
**Reel: 49**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of a speech from George Clinton to Mohawks, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas.  
1784 12 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 125-128.  
**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of address to the President and Congress of the United States from the Five Nations assembled in council at Buffalo Creek.  
1789 2 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 354-359.  
**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of articles of peace between Senecas and English.  
1764 3 Apr (VII)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 22-27.  
**Reel: 26**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of articles of treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 22 Oct  
See 22 June 1792 (II).  
**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of articles of treaty at Fort Stanwix, 22 Oct 1784.  
1792 22 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 162-164.  
**Reel: 41**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of Haldimand grant of land at Grand River to the Six Nations.  
1784 25 Oct  
See 7 Dec 1889.  
**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of Haldimand's grant of land at Grand River to the Six Nations.  
1784 25 Oct (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 176-177.  
**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of letter for Joseph Brant to Capt. Fraser, written at Kanawalohale. Contains extracts of two letters from George Clinton about upcoming treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 30 Aug (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 151-154.  
**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of letter from Frederick Haldimand to John Johnson, dated 22 Apr 1784, about land intended for the Mohawks at Bay of Quinté.  
1800 29 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 121-124.  
**Reel: 44**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of letter from John Johnson to John Deseronton about land to be granted to Mohawks.  
1788 21 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 207-209.  
**Reel: 39**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Copy of letter from Lord Dorchester to John Johnson, informing him that settlers at Grand River must be removed when their presence becomes undesirable to the Indians.

1789 22 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 362-364.

**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Extract from proceedings at Guy Park with the New England Indians on their way to Oneida. Also, copy of document by Guy Johnson, dated 4 Oct 1774, relating to the New England Indians.

1775 25 Mar-8 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 95-105.

**Reel: 31**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Extract of letter from John Dease to Capt. Fraser. Report about treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 26(?) Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 158-161. (Very light copy.).

**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Extract of peace made by English (John Bradstreet) with Indians of Scioto.

1764 12 Aug (V)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 28-29.

**Reel: 27**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Extract of Proclamation of 1763.

1763 7 Oct (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 9-13. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 26**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Extract of Proclamation of 7 Oct 1763.

1763 7 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824-1835, 1-7.

**Reel: 26**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. John Butler to John Johnson, about speech from Gen. Schuyler to the Six Nations.

1784 17 Mar (II)

(No enclosure.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 109-112.

**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. John Dease to John Johnson informing him that Indians from western nations and British officials are waiting at Niagara to hear about council at Fort Stanwix.

1784 5 Sept (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 149-150.

**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Joseph Brant's account of what passed at Fort Stanwix prior to the treaty in October 1784.

1784 [Oct(?)] (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 170-175.

**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Letter from John Dease to John Johnson. Western Indians are uneasy about not hearing from the Six Nations about the council at Fort Stanwix.

1784 9 Sept (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 155-156.

**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Lord Dorchester assures the Six Nations that promises made by Frederick Haldimand in October 1784 will be carried out. Also, copy of Frederick Haldimand to John Johnson, dated 23 Mar 1784, about Mohawk settlement at Grand River.

1788 20 Sept (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 210-213.

**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Lord Dorchester assures the Six Nations that promises made by Frederick Haldimand will be carried out.

1784 25 Oct

See 20 Sept 1788 (II).

**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Meeting at Fort Schlosser between Six Nations and English, represented by John Dease.

1786 27 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 183-194.

**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Meeting of the Six nations at the Loyal Village in response to a message delivered by Peter Ryckman from the Governor and Commissioners for New York.

1784 6 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 140-143.

**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Minutes of Six Nations council at Onondaga.

1809 7 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 428-432.

**Reel: 45**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Proceedings of council between the Six Nations (except Mohawks), Wyandots, Delawares, Ottawas, Ojibwas, Potawatomis, Sacs, and the United States at Fort Harmar.

1788-1789 13 Dec 1788-11 Jan 1789

(Copy)Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 214-284. (Light copy in places.)

**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Proceedings of council between the Six Nations (except Mohawks), Wyandots, Delawares, Ottawas, Ojibwas, Potawatomis, Sacs, and the United States at Fort Harmar.

1788-1789 13 Dec 1788-11 Jan 1789 (II)

(Copy.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 285-350.

**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Proceedings of meeting between Senecas and John Butler at Niagara.

1790 23 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 385-388.

**Reel: 40**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Proceedings of meeting of Onondagas, Cayugas, and Mohawks at Niagara.

1789 15 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 365-367.

**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Proceedings of meeting of the Five Nations, Cherokees, and Shawnees at Buffalo Creek.

1789 7 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 368-374.

**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Proceedings of meeting of the Five Nations, Cherokees, Creeks, and Shawnees at Buffalo Creek.

1789 7 Sept (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 375-384.

**Reel: 39**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Rough copy containing substance of speech made by the Six Nations to John Johnson.

1785 11 Nov

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 179-182.

**Reel: 38**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Speech to the Six Nations from English, about sale of Indian land to Americans. Reference to treaties at Fort Stanwix and Buffalo Creek.

1790 24 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 360-361.

**Reel: 40**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indian Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Statement from Pennsylvania delegates at treaty at Fort Stanwix that compensation will be given for land granted by the Six Nations.

1784 23 Oct (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 168-169.

**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indians Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Extract of letter from General Frederick Haldimand to John Johnson about a tract given to Mohawk Indians at Bay of Quinté.

1784 3 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 118-120.

**Reel: 37**

Papers relating to the Six Nations, and Indians Affairs at Niagara and in Upper Canada. Letter from Onondagas, Cayugas, Senecas, and Mohawks to the governor of New York. Complaint about purchase of land from Onondaga and Cayuga "Wrong headed Young men."

1789 2 June (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1834-1835, 351-353. (Four pages.).

**Reel: 39**

#### **Parker, Hugh.**

To Robert Smith, proposing treaty with Miamis at same time at treaty in the following spring with the Six Nations.

1749 1 Dec

Indiana Historical Society Library, Indianapolis, Ind., Northwest Territory Collection.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Parrish, Jasper.**

Account of expenses on Journey to Washington.

1817 15 Sept

Mentions late council involving the Six Nations. The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Indian Box 2, Six Nations.

**Reel: 45**

#### **Parrish, Jasper.**

Letter to Timothy Pickering.

1792 28 Mar

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 14-15v.

**Reel: 41**

#### **Parrish, Jasper.**

Record of account of payments by sub-agent to the Six Nations, to Josiah Patton, blacksmith, for work done for the Oneida and Onondaga Indians.

1819 19 Apr

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Parrish, Jasper.**

To Jacob Jameson.

1828 1 Feb

Letter appointing Jameson interpreter to the Six Nations residing within the State of New York. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Parrish, Jasper.**

To M. F. Miller, about Indian council at Buffalo.

1819 14 June

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 668.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Parrish, Jasper.**

To Timothy Pickering, about Buffalo Creek.

1791 13 June (III)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 231-231v.

**Reel: 40**

#### **Parrish, Jasper.**

To Timothy Pickering, about treaty at Painted Post.

1791 19 May

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 219-219v.

**Reel: 40**

#### **Parrish, John.**

To Thomas Pickering.

1792 27 June (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, 59: 23.

**Reel: 41**

#### **Parrish, John and Joseph Sawson.**

To Timothy Pickering, about treaty at Newtown Point.

1791 6 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 247-248v.

**Reel: 40**

#### **Parsons, Samuel Holden and James Devenport.**

To Samuel Huntington, about treaty with Indians concerning lands of Connecticut lying west of Pennsylvania.

1789 6 Apr

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 687.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Parsons, William.**

To R. Peters, about Indians coming to Easton.

1756 10 Oct

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 7.

**Reel: 19**

Particulars of a conference held by a deputation from Mr. Lorrimer's scout with a party of Oneidas that followed them three leagues from Fort Stanwix, as related by the Six Indians deputed on the part of the scout.

1779 29 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,780, Fol. 62-63.

**Reel: 34**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Particulars of a treaty with the Five Nations, at Conestoga.  
1721 5-26 July  
(Printed 1721. Reprint San Marino, Ca., 1925.)  
Photostatic copy from the Huntington Library, San Marino, Ca.

**Reel: 8**

The particulars of an Indian Treaty at Conestoga between His Excellency Sir William Keith, Bart., Governor of Pennsylvania, and the Deputies of the Five Nations, In July, 1721.  
1721 5-8 July (II)  
(Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford, 1721). Reprinted in Dublin, 1723.

**Reel: 8**

Particulars of an Indian treaty at Conestoga between William Keith and the deputies of the Five Nations.  
1721 6-8 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia.

**Reel: 8**

### **Partridge, Samuel.**

Letter to Col. Schuyler.  
1707 2 Apr Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

Pass for Samuel Ely and Benjamin Waite from governor of Boston to go to Mohawk country.  
1678° 12 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 155.

**Reel: 2**

Passport given to Seneca delegates by Henry Dearborn for safe return from Washington.  
1802 17 Mar (IV)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. A, p. 194.

**Reel: 44**

Patent to Hendrick Cuyler for land above Schenectady.  
1687° 30 Mar  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 77.

**Reel: 3**

Patent to James Dean from the State of New York, for lands granted by Oneidas.  
1787 6 Feb  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Dean-Judson Papers.

**Reel: 39**

### **Patten, James.**

To William Gooch.  
1742 23 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England.

**Reel: 11**

### **Patten, James.**

To William Gooch.  
1742 18 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pauli, Ensign.**

To H. Bouquet. Wyandots report about the Six Nations.  
1762 16 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,648, Fol. 66-67v.

**Reel: 24**

Payment for medical treatment of Indians at German Flats since Treaty at German Flats.  
1776 13 Aug  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

Payment of Horatio Jones, concerning Newtown Treaty.  
1791 18 July (IV)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61. 297.

**Reel: 41**

A peace belt, of wampum, with leather warp and thread weft.  
14; 21 3/4 in. X 2 1/4 in. (8 rows). McCord Museum, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, Specimen No. M1908.

**Reel: 50**

Peace of Far Indians with Mohawks, Senecas, Minisinks, and others.  
1692° [19 May(?)]  
(Incomplete.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 38: 165.

**Reel: 4**

Peace treaty wampum belt, reportedly presented to Iroquois by Hurons in 1612 at the head waters of the Ottawa River.  
31; The square designates the Hurons. The purple stripes mean that both Iroquois and Hurons walk in peace together. Leather warp; thread weft. 27 1/4 in. X 2 1/4 in. (7 rows). Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 1855. Bought in 1903 from A-To-Wa To-Ha-Nad-He-To by Harriet M. Converse.

**Reel: 50**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Penn, John.**

Answer to the Cayuga chiefs.  
1773° 8 Sept  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 883-884.

**Reel: 30**

**Penn, John and Richard Peters.**

Copy of report, dated 5 Aug 1754 about  
proceedings at Albany in June and July 1754 to  
purchase land from the Six Nations.  
1754 June-July  
See 6 May 1774.

**Reel: 16**

**Penn, John and Richard Peters.**

Copy of report, dated 5 Aug 1754 about  
proceedings at Albany in June and July 1754 to  
purchase land from the Six Nations.  
1774 6 May  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 31**

**Penn, Thomas.**

Extract of a letter from Proprietor of  
Pennsylvania, Thomas Penn, of 12 Feb 1757 to Mr.  
Richard Peters, Proprietary Agent.  
1757 18 Aug  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 431-432.

**Reel: 21**

**Penn, Thomas.**

Letter of Thomas Penn and the Pennsylvania  
Provincial Council to the Six Nations.  
1737 27 Sept (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Peters Papers, Vol. 1, p. 31.

**Reel: 11**

**Penn, Thomas.**

Letter to the Indians of the Six Nations.  
1737 15 Feb  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Peters Papers, Vol. 1, p. 34.

**Reel: 11**

**Penn, Thomas.**

To the Earl of Hillsborough, about new boundary  
between Pennsylvania and the Indians of the Six  
Nations and allies.  
1764 9 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 26**

**Penn, Thomas and Richard.**

To the Delaware Indians, about treaty at Easton,  
Nov 1756.  
1759 (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 576-577.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania.**

Memorial of several freemen of Pennsylvania to  
Pennsylvania Lieut. Gov. Denny, about conference at  
Easton, July 1758.  
1758 July  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 469.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania.**

Memorial of the Merchants of Pennsylvania  
concerned in the trade with the Indians, to the Board  
of Trade.  
1763 12 Dec  
Public Recod Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania.**

Pennsylvania State Papers, 1775-1791.  
1783 28 Apr  
William Dickinson to delegates of Pennsylvania in  
the U.S. Continental Congress, about peace with the  
Six Nations. National Archives and Records Service,  
Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the  
Continental Congress, i69, Vol. 2, 447-450.

**Reel: 36**

**Pennsylvania.**

Pennsylvania State Papers, 1775-1791. Copy of  
letter from Committee at Easton, about council to  
brighten chain of friendship with the Six Nations.  
1777 15 Jan  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, 169, Vol. 1, 323-326. (No 324, 325.).

**Reel: 33**

**Pennsylvania.**

Pennsylvania State Papers, 1775-1791. Speaker of  
the House of representative of Pennsylvania to  
delegates of Pennsylvania in the U.S. Continental  
Congress about peace with Indians.  
1783 12 Sept  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i69, Vol. 2, 465-468. (no 467.).

**Reel: 37**

**Pennsylvania.**

Statement of bounds of purchase made by  
Pennsylvania from Indians.  
1749 Aug  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn Mss. Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania Gazette.**

Extract pertaining to a council in Philadelphia,  
with the Six Nations.  
1732 7 Sept Not available  
The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Ed. Leonard  
Labaree, (Yale University Press, 1959), 1: 271-280  
(Particularly p. 277).

**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Commisioners for Indian Affairs.**

Commissions of Pennsylvania commissioners to Indian treaty at Albany, June 1754.  
1754 19 Apr, 13 & 30 May, 3 & 12 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 137-143.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Commissioners.**

Report about treaty with the Six Nations at Albany.  
1754  
American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class 970.5, No. P38, pp. 1-13. (Reference only. Document not included with this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Diary of journey to treaty at Albany.  
1754 3-12 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 145-146.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between the governor of Pennsylvania, William Keith, and the Five Nations.  
1722 7-10 Sept (III)  
(Cover letter to this is dated 21 November 1722.)  
N.Y.Col.Docs, 5: 677-681.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Conferences and councils.**

Several conferences between some of the principal people amongst the Quakers in Pennsylvania and the deputies from the Six Nations.  
1756 19-23 Apr (II)  
(Newcastle Upon Tyne, England: I. Thompson and Co., 1756).

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. General Assembly.**

Copy of message to Gov. Denny. The Governor should press the Indians to restore their captives as promised by treaty.  
1758 24 Mar (II)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif, Ab 67.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. General Assembly.**

Report. Nine thousand dollars to be set aside for Indian treaty. If the treaty is not successful, Pennsylvania should call its own council with the Six Nations.

1784 25 Aug (IV)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 316-317.

**Reel: 38**

**Pennsylvania. Governor.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, outlining the history of the Five Nations, ceding of the land to the Dutch and English.  
1750 4 Feb  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 60-63.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Governor.**

Letter to Wright and Blunstone to be given to Capt. Civility. Enclosed wampum and letter to be delivered to the Five Nations to calm current commotion among Indians.

1728 2 Sept (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1:229.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Governor.**

Message to the Assembly, about designs of the French and the preservation of friendship with the Indians.

1750 16 Oct  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Governor.**

Message to the Susquehanna Indians.  
1756 26 Apr (VI)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Governor.**

Message to the Susquehanna Indians.  
1756 1 June (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Vol. 11.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Governor.**

To Indians of Oswego, about receiving strings and being glad to treat with them.  
1732 (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1: 347.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Denny).**

From Penn. Lieut. Gov. Denny to Proprietors, about treaty at Easton, Nov. 1756.  
1757 9 & 10 Apr  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 107-120.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Denny).**

Penn. Gov. Lieut. Denny to Proprietors, about his going to Lancaster to hear the words of the Six Nations.  
1757 30 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 193-197.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Denny).**

To General Abercromby concerning Cherokees at Fort Loudon and problems of sending supplies to the Indians.  
1758 16 Apr  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 168.

**Reel: 22**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Denny).**

To General Abercromby concerning Teedyuscung's limits imposed on places to treat.  
1758 7 Apr  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 122.  
**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Denny).**

To Teedyuscung, Delaware Chief, and to all Indians of Wyoming.  
1759 (III)  
Wampum given. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 622-624.  
**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Denny).**

To the Earl of Loudon, concerning treaty with the Indians.  
1758 26 Jan  
(Cover letter without enclosures.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 5470.  
**Reel: 21**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Gordon).**

To Shickellamy from Philadelphia, about delivering up papers issued in regard to alcoholic beverages.  
1735 13 Aug  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1: 455.  
**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

Copy of letter to Teedyuscung, requesting that he come immediately to Easton. String of wampum enclosed. Johnson will be at Easton on 15 June, as planned.  
1762 10 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 81.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

Instructions to Conrad Weiser to purchase land from the Indians.  
1749 7 July (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 121.  
**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

Letter from Lieut. Gov. Hamilton to Gen. Carleton. John Turney from Quebec brings a belt to Western Indians from the Six Nations requesting them to support the British.  
1778 25 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 29-41.  
**Reel: 34**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

Letter to Roger Wolcott of Connecticut, about purchase in Susquehanna region by Connecticut settlers.  
1754 4 Mar (II)  
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., William Samuel Johnson Papers, Vol. 4, 1.  
**Reel: 16**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

Lieut. Gov. Henry Hamilton to Gen. Guy Carleton. Brief mention of meeting on 11 March at Detroit between Mingos, Shawnees, Delawares, and Hamilton, and belt from the Six Nations to "Lake Indians and all the western nations".  
1778 25 Apr (II)  
Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 15: 105-108.  
**Reel: 34**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

Private instructions to Conrad Weiser, about purchase of land from the Six Nations.  
1749 7 July (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

Speech to Teedyuscung.  
1762 28 June (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 86.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

To Gen. Amherst, about meeting the Six Nations who came uninvited, at Easton.  
1761 31 Aug (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 68.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

To Gov. Sharpe. Scaroyady is on his way to Onondaga to invite the Six Nations to a council at Winchester on behalf of the Governor of Virginia. Pennsylvania has joined in the invitation and presumed to add Maryland as well.  
1754 7 Jan (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 113-115.  
**Reel: 15**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

To H. Bouquet, concerning delivery of prisoners according to treaty.  
1762 11 Nov  
(Smeared.) British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,648, Fol. 430-430v.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

To Indians on the Ohio; and Indians to Gov. Hamilton. Messages on paper and belts, concerning death of friendly Indians.  
1761 10, 15, & 16 July  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 60-61.  
**Reel: 24**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

To Teedyuscung, requesting that he leave immediately for Easton to make good his complaint against the proprietors of Pennsylvania, which William Johnson is ordered by King George to hear.  
1762 11 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 82.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Hamilton).**

To the governor of Connecticut, about people purchasing land on the Susquehanna from the Mohawks. Invalid transactions will create differences between Mohawks and the rest of the Six Nations.  
1754 4 Mar (IV)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:120-122.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Keith).**

Propositions to the Five Nations Indians, at Albany.  
1722 7 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs. (Partially illegible).

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Keith).**

Propositions to the Five Nations Indians, at Albany.  
1722 7 Sept (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English version has the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Mifflin).**

To the United States Secretary of War, enclosing copy of Cornplanter's deed of cession to the commissioners of Pennsylvania. Signed by several Six Nations chiefs, 9 Jan 1789.  
1794 30 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 729-733.

**Reel: 43**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

Instructions to Scaroyady and Andrew Montour for their upcoming trip to the Six Nations.  
1755 Dec Not available  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

Instructions to Scaroyady and Andrew Montour for their upcoming trip to the Six Nations.  
1755 Dec  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

Instructions to Scaroyady, chief of the Oneida Nation.  
1755 13 Nov  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

Letter to William Johnson about Connecticut purchase of Susquehanna land and Six Nations meeting with Commissioners at Albany.  
1754<sup>o</sup> 15 Nov  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 142-145.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

Message at Wyoming to Indians of the Susquehanna River Valley area.  
1756 [26 Apr] (V)  
New York State Library, Albany, N. Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 23: 211. (Burned.).

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

Speech to the Indians of Aughwick.  
1754 [ca. 15 Nov]  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 193-194.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

To Conn. Gov. Fitch, about deed of people of Connecticut to land in Susquehanna Region.  
1754 20 Nov (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 6.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

To Lieut. Gov. Delancey. Treaty to be called at William Johnson's about purchase of land within the King's Grant from the Six Nations by William Penn.  
1755 25 Mar  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 279.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

To N.Y. Gov. Delancey about purchase of land.  
1755 25 Mar (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

To Ogaghradarisha. Among other matters, Morris invites Ogaghradarisha to meet him and Pennsylvania Provincial Council in Philadelphia.  
1756 14 June (III)  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 23: 214. (Burned.).

**Reel: 19**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

To Timothy Horsfield, enclosing instructions to the Oneida, Newcastle.

1756 22 June

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa. Manuscripts, Timothy Horsfield's Papers, Indian Affairs 1733-1771, Class 974.8, No. H78, p. 135.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Morris).**

To William Johnson, about purchase of lands in Pennsylvania.

1755 3 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts, Rg 21, Executive Correspondence.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Penn).**

Letter to Adam, Isaac, Peter and Capt. John of Oquaga. Thanks them for informing of ill behavior of Pennsylvanians relating to treaty agreement.

1772 11 Apr

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 450.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Penn).**

Letter to Capt. St. Clair, enclosing belts and messages for the Shawnees and Delawares to make peace between them the Virginians.

1774 6 Aug

American Archives, Series 4, 1: 674-676.

**Reel: 31**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Penn).**

Message to Assembly.

1771 28 Jan

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and Manuscripts.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Penn).**

Speech to Indians at Shamokin regarding the murder of an Indian.

1769 (V)

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Penn).**

To the governors of Maryland and Virginia, transmitting report of peace achieved between Col. Bradstreet at Presque Isle and all Indians living between Lake Erie and the Ohio River, as outlined in a letter from Bradstreet, dated 14 Aug 1764.

1764 6 Sept

(Letter not included.) Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 207.

**Reel: 27**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Thomas).**

Copy of letter to Conrad Weiser and letter from Va. Gov. William Gooch to Thomas, about proposed peace between the Catawbias and the Six Nations.

1745 12 Sept & 30 Oct

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 43-44.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Thomas).**

Copy of letters to Va. Gov. William Gooch about upcoming meeting with the Six Nations.

1744 20 Jan

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 2.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Thomas).**

Instruction to Conrad Weiser about proposed peace between the Catawbias and the Six Nations.

1745 24 Apr

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 29.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Governor (Thomas).**

Instructions to Conrad Weiser, about the skirmish in Virginia.

1743 26 Jan (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 1 p. 104.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Governor. (Thomas).**

Speech to the Six Nations at Lancaster.

[1744] (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 9.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Proprietors.**

Observations of William Johnson's letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations relating to Indian affairs.

1756 11 Dec (III)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 429-431.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Proprietors.**

Observations on Sir William Johnson's letter to the Board of Trade and Plantations, pertaining to Indian affairs.

1756 11 Dec

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1274.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Certified copy of Minutes. Report of council at Philadelphia with Scaroyady, Andrew Montour, Scaroyady's son, and Jagre.

1755 8 Nov (VII)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 18**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Copy of intended report of committee of the Pennsylvania Provincial Council to investigate complaints of Indians at the treaty of Easton.  
1756 8 Nov (III)  
Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa.,  
Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians  
of North America, Box 323, Folder 4, Item 1, pp. 1-  
21.

**Reel: 19**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Copy of minutes containing report of treaty at  
Carlisle in October 1753, with additional brief note  
about the treaty.  
1763 14 Nov (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 26**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Copy of minutes of 1 and 4 July 1749, certified by  
Richard Peters, 5 July 1749. Concerns conference  
with Six Nations at Philadelphia.  
1749 5 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Copy of minutes of 14 Oct 1741 reporting on  
meeting in Philadelphia with ten Cayugas.  
1741 14 & 15 Oct  
Attached is list of goods presented to the Indians,  
dated 15 Oct. 1741. Historical Society of  
Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss, Indian  
Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Copy of minutes of treaty at Easton, 21 July-3  
Aug 1757.  
1757 21 July-3 Aug  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3. (Very  
light copy in places.).

**Reel: 21**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Copy of minutes, including proceedings of a  
council with Indians at Conestoga.  
1722 21 Mar (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Society Miscellaneous Collection, Indians, Box 11C,  
Folder 2.

**Reel: 8**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Document pertaining to the Provincial Council in  
Philadelphia.  
1697 13 May  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Extract from Minutes about presents for the Five  
Nations.  
1696 19 Nov  
Calendar of State Papers, 1697-1698, Item No. 76  
(19), p. 52.

**Reel: 5**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Meetings. Letter about problems of treaty-making  
with Indians of the Ohio region.  
1751 7 May (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 516-525.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Memorandum of Minutes, about message to be  
sent to Teedyuscung.  
1757 22 May  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 551.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Message of the Proprietors and Provincial Council  
of Pennsylvania to the Six Nations.  
[ca. 1740]  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes.  
1747<sup>o</sup> 16 Nov  
Conrad Weiser's report on Indian affairs.  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. L, pp. 117-118.

**Reel: 13**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes.  
1753<sup>o</sup> 16 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 246-248.

**Reel: 15**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes.  
1758 18 Jan  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 410.

**Reel: 21**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes.  
1758 26 Oct (II)  
Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes.  
1760 3 Apr  
Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes.  
1768 18 Feb  
Discussion of a letter from William Johnson.  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 272-274.

**Reel: 28**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes.  
1768 31 Mar (II)  
Correspondence. Instructions by William Johnson for  
treaty at Fort Pitt with the Six Nations. Penn. Prov.  
Coun. Min., 9: 492-495.

**Reel: 29**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Council of Safety), including  
appointment of Thomas Payne as Secretary to the  
Commissioners for the Indian treaty to be held at  
Easton.

1777 21 Jan (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min. 11: 97-99.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Council of Safety), including  
appointments to the treaty to be held at Easton with  
the Indians on behalf of the council.

1777 20 Jan  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 11: 95-96.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Council of Safety), including record of  
an order for goods for treaty at Easton.

1777 30 Jan  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 11: 108-109.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council),  
concerning arrangements for purchase of the Lake  
Erie lands from the Indians.

1788 27 Nov  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 15: 608-610.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including  
account of expenses to be paid for delivery of goods  
to the Indians, as agreed at treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1785 14 Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 536-537.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including  
appointment of commissioners to hold a treaty with  
the Indians claiming the unpurchased territory within  
the acknowledged limits of the state, and questions to  
the General Assembly relating to this.

1784 1 Mar  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 45-46.

**Reel: 37**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including  
appointments of commissioners to hold a treaty with  
the Indians claiming the unpurchased territory within  
the acknowledged limits of the state.

1784 23 Feb  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 40.

**Reel: 37**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including  
contents of letter to the General Assembly about  
expected Indian council with Commissioners from  
the U.S. Continental Congress at Muskingum.

1788 9 Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 15: 530-531.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including  
draft of a message to the General Assembly  
concerning purchase of all the territory within the  
acknowledged limits of the state from the Six Nations  
(at Fort Stanwix) and the Wyandots and Delawares  
(at Fort Mackintosh).

1785 24 Feb  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 365-367.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including  
draft of instructions to the Indian Commissioners.  
Relates to Indian Council at Muskingum and land  
newly acquired by the state.

1788 2 Oct  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 15: 554-555.

**Reel: 39**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including  
draft of message to the General Assembly concerning  
completion of purchase of land from the Six Nations.

1784 4 Dec  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 270-274.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including  
messages from Cornplanter.

1790 29 Oct  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 16: 501-507.

**Reel: 40**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including note of a letter from Colonel Johnston concerning goods to be furnished to the Six Nations as agreed at the treaty held at Fort Stanwix (on 23 Oct 1784).

1785 30 July

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 507-508.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including note of letter received from the Commissioners for Indian Affairs concerning completion of negotiations with the Six Nations.

1784 20 Nov (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 261-262.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including note of presentation of report of proceedings by Indian Commissioner, Mr. Maclay.

1786 16 Mar

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 658.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including order that the Secretary of the Land Office be directed to deliver deeds and other necessary papers to the commissioners for holding a treaty with the Indians.

1784 19 Mar

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 54.

**Reel: 37**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including orders for money and goods to be delivered to the commissioners for holding a treaty with the Indians to negotiate a purchase of territory within the limits of the state.

1784 28 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 14: 186-187.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), including the Council's answer to the requests of the Seneca, Cornplanter.

1790 30 Oct

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 16: 507-508.

**Reel: 40**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes (Supreme Executive Council), pertaining to treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 Oct

See 24 Feb 1785; 30 July 1785; 14 Sept 1785.

**Reel: 38**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes about correspondence read concerning ensuing treaty at Albany with the Six Nations, as well as a letter from Andrew Montour.

[1754] 18 May

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 44-47.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes relating to treaties at Lancaster and Harris Ferry.

1757 23 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 595-606.

**Reel: 21**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about actions against liquor trade.

1736 9 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 86-87.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about affairs of Indians in the Ohio region.

1750 19 Sept (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 461-464.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about answer to speech of Six Nations Indians on 13 November.

1747 14 Nov

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 147-148.

**Reel: 13**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about arrival of Newcastle, Iagrea, and William Lacquis in Philadelphia.

1756 26 Apr (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 105-107.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Assembly's attempts to persuade Lieut. Gov. Thomas to attend treaty signing with the Six Nations and other governors.

1744 26 May

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 687-689.

**Reel: 12**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about commission to hold treaty with the Six Nations in Albany. Included is text of letter from Penn. Gov. Hamilton to N.Y. Gov. Delancey.

1754 2 June (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 47-50.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about conference at Harris' Ferry, 29 Mar-2 Apr.

1757 20 Apr (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 465-468.

**Reel: 20**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about conference at Philadelphia, 20 May, and conference at Conestoga, 26 May.  
1728 20 & 26 May  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 309-314.

**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about conference of the Six Nations, at Albany.  
1720° 3 Mar  
(Dated incorrectly as 3 Mar. 1719.) Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. F, pp. 13-21.

**Reel: 8**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Conrad Weiser's advise to Penn. Gov. Morris to convene with Indians of the Susquehanna region, and letter from Morris to Pennsylvania commissioners suggesting a meeting with Indians at Harris's Ferry.  
1755 2 Dec  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 744-745.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Conrad Weiser's journal of a trip to Onondaga.  
1750 11 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 470-484.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Conrad Weiser's news from Shamokin. Correspondence read.  
1754 7 May (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 27-38.

**Reel: 16**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Conrad Weiser's report about his journey to Onondaga and Six Nations affairs with Virginia.  
1743 13 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 660-669.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Conrad Weiser's report about his second journey to Shamokin on the affairs of Virginia and Maryland with the Six Nations.  
1743 22 Apr  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 646-651.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Conrad Weiser's report of journey to Shamokin.  
1743 6 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 652-658.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence and discussions pertaining to councils at Lancaster. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa.  
1757° 15 July  
Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 345-355.

**Reel: 21**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence concerning proposed meeting with the Six Nations and their allies in June.  
1750 19 Jan  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 495-501.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence pertaining to Indian affairs.  
1757° 5 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P., pp. 168-171.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence pertaining to Indian affairs.  
1757° 14 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 171-176.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence pertaining to Indian affairs.  
1757° 7 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 331-343.

**Reel: 21**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence pertaining to Indian Affairs.  
1768 13 Jan (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 408-412.

**Reel: 28**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence pertaining to Indian Affairs.  
1768 19 Jan  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. T, pp. 213-222.

**Reel: 28**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence read.  
1754 2 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 1-22.

**Reel: 16**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence received from governor of Virginia, and Cornad Weiser's journey to Shamokin to meet with Tuscaroras, Delawares, and Shawnees to discuss trouble in Virginia involving the Six Nations.

1743 5 Apr

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 639-646.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence that is read.

1754 20 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 50-52.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence that is read.

1757 ° 3 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. P, pp. 220-224.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence that is read.

1757° 7 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. P, pp. 224-228.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence that is read.

1757° 20 Apr

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol P, pp.196-198.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence that is read, and reply to Penn. Gov. Hamilton.

1754 17 May

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 41-44.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about correspondence, including letter informing of clash between Twightwees (Miamis) and French. The Six Nations will join in war against the French.

1752 9 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 572-575.

**Reel: 15**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Easton.

1757° 25 July (II)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. Q, pp. 14-16.

**Reel: 21**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.

1754 17 May

Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 253-255. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 16**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.

1754 17 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 251-252. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 16**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.

1757° 18 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, p. 255.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.

1757° 14 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 245-246.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.

1757° 15 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 246-250.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.

1757 12 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 518-520.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.

1757° 12 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 239-240.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.

1757° 13 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Record, Vol. P, pp. 240-241.

**Reel: 20**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.  
1757° 21 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council  
Records, Vol. P, pp. 261-265.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.  
1757° 20 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council  
Records, Vol. P, pp. 258-261.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.  
1757° 16 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council  
Records, Vol. P, pp. 250-251.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.  
1757° 19 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council  
Records, Vol. P, pp. 255-258.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster.  
1757° 11 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council  
Records, Vol. P, p. 238.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Lancaster between the  
Six Nations, Twightwees (Miamis), and Shawnees.  
Enclosed, letter dated 25 June 1748 from Anthony  
Palmer to Conrad Weiser, and Anthony Palmer to  
Mass. Gov. Shirley.

1748 16 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 298-306.

**Reel: 13**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Philadelphia between  
Lieut. Gov. Thomas and Delaware chief, Olumapies,  
concerning trouble in Virginia involving the Six  
Nations.

1743 23 Apr  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 651-652.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Philadelphia between  
Lieut. Gov. Thomas and deputies of the Delawares.  
1744 21 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 742-743.

**Reel: 12**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Philadelphia between  
Lieut. Gov. Thomas, Shickalamy, deputy of the Six  
Nations, and deputies of the Delaware Indians.  
Thomas replies to Delawares.

1744 21 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 743-744.

**Reel: 12**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at Quaker Meeting House  
with Delawares and Mingos.

1740 6 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 443-447.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council at the Proprietors of  
Pennsylvania's discussing land litigations between the  
Six Nations, Delawares, and the Dutch.

1742 9 July (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 575-576.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council held in Chamber of the  
Supreme Court between Lieut. Gov. Thomas and  
deputies of the Delawares. Shickalamy in attendance.  
Murder of Indian trader, John Armstrong, is  
discussed.

1744 24 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 744-746.

**Reel: 12**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council in Philadelphia with Indian  
messengers.

1761 15 May (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 616-618.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council in Philadelphia with the  
Six Nations and others.

1761 27 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 659-661.

**Reel: 24**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about council minutes with the Six  
Nations read resolving to remunerate Indians.

1740 2 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 435-443.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about councils at Easton.  
1757° 31 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council  
Records, Vol. Q, pp. 28-31.

**Reel: 21**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about December council at Easton.  
1757 13 Jan (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 383-391.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about delegation of chiefs of the Six Nations meeting at Shamokin and then at Stenton with Conrad Weiser.  
[1736] [27] Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 79.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about dissatisfaction of the Indians.  
1768 6 Jan  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 407-408.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about draft of letter to the Six Nations.  
1735 12 Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 609-611.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about English Council at War at the Great Carrying Place. Correspondence is read, including report of a council held by Conrad Weiser with Scaroyady.  
1755 22 Aug-19 Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 608-617.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about erection of trading house for Indians of Ohio region.  
1751 21 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 545-548.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about expenses for late treaty.  
1728 8 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 327.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Galloway correspondence pertaining to Indian Affairs. Letter from William Johnson to Gen. Gage.  
1767 22 Oct  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 511-512.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about gifts to the Six Nations and other Indians.  
1753 30 May (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 612-618.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about goods for Indian trade and effects of treaties in general to secure Indian fidelity.  
1758 21 & 23 Dec

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 236-241.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about governor of Pennsylvania treating with Teedyuscung to maintain old treaty, although new English directive is for all treating to be done through William Johnson.  
1756 29 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 305-308.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about governor's speech to several Indians, and Thomas King's reply.  
1759 14, 19 & 20 Feb  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 269-271.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Hendrick's concern with the Cherokees.  
1755 14 Jan (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 276-277.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Indian affairs. Journal of Conrad Weiser of trip to Mohawk country.  
1753 25 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 638-656.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Indians coming to Philadelphia.  
1728 3 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min. 3: 315.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about interaction at Easton between Teedyuscung and Conrad Weiser. The governor of Pennsylvania proposes to go and treat with Indians at Easton.  
1756 3 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 308-313.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about interaction between Indians and colonial settlers.  
1768 21 Jan (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 421-425.

**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about killing of three Catawbias by Six Nations Indians. Message from Thomas Penn to the Six Nations urging that peace be established between the Six Nations and the Southern Indians.

1737 27 Sept

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 245-246.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about legislative correspondence that is read.

1754 14-15 May

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 38-41.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about letter from governor of Virginia to Penn. Lieut. Gov. Thomas, enclosing answer from Catawbias to Thomas regarding treaty at Lancaster and requesting Thomas to mediate peace efforts between the Catawbias and the Six Nations.

1745 25 Apr

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 756-759.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about letter of Conrad Weiser that was read.

1750 3 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 464-467.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about letter received from Mass. Gov. William Shirley explaining Six Nations war with the French.

1747 11 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 72-73.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Lieut. Gov. Thomas's answer to the Delaware Nation. Also, meeting between Thomas, Conrad Weiser, and Delawares of Thomas's house. Thomas questions Delawares on rumor about Shawnees inviting them to remove from Shamokin to Ohio.

1744 24 Aug (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 746-748.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Lieut. Gov. Thomas's invitation to the Provincial Council to accompany him to Lancaster for treaty signing with Indians.

1744 18 June (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 697.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about matters concerning Ogaghradarisha.

1756 30 June (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 181-182.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about mediations of peace between the governors of Virginia and Maryland and the Six Nations conducted by Lieut. Gov. Thomas.

1743 1-2 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 658-659.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about meeting between Delawares from Shamokin and Lieut. Gov. Thomas, in Philadelphia. Also included is text of memorandum relating to Conrad Weiser's negotiations with the Six Nations at Onondaga.

1745 23 July

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 767-768.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about meeting of commissioners at Lancaster.

1748 21 July

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 311.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about meeting of Scaroyady, representing Indians settled in the Susquehanna region, with N.Y. Gov. Delancey to complain about living conditions among Six Nations Indians.

1755 5 Apr

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 353-360.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about meeting of Six Nations Indians, Shawnees, and Twightwees (Miami).

1748 22 July

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 312-315.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about meeting to be held with the Six Nations.

1749 8 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 395-396.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about meeting with chief of Cayugas at Philadelphia, who informed the Provincial Council about delay of chiefs of the Six Nations in coming to Philadelphia.

1741 14 Oct

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 501-502.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about message from House of Representatives concerning alterations made in treaty with the Six Nations.

1737 13 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 238-241.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about message from Penn. Gov. Hamilton to the Assembly concerning expenses of commissioners going to Albany for treaty with the Six Nations.

1754 4 Apr (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 23-24.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about message from Penn. Gov. Hamilton to the House of Representatives.

1754 13 Apr

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 26.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about message from the Assembly to Lieut. Gov. Thomas suggesting he use his influence to prevent the Delawares from joining the Shawnees against the Six Nations.

[1744] 11 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 740-742.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about message of governor of Pennsylvania to the Assembly regarding his conversation with Teedyuscung about prisoners.

1758 27 Mar

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 58-63.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about message to Indians of Conestoga.

1721 28 Mar

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 114.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about messages and letters pertaining to councils with Scaroyady and others.

1756 24 Apr (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 97-104.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about messengers to be sent to invite Indians to a council in the spring.

1756 29 Dec (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 382-383.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about minutes of councils that have been read and treaty made with the Six Nations, in Philadelphia.

1737 9 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 232-233.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about need for many gifts for Indians.

1736 4 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 85-86.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Penn. Lieut. Gov. George Thomas's message to the Assembly saying that there is no necessity for Thomas to attend treaty signing with members of the Six Nations, and that the governor of Maryland has agreed to remunerate the Indians satisfactorily for lands claimed by them.

1744 25 May

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 685-687.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Pennsylvania Assembly's answer to Lieut. Gov. Thomas's message of 1-2 August.

1743 6 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 659.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about plans for ensuing treaty at Albany with the Five Nations.

1722 3 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 192-193.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about plans to sent Capt. Newcastle to inquire as to the legitimacy of Teedyuscung as spokesman for the Five Nations.

1756 21 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 222-227.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about possibility of Penn. Gov.

Hamilton's going to Onondaga with message from governor of Virginia requesting that the Six Nations come to treaty at Winchester.

1753 8 Feb (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 607.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about presentation of the treaty at Lancaster before the Provincial Council.

1744 31 July

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 737-740.

**Reel: 12**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about presents for Shekellamy.  
1732 30 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 446-447.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about proposed treaty with the Six Nations, to convene at Albany.  
1750 9 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 513-514.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about reading of minutes of councils at Fort Augusta.  
1769 29 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. U, pp. 63-73.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about removing settlers from Indian lands.  
1767 10 Dec  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 402-404.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about reply of Shawnees to commissioners at council at Lancaster.  
1748 22 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 315-316.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about several messages being read to Board at Philadelphia discussing murder of Indian trader, John Armstrong, by three Delawares, their apprehension of murderers. Also, Conrad Weiser's report of his journey to Shamokin.  
1744 15 May  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 677-685.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about speeches given by Indians.  
1756 3 Mar (II)  
(Text of speeches not included.) Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 55-56.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Susquehanna lands.  
1754 20 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Philadelphia, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 294-298.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about treaty at Albany with the Six Nations this summer in which land-purchase was discussed. Teedyuscung's speech to the governor of Pennsylvania. Wampum belt is presented.  
1754 6 Aug (IV)  
(Document is dated 6 Aug 1755 but footnote indicates it was misdated.) Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 166-167.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about treaty at Fort Stanwix last fall.  
1769 16 Jan (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 554-556.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about treaty proceedings at Lancaster with the Six Nations, Delawares, Shawnees, Nanticokes, and Twightwees (Miamis).  
1748 19-20 July  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 307-310.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about treaty proceedings with Twightwees (Miamis) at Lancaster.  
1748 23 July (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 316-319.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about treaty with the Six Nations, paying of expenses required by treaty, and altering of text of minutes to refute payments specified in treaty.  
1737 12 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 235-238.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about upcoming treaty at Albany.  
1722 31 July  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 190.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about upcoming treaty at Easton.  
1761 29 July  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 629-630.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about various councils at the Court House in Albany, and at James Stevenson's residence, with Six Nations Indians. Includes text of deed from the Six Nations of land on both sides of the Susquehanna River to the Proprietors of Pennsylvania.  
1754 19 June-11 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 57-132.

**Reel: 16**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about visits of George Croghan and Andrew Montour to Indians in the Ohio region; and report of treaty at Logstown.  
1751 12 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 528-543.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, concerning affairs of the Six Nations at Onondaga and their interactions with the French.  
1750 10 Oct  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 484-488.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, containing correspondence pertaining to Indian affairs.  
1756° 26 Dec (III)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 123-128.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, containing correspondence pertaining to Indian affairs.  
1757° 13 Jan  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 134-135.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, contains letter from William Edmonds with information from Teedyuscung about good effects of Treaty at Easton.  
1758 3 Jan  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 771-775.

**Reel: 21**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, Council at Lancaster.  
1754° 17 May (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. P, pp. 253-255.

**Reel: 16**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, Council at Lancaster.  
1757° 17 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. P, pp. 251-252.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, Council in Philadelphia with Indians of Conestoga, Ganawese, and Shawnees.  
1720 20 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 102-105.

**Reel: 8**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other Indians.  
1732 23 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 435-437.

**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, in which land rights are discussed.  
1757° 13 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 343-345.

**Reel: 21**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including accounts from Lancaster.  
1757° 30 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. P, pp. 211-220.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including correspondence about Indian Affairs and information about a council at Old Town.  
1753° 15 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 238-246.

**Reel: 15**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including correspondence about John Lydius's claim to land in the Susquehanna region.  
1755 14 Jan (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 247-275.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including information about land disputes with the Six Nations.  
1750 8 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 451-455.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including proceedings of council at Easton involving four of the Six Nations.  
1756 10 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 317-318.

**Reel: 19**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including proceedings of councils at Conestoga.  
1710 16 June  
Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Penn., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. D, pp. 252-253.

**Reel: 7**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including proceedings of treaty at Albany.  
1754° 6 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 339-388.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including report about a council at Lancaster.  
1757° 10 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp.228-231.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including text of letter from George Thomas to Conrad Weiser about chance that trouble in Virginia involving the Six Nations may threaten recent treaty with the Six Nations.  
1743 26 Jan  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 635-637.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including text of letter from Mass. Gov. Shirley reporting on meeting with N.Y. Commissioners of Indian Affairs about alliance of the Six Nations with the English.  
1747 20 Nov  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 152-154.

**Reel: 13**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, pertaining to interaction between Indians and colonial settlers.  
1768 21 Jan  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 223-227.

**Reel: 28**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, proceedings of a council at John Harris's on the Susquehanna.  
1757° 2 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 231-237.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. A number of letters are read, including letter from Rev. Gideon Hawley to Penn. Gov. Morris with a speech given previously by Scaroyady.  
1756° 2 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. 0, pp. 1-8.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. A number of letters are read, including one with speech of Scaroyady.  
1756 2 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 10-17.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Account of proceedings at Redstone Creek in March.  
1768 16 Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 506-510.

**Reel: 29**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Account of proceedings of council with the Six Nations in Albany, 7-10 September.  
1722 21 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 196-202.

**Reel: 9**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Account of proceedings of council with the Six Nations, in Albany.  
1722° 21 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. F, pp. 132-138.

**Reel: 9**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Account of transactions in Albany with the Six Nations.  
1737° 10 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. K, pp. 21-22.

**Reel: 11**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Accounts are examined concerning treaty obligations in the form of gift-giving.  
1733° 9 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, pp. 309-311.

**Reel: 10**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Accounts examined pertaining to gift-giving as a treaty obligation.  
1733 7-9 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 505-508.

**Reel: 10**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Accounts of the councils at Lancaster, 26 Apr 1757.  
1757 30 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 484-495.

**Reel: 20**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Actions against liquor trade.  
1736 9 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. I, pp. 94-95.  
**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Affairs of Ohio Indians.  
1750 19 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 78-80.  
**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Amherst correspondence about a  
meeting with Mohawks.  
1763 15 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 404-409.  
**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Amherst correspondence about a  
meeting with Mohawks on 6 Oct 1763.  
1763 20 Oct (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 59-63.  
**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Answer made to Indians.  
1749 4 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 391-394.  
**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Answer made to the previous councils  
with Indians.  
1749° 4 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 27-29.  
**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Answer to messages sent to Indians at  
Conestoga.  
1722 19 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 214-216.  
**Reel: 9**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Answer to messages sent to Indians at  
Conestoga.  
1722 19 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. F, pp. 153-154.  
**Reel: 9**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Answer to Papouan and the Indians at  
Mighalousin.  
1763 22 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 412-415.  
**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Arrangements for condolences.  
1769 18 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. U, p. 56.  
**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Arrangements for condolences.  
1769 18 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 603.  
**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Arrival of Indians at Philadelphia.  
Invitations are discussed.  
1762 6 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, p. 291.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Arrival of Indians, and invitations  
discussed.  
1762 6 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 721.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Arrival of Newcastle, Iagrea, and  
William Lacquis in Philadelphia.  
1756° 26 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 94-96.  
**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Christian Frederick Post's journal is read.  
Test is not included.  
1758 25 Oct (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 223.  
**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Commentary on Teedyuscung.  
1756° 8 Dec (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 106-109.  
**Reel: 20**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Commentary on Teedyuscung and recent council at Easton. Meeting with the Six Nations planned for next spring, and William Johnson advised of this.

1756 8 Dec (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 349-353.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Commission to hold a treaty with the Six Nations, in Albany.

1754 2 June

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 331-333.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Concern about Ohio Indians including Iroquois.

1748° 16 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. L, pp. 342-354.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Concern is expressed about Indians in the Ohio region, including Iroquois.

1748 16 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 298.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Condolence council of the people at Chenango.

1770 22 Aug (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 604-605.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Condolence council of the people at Chenango.

1770 22 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. U, pp. 57-59.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conference in Philadelphia with Oneidas.

1734 25 Sept

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 570-573.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conference with Nanticokes from Chinango.

1761 5 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 133-134.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conference with Nanticokes from Chinango who were sent as messengers from Seven Nations.

1761 5 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 614-616.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conrad Weiser letter read.

1750 3 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 80-82.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conrad Weiser's account of a meeting at Shamokin.

1747° 9 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. L, pp. 19-27.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conrad Weiser's journal.

1748 15 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 347-358.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conrad Weiser's journal of a trip to Onondaga.

1750° 11 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 84-90.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conrad Weiser's letter about affairs in the Ohio region.

1748 11 Apr

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. L, pp. 227-230.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conrad Weiser's report about Indian affairs.

1747° 16 Nov (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 148-149.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conrad Weiser's report about Indian affairs.

1748 18 June (V)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 284-286.

**Reel: 13**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conrad Weiser's report of a journey to Shamokin, including account of meetings with the Six Nations.

1743° 6 June

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 283-292.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Conrad Weiser's report of a meeting at Shamokin.

1747 9 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 83-89.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Considering applications for fortifications.

1756° 8 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. O, pp. 173-177.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Considering applications for fortifications.

1756 8 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 182-186.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. containing minutes of proceedings of Nathaniel Zacharius, who carried a message to Teedyuscung eleven days ago.

1757 21 June (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 587-592.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Contains declaration of war against "enemy" Indians, despite efforts of the Six Nations to bring peace.

1756 13 Apr

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 87-91.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Copy of the Indian Minutes is discussed.

1756 23 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 202-204.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Copy of the Indian Minutes is discussed.

1756° 23 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. O, pp. 193-195.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Cornad Weiser's letter about affairs in the Ohio regio.

1748 11 Apr (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 221-223.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence.

1756° 29 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. P, pp. 71-73.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about affairs concerning messengers from the Ohio region and Teedyuscung. Minutes of meeting at Fort Pitt, 24-26 Oct 1759.

1759 7 & 8 Dec

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8:423-435.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about alchol use among Indians.

1731 4 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 181-185.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about alcohol use among Indians.

1731 4 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 401-403.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about anger of Catawbas over treating of Delawares and Shawnees with Pennsylvania is read.

1757 7 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 500-505.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about bill for regulating Indian trade.

1757 15 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 757-759.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about bill to remove settlers from Indian land and message with wampum belt to be sent to Indians of Whigalousin from Gov.

1768 28 Jan

Penn. Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 432-438.

**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Christian Frederick Post's travels.  
1758 14 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 305-307.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Christian Frederick Post's travels.  
1758 14 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 146-148.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about councils with Cherokees and meetings with Teedyuscung.  
1757 10 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 753-756.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about councils with Cherokees and meetings with Teedyuscung.  
1757 10 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 116-119.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about impending treaty between Indians and William Johnson.  
1768 16 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T, pp. 270-271.  
**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about impending treaty of Indians with William Johnson.  
1768 16 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 465-466.  
**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian activities.  
1757 12 Sept (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 732-734.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian activities.  
1757 5 September  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 93-94.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian activities.  
1757 12 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 95-97.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian affairs.  
[1753] [Aug]  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 191-202.  
**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian affairs.  
1754 13 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 710-722.  
**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian affairs.  
1754<sup>o</sup> 13 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 253-261.  
**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian affairs.  
1754 19 Feb  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 722-730.  
**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian Affairs.  
1768 19 Jan (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 412-420.  
**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian affairs since last meeting of the Pennsylvania Assembly.  
1753 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 622-637.  
**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian affairs.  
Council at Old Town.  
1753 15 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 689-700.  
**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian affairs.  
List of computed distances of miles traveled by Indian traders.  
1754 2 Mar  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 747-748.  
**Reel: 16**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indian trade.  
1757 19 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 759-768.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about Indians settling in the Wyoming area in Pennsylvania.  
1757 19 Sept (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 734-739.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about murder of Indians of Conestoga.  
1763 19 Dec  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 88-93.

**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about treating with Delawares and Indians at Conestoga is read.  
1756 26 Dec (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 374-381.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence about treaty at Lancaster and land purchases.  
1757 25 June (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 608-618.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence and discussion pertaining to Indian Affairs and an impending treaty.  
1768 16 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T, pp. 296-298.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence and discussion pertaining to Indian Affairs and an impending treaty at Fort Pitt, 25 Mar.  
1768 16 Mar (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 488-490.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence and discussions about the councils at Lancaster and Easton. Particularly the participation of Quakers.  
1757 15 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 637-649.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence and minutes of a council with the Six Nations and other Indians in Pittsburgh, 4 Jan 1759.  
1759 19 Mar  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 288-297.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence and proceedings of council at the Great Island.  
1768° 4 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T, pp. 254-258.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence and Proclamations.  
1761 17 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 85-91.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence and proclamations about settlers on Indian land.  
1761 17 Feb (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 563-573.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence concerning Provincial Commissioners.  
1757 24 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 9-11.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence from Henry Bouquet and proceedings of councils at the Forks of Muskingum.  
1764° 5 Dec  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T, pp. 7-26.

**Reel: 27**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence from Henry Bouquet. Proceedings of councils between Bouquet and Indians.  
1764 5 Dec (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 206-234.

**Reel: 27**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence from William Johnson regarding meeting with Onondagas.  
1756 12 May (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 127-129.

**Reel: 18**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read.  
1754 12 Mar (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 758-771.  
**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read.  
1755 16 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. N, pp. 236-240.  
**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read.  
1755 16 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 639-644.  
**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read.  
1757 19 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, 97-101.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read.  
1757 15 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 119-121.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read.  
1757 27 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 18-19.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read.  
1757 19 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 122-129.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read.  
1758 5 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 262-265.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read.  
1760 26 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 46-47.  
**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read about Indian activities.  
1756° 5 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 102-109.  
**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence is read about land complaints involving the Six Nations, Delawares, and Shawnees.  
1755 22 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 714-729.  
**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence pertaining to councils and meetings is read.  
1756° 14 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 144-154.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence pertaining to Indian interactions is read.  
1756 5 May (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 110-119.  
**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence pertaining to intelligence from Indians, about a council planned at Easton with Indians living in Bethlehem.  
1756 10 July (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 186-192.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence pertaining to previous councils and their proceedings.  
1756° 3 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 128-135.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence read.  
1754 20 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 334-338.  
**Reel: 16**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence read.  
1754 12 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 285-294.  
**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence read.  
1754 2 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 299-317.  
**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence read about keeping  
peace with Indians according to last treaty and  
council at Lancaster with Indians of Conestoga, 15  
Feb 1760.  
1760 26 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 449-459.  
**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence read about neutrality of  
one of the six Nations, about Teedyuscung's coming  
to Easton, and impending treaty with William  
Johnson.  
1756 18 Oct  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 280-290.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence Read. Indians Now  
writing impatiently to treat at Lancaster. Some are ill  
with small pox.  
1757 3 May (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 495-500.  
**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence read. Information about  
claim of John Lydius to land in Susquehanna region.  
1755 14 Jan  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, 479-501.  
**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence read. Quakers should  
not presume right to treat with Indians. Extracts of  
William Johnson's council with Senecas, Cayugas,  
and Onondagas, 14-30 June, at Fort Johnson.  
1757 7 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 622-635.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence regarding finishing  
houses in Wyoming for Delawares, and treating with  
Catawbas and Cherokees in York town.  
1758 3 May  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 102-112.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence relating to Indian  
Affairs.  
1768 11 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 266-269.  
**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence relating to Indian  
Affairs.  
1768 11 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 461-465.  
**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence relating to intelligence  
from Indians.  
1756<sup>o</sup> 10 July (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 177-183.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence relating to time of  
Teedyuscung's settling in Wyoming and inclusions  
for minutes of Treaty held at Easton.  
1757 25 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 723-725.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence relative to councils and  
meetings, including Penn. Gov. Morris's answer to  
Ogaghraderisha, is read.  
1756 14 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 153-162.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence with Va. Gov.  
Spotswood about conference at Albany.  
1722 10 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. F, pp. 144-146.  
**Reel: 9**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence with Va. Gov.  
Spotswood pertaining to conference at Albany.  
1722 10 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min. 3: 206-209.  
**Reel: 9**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence. Instructions for treaty between the Six Nations and William Johnson.  
1768 31 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T, pp. 300-303.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Correspondence. Proceedings of council at the Great Island, 22 Jan 1768.  
1768 4 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 450-454.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Carlisle.  
1753° 1 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 225-226.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Carlisle.  
1753° 2 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 226-227.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Carlisle.  
1753° 3 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 227-230.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Carlisle.  
1753° 4 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 231-237.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Carlisle.  
1753° 3 Oct (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 230-231.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Conestoga.  
1717 19 Jul (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 21-25.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Conestoga.  
1722 15 June  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 181-182.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Conestoga with the Indians of Conestoga or Mingos, Shawnees, and Ganawanese.  
1717 18 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 19-20.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Conestoga with the Indians of Conestoga or Mingos, Shawnees, and Ganawanese.  
1717 18 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. E, pp. 12-20.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 28 July (V)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 206.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 12 Nov (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. P, pp. 82-83.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 12 Nov (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 318-319.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 28 July (III)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. O, p. 198-200.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 28 July (VI)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 207-210.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 31 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. O, pp. 207-209.

**Reel: 19**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 31 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 217-220.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 14 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 87-88.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 14 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 326-328.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 30 July (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 206-207.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 8 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 77-79.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 28 July (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, p. 197.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 29 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 210-214.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 24 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, p. 196.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 10 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 80-81.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 15 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 83-87.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 17 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 94-96.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 16 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 92-94.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 15 Nov (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 328-332.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 15 Nov (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 88-91.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 12 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, p. 81.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 26 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, p. 197.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 16 Nov (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 332-335.  
**Reel: 19**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 9 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 79-80.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 29 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 200-204.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756° 30 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 204-206.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 30 July (V)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 216-217.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1756 30 July (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 214-216.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 1 Aug (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 32-34.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 22 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 4-6.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 25 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 11-13.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 21 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 649-652.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 23 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 6-9.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 23 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 656-660.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 22 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 652-655.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 29 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 24-25.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 28 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 675-679.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 28 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 21-24.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 29 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 679-680.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 27 July (VI)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 672-675.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 1 Aug (VI)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 689-691.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 5 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 705-707.  
**Reel: 21**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 5 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 63-65.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 4 Aug (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 702-705.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 7 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 65-69.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 31 July (V)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 684-687.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 7 Aug (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 708-712.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 25 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 663-668.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 3 Aug (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 697-702.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 21 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 1-3.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 7 Aug (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 69-70.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 3 Aug (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 40-60.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 27 July (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 19-21.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 4 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 60-63.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 26 July (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 668-671.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757° 26 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 16-18.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1757 7 Aug (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 713-714.  
**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758 21 Oct (V)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 211-212.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758 23 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 213.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758 13 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 183-190.  
**Reel: 22**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758° 19-20 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 354-359.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758° 16 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 346-348.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758 16 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 192-195.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758 11 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 178-180.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758° 18 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 349-353.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758 19 Oct (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 201-202.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758° 13 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 338-344.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758° 12 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 336-338.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758° 11 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 334-336.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758 8-10 Oct  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 175-178.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758° 8 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 331-334.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758° 26 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 367-370.  
**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton.  
1758° 24 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 366-367.  
**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton between Gov. Denny  
and Six Nations Indians. Speech of Teedyuscung.  
1756 13 Nov  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 321-326.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton with Teedyuscung and  
Six Nations Indians.  
1758° 21 Oct (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 361-363.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton with ten nations.  
1756 24 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 204-205.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton with ten nations.  
1756 26 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 205-206.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Answer of governor  
of Pennsylvania.  
1756 9 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 316-317.  
**Reel: 19**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Correspondence and discussion of deeds.

1757 30 July (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 680-683.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Correspondence concerning rights of Provincial Commissioners in treaty process. Indians not present.

1757 24 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 660-662.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Correspondence of Provincial Commissioners.

1757 3 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 37-39.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Correspondence read. Commissioners complain that they were not of meeting.

1757 27 July (V)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 671-672.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Correspondence, and discussion of deeds.

1757 30 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 28-31.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Indian council held. 1758° 17 Oct

(No proceedings included.) Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa.,

Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, p. 349.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Indian council held, no proceedings.

1758 17 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 195.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Indians divide gifts. 1758 25 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 219.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Informal meetings.

1757 6 Aug (IV)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 707-708.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Informal meetings.

1757 6 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, p. 65.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Meeting to discuss Teedyuscung's statements.

1757 1 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 31-32.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Meeting to discuss Teedyuscung's statements. Deeds to be shown.

1757 1 Aug (V)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 687-689.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Minutes of private meeting with Teedyuscung and his principal counsellors.

1757 2 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 692-694.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Minutes of private meeting with Teedyuscung and his principal counsellors.

1757° 2 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 35-37.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Private council.

1758 15 Oct (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 190-192.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Private council with Indian chiefs.

1758 24 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 218-219.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Private council with Indians.

1758° 19 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, p. 354.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Private council with Indians.

1758 19 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 201.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Private council with Six Nations Indians.

1758° 15 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 344-345.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Speech of governor of Pennsylvania.

1756 12 Nov (IV)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 319-321.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Speech of Thomas King, an Oneida of Oquaga.

1758 18 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 195-201.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Tagashota's speech on behalf of Teedyuscung.

1758 12 Oct (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 181-183.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Easton. Wampum belt is sent to the Ohio Indians by Teedyuscung and Gov. Denny.

1758 20 Oct

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 202-208.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Indian camp at Lancaster. Speech of sachems to Gov. Denny.

1757 18 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 538-539.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 17 May (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 536-538.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 21 May (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 546.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 17 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 534-535.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 14 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 527-528.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 15 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 528-533.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 19 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 539-542.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 16 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 533-534.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 11 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 517-518.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757° 13 May (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 78: 522-527.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 13 May (IV)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 520-522.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.

1757 20 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 543-546.

**Reel: 20**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1757° 13 May (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 7-26.  
**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 16 Aug (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 304-306.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 18 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 306-310.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762 18 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 737-741.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762 22 Aug (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 750-752.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 26 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 329-336.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 16 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 303-306.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 22 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 320-322.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 24 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 327-329.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 29 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, p. 345.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 23 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 322-326.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 19 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 310-319.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762 11 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 721-723.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 14 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 298-302.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762 28 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 773-774.  
**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 28 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 344-345.  
**Reel: 25**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 13 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 297-298.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 27 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 336-342.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762 12 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 723-725.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 12 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 293-297.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 27 Aug (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 343-344.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762 27 Aug (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 772-773.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762° 11 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 291-293.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762 14 Aug (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 729-733.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster.  
1762 16 Aug (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 733-737.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster and Harris Ferry.  
George Croghan's minutes of proceedings, 2 Apr-9  
May 1751.  
1757 10 May (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 505-517.  
**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster. Answer to Thomas  
King's speech on behalf of the Six Nations.  
1762 26 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 759-766.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster. Arrival of Six  
Nations Indians.  
1762 13 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 725-729.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster. Last day. Presents  
given.  
1762 29 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 774.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster. Penn. Gov.  
Hamilton's speech to the Six Nations.  
1762 27 Aug (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 766-772.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster. Speech of Thomas  
King.  
1762 23 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 752-757.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster. Speech of Thomas  
King on behalf of the Six Nations.  
1762 24 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 757-759.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Lancaster. Speech of Thomas  
King, an Oneida.  
1762 19 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 741-750.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Philadelphia in which  
condolence is offered at the death of Carandowana to  
several Indians of the Six Nations.  
1734 27 Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 573-574.  
**Reel: 10**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Philadelphia with several Indians from the West Branch of the Susquehanna River.

1771 24 Sept

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 773-776.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Philadelphia with Shawnee chiefs.

1732 30 Sept

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 459-461.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at State House in Philadelphia. Answer to Papounan and the Indians at Mighalousin. 1763 22 Oct (V)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 66-70.

**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Stenton with the Six Nations. 1736° 29 Sept

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. I, p. 91.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council at Stenton with the Six Nations. 1736 29 Sept (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 81-82.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council discussion with Scaroyady. 1755° 8 Nov (III)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 273-274.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council discussion with Scaroyady. 1755 8 Nov (VI)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 688-689.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia between John Penn and Hetaquantgechty and Shikellamy. Much discussion of various treaties with the Six Nations. 1734 16 Oct

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 579-582.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Delawares. Report of Six nations activities.

1694 6 July

Pennsylvania Provincial and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. C, pp. 30-31.

**Reel: 5**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Ganawese Indians.

1733 6 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 504-505.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Ganawese Indians.

1733 6 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 307-308.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Indian messengers. Correspondence about land title.

1761 25 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 619-629.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Indian messengers. Mention of council at Easton.

1761 22 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 618-619.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Indians of Conestoga.

1722 1 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 191-192.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Indians of Conestoga.

1735 1 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 598-599.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Indians of Conestoga. Articles of former agreements are presented by the Indians, some of which involve the Six Nations.

1735 2 Aug (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 599-604.

**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Indians of Mighalousi.  
1763 1 Dec  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 424-426.

**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Indians of Mighalousin.  
1763 1 Dec (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 77-79.

**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Nanticokes.  
1761 15 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 134-135.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Nanticokes.  
1763 17 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 391-393.

**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Nanticokes.  
1763 17 Sept (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 44-47.

**Reel: 26**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Nanticokes.  
Correspondence enclosed, pertaining to land in the  
Susquehanna region.  
1761 25 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 137-147.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Nanticokes.  
Mention of council at Easton.  
1761 22 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 136-137.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with River  
Indians seeking protection of Seneca.  
1693 10 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council  
Minutes, Vol. C, pp. 6-7.

**Reel: 4**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Sassoonan  
and Shikellam.  
1728 10 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 333-335.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Sassoonan  
and Shikellam.  
1728 10 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, pp. 100-102.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Sassoonan  
and Shikellamy.  
1731 13 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 405-406.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Sassoonan  
and Shikellamy.  
1731 13 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Vol. H, pp. 188-189.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Sassoonan  
and Shikellamy.  
1731 12 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 404-405.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Sassoonan  
and Shikellamy.  
1731 12 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, pp. 186-188.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Scaroyady.  
1755 8 Nov (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 682-685.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Scaroyady.  
1755° 8 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. N, pp. 269-271.

**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Scaroyady and Iagre.

1755° 8 Nov (II)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 271-273.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Scaroyady and Iagre.

1755 8 Nov (V)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 685-687.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Senecas and other Indian.

1749° 16 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 34-38.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Senecas and other Indian.

1749 16 Aug (II)

Penn.Prov.Coun.Min. 5: 398-403.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Senecas and other Indians.

1749° 21 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, PA., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 39-44.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Shikellamy.

1733 18 June (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 500-502.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Shikellamy.

1733 18 June

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 302- 304.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1757 5 Sept (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 729-731.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1758 15 Mar (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8:32-35.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1758 13 Mar

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records Vol. Q, pp. 175-176.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1758 13 Mar (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 29-30.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1758 15 Mar

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 178-181.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1758 25 Mar (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 51-57.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1758 26 Apr (IV)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 86-100.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1758 26 Apr (II)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 236-241.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1758 26 Apr (III)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 241-249.

**Reel: 22**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1758 25 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 196-204.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1758 2 May  
Penn.Prov.Coun.Min. 8: 101-102.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1759 6 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 512-514.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1759 6 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 405-406.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1759 4 Dec  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 7-14.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1759 4 Dec (II)  
Penn. Prov.Coun.Min., 8: 415-421.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1760 29 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 62-67.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1760 29 Mar (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 463-467.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1760 3 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 467-472.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1760 28 Jan  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, p. 31.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1760 28 Jan (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 435-436.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1761 11 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 598-600.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1761 11 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 116-118.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1761 6 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Collection,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 111-113.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1761 6 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 594-596.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1761 13 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 118-119.

**Reel: 23**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1761 13 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 600-601.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1762 19 Nov (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 356-357.

**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung and Samuel Evans.  
1757 30 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 89-92.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung and Samuel Evans.  
1757 30 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 725-727.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Cayugas.  
1762 3 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 700-702.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Cayugas.  
1762° 3 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 223-225.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Cayugas.  
1762 30 Mar (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 698-700.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Cayugas.  
1762 30 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 221-223.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Indians of Conestoga.  
1722 4 May (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 163.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Indians of Conestoga.  
1722° 4 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 97-98.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nation.  
1742 5 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 563-565.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1732° 26 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 233-235.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1732° 29 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 239-240.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1732° 25 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 230-233.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1732° 28 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 235-239.

**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1733 17 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, pp. 318-320.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1736 2 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 82-85.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1736° 2 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. I, pp. 91-93.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1742 20 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 624-625.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1742 10 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 576-577.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1742 9 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 573-575.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1742 12 July (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 578-583.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1742 6 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 566-568.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1742 12 July (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 583-586.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1742 7 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 568-572.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1756 27 Mar (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 64-69.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1756° 27 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. 0, pp. 56-61.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations.  
1758 4 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 149-150.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other.  
1732° 24 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, pp. 229-230.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other.  
1758° 4 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 308-309.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other Indians.  
1732 29 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 445-446.

**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other Indians.

1733 17 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 513-515.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other Indians.

1758 5 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 151-155.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other Indians.

1761 26 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 659-661.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other Indians. Message regarding Shawnees. Discussion of French, English, Indian alliances.

1732 28 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 442-443.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and others.

1732° 23 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 226-229.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and others.

1758° 5 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 310-315.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and others.

1761° 26 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 172-174.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and others.

1761° 27 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 175-177.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with the Six Nations. Reference to treaty-making.

1742 8 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 572-573.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with various Indians.

1758 1 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 124-125.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council in Philadelphia with various Indians of the Six Nations.

1758 12 May

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 122-123.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Delawares at White Marsh, pertaining to relations between Delawares and the Five Nations.

1712° 19 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. D, pp. 280-282.

**Reel: 7**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Delawares in Philadelphia. Report of tribute paid to the Six Nations. Gifts sent to Pennsylvania by the Six Nations.

1712° 14 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. D, pp. 288-289.

**Reel: 7**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Delawares, Cayugas, and Tuscaroras.

1736 21 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 55-56.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Delawares, Cayugas, and Tuscaroras, in Philadelphia.

1736 20 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 53-55.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Delawares, Cayugas, and Tuscaroras, in Philadelphia.

1736° 20 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. I, pp. 71-73.

**Reel: 10**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Indians, including delegates of the Six Nations, at Conestoga.  
1722 16 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 182-187.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Indians, including Iroquois, from the Ohio region.

1750 25 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 431-436.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Munsee Indians.

1770 6 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 689-691.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Munsee Indians.

1770 6 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. U, pp. 140-142.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with representatives of the Six Nations in Philadelphia.

1733 15 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 315-318.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Sassoonan and Shikellamy in Philadelphia.

1728 4 June

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Records, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 81-83.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Sassoonan and Shikellamy in Philadelphia.

1728 5 June

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 84-92.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Sassoonan and Shikellamy in Philadelphia about land deeds.

1728 5 June (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 318-329.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Sassoonan and Shikellamy, in Philadelphia.

1728 4 June (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 316-318.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Scaroyady and other Indians, in Philadelphia.

1755 18 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 551-558.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Scaroyady and others, in Philadelphia.

1755 15 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 523-551.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Scaroyady and others, in Philadelphia.

1755° 18 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 160-165.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Seneca and Onondaga deputies and several other Indian leader.

1749° 1 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 25-27.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Seneca and Onondaga deputies and several other Indian leaders.

1749 1 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 388-391.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Senecas and other Indians.

1749 21 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 405-410.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Senecas from the Ohio region.

1750 31 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 437-451.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Shawnees about uniting with the Six Nations.

1732 5-7 Oct

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 461-463.

**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Six Nations Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755 20 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 566-586.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Six Nations Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755 22 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 588-591.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Six Nations representatives in Philadelphia.  
1733 15 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 511-513.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Six Nations Warriors in Philadelphia.  
1747° 13 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. L, pp. 113-116.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with Six Nations warriors, in Philadelphia.  
1747 13 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 145-147.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Delaware, Jo Peepy, speaking for Nanticokes, Conoys, and Oneidas on 9 Mar 1761.  
1761 14 Mar  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 583-587.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Delawares, Cayugas, and Tuscaroras.  
1736° 21 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. I, pp. 72-73.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Munsees in Philadelphia.  
1770 20 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. U, pp. 146-149.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and other Indians in Philadelphia. Speech of the Six Nations. Ends treat.  
1732 2 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 450-452.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and other Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755° 23 Apr (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 12-16.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and other Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755 14 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 360-361.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and other Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755° 14 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, P. 6.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and other Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755° 23 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 9-12.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and other Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755° 16 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 7-8.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and other Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755 16 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 361-364.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and other Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755 23 Apr (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 370-374.

**Reel: 17**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and other Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1755 23 Apr (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 364-369.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and others, in Philadelphia.  
1732° 30 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, p. 240.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations and others, in Philadelphia.  
1732° 2 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 245-246.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations at Stenton.  
1736° 28 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. I, pp. 90-91.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations at the house of James Logan in Philadelphia.  
1742° 2 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 243-245.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations in Philadelphia.  
1736° 14 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. I, pp. 99-100.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations in Philadelphia.  
1742° 8 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 251.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations in Philadelphia.  
1742° 9 July (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 252-253.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations in Philadelphia.  
1742° 20 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 266-267.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations in Philadelphia.  
1742° 7 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 248-250.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations in Philadelphia.  
1742° 5 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 246-248.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations, at Stenton.  
1736 28 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 80-81.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations, at the house of James Logan in Philadelphia.  
1742 2 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 559-563.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations, in Philadelphia.  
1736 14 Oct (V)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 92-95.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations, in Philadelphia.  
1742 10 July (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 253-254.

**Reel: 11**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations, in Philadelphia.  
1742° 12 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records., Vol. K, pp. 254-257.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations, in Philadelphia.  
1742° 6 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 246-248.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations, in Philadelphia.  
1742° 12 July (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 257-259.

**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations, in Philadelphia.  
1755° 20 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 172-189.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Council with the Six Nations, in Philadelphia.  
1755° 22 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 191-193.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Councils at Burlington.  
1758° 8 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 318-319.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Councils at Easton.  
1758 21 Oct (IV)  
Private councils with Indians. Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 208-211.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Councils at Easton.  
1758° 21 Oct  
Private councils. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, p. 362.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Councils at Easton. Private councils.  
1758° 21 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 359-361.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Councils at Easton. Private councils.  
1758 22 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 212-213.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Councils in Philadelphia with Sassoonan and Shikellamy.  
1728 11 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 102-104.

**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Councils in Philadelphia with Sassoonan and Shikellamy.  
1728 11 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 336-337.

**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Debate on a bill to supply Indians.  
1755 12 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 691-696.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Debate on a bill to supply Indians.  
1755 12 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 276-280.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Delaware treaties are called for and discussed. The declaration of an Indian war is opposed by Quakers.  
1756 12 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 83-86.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about abuses in Indian trade.  
1758 27 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 24-25.

**Reel: 21**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about abuses in the Indian trade.

1758 27 Feb

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 169-171.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about authority of the Five Nations over other Indians. Report of traders.

1728 1 Sept

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 95-97.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about authority of the Five Nations over other Indians. Report of traders.

1728 1 Sept (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 329-331.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about councils with Teedyuscung.

1758 20 Mar (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 40-42.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about councils with Teedyuscung.

1758 5 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 125-129.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about Indian affairs.

1736 12 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. I, pp. 95-97.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about Indian affairs.

1736 12 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 87-89.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about Indian affairs.

1769 16 Jan

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. U, pp. 4-6.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about John Shikellamy.

1756 6 Sept (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 241-245.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about the 1740 treaty with the Six Nations.

1742° 9 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 251-252.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about the Susquehanna Company.

1769 13 Feb

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. U, pp. 18-26.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion about treaty council to be held in the Ohio region.

1752 24 Apr (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 566-571.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of a letter from William Johnson, about money for presents to the Six Nations and Western Indians.

1768 18 Feb (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 468-470.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of activities of Indians, including the Six Nations.

1748° 24 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. L, PP, 390-392.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of advantages of recent treaty with Indians at Lancaster.

1748 30 July

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 319-323.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of affairs with Teedyuscung.

1759 7 Dec

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, p. 16.

**Reel: 23**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of affairs with Teedyuscung.  
1759 8 Dec  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 17-30.  
**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of council entertainment.  
1742 20 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 600-601.  
**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of councils at Easton.  
1758 25 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, p. 329.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of councils at Easton now  
taking place.  
1758 25 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 172.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of councils with  
Teedyuscung.  
1758 20 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 187-188.  
**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of councils with the Six  
Nations.  
1742 10 July (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 577-578.  
**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of entertainment at councils  
with Indians.  
1742 20 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. K, pp. 261-262.  
**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of gifts to be supplied for an  
impending treaty.  
1768 17 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 271-272.  
**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of gifts to be supplied for an  
impending treaty.  
1768 17 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 467.  
**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of impending treaties.  
1770 16 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial  
Commission, Vol. U, pp. 143-144.  
**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of impending treaties.  
1770 16 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 691-692.  
**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Indian activities.  
1748 24 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 328-330.  
**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Indian Affairs.  
1731 16 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 406-410.  
**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Indian Affairs.  
1731 16 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, pp. 189-194.  
**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Indian affairs.  
1759 20 Jan  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 386-400.  
**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Indian proposals.  
1733 19 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, pp. 304-306.  
**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Indian proposals.  
1733 19 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 504-505.  
**Reel: 10**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Indians settling in Wyoming to fulfill Treaty at Easton.  
1757 1 Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 727-729.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of intelligence.  
1756 16 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 41-46.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of intelligence from Indians.  
1756 24 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 47-50.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of intelligence, including letter enclosing a Six Nations speech.  
1756° 16 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. 0, pp. 32-37.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of military affairs, and meetings with Indians.  
1759 23 Mar (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 297-299.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of military affairs, and meetings with Indians.  
1759° 23 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 429-431.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Mingo affairs.  
1720 12 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 92-98.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Mingo affairs.  
1720 12 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 25-30.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of need for escorts for Indians who are leaving.  
1756 9 Mar  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 59-60.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of obstruction of surveyors by Mahican Indian while attempting to survey land purchased from the Five Nations.  
1749 10 Dec  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 489-490.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of recent council at Easton.  
1756 14 Dec (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 354-356.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Six Nations affairs.  
1720 19 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 31-34.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of Six Nations affairs outlined in letter of Penn. Gov. Keith.  
1720 19 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 98-102.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of the Susquehanna Company.  
1769 13 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 569-576.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of treaties and proposed speeches. Indians have arrived.  
1736° 13 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. I, pp. 97-99.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of treaties, and proposed speeches to Indians. Indians have arrived in Philadelphia for council.  
1736 13 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 90-92.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of treaty at Aucquick and journal of Conrad Weiser.  
1754° 14 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 399-415.

**Reel: 16**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussion of treaty at Aucquick; and journal of Conrad Weiser. Penn.  
1754 14 Oct (II)  
Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 145-165.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussions about John Shikellamy.  
1756° 6 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 20-24.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussions of intelligence from Indians and the councils at Easton.  
1756° 15 Dec  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council  
Records, Vol. P, pp. 111-114.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Discussions of intelligence from Indians, and recent council at Easton.  
1756 15 Dec (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 356-361.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Drafts of speeches to be read in councils.  
1758 22 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 189-196.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Extracts of George Croghan Journal, and correspondence of Thomas Gage.  
1766 10 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 111-116.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Extracts of George Croghan's journal, and Thomas Gage's correspondence. Includes report of meeting with united nations at Fort Pitt. 24 May 1766.  
1766 10 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 317-324.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Galloway correspondence about Indian Affairs.  
1768 13 Jan  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 209-213.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. George Croghan and Andrew Montour's visits to Ohio Indians, and report of the treaty at Logstown.  
1751° 12 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 124-135.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. George Croghan has sent messengers to Iroquois, Delawares, and Shawnees in the Ohio Region.  
1757 31 Jan  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 403-406.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. George Croghan's Journal. Proclamation concerning trade, and related correspondence.  
1765 4 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 40-62.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Gifts are given at treaty at Lancaster.  
1748 12 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 326-328.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Gifts for condolence are enumerated.  
1769 19 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. U, pp. 56-57.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Gifts for condolences are enumerated.  
1769 19 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 603-604.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Gifts given at the treaty at Lancaster.  
1748° 12 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. L, pp. 385-388.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Gifts to Indians from Chenango and correspondence relating to arrest of people who settled illegally on Wyoming land as agreed to at treaty at Easton.  
1769 24 Aug  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 605-606.

**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Gifts to the Six Nations and other Indians.

1753° 31 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 187-188.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Denny's parting speech. Wampum belts and gifts are given.

1758 23 Oct (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 213-218.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Gov. Morris's speech and belt to the Six Nations chiefs is delivered and accepted by them.

1756 4 Mar

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 56-58.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Governor of Pennsylvania questions how public council with the Six Nations and other Indians in Philadelphia should be conducted.

1732 24 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 437-438.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Governor of Pennsylvania's reply to Teedyuscung.

1762 20 Nov

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 358-359.

**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Governor of Pennsylvania's speech to Munsees, in Philadelphia.

1770 20 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 694-697.

**Reel: 30**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Governor's messages to Senecas from Teedyuscung read and recorded. Text of message of Cherokees to Teedyuscung.

1758 22 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 129-139.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Governor's reply to Teedyuscung.

1762 20 Nov (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 8-9.

**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Governor's speech to Teedyuscung.

1758 5 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 112-115.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Hendrick's arrival in Philadelphia is mentioned.

1754 8 Jan

(Document is dated incorrectly.) See 8 Jan 1755 (II).

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Hendrick's arrival in Philadelphia is mentioned.

1755 8 Jan

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 476-477.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Hendrick's arrival in Philadelphia is mentioned.

1755 8 Jan (II)

(Document is dated incorrectly as 8 Jan 1754.) Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 243-247.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Hendrick's speech is recounted.

1755 15 Jan (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 277-278.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Hendrick's speech recounted.

1755° 15 Jan

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 502-503.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Hendrick's concern about Cherokees.

1755° 14 Jan (II)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 501-502.

**Reel: 17**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Included is memorandum of letter from William Johnson, dated 7 June 1765, enclosing information about treaty of peace with the Delawares, 8 May 1765. Text of treaty is included.

1765 26 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 267-281.

**Reel: 28**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Indian affairs involving Senecas.  
1748 13 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 346-347.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Indian affairs involving Senecas.  
1748 13 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. L, pp. 418-420.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Indian deeds and transactions discussed,  
but contents not recorded.

1757 18 Apr  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 464-465.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Indian speeches sent to the Provincial  
Council and subsequent answers, and councils held.  
1723 20 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. G, pp. 1-11.

**Reel: 9**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Indian speeches sent to the Provincial  
Council, and subsequent answers.

1723 20 May (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 216-221.

**Reel: 9**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Indians desire to meet more privately  
with the governor and provincial council of  
Pennsylvania at conference in Philadelphia.

1732 25 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 438-440.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Instructions of Penn. Gov. Morris to  
Scaroyady.

1755 14 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 696-701.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Instructions to Conrad Weiser.  
1748 23 June (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 289-297.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Instructions to Conrad Weiser.  
1748° 23 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. L, pp. 327-340.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Instructions to George Croghan for  
meeting with Indians at Harris Ferry.  
1757 14 Mar (V)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 434-440.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Intelligence from Indians is discussed.  
1756° 24 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. 0 pp. 37-40.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Interactions with Teedyuscung.  
1756° 3 Nov

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 74-77.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Interactions with Teedyuscung.  
1759 4 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 510-512.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. James Logan's report of the examination  
of charges made by Indians at Easton against the  
Pennsylvania Proprietors.

1757 29 Mar (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 78: 459-463.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. John Penn's address to the Pennsylvania  
Assembly. Discussion of Indian Affairs.

1768 8 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 263-266.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. John Penn's address to the Pennsylvania  
Assembly. Discussion of Indian Affairs.  
1768 8 Feb (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 459-461.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Journal of Conrad Weiser, 11 Aug-29  
Sept 1748.

1748° 15 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. L, pp. 420-437.

**Reel: 13**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Journal of Conrad Weiser's journey to Onondaga.  
1745 25 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. K, pp. 357-364.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Journal of Conrad Weiser's trip to Onondaga.  
1745 25 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 777-782.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Journal of Conrad Weiser's tript to Onondaga.  
1745 17 Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 772-782.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Journal of Frederick Christian Post.  
1758 5 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, pp. 293-300.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Journal of Frederick Christian Post's Journey to Wyoming, 20-30 June 1758.  
1758 5 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 139-145.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Journal of George Croghan.  
1754° 20 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M., pp. 267-271.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Journal of George Croghan.  
1754 20 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 730-736.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Journal of the proceedings of Conrad Weiser with the Indians at John Harris's Ferry is read.  
1756 10 Feb  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 33-36.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Land rights are discussed.  
1757 13 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 635-637.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Land rights inquiry; and correspondence read.  
1757 25 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 468-484.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Land rights inquiry; and correspondence read.  
1757° 25 April  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 199-211.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter conveying minutes of council at Mount Johnson.  
1750 6 Feb  
(Document is dated incorrectly.) See 6 Feb 1751.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter conveying minutes of councils at Mount Johnson.  
1751° 6 Feb  
(Document is dated incorrectly as 6 Feb 1750.)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 109-113.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter conveying proceedings of councils at Mount Johnson.  
1750 6 Feb  
(Document is dated incorrectly.) See 6 Feb 1751 (II).

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter conveying proceedings of councils at Mount Johnson.  
1751 6 Feb (II)  
(Document is dated incorrectly as 6 Feb 1750.) Penn.  
Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 506-511.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Capt. Civility is discussed.  
1728 9 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, p. 99.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Capt. Civility is discussed.  
1728 9 Oct (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 333.

**Reel: 10**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Col. Bradstreet at Presque Isle enclosing proceedings of council at Camp at Lake Erie, 12 Aug 1764.

1764 14 Sept

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 192-197.

**Reel: 27**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Conrad Weiser about Indian activities.

1755 25 Dec (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 763-765.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Conrad Weiser pertaining to Indian activities.

1755 25 Dec

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 335-337.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from George Clinton about Six Nations.

1748 25 June (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 297-298.

**Reel: 13**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from George Croghan about activities after defeat of George Washington and English forces.

1754 22 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 394-396.

**Reel: 16**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from George Croghan about activities after George Washington's defeat.

1754 22 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 140-143.

**Reel: 16**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from George Croghan about Iroquois in the Ohio region.

1754 3 Dec

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 422-431.

**Reel: 16**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from George Croghan about Iroquois in the Ohio region. Letters from Richard Peters. Letter from Daniel Claus.

1754 3 Dec (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 176-188.

**Reel: 16**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from George Croghan about two Six Nations sachems going to Onondaga for council about affairs in the Ohio region and at Aughwick. Correspondence between Isaac Norris and Robert Hunter Morris.

1754 17 Dec

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 188-193.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Gov. Delancey declining invitation from Pennsylvania to treat with Indians at Easton.

1758 11 Sept

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 165.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from governor of Pennsylvania to Major General Gage about removing settlers from Indian lands.

1767 15 Dec

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 405-406.

**Reel: 28**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Penn. Gov. Hamilton to Va. Gov. Dinwiddie.

1753 16 Nov (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 700-704.

**Reel: 15**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from the Earl of Hillsborough to the governor of Pennsylvania pertaining to the subject areas properly to belong to the colonies or to the Office of the Superintendent.

1769 13 Jan

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 551-553.

**Reel: 29**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from Va. Gov. Denny. Activities in Ohio region are discussed.

1756<sup>o</sup> 29 Dec

Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. P, pp. 128-129.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from William Johnson about recent meetings with the Six Nations.

1771 24 Jan (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 705-707.

**Reel: 30**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from William Johnson about recent meetings with the Six Nations.  
1771 24 Jan  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. U, pp. 159-160.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter from William Johnson is read.  
1764 2 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 474-477.

**Reel: 26**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter of George Clinton about the Six Nations.  
1748 25 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. L, pp. 340-342.

**Reel: 13**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter of Gov. Denny to meeting of Sufferings refusing them copy of report of complaints from the treaty at Easton.

1759 10 Jan  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 241-242.

**Reel: 23**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter of William Johnson about murder of Indians at Conestoga.

1764 2 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 128-131.

**Reel: 26**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter pertaining to conferences at Albany with the Five Nations.

1722 3 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 203-206.

**Reel: 9**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter Pertaining to intelligence from Indians is read.

1756 17 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 163-167.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter pertaining to problems of treaty-making with Ohio Indians.

1751° 7 May  
Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 116-122.

**Reel: 14**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letter relating intelligence from Indians is read.

1756° 17 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. O, pp. 155-159.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letters and messages about Capt. Newcastle.

1756 25 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 168-173.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letters and messages about Newcastle.

1756° 25 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. O, pp. 159-163.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Letters from Penn. Gov. Hamilton about affairs of Indians of the Ohio region.

1753 5 Dec (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 704-710.

**Reel: 15**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. List of Indians at councils in Philadelphia, 8-20 Jan 1755. Also memorandum by Conrad Weiser about the John Lydius claim.

1755 23 Jan (III)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 512-513.

**Reel: 17**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Logan's report of charges made by Indians, at Easton.

1757° 29 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Council Records, Vol. P, pp. 191-194.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Matters Pertaining to the Indian, Ogaghradarisha.

1756° 30 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. O, pp. 172-173.

**Reel: 19**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Measures to be taken in response to complaints of the Six Nations about settlers on their lands are considered.

1750 16 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 457-460.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting at Easton.

1758° 7 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, p. 331.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting at Easton. Council opens.

1758 7 Oct (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 174-175.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting at Philadelphia involving Teedyuscung.

1759 11 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 342-346.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting between Gov. Hamilton and Teedyuscung. Refusal of William Johnson's request to treat with the Indians.

1760 13 Nov

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 506-508.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting in Grand Meeting House with the Six Nations. Articles of conclusion of treaty in Philadelphia. Gifts are given.

1732 31 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 447-450.

**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting in Philadelphia with Indians. Governor of Pennsylvania's speech. Gifts are given. Interpreter Conrad Weiser's expenses for last two treaties with the Six Nations are approved.

1735 4 Aug

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 605-607.

**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting to be held with the Six Nations.

1749° 8 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 31-32.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Hendrick.

1755° 15 Jan (II)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 503-505.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Hendrick.

1755° 20 Jan

(For list of Indians who attended councils in Philadelphia from 8 Jan 1755 to 20 Jan 1755, see 23 Jan 1755). Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 508-512.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Hendrick.

1755 20 Jan (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 285-293.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Hendrick.

1755 15 Jan (IV)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 278-281.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Hendrick.

1755 17 Jan (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 281-284.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Hendrick.

1755° 17 Jan

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 505-508.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Indians.

1756° 26 Feb

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. O, pp. 40-45.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Indians, one of whom is a Cayuga.

1758 8 May (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 116-121.

**Reel: 22**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Indians, one of whom is a Cayuga, in Philadelphia.

1758° 8 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Vol. Q, 265-272.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Scaroyady.

1754 24 Dec (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 204-219.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Scaroyady.

1754 19 Dec (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 193-203.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Scaroyady.

1754° 24 Dec

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 443-455.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Scaroyady.

1754° 19 Dec

Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 435-443.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Scaroyady.

1755° 31 Mar

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 550-553.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Meeting with Scaroyady.

1755 31 Mar (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 340-344.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum about a treaty being conducted by Mr. Shippen.

1768 22 Mar

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T, pp. 299.

**Reel: 29**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum about a treaty being conducted by Mr. Shippen and John Allen.

1768 19 & 22 Mar

Penn.Prov.Coun.Min., 9: 490-491.

**Reel: 29**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum about Six Nations and Cherokee affairs.

1758 26 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 320-321.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum about Six Nations and Cherokee affairs.

1758 26 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 162-163.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum about Teedyuscung.

1761 21 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, p. 171.

**Reel: 24**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum about Teedyuscung.

1761 21 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 654-655.

**Reel: 24**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum by Conrad Weiser about John Lydius's claim to land in the Susquehanna region.

1755 23 Jan (IV)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 291-292.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum by Daniel Claus about John Lydius's claim to land in the Susquehanna region.

1755 10 Feb (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 292-293.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum by Daniel Claus about the John Lydius claim to land in Susquehanna region.

1755 10 Feb

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 513-514.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum enclosing proceedings of councils with the Six Nations at Johnson Hall.

1768° 4 Apr

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T, pp. 304-318.

**Reel: 29**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum enclosing proceedings of councils with the Six Nations at Johnson Hall, 4-12 Mar 1768.

1768 4 Apr (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 495-506.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum including Gov. Denny's letter to Col. Stanwix informing Stanwix that Teedyuscung is coming to treat.

1757 24 June (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 606-608.

**Reel: 21**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum mentioning a late Indian treaty.

1761 9 Sept

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 177-178.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum mentioning a late Indian treaty at Easton. Text not includes.

1761 9 Sept (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 662-663.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum on Indian Affairs.

1768 5 Feb (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 454-458.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Memorandum on Indian Affairs.

1768 5 Feb

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T, pp. 258-263.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Mention of other events which occurred while Gov. Denny was at council of Lancaster.

1757 18 June (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 578-587.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message from chief councillors and warriors of the Six Nations, and answer of the Council inviting the Six Nations to lay grievances before the government.

1790 10 May

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 16: 357-358.

**Reel: 40**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message of Teedyuscung's arrival at Easton on 12 Oct. Penn.

1756 15 Oct

Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 268-279.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message sent to the Five Nations.

1722<sup>o</sup> 11 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 102-105.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message sent to the Five Nations.

1722 11 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 167-170.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message sent to the Five Nations.

1722 5 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 165-166.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message sent to the Five Nations.

1722 5 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 99.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to Assembly about councils at Lancaster.

1762 21 Sept

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 347-348.

**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to Assembly about councils at Lancaster in August.

1762 21 Sept (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 775.

**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to Assembly discussing Indian affairs.

1763 22 Oct (IV)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 63-66.

**Reel: 26**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to Assembly discussing Indian Affairs.

1763 22 Oct (II)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 409-412.

**Reel: 26**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to governor of Pennsylvania about meeting with the Six Nations.

1751 11 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 525-526.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to governor of Pennsylvania about meeting with the Six Nations.

1751° 11 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 122-123.

**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to governor of Pennsylvania from the Assembly regarding necessity of a treaty with the Indians.

1770 17 Oct

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 692-693.

**Reel: 30**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to Indians.

1755 8 Dec (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 751-755.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to Indians.

1755° 8 Dec

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. N, pp. 326-329.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to Pennsylvania Assembly about Indian relations.

1768 5 Jan

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 207-208.

**Reel: 28**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to Pennsylvania Assembly urging passage of a law to prevent encroachment on Indian lands.

1768 5 Jan (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 406-407.

**Reel: 28**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Message to Teedyuscung from Gov.

Denny is composed and sent to George Croghan to send to Dialog.

1757 21 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 546-550.

**Reel: 20**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages about Scaroyady's speeches.

1756 15 Apr (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 91-93.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages about Scaroyady's speeches.

1756° 15 Apr

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 82-85.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages about the activities of Newcastle.

1756° 28 June

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 164-171.

**Reel: 19**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages about the councils at Bethlehem between Capt. Newcastle and the Indians and William Edmonds, the governor of Pennsylvania's messenger.

1756 28 June (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 172-181.

**Reel: 19**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages and correspondence.

1756° 20 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 183-193.

**Reel: 19**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages and correspondence are read. A Mohawk and several other Indians are present.

1756 20 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 192-201.

**Reel: 19**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages and letters about councils with Scaroyady and others.

1756° 24 Apr

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 86-94.

**Reel: 18**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages are read.  
1756° 21 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 2-8.  
**Reel: 19**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages brought from the Six Nations.  
1735 10 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. I, p. 34-36.  
**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages brought from the Six Nations.  
1735 10 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 607-609.  
**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages to Indians about runaway  
slaves sent by the Pennsylvania Provincial Council.  
1722 11 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 209-212.  
**Reel: 9**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messages to Indians sent by the  
Provincial Council.  
1722 11 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. F, pp. 147-149.  
**Reel: 9**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Messenger of governor of Pennsylvania  
to Assembly about ratification of General Bouquet's  
engagements with Indians.  
1765 14 Sept  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 283.  
**Reel: 28**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of a council with Indians,  
including Iroquois, from the Ohio country.  
1750° 25 May  
Pennsylvania Historical And Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial  
Commission, Vol. M, pp. 58-62.  
**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of a council with Ohio Senecas.  
1750° 31 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 62-71.  
**Reel: 14**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of councils at Easton are read.  
1761° 15 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 148-170.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of councils at Easton, 3-12 Aug  
1761, are approved.  
1761 15 Aug (II)  
Penn.Prov.Coun.Min. 8: 630-654.  
**Reel: 24**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Minutes of councils at Fort Augusta are  
read.  
1769 29 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 610-622.  
**Reel: 30**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Miscellaneous correspondence and  
memoranda, including a report of Daniel Claus, dated  
10 July 1755, about attendance at a meeting with the  
Six Nations at Mount Johnson.  
1755 5-15 July  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 459-479.  
**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Narrative of French and Indian action in  
Pennsylvania.  
1775 29 Dec (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 778-784.  
**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Narrative of French and Indian actions in  
Pennsylvania.  
1755 29 Dec  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. N, pp. 339-342.  
**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Need for many more gifts.  
1736 4 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. I, p. 94.  
**Reel: 11**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Needs of Indians are discussed.  
1755 8 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 358.  
**Reel: 17**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Needs of Indians are discussed in a memorandum.  
1755 8 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. N, pp. 4-5.

**Reel: 17**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. News from Conrad Weiser from Shamokin. Correspondence read.  
1754<sup>o</sup> 7 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 317-325.

**Reel: 16**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Old Belt speaks with Gov. Morris at Philadelphia.  
1756 9 Mar (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 60-61.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Palmer's speech to assembled Indians.  
1747<sup>o</sup> 16 Nov (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. L, pp. 118-121.

**Reel: 13**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Hamilton's letters about Ohio Indian Affairs.  
1753 5 Dec  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 249-253.

**Reel: 15**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Keith is to meet Indians at Conestoga next July.  
1717 22 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 15-16.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's answer to Scaroyady and Andrew Montour.  
1756 8 Apr (III)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 66-69.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's answer to Scaroyady and Andrew Montour, delivered at Philadelphia.  
1756 8 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 74-77.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's instructions to Scaroyady.  
1755<sup>o</sup> 14 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. N, pp. 281-285.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's message to the Assembly about councils with Scaroyady.  
1755 9 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 689-691.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's message to the Assembly pertaining to councils with Scaroyady.  
1755<sup>o</sup> 9 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. N, pp. 275-276.

**Reel: 18**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's reactions to a meeting with representatives of Virginia about border areas, and correspondence about councils at Conestoga.  
1721 3 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 115-120.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's reactions to a meeting with Virginia about border areas, and correspondence about councils at Conestoga.  
1721 3 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. F, pp. 47-53.

**Reel: 8**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's reply to Newcastle.  
1756<sup>o</sup> 8 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 136-139.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's reply to Newcastle.  
1756 8 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 144-148.

**Reel: 19**

#### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's reply to the assembled Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1756 26 Apr (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 107-109.

**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Penn. Gov. Morris's reply to the assembled Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1756° 26 Apr (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. O, pp. 97-99.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Pennsylvania.  
1756° 14 Dec  
Discussion of councils at Easton. Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. P, pp. 109-111.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Petition by Christian Frederick Post.  
1759 26 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 431-433.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Petition by Christian Frederick Post to go to visit Indians on the other side of the Allegheny River; date of meeting Ohio Indians.  
1759 26 & 28 Mar  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 299-301.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Preliminaries to councils at Carlisle and affairs in Virginia are discusse.  
1753° 21 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provisional Records, Vol. M, pp. 215-218.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Preliminaries to councils at Carlisle, and affairs in Virginia, are discussed.  
1753 21 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 657-661.

**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Preparation for councils with Teedyuscun.  
1758 13 Mar (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 177-178.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Preparation for councils with Teedyuscung.  
1758 Mar (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 30-31.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Private conference in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other Indians.  
1732 26 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 440-442.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Private council in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.  
1762 19 Nov (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 6-8.

**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Problem of rum among the Six Nations.  
1748 1 Sept (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 332-338.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Problems of rum among the Six Nations.  
1748 1 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. L, pp. 396-406.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings at councils at Conestoga.  
1721° 6 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 54-55.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings from the treaty at Lancaster are read.  
1748 26 July (VII)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 306.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings from the treaty councils at Lancaster.  
1748° 26 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. L, pp. 353-373.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of a council at Conestoga, 29 June 1719.  
1719 9 Nov  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 7-12.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of a council at Conestoga,  
29 June 1719.  
1719 9 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 75-81.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of a council with the Six  
Nations and other Indians, in Philadelphia.  
1732° 31 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, pp. 241-245.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of council at Conestoga.  
1721 5 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 121-122.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of council at Lancaster,  
June 1744.  
1744 24 July (II)  
(Document is dated incorrectly as 24 July 1741.)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 698-737.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Conestoga.  
1721° 8 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. F, pp. 57-61.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Conestoga.  
1721° 5 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. F, p. 53.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Conestoga.  
1721 6 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 122-123.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Conestoga.  
1721 7 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 123-125.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Conestoga in  
March 1722.  
[1722]° 21 Mar  
(Document is misdated as 21 Mar 1721.)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. F, pp. 79-87.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Conestoga in  
March 1722.  
1722 21 Mar (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 147-155.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Fort Pitt.  
1768° 24 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 323-356.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Fort Pitt in  
April and May 1768.  
1768 24 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 514-543.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Red Stone.  
1768 16 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 506-509.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils at Red Stone.  
1768 16 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. T, pp. 316-318.

**Reel: 29**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils held by Mr.  
Peter with several Indians.  
1759 13 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 263-269.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils held by Mr.  
Peters.  
1759° 13 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. O, pp. 402-406.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils in Philadelphia with the Indians of Conestoga.

1722° 4 May (II)

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 98-99.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils in Philadelphia with the Indians of Conestoga.

1722 4 May (IV)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 163-165.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils in Pittsburgh in February 1759.

1759 31 Mar

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 435-442.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of councils in Pittsburgh, 24-28 Feb 1759.

1759 31 Mar (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 304-313.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of the councils at Burlington.

1758 7-8 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 156-161.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of the councils at Burlington.

1758° 7 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 315-318.

**Reel: 22**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proceedings of treaty at Lancaster.

1744 24 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Philadelphia, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, pp. 309-364.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation about land title.

1749° 11 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 32-34.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation about land title.

1749 11 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 396-398.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation about land titles.

1749 18 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 394-395.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation about land titles.

1749° 18 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 30-31.

**Reel: 14**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation about skirmish at Lancaster and land dispute between Pennsylvania and Maryland.

1736 17 Sept

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 73-79.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation against intruders on Indian lands.

1763 2 June

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 27-30.

**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation against the rum trade as a result of complaints by Six Nations Indians.

1731 20 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 411-412.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation against the rum trade.

Result of complaints by the Six Nations.

1731 20 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 196-198.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation arising from council at Easton last August, about settlers on Indian land.

1761 16 Sept (III)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 663-664.

**Reel: 24**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation arising from councils at Easton.

1761 16 Sept

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 178-179.

**Reel: 24**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation arising out of councils at Lancaster.

1762 25 Sept

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 348-349.

**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation arising out of negotiations at the treaty at Lancaster, pertaining to prisoners to be delivered.

1762 25 Sept (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 776-779.

**Reel: 25**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation concerning illegal settlement.

1728 16 May (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 307-308.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation concerning illegal settlements.

1728 16 May

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 71-72.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation concerning trade, and related correspondence. George Croghan's journal of transactions at Fort Pitt.

1765 4 June (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 249-267.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proclamation stating that persons who are settled on Indian lands without title will be prosecuted if they do not remove themselves.

1768 24 Feb

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 481-482.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proposals to be presented in Albany.

1722° 7 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 129-131.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Proposals to be presented in Albany at treaty with the Five Nations.

1722 7 Aug (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 193-196.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Provincial Council meeting at George Thomas's house. Discussion of councils with the Six Nations.

1742° 10 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. K, p. 253.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Reading of minutes from councils held previously in January at Carlisle and Lancaster.

1756 29 Jan (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 1-10.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Reading of minutes from councils held privately in January at Carlisle and Lancaster.

1756° Jan

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 351-363.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Reading of minutes from councils held privately in January at Carlisle and Lancaster.

1756° 29 Jan

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, PA, Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 351-363.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Reference to council with the Six Nations.

1755 7 Nov (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 6: 681.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Reference to council with the Six Nations.

1755 7 Nov

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, p. 268.

**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Reference to meeting between the Six Nations and the governor of Pennsylvania.  
1727 26 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. H, pp. 40-41.

**Reel: 9**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Reference to meeting between the Six Nations and the governor of Pennsylvania.  
1727 26 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 280-281.

**Reel: 9**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Relations between Delawares and Mingos discussed.  
1757 5 Mar (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 429-433.

**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Reply at report of Conrad Weiser about Indian affairs. Correspondence read.  
1748 18 June (VI)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 286-289.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report by Scaroyady during a council in Philadelphia. Report of the treaty at Fort Johnson.  
1756 3 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 70-72.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report by Scaroyady of treaty at Fort Johnson, delivered during a council in Philadelphia.  
1756° 3 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. 0, pp. 62-64.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report from Capt. Newcastle.  
1756 24 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 296-304.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report from Newcastle.  
1756° 24 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. P, pp. 65-70.

**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of a meeting between James Logan and Ghesaont and Civility about reactions to councils at Conestoga.  
1721 20 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 130-134.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of a meeting between James Logan Ghesaont, and Civility about reactions to councils at Conestoga.  
1721 8 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 130-134.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of a meeting between James Logan, Ghesaont, and Capt. Civility. Reactions to councils at Conestoga.  
1721 20 July  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. F, pp. 62-65.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of a meeting with Indians of the Ohio region.  
1764 23 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 533-538.

**Reel: 27**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of committee to inquire into Indian complaints at Treaty of Easton, 8 Nov 1756. Outlines history of relations with Indians via several papers.  
1759 20 Jan (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 242-261.

**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of Conrad Weiser's meeting with Indians.  
1756 26 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 51-55.

**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of council in Albany with the Six Nations.  
1737 10 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 4: 233-235.

**Reel: 11**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of councils in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and other.  
1727 4 July (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 272-275.

**Reel: 9**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of councils in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and others.

1727° 4 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 33-34.

**Reel: 9**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of councils in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and others.

1727° 5 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 33-34.

**Reel: 9**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of councils in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and others.

1727 5 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 275-276.

**Reel: 9**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of councils in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and others.

1727 3 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 271-272.

**Reel: 9**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of councils in Philadelphia with the Six Nations and others.

1727° 3 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 28-29.

**Reel: 9**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of councils with the Six Nations in Albany, 7-9 Nov 1718.

1719 3 Mar

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 82-90.

**Reel: 8**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of Newcastle, Iagrea, and William Lacquis about journey to Indians of the Susquehanna.

1756 3 June (IV)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 137-144.

**Reel: 19**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of Satcheechoe, messenger sent to the Five Nations.

1722° 30 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, p. 125.

**Reel: 8**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of Satcheechoe, messenger sent to the Five Nations.

1722 30 July (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 189-190.

**Reel: 8**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of the I. Norris-R. Peters-B. Franklin commission to Indians, including Iroquois, in the Ohio region.

1753 14 Nov (II)

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 665-689.

**Reel: 15**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of the Norris-Peters-Franklin Commission to the Ohio Indians including Iroquois.

1753° 14 Nov

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 221-225.

**Reel: 15**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of the sheriff and justices of Northampton County.

1760 15 Oct

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. R, pp. 84-85.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of treaty at Albany in October 1745.

1745 Oct Not available

See 17 Jan 1745 (II).

**Reel: 12**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of treaty at Albany in October 1745.

1746 17 Jan (II)

(Document is dated incorrectly as 17 Jan 1745).

Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 4-28.

**Reel: 13**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of treaty council at Albany, involving the Six Nations.

1745 17 Jan Not available

(Document is dated incorrectly.) See 17 Jan 1746 (II).

**Reel: 12**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of treaty council with the Six Nations in Albany in October 1745.

1745 17 Jan

(Document is misdated.) See 17 Jan 1746.

**Reel: 12**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of treaty council with the Six Nations, in Albany in October 1745.  
1745 Oct  
(Document is misdated as 17 Jan 1745.) See 17 Jan 1746.

**Reel: 12**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of treaty council with the Six Nations, in Albany in October 1745.  
1746 17 Jan  
(Document is misdated as 17 Jan 1745.)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 366-383.

**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of unceded Indian lands being surveyed.

1768 22 Jan (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 425-426.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report of unceded lands being surveyed.  
1768 22 Jan  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T, pp. 228-229.

**Reel: 28**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report on answer from messages sent to the Five Nations.

1722 9 May (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 166-167.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report on answer from messages sent to the Five Nations.

1722° 9 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 101-102.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report on Indian activities.  
1728 18 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 57-60.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report on Indian activities, and expenses for treaty at Philadelphia last July.

1728 18 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 295-298.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report on relations involving Indians.  
1728 3 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 80-81.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report on Shikellamy's travels.  
1731 10 Dec (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 425.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report on Shikellamy's travels.  
1731 10 Dec  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. H, pp. 214-215.

**Reel: 10**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Report that Six Nations delegates are to be present at a council at Conestoga.

1721 27 June (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 120-121.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Reports that the Six Nations delegates are to be present at a council at Conestoga.

1721° 27 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 52-53.

**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Selection from minutes dated 12 Mar 1754, being a copy of two letters from Penn. Gov. Hamilton to the governor of Connecticut about Susquehanna lands.

1754 12 Mar  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Philadelphia, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 292-294.

**Reel: 16**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Selection from minutes dated 21 June 1755, being a copy of a letter from Daniel Claus about councils between William Johnson and the Six Nations.

1755 21 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Philadelphia, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 96-101.

**Reel: 17**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Selection from minutes dated 23 Aug 1755, being a report of a meeting between Conrad Weiser and Belt of Wampum and Seneca George. 1755 25 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Philadelphia, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 213-214.

**Reel: 17**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Selection of minutes, dated 7 Aug-21 Sept 1753, being a journal of Conrad Weiser about a trip to Mohawk country, 24 July-30 Aug 1753. 1753 7 Aug-21 Sept  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Philadelphia, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. M, pp. 205-209.

**Reel: 15**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Six Nations affairs discussed. 1759° 14 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 407-408.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speech about Indian Affairs. 1768 20 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 9: 471-481.

**Reel: 28**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speech about Indian Affairs. 1768 20 Feb  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. T., pp. 276-287.

**Reel: 28**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speech delivered in council to Teedyuscung by Gov. Denny, at Philadelphia. 1758 22 Mar (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 42-49.

**Reel: 22**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speech of Hetquantagechty from the Six Nations. 1734 15 Oct  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 3: 575-579.

**Reel: 10**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speech of Scaroyady at council in Philadelphia. 1756° 10 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. 0, pp. 69-74.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speech of Scaroyady delivered at a council in the State House in Philadelphia. 1756 10 Apr (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 78-83.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speech to assembled Indians. 1747 16 Nov (IV)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 149-152.

**Reel: 13**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speech to Gov. Denny in council at Philadelphia. 1759 4 Oct (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 402-404.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speeches given by Indians. 1756° 3 Mar  
(Texts not included.) Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. 0, pp. 45-47.

**Reel: 18**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Stanwix correspondence and letter containing minutes of council with the Six Nations in Pittsburgh, 4-11 July 1759. 1759 20 Aug (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 8: 376-396.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Stanwix correspondence and minutes of councils in Pittsburgh. 1759° 20 Aug  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. Q, pp. 490-496.

**Reel: 23**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Teedyuscung and Indians present in Philadelphia. Speech to governor and governor's response about settlement in Wyoming. 1757 1 Dec  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 770-771.

**Reel: 21**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Teedyuscung is going to Easton. 1756 11 Oct  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 267-268.

**Reel: 19**

### **Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Teedyuscung refuses sum of money to settle land issues because owners are not present. 1756 17 Nov (III)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 336-337.

**Reel: 19**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Treaty at Winchester is discussed.  
1753° 21 May  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. M, pp. 180-184.  
**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Treaty at Winchester is discussed.  
1753 21 May (III)  
(Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 5: 607-612).  
**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Treaty council to be held in Ohio is discussed.  
1752° 24 Apr  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol., M, pp. 151- 155.  
**Reel: 15**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Various messages presented, including Gen. Shirley's speech to the Six Nations in December 1755.  
1756° 4 Feb  
(Does not include minutes of Council of War in Dec 1755, and miscellaneous correspondence.)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. 0, pp. 9-13.  
**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Various messages, including speech of Mass. Gov. Shirley to the Six Nations in December 1755.  
1756 4 Feb (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 18-33.  
**Reel: 18**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Wampum sent.  
1717° 22 June  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. E, pp. 5-6.  
**Reel: 8**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Speech of Teedyuscung. Six Nations Indians present.  
1756 8 Nov (II)  
Penn. Prov. Coun. Min., 7: 313-315.  
**Reel: 19**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Printed copy of Minutes, including Conrad Weiser's Journal of a trip to Ohio.  
1748 11 Aug-29 Sept  
Early Western Travels, 1748-1846, Ed. R.G. Thwaites, (Cleveland: Arthur H. Clark Company, 1904), 1: 21-44.  
**Reel: 13**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Selection from Minutes. Council with the Delaware, Jo Peepy, speaking for Nanticokes, Conoys, and Oneidas on 9 Mar 1761.  
[1761] [16 Mar]  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. R, pp. 103-104.  
**Reel: 23**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

True copy of minutes about meetings with an Oneida, a Tuscarora, and Delaware.  
1757 30 Apr (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.  
**Reel: 20**

**Pennsylvania. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Councils at Easton. Private councils.  
1758° 22 Oct  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, PA., Pennsylvania Provincial Records,  
Vol. Q, p. 362.  
**Reel: 22**

**Penobscot Council Belt.**

61; This wampum belt has been said to have been made by Iroquois, but was later in the possession of Penobscots. A.C. Parker suggested that it may have been an invitation to Penobscots to the Six Nations council at Onondaga. 22 1/2 in. X 2 1/8 in. (8 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37416. Acquired In 1907.  
**Reel: 50**

**Peter, Oneida warrior chief.**

Speech to American Commissioners for Indian Affairs. Belt with transverse lines presented.  
[1776] [ca. 11 Aug]  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.  
**Reel: 32**

**Peters, Richard.**

Copy of letter to Gen. Forbes, presenting report of Indian Affairs in the Ohio region from Delaware messengers in Philadelphia.  
1758 8 July (IV)  
(No enclosure.) Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 9.  
**Reel: 22**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Peters, Richard.**

Letter discussing upcoming conference at Easton proposed for March 1757.  
1757 10 Jan  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.  
**Reel: 20**

**Peters, Richard.**

Letter mentioning deed of land from the Six Nations, including the one obtained at Albany in 1754.  
1754 June-July  
See 11 Dec 1756.  
**Reel: 16**

**Peters, Richard.**

Letter mentioning deeds of land from the Six Nations, including the one obtained at Albany in 1754.  
1756 11 Dec (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.  
**Reel: 20**

**Peters, Richard.**

Letter mentioning Walking Purchase of 1742, and discussing purchase of land from the Six Nations and its relation to Delawares.  
1756 22 Nov (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.  
**Reel: 20**

**Peters, Richard.**

Letter said to be enclosing minutes of Indian council. Mentions meetings with Indians at Carlisle.  
1756 17 Feb (II)  
(No enclosure.) Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.  
**Reel: 18**

**Peters, Richard.**

Letter to William Johnson enclosing letter from Conrad Weiser to William Johnson about claims of people of Connecticut to Susquehanna land and treaty with deputies of the Six Nations at Mount Johnson.  
1755° 23 Jan (II)  
(Cover letter only. For enclosure see 23 Jan 1755.)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 154-160.  
**Reel: 17**

**Peters, Richard.**

Letter. Discusses Indian Affairs. Mr. Croghan has expressed the opinion that the upcoming meeting with Indians should be held in March.  
1756 26 Dec  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.  
**Reel: 20**

**Peters, Richard.**

Note of Richard Peters of Pennsylvania, enclosing account of expenses pertaining to Indian deeds and treaties, 24 Dec 1754-14 Nov 1758.  
1758 30 Nov (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.  
**Reel: 23**

**Peters, Richard.**

Richard Peters.  
1755 12 May  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3034.  
**Reel: 17**

**Peters, Richard.**

To [Thomas Penn], about confusion in Indian Affairs involving conflict between Pennsylvania and Virginia.  
[1753] [Sept]  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 6.  
**Reel: 15**

**Peters, Richard.**

To Committee of Pennsylvania House of Assembly, and answer, about Indian purchases.  
1757 13 & 14 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.  
**Reel: 21**

**Peters, Richard.**

To Henry Wilmot.  
1774 18 May  
Account of Indian deed by which Susquehanna Company claims lands in Pennsylvania. American Archives, Series 4, 1: 280-282.  
**Reel: 31**

**Peters, Richard.**

To L. Lardner, about council at Easton.  
1762 23 June  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.  
**Reel: 24**

**Peters, Richard.**

To L. Lardner, about council at Easton.  
1762 21 June  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.  
**Reel: 24**

**Peters, Richard.**

To Maryland Council of Safety. Gen. Schuyler is very desirous to be reassured that Six Nations Indians in Maryland are not being forcibly detainé.  
1776 8 Nov (II)  
American Archives, Series, 5, 3: 598.  
**Reel: 33**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Peters, Richard.**

To Proprietors of Pennsylvania. Recent treaty with Indians was managed by traders for their own interests.

1753 26 Nov

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 6.

**Reel: 15**

**Peters, Richard.**

To Thomas Penn. General report on war and politics. Includes report of Scaroyady's views.

1756 25 Apr

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 18**

**Peters, Richard.**

To William Johnson, about how to placate the Indians who will show resentment if they are displaced from Wyoming land granted by treaty at Easton in 1757.

1761 18 May

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 56-58.

**Reel: 23**

**Peters, Richard.**

To William Johnson, about how to placate the Indians, who will show resentment if they are displaced from Wyoming land granted by treaty at Easton in 1757.

1757

See 18 May 1761.

**Reel: 20**

**Peters, Richard.**

To William Johnson, concerning peace between Northern Indians and Cherokees; and a speech sent by governor of Virginia.

1762 4 Nov

(A largely illegible, but important, letter.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 22361.

**Reel: 25**

**Peters, Richard.**

To William Johnson. General disposition of all tribes of western nations to come to Philadelphia next summer.

1761 12 Feb

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 40-42.

**Reel: 23**

**Peters, William and Jacob Duche.**

Statement regarding actions of Quakers during conference at Easton.

1757

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 713.

**Reel: 20**

Petition concerning the state of trespassers on Oneida lands.

1820 15 Oct

(Presented in N.Y. Assembly, 15 Jan 1821.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 235-258. (Pages are numbered in reverse order.)

**Reel: 46**

Petition of a private citizen for expense incurred during treaty at Greenville, Ohio with Senecas and Wyandots in 1814.

1839 13 Feb

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 407, Hr73, 27-2.

**Reel: 48**

Petition of a private citizen for expenses incurred during treaty at Greenville, Ohio with Senecas and Wyandots in 1814.

1814

See 13 Feb 1839.

**Reel: 45**

Petition of sundry inhabitants of the counties of Erie and Genessee, praying for repeal or amendment of the act of 1821 pertaining to non-Indian settlement on Indian lands.

[1824] [on, or before, 2 Feb]

(Presented in N.Y. State Senate, 2 Feb 1824.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 301-302.

**Reel: 46**

Petition to legislature of New York for remuneration for houses and improvements on lands sold to the State by Oneidas.

1814 7 Feb

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 661.

**Reel: 45**

Petition to reduce Indian strife and open Mohawk lands.

1698 23 Apr

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 5**

**Phelps, Oliver.**

Extract of letter to [ ? ] Mifflin, about holding treaty with the Indians.

1790 14 Aug

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 3.

**Reel: 40**

**Phelps, Oliver.**

Letter to Jasper Parrish, about Indians and land matters.

1803 2 June

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers. (Reference only.

Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 44**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Phelps, Oliver.**

Letter to Kirkland in which Indians are said to have claimed Phelps cheated them.

1790 14 Nov

Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y.,  
Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 40**

**Phelps, Oliver.**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland about Newtown Point.

1791 24 June

(Typewritten version included.) Burke Library,  
Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 40**

**Phelps, Oliver.**

Oliver Phelps to Timothy Pickering, about meeting with Senecas.

1790 19 Sept

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 23-24.

**Reel: 40**

**Phelps, Oliver.**

To General Chapin seeking a meeting with Six Nations chiefs, but not wanting a general treaty meeting.

1789 8 Apr

New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 6, 4.

**Reel: 39**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

At a council held at Philadelphia with the Six Nations and the Governor of Pennsylvania.

1756 8 June (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 19**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

At a council held at Philadelphia. Speech of Governor Morris to Scaroyady and the Six Nations, and the Six Nations reply.

1756<sup>o</sup> 8 Apr

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 18**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Cayuga, Oneida and others present at council.

1732 23 Aug-2 Sept

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 10**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Conference involving several Six Nations Indians at Israel Pemberton's house in Philadelphia.

1756 19-23 Apr (IV)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 18**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Copy of minutes of Indian council at Philadelphia, containing speech of Teedyuscung (30 August 1757) and Gov. Denny's answer (5 Sept 1757).

1757 [Nov]

(This is enclosure in letter of Governor Denny's of [Nov 1757]). (Cover letter is not included.)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 4341.

**Reel: 21**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council between George Thomas and chiefs of the Cayugas.

1741 14-15 Oct (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 11**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council between George Thomas and the Delaware and the deputies of the Six Nations.

1744 21-24 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 12**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council between Lieut. Governor James Hamilton with the Six Nations and other Indians.

1749 1-6 July

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 14**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council concerning murder of an Indian.

1721 6 Mar

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 8**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council held at Philadelphia between George Thomas and the Six Nations.

1742 30 June-12 July (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 11**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council held between Robert Hunter and the Six Nations.

1755 7-22 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 17**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council held in Philadelphia. The Five Nations need provisions.

[May 1722(?)]

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 8**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council with Indians of Conestoga, Ganawese, and Shawnees.

1720 20 July

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. F, pp. 34-36.

**Reel: 8**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council with Scaroyady and others, in Philadelphia. Correspondence is read.

1755° 15 Aug

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Pennsylvania Provincial Records, Vol. N, pp. 141-159.

**Reel: 17**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Councils in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung.

1758 23 Oct

Penn. Provincial Records, Penn. Museum and Historical Commission, Vol. Q, pp. 363-366.

**Reel: 22**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Document about the upcoming journey of the Oneida, Newcastle, to invite Indians to a meeting with governor of Pennsylvania at Philadelphia.

1756 25 June (IV)

Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa., Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians of North America, Box 323, Folder 2, Item 3.

**Reel: 19**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference at Philadelphia. Speech of Cornplanter, Half-Town and Big Tree, Seneca chiefs, to the President of the United States.

1791 7 Feb

Penn. Arch., series 2, 2: 637-638.

**Reel: 40**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference in Philadelphia. Minutes of 6-12 July 1758.

1758 6-12 July

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 456-459.

**Reel: 22**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes.

1754 20 & 24 Dec

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Indian And Military Affairs of Pennsylvania (1737-1775), Mss Class 974.8, Pi9, pp. 247-268. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 17**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a conference at I. Pemberton's house in Philadelphia.

1756 19-23 Apr (III)

Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa., Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians of North America, Box 323, Folder 2, Item 2.

**Reel: 18**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a conference at Philadelphia with Indians, including a Seneca messenger, heading for a council at Burlington.

1758 5 Aug (IV)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 2, Item 179.

**Reel: 22**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a conference at Philadelphia with Indians, including a Seneca messenger, heading for a council at Burlington.

1758 5 Aug (V)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 22**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a conference held in the Pennsylvania State House in Philadelphia with Teedyuscung and the Indians.

1758° 11-12 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/44.

**Reel: 22**

### **Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council between Penn. Prov. Coun. Pres. James Hamilton and tribes from the east and west branches of the Susquehanna.

1771 28 Sept

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 438-441.

**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council with Delaware Indians and Shickelmy of the Six Nations.  
1744 21-24 Aug  
(Printed 1745. Reprint San Marino, Cal., 1925.)  
(Photostatic copy of original Huntington Library, San Marino, Ca.).

**Reel: 12**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conferences in Philadelphia and at Israel Pemberton's included in material about Pennsylvania Indian Affairs.  
1756 Mar-Apr  
See 7 Aug 1755-Dec 1792.

**Reel: 18**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council with Minisink, Nanticoke, and Delaware Indians, with remarks by a person who accompanied them on their way home; and an account of a visit to the Indians at the time of the treaty at Easton Quakers (1761).  
1760-1761 11-16 July 1760-1761  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., HM 8249.

**Reel: 23**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes. Communication to the Council that the Five Nations urge Miami and Twigtwees to take up the hatchet against the English.  
1728 18 Apr (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitere Collection.

**Reel: 10**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Notes containing minutes of meeting with Iroquois Indians in Philadelphia.  
1756 Apr  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 18**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Peace exchanged with the Five Nations.  
1728 10-11 Oct  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitere Collection.

**Reel: 10**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a conference with Indians at the State House in Philadelphia.  
1758 8 July (III)  
(Contemporary copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 422.

**Reel: 22**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Proceedings of a conference with Teedyuscung and other Indians at the State House in Philadelphia, dated 11-12 July 1758.  
[1758] 18 [July]  
Enclosed in Brig. Forbes's letter of July 18.  
(Contemporary copy. Cover letter not included.)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 433.

**Reel: 22**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Report.  
1755 Aug  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., MSS Class 970.4, No. M415. [Pt. 1(?)].

**Reel: 17**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Report of council in Philadelphia, including Scaroyady's account of journey to Onondaga.  
1756 27 Mar-10 Apr  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., MSS Class 970.4 No. M415. [Pt. 2].  
(Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 18**

**Philadelphia (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Rough draft of minutes of conferences with the Indians.  
1756 23 Apr (III)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 18**

Philip Schuyler is appointed as an additional Indian commissioner.

1784 7 Apr (IV)  
Journal of the Continental Congress 26: 207-208.

**Reel: 37**

**Phillips, William, maj. gen.**

Major General William Phillips, Brigade orders, about council to be held, 19 July, at Skeenesborough.  
1777 18 July  
Hadden's Journal and Orderly Books, Ed., Horatio Rodgers (Albany, 1884), p. 309.

**Reel: 33**

**Phips, Spencer.**

Greeting to commissioners to negotiate with Indians.

1745 8 Sept  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29.

**Reel: 12**

**Phips, Spencer.**

Letter to George Clinton.  
1745 2 Dec  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 12**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Phips, Spencer.**

Letter to George Clinton.  
1745 9 Sept  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michl, George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 12**

**Phips, Spencer.**

To John Stoddard, appointing Stoddard as commissioner to conference with the Six Nations at Albany.

1745 26 Sept  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 721.

**Reel: 12**

**[Phips, William].**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.  
1693 4 July (III)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 4**

**[Phips, William].**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.  
1693 13 July  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 4**

**[Phips, William].**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.  
1693 26 July  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 4**

**Phips, William.**

To W. Blathwayt, about several acts passed at general court; French and Indian attack; Mohawk Indians have renewed their peace and are allied with New York against the French.

1692 21 July  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation,  
Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 5., Folder 1.

**Reel: 4**

Photocopy of deed in Haldimand County Historical Society, Cayuga, Ontario.

1792 7 Dec  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 41**

Photograph of deed to tract of land between Lakes Ontario, Erie, and Huron to Mohawks in perpetuity. Signed by R. Mathews and Frederick Haldimand.

1784 25 Oct (II)  
Also, many notes surrounding whereabouts of this document. The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Six Nations, Indian Box 2.

**Reel: 38**

Photograph of five Iroquois wampum belts. 150; (Copy of photograph in J.N.B. Hewitt's collection of photographs in the National Anthropological Archives. [Some, or all, of the belts may now be at the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation.] Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C., Photograph. Box No. X 11.2 4596(12).

**Reel: 50**

Photograph of seven wampum belts of the Cherokees.

152; These are considered to be sacred by Cherokees who now possess the belts. Wampum belts of this type were not in indigenous use among the Cherokees but, as these may have been, were commonly received by Cherokees in peace negotiations with Iroquois between 1741 and 1768. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., National Anthropological Archives, Ms4089. Photograph was sent to the Bureau of American Ethnology by Stanley A. Clark of Muskogee, O.K., 11 Aug 1940.

**Reel: 50**

Photograph of treaty at Johnson Hall between Delawares, Shawnees, Mingos, and William Johnson. 1765 13 July

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Indians, New York, Indian Box 2.

**Reel: 28**

Photograph of treaty between Senecas and English, represented by William Johnson, at Johnson Hall. Plus, accompanying note on importance of land rights and existence of original treaty document.

1764 3 Apr (III)  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Seneca, Indian Box 2.

**Reel: 26**

Photograph of wampum draped over the shoulders of Iroquois at Six Nations Reserve.

151; [Some, or all, of the belts may now be at the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation.] Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, 47,731.

**Reel: 50**

Photographic copy of a supplement to an act for the better support of the Oneidas, Onondagas and Cayugas passed by the State of New York.

1798 11 Jan  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Timothy Pickering papers, Undated.

**Reel: 44**

Photographic copy of treaty at Canandaigua. 1794 11 Nov

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication).

**Reel: 43**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Account of expenses during 1790, including information about treaty at Tioga, expenses, goods distributed, vouchers, etc.

1790 7 Sept

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 121-158.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Answer to Red Jacket and Farmer's Brother.

1790 22 Nov

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 89-91v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Certificate about treaty at Buffalo Creek and present treaty at Newtown.

1791 16 July

Simcoe Papers, 5: 4-5.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Copy of report of proceedings at treaty at Newtown.

1791 18 Aug

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating to the Six Nations.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Copy of speech at Tioga Point.

1790 18 Nov (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Peter A. Porter Papers, Folder B, Boo-2, Box 2.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Deposition in favor of Mr. Phelps.

1791 16 July (II)

(Written to Samuel Kirkland.) (Typewritten version included.) Burke Library Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Gives testimony to Little Billy's character.

1790 23 Nov (VI)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 103-103v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal.

1790 9-11 Nov

British try to prevent Indians from coming to treaty.  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 46-47.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal about the Seneca, Red Jacket, at Newtown.

1791 10 July (IV)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal about treaty at Newtown and trip home.

1791 11 June-20 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 181v-182.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about beginning of treaty.

1790 31 Oct-8 Nov

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 45.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about brightening the chain of friendship.

1791 10-11 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about giving goods.

1790 23 Nov (IX)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 99-100v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about negotiations with Indians.

1791 20 Apr-3 May

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 180.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about payments at treaty in 1791.

1791 18 Apr

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 293-294.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about provisions for treaty.

1790 19-30 Oct

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 42-44.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about relations between the United States and certain Indian tribes Northwest of the Ohio.

1792 16 Jan

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 17.

**Reel: 41**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about relations between the United States and certain Indian tribes Northwest of the Ohio.  
1792 18 Jan  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 256.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about treaty at Newtown.  
1791 4-5 July  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about treaty at Newtown.  
1791 16-18 July (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 253-256.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal, about treaty with the Six Nations.  
1791 18 Apr-3 June  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 181.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Journal. Indians have arrived for treaty.  
1790 14 Nov (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 48.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Letter of the U.S. Department of State to William Allen Dear, respecting duplicates of treaty of ratification.  
1796 25 Jan  
Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscript Division, Timothy Pickering Papers.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Letter to General Chapin, about treaty at Painted Post.  
1791 17 Apr  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Letter to Gov. Jay from T. Pickering of the U.S. Department of State, about appointing a commissioner to treat with Mohawks and extinguish remaining claims to land.  
1797 11 Mar  
Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscript Division, Timothy Pickering Papers.

**Reel: 44**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Letter to James McHenry, about treaties with the Six Nations.  
1796 20 Mar  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., McHenry Papers.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Letter to Oliver Phelps, about provisions for Indians at treaty.  
1791 18 July  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canadaigua, N.Y.  
Timothy Pickering Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Letter to Richard Butler.  
1791 18 July (III)  
Treaty of Americans with the Six Nations will be held at Newtown, rather than at Painted Post. Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton, Historical Collections, Butler Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Letter to the President of the American Continental Congress.  
1778 16 July  
Congress did not confer with Senecas at Philadelphia. (No enclosure.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i147, Vol. 2, pp. 135-136.

**Reel: 34**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Memorandum about conversation with the Five Nations.  
1792 26 Apr  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 24-25v.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Memorandum about Indian murdering.  
1790 27 Sept  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 24v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Speech in answer to speech of the Senecas, Red Jacket and Farmer's Brother.  
1790 21 Nov (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 87-88.

**Reel: 40**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Speech to the Six Nations.  
1791 17 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4,  
255-258.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

Timothy Pickering's.  
1791 18 July (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 61-61v.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To [ ? ] King. Instructions concerning meeting  
with Seneca.  
1790 4 Sept (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 14-14v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To B. Seely, about provisions for Indians for  
treaty.  
1790 30 Oct (V)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 59.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Capt. Israel Chapin. Discussion of proposed  
treaty with Oneidas, Onondagas and Cayugas.  
1795 29 June  
The New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11, 29.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Capt. Israel Chapin. Proposed meeting of  
officials of New York with the Six Nations.  
1795 3 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Capt. William Ross, about provisions for  
Indians at treaty.  
1790 30 Oct (IV)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 58-58v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Caption Israel Chapin.  
1795 26 Aug  
Discussion of ratification of agreements between  
Britain and U.S. The New-York Historical Society,  
New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11, 36.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Chapin. Delivery of a certificate of ratification  
of treaty with the Six Nations.  
1795 22 Jan  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Col. Hamilton.  
1792 8 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 35, 151-151 1/2v.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To General Chapin, about treaty at Painted Post.  
1791 17-18 Apr  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 58-59.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To General I. Chapin.  
1792 29 Apr  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 26-28.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To General Wayne concerning Wayne's  
communications which Pickering has laid before the  
President of the United States. Includes text of a  
treaty and proceedings, with the Indians.  
1795 24 Oct  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 22471.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To George Hornell, about provisions for Indians  
coming to conference.  
1790 30 Oct (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 59v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To George Washington, about conference.  
1790 4 Dec  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 108-109v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To George Washington, about late Indian treaty.  
1791 27 Aug  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers.

**Reel: 41**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To George Washington, about meeting with Senecas.  
1790 5 Sept  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 18.  
**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To George Washington, about negotiations with small number of Six Nations chiefs.  
1792 21 Mar (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 11-12v.  
**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To George Washington, about treaty.  
1790 23 Dec  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 110-110v.  
**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To George Washington, about treaty at Tioga.  
1790 31 Dec (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 119.  
**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To H. Knox, about supplies at Newtown.  
1791 13 Oct  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 275-275v.  
**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To H. Knox, about treaty at Newtown Point.  
1791 1 July (III)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 16 And/Or 77. (Double pagination.).  
**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To H. Knox, about treaty at Painted Post.  
1791 12 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 191-192v.  
**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To H. Knox, enclosing accounts for treaty with Indians.  
1791 15 Aug  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 292.  
**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To I. Chapin, about meetings with Western Indians at Greenville.  
1795 6 Mar  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.  
**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin.  
1792 14 May (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 22.  
**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin.  
1794 16 Aug  
Report of councils at Canandaigua. The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.  
**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin about meetings with Cayugas about treaty violations.  
1795 7 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.  
**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin relative to Capt. Hendrick's journey to the Western Nations.  
1792 14 May  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.  
**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin, about councils with Six Nations chiefs at Niagara.  
1793 11 May  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.  
**Reel: 42**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin, about proposed meetings with the Oneidas.  
1795 26 Aug (II)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Paper, Vol. 11, 37.  
**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin, about travels of Little Billy, and treaty to be held at Sandusky.  
1793 13 May  
The New-York Historical Society, O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.  
**Reel: 42**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin. Discussion of conditions of the Six Nations after treaty at Canandaigua.

1795 6 Apr

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin. Discussion of conditions of the Six Nations after treaty of Canandaigua.

1794 Nov

See 6 Apr 1795.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin. Discussion of treaty between Gen. Wayne and Western Indians.

1795 17 Oct

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Israel Chapin. Goods forwarded to the Six Nations relative to treaty at Canandaigua.

1795 22 Oct

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Jasper Parrish. Indians are on their way to treaty.

1790 30 Oct (III)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 54-54v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To John Butler, about treaty at Newtown.

1791 30 June

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Massachusetts, Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 239-239v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To John Pickering, about result of conference with Indians.

1790 23 Dec (II)

(Incomplete). Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 35, 104.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Joseph Brant.

1794 20 Nov

Role of Mohawks in recent councils. The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Appers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Joseph Smith or Jasper Parrish, about commencement of treaty with the Six Nations.

1791 16 June

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 234-234v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Joseph Smith, about meeting with Senecas.

1790 4 Sept (VI)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 16.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To New Arrow, Cornplanter, and others, about treaty at Newtown Point.

1791 17 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 62.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Oliver Phelps. No need to hold treaty with Indians.

1790 4 Sept (III)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 15-15v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Rev. John Clark.

1793 10 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 35, 175-176v.

**Reel: 42**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Samuel Hodgdon, about meeting with Senecas.

1790 7 Sept (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 35, 97-97v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Samuel Kirkland.

1792 24 Apr

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 16.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To Seely, Hinchman, Kelley and Baldwin, about Indians at Newtown.

1790 5 Oct

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 32.

**Reel: 40**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To the governor of New York, about treaty with Mohawks.

1797 14 Mar

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 37, 76.

**Reel: 44**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To the President of the United States, about treaty to have been held at Sandusky.

1795 21 July

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 35, 209-210.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To the Secretary of War, about treaty with the Six Nations. Must invite war chiefs, as well as peace chiefs.

1791 10 Aug

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 114-117.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To the Seneca Chiefs, about brightening chain of friendship.

1790 4 Sept

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 12-13v.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To the Six Nations.

1790 18 Nov

Discussion of treaty. Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 65-68.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To the Six Nations, about treaty at Painted Post.

1791 9 May

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston,  
Massachusetts, Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 65-66.

**Reel: 40**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

To the U.S. Secretary of War, about authority of delegates of the Seven Nations of Canada.

1796 18 Apr

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 36, p. 46.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

True copy of letter about recent treaty with the Six Nations.

1791 16 Aug (II)

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating to the Six Nations.

**Reel: 41**

**Pickering, Timothy.**

True copy of letter to the Six Nations.

1795 31 Mar

Simcoe Papers, 3: 339-340.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy, B. Lincoln, and B. Randolph.**

To Alexander McKee. Comment on impropriety of procedures at council at Sandusky.

1793 14 Aug (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 293-294.

**Reel: 42**

**Pickering, Timothy, colonel.**

Speech to chiefs of the Six Nations going to councils at Buffalo Creek.

1794 6 Oct

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 43**

**Pickering, Timothy, colonel.**

Speech to the Indians.

1792 27 Apr

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indians, B00-2, Box 2.

**Reel: 41**

**Pierce, Maris B.**

Copies of treaties, agreements, and related correspondence. Includes United States Secretary of War Dearborn's statement of March 1802 to Senecas and Onondagas.

1884 10 Oct

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Maris B. Pierce Papers, 15 Ab-P 61c, Boo-9.

**Reel: 49**

**Pierce, Maris B.**

Letter (translation) from Maris B. Pierce to Samuel Smith of New York about council at Buffalo Creek Reservation, 13-14 March, 1840, including remarks of Seneca White at meeting of Quakers in New York 12 Feb 1840.

1840 31 Mar

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indians, Ogden Treaty Folder, Boo-2, Box 1.

**Reel: 48**

**Piets and Windares.**

To Robert Dinwiddie, about Indians breaking alliance with the French and joining the English.

1753 16 Mar (IV)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1344, Part 1.

**Reel: 15**

**Pipe, Delaware chief.**

Speech to Gov. John Penn informing Penn that his message was well received by Indians, including Iroquois, who now wish to meet with him.

1771

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 441-442.

**Reel: 30**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

An abortive council at Pittsburgh.  
1777 July  
Information on this Council may be found in "A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, from Its Commencement, in the Year 1740, to the close of the Year 1808, by John Heckewelder. (Philadelphia: Published By M'Carty And Davis, 1820), pp. 159-160. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 33**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council at Pittsburgh.  
1775 Sept-Oct  
Information on this Council may be found in "A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and the Mohegan Indians, from Its Commencement, in the Year 1740, to the Close of the Year 1808," by John Heckewelder. (Philadelphia: Published by M'Carty and Davis, 1820) pp. 136-142. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 32**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Council on the return of Indians at Pittsburgh, including Six Nations.  
1760 7 Aug  
New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.

**Reel: 23**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Indian conference involving the Six Nations, Hurons, Ottawas, and Delawares.  
1773 9 Oct  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 12: 1034-1036.

**Reel: 30**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes.  
1759° 3-8 Jan (II)  
Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh, Scotland, Dalhousie Muniments, Gd45/2/95/2. (Permission to reproduce or publish any material from this document must be obtained directly from the Earl of Dalhousie, Brechin Castle, Angus, Scotland.).

**Reel: 23**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes and letter from Hugh Mercer, Commander at Pittsburgh, to Penn. Gov. Denny in which the minutes were enclosed.  
1759 3-8 Jan  
Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh, Scotland, Dalhousie Muniments, Gd45/2/95/3 (Minutes) and Gd45/2/95/1 (Letter from Hugh Mercer to Denny). (Permission to reproduce or publish any material from this document must be obtained directly from the Earl of Dalhousie, Brechin Castle, Angus, Scotland.).

**Reel: 23**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conference at Pittsburgh.  
1759 July  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Indian and Military Affairs of Pennsylvania (1737-1775), Mss Class 974.8, Pi9, pp. 731-746.

**Reel: 23**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conference at Pittsburgh with the Six Nations, Delawares, and Shawnees.  
1759 Jan  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Indian and Military Affairs of Pennsylvania (1737-1775), Mss Class 974.8, Pi9, pp. 685-692.

**Reel: 23**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conferences.  
[1759] 3-6 Jan  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 23**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of conferences held at Pittsburgh.  
1759 24-26 Oct  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 23**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of council.  
1776 25 Dec  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Yeates Papers, Folder #6. (Light copy in places.).

**Reel: 33**

**Pittsburgh (Penn.). Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of proceeding of conference with the Six Nations, 4-6 Jan 1759.  
1759 8 Jan (III)  
Enclosure in letter from Hugh Mercer to Jeffrey Amherst. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/39.

**Reel: 23**

**Plant, John.**

To Timothy Pickering. Reference to services at Newtown.

1791 29 July (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 264-264v.

**Reel: 41**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Poinsett, J.R.**

To the President of the United States, about treaties between New York Indians and the United States on 15 Jan. 1838 and 13 Feb. 1830.  
1839 19 Jan  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Sent.

**Reel: 48**

**Pollard, Edward.**

Extract of a letter to John Butler, informing Butler that Senecas are upset about British troops leaving Ontario.

1777 [after Oct]

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/37.

**Reel: 33**

**Pomeroy, Ralph M.**

Receipt to Jasper Parrish for Provisions for Indian chiefs.

1817 4 Nov

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers. (Reference only. Document not included with this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 45**

**Ponchartrain, de.**

Letter to Count de Frontenac.

1695 16 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 588-590.

**Reel: 5**

Population figures showing decrease of the Five Nations between 1689 and 1697.

1698 19 Apr (II)

Calendar of State Papers, 1697-1698, Item No. 3181, p. 175.

**Reel: 5**

**Porter, P.B.**

To Hon. J.C. Calhoun, about misunderstanding between Red Jacket and Jasper Parrish.

1822 23 Sept

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers.

**Reel: 46**

**Porter, P.R.**

Letter to Governor Iredel of North Carolina, about Tuscarora delegates coming to North Carolina to press claim to lands in Carolina.

1828° 12 Nov

Division of Archives and History, Raleigh, N.C., Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and Records Section, G.L.B. 27, Gov. James Iredell Letter Book, 1827-1828, p. 170.

**Reel: 46**

**Portland, Duke of.**

Brief extract of a letter to [ ? ] Russell, mentioning attempts by Six Nations Indians at Grand River to "interfere with the plan or system adopted for the Government of his Majesty's Province [Upper Canada].".

1797 4 Nov

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10. Vol. 717, 77.

**Reel: 44**

**Post, Christian Frederick.**

Copy of a letter to Richard Peters.

1759 10 Apr (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/33.

**Reel: 23**

**Post, Christian Frederick.**

Journal from Philadelphia to the Ohio, with a message from the Government of Pennsylvania to the Delaware, Shawnee, and Mingo Indians settled there.

1758 15 July-20 Sept

Early Western Travels 1748-1846, Ed. Reuben Gold Thwaites, (Cleveland: The Arthur H. Clark Company, 1904), 1: 184-233.

**Reel: 22**

**Post, Christian Frederick.**

Journal from Pittsburgh.

1758 27 Nov-2 Dec

Council at Fort Venango. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 560-563.

**Reel: 23**

**Post, Christian Frederick.**

Journal included in material about Pennsylvania Indian Affairs.

1758 July-Sept

See 7 Aug 1755-3 Dec 1792.

**Reel: 22**

**Post, Christian Frederick.**

Journal of journey to Wyoming to tell Indians about treaty at Easton.

1758 15 July-22 Sept

Meeting at Fort Duquesne, 15 July-22 Sept 1758. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 520-544.

**Reel: 22**

**Post, Christian Frederick.**

Paper with his journal giving the character of the Indians.

1759 19 Jan (III)

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Manuscripts.

**Reel: 23**

**Post, Christian Frederick.**

Private observations on Indian politics.

1759 Jan (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Post, Christian Frederick.**

Report about conversation with Quaker Indians, at Monmuchlooson on the Susquehanna.  
1760 20 May  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 742-744.

**Reel: 23**

**Post, Frederick.**

Journal leading the Indians from Tuscarora to Lancaster.  
1762 25 June-8 July  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 92-98.

**Reel: 24**

**Potherie, de Bacqueville de la.**

Letter including speeches of Auriouae to Iroquois deputies.

[1687(?)] (II)  
(In French.) Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale, Par Mr. De Bacqueville De la Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Luc Nion And Francois Didot, 1722), 1: 311-370. (Specific Reference To Iroquois, pp. 322-338.).

**Reel: 3**

**Potman, Aaron, Abraham Quackenbos, Lewis Davis and William Printup.**

Deposition about Kayaderosseras Patent.  
1764 3 Nov (II)  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 6: 371-375.

**Reel: 27**

**Potter, H.B.**

Copy of letter to Mr. Clay, approving of treaty.  
1838 18 Feb  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

**Potter, H.B.**

Copy of letter to Thomas Jemison, enclosing papers drawn up at the request of Seneca chiefs regarding the treaty of 15 Jan 1838.  
1838 26 Sept (II)  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

**Potter, H.B.**

Letter to Ogden, saying Indians must be convinced to accept modification of agreement.  
1838 24 June  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

**Potter, H.B.**

Letter to Thomas Jemison, enclosing papers drawn up at the request of Seneca chiefs regarding the treaty of 15 Jan 1838.  
1838 26 Sept  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

**Potter, H.B.**

Signed statement stating fulfillment of contract pertaining to Senecas by E. Sparrow.  
1841 18 Dec  
See 26 Jan 1838.

**Reel: 49**

**Potter, Herman.**

Acknowledgement that R.H. Gillet deposited with him a deed of cession for the Seneca Nation, for safekeeping.  
1838 3 Feb (II)  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 48**

**Potter, Herman.**

Letter to T.L. Ogden about land allotments to Senecas.  
1842 12 Mar  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 49**

**Potter, Stryker and Allen.**

Memorandum of appropriation of Indian land.  
[ca. 1840]  
(Incomplete.) Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

**Powell, Henry Watson.**

Letter (No. 5) to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Niagara, late Apr 1782.  
1782 23 Mar (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 5-6.

**Reel: 36**

**Powell, Henry Watson.**

Letter (No. 5) to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Niagara, late Apr 1782.  
1782 23 Mar  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 86-86v.

**Reel: 36**

**Powell, Henry Watson.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Niagara, late Apr 1782.  
1782 11 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 38-39.

**Reel: 36**

**Powell, Henry Watson.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about conference at Niagara, late Apr 1782.  
1782 30 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 29-30.

**Reel: 36**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Powell, Henry Watson.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, late May-early June 1782.  
1782 14 June  
(Enclosures not included.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 76-77.

**Reel: 36**

**Powell, Henry Watson.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Niagara, late-May-early June 1782.  
1782 15 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 78-79.

**Reel: 36**

**Powell, Henry Watson.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meeting at Loyal Confederate Village, ca. 10 June 1782.  
1782 27 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 93-95.

**Reel: 36**

**Powell, Henry Watson, gen.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about secret conference at Caughnawaga, ca. July 1778.  
1778 30 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,793, Fol. 14.

**Reel: 34**

**Powell, Henry Watson, gen.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about secret conference at Caughnawaga, ca. July 1778.  
1778 17 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 793, Fol. 1-2.

**Reel: 34**

Power of attorney from Catherine Jordan, an Oneida, to Baptist Powles; and subsequent records of payment.

1840 28 May  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group I).

**Reel: 48**

Power of attorney to sell land from the Frist Christian Party of Oneida Indians.

1826 7 Feb (II)  
(Recorded in book of Indian Treaties, 7 Feb 1826.)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 371-374. (Very light.)

**Reel: 46**

Powers of attorney for opposing treaty ratification.  
1838 6, 7, 8, & 14 Jan  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

**Pownall, John.**

Invoice of goods for presents to the Five Nations of Indians.  
[1756(?)] 3 June (II)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 1210.

**Reel: 19**

**Pownall, Thomas.**

To the Board of Trade and Plantations enclosing copies of several documents including copy of a speech by Hendrick, Mohawk Sachem, at a camp at Lake George (date of speech 4 Sept 1755; date of copy 18 Sept 1755).  
1755 21 Sept  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 17**

**Praying Indians.**

Propositions of the Praying Indians from Canada, with replies.  
1700 June-July Not available  
(Document largely illegible.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

Preliminary articles of peace between Senecas and William Johnson.

1764 3 Apr (VI)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 78-81.

**Reel: 26**

Preliminary articles to a treaty of peace involving the Tuscarora Indians.

1712° 25 Nov  
North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh, N.C., Treasurer's and Comptroller's Papers, Indian Affairs and Lands, Box 17, Tuscarora Nation 1712-1957.

**Reel: 7**

**Prentiss, Samuel.**

Letter to Maris Pierce, saying that the treaty has come from the committee with many amendments that have been ratified. It is not binding on any tribe that does not wish to agree to it.

1838 13 June Not available  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Maris B. Pierce Papers, Boo-9, Folder 10.

**Reel: 48**

**Prentiss, Samuel.**

Letter to Maris Pierce. Prentiss is unable to tell when treaty will be submitted to Indians. The treaty apparently provides for emigration of Indians from New York. Letter warns against Indians being influenced by unscrupulous non-Indians.

1838 22 June  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Maris B. Pierce Papers, Boo-9, Folder 10.

**Reel: 48**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Present state of the Northern Indians.  
1763 18 Nov (III)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 24-26.

**Reel: 26**

Presents from the Five Nations given by Onondagas to the governor general of New France.  
1684 5 Sept (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 6, Fol. 299-300.

**Reel: 3**

Presents given by the French at a conference in Iroquois county.  
[1658-1659(?)]  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, New France: Official Correspondence, Second Series, Vol. 1, pp. 251-254.

**Reel: 1**

Presents made by the Onondagas to the French at La Famine.  
1684 5 Sept  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 77-79.

**Reel: 3**

Presents of the Onondaga to Onontio (the governor of New France) at La Famine.  
1684 5 Sept (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 236-239.

**Reel: 3**

Presents recommended to be given to the Five Nations.  
1694 10 Nov (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 126-127.

**Reel: 5**

Presidential ratification on agreement with the Five Nations.  
1792° 23 Apr (III)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 41**

Presidential ratification on agreement with the Five Nations.  
1792° 23 Apr (IV)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 41**

**Price, Eli H.**  
Views on the claims of the New York Indians.  
1838 15 Jan  
Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. See 4 Apr 1871.

**Reel: 48**

**Price, Eli H.**  
Views on the claims of the New York Indians.  
1842 20 May  
Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. See 4 Apr 1871.

**Reel: 49**

**Price, Eli H.**  
Views on the claims of the New York Indians.  
1871 4 Apr  
Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. Haverford College Library, Haverford Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

Printed account of meeting of the Committee of Palatine and Canajoharie districts with warriors and sachems of the Indians at Canajoharie.  
1775 10-11 July  
Minute Book of the Committee of Safety of Tryon County, Ed., Hanson and Frey, (N.Y.: Dodd Mead and Company, 1905), pp. 38-39.

**Reel: 31**

Printed account of treaty with Indian nations, 1817.  
1817  
From Detroit Gazette, 19 Feb 1819. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 11, 141f.

**Reel: 45**

Printed act for making payment to Virginia and Pennsylvania to help dispose of French and French Indians on the Ohio.  
1754 8 Oct (III)  
Enclosed in a letter from N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Delancey, 8 Oct 1754. (Enclosure only.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1066.

**Reel: 16**

Printed copies of minutes of conference held with the Indians at Harris's Ferry and at Lancaster in March, April, and May 1757. Includes a letter from George Croghan to William Johnson and a report by Conrad Weiser, interpreter.  
1757 Mar-20 May  
(Philadelphia: B. Franklin and D. Hall).

**Reel: 20**

Printed copies of petitions, memorials, and other related material, submitted to the U.S. Senate Committee on Indian Affairs from citizens of New York, requesting that the Tonawanda band of Senecas be exempted from operation of the treaty of 20 May 1842.  
1847 19 Feb  
United States Congress, 29th Congress, 2D Session, Senate Report, (Washington: Government Printing Office 1810- ), Report 156, pp. 1-127.

**Reel: 49**

Printed copy of a treaty between N.Y. Gov. Clinton and Six Nations; with manuscript note.  
1746 Aug-Sept (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, CO5/1061.

**Reel: 13**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Printed copy of a treaty held under the authority of the United States with the Mohawk Indians residing in the Province of Upper Canada.

1797° 29 Mar (II)

University of Tulsa Library, Tulsa, Okl., Special Collections, (Xerox copy was acquired for the Newberry Library by Dr. Charlotte Heth, January 1979.).

**Reel: 44**

Printed copy of articles of a treaty between the Oneidas residing at Green Bay and the United States. 1838 3 Feb (III)

Indian Treaties, Ratified at the called Session of 1837 and the Sessions of 1837-38 and 1839. Oneidas at Green Bay. (Washington, 1839), pp. 42-43. (This copy is at the Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois.).

**Reel: 48**

Printed copy of articles of Treaty of Peace at Fort Stanwix.

1785 22 Oct

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Tennessee Papers, Draper Collection, Series Xx, Vol. 1, p. 77.

**Reel: 38**

Printed copy of extracts from the treaty with the Indians at Logstown.

1752° 1-13 June

National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg11, Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 15**

Printed copy of proceedings and treaty at Fort Stanwix, with introduction and notes on preliminaries to treaty.

1784-1785 23 Sept 1784-21 Jan 1785

The Olden Times, ed., Neville B. Craig, 1848.

Reprint. (Cincinnati: Robert Clarke and Co., 1876), 2: 404-430.

**Reel: 38**

Printed copy of proceedings of treaty negotiated between William Johnson and the Shawnees, Nanticokes, and "Mahickander" Indians living at Otsiningo.

1757 14-23 Apr (II)

(Copy faint in places.) Proceedings and Treaty with the Shawanese, Nanticokes and Mohikander Indians Living at Ostiningo, on One of the West Branches of the Susouehanna River. (New York: J. Parker and W. Weyman.).

**Reel: 20**

Printed copy of treaty between N.Y. Gov. Clinton and the Six Nations and other Indians.

1746 Aug-Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1061.

**Reel: 13**

Printed copy of treaty between the Six Nations and the provinces of Virginia and Maryland, at Lancaster. 1744° 22 June-4 July

National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Indian Treaties, Rg 11.

**Reel: 12**

Printed copy of treaty of the Six Nations at Lancaster. 1744 June (IV)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1326.

(Incomplete copy of some pages.).

**Reel: 12**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of Mohawks in Canada.

1793 1 Apr (VII)

Treaties and Surrenders From 1680 To 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 7-8.

**Reel: 41**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Iroquois in Canada.

1717 17 Oct (II)

(Encloses translation of land grants, dated 24 & 30 Oct 1680, describing Prairie de la Magdelaine.)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 12-14.

**Reel: 8**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Iroquois in Canada.

1839 17 June

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 2: 14-16.

**Reel: 48**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Mohawks in Canada.

1809 29 Dec

See 1 Apr 1793.

**Reel: 45**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Mohawks in Canada.

1820 20 July (II)

Treaties and Surrenders From 1680 To 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912, 1: 54-58.

**Reel: 46**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Mohawks in Canada.

1835 23 Dec (II)

Treaties and Surrenders From 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 100-101.

**Reel: 47**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Mohawks in Canada.

1836 20 Jan (II)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 101-103.

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Oneidas in Canada.

1840 9 Oct (II)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 2: 175-176.

**Reel: 48**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Oneidas in Canada.

1840 7 Oct

(With map.) Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 2: 111-113.

**Reel: 48**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Oneidas in Canada.

1841 21 July

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 2: 173-175.

**Reel: 49**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Oneidas in Canada.

1841 14 Sept

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 2: 177-179.

**Reel: 49**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Oneidas in Canada.

1842 24 Mar

See 12 Mar 1842(II).

**Reel: 49**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Oneidas in Canada.

1842 12 Mar (II)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 2: 191.

**Reel: 49**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nation in Canada.

1828 28 Aug

See 3 Aug 1826 (III).

**Reel: 46**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1784 25 Oct (V)

Treaties and Surrenders From 1680 To 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 251-252.

**Reel: 38**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1793 14 Jan (III)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1905-1912), 1: 9-10.

**Reel: 41**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1796 20 May (II)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 To 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 10-12.

**Reel: 43**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1798 5 Feb (III)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912, 1: 25-27.

**Reel: 44**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1798 15 Jan (II)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 23-25.

**Reel: 44**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1809 13 Mar (II)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, printed by S. E. Dawson, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 2: 107-108.

**Reel: 45**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1820 20 May

See 20 May 1796.

**Reel: 46**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1826 4 Aug (II)  
Treaties and Surrenders From 1680 To 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912, 1: 69-71.

**Reel: 46**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1826 3 Aug (III)  
Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 241-244.

**Reel: 46**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1830 19 Apr (III)  
Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912. 1: 76-78.

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1831 6 June (IV)  
Treaties and Surrender from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 80-82.

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1831 6 June (V)  
Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 82-84.

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1831 5 July  
See 6 June 1831 (V).

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1831 8 Feb  
Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 79-80.

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1831 6 June (VI)  
(Attached is statement by John Jackson and William Moore, trustees of the Six Nations regarding land payments to be made to John Henry Dunn, dated 1840s, plus map. Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1905-1912), 1: 84-87.

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1831 19 Apr  
See 8 Feb 1831 (II).

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1831 1 Sept  
See 6 June, 1831, 6 June 1831 (VI).

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1834 8 Feb (II)  
Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1812). 1: 91-94.

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1835 20 May  
See 26 Mar 1835 (II).

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1835 26 Mar (II)  
Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 94-96.

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1835 2 Apr (II)  
Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 96-99.

**Reel: 47**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1835 21 May  
See 2 Apr 1835 (II).

**Reel: 47**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1837 20 Feb  
See 14 Jan 1793.

**Reel: 48**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.  
1837 29 Aug (III)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 2: 116-117.

**Reel: 48**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1840 21 Feb

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1905-1912), 2: 115-116.

**Reel: 48**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1841 18 Jan (II)

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 1: 119-123.

**Reel: 49**

Printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Six Nations in Canada.

1853 1 June

See 3 Dec 1852.

**Reel: 49**

Printed document pertaining to surrenders of land of the Oneidas in Canada.

1840 26 Nov

Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1903, (Ottawa, Canada, Printed by S. E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1905-1912), 2: 179-180.

**Reel: 48**

Printed report on the claim of the Iroquois Indians upon the State of Vermont for their 'Hunting Ground.' by Timothy P. Redfield.

1854°

(Montpelier, Vt.: E. P. Walton, Jr., 1854). Copy from Vermont Historical Society, Montpelier, Vt.

**Reel: 49**

### **Printup, William.**

To William Johnson, sending names of sachems who have signed deed.

1751 15 Mar

(Document is dated incorrectly.) See 15 Mar [1752].

**Reel: 14**

### **Printup, William.**

To William Johnson, sending names of sachems who have signed deed.

[1752] 15 Mar

(Document is dated incorrectly as 15 Mar 1751.)

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 23: 137. (Burned.)

**Reel: 15**

Proceedings 20 Sept-16 Nov 1764 of Henry Bouquet with Senecas, Delawares, and Shawnees on the Ohio.  
1764 15 Nov

Certified by officers attending the conference. In Bouquet to Thomas Gage, 15 Nov 1764. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 27**

Proceedings at a congress with all the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations at Johnson Hall.

1774 19 June-16 July

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 29,237, Fol. 9-19v.

**Reel: 31**

Proceedings at a meeting of Six Nations Indians at Guy Johnson's Quarters at Niagara.

1780 29 Oct

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 103-104.

**Reel: 35**

Proceedings at conference with chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations.

1774 15 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.

**Reel: 31**

Proceedings at conference with Pontiac and chiefs of Ottawas, Potawatomis, Hurons, and Ojibwas. Some Six Nations Indians also present.

1766 23-31 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/67.

**Reel: 28**

Proceedings at Ft. George.

1804 20 Feb

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 21, Document 23.

**Reel: 44**

Proceedings at two meetings with the Indians of Ganaghsaragy, Oneidas, etc. from the Rebel frontier held before Col. Guy Johnson Superintendent at Niagara.

1780 3 & 6 July

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 96-99.

**Reel: 35**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proceedings between N.Y. Gov. Andros and the Five Nations.  
1688° 18-21 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 557-561.  
**Reel: 3**

Proceedings of a congress with the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations.  
1775 20 Feb-6 Mar  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/76.  
(Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).  
**Reel: 31**

Proceedings of a council between the Shawnees, Delawares, and Capt. Joseph Brant at the Rapids on the Miami (Maumee) River.  
1792 28 Oct  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers. 1: 242-243.  
**Reel: 41**

Proceedings of a council held at Navy Hall.  
1792 27 Oct  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, Envelope 15.  
**Reel: 41**

Proceedings of a council with chiefs of the Seven Nations at Canada and the Six Nations.  
1778 14-15 Aug  
Contains information pertaining to council at Montreal, ca. 10-18 Aug 1778. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,79, Fol. 3-7.  
**Reel: 34**

Proceedings of a council with the Six Nations.  
1744° 30 June  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md., Calvert Papers, Mss 174, No.339.  
**Reel: 12**

Proceedings of a general congress with the Six Nations, chiefs of the confederate nations of Canada, and Cherokee deputies, 4-12 Mar 1768. In Guy Johnson to Thomas Gage, 8 Apr 1768.  
1768 8 Apr  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.  
**Reel: 29**

Proceedings of a general council of the Six Nations, held at the Mohawk Village.  
1828° 3-4 July  
Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh, Scotland, Dalhousie Muniments, Gd45/3/511. (Permission to reproduce, cite, or publish any portion of this document must be obtained from the Earl of Dalhousie, Brechin Castle, Angus, Scotland.).  
**Reel: 46**

Proceedings of a meeting held at Newark. Senecas present. Claims to Presqu'Isle are relinquished.  
1795 31 Mar (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 3: 338-339.  
**Reel: 43**

Proceedings of a meeting involving sachems of Caughnawaga at the house of Robert Lotrage, in Albany.  
1753 30 Oct  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29.  
**Reel: 15**

Proceedings of a meeting of some of the principal warriors of the Six Nations at Niagara, 12 Dec 1782; with an extract of a speech delivered to General Maclean by chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations in council at Niagara, 11 Dec 1782.  
1782 16 Dec (II)  
These are enclosures to General Maclean's letters of 16 Dec 1782. (Cover letter not included) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,756, Fol. 93-94b.  
**Reel: 36**

Proceedings of a meeting with the deputies of the Six Nations on their return from the southward.  
1780 17 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 91-95.  
**Reel: 35**

Proceedings of a treaty at Deerfield, Massachusetts in 1735.  
1735° 27 Aug-1 Sept  
From The Collections of the Maine Historical Society, Vol. 4, Pt. 6, pp. 123-144, (1856).  
**Reel: 10**

Proceedings of a treaty at German Flats and Albany.  
1775 15 Aug-3 Sept  
Albany Institute of History and Art, Albany, N.Y., Minutes of Commissioners for Indian Affairs of the Northern Department, Appointed by the Continental Congress, Ms. No. 97, Vol. 2.  
**Reel: 32**

Proceedings of a treaty between the Six Nations, the Indians of Canada, the several dependent tribes, the Cherokees, and the English, held near German Flats.  
1770 15-24 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/71, Pt. 2.  
**Reel: 30**

Proceedings of a treaty between William Johnson and Shawnee and Delaware Indians, at Fort Johnson.  
1756° 10 & 11 July  
(Printed in New York by J. Parker and W. Weyman, 1757).  
**Reel: 19**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Proceedings of Col. Guy Johnson with the Six Nations, at Guy Park.  
1774 1-8 Dec  
(Cover letter dated 14 December 1774.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 518-527.

**Reel: 31**

Proceedings of Colonel Guy Johnson with Cayugas and Indians of villages in the Susquehanna.  
1775 28 Feb-6 Mar  
(Cover letter is dated 16 Mar 1775, additional enclosure is dated 10-16 Feb 1775.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 556-562.

**Reel: 31**

Proceedings of Colonel Guy Johnson with the Six Nations, at Guy Park.  
1775 20-28 Jan  
(Cover letter is dated 13 February 1775.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 534-542.

**Reel: 31**

Proceedings of commissioners from six provinces (New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, and Maryland) with the Six Nations at Albany.  
1754 19-20 June  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 317-327.

**Reel: 16**

Proceedings of conference between the Six Nations and Guy Johnson, with enclosure.  
1774 1-8 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/76.  
(Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 31**

Proceedings of conference with Cayugas and Six Nations.  
1775 20 Feb-6 Mar  
See 16 Mar 1775.

**Reel: 31**

Proceedings of council minutes including a journal of councils with the Six Nations, August 1723.  
1723° 20 Sept  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts, Archives, Vol. 29.

**Reel: 9**

Proceedings of council of the Six Nations at Buffalo Creek. Plus rough draft of part of council proceedings, and three letters from W. B. Sheehan to Major Littlehales.  
1794 7-9 Feb  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 2: 141-147.

**Reel: 42**

Proceedings of council with the Six Nations.  
1818 9 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 11, 83-86.

**Reel: 45**

Proceedings of councils held at Genesee River with Senecas, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Delawares.  
1801 12 Nov  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, 14.

**Reel: 44**

Proceedings of councils held at the Rapids of the Miami (Maumee).  
1793 30 July-13 Aug  
(Incomplete [pages 9-12 missing].) The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 42**

Proceedings of councils with the Senecas at the Genesee River.  
1798 21 Nov  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

Proceedings of Guy Johnson with the Six Nations at Johnstown.  
1774 [11]-19 Sept  
(Cover letter dated 6 October 1774.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 496-506.

**Reel: 31**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs.  
1755 4 Dec (II)  
Tuscaroras request aid from William Johnson. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 96-98.  
(Light copy.).

**Reel: 18**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs.  
1756 Nov  
Onondaga report to William Johnson of meeting at Montreal in November 1756. See 14 Feb 1757.

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs, about a meeting at Mount Johnson.  
1755° 21 June (II)  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 644-645.

**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs, about alliance between Mississagas and the Six Nations.  
1755 4 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 77.

**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs, about arrival of a large party of Six Nations Indians for a meeting with William Johnson.  
1755 19 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 22.  
(Light copy.).

**Reel: 17**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs, about delay of Six Nations delegates coming to Fort Johnson to report on council at Onondaga.

[1757] 2 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, 1823, 101-103.

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs, about speeches at meeting of the Six Nations with William Johnson.

1755 24 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 34-44. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs, about upcoming meeting at Harris Ferry.

1757 1 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 444-446. (Very light in part.).

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs, about William Johnson's trip to German flats for a meeting with the Six Nations.

[1757] [14 July]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 186. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs, meeting at Canajoharie, concerning murder of two Oneidas.

1757 12 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10 Vol. 1823, 185-186.

**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. According to promises made at last meeting, Onondaga inform the English of plans to war against Southern Indians.

1757 19 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 402-405. (404-405 are light.).

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Answer by William Johnson to speech the Indians of Oquaga, Nanticokes, and others delivered to him and the Mohawks on 31 July 1757.

1757 24 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 200-205.

**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Answer of Mohawks and Senecas to William Johnson's speech at meeting at Canajoharie.

[1759] 19 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 336-337.

**Reel: 23**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Answer of the Six Nations (except Cayugas), Indians of Oquaga, and William Johnson to Cherokee speech of 21 July 1758. Also, message from Mohawks to Catawbass, and information of a Cayuga sachem.

1758 24 July (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 277-282, 283, 282. (Pagination is irregular. Two pages are numbered 282; two are numbered 283.).

**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Arrival at Fort Johnson of two messengers sent from Canajoharie to Onondaga with belt of invitation.

1759 2 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 337-338.

**Reel: 23**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Arrival of message that Nanticoke leader had died; and report of condolence ceremony in conjunction with conference of the Six Nations at Onondaga.

[1756] [27-28 June]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 242-243. (242 is light.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Capt. Butler sent to German Flats to bring down the Five Nations to Johnson Hall. (The Seneca are not at German Flats.).

1763 25 Aug (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 486-487.

**Reel: 26**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Cayenquiurogoa reports to William Johnson that Mohawks of Canajoharie have appointed delegates to be sent to Harris Ferry for conference.

[1757] [3 Mar]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 447-448.

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Cayugas and Mohawks arrive at Fort Johnson for a meeting.

1757 12 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 149-150.

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Cayugas arrive at Fort Johnson to speak to William Johnson.

[1759] 5 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 241. (Light copy in part.).

**Reel: 23**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Commission for William Johnson to negotiate with the Six Nations. 1755 15 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 1-2.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Conclusion of meeting with Indians of Oquaga, Tuscaroras, Nanticokes, Conoys, and others living around Oquaga. 1757 2 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 82-84.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Condolence ceremony for death of a chief sachem of Onondaga. [1756] 19 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 225-226.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Copy of indenture for release of lands by Penns at Easton (dated 23 Oct 1758). 1758 18 Nov (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 348-354  
(Light copy in parts.).  
**Reel: 23**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Delawares, Mohawks, and Tuscaroras leave conference. 1756 14 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 320-321.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Delawares, Nanticokes, and Indians of Oquaga arrive for conference. [1756] 28 July (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 291-292.  
(292 is very light.).  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Eight Mohawks and four Senecas are ready to set out for meeting at Harris Ferry. 1757 20 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 435-436.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Enumeration of Indians at meeting with William Johnson. 1755 22 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 27.  
(Light Copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Indian account of negotiations with River Indians. 1756 22 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 173.  
**Reel: 18**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Indians of Oquaga arrive for conference and meet with William Johnson. 1757 28 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 60-61.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Instruction to Jelles Fonda, with speeches to Indians included. 1758 29 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 238-243.  
(Mainly illegible.).  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Instructions George Croghan for meeting in Pennsylvania, including appointment of Croghan as deputy agent (dated 1 June 1756). 1758 21 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 267-268.  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Instructions to Thomas Butler to go to Onondaga to encourage Indians to hold a conference. 1757 19 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 433-434.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Lord Loudon will send a wampum belt to the Six Nations to summon them, according to engagements made at Onondaga. 1756 17 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 353-354.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at camp near Oneida. 1756 4 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 262-264.  
(Very light copy.).  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Canajoharie between William Johnson and Indians of Canajoharie. 1757 7 Feb (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 414-416.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 20**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson between Senecas and William Johnson.  
1758 28 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 283-284.  
(Pagination is irregular. Two pages are numbered 283. This is the second one.).

**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson of Indians of the Lower Mohawk Village and Canajoharie about fighting at Lake George.  
1757 28 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 207-210.

**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson with Delaware, Shawnee, and Mahican Indians.  
1756 12 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 281-283.  
(281 is extremely light.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson with Shawnees and Delawares, in presence of Six Nations.  
1756 10 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 267-272.  
(Light copy in parts.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson with Shawnees and Delawares, in presence of the Six Nations.  
1756 11 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 272-277.

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson with the Six Nations, Delawares, and Shawnees.  
[1756] [11 July] (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 277-281.  
(Light copy in part.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson with the Six Nations. Answer of the Six Nations to speech of William Johnson.  
1756 19 Nov (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 359-364.  
(Very light copy in parts.).

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats.  
1756 31 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 337.

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats.  
1756 24 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 324.  
(Light copy.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats.  
1756 26 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 324-328.  
(Light copy in parts.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats.  
[1756] 27 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 328-329.  
(Light copy.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats.  
1756 31 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 336.  
(Very light copy.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats of Onondagas, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras.  
1756 1 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 337-338.

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats of Onondagas, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras.  
1756 3 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 339-340.

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats, including answer of Oneidas to a speech of William Johnson.  
[1756] 29 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 331-333.  
(Part of 332 is very light.).

**Reel: 19**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats. Information provided by Oneida warrior.  
1756 30 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 334-336. (335-336 are very light.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Oneida.  
1756 5 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 264-265. (264 is light.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting between Mohawks and River Indians.  
1756 28 May (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 210-214.

**Reel: 18**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting between Mohawks and William Johnson concerning treaty at Easton.  
1758 24 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 310-311.

**Reel: 23**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and Mohawks.  
[1756] 9 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 310-311. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and Oneidas, at German Flats.  
1756 28 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 329-331. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and Onondagas, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras.  
1756 13 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 316-319. 318 is light.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and Tuscaroras.  
[1756] 30 July (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 297-298.

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Cayugas with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1758 18 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 248-259. (Very light; mainly illegible.).

**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Cayugas with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1758 [16] June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 247-248. (Bottom of 248 is illegible.).

**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Cayugas with William Johnson upon their return from Schenectady.  
1758 24 June (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 251-253.

**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Cherokees, other Southern Indians, and Indians of Oquaga with William Johnson and some of the Six Nations.  
1757 31 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 195-198.

**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Col. Johnson and a Cayuga sachem.  
[1755] [20 June]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 22. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Indians of Canajoharie with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1757 13 Feb (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 417-419.

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Indians with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1757 20 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 232-236.

**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas and Indians of Oquaga and other villages on the Susquehanna at Fort Johnson.  
1757 23 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 198-200.

**Reel: 21**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas and others at Fort Johnson. Speech of William Johnson.  
1757 17 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 220-222.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas and others with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1757 18 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 223-226.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas with William Johnson.  
1756 12 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 314-316. (316 is light.).  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1757 15 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 213-216.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas, River Indians, and others with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1757 19 Sept (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 226-230.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas, River Indians, and others with William Johnson at Fort Johnson. Speech of Oneidas.  
1757 16 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 217-220.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Onondagas, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
[1758] [27 June] (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 255-257.  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Senecas, Onondagas, and Cayugas at Fort Johnson. Answer of William Johnson to speech of Cayugas of 13 June 1757.  
1757 18 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 165-166.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Senecas, Onondagas, and Cayugas at Fort Johnson. Answer of William Johnson to speech of Indians of 14 June 1757.  
1757 16 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 157-165.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Senecas, Onondagas, and Cayugas at Fort Johnson. Concluding speech of William Johnson.  
1757 20 June  
Public Archive of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 171-173.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Senecas, Onondagas, and Cayugas at Fort Johnson. Speech of Indians.  
1757 14 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 153-157.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of some Iroquois and others with Cherokees at Fort Johnson.  
1757 1 Aug (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 192-194.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of the Six Nations and William Johnson with Cherokees.  
[1757] [19 Sept] (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 230-232.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of the Six Nations, Delawares, and other Indians.  
[1756] 29 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 295-297. (296 is light.).  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of three Mohawks, two Senecas, and two Cherokees with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.  
1757 12 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 211-213.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of William Johnson with Delawares and Tuscaroras.  
[1756] 10 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 311-314. (Light copy in parts.).  
**Reel: 19**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting of William Johnson with Scaroyady and Senecas.  
1756 8 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 307-310.  
(Light copy in parts.).  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Cayugas.  
1755 3 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 68-69.  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Indians at Camp at Lake George.  
1755 11 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 93-95.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Indians at Camp at Lake George.  
1755 12 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 95-96.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Indians at Camp at Lake George.  
1755 31 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 90-92.  
(Very light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Indians at Camp at Lake George.  
1755 4 Sept (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 87-90.  
(Very light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Indians of Oquaga, Tuscaroras, Nanticokes, Conoys, and others living around Oquaga. Speech of Indians.  
1757 29 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 67-71.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Indians of Oquaga, Tuscaroras, Nanticokes, Conoys, and others living around Oquaga. William Johnson's answer to speech of the Indians.  
1757 1 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archive Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 74-81.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Mohawks and Senecas at Canajoharie.  
[1759] 16-18 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 333-336.  
**Reel: 23**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Oneidas, and private meeting with Onondagas, about upcoming council at Onondaga.  
1757 4 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 450-457.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Onondagan and Senecas.  
1756 5 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 299-301.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Onondagas and Senecas at Fort Johnson.  
1757 11 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 148-149.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with several of the Six Nations at Fort Johnson.  
1756 5 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 177-178.  
(178 is light.).  
**Reel: 18**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations.  
1756 7 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, P.G 10, Vol. 1822, 303-307 (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations and other Indians.  
[1756] 25 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 288-289.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations and others.  
[1756] 6 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 301-303.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 19**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Fort Johnson.  
1756 23 Nov (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, Inserted Between 388 And 389.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Fort Johnson. Final Conference.  
[1756] [23 Nov] (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 383-389. (388 is very light.).  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Fort Johnson. Fourth day's conference.  
1756 21 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 370-376.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Fort Johnson. Second speech of William Johnson.  
[1756] 20 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 366-368. (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Fort Johnson. Third speech of William Johnson.  
1756 23 Nov (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 380-383. (Very light copy.).  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Fort Johnson. Three sachems request that William Johnson's speech be repeated for them.  
[1756] 19 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 359.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Fort Johnson. William Johnson's first speech.  
1756 17 Nov (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 355-359.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meetings of Shawnees, Nanticokes, and Mohickanders at Fort Johnson. Answer to speech of William Johnson.  
1757 21 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 42-47.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Message from Indians of villages on the Susquehanna River that they will attend upcoming meeting.  
1755 17 June (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 21-22. (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Minutes of conference of the Six Nations with William Johnson.  
1755 21 June (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 23-27. (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Minutes of meeting between William Johnson and the Six Nations.  
1755 3 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 62-68.  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Minutes of meeting of the Six Nations with William Johnson.  
1755 23 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 28-32. (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Minutes of meeting of William Johnson with Mohawks.  
1755 16 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 9-10. (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Minutes of meeting with Indians.  
1755 4 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 70-76. (Very light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Minutes of meeting with Indians.  
1755 1 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 59-61. (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Minutes of meeting with Mohawks, Onondagas, and Senecas.  
1755 28 June (II)  
Public Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 50. (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Minutes of transactions with Mohawks.  
1755 15 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 19-21.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Minutes of William Johnson's meeting with Mohawks.  
1755 15 May (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 3-8.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Mohawks meet with Thomas Butler at Fort Johnson.  
1758 2 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 286-287.  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Mohawks try to discourage William Johnson from journeying to council at Onondaga.  
1756 30 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 214-215.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Mohawks, Cherokees, and interpreter Lewis Montour, arrive at Fort Johnson. Introductory speeches by Cherokees, other Indians and William Johnson.  
[1757] 26 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 189-191.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Nickus, an Oneida, reports at Fort Johnson about murder of two Oneida.  
[1757] [8 July]  
Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 182-183.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Oneida, Tuscarora, Onondaga, Cayuga, and Seneca warriors are fitted out after meeting at Fort Johnson.  
[1757] 24 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg, 10, Vol. 1823, 173.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Onondaga report of meeting at Montreal.  
1757 28 Mar (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 10-13.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Onondaga report to William Johnson of meeting at Montreal in November 1756.  
1757 14 Feb (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 423-428.  
(Top of 426 is extremely light.).  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Onondagas leave conference.  
[1756] 15 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 321.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Preliminaries to condolence ceremony for death of a chief sachem of Onondaga.  
[1756] 18 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 224-225.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Preparations at Oneida for a meeting at Onondaga.  
1756 15 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 223.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Private conference between an Oneida and William Johnson at Onondaga.  
[1756] 20 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 226-230.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Private conference between William Johnson and Ottrowana, a Cayuga sachem.  
1756 22 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 377-379.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Private meeting between William Johnson, sachems at the conference at Onondaga, six Indians of Oswegatchy, and one Oneida.  
[1756] 26 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 241.  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Private meeting with Cayugas.  
1755 1 July  
Public Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 57-59.  
**Reel: 17**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting of Mohawks, Senecas, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Cherokees at Fort Johnson, including copy of letter from Catawbas.

1758 21 July (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 268-274.

**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Reply of Indians of Oquaga and others to speech of William Johnson.

1757 26 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 205-207.

**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report from Mohawks about activities of William Shirley.

1755 8 Aug (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 83-87. (Very light copy.).

**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report of answer of Cayugas and Senecas to message sent by William Johnson on 1 Oct 1758.

1758 5 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 293-294 (Very light.).

**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report of answer of various of the Six Nations to message of William Johnson.

1758 12 Oct (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 297-300.

**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report of arrival of Onondagas, Oneidas, and Mohawks for meeting of the Six Nations with William Johnson.

[1755] 21 [June] (IV)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 22. (Very light copy.).

**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report of arrival of William Johnson at Oneida, and minutes of meeting of Johnson with Oneidas, Tuscaroras, Cayugas, and Scheniagadaradynrongs, at Oneida.

1756 13-14 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 218-222. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report of Indian transactions in the Susquehanna region.

1756 10 Sept (IV)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 344-349.

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report of response of the Six Nations to a belt sent to them.

1757 6 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 398-399 (Light copy.).

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report of the Cayuga, Ottowana, of meeting with agents of William Shirley.

1755 29 July (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 80-83.

**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Report of Treaty at Easton.

1758 18 Nov

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 306-308.

**Reel: 23**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Senecas at Fort Johnson report on meeting at Genessee.

1758 20 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 264.

**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Senecas, Onondagas, Cayugas and other Indians leave meeting at Fort Johnson.

[1757] 21-23 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 173.

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Short note about meeting of Cherokees and Mohawks at Fort Johnson.

[1757] 28 July (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 191.

**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Short note about meeting of Cherokees and Mohawks at Fort Johnson.

[1757] 29 [July] (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 191-192.

**Reel: 21**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Short note about minutes of meeting of Cherokees and Mohawks at Fort Johnson.  
1757 31 [July] (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 192.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Sir William Johnson conducts meeting at Canajoharie.  
[1757] 26-27 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 441-443.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speech of William Johnson to Indians of Oquaga and other villages on the Susquehanna.  
1755 20 May (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 12-14.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speech of William Johnson to Indians of the Six Nations.  
1758 23 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 289-291.  
(Bottom of 290 is very light.).  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speeches of William Johnson to the Six Nations, except Cayugas, at Fort Johnson.  
1758 22 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 274-277.  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Tuscaroras and Oneidas agree to send deputies to meeting in Philadelphia.  
1758 2 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 285-286.  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Tuscaroras and Oneidas arrive at Fort Johnson in William Johnson's absence.  
[1758] 11 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 261-262.  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Various Indians at Fort Johnson. Condolence held for Cherokees.  
1758 19 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 263.  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Various messages sent to Indians, including Mohawks, that William Johnson would set off in two days.  
1758 26 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 254.  
**Reel: 22**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Wampum belt to be sent to the Six Nations with request that they not meet with any colonial representative except the Sole Superintendent for Indian Affairs.  
1756 20 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 394-395.  
(Light copy.).  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Warriors of the Six Nations leave meeting at Fort Johnson.  
[1757] 25 [June]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives, Indian Records, Rg. 10, Vol. 1823, 173-174.  
**Reel: 21**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. William Johnson begins his return home from Onondaga. He holds a meeting at the Tuscarora settlement.  
1756 3-4 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 261-262.  
(Very light copy.).  
**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. William Johnson discusses proposed meeting at Harris Ferry with Scaroyady and others at Fort Johnson.  
1757 1 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 412-414.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. William Johnson goes to Canajoharie to encourage Indians to attend meeting at Harris Ferry.  
1757 24 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 440-441.  
**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. William Johnson goes to German Flats for meeting with the Six Nations to settle murder of two Oneidas.  
[1757] 11 [July]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 185.  
**Reel: 21**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. William Johnson leaves for Onondaga.

1756 3 June (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 218. (Light Copy.).

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. William Johnson presents wampum belt at Canajoharie.

[1759] 11-23 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 344-346.

**Reel: 23**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. William Johnson requests Oneida escort to Onondaga.

1756 1 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 216-217.

**Reel: 19**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. William Johnson's speech at meeting of Shawnees, Nanticokes and Mohickanders at Fort Johnson. Some Indians of the Six Nations also present.

1757 19 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 34-41.

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meetings of Senecas, Onondagas, and Cayugas at Fort Johnson. Speech of Cayugas.

1757 13 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 150-153.

**Reel: 20**

Proceedings of Lieut. Guy Johnson with Indians of the Six Nations at Onondaga. Concerns the murder of two British subjects.

1762 28 Nov-13 Dec

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 511-515.

**Reel: 25**

Proceedings of meeting of the Mohawks and Oneidas with the Senecas at Niagara.

1761 11 July

See [10-11 Aug 1761].

**Reel: 24**

Proceedings of meeting of the Six Nations at Johnson Hall.

[1763] 20-27 May

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg10, Vol. 1827-1828, 323-329.

**Reel: 25**

Proceedings of meetings in Albany, about councils at Buffalo Creek.

1794 4 Mar

The New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 42**

Proceedings of Sir William Johnson with the Six Nations at Johnson Hall.

1773 7-10 Apr

(Cover letter is dated 22 April 1773.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 362-368.

**Reel: 30**

Proceedings of the commissioners appointed to negotiate a treaty with the Six Nations of Indians.

1775 15 Aug-1 Sept

National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i134, pp. 1-45.

**Reel: 32**

Proceedings of the Commissioners of the Twelve United Colonies with the Six Nations, at German Flats.

1775 15 Aug-2 Sept (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 605-631.

**Reel: 32**

Proceedings of Treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768 Oct & Nov (II)

(Document is dated incorrectly on the title page.)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Etting Manuscript Collection, Case 30, Item 25.

**Reel: 29**

Proceedings of treaty at Fort Stanwix establishing boundary line between colonies and Indians.

1768 18 Nov Not available

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/69.

**Reel: 29**

Proceedings of treaty at Johnstown.

1778 9 Mar

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Indian Box 2, Six Nations.

**Reel: 34**

Proceedings of treaty between the Seven Nations of Canada and the State of New York, held at the City of New York.

1796 23-31 May

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 299-314.

**Reel: 43**

Proceedings of treaty establishing boundary line between colonies and Indians.

1768 18 Nov (IV)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/69.

**Reel: 29**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Proceedings of treaty with Six Nations and other Indians at German Flats, July 1770.

1770 17 Aug

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/71.

**Reel: 30**

Proceedings of two treaties with the Indians of Conestoga, Delawares, Shawnees, and Canaweses, at Conestoga and Philadelphia.

1728 26 May-5 June

Printed in Philadelphia by A. Bradford, 1729).

(Pagination is incorrect. Two pages are numbered 16.).

**Reel: 10**

Proceedings of William Johnson with the Indians (including Six Nations Indians, Shawnees, and the Twightwees).

1774 18-22 Apr

(Cover letter dated 2 May 1774.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 426-430.

**Reel: 31**

Proceedings of William Johnson with the Indians (including the Six Nations, Shawnees, Senecas of the Ohio, Delawares, and others), at Fort Stanwix to settle a boundary line.

1768 19 Sept-9 Nov

(Cover letter is dated 18 Nov 1768; N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 111-134.

**Reel: 29**

Proceedings of William Johnson with the Mohawks at Johnson Hall.

1772 28-29 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 304-310.

**Reel: 30**

Proceedings of William Johnson with the Ohio Indians, Shawnees, Mingos, and Indians of the Six Nations.

1765 4-14 July (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 750-758.

**Reel: 28**

Proceedings of William Johnson with the Six Nations and the Delawares, at Johnson Hall.

1765 29 Apr-22 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 718-738.

**Reel: 27**

Proceedings of William Johnson with the Six Nations, and Indians of Caughnawaga in Canada.

1763 7-12 Sept

(This is extract from the minutes.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 553-559.

**Reel: 26**

Proceedings of William Johnson with the Six Nations, Indians of Canada, several dependent tribes, and deputies from the Cherokee Nation, at German Flats.

1770 15-24 July (II)

(Cover letter is dated 14 Aug 1770.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 227-244.

**Reel: 30**

Proceedings of William Johnson with the Six Nations, the Seven Confederate Nations of Canada, and the Cherokee Nation.

1767-1768 29 Dec 1767-12 Mar 1768

(Cover letter is dated 14 Mar 1768.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 8: 38-53.

**Reel: 28**

Proceedings with Mohawks and others.

1684 6 Aug

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3956.

**Reel: 3**

Proceedings with the Indians at Niagara.

1779 31 Oct-3 Nov

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,799, Fol. 60-63.

**Reel: 35**

Proclamation prohibiting the buying or receiving of the presents given to the Indians by the N.Y. government.

1754 5 July

N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 78: 146. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 16**

**Procter, Thomas.**

To Timothy Pickering, about treaty at Buffalo Creek.

1791 15 May

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 193.

**Reel: 40**

**Proctor, Thomas, col.**

Diary narrative of the journey of Col. Thomas Proctor to the Indians of the Northwest, including messages from him to Indian nations on Lake Erie by commission of United States Secretary of War Knox.

1791 10 Mar-21 May

Penn. Arch., Series 2, 4: 551-622.

**Reel: 40**

Promissary note for thirty dollars, signed by Baptist Powles and Senecas S. Jones.

1838 20 Jan (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Proposal of the Five Nations explained and rectified, in Albany.  
1715 27 Aug (III)  
(Cover letter is dated 29 Sept 1715.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 439-440.

**Reel: 8**

Proposal to consolidate Oneidas on reservation in Western, New York.  
1807° 25 May  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 44**

Proposal to consolidate Oneidas on reservations in Western New York.  
1807 25 May (II)  
Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles N. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978), p. 37.

**Reel: 44**

Proposals of Maryland agents to Capt. Anthony Brockholes.  
1682 1 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

Proposed address to the King of England in favor of the Rev. Mr. Hartwick.  
1761 [before 22 Apr]  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 193-195.

**Reel: 23**

Proposed boundary line between the United States and American Indians.  
1793 [ca. 10 Oct]  
Simcoe Papers, 2: 86.

**Reel: 42**

Proposed boundary line between United States and American Indians.  
1793 10 Oct  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 2: 86.

**Reel: 42**

Proposition of the Commander-in-Chief to the Five Nations.  
1692° 6 June  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 840-844.

**Reel: 4**

Propositions made at a meeting with Indians.  
1666 18 Sept Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

Propositions made at Albany by agents of Massachusetts, Plymouth, and Connecticut to the Five Nations Indians; and a copy of the Indians' reply.  
1689 23 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Propositions made at Albany by agents of Massachusetts, Plymouth, and Connecticut to the River Indians (Mahicans), as well as Skachkook Indians.  
1689 12 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Propositions made at Onondaga.  
1695° 31 Jan-4 Feb (II)  
Public Record office, Kew, England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 5**

Propositions made at treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 18 Oct  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Richard Butler Mss., Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 3, pp. 288-303.

**Reel: 38**

Propositions made by agent from Maryland and Virginia to the Five Nations.  
1677 20 July-22 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Col/40.

**Reel: 2**

Propositions made by agents for Massachusetts to the Five Nations Indians, at Albany.  
1723 28 May Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Propositions made by agents of Massachusetts, Plymouth, and Connecticut to the Five Nations Indians, at Albany.  
1689 23 Sept (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Propositions made by envoys from Hartford and Springfield before magistrates in Albany concerning Mohawks and Mahicans.  
1666 16 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

Propositions made by the Five Nations and by N.Y. Gov. Edmund Andros.  
1688° 18-21 Sept (IV)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Winthrop Papers.

**Reel: 3**

Propositions made to Mohawks.  
1662° 1 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 10: 191.

**Reel: 1**

Propositions made to the Six Nations, at Albany.  
1740° 16-19 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1059, Pt. 2.

**Reel: 11**

Propositions of agent from Virginia to the Mohawks and other Indians, westward, except for the Oneidas.  
[1679] [25 Sept] Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

Propositions of delegates from Fort Orange to the Mohawks of the first Castle called Kaghnuwage.  
1659 24 Sept  
(In Dutch.) Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, Vol. A, pp. 176-182.

**Reel: 1**

Propositions of meetings about messengers, involving Oneidas.  
1694 28 Mar (IV)  
Public Record Office, Kew England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

Propositions of the commissaries of Albany, Colonie, Renselaerswyck, etc. to the Indians and their answer concerning Susquehanna lands.

1683 28 Sept  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Frederick J. Dreer Collection, Boxes (Robert Livingston).

**Reel: 2**

Propositions of treaty at Albany.  
1722 27 Aug (III)  
Clements Library, University of Mich., And Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, Vol. 45.

**Reel: 8**

Propositions to the Five Nations, at Albany.  
1687 5 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co1/63.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Proprietors of Pennsylvania.**

Commission to Richard Peters and others to inquire into the charge of Teedyuscung raised against the Proprietors at the treaty of Easton.

1757 Nov (IV)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

#### **Proprietors of Pennsylvania.**

Commission to Richard Peters and others to inquire into the charge of Teedyuscung raised against the Proprietors at the treaty of Easton.

1757 Nov (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

#### **Proprietors of Pennsylvania.**

Copies of papers sent to England, including reports of Indian conference from December 1755 through August 1756.

1756 17 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1275.

**Reel: 20**

#### **Provincial Council.**

Minutes, about Mohawk relations with Natick Indians.

1680 27 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 29: 196.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Provincial Council.**

Minutes, including resolve to send Va. agents, colonels Kendall and Littleton, to meet at Albany with the Five Nations.

1679 31 July (IV)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 13: 536.

**Reel: 2**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Provincial Council.**

Provincial Council orders about Indian Affairs.  
1748 16 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

**Provincial Council.**

Report of Provincial Council held at Fort George.  
1724 16 Dec  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 9**

Provisional agreement between Oneidas and the State  
of New York.  
1802 5 Mar  
See 10 Dec 1818 (III).

**Reel: 44**

Public treaty with the Six Nations.  
1768 Oct  
See 6 May 1785.

**Reel: 29**

Public treaty with the Six Nations in 1768 is  
mentioned.  
1785 6 May  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 28: 341-344.

**Reel: 38**

**Pynchon, John.**

Letter from John Pynchon at Springfield, to [Peter  
Schuyler(?)] at Albany.  
1693 21 June (II) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (This is a translation of the original.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

**Pynchon, John.**

Message to the Mohawks.  
1683<sup>o</sup> 9 Nov  
(Document may be dated incorrectly. perhaps it  
should be 9 Nov 1680.) Massachusetts Archives,  
Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 2**

**Pynchon, John.**

Summary of exchange with Mohawks.  
1680 16 Nov  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 2**

**Pynchon, John.**

To Capt. Salisbury.  
1678<sup>o</sup> 20 July (II)  
Samuel Ely and Benjamin Waite are being sent to the  
Mohawks. New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y.,  
Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 160.

**Reel: 2**

**Pynchon, John.**

To Issac Addington, about the Mohawks.  
1693<sup>o</sup> 28 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 4**

**Pynchon, John.**

To Sir Williams Phips, about Mohawk affairs.  
1693 2 July  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 4**

**Pynchon, Major.**

Order issued.  
1680 27 Nov  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 2**

**Pynchon, Major.**

Order issued.  
1681 27 May  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 2**

**Quakers.**

Minutes of meeting at Easton 27 July 1756, and  
names of Indians at the treaty at Easton 30 July 1756.  
1756 27 & 30 July  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia Pa.,  
Indians (Separate Box), Miscellaneous Documents  
Folder.

**Reel: 19**

**Quakers.**

Proclamation denying desire for Seneca lands.  
1821 19 June  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian  
Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,  
Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

**Quanastoque Indians.**

Message from Indians at Quanastoque to the  
governor of Pennsylvania.  
1696 25 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 40: 174.

**Reel: 5**

**Quebec (Canada). Conferences and councils.**

Conference between the Marquis de la Jonquiere  
and Indians, including the Five Nations, the Iroquois  
of the Sault Saint Louis, and of the Lake of the Two  
Mountains and other Indians at La Presentation.  
1751 11 July, 20 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 232-239.

**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Quebec (Canada). Conferences and councils.**

Substance of a conference with the Five Nations deputies held at Quebec, Castle St. Louis.  
1779 20 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 51-52.

**Reel: 34**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Montreal, 18-19 July 1776.  
1776 25 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21, 699, p. 10.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Montreal, 18-19 July 1776.  
1776 19 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21, 699, p. 20.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Montreal, 31 July 1776.  
1776 6 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,699, Fol. 49.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to Gen. John Burgoyne about council at Montreal, 31 July 1776.  
1776 7 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21, 699, p. [24].

**Reel: 32**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to Gen. John Burgoyne about council at Montreal, 31 July 1776.  
1776 29 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21, 699, p. 22.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to Gen. John Burgoyne about council at Montreal, 31 July 1776.  
1776 26 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss. 21, 699, p. 21.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to Gen. John Burgoyne. Contains information about council at Montreal, 31 July 1776.  
1776 25 July  
British Library, London, England, Haldemand Papers, Add. Mss 21, 699, Fol. 21.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to the Earl of Dartmouth about a council at Caughnawaga (8-15 September 1775).  
1775 21 Sept  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 11: 129-130.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to the Earl of Dartmouth about a council at Montreal (26-29 July 1775).  
1775 14 Aug  
Documents Of The American Revolution, Ed., K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 11: 73-75  
Documents of the American Revolution, ed., K.G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 11: 73-75.

**Reel: 32**

#### **Quebec (Canada). Governor (Carleton).**

Letter to the Earl of Dartmouth about meetings between Col. Templer and Indians of Caughnawaga at Montreal in May 1775.  
1775 7 June  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed. K. G. Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 9: 157-159.

**Reel: 31**

Questions and examination of Seneca chiefs about Hendrick Aupaumut's proceedings at council at the Glaize.

1793 5 Feb (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 44-46v.

**Reel: 41**

Questions relative to the proposed Indian treaty and Capt. Hendrick's answers.

1793 24 Feb  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 54-55v.

**Reel: 41**

Quit claim deed.

1818 26 Jan  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy is at State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 45**

Ransom wampum belt.

113; Symbol of the power of Iroquois women to intercede for prisoners. 24 3/4 in. X 2 in. (6 rows).  
New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37417. Acquired through H.M. Converse.

**Reel: 50**

#### **Rasiere, de.**

Letter to Van Laer. French Indians have come for wampum.

1626  
(In Dutch.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 1**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Ratification by Oneidas and Mohawks of treaty of peace with New France.  
1666° 12 July (II)  
Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 2, Fol. 234-235.

**Reel: 2**

Ratification by Senecas of a treaty of peace.  
1666° 25 May (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 125-126.

**Reel: 2**

Ratification of a treaty of 25 May 1666 with the French by the Oneidas and Mohawks at Quebec.  
1666° 12 July Not available  
(Translated from the French.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 126-127.

**Reel: 2**

Ratification of the peace between the French and the Indian tribes (Iroquois and others).  
1701 4 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 722-725.

**Reel: 6**

Ratification of the peace made in September 1700 between Canada, Indian allies of Canada, and the Iroquois.  
1701 4 Aug (II)  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 19, Fol. 41-44.

**Reel: 6**

Ratification of the treaty at Canandaigua.  
1795° 21 Jan (II)  
Ontario County Historical Society Museum, Canandaigua, New York. Timothy Pickering Papers. Undated.

**Reel: 43**

Ratification of treaty at Canandaigua.  
1795 22 Jan (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 3: 263-264.

**Reel: 43**

Ratification of treaty of 19 July 1701 and acquisition of a trust deed to additional lands between Oswego and Niagara.  
1726° 14 Sept  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Ratified Indian Treaties, Treaty No. 2.

**Reel: 9**

Ratification of treaty of 25 May 1666 with the French by the Oneidas and the Mohawks.  
1666° 12 July (III)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 44-45.

**Reel: 2**

**Ravenel, W. DeC.**

Letter to E. A. Cruikshank, about J. G. Simcoe wampum belt.  
1921 9 Dec  
(This is placed in the Simcoe Papers shortly after an account of Simcoe's reply to Indian nations assembled at Wyandot village, 13 Oct 1794. Simcoe passes a wampum belt, but no description of belt is given.) Picture of wampum belt is included. Simcoe Papers, 3: 126.

**Reel: 49**

Reasons why the government of the United States should recognize and respect the claim of the Six Nations for compensation for their land in New York State.  
1838 15 Jan  
Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. See [1872]; [1872] (II).

**Reel: 48**

Reasons why the government of the United States should recognize and respect the claim of the Six Nations for compensation for their land in New York State.  
1842 20 May  
Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. See [1872]; [1872] (II).

**Reel: 49**

Reasons why the government of the United States should recognize and respect the claim of the Six Nations for compensation for their land in New York State.  
[1872]  
Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. Haverford College Library, Haverford Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

Reasons why the government of the United States should recognize and respect the claim of the Six Nations for compensation for their land in New York State.  
[1872] (II)  
Pertains to treaties of 1838 and 1842. (Printed.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

Recapitulation of accounts.  
1838 Oct  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

Receipt acknowledging payment to Mohawk Indians of Canajoharie for Quit claim to land granted to James Henderson, John Lindsay, and Johan Jost Petrie.  
1737 2 July 1737 (IV)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, Land Papers, 1735-1738, 12: 87.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Receipt at Buffalo of annuity payment from Oliver Phelps and Erastus Granger to chiefs and warriors of the Seneca Nation.

1807 15 Aug

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

Receipt by certain Seneca chiefs of annuities agreed upon at a treaty at Big Tree.

1797 Sept

See 11 June 1819, 11 June 1819 (II), 11 June 1819 (III), 7 June 1820, 7 June 1820-10 June 1823, 28 May 1821-18 June 182, 19 June 1823, 19 June 1823 (II), 15 June 1826, 11 June 1827-2[III] June 1828, 17 June 1828, 14 June 1829, 4 June 1830, 5 June 1830, 26 Jan 1832, 19 Oct 1832.

**Reel: 44**

Receipt for payment by H.B. Potter on account of J. Jordan. Signed by J. F. Schermerhorn.

1840 27 July (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

Receipt of annuity by Senecas, as agreed at Big Tree in September 1797.

1829 14 July

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity from Oliver Phelps and Erastus Granger to Seneca chiefs, at Buffalo Creek.

1808 18 Aug

Huntington Library, San Marino, Ca.

**Reel: 45**

Receipt of annuity payment by [Young King] as agreed at Big Tree in September 1797.

1823 10 June

Huntington Library, San, Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by Captain Pollard as agreed to in contract of September 1797.

1819 11 June (II)

Concerns death of Seneca chief, Farmer's Brother.

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by chiefs and warriors of the Onondaga Nation from Jasper Parrish, as agreed to at a treaty held at the Cayuga Ferry on 20 July 1795.

1827 7 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by chiefs and warriors of the Seneca Nation, as agreed on 9 July 1788.

[1823] 7 June (II)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by chiefs and warriors of the Seneca Nation, due from an agreement made in July 1785.

1785 July

See 7 June [1823].

**Reel: 38**

Receipt of annuity payment by Chiefs and warriors of the Seneca Nation, due in agreement with a treaty of 31 Aug 1826.

1829 17 July

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by chiefs and warriors of the Seneca nation, due in agreement with a treaty of August 1826.

1826 Aug

See 17 July 1829.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by chiefs and warriors of the Stockbridge Indians from Jasper Parrish. Signed at Oneida Village.

1818 4 July

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

Receipt of annuity payment by chiefs of the Stockbridge Indians from the hands of Jasper Parrish, sub-agent to the Six Nations.

1827 4 July

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by Little Billy as agreed at Big Tree in September 1797.

1820 7 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by Little Billy, as agreed at Big Tree in September 1797.

1823 10 June (III)

Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by Onondaga Nation from Jasper Parrish, as agreed at a treaty held at Cayuga Ferry on 20 July 1895.

1822 14 June

(Date of treaty at Cayuga Ferry is incorrect on document. It should read, 20 July 1795.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by Onondaga Nation from Jasper Parrish, as agreed at a treaty held at the Cayuga Ferry on 20 July 1795.

1823 [14(?)] June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Receipt of annuity payment by Senecas, as agreed at Big Tree in September 1797.

1828 17 June

On this sheet is also a copy of another receipt. The document of 17 June 1828 is partially covering the other. The additional receipt is dated separately as 7 June (1823). Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment by the legal representatives of Red Jacket (deceased), as agreed at Big Tree in September 1797.

1830 5 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 47**

Receipt of annuity payment by the Onondaga Nation from Jasper Parrish, as agreed at a treaty held at the Cayuga Ferry on 20 July 1795.

1824 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment signed by Cornplanter, as agreed at Big Tree in September 1797.

1830 4 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 47**

Receipt of annuity payment to chiefs of the Stockbridge Indian from the hands of Jasper Parrish, sub-agent to the Six Nations.

1825 10 May

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment to kin of the sachem of the Cayuga Nation called the Fish-Carrier from the people of the State of New York.

1826 2 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payment, signed by chiefs and warriors of the Seneca Nation, due from an agreement made 9 July 1785.

[1823] 7 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of annuity payments by chiefs and warriors of the Seneca Nation, as agreed on 9 July 1785.

1788 July

See 7 June [1823].

**Reel: 39**

Receipt of Captain Pollard of annuity due by agreement made at Big Tree in September 1797.

1819 11 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of certain Seneca chiefs of annuities agreed upon at Big Tree in September 1797.

1832 19 Oct

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 47**

Receipt of certain Seneca chiefs of annuities agreed upon at Big Tree in September 1797.

1832 26 Jan

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 47**

Receipt of chiefs of the Seneca Nation of an annuity payment.

1819 9 July (II)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of chiefs of the Seneca Nation of annuity payment as agreed at a treaty held at Buffalo.

1815 Sept

See June 1820.

**Reel: 45**

Receipt of Little Billy of annuity due by an agreement made at Big Tree in September 1797.

1819 11 June (III)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of Little Billy of private annuity from the Unites States.

1818 16 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

Receipt of part of annuity payment for the year 1824 by Seneca chiefs.

1824 6 Nov

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

Receipt of payment by Jasper Parrish for delivery of 102 loaves of bread to the Indians.

1818 24 Sept

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

Receipt of payment by the State of New York to the Senecas, under terms of the treaty of 20 Aug 1802.

1803 14 Mar

See 10 Dec 1818 (V).

**Reel: 44**

Receipt of payment to Jacob Caspers and John Andriese Doir for transporting six Mohawk sachems to a conference in New York.

1684 6 Mar Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Receipt to Thomas and Richard Penn from Indians of the Six Nations for payment for lands ceded at the treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1769° 28 July

(Plus typed transcription.) American Historical and Literary Curiosities, Consisting of Facsimiles of Original Documents Relating to the Events of the Revolution, &c &c with a Variety of Reliques, Antiquities, and Modern Autographs, Collected and Ed., Jay Smith And John Watson, Philadelphia, W. Brotherhead, 1861 6th ed.

**Reel: 30**

Receipts for annuities paid to Cornplanter (1808), Red Jacket (payment for stolen horse, 12 May 1810), Young King (29 May 1812), Little Billy (27 Nov 1815), Captain Pollard (1806), and Catherine Pollard (28 June 1843).

[1806]-1843 [1806]-28 June 1843

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 8883.

**Reel: 44**

Receipts pertaining to goods delivered to Senecas as part of their annuity for 1826.

1826 7 July, 22 Aug

Vassar College Library, Poughkeepsie, N.Y., Parrish, No. 20.

**Reel: 46**

Recommendation of Little Billy.

1794 16 Nov

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Timothy Pickering Papers.

**Reel: 43**

Recommendation that the two treaties at Fort Harmar, 9 Jan 1789, be executed, and observance of, be enjoined by United States President George Washington.

1789 12 Aug

American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 54.

**Reel: 39**

Reconstruction from a photograph of a wampum belt, using wampum beads from an archaeological site (Dann Site, a ca. 1655-1670 Seneca site south of Rochester, N.Y.).

32; [Original may be at the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. See Wampum No. 31.] Ste-Marie among the Hurons, Midland, Ontario, Canada, photograph by Odesse.

**Reel: 50**

Record of foreign treaties and contracts, 1778-1788. Copy of articles of treaty at Fort McIntosh.

1785 21-23 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i135, Vol. 1, 208-212.

**Reel: 38**

Record of Indian Affairs 1752-1754. Brief listing of speeches, councils, and letters pertaining to Indian Affairs.

[1752-1754]

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 233-239.

**Reel: 15**

A record of the number of Indians (Six Nations) within the United States.

1792 12 Nov

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

Records of foreign treaties and contracts, 1778-1788.

Copy of articles of treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 22 Oct (V)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i135, Vol. 1, 172-174.

**Reel: 38**

Records of Indian Affairs.

1768 28 July

Proceedings of meeting with Mohawks about Kayaderosseras patent, plus preliminary note. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 81-84.

**Reel: 29**

Records of Indian Affairs, concerning a meeting between Colonel Johnson and the Mohawks.

1768 26-28 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 68-69.

**Reel: 29**

Records of Indian Affairs, concerning arrival of Indians of Oquaga at Johnson Hall, and condolence ceremony.

[1764] 1-3 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 63.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs, concerning clothing of warriors from Oquaga and message from Indians at Otsiningo.

[1764] 11-12 [Feb]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 69.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs, concerning embarking from Little Niagara to Detroit for meeting with Indians.

[1761] 19 [Aug]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 91.

**Reel: 24**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs, concerning messages that Indians living on Susquehanna River are coming to meet with William Johnson.  
[1764] 6 [Feb]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 66.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs, concerning preparations for meeting with Indians at Detroit.  
[1761] 27 [July]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 72-73.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs, concerning William Johnson's calling of Indian allies to war against the Shawnees and Delawares.  
[1764] 25-28 [Feb]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 79.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs, concerning William Johnson's journey to Niagara, and receipt of letter from John Campbell dated 8 July 1761. Copy of letter and enclosed minutes of conference between two Senecas and Ottawas, Wyandots, Ojibwas, and Potawatomis.  
1761 [21]-24 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 66-72.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs, concerning William Johnson's publication of the Proclamation of 1763. Copy of Proclamation is included.  
[1763] [after 10 Oct]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 27-31.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs, including meeting at Oswego between William Johnson and the Onondagas. Also copy of letter dated 11 July 1761 from John Campbell to William Johnson concerning Campbell's meeting with Oneidas.  
1761 21 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 58-66.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs, including minutes of meeting between William Johnson and Hurons, Ottawas, Potawatomis, Ojibwas, and other Indians at Detroit.  
1761 16 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 117-121.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs, including minutes of meeting concerning Mohawk claim to lands in Schenectady.  
1763 23 Mar (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 379-380.  
**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs, including preparations for meeting with Indians at Detroit and copy of letter about meeting from Jeffrey Amherst to William Johnson date 9 Aug 1761.  
1761 8 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 96-99.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs, including reference to message sent to invite the Six Nations to a meeting at German Flats, and copy of letter from William Johnson to Jeffrey Amherst, about meeting.  
1763 11 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 453-456.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs, including Seneca complaint to William Johnson concerning the robbery of four horses by the garrison at Niagara.  
[1761] 25 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 72.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Abenakis meet with William Johnson at Fort Johnson. Some of the Six Nations are also present. Speech of Abenakis.  
1762 28 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 188-190.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Account of journey of William Johnson to German Flats, plus preliminary meetings.  
1763 14-16 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 457.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Account of meeting with the Mohawks at Johnson Hall.  
1763 29 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 430-431.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival at Fort Johnson of Indians from villages along Susquehanna River for meeting with William Johnson. Private meeting of Onondagas with William Johnson.  
1763 11 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 525-526.  
**Reel: 26**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival at Johnson Hall of Onondagas, and messages from Indians of Genessee and Oneidas.

[1764] 5 [Jan]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 57.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of Abenakis for meeting at Fort Johnson.

[1762] 27 [Mar]

Public Archives of Canada Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10: Vol. 1824, 188.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of Aserundungas, an Oneida, and Indians from Otsiningo.

1764 13 Feb (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 69-70.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of messengers from Oneida, and from Onondaga, concerning location for general meetin.

1765 6 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 259-260.

**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of Mohawks with answer with Onondaga to William Johnson's message concerning attack on Niagara.

1763 8 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 543-545.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of Oneidas for meeting at Fort Johnson, expressing concern over the absence of Senecas.

[1762] 2 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 194.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of Senecas at Niagara for meeting with William Johnson.

[1761] 4 [Aug]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 80-81.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of some Oneidas for meeting at Fort Johnson.

[1762] 9 [Apr]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, 1824, 195.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of the Six Nations and others for a meeting at Johnson Hall. Minutes of meetings with Tuscaroras (5 Dec), Mohickanders (5 Dec), Indians of Schoharie (7 Dec), and the Six Nations (14-22 Dec).

1763 24 Nov-22 Dec

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 16-27.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Arrival of William Johnson at Oswego on his journey to Detroit and short report of meetings with Onondagas and other Indians.

1761 19-20 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 57-58.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Cayugas, Oneidas, and Senecas arrive at Fort Johnson. Private meeting of Cayugas with William Johnson concerning land dispute.

[1763] 3 [Sept]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, RG 10, Vol. 1824, 505.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Concerning departure of William Johnson from meeting at Ganughsaraga Creek on Oneida Lake.

[1767] 9 [Oct]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 453.

**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Concluding meeting with Abenakis at Fort Johnson.

1762 30 Mar (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, 1824, 193-194.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copies of letters relative to the transactions of Henry Bouquet with Indians at Tuscarawas and Muskingum.

1764 13 Oct-17 Nov

Enclosed in letter from Alexander McKee to William Johnson, dated 17 November. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 225-247.

**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of agreement between Mohawks and Stockbridge Indians made at Fort Stanwix.

1768 30 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 174.

**Reel: 29**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of deed of cession from the Six Nations at Fort Stanwix dated 5 Nov 1768.  
1769 (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 207-210.  
**Reel: 29**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of deed of release from partners of the Canajoharie Patent to Indians of Canajoharie.  
1763 22 Nov (II)  
Public Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 55-56.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of extract of a letter from George Croghan to William Johnson, enclosing copy of minutes of transactions at Fort Pitt with Shawnees, Delawares, Senecas, and Indians at Sandusky.  
1765 12 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 325-332.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of extract of letter from Daniel Claus to William Johnson, about concern of Indians of Caughnawaga about boundary line of hunting ground as discussed between William Johnson and Mohawks, Oneidas, and Onondagas.  
1765 30 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 358-359.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter from Alexander McKee to William Johnson, enclosing Henry Bouquet's speech to the Six Nations (delivered by the commanding officer of Fort Pitt on 22 Dec 1764) as the answer of a Shawnee leader (delivered at Fort Pitt on 8 Jan 1765).  
1765 14 Jan  
(The latter speech is dated incorrectly.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 229-301.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter from Governor Hamilton of Pennsylvania to William Johnson about examination of complaints raised by Teedyuscung (Delaware) at Easton in 1757.  
1761 10 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 6-9.  
**Reel: 23**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of letter from William Johnson to Jeffrey Amherst. General account of meeting at German Flats.  
1763 24 July (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 472-476.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of Minutes of meeting at Canajoharie on preceding day.  
1763 11 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 365-375.  
**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of peace treaty made by John Bradstreet with Indians of Scioto at Camp at Lake Erie.  
1764 12 Aug (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 211-214.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of preliminary articles of peace with Senecas.  
1764 3 Apr (V)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 110-112.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of proceedings of a meeting with the Five Nations, held by John Bradstreet at the camp near the Carrying Place, Sandusky Lake.  
1764 5 Oct (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 222-223.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of proceedings of meeting at Ganughsaraga Creek between William Johnson and Indians.  
1767 5 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 451-453.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of proceedings of the Six Nations at Burnettsfield. Speech of William Johnson.  
1767 11 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 439-440.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of report by the Board of Trade and Plantations, dated 7 Mar 1768, that discusses the treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1769 (III)  
Extracts of minutes are enclosed, including minutes of conference with the Six Nations and Delawares at Johnson Hall, May 1765. (Map mentioned in report is not with the document.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 177-206.  
**Reel: 29**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of transactions of conference at Detroit between John Bradstreet and the Ottawas and Ojibwas. Includes copy of peace treaty concluded on 7 September.

1764 7-9 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 214-218.

**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of treaty of peace between Great Britain and the Senecas of Genessee and other "enemy" Senecas.

1764 6 Aug (III)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, vol. 1825, 170-173.

**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of William Johnson to Jeffrey Amherst, concerning recent meeting with the Six Nations at Johnson Hall.

1763 6 June (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 431-434.

**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Copy of William Johnson's report to the Board of Trade and Plantations, plus enclosed proceedings of meeting at Easton.

1762 18 June-[Aug]

(Report is undated.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 243-286.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Daniel Claus arrives at Fort Johnson. Copies of papers and proceedings that he brought to William Johnson concerning and complaints of the Indians of Caughnawaga are included.

1762 24 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 180-188.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Deputies of the Five Nations meet with William Johnson at Johnson Hall to report on a council at Onondaga and to answer message from Johnson.

1763 21 Oct

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 2-4.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Final meeting between William Johnson and Ojibwas at Niagara.

[1761] 31 [July]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 79.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. General meeting between William Johnson and the Western Indians in their camps across the river from Niagara.

1764 31 July (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 159-161.

**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Huron women welcome William Johnson to Detroit; and priest and principal inhabitants of Detroit call on him.

[1761] [5 Sept]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 95.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Indians of Caughnawaga and others take leave after meeting at Fort Johnson. Various private meetings with William Johnson.

1763 17 Sept (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 529-531.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Journey of William Johnson with presents to Little Niagara, in preparation for meeting with Indians at Detroit.

[1761] 12-17 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 90-91.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Letters received and sent about meeting in Pennsylvania. William Johnson's journey to Easton.

1762 2-18 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 240-242.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Burnettsfield of William Johnson with Oneidas and Tuscaroras.

1761 7 July (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 45-52.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Canajoharie concerning land and schooling.

1761 18 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 2-6.

**Reel: 23**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Canajoharie with William Johnson concerning a land grievance.

1761 17 Feb (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 1-2.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson.  
[1763] 28 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 418.

**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson of  
Mohawks with William Johnson. Seneca attack on  
English at Niagara.  
[1763] 26 [Sept]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 537.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson  
with Indians from villages along the Susquehanna  
River.  
1763 13 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 526-529.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson  
with Indians from villages on the Susquehanna River.  
[1763] 12 [Sept]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 526.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson  
with Indians of Canajoharie.  
1761 4 Mar (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 15-18.

**Reel: 23**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson  
with the Six Nations.  
1763 26 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 413-418.

**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson.  
Senecas, Onondagas, and Mohawks complain of  
breach of promises.  
1761 8 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 18-22.

**Reel: 23**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats.  
Answer of William Johnson to the Indians' speech of  
the preceding day.  
1763 20 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 465-467.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at German Flats.  
Speech of Indians. (Only introductory remarks are  
included.)

[1763] 19 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 461-464.  
(462-464 are blank.).

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall  
between William Johnson and Indians of Oquaga.  
1763 25-26 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 468-470.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall  
of representatives of the Six Nations.  
1763 12 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 407-411.  
(Reference only. Document not included in this  
microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall  
of representatives of the Six Nations.  
1763 12 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 407-411.

**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall  
with Indians of Caughnawaga in presence of the Six  
Nations. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.  
1763 9 Sept  
Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10,  
Vol. 1824, 514-517.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall  
with Onondagas, Mohawks, Senecas, and Oneidas.  
1763 19 Mar (III)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 399-400.

**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall  
with Onondagas, Mohawks, Senecas, and Oneidas.  
1763 16 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 391-397.

**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall  
with Onondagas, Mohawks, Senecas, and Oneidas.  
1763 18 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 397-399.

**Reel: 25**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall with Onondagas, Nanticokes, and others.  
1767 2 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 431.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall with several Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Nanticokes from Ganughsawughta and Geghrehgsara.  
1764 23 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 76-77.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall with several Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Nanticokes from Ganughsawughta and Geghrehgsara.  
1764 24 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 78.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall with the Nanticokes, Conoys, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Mohicans living along the Susquehanna River.  
1764 16 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 70-72.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Johnson Hall with the Nanticokes, Conoys, Onondagas, Cayugas, and Mohicans living along the Susquehanna River. Also, letter from William Johnson to Stockbridge Indians.  
1764 17 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 73-76.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and deputies of Indians of Genessee.  
[1764] 11 [Jan]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 58.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and Hurons after conference at Detroit.  
[1761] 15 [Sept]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 116-117.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and Indians of Caughnawaga.  
1765 26 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 263-264.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and Ojibwas at Niagara.  
1761 30 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 77-79.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting between William Johnson and several Ojibwas after the conference at Detroit.  
[1761] 13 [Sept]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 116.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Cayugas and Onondagas with William Johnson.  
[1764] 23 [Jan]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 61.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Colonel Johnson with Mohawks concerning settlement of boundary line.  
1768 13 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 44-46.  
**Reel: 29**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Guy Johnson with Mohawks about Kayaderosseras patent.  
1768 24-27 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 5-51.  
**Reel: 29**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Indians of Oquaga with William Johnson.  
1764 4 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 63-66.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Indians of Oquaga with William Johnson.  
1764 7 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 67-69.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of John Johnson and Guy Johnson with Mohawks about Kayaderosseras patent.  
1768 9 May (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 47-50.  
**Reel: 29**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Indians of Ganughsaraga with William Johnson.  
1764 18 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 59-60.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Indians of Ganughsaraga with William Johnson.  
1764 20 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 60-61.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Ottawas with William Johnson at Niagara.  
1764 15 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 131-132.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of the Six Nations and others at Johnson Hall.  
1764 24 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 90-91.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of the Six Nations and others at Johnson Hall.  
1764 25-30 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 92-98.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Tuscaroras from Carolina with William Johnson.  
1767 6 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 449.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Tuscaroras with William Johnson to thank him for bringing them from Carolina.  
1767 25 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 434-436.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of Tuscaroras, Oneidas, and Skanihadighroones at Johnson Hall.  
1763 2 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 382-385.  
**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of William Johnson with Mohawks concerning decision by Lords of Trade on Kayaderoseras patent.  
[1764] 15 [Oct]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 179.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting of William Johnson with the Onondagas, Mohawks, Cayugas, Tuscaroras, and Oneidas at German Flats. Speech of William Johnson.  
1763 18 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 458-461.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Abenakis at Fort Johnson. Answer of William Johnson. Letter to Stockbridge Indians requesting them to fetch a prisoner the Abenakis have surrendered.  
1762 29 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 190-193.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Indians from villages on the Susquehanna River, about claims of people of Connecticut to Susquehanna lands. William Johnson reads speech from Gov. Bernard of Boston to the Six Nations.  
1762 3 May  
(Text of speech is not included.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 232-233.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Mohawks about land complaints.  
1765 25 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 262-263.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Mohawks at Fort Johnson.  
1761 15 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 23-25.  
**Reel: 23**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Mohawks at Fort Johnson.  
1761 1 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 12-15.  
**Reel: 23**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Mohawks at Fort Johnson, and arrangements for future meeting with the Mohawks of Canajoharie.  
1763 12 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 545-546.  
**Reel: 26**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Mohawks at Johnson Hall concerning upcoming meeting of the Six Nations at Genesee.  
1763 25 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 380-381.  
**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Mohawks concerning complaints about lands around Fort Edward, Saratoga, and Lake George.  
1765 31 [Jan] (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 258-259.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with Mohawks pertaining to Kayaderosseras patent.  
1764 20 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 176-177.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Johnson Hall.  
[1763] 10 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 517.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations at Johnson Hall, and delivery of presents.  
1763 11 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 517-518.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with the Six Nations concerning defection of the Senecas and hostilities at Niagara.  
1763 5 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 506-509.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meeting with William Johnson at Huron Village after conference at Detroit. Answer of Hurons. Report of Johnson's return to Fort Johnson.  
1761 18 Sept-31 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 125-128.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meetings at Johnson Hall between Mohawks and governor of New York.  
1768 8-14 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 52-68.  
**Reel: 29**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meetings at Niagara of Hurons, Indians of Genessee, and others with William Johnson.  
1764 4 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 168-170.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meetings at Niagara of Indians of Genessee, other Six Nations Indians, and others with William Johnson.  
1764 25 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 147-151.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meetings at Niagara of Ottawas with William Johnson, and of Six Nations and Indians of Caughnawaga with John Bradstreet and William Johnson.  
1764 29 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 157-159.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meetings between William Johnson and various Indians following conference at Detroit, including one with the White Mingo, Kanaghsragait, and the Seneca, Kayashuta.  
1761 12 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 115-116.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Meetings of Indians with William Johnson at Niagara.  
1764 27 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 151-155.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Message arrives from the Six Nations concerning upcoming meeting with William Johnson.  
[1762] 17 [Apr]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 198.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Message from Indians of Canajoharie that they are coming for meeting as William Johnson has requested.  
[1763] 13 [Oct]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824-546.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Message from Mohawks, Onondagas, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras that they will arrive at Fort Johnson within two days.  
[1762] 23 [Jan]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives  
Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 147.  
**Reel: 24**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Message sent to Onondaga concerning Indians of Genessee.

[1764] 10 [Feb] (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 69.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Messages concerning upcoming meeting at Fort Johnson of the Six Nations.

[1762] 10 [Apr]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 195.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Minutes and proceedings of a meeting at Johnson Hall of Cherokees with the Six Nations and Indians of Caughnawaga.

1767-1768 29 Dec 1767-12 Mar 1768 (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 1-39.

**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Minutes of meeting at Johnson Hall at which William Johnson acquaints Mohawks with what passed at recent general meeting with the Six Nations. Message arrives from Senecas of Genessee.

1764 2 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 57.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Minutes of meeting with William Johnson at Huron Village after conference at Detroit. Speech of William Johnson.

1761 17 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 122-125.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Minutes of William Johnson's journey to Detroit, including message from Mohawks begging him not to expose himself to danger by journeying there.

1761 13 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 52-55.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Mohawks meet with William Johnson to inquire whether or not redress for grievances will be forthcoming for the Six Nations.

1765 24-25 Dec (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 371-372.

**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Note that condolence ceremony is conducted at Fort Johnson. Onondagas, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Mohawks of Canajoharie and the Lower Mohawk Village are present.

1762 26 Jan

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 148.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. On journey to Detroit, William Johnson interviews Sequarisere of Ganaghsaragey concerning messages from the Six Nations to Western Indians.

1761 17 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 56-57.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. On journey to Detroit, William Johnson receives news of the reduction of Belle Isle and defeat of the Cherokees. He acquaints Indians allies with the news.

1761 25 Aug

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 91-92.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Indians of Ganaghsaraga agree to William Johnson's request to go to war. Dancing, feasting, and delivery of presents.

[1764] 25-28 [Jan]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 62.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Indians of Ganaghsaraga set out. William Johnson receives messages from Onondagas, Indians of Oquaga, and Indians of Schoharie.

[1764] 29 [Jan]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 62.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Onoghsoghte, a Seneca, meets with William Johnson concerning Indians of Genessee.

1764 17 [Jan]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 58-59.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Onondagas and Cayugas at Fort Johnson inform William Johnson of upcoming meeting at Onondaga.

1761 22 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 10-12.

(12 is light.).

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Onondagas and Mohawks arrive at Johnson Hall to meet with William Johnson. They are awaiting the Nanticokes.  
[1766] 19 [Dec]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 416.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Onondagas arrive at Fort Johnson for meeting, and report that they and others of the Six Nations are awaiting the arrival of the Senecas.  
[1762] 25 [Mar]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10: Vol. 1824, 188.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Onondagas request clothing and ammunition, and William Johnson acquaints Mohawks of the results of his meeting with Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Indians of Ganughsaraga.  
1764 30-31 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 63.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Onondagas, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Mohawks of Canajohorie and the Lower Mohawk Village arrive at Fort Johnson.  
[1762] 25 [Jan]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 147.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Onondagas, Senecas, Cayugas, and Tuscaroras arrive for meeting at Johnson Hall.  
[1762] 20 [Apr]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 198-199.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Papers relating to Mohawk claim to lands in Schenectady.  
1763 18-25 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 377-378.  
**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Private meetings and delivery of presents at meeting between William Johnson and the Indians at Ganughsaraga Creek on Oneida Lake.  
[1767] 8 [Oct]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 453.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. Private meetings at Niagara between William Johnson and various Northern and Western Indians, and arrival of Indians of Genessee.  
1764 23 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 144-145.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings dealing with treaty at Fort Stanwix.  
1768 15 Sept-9 Nov  
Public Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 104-161.  
**Reel: 29**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting at Fort Johnson of Mohawks of Canajoharie.  
1762 [28] Jan (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 154-158.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting at Johnson Hall with Mohawks, Onondagas, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras. Answer of William Johnson.  
1762 28 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 151-154.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting at Johnson Hall with Mohawks, Onondagas, Oneidas, and Tuscaroras. Speech of Indians.  
1762 27 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 148-151.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting at Johnson Hall with Onondagas, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Mohawks. Answer of Indians.  
1762 29 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 158-160.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of meeting with Mohawks about Kayaderosseras patent, and record of releases for patents.  
1768 2-4 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1826, 88-96.  
**Reel: 29**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of opening meeting with the Six Nations at Johnson Hall. Arrival of Mohawks. Also, copies of correspondence received and sent concerning meeting to be held at Easton.  
1762 21 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 199-207.  
**Reel: 24**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of treaty held at Detroit with Western Indians. Mohawks, Oneidas, and Senecas also present.  
1761 9 Sept (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 100-106.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of treaty held at Detroit with Western Indians. Mohawks, Oneidas, and Senecas also present.  
1761 10 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 107-114.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings of treaty held at Detroit. Report of distribution of presents.  
[1761] 11 [Sept]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 114-115.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. Proceedings with the Six Nations at Johnson Hall.  
1762 8-15 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 293-313.  
**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Report that the Six Nations are on way to Johnson Hall for a meeting.  
1763 1 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 505.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. Return of William Johnson from German Flats.  
[1763] 22-[23] July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 467.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. The Six Nations and others meet with William Johnson at Johnson Hall.  
[1764] 31 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 98.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. The Six Nations inform William Johnson of the number of sachems from each nation.  
[1764] 31 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 159.  
**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. The Six Nations leave meeting at Johnson Hall.  
[1764] 14 Apr (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 103.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. The Six Nations meet with William Johnson at Johnson Hall. War feast held, at which message arrives concerning Delaware overtures to Senecas.  
[1764] 2 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 99.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. The Six Nations, except Oneidas, arrive at Fort Johnson and condole William Johnson for the loss of his father.  
1763 20-22 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 411-413.  
**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Transactions of Guy Johnson at Oneida and meeting of the Six Nations at Onondaga. Related papers are included.  
1762 21 Nov-13 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 333-348.  
**Reel: 25**

Records of Indian Affairs. Tuscaroras arrive at Johnson Hall and inform William Johnson and the Six Nation of complaints. Message arrives from Onondagas that they and others will arrive tomorrow.  
1766 18 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 415-416.  
**Reel: 28**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson arranges meetings with Tuscaroras, Oneidas, and Indians of Genesee; and sends message concerning settlement of people living along Susquehanna River.  
1764 10 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 57-58.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson delivers wampum to Oneidas.  
1764 24 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 61-62.  
**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson informs Indians of the date on which he will open conference at Detroit.  
[1761] [7 Sept]  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 96.  
**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson invites Mohawks to a meeting at his house the next day.  
[1763] 28 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 430.  
**Reel: 26**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson invites the Six Nations to meeting at Canajoharie on 3 March 1765.

[1765] 19 Feb

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 261.

**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson leaves Fort Johnson to attend meeting with Indians at Detroit.

[1761] 5 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 45.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson meets at Johnson Hall with Senecas.

1764 1 Apr

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 98-99.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson meets with Mohawks at Fort Johnson to inform them of his journey to Detroit.

1761 1 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 44.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson meets with Ottawas at Detroit.

1761 6 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 95-96.

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson receives message from Oneidas concerning interference with the war party he sent out against the Shawnees and Delawares. He demands meetings concerning this.

1764 24 Feb (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 78-79.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson sends message to Onondaga that general meeting will be held at Canajoharie.

1765 7 Feb

Public of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 260-261.

**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson sends message via Mohawk messenger to Onondaga concerning Seneca attack on English at Niagara.

[1763] 28 [Sept]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 537.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson sends messages to Canada via the Indians of Caughnawaga.

1763 24 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 468.

**Reel: 26**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson to Jeffrey Amherst, informing him that Indians may go to Philadelphia rather than Detroit.

1762 27 June

See 27 June [1761].

**Reel: 24**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson's answer to the Menominees of La Baye at Niagara.

1764 21 July

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1825, 143-144.

**Reel: 27**

Records of Indian Affairs. William Johnson's arrival in Detroit, and welcoming meetings with Delawares, Shawnees, Mahicans, Wyandots, Six Nations, Potawatomis, Ottawas, and Ojibwas. Also copy of minutes of a conference held by the Delawares with other Indian nations at Detroit before Johnson's arrival.

1761 3-4 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1824, 92-95.

**Reel: 24**

Records of payment to Levi Half Town.

1837 14 Oct

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Copy of proceedings of conference at Johnson Hall with the Six Nations and Delawares.

1765 29 Apr-22 May (III)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 1-83.

**Reel: 27**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Copy of resolution of U.S. Continental Congress to hear Cornplanter, and copy of his speech during tip to Washington.

1786 28 Apr

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 367-376. (368-369 are blank.).

**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Copy of the publication made by the Chairman of the U.S. Continental Congress about Cornplanter's visit to Washington.

1786 May

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 407-409.

**Reel: 38**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter evaluating outcome of council at Sandusky.

1787 3 May

(Incomplete.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 197-200.

**Reel: 39**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter from N. Clark and R. Butler about pleasure of Wyandots and Delawares over results of council last fall. Read 8 Feb 1786.

1785 26 Nov

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 337-340.

**Reel: 38**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter from Oliver Wolcott, Arthur Lee, and Richard Butler about treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 5 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 133-136.

**Reel: 38**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter from Richard Butler about meeting with Cornplanter, enclosing Butler's speech and Cornplanter's answer.

1786 2 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 399-404.

**Reel: 38**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter from Richard Butler and Arthur Lee about treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 20 Nov (III)

Read, 10 Dec 1784. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 313-316.

**Reel: 38**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter from Richard Butler enclosing proceedings with Cornplanter at Fort Pitt and Carlisle in March 1786. Acted upon 26 Apr-2 May 1786.

1786 25 Apr

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 341-360.

**Reel: 38**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter from Richard Butler, enclosing Cornplanter's speech to him. Acted on, 19-24 May 1786.

1786 16 May

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 391-398.

**Reel: 38**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter from Samuel H. Parsons about treaty at Fort McIntosh. Read, 24 Nov 1785.

1785 27 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 327-330.

**Reel: 38**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Letter of Oneidas to U.S. commissioners. Acted upon 30 Nov 1784.

1784 20 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 309-312.

**Reel: 38**

Records relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-1789. Resolution of U.S. Commissioners for Indian Affairs choosing Miami Town for council. Read, 21 June 1786.

1786 8 Feb

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, 385-390. (387 is blank.).

**Reel: 38**

Records Relating to Indian Affairs, 1765-89. Letter from Richard Butler and Arthur Lee about authority of American Commissioners for Indian Affairs.

1784 26 July (II)

Read and referred, 30 July 1784. National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i56, pp. 123-128.

**Reel: 37**

Red and red-striped black glass bead belt, fragment of belt, or clothing decoration.

149; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1650-1670. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Marsh Site (Can 7-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 20 cm. (8 in.) X 6 cm. (2 1/4 in.). (5 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 559/99.

**Reel: 50**

#### **Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

In Council at Tioga, about brightening the chain of friendship.

1790 21 Nov

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 83-86.

**Reel: 40**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Indicts the United States for failures to honor treaties.

1810 13 Feb

Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978), pp. 40-43.

**Reel: 45**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Letter to Jasper Parrish. Mentions intent of Onondagas to purchase land at Tonowanda. Informs Parrish that chain of friendship needs brightening, and presents grievances.

1821 18 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 243-250.

**Reel: 46**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Rejects sale of the Buffalo Creek Reservation, and orders non-Indians to leave the reservation.

1819 9 July

Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1829, Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978), pp. 93-95.

**Reel: 46**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Report of a speech delivered at a council at Buffalo.

1812° 25 May

Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Reviews Seneca relations with Great Britain; pledged loyalty to the United States.

1812 25 May (II)

Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978), pp. 46-47.

**Reel: 45**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Speech about brightening chain of friendship.

1790 23 Nov

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 93-94.

**Reel: 40**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Speech at Philadelphia.

1792 31 Mar

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indians (Ogden Treaty), B00-2.

**Reel: 41**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Speech at treaty at Newtown.

1791 13 July (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 56-59.

**Reel: 41**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Speech in private council.

1790 24 Nov

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61.

**Reel: 40**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Speech to the agent of the Ogden Land Company who wished to purchase land.

[1820s or 1830s]

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 33.

**Reel: 46**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

Speech. Response to a belt of wampum being passed.

1790s (II)

(late eighteenth, early nineteenth century). The New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 40**

**Red Jacket, Seneca chief.**

To Col. Wilson in Council. Red Jacket lectures commissioners of Pennsylvania.

1790 19 Nov

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 74-75.

**Reel: 40**

Reference to treaty at Fort Stanwix, 3 Nov 1768.

1779 14 Sept

Journals of the Continental Congress, 15:1063-1065.

**Reel: 35**

References to support the charge of Indian complaints and discontent about lands said to be purchased in Pennsylvania, 1742-1757.

1757 [after 27 Aug]

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 442.

**Reel: 21**

Regulations to be observed in the purchase of lands from the Indians.

1755 (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 84: 136a. (Document is faded.).

**Reel: 17**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Relation of the events of war, and the state of affairs in Canada.

1686 30 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 388-393.

**Reel: 3**

Relation of what happened in Canada since the departure of the vessels to France in 1697 until 20 Oct 1698.

1697-1698 1697-20 Oct 1698

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 15, Fol. 22-37.

**Reel: 5**

Relations of Mohawks with Penobscots.

1662° 5 Aug

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 10: 189.

**Reel: 1**

Release of lands to two Mohawks from Philip Livingston, William Livingston, Walter Rutherford, William Burnet Brown, George Klock, and John Duncan.

1730 16 Feb

See 16 Feb 1730.

**Reel: 10**

Release of lands to two Mohawks from Philip Livingston, William Livingston, Walter Rutherford, William Burnet Brown, George Klock, and John Duncan.

1763° 22 Nov

New York State Historical Association, Cooperstown, N.Y.

**Reel: 26**

Remarks and observations about Indian politics, in particular the Six Nations. The political maxims of the Six Nations in time of war between Euramericans.

[after 1777]

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 1, 249-256.

**Reel: 33**

Remarks on proposed instructions to U.S. Commissioners, discussing treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1784.

1784

See [1793] (IV).

**Reel: 37**

Remarks on proposed instructions to U.S. Commissioners, discussing treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1794.

[1793] (IV)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 59, 28-25v.

**Reel: 41**

Remarks on the papers sent me by the governor of New York on 5 Apr 1748. Mention friendship of the Six Nations.

[1748] [5 Apr]

The Cadwallader Colden papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society, 4: 34-44.

**Reel: 13**

Remarks on the representation of the Assembly of New York, partially about the Six Nations and the war against the French.

[1747] [after 26 May]

N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 365-374.

**Reel: 13**

Remarks upon the observations of the Proprietors of Pennsylvania about a paragraph of William Johnson's letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.

1757 10 Sept (II)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 435-439.

**Reel: 21**

Remarks upon the observations of the Proprietors of Pennsylvania about a paragraph of William Johnson's letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations bearing date 10 Sept 1757.

1757 22 Sept

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 270-274.

**Reel: 21**

Remembrance wampum belt.

122; [Has been interpreted in different ways. See "The Wampum Belt Collection of the New York State Museum," by Noah T. Clarke, New York State Museum Bulletin No. 288 (July 1931), pp. 85-121.] 40 3/8 in. X 2 1/2 in. (7 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37423. Acquired, 29 June 1898.

**Reel: 50**

Remonstrance against Buffalo Creek treaty presented to United States President Van Buren by fifty-five Seneca chiefs, four Cayuga chiefs and five Onondaga chiefs.

[1838] [ca. 20 Mar]

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

Remonstrance of the heirs of Abram Denney against his petition to obtain in fee simple a certain lot of land.

1831 6 Jan

Refers to treaty between First Christian Party of Oneidas and New York State. (Presented in N.Y., State Senate, 18 Jan 1831). New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 457-470.

**Reel: 47**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Removal treaty signed between the Oneidas of Wisconsin and J. F. Schermerhorn as representative of the United States.

1836° 16 Sept

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., George Boyd papers, Wisconsin Mss. D, Vol. 5, Item No. 12. (This document was brought to the attention of the staff of the Newberry by Sandra Orie of Green Bay, Wisconsin, 19 Feb 1979.

**Reel: 47**

#### **Rensselaerswyck (Colony).**

Copy of court minutes of the colony of Rensselaerswyck, about renewing alliance with Mohawks.

1650 23 Sept

Court Minutes of Rensselaerswyck 1648-1652, Trans. and Ed., A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1922), pp. 128-129.

**Reel: 1**

Reply to the Northern Indians from Canada.

1685 2 July Not available

(In Dutch.) (Proposition is dated 1 July 1685.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Report about conference of the Six Nations and Western tribes in French.

1761 June

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21, 655, Fol. 124-125v.

**Reel: 23**

Report about council of the Six Nations with Western tribes.

1761 3 July

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21, 655, Fol. 126-127v.

**Reel: 24**

Report about Indian beneficiaries under treaty concluded at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838.

1892 13 July

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 3048, Hr1858, 52-1.

**Reel: 49**

Report about Indian treaty at Pittsburgh, attended by Six Nations Indians.

1760 15-18 Aug

Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa., Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians of North America, Box 323, Folder 7, Item 1.

**Reel: 23**

Report about John Johnson's meeting with Western Confederates.

1790 22 Jan

(Joseph Brant was present.) State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 188-192.

**Reel: 40**

Report about Onondaga Council's concern over English settling "so far back," plus copy of letter of 4 January that mentions upcoming council at Harris Ferry.

1756 12 Jan (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 18**

Report about proposals concerning Massachusetts boundaries.

1755 7 June

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives.

**Reel: 17**

Report and award of Thomas C. Love and Ira Cook, appraisers appointed by a treaty between Thomas L. Ogden and Joseph Fellows and the Seneca nation of Indians made 20 May 1842.

1842 20 May (III)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Maris B. Pierce Papers, Boo-9, Box 1, Folder 7.

**Reel: 49**

Report of a collection of treaties, etc. (8 July 1666-2 July 1687) with the Five Nations, remaining among the papers of Robert and Philip Livingston.

1780 30 Mar

New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., Duane Papers.

**Reel: 35**

Report of a collection of treaties, etc. with the Five Nations, remaining among the papers of Robert and Philip Livingston.

1666-1687 8 July 1666-8 July 1687

See 30 Mar 1780.

**Reel: 2**

Report of a committee on private land claims.

1881 17 Jan

Pertains to an act to confirm title to land claims in Ohio. Contains information about treaties involving Senecas, 29 Sept 1817 and 17 Sept 1818.

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 1948, Sr760, 46-3.

**Reel: 49**

Report of a council to which chiefs were called by the women.

1802 2 May

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 21, Document 16.

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Report of a deputation of the Onondagas about a future meeting at Onondaga; the Delaware and the Shawnee; and the war against the French.  
1756 12 Apr  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 7: 82-85.

**Reel: 18**

Report of a meeting at Bethlehem with Capt. Newcastle. Mentions Newcastle's upcoming journey to invite Indians to a meeting with the governor of Pennsylvania at Philadelphia.  
1756 25 June (III)  
Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa., Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians of North America, Box 323, Folder 2, Item 1.

**Reel: 19**

Report of a meeting at the Court House in Albany.  
1754 27 June (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 330-331.

**Reel: 16**

Report of a meeting held in the Court House at Albany.  
1754 6 July (III)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 346-347.

**Reel: 16**

Report of a meeting in the Court House at Albany.  
1754 5 July  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 344-346.

**Reel: 16**

Report of a meeting in the Court House at Albany.  
1754 3-4 July  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 340-343.

**Reel: 16**

Report of a meeting in the Court House at Albany.  
1754 2 July (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 337-340.

**Reel: 16**

Report of a meeting in the Court House in Albany.  
1754 8 July (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 348-350.

**Reel: 16**

Report of a meeting in the Court House in Albany.  
1754 9 July (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 351-356.

**Reel: 16**

Report of a meeting of the principal chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations, at Niagara, 11 Dec 1782.  
1782 16 Dec (IV)  
Enclosed in a letter dated 16 December. (Cover letter not included.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 109-111.

**Reel: 36**

Report of a Provincial Council vote affecting Mohawks.  
1694 22 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

Report of a Quaker committee's visit to Seneca reservations.  
1822 17 Oct  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Report of agents appointed to negotiate a purchase of lands appropriated for the use and occupancy of the Oneida, Onondaga, and Cayuga Indians to the Legislature of the State of New York.  
[1795] 6 July-15 Sept  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 13491.

**Reel: 43**

Report of agents appointed to obtain a ratification of the provincial agreement entered into on 5 Mar 1802 between the Oneida nation of Indians and New York State.  
[1803] 13 Jan  
(Document is incorrectly dated as 13 Jan 1802.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 369-372.

**Reel: 44**

Report of commission investigating leases, pertaining to Tuscarora land in North Carolina.  
[1802-1805]  
North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh, N.C., Governor James Turner Letter Book 1802-1805, G.L.B.15, pp. 9, 37-39, 80-82. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 44**

Report of commissioners appointed to hold a treaty between Senecas, Cayugas, and Onondagas and New York State.  
1802 12 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 373-380.

**Reel: 44**

Report of committee on private land claims.  
1817 29 Sept  
Pertains to an act to confirm title to land claims in Ohio. Contains informations about treaty involving Senecas, 29 Sept 1817. See 17 Jan 1881.

**Reel: 45**

Report of committee on private land claims. Pertains to an act to confirm title to land claims in Ohio. Concerns information about treaty of 17 Sept 1818 involving Senecas.  
1818 17 Sept  
See 17 Jan 1881.

**Reel: 45**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Report of committees on Indian affairs and land in the Western Territory, about provisions for treat with Indians.

1784 19 Mar (IV)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 209-212(?).

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about amendment to instructions for commissioners treating with Indians.

1784 16 Apr (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 217-218.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about answer sent to P. Schuyler's letters of 16 and 30 Dec 1783. He should expedite the return of deputies from "hostile tribes" to inform their nations that treaty will be held.

1784 10 Feb (III)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 201-202.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about arrangements to carry into effect proposed treaty with Indians.

1784 5 Mar (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 207-208.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about expenses of treaty with Indians.

[1784] 19 Mar [VI]

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 215.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about provisions for treaty.

1784 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 199-200.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about provisions of Clothing, presents, etc. for upcoming treaty of 15 Oct 1783.

[1783] [before 15 Oct]

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 187-192.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about revisions to instructions given to commissioners for negotiating a treaty with the Indians.

1783 15 Oct

See 19 Mar 1784 (V).

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about revisions to instructions of 15 Oct 1783 given to commissioners for negotiating a treaty with the Indians.

1784 19 Mar (V)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 213-214.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about revocation of commissions for treating with Indians, including at Fort Stanwix.

1786 12 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 297-298.

**Reel: 38**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory, about treaty at Easton in January 1777.

1777 27 Feb (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 167-168.

**Reel: 33**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory. Cover letter from James Dean, enclosing letters from Joseph Brant and four Oneidas. Letters invite representatives of the U.S. Continental Congress to Buffalo Creek to hear results of Iroquois conference with Shawnees and Cherokees.

1785 15 Sept

Read and referred, 24 Sept 1785. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 471-474.

**Reel: 38**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory. Letter from James Dean reporting that Onondagas accept Oneidas as head of late confederacy.

1785 11 July

Read 8 Aug 1785. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 479-480.

**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory. Printed resolutions, with manuscript notes, concerning treaty pursuant to Act of 15 Oct 1783.

1783 15 Oct

See 18 Mar 1785.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory. Printed resolutions, with manuscript notes, concerning treaty pursuant to Act of 15 Oct 1783.

1785 18 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 249-250.

**Reel: 38**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory. Resolution that deputies from "hostile tribes" of the Six Nations be informed that the U.S. Continental Congress wishes to renew friendship at a treat.

1784 6 Feb (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 203-206.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory. Roll call of votes on payment of expenses for treaty with Indians.

[1784-1785]

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 251-252.

**Reel: 37**

Report of committees on Indian affairs and lands in the Western Territory. Samuel Kirkland transmits speech to Cayugas to Oneidas and letter from Oneidas to the U.S. Continental Congress.

1785 14 Sept (III)

Read and referred, 29 Sept 1785. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i30, 475-478.

**Reel: 38**

Report of expenses for late treaty at Pittsburgh is read by the Treasurer of the Continental Congress.

1776 4 Dec

Journals of the Continental Congress, 6:1007-1006.

**Reel: 33**

Report of Indian Councils; Cornplanter's changeabout.

1821 16 Sept

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia yearly meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

Report of M. de la Chauvignerie's visit to Oswego and Onondaga, with a message to the Onondagas.

1728

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 1007-1010.

**Reel: 10**

Report of meeting about attacks by Mohawks.

1667°

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 2**

Report of meeting at Quebec held by desire of Lord Dorchester with Alured Clarke, John Johnson and Joseph Brant. Brant says the Six Nations and confederated tribes intend to make peace with the United State.

1791 17 Aug

Simcoe Papers, 1: 55.

**Reel: 41**

Report of meeting of the Five Nations and governor of New France. Intelligence from Albany.

1695 15 May (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., colonial Manuscripts, 40: 22.

**Reel: 5**

Report of meeting with the Seneca, O'Bail, and O'Bail's answer to speech from Gen. Richard Butler.

1786 22 June

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Richard Butler Mss., Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 3, pp. 605-606.

**Reel: 38**

Report of meetings of Moses Cleveland with the Six Nations at Buffalo Creek.

1798 27 Jan

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Paper, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

Report of messengers from Canada.

1724 (II)°

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,

Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 29.

**Reel: 9**

Report of propositions of Kanetsore to governor of New France.

1694° 25 June

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial manuscripts, 39: 168.

**Reel: 5**

Report of suit by Attorney Gold against Seneca delegation.

1839 28 Feb

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Report of the arrival of a man named Capt. Pipe at Fort Pitt. Includes speech from Six Nations to Delaware.

1777 5 Apr

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.,  
George Morgan Letterbook 1.

**Reel: 33**

Report of the number of Indians that came to Easton by way of Fort Allen.

1757 1 Aug (IV)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 210.

**Reel: 21**

Report of treaty at Logstown.

1752° 28 May-13 June

(Incomplete.) (Copy, made ca.1774.) Virginia  
Historical Society, Richmond, Va., Papers 1744-  
1752. Mss 4, V8194, D6197, al.

**Reel: 15**

Report of treaty negotiations on Susquehanna lands.  
[ca. 1770-1790]

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn.,  
Wolcott Papers.

**Reel: 30**

Report of treaty with the Five Nations.

1694 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
manuscripts, 39: 171b.

**Reel: 5**

Report on Indians of New York State, including  
information about a treaty with Senecas.

1819 19 Mar Not available

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 46**

Report on land titles in Kansas set apart for New  
York Indians.

1856 30 Dec

Pertains to treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838.  
Congressional Series Set, Vol. 878, Sed13, 34-3.

**Reel: 49**

Report on land titles in Kansas set apart for New  
York Indians. Pertains to treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15  
Jan 1838.

1838 15 Jan

See 30 Dec 1856.

**Reel: 48**

Report on letters from Gen. Philip Schuyler and  
George Washington. Order to hold conference with  
the Six Nations.

1776 14 June (III)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of The Continental  
Congress, i19, Vol. 6, 215-216.

**Reel: 32**

Report on Samuel Kirkland's letter of 14 Sept 1785,  
about appointing agent for the Six Nations, upholding  
treaty of Fort Stanwix, and upcoming treaty to be  
held at mouth of Great Miami.

1785 4-11 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental  
Congress, i19, Vol. 3, pp. 359-360.

**Reel: 38**

Report on Senecas wishing to remove west from  
Ohio.

1829 8 Jan

Congressional Series Set, Vol.185, Hd57, 20-2.

**Reel: 46**

Report on the camp at Wood Creek during the  
expedition to Canada.

1709 16 Aug Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

Report on treaty at Albany was submitted to  
Committee on Indian Affairs.

1776 27 Jan

Journals of the Continental Congress, 4:94-98.

**Reel: 32**

Report pertaining to Indian Affairs, including Indian  
councils in the regions of Fort Pitt and Detroit.

1776 18 Oct

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Yeates Papers, Folder #6.

**Reel: 33**

Report regarding school lands on Indian reservations  
in Ohio. Includes information on treaties, 1831-1836,  
some of which involve Senecas.

1840 4 Apr

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 371, Hr321, 26-1.  
(Reference only. Document not included in this  
microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 48**

Report sent to a company in Bern, Switzerland  
containing an account written to N.C. Gov. Edward  
Hyde, and the text of a treaty between Tuscaroras and  
North Carolina.

1711 23 Oct

(Copy of document added to a Journal by Christoph  
von Graffenried.) (In German.) Also a sketch of a  
tribunal scene involving determination of fate of  
prisoners of the Tuscaroras, from French version of  
von Graffenried's journal. Burgerbibliothek, Bern,  
Switzerland, Von Graffenried's Journal.

**Reel: 7**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Report that Indians around Michilamackinac received belts from Iroquois and exchanged messages for concluding peace. Also, information about ambassador from Oneida.

[1694 & 1699] [between Feb 1694 & Mar 1699]  
*Histoire De L'Amerique Septentrionale* Par Mr. De Bacqueville De La Potherie, (Paris: Jean-Luc Nion And Francois Didot, 1722), Vol. 3, pp. 251-310. (Specific References To Iroquois, pp.251-282, 295-297.).

**Reel: 4**

Report to Committee of the Continental Congress. Mentions that the Six Nations may have sent "the Hatchet" to the Shawnees.

1776 2 Aug  
 Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.,  
 George Morgan Letterbook 2.

**Reel: 32**

Report to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher's meetings with Jurian, the Mohawk.

1693 25 July  
 Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

Report to the United State Congress about holding a treaty with New York Indians for sale of land.

1825 13 May  
 Congressional Series Set, Vol. 142, Hr209, 19-1.

**Reel: 46**

Reports of negotiations of Messrs. Schuyler and Dellius in Canada by order of the Earl of Bellomont, governor of New York.

1698 2 July  
 N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 347-351.

**Reel: 5**

Reports of the Board of Treasury on applications from the States and various other subjects, 1785-1789. Estimate of expenses of treaties at Fort Stanwix and Beaver Creek in pursuance of Act U.S. Congress of 3 June 1784.

[1785-1789]  
 National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i139, pp. 363-364.

**Reel: 38**

Reports of the Board of Treasury on applications from the States and various other subjects, 1785-89. 1784 3 June

Estimate of expenses of treaties at Fort Stanwix and Beaver Creek in pursuance of Act of U.S. Congress of 3 June 1784. See [1785-1789].

**Reel: 37**

Reports that fifty of Six Nations Indians wish to remain neutral.

1775 11 Aug  
 American Archives, Series 4, 3: 86.

**Reel: 32**

Representation of Messrs. Brooke and Nicoll to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.

1696 26 Aug  
 N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 181-182.

**Reel: 5**

Representation to the King on the proceedings of the Congress at Albany in June; about Indian Affairs.

1754 29 Oct  
 N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 916-920.

**Reel: 16**

Representations to John Graves Simcoe by commissioners of the United States and reply, about council to be held at Sandusky.

1793 7 June  
 Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 189-194.

**Reel: 42**

Representations to John Graves Simcoe by Commissioners of the United States; and reply, about council at Sandusky.

1793 11 July  
 Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 189-194. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 42**

Request by private citizens to Congress of the United States for expenses due as a result of treaty of 1814.

1840 4 Apr  
 Congressional Series Set, Vol. 371, Hr373, 26-1.

**Reel: 48**

Request by private citizens to Congress of the United States for expenses due as a result of treaty of Greenville, 1814.

1814  
 See 4 Apr 1840.

**Reel: 45**

Resolution concerning additional appropriation for treaty expenses, and copy of letter to governor of the Northwest Territory providing changes in his instructions for upcoming treaty to establish boundary line.

1787 Oct  
 See 2 July 1788.

**Reel: 39**

Resolution concerning additional appropriation for treaty expenses, and copy of letter to governor of the Northwest Territory providing changes in his instructions for upcoming treaty to establish boundary line.

1788 2 July  
 National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i176, 36-38.

**Reel: 39**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Resolution concerning the Canadian expedition.  
1709 11 Nov Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

Resolution of committee negotiating with Indians in New York State.  
1790 9 Feb  
Pertains to late treaty between Cayugas and New York state. (presented in N.Y. state Assembly, 16 Feb 1790.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 51-54.

**Reel: 40**

Resolution of the convention at Albany.  
1689 27 Dec (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36:19.

**Reel: 3**

Resolution of the convention at Albany.  
1689 27 Dec  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36: 18.

**Reel: 3**

Resolution that speech be delivered to the Delaware Capt. White-Eyes tomorrow in answer to his speech of 2 Mar 1776.  
1776 10 Apr (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 5: 1664-1665.

**Reel: 32**

Resolution--answer to a message from the Five Nations.  
1689° 16 Dec  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36:5.

**Reel: 3**

Resolution--oath given to soldiers.  
1689 26 Oct  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36:14.

**Reel: 3**

Resolve to convince the governor and council of Virginia to represent the case of the Six Nations to the King of England.  
1744 2 July (IV)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss. Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 12**

Response to Iroquois propositions to Praying Indians.  
[1684]° [after 8 Feb]  
(In French.) Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 3**

Rev. Dr. Wheelock to New Hampshire Congress, 28 June, and Committee of Hanover and Lebanon to the New Hampshire Congress 27 June, sending John Wheelock to explain how the Canadian Indians engage their allies not to join against the Americans.  
1775 27 & 28 June  
American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1541-1542.

**Reel: 31**

#### **Richardson, John.**

To Timothy Pickering, about Cayuga lease and treaty at Newtown.  
1791 30 July  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 266-266v.

**Reel: 41**

#### **Ridout, T.**

Letter to his father Samuel Ridout. Mentions a meeting held on 17 September between Iroquois and Western Indians.  
1800 17 Sept  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Ridout Papers.

**Reel: 44**

#### **River Indians.**

The answe to the Five Nations.  
[1747] [ca. 10 Aug]  
The Cadwallader Colden Papers, Collections of the New York Historical Society for the Year 1919, 3: 415-417.

**Reel: 13**

#### **River Indians.**

Proposition made at Albany by the River Indians who live at Skachkook.  
1685 4 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation has same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **River Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany by the River Indians who live at Skachkook.  
1685 4 Aug (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

#### **River Indians.**

Propositions made by the River Indians, who live at Sckaghkock, to the magistrates of Albany; with reply.  
1685 21 Dec Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**River Indians.**

Propositions to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.  
1694 18 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 185.

**Reel: 5**

**River Indians.**

Speech to the Five Nations.  
1747 10 Aug  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers, Vol. 14.

**Reel: 13**

**Robb, John.**

To Henry L. Ellsworth, notifying him of appointment as commissioner to treat with Indians.  
1832 23 July  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, letters sent by the Bureau (Later Office) of Indian Affairs 1842-1869, Vol. 9, p. 82.

**Reel: 47**

**Robb, John.**

To Montfort Stokes, notifying him of appointment of Felix Robertson as commissioner to treat with Indians.  
1832 31 Aug  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, letters sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs 1842-1869, Vol. 9, p. 206.

**Reel: 47**

**Robb, John.**

To William Carroll and others, concerning removal of Indians and survey being conducted by Issac McCoy in Indian Country.  
1832 4 Aug  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Letters sent by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs 1842-1869, Vol. 9, pp. 119-120.

**Reel: 47**

**Robbins, Asher, U.S. senator.**

Letter to Maris Pierce stating that treaty is a dead letter. It cannot be brought up again with or without amendments. The Senate will not tolerate any more attempts to influence the Indians to emigrate.  
1838 13 Sept  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Maris B. Pierce Papers, Boo-9, Folder 10.

**Reel: 48**

**Robertson, Elizabeth.**

Memorial of Elizabeth Robertson, and others, to the N.Y. State Legislature, dated 30 Jan 1818, about lease of land in 1793 by Indians of St. Regis to William Gray.  
1793  
(Presented in Assembly, 11 Feb 1818.) See 30 Jan 1818.

**Reel: 41**

**Robertson, Elizabeth.**

Memorial of Elizabeth Robertson, and others, to the N.Y. State Legislature, dated 30 Jan 1818, about lease of land in 1793 by Indians of St. Regis to William Gray.  
1818 30 Jan  
(Presented in Assembly, 11 Feb 1818.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 75-82.

**Reel: 45**

**Romer, Colonel.**

Account of his visit to Onondaga, and a relation of what the Senecas, Cayugas, and Onondagas did in Canada (on 3 September 1700).  
1700 5 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 798-801.

**Reel: 6**

**Rosecrantz, N.**

To Chapin, about arrival of the Six Nations.  
[1793(?)] (III)  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.

**Reel: 41**

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Carleton Island, ca. 9 Oct 1783.  
1783 9 Oct  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,786, Fol. 44.

**Reel: 37**

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Carleton island, ca. 9 Oct 1783.  
1783 3 Nov  
British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 21,786, Fol. 57-58.

**Reel: 37**

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Carleton Island, ca. 9 Oct 1783.  
1783 15 Oct (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,786, Fol.49.

**Reel: 37**

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Niagara, late May-early June 1782.  
1782 9 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,785, Fol. 30-31.

**Reel: 36**

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Oswego, 18 June 1782.  
1782 18 June (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,785, Fol. 34.

**Reel: 36**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about council at Oswego, 2 Aug 1782.  
1782 3 Aug (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,785, Fol. 54-55.

**Reel: 36**

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Capt. Robert Mathews about upcoming council at Oswego, 2 Aug 1782.  
1782 27 July  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,785, Fol. 50.

**Reel: 36**

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Oswego, 18 June 1782.  
1782 27 June (II)  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,785, Vol. 38.

**Reel: 36**

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about council at Oswego, 2 Aug 1782.  
1782 3 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,785, Fol. 52.

**Reel: 36**

**Ross, John, major.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about upcoming council at Oswego, 2 Aug 1782.  
1782 13 July  
(Incomplete.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,785, Fol. 48.

**Reel: 36**

Rough draft of a meeting between Philip Schuyler and the Indian nations, 3-6 Jan 1776.  
1776 6 Jan

(Date on document is incorrect.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscript Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.

**Reel: 32**

Rough memoranda of the Treaty of Geneseo.

1797 Aug-Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 15.

**Reel: 44**

Rough notes of speech to Senecas and Chippewas.  
[1776] [4 Sept]  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Yeates Papers, Folder #6.

**Reel: 33**

**Ruckman, Peter.**

Peter Ruckman at Fort Schuyler (Stanwix) to Henry Glen. Meeting with Joseph Brant about the place of forthcoming council.  
1784 23 Aug  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 8: 341-342.

**Reel: 38**

**Sabin, John.**

Information of Mr. John Sabin.  
1699 20 Feb  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 619-620.

**Reel: 6**

Sale of land in the Haldimand Grant.

1796 12 Nov  
See 15 Jan 1798.

**Reel: 43**

Sale of land in the Haldimand Grant.

1798 15 Jan (III)  
Sale requested, 2 Nov 1796. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1841.

**Reel: 44**

Sale of land in the Haldimand Grant.

1798 5 Feb  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1841.

**Reel: 44**

Sale of lands to the King.

1830 19 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 47**

**Salisbury, Captain.**

To Brockholls, about Indian affairs.  
1678° 25 July  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 164.

**Reel: 2**

**Salisbury, Captain.**

To Brockholls, about Mohawks holding treaties only in Albany.  
1678° 23 July

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 161.

**Reel: 2**

**Salisbury, Captain.**

To Brockholls, pertaining to Mohawk activities.  
1678° 27 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 140.

**Reel: 2**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Salisbury, Captain.**

To Sec. Nicolls, about Indian affairs.  
1678° 8 Aug (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 178.

**Reel: 2**

**Salisbury, Captain.**

To Sec. Nicolls, about Indian affairs.  
1678° 8 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 177.

**Reel: 2**

**Salley, John Peter.**

Journal of his travels.  
1742-1745 Mar 1742-May 1745  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/1327.

**Reel: 11**

**[Sansom, Joseph].**

Journal of a tour to the treaty of Newtown Point.  
1791 12 June-15 July  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Quaker Collection.

**Reel: 40**

**Sansom, Joseph.**

To his brother, about treaty at Newtown.  
1791 27 June (II)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Quaker Collection.

**Reel: 40**

**Sansom, Joseph.**

To his parents, about treaty at Newtown.  
1791 4 July (II)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection.

**Reel: 40**

**Saponis, Tutelos chief.**

Speaking of alliances with others, including the Six Nations.  
1792 27-28 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

**Sargeant, John.**

Letter to Peter Thacher about plan of Schuyler pertaining to Indians.  
1794 10 Jan  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 42**

**Sargeant, John.**

Letter to Thomas Dean, praising his treatment of Indians.

1817° 19 Apr  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in Possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm at State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Manuscripts.).

**Reel: 45**

**Sargeant, John.**

To Jasper Parris, about plans of the Stockbridge Indians to send a delegation among the western Indians.  
1806 11 July  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 16245.

**Reel: 44**

**Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga) Indians.**

Deed of concession of land to the Jesuits.  
1718 15 June  
Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 106, Fol. 452.

**Reel: 8**

**Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga) Indians.**

Message to Lord Dorchester.  
1796 26 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series, F1, Vol. 7, 264-267. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 43**

**Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga) Indians.**

Speeches to M. de Beauharnois, with two replies by the latter.  
1741 22 July  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris., France, C11A, Vol. 75, Fol 156-162.

**Reel: 11**

**Sayre, Stephen.**

Letter and proceedings, pertaining to plans for the erection of a plantation or colony by people of Connecticut on lands bought from Indians.

1755 2 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/33.

**Reel: 17**

**Scanandoa, John.**

Speech, transcribed by Draper from an article in Niles Register, 12 Oct 1816, about land being taken from Oneidas in New York by fraud.

1816 12 Oct  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 11, pp. 155-162.

**Reel: 45**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Scaroyady.**

Message to William Morris about news of Indians on the Susquehanna.

1756 4 Jan

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere  
Collection.

**Reel: 18**

**Scaroyady.**

Speech to Governor Morris.

1756 27 Mar (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere  
Collection.

**Reel: 18**

**Scaroyady.**

Two copies of speech to the governor and  
provincial council of Pennsylvania.

1755 22 Aug (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 17**

**Schackhook Indians.**

Propositions made to N.Y. Gov. Sloughter.

1691 3 June

Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item No. 1555,  
p. 461.

**Reel: 4**

**Schackhook Indians.**

Propositions made to the gentlemen of New York.

1693 15 June

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

**Schackhook Indians.**

Propositions to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher; and  
propositions of Mohawks to Fletcher.

1693 21 June

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 39: 70.

**Reel: 4**

**Schaghticoke and Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions.

1693<sup>o</sup> 15 June-6 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 38-47.

**Reel: 4**

**Schaghticoke and Five Nations Indians.**

Propositions to the gentlemen of the N.Y.

Provincial Council at Albany.

1693 15 June (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 38-47.

**Reel: 4**

**Schaick, Sybrant G. van.**

Letter to A. C. Viele.

1689 30 July (II)

(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y.,  
Colonial Manuscripts, 36: 5.

**Reel: 3**

**Schaick, Sybrant G. van.**

Report about his doings with the Indians of the  
Upper and Lower Mohawk villages, in company with  
the Rev. Mr. Ogilvie.

1755 17 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 81: 155.

**Reel: 18**

**Schaick, Sybrant G. van.**

To N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Delancey, enclosing a copy  
of his instructions, and giving a favorable account of  
the disposition of the Six Nations.

1755 30 May

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 80: 171.

**Reel: 17**

Schedule of different speeches, about Indian Affairs,  
in the possession of Mr. Chew of the British Indian  
Department.

1795 9 Feb

Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers,  
Envelope 39.

**Reel: 43**

**Scheffeling, J.**

To [ ? ], about Indian council to be held at  
Sandusky.

1793 7 May (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Claus Papers,  
Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 111-112.

**Reel: 42**

**Schenectady (N.Y.).**

Letter from inhabitants of Schenectady to the  
Mohawks in answer to the Mohawks claim to land in  
Schenectady.

1763 25 Mar (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 638-639.

**Reel: 25**

**Schenectady (N.Y.). Magistrates.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Dongan reporting about battle  
between the French and Senecas.

1687 17 July Not available

(English translation of original document in Dutch.)

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Schenectady (N.Y.). Magistrates.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Dongan reporting about battle  
between the French and Senecas.

1687 17 July (II) Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde  
Park., N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National  
Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family  
Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Schenectady (N.Y.). Magistrates.**

Letter to the governor of New York reporting French attack on the Senecas.  
1687 2 July Not available  
(In Dutch. Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Schermerhorn, J.F.**

Account with H.B. Potter.  
1840 27 July  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

**Schermerhorn, J.F.**

Accounts.  
1838 13 June (II)  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

**Schmid, Luc.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meetings at Caughnawaga, Lake of Two Mountains, St. Regis and St. Francis, Jan- early Feb 1782.  
1782 7 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,777, Fol. 397-398.

**Reel: 36**

**Schmid, Luc.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meetings at Caughnawaga, Lake of Two Mountains, St. Regis and St. Francis, Jan- early Feb 1782.  
1782 3 Feb  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,777, Fol. 401-402.

**Reel: 36**

**Schmid, Luc.**

Letter to Frederick Haldimand about meetings at Caughnawaga, Lake of Two Mountains, St. Regis, St. Francis, and Lorette, Jan-Mar 1783.  
1783 4 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,777, Fol. 414-415.

**Reel: 36**

**Schoharie Mohawk Indians.**

Petition from Schoharie Mohawk chiefs to the governor of New York, plus map.  
[ca. 1731-1735]  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, Land Papers, 1731-1735, Vol. II, 106A-106B.

**Reel: 10**

**Schuyler.**

Correspondence about councils and French interferences.  
1694 28 Mar (XII)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

**Schuyler.**

Letter about Mohawk meeting.  
1691 2 July (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 37: 177.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler.**

Speech to deputation of the Six Nations.  
1784 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 149-153v.

**Reel: 37**

**Schuyler.**

To Fletcher, about Canadian messages to the Five Nations.  
1694 28 Mar (V)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

**Schuyler.**

To the Six Nations concerning situation of the war with Britain, and comments on the Indians' conduct.  
[1777] [5 Jan]  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 14188.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler and Bleeker.**

To the Earl of Bellomont.  
1699° 14 May  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 562.

**Reel: 6**

**Schuyler and Livingston.**

Letter to the Earl of Bellomont, governor of New York.  
1699 22 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 596-597.

**Reel: 6**

**Schuyler, Abram and Peter.**

To [Lord Sunderland]. Applies for command of a fort built in Iroquois country. Peter can speak Mohawk perfectly.  
1710 22 May (II)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 22270.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Arent.**

Journal.  
1694 3-10 Feb  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Arent.**

To Alexander McKee, about council at Detroit.  
1780 4 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 2, 197-198.

**Reel: 35**

**Schuyler, Arent.**

To Alexander McKee, about council at Detroit in  
September 1782.  
1782 27 Sept  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 167-170.

**Reel: 36**

**Schuyler, Arent.**

To Alexander McKee, about council at Detroit in  
September 1782.  
1782 1 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 171-172.

**Reel: 36**

**Schuyler, Arent.**

To Alexander McKee, about councils at Shawnee  
towns.  
1783 6 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 217-218.

**Reel: 36**

**Schuyler, Arent.**

To Alexander McKee, about Kayashuta's mission  
to Sandusky and Detroit.  
1780 22 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 2, 231-232.

**Reel: 35**

**Schuyler, Arent.**

To Alexander McKee, about meeting with Brant  
at Detroit in late March 1782.  
1782 3 Apr  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts  
Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 3, 119-120.

**Reel: 36**

**Schuyler, Colonel.**

Copy of a letter to Lord Cornbury.  
1704 24 May Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Colonel.**

Copy of a letter to Lord Cornbury.  
1704 28 Mar Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Colonel.**

Copy of a letter to Lord Cornbury; with an  
enclosed translation of a letter dated 20 May 1704,  
written at Onondaga.  
1704 May Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indians  
Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Colonel.**

Journal of negotiations with Indians at Onondaga.  
1711 2-12 May  
See 31 May 1711.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Colonel.**

Journal of negotiations with Indians at Onondaga  
(2-12 May).  
1711 31 May  
Enclosures of letter from N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke to  
English Board of Trade and Plantations. (Cover letter  
not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England,  
Co5/1050.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Colonel.**

Journal of negotiations with the Onondaga  
Indians.  
1711 24 Apr-15 May  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 245-249.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Colonel.**

Letter concerning the reactions of the Indians at  
meeting in Albany on 31 Oct 1719.  
1719 21 Nov  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1052.

**Reel: 8**

**Schuyler, Colonel.**

Letter to Mr. Whiting.  
1704 22 May Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Colonel.**

Letter to the Earl of Bellomont, governor of New  
York.  
1699 1 Feb  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 618.

**Reel: 6**

**Schuyler, Dellius and Wessells.**

Letter to New York Governor Fletcher.  
1697° 28 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 294-295.

**Reel: 5**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Johannes and Johannes Bleeker.**

Report of conference at Onondaga, about the Five Nations' dealings with the French.  
1699° 21 Apr-9 May  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 562-563.

**Reel: 6**

**Schuyler, Johannis.**

Account for goods furnished the Indians.  
1704 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts 50: 23.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Johannis.**

Bill of sale for land purchased from Indians above Stone Arabia.  
1699 18 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Schuyler, John.**

To [ ? ]. Concern about messages of the Mohawks.  
1724 18 May  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 51.

**Reel: 9**

**Schuyler, John.**

To Col. Partridge. Report of a meeting with sachems of Caughnawaga.  
1723 28 Nov  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 51.

**Reel: 9**

**Schuyler, John and John Stoddard.**

To [?]. Report on meetings with the Six Nations in Albany.  
1724 28 June  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 51.

**Reel: 9**

**Schuyler, John and Joseph Kellogg.**

To William Hamilton. Discussion of French messages to the Six Nations and others.  
1723 4 Aug  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 9**

**Schuyler, John, Ebenezer [?] and Joseph Kellogg.**

To [?]. Report of meetings with the Six Nations.  
1724 30 May (II)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 51.

**Reel: 9**

**Schuyler, Major.**

Journal of expedition to Canada.  
1691° 4 June-9 August (II)  
(Incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1082.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler, Myndert and Robert Livingston, jr.**

Journal of a trip from Albany to Seneca Country and a conference there.  
1720 23 Apr-3 June  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 542-545.

**Reel: 8**

**Schuyler, P. and K.V. Rensselaer.**

Letters to N.Y. Gov. Hunter, enclosing a report of the meeting of the Indians at Onondaga, furnished by Hendrick, the Indian, New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 59: 66.  
1714 24 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 59: 66.

**Reel: 8**

**Schuyler, Peter.**

Expense account to Mohawk country on public business.  
1703 [7 Oct]  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., B1 203.

**Reel: 6**

**Schuyler, Peter.**

Journal to the Five Nations.  
1694° 28 Mar (VII)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 5**

**Schuyler, Peter.**

Petition for payment for goods given to Onondaga sachems.  
1706 13 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 51: 146.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Peter.**

Petition of Peter Schuyler and John Abeel, two of the N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs, about their disbursements.  
1708 8 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts 52: 117.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Peter.**

To Col. Samuel Partridge. Schuyler is waiting to treat with the Five Nation.  
1720 29 Aug  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 11230.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Peter.**

To N.Y. Gov. Fletcher, about Indian affairs.  
1693 15 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler, Peter.**

To Thomas Dongan. Account of disbursements  
for presents to Indian.  
[ca. 1688]  
(Note that the Iroquois are referred to as "Six  
Nations" in this document.) Huntington Library, San  
Marino, Calif., B1 189.

**Reel: 3**

**Schuyler, Peter, colonel.**

Propositions to the [Five Nations], at Albany.  
1720 31 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**Schuyler, Peter, colonel.**

Propositions to the Five Nations, at Albany.  
1720 (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service), Livingston Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**Schuyler, Peter, colonel.**

Propositions to the Mohawks, Oneidas,  
Onondagas, and Cayugas, at Albany.  
1720 1 Sept Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On  
indefinite loan from The National Archives and  
Records Service, Livingston Family Papers, Indian  
Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**Schuyler, Peter, Dirck Wessels and Johannis  
Schuyler.**

Account for their services at Onondaga.  
1704 6 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts 50: 26.

**Reel: 7**

**Schuyler, Peter, major.**

Journal and his answer to the Mohawks.  
1694 4-10 Jan  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 81-83.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler, Peter, major.**

Letter from Major Peter Schuyler of Albany to  
N.Y. Gov. Ingoldesby containing propositions made  
at Schenectady to Five Nations Indians.  
1692 17 Aug Not available  
(For enclosure containing propositions, see 12 Aug  
1692.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park,  
N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National  
Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family  
Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler, Peter, major.**

Letter to New York Governor Fletcher.  
1693 4 Dec  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 75-76.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler, Peter, major.**

Letter to New York Governor Fletcher.  
1693 3 Aug (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 63-64.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler, Peter, major.**

Letter to New York Governor Fletcher.  
1693 5 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 65-66.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler, Peter, major.**

Letter to New York Governor Fletcher.  
1694 14 Feb  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 96-97.

**Reel: 5**

**Schuyler, Peter, major.**

Report to New York Governor Fletcher.  
1693 8-21 Feb (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 16-19.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler, Peter, mayor of Albany.**

Propositions to chiefs of 350 Five Nations Indians  
at Schenectady; with reply.  
1692 12-14 Aug Not available  
(Indians' reply is dated 14 August) Franklin D.  
Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite  
loan from The National Archives and Records  
Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

Draft of letter to American Continental Congress,  
requesting permission to alter James Duane's speech.  
1778 10 Jan  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare  
Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and  
Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip.**

Letter about his being paid four dollars a day, in which he recounts the large amount of time he spent negotiating with the Indians at frequent meetings.  
1786 3 Oct  
(Rough, and final, draft included.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 38**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

Letter to Col. Douw, expressing regrets at not being able to attend meeting with Indians.  
1779 26 Aug  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

Letter to Guy Johnson about council at Niagara, 17-18 Feb 1780.  
1780 23 Jan  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 81-82.

**Reel: 35**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

Letter to Joseph Brant with any phrases marked out conveying his thoughts respecting peace with the Indians, and a speech to the Six Nations.  
1783 29 July  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 37**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

Letter to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Delancey, pertaining to lands at Saratoga not being convenient for an Indian castle.  
1754 11 Sept  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 79: 32.

**Reel: 16**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

Speech to the Sachems and warriors of Indians allied to British in the late war.  
1784 11 Jan  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 37**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

To [?]. Concerns negotiations with the Mohawk Indians.  
1786 13 Jan  
(Incomplete. No signature.) (Photostat.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 13128.

**Reel: 38**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

To chiefs of the Six Nations, in which he commends them for adherence to treaties.  
1777 Jan  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

To Inhabitants of Canada. Treaty just concluded at Albany with the Six Nations. Schuyler is furnished with presents for Indians of Caughnawaga.  
1775 5 Sept (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 671-672.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

To the American Continental Congress, about telling Oneidas that they will soon be called to conference, probably at Albany.  
1775 29 June  
American Archives, Series 4, 4: 1133.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip.**

To Thomas Mifflin, President of the Continental Congress, about conferring with Oneidas about their part in the meeting at Sandusky. Haste should be made to announce next place for treaty.  
1784 15 Jan  
(Rough, and final, draft included.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 37**

**Schuyler, Philip and Volkert Douw.**

To John Frey. Received letter from Oneidas requiring that intended treaty be postponed.  
1776 26 June  
Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm, 2180.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip and Volkert Douw.**

To the Senate and Assembly of the State of New York, requesting aid of the Legislature to purchase blankets for Oneidas.  
1781 26 Feb  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 8172.

**Reel: 36**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

Letter to Gov. Trumbull and another letter of same date from Schuyler to Gen. Washington. There are no Indians at St. Johns because the Six Nations sent a message asking them to leave.  
1775 20 Sept  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 751-754.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

Letter to Gen. Washington, enclosing minutes of meeting with Oneidas at Albany, 19 June 1776, a letter from Benedict Arnold to Philip Schuyler, dated 10 June, about meeting at Caughnawaga where some Indians agreed to give up the hatchet received from Guy Carleton, and a letter from Samuel Stringer, dated 12 June 1776.  
1776 19 June (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 974-979.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

Letters to Gen. Washington, to the President of the Continental Congress, to Gov. Trumbull and to Gen. Gates. One hundred fifty Indians arrived, and more are expected.  
1776 17 July  
American Archives, Series 5, 1: 394-396.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To American Continental Congress. Samuel Kirkland has been ordered by Schuyler to go to meet with the Congress because of his knowledge of the Six Nations.  
1775 3 July  
American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1536.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To American Indian Commissioners. The Six Nations need to be employed to carry message of peace to Canadian Indians.  
1775 31 Aug  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 493-496.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Congress from New York, about urging Col. Hinman to cultivate the friendship of the Indians in Canada. Reports say even Oneidas have accepted hatchet from British general, Guy Carleton.  
1775 28 June (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 4: 1123-1124.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Gen Washington about treaty with the Six Nations at Saratoga last Friday. The Indians resolve to be neutral.  
1775 27 Aug  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 442-443.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Gen. Gates. Indians are arriving. Supplies are needed for them.  
1776 29 July (II)  
American Archives, Series 5, 1: 648-649.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Gen. Washington, informing Washington that Schuyler should try to do without the offer of Indians of Caughnawaga to serve in American army because too much money is being spent on the Indians.  
1776 14 Feb  
American Archives, Series 4, 4: 1146.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Gen. Washington. As Indian commissioner, Schuyler has called a council at Albany and invited the Indians of Caughnawaga to meet with him at Ticonderoga.  
1775 6 Aug  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 50-51.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Gen. Washington. On 28 May, Schuyler received a speech from Oneida sachems informing him that some of the Six Nations had gone from Niagara to join the enemy.  
1776 31 May (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 639-641.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Gen. Washington. Schuyler wishes that Indian visitors to Washington be detained as hostages for peaceful demeanor of the rest of the Indians.  
1776 26 May  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 578.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Gen. Washington. Tomorrow thirteen Indians of Caughnawaga are setting out for Cambridge, Massachusetts.  
1776 5 Jan  
American Archives, Series 4, 4: 580-582.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Gen. Washington. Treatment of Cayuga sachems is having good consequences.  
1776 16 Oct  
American Archives, Series 5, 2: 1078.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To George Clinton, about council at Johnstown.  
1778 16 Mar  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 3: 44-45.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Gov. Trumbull, reporting that he is going to open a conference at German Flats with the Six Nations, Delawares, and Mohegans.  
1776 7 Aug (III)  
American Archives, Series 5, 1: 825.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To John Hancock, President of the Continental Congress. Schuyler is awaiting Cayugas and Senecas for conference. Mentions that Butler's meeting at Niagara is delaying the Indians.

1776 1 Aug

American Archives, Series 6, 1: 714-715.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To John Hancock. Schuyler attended Indian conference at Albany, 27 Aug 1775.

1775 8 Sept

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 669-670.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Mesech Weare. Schuyler has had a friendly message from the Indians, who are determined to remain neutral.

1776 30 Dec

American Archives, Series 5, 3: 1499-1500.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the American Continental Congress. Yesterday the conference with the Six Nations opened. Schuyler refused to allow public condolence for sachem who died at battle at the Cedars.

1776 8 Aug

American Archives, Series 5, 1: 856-857.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress, about Johnson's war belts being delivered in Canada.

1776 28 Apr

American Archives, Series 4, 5: 1114-1115.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress, asking advice about answer to enclosed letter of 24 Feb 1776 from James Deane at Kanonwarohare. Deane says Indians who attended meeting at Niagara are returned, a meeting is now called at Onondaga, and Gov. Penn has requested the Six Nations to meet with him at Philadelphia in the spring.

1776 26 Feb

American Archives, Series 4, 4: 1499-1500.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress, enclosing letter of Richard Montgomery and report of deputies of the Six Nations sent to Canada.

1775 25 Sept

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 796-798.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress, enclosing papers regarding the conduct of Sir John Johnson. If true, Schuyler will dispatch a messenger to the Six Nations.

1776 12 Mar

American Archives, Series, 4, 5: 194-196.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress, enclosing speech of Oneidas and Mohawks, and Schuyler's answer to it.

1776 15 Feb

(No enclosures.) American Archives, Series 4, 4: 1156-1157.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress, John Hancock. Indians reported on the substance of all conferences with Col. Johnson last summer at Montreal. Large black war belt with hatchet was given to them and they delivered it up to Schuyler.

1775 14 Dec (III)

American Archives, Series 4, 4: 260-561.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress. One hundred fifty Indians are now at Albany.

1776 3 May

American Archives, Series 4, 5: 1181-1182.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress. Schuyler feels a conference should be held with the Six Nations at German Flats before Americans take post at Fort Stanwix.

1776 8 June

American Archives, Series 4, 6: 762-763.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress. Schuyler probably will have a conference with the Six Nations when the Indians finish their meeting at Onondaga. Encloses several papers.

1776 2 Apr

American Archives, Series 4, 5: 767-773.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress. The Six Nations and others are now holding conference at Onondaga.

1776 6 Mar

American Archives, Series 4, 5: 91.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To President of the Continental Congress. Thirty Oneidas and Mohawks came yesterday and delivered a speech about Butler who is holding council at Niagara.

1776 13 Feb

American Archives, Series 4, 4: 1131-1132.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To the American Continental Congress and Gen. Washington, enclosing information from Tryon County that Col. Johnson is going to invade with nine hundred Indians under the command of Joseph Brant and Walter Butler.

1775 15 July

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1665-1668.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To the American Continental Congress, enclosing accounts of the friendliness of the Oneida Indians.

1775 28 July

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1745-1748.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To the American Continental Congress, enclosing information about council between Guy Johnson and Indians at Ontario, July 1775, and at Oswego.

1775 16 July

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1669-1671.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To the Continental Congress. Schuyler requested that Montgomery make a present to Canadian Indians in the name of the Congress.

1775 19 Sept (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 738-744.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To the President of the Continental Congress and to Gen. Washington, reporting that he is having copies of the late treaty made. Some of the Six Nations may join General Carleton.

1776 16 Aug (II)

American Archives, Series 5; 1: 983-986.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To the President of the Continental Congress, enclosing a copy of a letter from Aaron Kanonaron, Mohawk chief, to Aaron's brother David residing in the Lower Mohawk Village, about grand meeting at Niagara.

1776 19 Nov

American Archives, Series 5, 3: 770-771.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To the President of the Continental Congress, enclosing copy of a letter from Aaron Kanonaron, Mohawk chief, to Aaron's brother David residing in the Lower Mohawk Village, about grand meeting at Niagara.

1776 28 Oct

See 19 Nov 1776.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To treat with Indians.

1776 14 June

Journals of the Continental Congress, 5:440-443.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Volkert P. Douw requesting that Douw inform the Mohawks that troops are coming to Johnstown.

1776 14 May

American Archives, Series 4, 6: 642.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

To Washington. Treaty with Indians not yet concluded. They delivered up Johnson's war belt.

1775 15 Dec

American Archives, Series 4, 4: 282.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, general.**

Two letters, one to the President of the Continental Congress and the other stating Schuyler is enclosing minutes of the late treaty to be transmitted to Congress.

1776 18 Aug (II)

(Second letter not complete.) American Archives, Series 5, 1: 1030-1032.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785.

1775 6 July (II)

National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, pp. 41-44.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785.

1776 15 Jan (II)

Copy of letter from J. Bleecker to Mohawk Indians. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 470-471.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785.

1776 14 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2. pp. 343-344.

**Reel: 33**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Account of voyage of Captain Baker, 13-25 July 1775, on Lake Champlain. Intelligence about Seven Nations of Canada agreeing not to fight Yankees and confirming it with the U.S. Continental Congress.  
1775 26 July (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 75-76.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copies of letter from Guy Johnson to Schuyler, dated 7 Dec 1779, and Schuyler's answer, dated 7 Jan 1780, about return of prisoners.  
1780 24 Jan (II)  
(No cover letter.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 495-502.

**Reel: 35**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy by John Bay of letter from Oneynyoagat and Thuegweyndack to the Albany Commissioners. Enclosed in letter of Schuyler, dated 28 July 1775. Read before the U.S. Continental Congress, 14 Sept 1775.  
1775 28 July (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 77-87.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of answer of Mohawk Indians to John Bleecker, and others papers.  
1776 15 Jan (III)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 472-473.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Abraham D. Quakenboss. Testimony of Indians about ongoing treaty at Onondaga.  
1776 25 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 91-92.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Benedict Arnold to Schuyler about recent meeting at Caughnawaga.  
1776 10 June  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 206-207.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Chris Yates to Albany Committee, about avoiding jealousy of Indians.  
1775 15 July (III)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 27.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Chris Yates to Committees at Albany and Schenectady, about Indian invasions.  
1775 13 July (III)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 23-24.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Col. Harper to the Committee at Schoharie, about Brant's alliance with the British.  
1777 12 June  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 162-165.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Dayton to Schuyler, about Mohawk dissatisfaction with American troops.  
1776 22 May (V)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 157-160.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Dayton to Schuyler, about Oneida messenger.  
1776 22-24 Sept  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 378-382.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Elmore to Schuyler, about treaty at Fort Schuyler (Fort Stanwix).  
1777 22 Apr  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 124-127.

**Reel: 33**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Guy Johnson, about meeting Indians this season.  
1775 8 July  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 28-30.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from James Dean, about Indians lately returned from Niagara.  
1777 20 Apr  
(Very difficult to read.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 128-131.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from James Deane to Schuyler, about current council at Oneida with Onondagas and Cayugas.  
1776 10 Mar (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 79-82.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from James Deane to Schuyler, about recent council at Niagara, and council at Philadelphia in spring.  
1776 24 Feb  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 25-26.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from James Deane to Schuyler, advising him of Louis Cook's report that Brant is on his way to the Seven Nations of Canada with invitation to conference at Oswego.  
1779 29 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 493-494.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from James Deane to Schuyler, containing intelligence from Oneidas about activities of Senecas and other Indians.  
1778 10 Oct  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3 360-363. (No 362.).

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from James Deane to Schuyler. Speech of Oneida sachems to Schuyler.  
1776 18 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 83-84.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Samuel Kirkland to Schuyler, about current meeting at Oneida with Onondagas and Cayugas.  
1776 12 Mar (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 97-100.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Schuyler to inhabitants of Canada, about treaty just concluded at Albany with the Six Nations.  
1775 5 Sept (III)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 129-131.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Schuyler to Volkert P. Douw, about message to Mohawks that troops will enter their country.  
1776 14 May (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 147-148.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter from Thomas Spencer to Elias Dayton, about Indian council at Oswego this day.  
1776 4 Sept (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 355-356.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of letter, dated 25 Jan 1777, from Samuel Kirkland to Schuyler about invitation from Butler and Joseph Brant for Oneidas to go to Niagara. (No cover letter from Schuyler.  
1777 5 Feb  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 21-25.

**Reel: 33**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of message from Onondaga Indians to Elias Dayton. They have been threatened by Indians coming to Oswego because of their neutrality.

1776 4 Sept (III)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 357-358.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Copy of report of Oneida Indians, dated 24 Sept 1775, enclosed in letter of 28 September from Philip Schuyler to [ ? ]. (Cover letter not included.

1775 28 Sept (II)

National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, pp. 176-177.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Cover letter concerning peace with the Six nations, and copy of message to Schuyler from Indians at Niagara in response to his message of 29 July 1783.

1783 11 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 621-627.

**Reel: 37**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Cover letter to Henry Laurens, enclosing copy of letter from James Deane to American Commissioners for Indian Affairs about council at Niagara. Also includes extract from minutes of the Board of Commissioners authorizing Schuyler to send the letters to the U.S. Continental Congress and to Gov. Clinton.

1778 8 Feb

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 276-285.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Depositions about Caughnawag.

1775 2 Aug (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 93-101.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Examination about council at Oswego eight days ago.

1775 15 July (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 31-33.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Extracts of letters from Schuyler and James Deane. Cayugas intend to make peace with Oneidas and the United States.

1779 1-24 Apr

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 438-441.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Hanson, and Volkert P.

Douw. Proceedings of meeting at Albany with Peter, the Oneida, and others, are included.

[1778] [on or after 25 Oct]

Cover letter, and enclosures from James Deane, John National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 364-385. (364-367 are very light.).

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter about peace with Indians, enclosing extract of letter from Canada.

1783 21 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 593-598.

**Reel: 37**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about propositions of, and responses to, Mohawks, 16-21 Jan 1776.

1776 23 Jan (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 414-449.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Dayton to Schuyler.

1776 4 Sept (IV)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, pp. 353-354.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler about conference at German Flats.

1776 16 Aug

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 271-282.

**Reel: 33**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler at Fort George, about message of Canadian Indians. Read 4 May 1776.

1776 28 Apr (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 121-122.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to George Washington, about conference at Oswego. 1776 19 June (III)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 218-225.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to George Washington. Conference called for German Flats, 1 July 1776.

1776 11-12 June

(Contradicts report in document dated 10 June 1776.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 208-211.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Henry Laurens reporting that Oneidas will help the United States punish the Cayugas and Senecas since they cannot get them to make peace.

1778 19 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, 348-351.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Henry Laurens, enclosing copy of his speech to Oneidas about proposed council at Onondaga.

1778 17 May

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 314-321. (No 316, 317.)

(Light copy.).

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Henry Laurens, enclosing copy of speech from Indians of Kanawalohale about proposed council at Onondaga.

1778 [11(?)] May

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 322-329. (Light copy.).

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Henry Laurens, enclosing extracts of minutes of Indian commissioners. Includes resolutions concerning treaty at Johnstown.

1778 16 Apr

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 294-304.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Henry Laurens, enclosing information about dissolution of council at Onondaga. Includes copy of letter to Schuyler from James Deane, dated 19 and 25 May 1778, and from Samuel Kirkland, dated 9 June 1778.

1778 29 May

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, 330-343.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Henry Laurens, enclosing proceedings at Johnstown.

1778 15 Mar

(No enclosure.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 286-293. (No 292.).

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock about conference at German Flats. Read 8 Aug 1776.

1776 1 Aug (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 248-255.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about calling Indians to a council at Albany.

1775 26 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 63-66.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about conference at German Flats.

1776 7 Aug (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 267-270.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about conference at German Flats.  
1776 18 Aug  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 285-288.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about council at Albany with the Six Nations. Read 30 Dec 1776.  
1775 21 Dec  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 366-368.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about Indians who have joined John Johnson.  
1777 8 Aug  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 234-239.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about Oneidas sent to Canada.  
1777 8 Feb  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 114-116.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about present state of affairs with the Six Nations. Enclosed is copy of letter from Samuel Kirkland to Schuyler about American forbearance toward Mohawks which is questioned by Oneidas.  
1776 8 June (III)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 192-200.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about procuring goods from Mohawks in Albany. Read 28 Jan 1777.  
1777 13-15 Jan  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 35-38.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about proposed council at Onondaga and recent council at Niagara. Read 9 Feb 1776.  
1776 31 Jan  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 490-493.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about recent treaty of peace with Indians of Caughnawaga. Read 22 Jan 1776.  
1776 10 Jan  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 388-391.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about speech of the Six Nations of 12 December, at Albany. Read 22 Dec 1775.  
1775 14 Dec (IV)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 362-365.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about speech to Oneidas and Mohawks. Proposed council at Niagara. Read 4 Mar 1776.  
1776 15 Feb (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 540-543.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, about yesterday's speech of Oneidas and Mohawks. Read 21 Feb 1776.  
1776 13 Feb (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 532-535.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, enclosing translation of letter of 28 Oct 1776 from Aaron Hill to his brother, David, about alliance with British.  
1776 28 Oct  
See 19 Nov 1776 (II).

**Reel: 33**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock, enclosing translation of letter of 28 Oct 1776 from Aaron Hill to his brother, David, about alliance with British.

1776 19 Nov (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 493-499.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock. Butler is meeting with Indians at Niagara. They constantly refuse to comply. Read 29 July 1776.

1776 17 July (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 236-243.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Hancock. Now meeting with the Six Nations. Read 18 Dec 1775.

1775 8 Dec

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 358-361.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Jay, about Oneidas awaiting Cayugas to renew alliance. Read and referred, 5 May 1779.

1779 25 Apr

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 434-437.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Jay, about Onondaga allies.

1779 30 May

(No enclosures.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 446-448.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Jay, enclosing copy of letter from James Deane about extinguishing council fire at Onondaga.

1779 27 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 416-423.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to John Jay, with enclosure concerning separation of part of Onondagas from those allied with British.

1779 5 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 424-429.

**Reel: 34**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Samuel Huntington, about conference outside Fort Schuyler (Fort Stanwix) on 26 July 1780. List of necessary clothing for four hundred and six Oneidas and Tuscaroras is included.

1780 10 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 541-546. (Partially illegible.).

**Reel: 35**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Samuel Huntington, enclosing copies of letter from Guy Johnson, and Schuyler's answer.

1780 24 Jan

(No enclosures) Read 5 Feb 1780. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers, of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 489-491.

**Reel: 35**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Samuel Huntington, enclosing copy of an act to appoint commissioners to represent New York in any treaty of pacification with any of the Six Nations.

1779 30 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 479-488.

**Reel: 35**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Samuel Huntington, saying that Mohawks and Oneidas are going to Niagara to try to press for peace. Read and referred on 18 Feb 1780.

1780 5 Feb

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 503-510.

**Reel: 35**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Simon Huntington, with enclosures about peace with Onondagas and Cayuga.

1779 17 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 462-478.

**Reel: 35**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to the President of the U.S. Continental Congress, about arrival of Indians at Schenectady for peace. Read and referred on 2 Feb 1784.

1783 16 Dec

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 629-632.

**Reel: 37**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to the President of the U.S. Continental Congress, enclosing copy of a peace overture from the Six Nations who were allied to the British; and Schuyler's answer.

1783 29 July (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 601-616.

**Reel: 37**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter from Schuyler to Thomas M. Bean, enclosing copy of letter from James Deane to Schuyler concerning Indians of Caughnawag.

1781 9 Aug (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 565-571.

**Reel: 36**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Letter with enclosures regarding extinguishment of Onondaga council fire.

1777 25 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 3, 43-75.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Message of Schuyler to the Six Nations.

1776 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 93-96.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Schuyler to John Hancock about Samuel Kirkland's information regarding the Six Nations. Read 7 July 1755.

1775 3 July (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 14.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Schuyler to John Hancock, about need for treaty with the Six Nations.

1776 2 Apr (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 2, 75-78.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Schuyler to the U.S. Continental Congress, about desire for treaty at Albany. Read 1 July 1775.

1775 29 June (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 5-6.

**Reel: 31**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Letters, 1775-1785. Speech to the Six Nations on behalf of Philadelphia.

1776 21 Jan (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i153, Vol. 1, 474-477.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Transcripts of letters from Maj. Gen. Philip Schuyler, 1775-1781. Cover letter and enclosures, including speech from Oneida chiefs to Col. Elmore at Fort Schuyler (Fort Stanwix) saying that council fire at Onondaga has been extinguished.

1777 25-26 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i170, Vol. 2, 88-112.

**Reel: 33**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Transcripts of letters, 1775-1781. Letter to John Hancock about Schuyler's excursion to Tryon County. Includes speech delivered by Mohawks at Schenectady, and Schuyler's answer; also, copies of exchanges of terms with John Johnson.

1776 23 Jan

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i170, Vol. 1, 243-272.

**Reel: 32**

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Transcripts of letters, 1775-81. Abraham Yates to Schuyler, enclosing speech of Oneinyouagat and Thuegweyndack, two Oneidas.

1776 26 July (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i170, Vol. 1, pp. 61-64.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Schuyler, Philip, major gen.**

Transcripts of letters, 1775-81. Volkert Douw to Schuyler, enclosing copy of proceedings of meetings at Albany.

1778 24 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, 1170, Vol. 2, pp. 313-325.

**Reel: 34**

**Scott, John Morin.**

Letter to William Johnson from John Morin Scott, et al., about the Kayaderosseras Patent.

1768 13 July

Sir William Johnson Papers. 6: 273-274.

**Reel: 29**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and Baptist Powles.

1837 25 Dec

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and Baptist Powles.

1837 25 Dec (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and Erastus Sparrow, with attached statement by Potter that contract was fulfilled, dated 18 Dec 1841.

1838 26 Jan

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, N.Y., Indian Treaties, 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and George Big Deer.

1837 16 Sept

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XII.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and George Burrett (Seneca), witnessed by Samuel Gordon of Cattaraugus.

1837 7 Aug

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XII.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and George Lindsey; and subsequent amendment.

1838 13 Jan (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XII.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and Hanyost Smith.

1837 27 Dec (IV)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and Hanyost Smith, an Oneida.

1837 27 Dec (II)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and John Antonia, an Oneida.

1837 27 Dec (III)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and Jonathan Jordan; and record of payments.

1838 1 Jan

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group I).

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and Jonathan Jourdan.

1837 25 Dec (III)

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and Levi Half Town, a Seneca.

1837 19 Aug

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XII.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter and Seneca Jones of Moscow, New York.

1838 20 Jan

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between H.B. Potter, Moses Bristol, Peter Curtiss, and Joseph Clary.

1838 15 Feb

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Sealed agreement between Herman Potter and Jacob Jemison.  
1837 1 Sept  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723 Box 528, Group XII.  
**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between Herman Potter and Samuel Gordon.  
1837 7 Aug (II)  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XII.  
**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between Herman Potter and Spencer Cone of Tonawanda.  
1838 31 Jan  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 528, Group XII.  
**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreement between William W. Jones and Horatio Jones of Moscow, New York and William Jones, a Seneca of Buffalo Reservation. Map attached. Land is to be given to William Jones for aiding in securing treaty.  
1838 1 Jan (II)  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group I).  
**Reel: 48**

Sealed agreements between H.B. Potter and John Antonia, an Oneida.  
1837 27 Dec  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.  
**Reel: 48**

Sealed statement of release of Ogden Company.  
1843 28 Oct (IV)  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Group IX.  
**Reel: 49**

Sealed statement of release of Ogden Company.  
1843 28 Oct (II)  
Signed by Nathaniel T. Strong. Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Group IX.  
**Reel: 49**

Sealed statement of release of Ogden Company.  
1843 28 Oct (III)  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Group IX.  
**Reel: 49**

Sealed statement of release of Ogden Company.  
1843 28 Oct (V)  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Group IX.  
**Reel: 49**

Sealed statement of release of Ogden Company.  
1844 23 Nov  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Group IX.  
**Reel: 49**

Sealed statement of release of Ogden Company.  
Signed by Long John and Jacob Jemison.  
1843 31 Oct  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Group IX.  
**Reel: 49**

Secret memorandum stating that only U.S. Congress has the right to treat with the Indians, not the members of any State.  
[1789(?)]  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 39**

**Seely, B.**  
B. Seely and others to Timothy Pickering, about treaty with Indians at Tioga.  
1790 28 Sept  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 30.  
**Reel: 40**

Segment of a journal discussing a grand council held at Onondaga.  
1693 [July(?)] (II)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 28.  
**Reel: 4**

**Seignelay, de.**  
Letter to M. de Denonville, about negotiating peace with the Iroquois without interference from the British.  
1689 1 May  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 417-418.  
**Reel: 3**

**Seignelay, de.**  
To Mr. Barillon, concerning the Governor of New York and his actions to prevent the Iroquois from treating with the Governor of Canada.  
1685 10 Mar (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 269.  
**Reel: 3**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Selection from Detroit Journal, 1761. Meeting between the Senecas and Hurons mediated by William Johnson, where White Mingo, Kanaghragait, and the Seneca chief, Kayashuta, answer to charges made by the Hurons.

[1761]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 253-254.

**Reel: 23**

Selection from Detroit Journal, 1761. Meeting between the Senecas and William Johnson about councils held at Onondaga between the Indians of Caughnawaga, Ottawas entreat the Six Nations to join them and rise up against the English. The Six Nations decline.

[1761] (III)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 266-267.

**Reel: 23**

Selection from Detroit Journal, 1761. Meeting between William Johnson and the Ottawas, "Shaganoos," and Ojibwas who renew their alliance towards the English; and meeting with the White Mingo and Seneca chief, Kayashuta, to reprimand the Senecas for their conduct towards the English.

[1761] (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 13: 255.

**Reel: 23**

Selection from Indian Proceedings at Fort Johnson between William Johnson, the Oneidas, Onondagas, Tuscaroras, and other Indians 21 June-1 July 1758. Council meeting to secure the Six Nations as allies of the English for Johnson's march against the French.

1758° 24 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 934-935.

**Reel: 22**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 15 May-21 June 1755. Meeting of Mohawks with William Johnson at Mount Johnson.

1755° 15 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 636-640.

**Reel: 17**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 15 May-21 June 1755. Message received from the Five Nations living on the Susquehanna River stating that they accept William Johnson's belt of invitation to upcoming meeting at Mount Johnson.

1755° 17 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 1: 640.

**Reel: 17**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 21 June-24 July 1758. Meeting of Mohawks, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, Onondagas, and Senecas with William Johnson at Fort Johnson.

1758° 24 June-1 July

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 936-940.

**Reel: 22**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 27 July-4 Dec 1755.

1755° 21 Aug (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 378-379.

**Reel: 17**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 27 July-4 Dec 1755. Report of a Tuscarora Indian about Mass. Gov. Shirley's offering of money to the Six Nations to join Niagara Expedition.

1755° 27 July

Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 372-374.

**Reel: 17**

Selection from Indian Proceedings, 27 June-4 Dec 1755. Meeting of a few Cayugas, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and other Indians with William Johnson at Mount Johnson.

1755° 29 July

Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 374-376.

**Reel: 17**

Selection from Journal of Indian Affairs, about meeting at Johnson Hall between the Tuscaroras, Senecas, Indians of Oquaga and William Johnson.

1764 29-30 Apr

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 182-185.

**Reel: 26**

Selection from Journal of Indian Affairs, about meeting at Onondaga.

1763 9 July

Sir William Johnson Papers, 10: 768-769.

**Reel: 26**

Selection from Journal of Indian Affairs, about several meetings with the Indians of Oquaga, Tuscaroras, Nanticokes, Conoys, Wialoosings, and Scaghticoke Indians at Fort Johnson.

[1764] [1-11 May]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 186-189.

**Reel: 26**

Selection from Journal of Indian Affairs. Oneidas send message to Delawares requesting that they answer William Johnson. Mohawks of the Lower Mohawk village meet William Johnson about land complaints and settlements on their hunting grounds.

1765 30-31 Jan

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 554-555.

**Reel: 27**

Selection of minutes of an Indian council at Fort Johnson, 23-26 1757, between William Johnson, the Oneidas, Indians of Oquaga, Nanticokes, Mohawks, and other Indians.

[1757]° [23-26 Aug]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 811-822.

**Reel: 21**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

Selection of Minutes of an Indian Council, 23-29 Aug 1757. Meeting of the Mohawks with William Johnson at Fort Johnson and at the Lower Mohawk Castle.

1757 28-29 Aug

Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 819-822.

**Reel: 21**

### **Seneca, Onondaga and Cayuga Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Meeting at Fort Johnson, including speech and report of a private meeting.

1757 19 June

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, 1823, 166-171.

**Reel: 20**

### **Seneca and Cayuga Indians.**

Reply to propositions of Col. Henry Coursey. 1677 22 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Seneca and Cayuga Indians.**

Reply to propositions of Col. Henry Coursey. 1677 22 Aug (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Seneca and Delaware Indians.**

Speeches of four Senecas and two Delawares. 1764 16 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 235-246v.

**Reel: 27**

### **Seneca and Mohawk Indians.**

Propositions of Senecas and Mohawks, at Albany; and answer.

1691° 2-4 Sept

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 805-809.

**Reel: 4**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Address of Senecas; and reply of the governor of New France.

1712 10 Sept

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 33, Fol. 95-99.

**Reel: 7**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Address to United States Congress, opposing sale of lands.

1838 13 Jan

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Affidavits about the Buffalo Creek treaty.

1838 2 Mar

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Box 4: 1831-39.

**Reel: 48**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Chiefs acknowledging receipt of goods.

1800 26 Mar

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.

**Reel: 44**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Chiefs to Mr. Eliot, about Onondaga reserve of one mile square on the Conewago Creek reserved for Onondaga when "we sold our Country".

1816 15 Oct

Original in Possession of John Fiala, (Xerox copy is at the New York State Historical Association Cooperstown, N.Y., E Box, Nm-53. 75.).

**Reel: 45**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Copy of petition from to U.S. President Martin Van Buren, expressing opposition to removal to the West and unwillingness to part with lands.

[ca. 1838 or 1841] (II)

(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 33.

**Reel: 48**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Copy of petition of delegation to the U.S. Senate, commenting upon inaccuracy of documents before the President and Senate, and expressing opposition to pressure to treat for lands.

[ca. 1839(?)]

(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 33.

**Reel: 48**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Copy of petition to U.S. President Martin Van Buren, expressing opposition to removal to the West and unwillingness to part with lands.

1841

See [ca. 1838 or 1841]; [ca. 1838 or 1841] (II).

**Reel: 49**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Copy of speeches to, and from, Seneca deputies pertaining to deed of conveyance of Seneca land to the United States, plus related papers.

1802 13-17 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Secretary of War, Letters Sent, Indian Affairs, 17 Nov 1800-20 Apr 1804, Vol. A.

**Reel: 44**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Cornplanter, Half Town and Great Tree, chiefs of the Senecas, to the governor of Pennsylvania.

1790 30 Dec

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Society Miscellaneous Collection, Indians, Box 11c, Folder 3 (1750-1799).

**Reel: 40**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Information received by the governor of New York in Albany from several Senecas, about their dealings and fighting with the French.

1687 6 Aug (V)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 444-447.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Letter of chiefs and warriors to President of the United States.

1837 2 Oct

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Letter of chiefs to Quakers.

1821 27 Apr

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Letter of memorial to President of the United States from Seneca Nation.

1828 Oct

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Letter to governor of New York pertaining to act preventing non-Indians from residing on Indian lands.

1824 26 Feb (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 311-314.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Letter to Oliver Phelps from chiefs of Senecas of Genessee and several other Indian tribes, informing Phelps of council to be held and asking him to inform Jasper Parrish, Capt. H. James and all others who might act as interpreters for Indians about the council.

1804 20 May

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Phelps Family Papers, Box 44, Folder No. 403. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 44**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Letter to U.S. President James Monroe.

1818 1 Jan

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Seneca, Indian Box 2.

**Reel: 45**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Memorial of chiefs to the U.S. Secretary of War, presenting John Mack for consideration as emigration agent.

1844 Apr

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Northwest Territory Papers.

**Reel: 49**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Memorial of chiefs, requesting that law passed to prevent cutting of timber on Indian reservations by non-Indians be amended to render it effectual. Refers to good faith of Senecas in observing treaties with State of New York and the United States.

1821 22 Feb

(Presented in N.Y. State Assembly, 22 Mar 1821.)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 235-238.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Message of four chiefs to the Quakers.

1825 13 Mar

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Seneca Indians.**

Petition for the removal of squatters.

1824 24 Feb

(Presented in N.Y. State Assembly, 3 Mar 1824.)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 303-306.

**Reel: 46**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Petition of chiefs and warriors in the State of New York to the State Legislature. Concerns trespasses upon Indian lands.

1836 18 Jan

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 47**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Petition of chiefs and warriors to the U.S. Congress.

1837 17 Aug

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia, Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, (1831-1839).

**Reel: 48**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Petition of chiefs and warriors to United States Congress.

1887 17 Aug

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839. (Reference Only.).

**Reel: 49**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Petition of chiefs, praying for a repeal or amendment of act pertaining to non-Indians settlement on Indian lands.

[1824] [on, or before, 2 Feb] (II)

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 307-310.

**Reel: 46**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Petition to the governor of New York State, requesting that he honor an agreement of three years ago banning the "priests of the white man" from their lands.

n.d

(Late eighteenth, early nineteenth century.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 15138.

**Reel: 1**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions to Va. Gov. Lord Effingham.

1684<sup>o</sup> 5 Aug

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1407.

**Reel: 3**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany.

1685 3 Aug Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany.

1685 3 Aug (II) Not available

(In Dutch.) (English translation has same date.)

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions made at Albany by sachems.

1685 3 Aug (III) Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions made at Fort Orange.

1660 25 July (II)

Minutes of the Court of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, 1657-1660, Ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1923), 2: 283-285.

**Reel: 1**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions made by four Senecas to the Commander and Justice of the Peace, at Albany.

1685 29 June Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions made by Senecas of the village of Kahosarahsra, at Albany.

1691 4 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1037.

**Reel: 4**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions made by two sachems at Albany.

1685 5 Nov (IV) Not available

(No reply.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions made by two sachems at Albany; with reply.

1685 5 Nov (II)

(Propositions in Dutch; reply in English.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions of Seneca "soldiers" to N.Y. Gov. Ingoldesby.  
1693° 31 May  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 39: 63.

**Reel: 4**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions of Senecas renewing Covenant Chain.  
1660° 25 July  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 16: 193-195.

**Reel: 1**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Propositions of two sachems to the commissioners at Albany.  
1727 5 Aug Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 9**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Protest of a delegation.  
1838 20 Mar  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Reply to Commissioner Gillet.  
1838 15-16 Apr  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Reply to proposal of agents from Maryland.  
1682 3 Aug (IV) Not available  
(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.)  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs. (Partially illegible.).

**Reel: 2**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Reply to proposals of agents from Maryland.  
1682 3 Aug (III) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 2**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Report about French invasion.  
1687 2 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 90.

**Reel: 3**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Report by Adongot's Son, a Seneca chief, on movements. Oneidas sent to Oswego and Oswegatchie for prisoners.  
1782 31 Aug  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 153.

**Reel: 36**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Report by sachems on battles with the French.  
1687 2 Aug (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Report of Seneca Council about emigration.  
1833 15 Oct  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y. Mars B. Pierce Papers, Boo-9, Box 2.

**Reel: 47**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Resolution by the chiefs of the Seneca Nation not to send a delegation to Green Bay (Wisconsin), and to have nothing to do with the Green Bay lands.  
1833 31 July  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 47**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Sachems, chiefs and warriors to governor and council of Pennsylvania.  
1790 12 Aug (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 1-2.

**Reel: 40**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Sachems, chiefs, and warriors to Governor and Council of Pennsylvania.  
1790 12 Aug  
New York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers., Vol. 6, 18.

**Reel: 40**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Sealed assent to treaty by Senecas of Buffalo Creek Reservation, represented by George Lindsay.  
1839 21 Jan  
(Not signed.) Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### Seneca Indians.

Sealed statement from Senecas in agreement with Ogden claim, releasing Ogden Company from suits.  
1843 28 Oct  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Group IX.

**Reel: 49**

### Seneca Indians.

Seneca chiefs' deposition that they did not sign the Buffalo Creek treaty.  
1839 8 Feb  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

### Seneca Indians.

Seneca condolence wampum belt, used in Condolence Council.  
89; Leather warp; thread weft. 40 in. X 2 1/8 in. (7 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37431. Acquired through H.M. Converse. Belt once held by Seneca Chief Blacksnake.

**Reel: 50**

### Seneca Indians.

Seneca demand for the recall of United States Commissioner Gillet.  
1838 19 Sept  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

### Seneca Indians.

Seneca Indians. The Indians protest means of obtaining signatures used by Mr. Gillet in a treaty with the Senecas at Buffalo Creek in 1838.  
1838  
See 1858.

**Reel: 48**

### Seneca Indians.

Signed resolution never to sell lands, and to continue residing on these lands.  
1832 3 Nov  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 47**

### Seneca Indians.

Speech of chiefs to Quakers.  
1821 6 July  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3 (1816-1830).

**Reel: 46**

### Seneca Indians.

Speech of the Senecas and others of the Six Nations in answer to Capt. Brueff's speech of 21 Sept 1796.  
1796 23 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 15, 41.

**Reel: 43**

### Seneca Indians.

Speech to "the Grand Council of the 13 Fires" of the United States. Petition of Senecas to be secured in the possession of their lands.  
1790<sup>o</sup> 31 Dec  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis., Sc-18.

**Reel: 40**

### Seneca Indians.

Speech to Quakers.  
1825 20 July  
Haverford College Library Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends.

**Reel: 46**

### Seneca Indians.

Speeches to the governor of New France presented by M. de Joncaire on behalf of the nation; and answers of the governor. The Senecas assert that they will observe all of the articles of the treaty of peace and that they were attacked by Miamis and Illinois. The governor promises them justice.  
1704 30 May-20 June  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 54-54v.

**Reel: 7**

### Seneca Indians.

Speeches to the governor of New France, and answers. The Senecas claim to have been attacked by Ottawas. The governor promises to give them protection.  
1704 12 Sept  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 57-57v.

**Reel: 7**

### Seneca Indians.

A summary abstract of speeches made by chiefs to the governor of New York and commissioners on the part of the United States at a treaty held in Albany for the purchase of lands on the Niagara River.  
1802 18-20 Aug  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 393-404.

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History Author Index

### **Seneca Indians.**

Text of speech of Seneca delegates to the President of the United States; and answer.  
1802 13 Mar (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. A, pp. 183-187.  
**Reel: 44**

### **Seneca Indians.**

Text of speeches of Seneca delegates to Henry Dearborn.  
1802 15 Mar  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resource Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. 1, pp. 187-190.  
**Reel: 44**

### **Seneca Indians.**

To "the friends of the Indians...in Buffalo.". The Indians protest means of obtaining signatures used by Mr. Gillet in a treaty with the Senecas at Buffalo Creek in 1838.  
1858  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 12838.  
**Reel: 49**

Seneca Nation wampum belt.  
81; (10 rows). Seneca Iroquois National Museum, Salamanca, N.Y.  
**Reel: 50**

Seneca Nation wampum belt.  
71; (10 rows). Seneca Iroquois National Museum, Salamanca, N.Y.  
**Reel: 50**

Seneca Nation wampum belt.  
131; (6 rows). Seneca Iroquois National Museum, Salamanca, N.Y.  
**Reel: 50**

Seneca Nation wampum belt.  
65; (4 rows). Seneca Iroquois National Museum, Salamanca, N.Y.  
**Reel: 50**

Seneca wampum belt.  
162; Twine warp; thread weft. 24 in. X 3 in. (10 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 17/9673. W.C. Wyman Collection. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.  
**Reel: 50**

### **Seneca, Cayuga and Onondaga Indians.**

Extracts of a speech of chiefs, about desire to retain land in face of repeated applications for land.  
1818  
(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Penn., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 31.  
**Reel: 45**

### **Seneca, Cayuga and Onondaga Indians.**

Principal soldiers to Major Richard Ingoldsby, at Albany, informing him that their sachems come to speak to him.  
1692 26 May  
Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item No. 2242, p. 642.  
**Reel: 4**

### **Seneca, Onondaga and Cayuga Indians.**

Words to M. de Callieres, and answers.  
1702 23 Aug  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of the Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery.  
**Reel: 6**

### **Seneca, Onondaga and Oneida Indians.**

Letter from chiefs and warriors to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs. They will not sell their land and move west of the Mississippi from Buffalo Creek Reservation.  
1834 29 Sept  
(Copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 47**

### **Seneca, Onondaga, Oneida and Cayuga Indians.**

Memorial to Andrew Jackson, President of the United States, from chiefs and warriors of the Seneca, Onondaga, Oneida, and Cayuga Nations in New York. Concerns their appointment of delegates to confer with the president.  
1835 1 Jan  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 47**

### **Seneca, Stockbridge, Onondaga, Tuscarora and Oneida Indians.**

Memorial to the Secretary of War, concerning their right to treat with the Menominees.  
1832 23 June  
Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 798.  
**Reel: 47**

Series of documents about the skirmish in Virginia.  
1742-1743 18 Dec 1742-8 Feb 1743  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 1, pp. 105-111.  
**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Series of documents pertaining to emigration of "New York Indians".

1829-1850

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Letters received by the Office of Indian Affairs, New York Agency (Emigration). (Reference only. Documents are not included in this microfilm publication because they do not pertain particularly to treaties, although emigration was the result of some treaty proceedings.).

**Reel: 46**

#### **Servos, Daniel, lieut.**

Letter to John Butler about councils at and near Niagara, ca. 20-25 Jan 1783.

1783 20 Jan

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 312-312v.

**Reel: 36**

#### **Seven Nations Indians.**

Speech from chiefs of the Seven Nations and Daniel Claus, about dispute between Iroquois and Abenaki at Akwesasne/St. Regis.

1770° 31 July (II)

Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 818-819.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Seven Nations Indians, Canada.**

Speech to Indian nations of Michilimackinac, delivered at Montreal.

1794 7 May

Enclosed in Alexander McKee to Joseph Chew, 8 May 1794. Simcoe Papers, 2: 233.

**Reel: 43**

#### **Seven Villages.**

Speech addressed to Lieut. Col. Campbell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, given by Osseragoa, Chief of the Indians of Caughnawaga.

1779 20 Oct (II)

Pertains to council at Montreal 20 Oct 1779. (In French.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss. 21,771, pp. 172-173v.

**Reel: 35**

Several letters relating to establishment of the town of Presqu'Isle, and gaining approval of the Six Nations.

1794 25 Apr-31 July

American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 504-524.

**Reel: 43**

Several letters, including one from William Johnson to Thomas Gage about treaty with the Shawnees, Delawares and Mingos, and Johnson's ongoing conference with the Six Nations.

1765 15-20 July

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 854-863.

**Reel: 28**

Several papers enclosed in a letter pertaining to the Five Nations as subjects of the King of England because he has annexed the province of New York. Demanding reparation from the French for injury to the Five Nations.

1688 4 Oct

(Letter not included.) Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 1896, pp. 598-601.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Sharpe, Governor.**

To Gov. Penn. Consents to cost of calling together Indians for council with William Johnson to settle boundaries.

1767 9 Feb

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 262-263.

**Reel: 28**

#### **Sharpe, Horatio.**

Speech to the Six Nations.

1763° 28 Mar

Sir William Johnson Papers, 4: 69.

**Reel: 25**

#### **Sharpe, Horatio.**

To Gov. Robert Hunter Morris, about presenting a wampum belt to the Six Nations.

1755 13 Jan (II)

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books And Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 21.

**Reel: 17**

#### **Sharpe, Horatio.**

To the Board of Trade enclosing answers to the Board's general inquiry about Maryland.

1762 14 Jan

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1276.

**Reel: 24**

#### **Shawnee Indians.**

Answer of a chief to the Six Nations and the commanding officer of Fort Pitt.

1764 8 Jan

See 14 Jan 1765.

**Reel: 26**

#### **Shawnee Indians.**

Propositions made at New York to N.Y. Gov. Hunter.

1710 21 Oct Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 7**

#### **Shawnee Indians.**

Speech of a chief to Capt. Murray and chiefs of the Six Nations of Fort Pitt, 8 Jan 1765.

1765 12 Feb

In Henry Bouquet to Thomas Gage, 12 Feb 1765. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 27**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Shawnee Indians.**

Speech of six Shawnee Indians to the Seneca, Kayashota, and Alexander McKee. Reports that the Six Nations and Cherokees have sold lands on the Ohio.

1773° 28 June

Sir William Johnson Papers, 8: 834-835.

**Reel: 30**

**Shawnee Indians.**

Speech to Alexander McKee, George Croghan, and commandant at Pittsburgh.

1774 20 May

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 497-498.

**Reel: 31**

**Shawnee Indians.**

Speeches about Six Nations actions and land sales to Virginia.

1773 28 June (II)

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Aster, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Chalmers Collection.

**Reel: 30**

**Shawnee, Delaware and Mingo Indians.**

Message to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Wakatomika, ca. 15 Sept 1780.

1780 15 Sept (III)

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 401-403.

**Reel: 35**

**Shawnee, Nanticoke, and Mohickander Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Reply to William Johnson's speech of 22 April 1757. Conclusion of meeting at Fort Johnson.

1757 23 Apr (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1823, 53-57.

**Reel: 20**

**Shepard, William.**

Copy of speech to Senecas.  
ca. 1790

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers. (Reference only.

Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 40**

**Shippen, Joseph.**

Receipt of payment to several Indians.

1767 9 Dec

Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, Cal.

**Reel: 28**

**Shirley, John, capt.**

To Penn. Gov. Morris, about conference Shirley's father, William, is now having with the Indians.

1755 8-11 Sept

(One letter, dated over a three day span.) Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 402-405.

**Reel: 17**

**Shirley, William.**

Abstract of William Shirley to Earl of Holderness, about French disturbances in the Ohio region.

1754 [7 Jan 1754 (?)]

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/754.

**Reel: 15**

**Shirley, William.**

Copy of a speech to the Six Nations.

[ca. 1756]

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 18**

**Shirley, William.**

Letter to the English Board of Trade and Plantations.

1744 10 Aug

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/884.

**Reel: 12**

**Shirley, William.**

Propositions made on 23 July 1748 to the Six Nations.

1748° 18 Aug (V)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1062.

**Reel: 13**

**Shirley, William.**

Speech.

1748° 27 July

(Incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1095.

**Reel: 13**

**Shirley, William.**

Speech to the Six Nations.

1755 7 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 17**

**Shirley, William.**

Speech to the Six Nations, enclosed in a letter.  
[1756]° [13 Jan]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 413-416.

**Reel: 18**

**Shirley, William.**

Testimony about setting up commissioners to negotiate with Indians.

1748 5 July

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 31.

**Reel: 13**

**Shirley, William.**

To George Clinton, about an interview with the Six Nations.

1751 1 Apr

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Shirley, William.**

To Henry Fox. Conferences with Indians of the Six Nations, while enroute to, and at, Oswego.  
1755 20 Dec  
(Important in explaining Johnson's power and Shirley's removal.) Huntington Library, San Marion, Calif., Lo 704.

**Reel: 18**

**Shirley, William.**

To the governor of New France, about Six Nations affairs.  
1748 18 Aug (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1095.

**Reel: 13**

**Shirley, William.**

To Thomas Robinson. Conferences with Indians of the Six Nations while enroute to and at Oswego.  
1755 20 Dec (II)  
(Important in explaining Johnson's power and Shirley's removal.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 703.

**Reel: 18**

A short abstract of the proceedings of a congress held at Detroit by Colonel Bradstreet with the deputies of Indian nations, and his memorial for grant lands.

1764 7 Sept  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Shelburne Papers, 50:273f.

**Reel: 27**

Signatures to preliminary articles of peace concluded with Senecas.

1764 14 Apr  
Enclosed in letter from General Gage. The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Seneca, Indian Box 2.

**Reel: 26**

Signed receipt of the Six Nations for \$10,000, for lands sold at fort Stanwix treaty (1768).

1769 28 July (II)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 393.

**Reel: 30**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Extract from letter from J. G. Simcoe to Col. McKee, about council at Sandusky.  
1793 23 Jan  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 278-279.

**Reel: 41**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Letter to [ ? ], about speeches and papers that have passed between Simcoe and Joseph Brant relative to the grant of lands promised to the Six Nations upon the Grand River.

179[?] 6 Dec  
(No enclosure.) Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers.

**Reel: 40**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Letter to Alexander McKee, about meeting of Indians at Navy Hall.  
1793 29 Apr (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 322-324.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Letter to Alexander McKee, about meeting of Indians at Navy Hall.  
1793 29 Apr  
Enclosed letter from Joseph Chew to Simcoe.  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 322-324.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Letter to Alured Clarke.  
1793 10 July (III)  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 383.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Letter to Alured Clarke, about council at Sandusky.  
1793 27 Jan  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 280-282.

**Reel: 41**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Letter to Alured Clarke, about Six Nations councils.  
1793 1 Apr (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 308-309.

**Reel: 41**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Letter to John Butler and Alexander McKee.  
1793 22 June (III)  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 365-366.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Letter to John Butler and Alexander McKee.  
1793 22 June  
(Two different drafts of same letter.) Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 365-366.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Letter to McKee, about proposed United States meeting with Indians, at Miami Rapids or Sandusky.  
1793 25 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 5, 67-70.

**Reel: 41**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Reply to condolence of the Six Nations upon death of Lieut. Col. Butler.  
1796 16 May (III)  
Simcoe Papers, 4: 266-267.

**Reel: 43**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Rough draft of letter to Alured Clarke, about the Seven Nations of Canada at council.  
1793 10 July (II)  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 383.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Schedule of papers received by Commissioners of the United States from John Graves Simcoe.  
1791 [after Aug]  
(Incomplete.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 6, 79.

**Reel: 41**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Speech to the Six Nations at Fort Erie.  
1795 28 Aug (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 4: 83-87.

**Reel: 43**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

Speech to the Six Nations at Fort Erie.  
1795 28 Aug  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 4: 83-87.

**Reel: 43**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To Alexander McKee, about council at Sandusky.  
1793 23 Jan (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 5: 30.

**Reel: 41**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To Alexander McKee, about council at Sandusky.  
1793 23 June (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 171-174.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To Alexander McKee, about council to be held at Sandusky.  
1793 22 June (V)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 165-170.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To Alexander McKee, about council to be held at Sandusky.  
1793 23 June  
Simcoe Papers, 5: 50-51.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To Alexander McKee. Mr. Johnson went to Canandaigua at the request of the chiefs, but was asked to leave by Timothy Pickering.  
1794 Nov  
Simcoe Papers, 5: 123.

**Reel: 43**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To Alexander McKee. Received on 7 February. Endorsed by Capt. Caldwell. No date. Alteration of letter from Simcoe to McKee, giving instructions for attendance at council at Sandusky.  
[1793] [before 7 Feb]  
Simcoe Papers, 5: 31.

**Reel: 41**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To Butler and McKee, about council to be held at Sandusky.  
1793 22 June (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 157-160.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To George Hammond about the peace negotiations of Col. McKee and Capt. Brant.  
1793 8 Sept  
(This is a cover letter, enclosures not included).  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Simcoe Papers, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To Lord Dorchester, about grants of land promised Indians at Grand River.  
1793 6 Dec  
(Letter incomplete.) Plus enclosure by Mr. Hamilton.  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 2: 114-116.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To Lord Dorchester, about grants of land promised Indians at Grand River.  
1793 6 Dec (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 2: 114-116.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves.**

To R. England, about British commissioners at council at Sandusky.  
1793 28 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 5, 183-186.

**Reel: 42**

**Simcoe, John Graves, colonel.**

Speech to the Western Indians.  
1793 22 June (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 363-365.

**Reel: 42**

The Six Nations formalize a declaration of war.  
1813 July 25 (III)  
Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival: Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978), pp. 65-67.

**Reel: 45**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Address of chiefs, etc., of the Six Nations and Western Confederates to St. Clair, speaking against the Muskingum Treaty.

1788 19 Nov

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 66-74.

**Reel: 39**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Address to the governor of Maryland about the possibility of an upcoming conference.

1743 15 June

Historical Society of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa., Peters papers, Vol. 1, p. 122.

**Reel: 11**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Answer to [William Johnson]. agreeing to keep away from the French and to bring down French emissary, Jan Coeur (Joncaire), and pledging loyalty.

1748 25 July 1748 (II)

New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts Sir William Johnson Papers, 23: 66. (Burned.).

**Reel: 13**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Answer to Commissioners of Pennsylvania.

1784 23 Oct (III)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 357-358.

**Reel: 38**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Answer to General Schuyler's speech dated at Saratoga the 29th July 1783, concluded upon by the Six Nations and their confederates at a meeting held at Loyal Village.

1783 22 Oct

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 147-148.

**Reel: 37**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Answer to Mass. Gov. Shirley.

1748° 26 July (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1062.

**Reel: 13**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Answer to Mass. Gov. Shirley at Fort Frederick.

1748 26 July (III)

(Cover letter dated 18 August.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 6: 450-452.

**Reel: 13**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Answer to Pennsylvania Commissioners at treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 23 Oct

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Gratz Collection, Case 9, Box 6, James Dean (American Clergy) Folder.

**Reel: 38**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Chiefs release lands on Susquehanna River.

1736 25 Oct

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1: 498-499.

**Reel: 11**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Chiefs to Earl of Sunderland, requesting that a fort be built which would be commanded by officers who speak an Iroquoian language.

1710 22 May

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 348.

**Reel: 7**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Chiefs to General Chapin at Buffalo Creek.

1792 1 Aug

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers.

**Reel: 41**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Condolence by the Six Nations of death of Lieut. Col. Butler.

1796 16 May (II)

Simcoe Papers, 4: 265-266.

**Reel: 43**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of a deed, dated 25 Oct 1736, to the Proprietors of Pennsylvania for land on both sides of the Susquehanna River; and a copy of confirmation of the deed by chiefs of the Six Nations, 9 July 1754.

1736 & 1754 25 Oct 1736 & 9 July 1754

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 11**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of a deed, dated 25 Oct 1736, to the Proprietors of Pennsylvania for land on both sides of the Susquehanna River; and a copy of confirmation of the deed by chiefs of the Six Nations, 9 July 1754.

1754 9 July

See 25 Oct 1736 & 9 July 1754.

**Reel: 16**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

A copy of a petition, dated 2 Mar 1790, from Cornplanter and other chiefs of the Six Nations.

1791 18 Jan

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Y1 2 7313 F 4.

**Reel: 40**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of a record of speeches of part of the Six Nations at the Castle St. Louis in Quebec, 2 Nov 1748.

1748 2 Nov

Enclosed in letter of M. Bigot, dated 1 Aug 1750. (Cover letter not included.) (In French.) See 1 Aug 1750 (II).

**Reel: 13**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of a record of speeches of part of the Six Nations at the Castle St. Louis in Quebec, 2 Nov 1748.  
1750 1 Aug (II)  
Enclosed in letter of M. Bigot, dated 1 Aug 1750. (Cover letter not included.) (In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11E, Vol. 3, pp. 295-302.  
**Reel: 14**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of a speech to Captain Edmonstone and officers in the garrison at Fort Pitt.  
1769 21 Sept  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.  
**Reel: 30**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of letter from chiefs at Buffalo Creek to Israel Chapin.  
1792 1 Aug (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Etting Mss, Large Miscellaneous Manuscripts, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 41**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of memorial from chiefs and warriors to the President of the United States. Concerns expedition to the West relating to removal of New York Indians. Cites points of articles of past treaties.  
1837 2 Oct (II)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 48**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of papers pertaining to deed to Pennsylvania, 6 July 1754, including text of the deed.  
1754-1755 6 July-3 Feb  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscript, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 16**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of release of land to Great Britain at the treaty at Lancaster, 2 July 1744.  
1744 25 Oct  
Copy is dated 25 Oct 1744. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1330.  
**Reel: 12**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of speech of chiefs and sachems to U.S. President Martin Van Buren, expressing opposition to removal to the West.  
[ca. 1838 or 1841]  
(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 33.  
**Reel: 48**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Copy of speech to Knox, dated 21 Apr 1794.  
1794 24 Apr  
Enclosed in letter from Joseph Brant to Joseph Chew. (Cover letter not included.) Simcoe Papers, 2: 217.  
**Reel: 43**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Exemplification of a deed to Thomas and Richard Penn.  
1754 6 July (IV)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wilson Papers, Vol. 7, p. 51.  
**Reel: 16**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Extract from original minutes of speeches sent by the Six Nations and delivered by Sequanesare, Tuscarora chief, to William Johnson, and Mohawks of the Lower Mohawk Village an Canajoharie.  
1758 29 Jan  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo34/39.  
**Reel: 21**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Invitation to an Onondaga council meeting, sent to William Johnson from the Six Nations.  
1758° 26 Apr  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 2: 822-824.  
**Reel: 22**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Letter from sachems to the Queen of England. Thanks for providing for their trip to England.  
1710 20 July (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/898.  
**Reel: 7**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Letter to Catawbias, denying that the weapons on the bodies of two Catawbias belong to any of the Six Nations, and renewing assurances of peace and friendship.  
1751 23 Nov  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 28. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).  
**Reel: 14**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Memorial of chiefs of Senecas and others of the Six Nations, protesting treaty.  
1839 31 Dec  
From council at Buffalo Creek, 16 Dec 1839. Congressional Series Set, Vol. 355, Sd33, 26-1.  
**Reel: 48**

#### **Six Nations Indians.**

Minutes of a Six Nations council at Hamilton (Ontario), 11 Oct 1819.  
1819 11 Oct  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 11, 249-275. (270 was skipped when pages were numbered.).  
**Reel: 46**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Minutes of a Six Nations council held at Hamilton (Ontario).  
1819 8 July  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 11, 239-247.  
**Reel: 46**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Part of reply to a speech delivered to them by William Johnson by order of N.Y. Gov. Clinton.  
1753 10 Sept  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 15**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Proceedings of a ceremony of condolence by the Six Nations of the death of Lieut. Col. Butler, Deputy Agent of Indian Affairs.  
1796 16 May  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 4: 265, 266.  
**Reel: 43**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Proceedings of Indian Affairs. Speeches of sachems to William Johnson.  
1755 29 June  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1822, 51-57. (Light copy.).  
**Reel: 17**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Release of rights to land in Virginia at treaty at Lancaster.  
1744° 2 July  
Virginia State Library, Richmond, Ca., Colonial Papers, Folder 41, Item 10.  
**Reel: 12**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Reply at proceedings at Buffalo Creek.  
1794 21 Apr  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.  
**Reel: 43**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Reply to Gen. Knox's speech delivered 10 Feb 1794.  
1794 21 Apr (II)  
(Enclosed in Joseph Brant to Joseph Chew, dated 24 Apr 1794.) Simcoe Papers, 2: 214-216.  
**Reel: 43**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Reply to J.C. Simcoe's speech of 28 August, at Ft. Erie.  
1795 29 Aug (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 4: 87-88.  
**Reel: 43**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Reply to speech of N.Y. Gov. George Clinton.  
1747 11 Oct  
Clements, Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers, Vol. 14.  
**Reel: 13**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Report of deputies who returned from Canada this day.  
1775 24 Sept  
American Archives, Series 4, 3: 827.  
**Reel: 32**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Request to Pennsylvania to persuade Maryland and Virginia to compensate them for land in those colonies. Urges that land not be purchased from Delawares and others who "have no Land remaining."  
1736 19 Nov  
Attached note from Conrad Weiser about documents dated 11 and 25 Oct 1736 signed by chiefs of the Six Nations. Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 11**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Rough draft of deed to Pennsylvania.  
1736 Oct (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.  
**Reel: 11**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech at Ft. Pitt to George Croghan.  
1762 8 Dec  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/40.  
**Reel: 25**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech at Niagara.  
1780° 17-19 Feb  
(In Mohawk.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 2, 165-172. (English translation made in Twentieth Century, Vol. 24, 28-34. Typescript, Vol. 24, 2-6.).  
**Reel: 35**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech deputy to Commissioners of the United States.  
1784 7 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 170-172v.  
**Reel: 38**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech of a Six Nations chief.  
1761 6 June  
(Folio 114 is illegible.) British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 113-114.

**Reel: 23**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech of deputy from the Six Nations at Fort Stanwix.  
1784 12 Sept  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 177-178v.

**Reel: 38**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech of sachems requesting aid to go to Philadelphia to meet with Continental Congress.  
1776 [May] (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 6: 502-503.

**Reel: 32**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech of Six Nations chief, Otchinnayawessa.  
1761 May  
(Folio 111 is unclear.) British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 110-111.

**Reel: 23**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech of the Six Nations living in the Susquehanna region to the governor and Provincial Council of New York.  
1746 9 Sept  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers, Vol. 14.

**Reel: 13**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech to Frederick Haldimand.  
1781<sup>o</sup> 16 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 3, 61-62.

**Reel: 36**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech to M. de la Galissoniere at Castle of St. Louis in Quebec in 1748.  
1748 2 Nov (IV)  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 61-63.

**Reel: 13**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech to the governors of New York and Massachusetts Bay.  
1746 23 Aug  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, George Clinton Papers, Vol. 14.

**Reel: 13**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speech to the Hurons, 13 Feb 1779.  
1779 14 Feb  
Pertains to councils at Niagara, Jan-Feb 1779.  
Enclosure to letter from major Butler to [?], dated 14 Feb 1779. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 21.

**Reel: 34**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Speeches of the Six Nations and "hostile" Indians to the President of the United States.  
1792 16 Nov  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

### **Six Nations Indians.**

Typewritten copy of deed to William Trent and others.  
[1768] [3 Nov]  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Miscellaneous Mss [9]. (Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 29**

Six Nations peace wampum belt.  
156; Leather warp; green thread weft. 44 in. X 3 3/4 in. (10 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 3/1908. Collected by T.R. Roddy. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Six Nations treaty with Massachusetts at Boston. The Covenant Chain is renewed and the Six Nations, Schaghticoke and Mohegan Indians agree to take up the hatchet against the "Eastern Indians."  
1723 22 Aug-20 Sept  
The Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History And Art, Tulsa, Ok., G329.

**Reel: 9**

Sixth article of peace between Indians and English at Scioto.

1764 12 Aug (IV)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 717, 82.

**Reel: 27**

### **Skachkook Indians.**

Proposal made at Albany, indicating that they are ready to go to council in Mohawk country.  
1686 7 Aug Not available  
(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Skachkook Indians.**

Propositions to the Indians of Skachkook by N.Y. Gov. Dongan; with reply.  
1687 9 July Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

Sketch of a system for the management of Indian Affairs in North America.

1756 6 Jan  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/887.

**Reel: 18**

Sketch of wampum belt, identified as Onondaga, once in Museum für Völkerkunde, Hamburg, Germany, but lost during World War II.  
90; 38 1/4 in. X 3 3/8 in. (11 rows). Museum für Völkerkunde, Hamburg, Germany, Catalog No. B1975. Belt was purchased from Hugo Schilling in 1886.

**Reel: 50**

### **Slade.**

Receipts of the chiefs and sachems of the Tuscarora Nation of \$1,770 from Mr. Slade, agent in North Carolina.

1817 13 Aug  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

### **Slade, I. and William Hawkins.**

Letter to N.C. Gov. James Turner, about investigation of Tuscarora leases.

1803° 20 June  
State of North Carolina, Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh, N.C., Division of Archives and History, Archives and Records Section, G.L.B. 15, Report of Commission Investigating Leases, pp. 80-82.

**Reel: 44**

### **Slade, J.**

Letter to Gov. James Turner of North Carolina, about investigation of Tuscarora leases.

1803° 1 Feb  
State of North Carolina, Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh, N.C., Division of Archives and History, Archives and Records Section, G.L.B. 15, Report of Commission Investigating Leases, p. 39.

**Reel: 44**

### **Sloughter, William.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.  
1695 30 Dec (III)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

### **[Sloughter, William].**

To N.Y. Gov. Fletcher.  
1695 25 Mar  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 5**

### **Slower, John.**

Narrative of John Slover.  
1782 June-[July]  
Contains information about Crawford's Sandusky Expedition and a council at Chillicothe in late June 1782. Penn. Arch., Series 2, 14: 717-727. (Specifically, pp. 722-724.).

**Reel: 36**

### **Smith.**

Letter to Stuyvesant.  
1659 1 Nov (II)  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 13: 52.

**Reel: 1**

### **Smith.**

Letter to Stuyvesant, about Indian negotiations.  
1660° 24 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 13: 97, 98.

**Reel: 1**

### **Smith.**

Letter to William Johnson.  
1763 18 Jan  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 208-209.

**Reel: 25**

### **Smith.**

To Stuyvesant, about peace with Indians.  
1659 1 Nov  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 13: 51.

**Reel: 1**

### **Smith, Joseph.**

To Timothy Pickering, about treaty at Buffalo Creek.

1791 24 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 224-224v.

**Reel: 40**

### **Smith, Joseph.**

To Timothy Pickering. Indians will meet at Tioga Point.

1790 4 Oct  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 32.

**Reel: 40**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Smith, Joseph.**

To U.S. Commissioners, about Painted Post as preferred site of meetings with Indians.  
1791 25 June (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 60, 67.

**Reel: 40**

### **Smith, Richard.**

Entry in diary, describing the subjects of that day's meeting of the Continental Congress; mentions debate over whether to admit Capt. John, the Tuscarora chief, into Congress.  
1775 23 Dec  
Letters of Members of the Continental Congress, Edmund C. Burnett, Ed., (Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1921), 1: 286-287.

**Reel: 32**

### **Smyth, General.**

Advised Iroquois that "the quarrel [between the United States and Britain] is ours, not yours".  
1812 22 Nov (II)  
Red and White on the New York Frontier, A Struggle for Survival Insights from the Papers of Erastus Granger, Indian Agent 1807-1819, Ed., Charles M. Snyder (Harrison, New York: Harbor Hill Books, 1978), pp. 63.

**Reel: 45**

### **Smyth, General.**

Speech to the Iroquois.  
1812<sup>o</sup> 22 Nov  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

### **Snake, Captain.**

Speech to Major De Peyster on behalf of the Mingos, Shawnees, and Delawares.  
1782 17 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co42/43.

**Reel: 36**

### **Snyderman, George.**

Extracts of John Parrish's of a trip to Lower Sandusky to attend a treaty with the Indians.  
1793 (VII)  
(Date of extracts is unknown.) Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cat. 468, Box Am 565.

**Reel: 41**

### **Society [for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts(?)].**

Minutes about meeting with Schuyler and the Sachems of the Mohawks.  
1710 28 Apr  
Calendar of State Papers, 1710-1711, Item No. 210, p. 84.

**Reel: 7**

### **Society of Friends.**

Message to Indians of the Allegany Reservation. Recommends staying in place instead of moving west.  
1817 30 Jan  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 45**

### **Society of Friends.**

Speech to Senecas.  
1819 17 Sept  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

### **Society of Friends. Indian Committee.**

Report of Indian Committee to visit the Indians on the Allegheny and Cattaraugus Reservations.  
1817 16 Oct  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 45**

### **South Carolina. Governor (Glen).**

Copy of message to Cherokees visiting with the Catawbas. The Six Nations had requested that Cherokees visit and shake hands with Catawbas, new allies of the Six Nations.  
1752 11 Nov  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers, Vol. 14.

**Reel: 15**

### **South Carolina. Governor (Glen).**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Clinton, asking Clinton to conclude a peace between the Creeks and the Six Nations without the ceremony of the former going to Albany.  
1753 22 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 113. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 15**

### **South Carolina. Governor (Glen).**

Letter to Va. Gov. Dinwiddie saying that peace between all the Southern Indians and the Six Nations should be made in order to defeat the designs of the French.  
1753 23 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 114. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 15**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **South Carolina. Governor (Johnson).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about Mr. Watis's mission to Edinton, 10 May 1731, to speak with leaders of Tuscaroras.  
1732 15 Dec  
(Several enclosures, including Watis's journal which seems to be misdated. Journal was received in May 1732.) Calendar of State Papers, 1732, Item No. 490, pp. 275-278.

**Reel: 10**

#### **Speck, Frank G.**

Photograph of Penobscot, Micmac, Passamaquoddy, and Iroquois wampum belts.  
142; Iroquois belt is bottom center of photograph.  
Photograph At American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa., Frank G. Speck Collection of Photographs, 572.97, Sp3. Present location of belts, if they are still extant, is unknown.

**Reel: 50**

Speech.

n.d

(Late eighteenth, early nineteenth century.) State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 21, Documents 74-76.

**Reel: 1**

Speech at Fort Pitt, 21 Sept 1769.

1769 20 Sept

Interpreted by Simon Girty. Enclosed in a letter from Charles Edmonstone to Thomas Gage, dated 20 Sept 1769. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 30**

Speech at Head of the Lake.

1800 28 Oct

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 21, Document 7. (See Also Document 9.).

**Reel: 44**

Speech at the opening of the public conference.

[ca. 1757]

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg, Pa., Rg 21, Executive Correspondence.

**Reel: 20**

Speech by commissioners to Indians at a council.

[ca. 178(?)]

(Includes a sheet of what seems to be unofficial notes about what demands should be made of the Indians.) New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Collection, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 35**

Speech delivered at Head of the Lake.

n.d

(Late eighteenth, early nineteenth century.) State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc. Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 21, Documents 66-71.

**Reel: 1**

Speech delivered when Col. Pickering summoned the sachems of the United States.

[ca.1790]

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indians (Ogden Treaty), Boo-2, Mss. Cab. #3, Indian Box #2.

**Reel: 40**

Speech in answer to Clear Sky.

1794 4 Mar (II)

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.

**Reel: 42**

Speech in Mohawk.

n.d

(Late eighteenth century.) (Plus manuscript and typescript English translation.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, MG 19, Series F1, Vol. 2, pp. 275-276. (Manuscript translation, Vol. 24, typescript, Vol. 24, 11-12.

**Reel: 1**

Speech of confederate nations at the Glaize to the Six Nations.

1793 27 Feb (II)

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 5, 87-90.

**Reel: 41**

Speech of Indian delegates to Onondaga chiefs.

[1745] [May]

Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethelhem, Pa., Records of the Moravian Mission among the Indians on North America, Box 323, Folder 8, Item 3.

**Reel: 12**

Speech of Indian deputies and letter from John Bradstreet to the Oneidas.

[1769]<sup>o</sup>

Sir William Johnson Papers, 7: 323-325.

**Reel: 29**

Speech of the Superintendent General to the Mohawks.

1788 20 Sept

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 171-174.

**Reel: 39**

Speech of the thirteen colonies of Indians at meeting of the Continental Congress.

1776 7 Dec

Journals of the Continental Congress, 6:1009-1012.

**Reel: 33**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Speech of the thirteen colonies to the Six Nations, 3 Dec 1777. Instructions to American Commissioners for Indian Affairs of the Northern Department. 1777 3 Dec (II)  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 9: 988-1001.

**Reel: 33**

Speech proposed by a French officer to different nations of Indians assembled at Pittsburgh. 1776 [Dec]  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Yeates Papers, Folder #6.

**Reel: 33**

Speech to Frederick Haldimand in Iroquoian language. 1784 7 Apr (II)  
(Plus, twentieth century English translation.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscript Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, pp. 11-14. (English Translation, Vol. 24, pp. 17-18.).

**Reel: 37**

Speech to Indians. [174(?)] (III) Not available  
(In an Iroquoian language.) First part missing. New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Av9902.

**Reel: 11**

Speech to Indians at Buffalo Creek. 1792 12 Dec (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 5, 59-64.

**Reel: 41**

Speech to Indians at Easton. 1758 [Sept]  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3038.

**Reel: 22**

Speech to Mohawks about land at Ticonderoga. 1776 (III)  
(In handwriting of Robert Gates.) Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., Manuscript Division, American Indians, Miscellany. (Photostat. Original in Horatio Gates Papers, New York Historical Society.).

**Reel: 32**

Speech to sachems, chiefs and warriors of Seneca Nation. 1817 26 May  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., David Ogden Papers.

**Reel: 45**

Speech to Senecas. 1776 8 Sept  
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2, pp. 36-37.

**Reel: 33**

Speech to Senecas settled on and near the Allegheny River. 1809 25 Sept (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indians (Separate Box), with two other documents in folder dated 25 Sept. 1809.

**Reel: 45**

Speech to the chiefs of Oneida in the name of M. Avery. 1772 24 Feb  
Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 30**

Speech to the Delawares at Fort Pitt. 1763 28 July  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Amherst Papers, Wo34/40.

**Reel: 26**

Speech to the Indians. 1790 15 Nov (II)  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 61-64.

**Reel: 40**

Speech to the Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Indians of Caughnawga, signed by Richard Peters, by order of the Continental Congress at Philadelphia. 1781 13 Sept  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 36**

Speech to the River Indians. 1751 July  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

Speech to the sachems of the Five Nations. [1687]° [5 Aug] (II)  
Virginia State Library, Richmond, Va., Colonial Papers, Folders 5, Item 2.

**Reel: 3**

Speech to the Senecas living at Cattaraugus. [1809(?)] [25 Sept]  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Indian (Separate Box), with two other documents in folder dated 25 Sept 1809.

**Reel: 45**

Speech to the Six Nations is approved by the Continental Congress. 1775 13 July  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 2:177-184.

**Reel: 31**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Speech to the Six Nations is read in the Continental Congress.

1775 13 July (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 1880-1883.

**Reel: 31**

Speech to the Six Nations sent by Mr. James Deane, by Order of the Continental Congress.

1776 21 Jan

American Archives, Series 4, 4: 855-856.

**Reel: 32**

Speech to the Susquehanna Indians as part of the Six Nations.

1746° 8 Feb

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

Speech to Timothy Pickering, delivering mourning belt.

1790 22 Nov (II)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 92-92v.

**Reel: 40**

Speeches.

n.d

(Late eighteenth, early nineteenth century.) State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Vol. 21, Documents 62-64.

**Reel: 1**

Speeches between Seneca and Onondaga Indians and Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, at Washington. Also, a general guarantee to the Seneca and Onondaga nations for their lands.

1802 13-17 Mar (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Logan Papers, Vol. 11.

**Reel: 44**

Speeches of "hostile" Indians at councils on the Miami (Maumee).

1792 18 Oct

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

Speeches of Americans ("Bostonians") and a French general to the Six Nations.

1777 16 May (III)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo28/10.

**Reel: 33**

Speeches of Indians at meeting of Five Nations with the Western Nations.

1786 Nov

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collections, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 47-51.

**Reel: 39**

Speeches of various Indian nations, and replies of M. de Beauharnois.

1741 17 Aug

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 75, Fol. 100-117v.

**Reel: 11**

Speeches to Indians.

[174(?)] (II)

(In Dutch.) New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Av9902.

**Reel: 11**

**Spencer, Ambrose.**

To T. Harley Crawford, dated 14 Mar 1842. Urges postponement of treaty at Buffalo Creek.

1842 21 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (New York, 1841-1842).

**Reel: 49**

**Spencer, Ambrose.**

To T. Harley Crawford, dated 16 Mar 1842.

1842 19 Mar

Urges postponement of treaty at Buffalo Creek. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (New York, 1841-1842).

**Reel: 49**

**Spencer, Ambrose.**

To T. Harley Crawford, dated 23 Feb 1842.

1842 1 Mar

Discusses his instructions and his plans for making the treaty with Senecas at Buffalo Creek. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1881 (New York, 1841-1842).

**Reel: 49**

**Spencer, Nicholas.**

To Leoline Jenkins, about Senecas destroying neighboring Indian settlements.

1683 22 Nov

Calendar of State Papers, 1681-1685, No. 1406, p.551.

**Reel: 2**

**Spencer, Nicholas.**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about uniting friendly Indians in stronger bodies.

1683 28 Dec

Calendar of State Papers, 1681-1685, Item No. 1488, p. 572.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Spencer, Thomas.**

To the officers at Fort Schuyler, the Committee on the Mohawk River, and General Schuyler, regarding the treaty at Three Rivers.

1777 29 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i(?), Vol. 4, 449-450. (Microfilm, M247, Reel 167.).

**Reel: 33**

**Spragg[e], [John].**

To W. Blathwayt.

1686 1 June

N.Y. Gov. Dongan is with French and Indians. (Copy is faint.) The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 10, Folder 3.

**Reel: 3**

**Spring, Jesse and William Parker.**

To Ely Parker with petition of the Seneca Indians residing at the Tonawanda Reservation to the Legislature of the State of New York. Concerns execution of the Treaty of 1838 as modified by the Treaty of 1842, discussed in April 1846.

1846 8 May

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 49**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

Copy of Indian messages and intelligence, enclosed in letter to the Governor of Pennsylvania.

1774 26 July (V)

(Cover letter not included.) Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 552-554.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

To Gov. Penn, about council with Shawnees at Pittsburgh, May 1774.

1774 29 May

American Archives, Series 4, 1: 286-288.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

To Gov. Penn, about message delivered to Delawares last Sunday at George Croghan's.

1774 25 Aug (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 1: 683-684.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

To Gov. Penn, enclosing speeches of the Delaware, White Eyes, and George Croghan from Newcomer's Town.

1774 26 July (VI)

American Archives, Series 4, 1: 679-682.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

To Gov. Penn. about recent talks with Shawnees and possible hostilities.

1774 20 May (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 501-504.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

To Gov. Penn. Message to Delawares with belt delivered at Mr. Croghan's Sunday last.

1774 25 Aug

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 573-575.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

To Gov. Penn. Six Nations Indians have brought a wampum belt upon the death of William Johnson.

They intend to adhere to treaties.

1774 8 Aug (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 1: 682-683.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

To Gov. Penn. The Six Nations deputies bring belt to Croghan in condolence for William Johnson's death and vow to keep the treaties between them and the English.

1774 8 Aug

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 558-560.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

To Penn. Gov. Penn. Pittsburgh Committee has petitioned the General Congress to hold a treaty with Western tribe.

1775 25 May

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 704-705.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Clair, Arthur.**

To the Six Nations and Delawares.

1774 May

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 500.

**Reel: 31**

**St. Regis Indians.**

Complaints of the Indians of St. Regis to William Johnson about shooting incidents involving the English along the St. Lawrence River.

[1764] [8 Sept]

Sir William Johnson Papers, 11: 351-354.

**Reel: 27**

**St. Regis/Akwesasne Indians.**

Message to the governor of New York.

[1800]

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 341-343.

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **St. Regis/Akwesasne Indians.**

Petition of N.Y. State Legislature from Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne, requesting appointment of three men as Trustees.

1824 9 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 269-270.

**Reel: 46**

#### **St. Regis/Akwesasne Indians.**

Petition. Mentions treaties with New York State.

1823 20 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly papers, Vol. 41, pp. 273-276.

**Reel: 46**

#### **St. Regis/Akwesasne Indians.**

Speech to agents for Indian affairs, pertaining to purchase of lands; and answer.

1795 11 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 283-286.

**Reel: 43**

#### **Stambaugh, S.C.**

To Lewis Cass. Mentions dissatisfaction among Senecas about land set aside for them.

1832 22 Dec

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Received, Western Superintendency, 1832.

**Reel: 47**

#### **Stans.**

Letter to Stuyvesant. Mohawk promise to make peace with Canada.

1660 16 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 13: 64.

**Reel: 1**

State of the Indian Affairs on the departure of Count Frontenac from New France, 1682.

1682 (II)

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 190-192.

**Reel: 2**

State Papers, 1775-1791. Evidence of right of New York to the country of the Six Nations. Court case, relating to Connecticut against Pennsylvania.

[1775-1791]

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i77, 83-100.

**Reel: 31**

State Papers, 1775-1791. Papers about treaty at Albany in 1754, pertaining to case of Pennsylvania against Connecticut. Deposition of William Earl of Sirling.

1754

See 19 Dec 1782.

**Reel: 15**

State Papers, 1775-1791. Papers about treaty at Albany in 1754, pertaining to case of Pennsylvania against Connecticut. Deposition of William Earl of Sirling.

1782 19 Dec

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i77, 57-70.

**Reel: 36**

Statement about principles of negotiations followed by the Six Nations.

[ca. 1758(?)] (II)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 21**

Statement of release of Ogden Company. Signed by Blue Eyes, with an affidavit.

1844 22 Apr

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Group IX.

**Reel: 49**

Statement of services rendered by Peter Hertel de Beaubassin, submitted by his widow. Contains information pertaining to council at Caughnawaga, mid-June 1775.

1780 14 Dec

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,878, Fol. 268.

**Reel: 35**

#### **Stephen, Adam.**

To [ ? ], about Indian hostilities.

1769 9 Aug (III)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/1347.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Stephen, Adam.**

To Baron de Botetourt.

1769 30 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/1348.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Stephen, Adam.**

To Lord Botetourt.

1769 27 Sept

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co 5/1348.

**Reel: 30**

#### **Stephen, Adam.**

To Richard Lee. Wyandots are coming to Pittsburgh to meet with Americans.

1775 23 Sept

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 776-777.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Stevens, Arent.**

Letter from interpreter Arent Stevens to Col. William Johnson, informing Johnson that Mohawks have returned from meeting with N.Y. Gov. Clinton much dissatisfied with their visit and threatening to interrupt all communications with the Five Nations.  
1753 21 June  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77: 108. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).

**Reel: 15**

**Stevens, Arent.**

Letter to George Clinton.  
1751 27 June  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

**Stevens, Arent.**

Letter to George Clinton.  
1751 27 May  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

**Stevens, Arent.**

Letter to George Clinton.  
1753 13 June (III)  
With seal. (Endorsed by Clinton.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 15**

**Stevens, Arent.**

Letter to William Johnson forwarding belt presented by French to the Six Nations.  
1753° 13 June  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 107-8.

**Reel: 15**

**Stevens, Arent.**

Report concerning meeting with Indians at Albany.  
1745 5 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., Horsmanden Papers, Selections relating to the Six Nations.

**Reel: 12**

**Stevens, Phineas.**

Journal about a journey to Canada. Includes report of interactions with Indians of Caughnawaga, Aug-Nov 1749.  
1749 Dec  
Massachusetts Archive, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 38a.

**Reel: 14**

**Stevenson, James.**

Extracts of letter to [?]. John Lydius has been among the Indians and procured a deed on behalf of people of Connecticut for lands, purchased by Pennsylvania.

1754 17 Sept  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 170-171.

**Reel: 16**

**Stevenson, James.**

Instructions to Jacob Bleecker, Arent Stevens, John Foster, David Schuyler, and Jacobus Mijnderse by James Stevenson, N.Y. Commissioner for Indian Affairs.

1746 21 June  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, (9902), 115.

**Reel: 13**

**Stiggery, Stick.**

Propositions made by Stick Stiggery and others in the name of the Mohawks, asking for letter to the authorities of Canada to help in making peace with the French Indians.

1653 25 Dec  
Albany County Clerk's Office, Albany, New York, Fort Orange Court Minutes, 1652-1656, pp. 74-77.

**Reel: 1**

**Stockbridge Indians.**

Letter from two Stockbridge Indians to Timothy Pickering.

1792 4 June  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 62, 51.

**Reel: 41**

**Stokes, Montfort and Matthew Arbuckle.**

Letter of 23 Sept 1835 to Lewis Cass, enclosing account of expenditures during treaty at Camp Holmes with Comanches, Wichitas, Cherokees, Creeks, Choctaws, Osages, Senecas, and Ouapaws.  
1835 19 Oct

(Enclosure mentioned is not with the document.)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, letters received by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs, 1825-1869, (Western Superintendency, 1835).

**Reel: 47**

**Strong, Adonijah.**

To Andrew Adams, describing conference with the Six Nations at Albany on invitation of the Albany Committee.

1775 26 Aug  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 11067.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Strong, James M.**

Memo to [Jabez B. Hyde], about complaints about persons cutting timber on the Seneca reservation.  
1816° 26 Oct  
Penfield Library, State University of New York,  
College of Arts and Science, Oswego, N.Y., Special;  
Collections, Erastus Granger papers, Marshall  
Collection.

**Reel: 45**

**Strong, N.T.**

Letter to H.B. Potter about ratification of treaty.  
1840 24 Feb  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

**Strong, N.T.**

Letter to H.B. Potter about ratification of treaty.  
1840 18 Jan  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group III.

**Reel: 48**

**Strong, N.T.**

Letter to H.B. Potter regarding the movement  
against ratification of treaty.  
1840 14 Mar  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58  
(Group III).

**Reel: 48**

**Strong, N.T.**

Letter to Potter about Stryker.  
1840 23 June  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group I.

**Reel: 48**

**Stryker, James.**

Letter to Ogden about treaty obligations of  
contractors (Stryker, Potter and Allen).  
1839 13 May  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58  
(Group IX).

**Reel: 48**

**Stryker, James.**

Letter to Potter, Allen and Wilcox.  
1839 16 May  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo,  
N.Y.

**Reel: 48**

**Stuart, Henry.**

To John Stuart, about a council at Chote in June  
1776.  
1776 25 Aug (II)  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed. K. G.  
Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 12: 191-208.

**Reel: 33**

**Stuart, John.**

Letter to Lord George Germain about a council at  
Chote in June 1776.  
1776 23 Aug  
Documents of the American Revolution, Ed., K. G.  
Davies, (Dublin: Irish University Press), 12: 188-191.

**Reel: 33**

**Stuyvesant, Peter.**

To Winthrop, about peace between Mohawks and  
English.  
1647 3 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial  
Manuscripts, 11: 6-7.

**Reel: 1**

Submission of the Eastern Indians to the Mohawks.  
1700 7 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 758-759.

**Reel: 6**

Substance of a council held by Captain Fraser with  
the Indians of the village of St. Regis.  
1779 5 May  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21,780, Fol. 18-21.

**Reel: 34**

Substance of a reply pertaining to speeches between  
Five Nations chiefs and John Bradstreet at Sandusky,  
29 Sept 1764.  
1764 5 Oct  
In Bradstreet to Thomas Gage, 5 Oct 1764. Clements  
Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.,  
Gage Papers, American Series.

**Reel: 27**

Substance of an occasional conversation with several  
Indians after dinner at Israel Pemberton's home in  
Philadelphia.  
1756 19 Apr  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends  
Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 18**

Substance of interaction at conference between  
Quakers and Senecas at the Cold Spring Settlement.  
1809 25 Sept (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Indians (Separate Box), with two other documents in  
folder dated 25 Sept 1809.

**Reel: 45**

Substance of message to be sent to Indians at Tioga  
and Otsiningo to invite them to a meeting at Harris  
Ferry in pursuance of what was agreed to the recent  
treaty at Easton.  
[ca. 1760]  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends  
Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 23**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Suinderland, Maj. Com.**

Maj. Com. Sunderland, on behalf of King of England to James R[ ], asserting sovereignty of England over the Five Nations.  
1687 10 Nov (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1:104-105.

**Reel: 3**

#### **Sullivan, Daniel.**

To George Morgan. Carnegi. Mentions council assembled at Coochocking.  
1777 22 Mar  
Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 1.

**Reel: 33**

A summary narrative of the conduct of the Oneida Indians previous to the attack of the French and their Indians upon the north side of the German Flats in the province of New York.  
1757 Nov (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 1: 336-337.

**Reel: 21**

A summary of formal Seneca transactions with the United States.  
1869 3 Mar  
(Order of pages in document is irregular.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters and Miscellaneous, Box 6, 1852-1871, Document 209.

**Reel: 49**

Supplementary articles to the agreement, dated 23 February and 22 June 1837, between Ogden and Fellows, and Potter, Stryker, and Allen.  
1837 22 Sept  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y. Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group IX).

**Reel: 48**

Supplies to Oneidas and Mohawks.  
1690°  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36:91a.

**Reel: 4**

Surrender of land from the Six Nations Band to Canada.  
1837 29 Aug (II)  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Land Registry Office, Registration No. X017455D.

**Reel: 48**

Surrender of land from the Six Nations Band to Canada.  
1837 29 Aug  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, Land Registry Office, Registration No. X017456.

**Reel: 48**

Surrender of land to Jemima Stewart and Sarah Ruggles.  
1826 4 Aug  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 46**

Surrender of land to the King.  
1835 26 Mar  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 47**

Surrender of land to the King.  
1835 23 Dec  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.

**Reel: 47**

Table of contents to "Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, 1811-1825."  
1811-1825  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, Unnumbered (first four pages).

**Reel: 45**

Table showing the decrease of Indians and inhabitants of Albany County.  
1698 7 Nov  
(Cover letter not included.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 6**

#### **Talcot, J.**

To Capt. Salisbury, about Mohawks.  
1678 8 Apr  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 27: 56.

**Reel: 2**

Talk delivered at Easton in Pennsylvania by sundry commissioners appointed by the United States to hold a treaty with a number of Indian chiefs in behalf of the Six Nations and their allies.

1777 30 Jan-6 Feb (II)  
(Incomplete document.) Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 426.

**Reel: 33**

#### **Talon, M.**

Extracts from a letter to M. Colbert.  
1667 27 Oct  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 60.

**Reel: 2**

#### **Talon, M.**

Propositions submitted to Messrs. de Tracy and de Courcelles, whether it would be more advantageous to wage war against the Mohawks than to make peace with them.

1666 1 Sept  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 52-54.

**Reel: 2**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Tayler, John.**

John Tayler of New York is appointed by Thomas Jefferson to be United States commissioner to treat with the Six Nations and the State of New York. 1802 5 & 9 Mar  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 663.

**Reel: 44**

**Taylor, John.**

To N.Y. Gov. George Clinton, enclosing message, dated December 1794, from Indian deputed by the Seven Nations of Canada on the subject of their lands.

1795 10 Jan  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40, pp. 277-282.

**Reel: 43**

**Taylor, N.G.**

Copy of a letter to O.H. Browning, U.S. Secretary of the Interior, about a treaty between the United States and the New York Indians, concluded on 4 Dec 1868.

1838 15 Jan  
Mentions treaties of 1832, 15 Jan, 1838, and 20 May 1842. See 20 Jan 1869.

**Reel: 48**

**Taylor, N.G.**

Copy of a letter to O.H. Browning, U.S. Secretary of the Interior, about a treaty between the United States and the New York Indians, concluded on 4 Dec 1868.

1842 20 May  
Mentions treaties of 1832, 15, Jan 1838, and 20 May 1842. See 20 Jan 1869.

**Reel: 49**

**Taylor, N.G.**

Copy of a letter to O.H. Browning, U.S. Secretary of the Interior, about a treaty between the United States and the New York Indians, concluded on 4 Dec 1868.

1869 20 Jan  
Mentions treaties of 1832, 15 Jan 1838, and 20 May 1842. Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

**Taylor, N.G.**

Copy of a letter to O.H. Browning, U.S. Secretary of the Interior, about a treaty between the United States and the New York Indians, concluded on 4 Dec 1868. Mentions treaties of 1832, 14 Jan 1838, and 20 May 1842.

1832  
See 20 Jan 1869.

**Reel: 47**

**Teaquanda, chief deputy of the Five Nations.**

Speech given before Lieut. Col. Campbell in Montreal.

1779 19 June  
Pertains to councils at Montreal and Quebec, June-July 1779. (In French.) British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,771, Fol. 114-115V.

**Reel: 34**

**Tecanacouassin, chief of the Indians of Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga).**

Document presenting news, brought to de Beaujours by Tecanacouassin, returning from Fort Orange (Albany) to Montreal.

1744 19 Oct  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 81, Fol. 208-209.

**Reel: 12**

**Teedyuscung.**

Speech at Easton, addressed to William Johnson. 1762 24 June  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 24**

**Teedyuscung.**

Speech to Penn. Gov. Hamilton and William Johnson, at Easton, retracting charge of forgery against the Proprietors of Pennsylvania.

1762 28 June  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 86.

**Reel: 24**

**Teedyuscung.**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton, expressing consternation that his arrival at treaty at Easton was halted because of Indians of the Alleghany region who have nothing to say about the lands.

1762 9 June (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 80-81.

**Reel: 24**

**Teedyuscung.**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton, inviting him to council at Easton, 15 June.

1762 14 May  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 78.

**Reel: 24**

**Teedyuscung.**

To William Johnson. Ready to meet at Easton, 15 June.

1762 14 May (II)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 4: 78.

**Reel: 24**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Teedyuscung.**

Two notes, or fragments of documents, one of which contains a speech by Teedyuscung reporting that the Six Nations have told the Delawares that they are now men.

[ca. 1756, 1757]

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

**Reel: 18**

**Teganisorens, Iroquois chief.**

Speeches of Teganisorens, and other Iroquois chiefs, to M. de Callieres, and answers.

1701 26 May

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of The Colonies, Collection Moreau St. Mery.

**Reel: 6**

**Teller, William.**

Deposition as to the rights of the English over the Five Nations.

1698 6 July

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 352.

**Reel: 5**

Testimonial to Senecas' character by non-Indian neighbors.

1838 Feb

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

Text of Indian speech sent to Oliver Phelps.

1795 20 Aug

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Phelps Family Papers, Box Xliv, Folder No. 403.

**Reel: 43**

**Thacher, Peter.**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland.

1792 20 Apr

Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y., Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

**Thayendenega.**

Copy of the speech to Lord George Germain.

[1776] [14 Mar (?)]

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/77.

**Reel: 32**

**Thomas, Charles.**

Letter from Charles Thomas to Secretary of the U.S. Continental Congress about confederation of the Five Nations with western tribes, and their desire for peace.

1787 23 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i18B, Vol. 3, p. 124.

**Reel: 39**

**Thomas, George.**

Copy of a letter to George Clinton about upcoming treaty at Albany.

1746 26 June (II)

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**Thomas, George.**

Letter to George Clinton.

1746 17 Feb

University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**Thomas, George.**

Letter to George Clinton, about upcoming treaty at Albany.

1746 26 June

Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**Thompson, William.**

Tto Lieut. Col. Armstrong.

1758 9 April

Arrival of Cherokees at Fort Loudon. (Copy.)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Ab 136.

**Reel: 22**

**Thomson, Charles.**

Inquiry into complaints of Delawares, included in material about Pennsylvania Indian Affairs.

1757(?) - 1758

See 7 Aug 1755 - 3 Dec 1792.

**Reel: 20**

**Thomson, Charles and Christian Frederick Post.**

Copy of report to William Denny, containing some information on dissatisfaction of Senecas as the result of something that happened at a recent treaty with William Johnson.

1758 June

Historical Society of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 22**

**Thomson, Charles and Christian Frederick Post.**

Report to Penn. Lieut. Gov. Denny, about journey to Wyoming, June 1758.

1758 16 June (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 412-422.

**Reel: 22**

**Three Nations Indians.**

Speech at the Glaiize to Alexander McKee.

1794 6 May (III)

This speech was delivered by the Western Indians, including Mingos, at Miami (Maumee) Rapids on 7 May 1794. Enclosed in McKee to Joseph Chew, 8 May 1794. Simcoe Papers, 2: 230.

**Reel: 43**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Three Nations Indians.**

Speech at the Glaize to McKee.  
1794 6 May  
(This speech was addressed by the Western Indians, including Mingos, at Miami [Maumee] Rapids.)  
Archives at Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 2: 230.  
**Reel: 43**

#### **Three Nations Indians.**

Speech from chiefs to Joseph Brant.  
1794 27 Oct  
Detroit. State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Brant Mss., Draper Collection, Series F, Document 74, Vol. 20.  
**Reel: 43**

#### **Thyne, William.**

To [the Earl of Loudoun] concerning ways to gain support of the Six Nations against the French and enclosing a copy of a pamphlet listing steps to be taken pertaining to the Five Nations.  
[1756] 12 Feb  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 823.  
**Reel: 18**

#### **Tice, Gilbert.**

To Daniel Claus, about council at Carleton Island.  
1780 18 Feb (II)  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, F1, Vol. 2, 173-176.  
**Reel: 35**

#### **Tilgham, Tench.**

Journal concerning treaty negotiations at German Flats and Albany.  
1775 5 Aug-4 Sept  
Memoir of Lieut. Col. Tench Tilgham, (J. Munsell, Albany, 1876), pp. 79-101 (Appendix).  
**Reel: 31**

#### **Tionondoroge Indians.**

Propositions made by sachems to Hendrik Hanse, representative from Albany.  
1711 5 Mar Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.  
**Reel: 7**

[ ? ] to Col. Pickering, discussing Brant's actions and Seneca inclination to enter councils for peace.  
1795 13 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.  
**Reel: 43**

[ ? ] to Col. Pickering. Mention of meeting with Oneidas.  
1795 9 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.  
**Reel: 43**

[ ? ] to Gen. Knox.  
1794 23 Dec  
Actions to restrict the Six Nations alliances with Indians to the west. The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.  
**Reel: 43**

[ ? ] to General Knox, about moving of treaty from Venango to Buffalo Creek.  
1794 12 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.  
**Reel: 43**

[ ? ] to Henry Dearborn, discussing Capt. O'Bail's meeting with the President of the United States.  
1802 6 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, 14.  
**Reel: 44**

[ ? ] to Henry Knox, about councils with the Six Nations and others.  
1794 17 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 10.  
**Reel: 43**

[ ? ] to James McHenry, about meetings at Buffalo Creek.  
1798 9 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.  
**Reel: 44**

[ ? ] to James McHenry. Discussion of fulfillment of treaty.  
1798 23 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.  
**Reel: 44**

[ ? ] to James McHenry. Discussion of Six Nations interactions.  
1798 28 June  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 13.  
**Reel: 44**

[ ? ] to John Canline and S. DeWitt, about meetings at Buffalo Creek.  
1793 21 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 9.  
**Reel: 42**

[ ? ] to Joseph Henry, about problems concerning annuities.  
1796 8 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.  
**Reel: 43**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

[ ? ] to Nathaniel Gorham and Oliver Phelps.  
Discussion of pre-emptive rights to land; discussion about Cornplanter and his companions and efforts to satisfy complaints.  
1791 20 Jan  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 15.  
**Reel: 40**

[ ? ] to Samuel Hodgdon, informing him that Indians are not yet present for treaty.  
1790 11 Nov  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 35, 102-103v.  
**Reel: 40**

[ ? ] to Timothy Pickering. Discussion of meeting of New York Commissioners with the Six Nations.  
1795 31 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 11.  
**Reel: 43**

### **Tompkins, D.**

Typewritten transcript to Senate, about purchase of Squaw Island.  
1816 21 Feb  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers.  
**Reel: 45**

### **Toshoha. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of councils held at Toshoha, 2 July 1783, with the Six Nations. The Seneca, Abiel, talks about speech of Philip Schuyler saying he will take away all land of the Six Nations because they did not help against England. Gen. Maclean denies such a speech was ever made.  
1783 2 July (III)  
(Transcribed by Ephraim Douglas.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.  
**Reel: 37**

To-ta-dat-ho wampum belt.  
94; Onondaga. The belt was used at Six Nations council meetings by the principal chief. The chain of diamonds have been said to represent a chain of friendship always "to be kept bright". The belt was once longer, with 16, rather than 14, diamonds. Leather warp; thread weft. 27 in. X 14 in. (45 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37428. Acquired in 1898 through W.M. Beauchamp.  
**Reel: 50**

Transactions of a conference held by John Bradstreet with Ottawas, Ojibwas, and other Indians.  
1764 7 Sept (II)  
[Incomplete(?).] New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, William Johnson Papers, 24: 219.  
**Reel: 27**

Transactions of congress held by Col. John Bradstreet with Ottawas, Ojibwas, and other Indians.  
1764 7 Sept (III)  
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, Sir William Johnson Papers, 24: 220. (Burned.).  
**Reel: 27**

Transcript and original document of demographic listing of warriors of the Six Nations.  
1764 (II)  
(Endorsed in Philip Schuyler's hand.) Added is list of individual Mohawks. The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 13.  
**Reel: 26**

Transcripts of New York Indians treaty minutes.  
1677-1691  
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., Manuscript Collections, Indians of North America, Miscellaneous Papers, 1620-1895.  
**Reel: 2**

Transfer of land in Canada to Nancy and Margaret Kerr.  
1796 20 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1840.  
**Reel: 43**

Transfer of land to the King.  
1836 20 Jan  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1843.  
**Reel: 47**

Transfer of lands to William Claus.  
1826 3 Aug  
(Canadian governments copy.) Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1846.  
**Reel: 46**

Translation of land grants dated 24 & 30 Oct, describing Prairie de la Magdelaine. In printed document pertaining to surrender of land of the Iroquois in Canada.  
1680 24 & 30 Oct  
See 17 Oct 1717 (II).  
**Reel: 2**

### **Treat, Robert.**

Robert Treat and the Council to Fritz-John Winthrop, about presents to the Five Nations.  
1695 28 Oct  
Connecticut State Library, Hartford, Conn., Connecticut Archives, Foreign Correspondence, Vol. 2, 55.  
**Reel: 5**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Treat, Robert.**

Robert Treat, et. al., to Fritz-John, about efforts to put Connecticut in bad repute.

1696 12 Nov

Connecticut State Library, Hartford, Conn.,

Connecticut Archives, Foreign Correspondence, Vol. 2, 60.

**Reel: 5**

Treaties are to be held as soon as possible. Money set aside for that purpose.

1776 6 May

Journals of the Continental Congress, 4:328-330.

**Reel: 32**

Treaty articles.

1838 15 Jan (II)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

Treaty articles of agreement between Henry Bouquet and Senecas, Delawares, and Shawnees.

[ca. 1760-1770]

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 272.

**Reel: 23**

Treaty articles. Agreement between H. Bouquet and Senecas, Delawares and Shawnees.

[1764-1765(?)] [between 11 Dec 1764 & 8 Jan(?) 1765]

British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 272. (Reference only.

Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 27**

Treaty at Albany.

1775

See 15 Oct 1783 (III).

**Reel: 31**

Treaty at Albany between Christian Party of Oneidas and the State of New York.

1811 27 Feb

See 10 Dec 1818 (XI).

**Reel: 45**

Treaty at Albany between State of New York and Cayugas.

1789 25 Feb (III)

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 158-163.

**Reel: 39**

Treaty at Albany involving the Mohawks, in March 1797, presented by John Adams to the Senate of the United States for consideration.

1798 12 Apr

American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 636.

**Reel: 44**

A treaty at Buffalo Creek between sachems, chiefs, and warriors of the Seneca Nation and Robert Troup, Thomas Ogden, and Benjamin Rogers.

1815 31 Aug

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 45**

Treaty at Buffalo Creek between the Senecas and the United States, concluded on 20 May 1842 and ratified on 26 Aug 1842.

1842 17 Feb-26 Aug

Includes related papers. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Treaty No. 241.

**Reel: 49**

Treaty at Canandaigua, between the Six Nations and Timothy Pickering, agent for the United States.

1794 11 Nov

See 27 Jan 1795.

**Reel: 43**

Treaty at Carlisle.

1753 Oct

American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class 970.5 No. T716, F1 D. (Reference only. Document not included with this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 15**

The treaty at Conestoga.

1721 5-8 July

The Treaty at Conestoga, reprinted in Dublin from Original, 1723.

**Reel: 8**

Treaty at Easton.

1756 Nov

See 9 & 10 Apr 1757.

**Reel: 19**

Treaty at Easton.

1756 8 Nov

See 20 Jan 1759 (III).

**Reel: 19**

Treaty at Fort McIntosh.

1785 21 Jan

Extract. Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Wolcott Papers, Vol. 4, 15.

**Reel: 38**

Treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1768 3 Nov

See 14 Sept 1779.

**Reel: 29**

Treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1785 17 Aug

Journal of the Continental Congress 1774-1789, 29: 631-637.

**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Treaty at Fort Stanwix is mentioned.

1785 4 Oct

Journals of the Continental Congress, 29: 805-807.

**Reel: 38**

Treaty at Greenville with Wyandots, Delawares, Shawness, Senecas, and Miamis.

1814° 22 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 45**

Treaty at Lancaster.

1744° 25 June-3 July

(Incomplete.) Virginia State Library, Richmond, Va., 1744.

**Reel: 12**

Treaty at New York involving the Seven Nations of Canada.

1796° 31 May

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D. C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 43**

Treaty at Pittsburgh is set for 20 July.

1776 11 May

Journals of the Continental Congress, 4: 347-350.

**Reel: 32**

Treaty between Cayugas and the State of New York, at Fort Stanwix (Fort Schuyler).

1790 22 June

See 4 Apr 1793.

**Reel: 40**

Treaty between Christian Party of Oneidas and State of New York, at Albany.

1807 13 Mar

See 10 Dec 1818 (VI).

**Reel: 44**

Treaty between Christian Party of Oneidas and the State of New York, at Albany.

1810 3 Mar

See 10 Dec 1818 (X).

**Reel: 45**

Treaty between Christian Party of Oneidas and the State of New York, at Albany.

1815 3 Mar

See 10 Dec 1818 (XIV).

**Reel: 45**

A treaty between commissioners of Pennsylvania and the Six Nations for the admission of the Twightwees Nation into the alliance at Lancaster.

1748 19-23 July

(Printed in Philadelphia by B. Franklin, 1748.).

**Reel: 13**

Treaty between Governor Keith of Pennsylvania and the Five Nations made at Albany in September, 1722, 7th-10th.

1722 7-10 Sept

(Reprinted in Dublin, 1723.).

**Reel: 8**

Treaty between Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne and State of New York, at Albany.

1816 15 Mar

See 10 Dec 1818 (XIII).

**Reel: 45**

Treaty between Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne and the State of New York, signed at Albany on 23 Sept 1825.

1825 25 Oct

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 51-52.

**Reel: 46**

Treaty between N.Y. Gov. Clinton and the Six Nations, at Albany.

1746 19 Aug-26 Sept Not available

(New York: James Parker, 1746).

**Reel: 13**

Treaty between N.Y. Gov. Thomas Dongan and the Five Nations.

1686° 30 Aug-1 Sept

(Typescript composite, based on versions in New York Colonial Manuscripts and N.Y.Col.Docs.)

Reconstruction by Francis Jennings, Center for the History of the American Indian, Newberry Library.

**Reel: 3**

Treaty between Oneida Indians and New York State.

1802 4 June

See 10 Dec 1818 (IV).

**Reel: 44**

Treaty between Oneida nation and New York, held at the Oneida village.

1798 1 June (II)

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 431.

**Reel: 44**

Treaty between Oneida Nation and the State of New York, held at the Oneida village. U.S. agent, John Taylor, was present.

1802 4 June

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 432.

**Reel: 44**

Treaty between Oneidas and New York State held at Fort Schuyler.

1788 22 Sept (II)

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 428.

**Reel: 39**

Treaty between Oneidas and the State of New York.

1798 1 June

See 10 Dec 1818 (II).

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Treaty between Oneidas and the State of New York,  
at Oneida.

1811 20 July

See 10 Dec 1818 (XII).

**Reel: 45**

Treaty between Onondaga Nation and DeWitt  
Clinton, governor of New York. Agreement to sell  
part of Onondaga Reservation to the State of New  
York.

1822 11 Feb

(Manuscript and typescript. Typescript with notation  
by William Fenton.) Huntington Library, San  
Marino, Calif., Hm, 8980.

**Reel: 46**

Treaty between Onondagas and the State of New  
York.

1793 18 Nov

See 10 Dec 1818.

**Reel: 42**

Treaty between Onondagas and the State of New  
York, at Albany.

1817 25 Feb

See 10 Dec 1818 (XVI).

**Reel: 45**

Treaty between Pagan Party of Oneidas and the State  
of New York, at Albany.

1809 16 Feb

See 10 Dec 1818 (IX).

**Reel: 45**

A treaty between Pennsylvania, Virginia, and  
Maryland and the Six Nations, at Lancaster.

1744 June (II)

(Printed in Philadelphia by B. Franklin, 1744).

**Reel: 12**

Treaty between second Christian party of Oneidas an  
New York State, at Albany.

1817 27 Mar

See 10 Dec 1818 (XVII).

**Reel: 45**

Treaty between Senecas and New York State, at  
Albany.

1802 20 Aug

See 10 Dec 1818 (V).

**Reel: 44**

Treaty between Senecas and the French.

1666 25 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 44-45.

**Reel: 2**

Treaty between Senecas and the State of New York.

1815 12 Sept

See 10 Dec 1818 (XV).

**Reel: 45**

Treaty between the First and Second Parties of  
Oneidas and the State of New York. Includes list of  
Oneidas who intend to migrate from reservation in  
New York State and those who do not intend to  
migrate.

1841 3 Apr

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian  
Treaties, Vol. 3, pp. 173-191.

**Reel: 49**

Treaty between the First Christian and Orchard  
Parties of Oneidas residing at Green Bay and the  
United States, concluded 3 Feb 1838 in Washington,  
and ratified 17 May 1838.

1838 3 Feb-17 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Treaty No. 232.

**Reel: 48**

Treaty between the government of New Jersey and  
Cranberry, Pompton, Croswick, and Southern Jersey  
Indians, at Croswicks in Burlington County.

1756 8 & 9 Jan

(Printed in Philadelphia by William Bradford,  
[1756]).

**Reel: 18**

Treaty between the Senecas residing in Ohio and the  
United States, at the City of Washington.

1831° 28 Feb

National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties  
Series.

**Reel: 47**

Treaty between the Seven Nations of Canada and the  
United States at New York.

1796 31 May

See 1 Dec 1797.

**Reel: 43**

Treaty between the State of New York and the  
Oneida Indians.

1798 1 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Ratified Indian  
Treaties, Treaty No. 28.

**Reel: 44**

Treaty between the United States and the Mixed  
Band of Senecas and Shawnees at Lewistown in the  
County of Logan and State of Ohio.

1831° 20 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaty  
Series.

**Reel: 47**

Treaty between the United States and the New York  
Indians.

1838° 15 Jan

National Archives and Record Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties  
Series.

**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Treaty between the United States and the Senecas and Shawnees at the Seneca Agency n the headwaters of the Cowskin River.

1832° 29 Dec

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties Series.

**Reel: 47**

A treaty between the United States of America and the Indians of the Six Nations.

1820 1 Apr

Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 46**

A treaty held at Lancaster in Pennsylvania by the Lieut. Governor of the Province and the commissioners of Virginia and Maryland with the Six Nations.

1744 22 June-4 July (V)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitiere Collection.

**Reel: 12**

Treaty held at Lancaster with the Six Nations, in June, 144.

1744 22 June-4 July (III)

(Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1744).

**Reel: 12**

Treaty held at the City of Albany between New York State and the Christian party of Oneida Indians.

1811 27 Feb

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 436.

**Reel: 45**

Treaty held in August 1757 at Easton between the Province of Pennsylvania and Teedyuscung, King of the Delawares, representing ten tribes of Indians.

1757 25 July-7 Aug (II)

(Philadelphia: B. Franklin and D. Hall).

**Reel: 21**

Treaty held in City of Albany between New York State and the Christian party of Oneida Indians.

1810 3 Mar

Newberry Library, Chicago, Il., Ayer Ms, N.A. 435.

**Reel: 45**

Treaty held with the Indians of the Six Nations at Lancaster, in Pennsylvania, in June 1744. Including account of the first Confederacy of the Six Nations. Minutes of Treaty between Six Nations and Colony of Virginia 1744 at Lancaster.

1744 22 June-4 July (IV)

(Williamsburg: William Parks, N.D.).

**Reel: 12**

A treaty held with the Ohio Indians at Carlisle, in October, 1753. Including the report of Richard Peters, Isaac Norris, and Benjamin Franklin, bearing date 22 Sept 1753.

1753 Oct

(Philadelphia: B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1753).

**Reel: 15**

Treaty in county of Ontario, New York between Senecas and Robert Morris.

1797 15 Sept

See 27 Dec 1801-2 Feb 1802.

**Reel: 44**

Treaty made between William Keith, Governor of Pennsylvania, and the Five Nations at Albany, September 1722.

1722 7-10 Sept (II)

(Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford, 1722).

**Reel: 8**

Treaty of 1613.

1613 21 Apr

Indian Historian, (1968), Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 22-26.

(The authenticity of the original document is open to question).

**Reel: 1**

Treaty of 1788 involving Oneidas at Fort Schuyler.

1788° 22 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Vol. 2, pp. 154-160.

**Reel: 39**

Treaty of cession at St. Mary's, involving Senecas, Wyandots, Delawares, Shawnees, and Ottawas, 17 Sept 1818, communicated with other material to the Senate of the United States on 30 Nov 1818.

[1818] [30 Nov]

Supplementary to treaty at Rapids of Miami of Lake Erie, 29 Sept 1817. American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 2:166. (Reference only. Notes pages pertaining to particular treaty cited. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).

**Reel: 45**

Treaty of cession involving Senecas Wyandots Delawares, Shawnees, and Ottawas, 17 Sept 1818, communicated with other material to the Senate of the Unites States on 30 Nov 1818.

1817 29 Sept

Supplementary to treaty at Rapids of Miami of Lake Erie, 29 Sept 1817, See [30 Nov 1818].

**Reel: 45**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Treaty of cession, involving Senecas, Wyandots, Delawares, Shawnees, Potawatomis, Ottawas, and Ojibwas at Rapids to Miami of Lake Erie, 29 Sept 1817, communicated to the Senate of the United States with other material on 11 Dec 1817.  
[1817] [11 Dec]  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 2: 131-148. (Reference only, Notes pages pertaining to particular treaty cited. Document not included in this microfilm publication.).  
**Reel: 45**

Treaty of Easton, 1777.  
1777° 30 Jan-6 Feb  
Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh, Scotland,  
Cunningham of Thorton Collection, Gd21/493.  
**Reel: 33**

A treaty of friendship between the governments of Pennsylvania and Indians at Philadelphia.  
1732 30 Sept-7 Oct  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitere Collection.  
**Reel: 10**

A treaty of friendship held with the chiefs of the Six Nations at Philadelphia.  
1736 28 Sept-14 Oct  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., Library Company of Philadelphia, Du Simitere Collection.  
**Reel: 11**

Treaty of friendship held with the Six Nations at Philadelphia.  
1736 Sept-14 Oct  
(Printed in Philadelphia by B. Franklin, 1737.).  
**Reel: 10**

A treaty of peace and friendship made between the governor of Pennsylvania and the Five Nations, at Albany.  
1722 Sept (II)  
(Printed in Philadelphia by A. Bradford, 1722).  
**Reel: 8**

Treaty of peace at Albany between Maryland and the Five Nations.  
1682 3-13 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo1/49. This is a Reference only. The document is not in this microfilm publication.  
**Reel: 2**

Treaty of peace between Delaware Nation and the English.  
1765 8 May  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/66.  
**Reel: 27**

Treaty of peace between Maryland and the Five Iroquois Nations.  
1682 3-4 Aug  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 5: 731-1739.  
**Reel: 2**

Treaty of peace between the Five Nations and Maryland.  
1682 3-13 Aug  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 321-328.  
**Reel: 2**

Treaty of peace between the Iroquois and governor de Tracy.  
1665° 13 Dec (II)  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 121-125.  
**Reel: 1**

Treaty of peace of French with Cayugas.  
1667 13 Dec  
(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Vol. 2, Fol. 229-234.  
**Reel: 2**

Treaty of peace, amity and friendship between the Delaware Nation and their allies (the Shawnees, Kickapoos, Piankashaw, Weas, Peorias, and Senecas residing in the state of Missouri and territory of Arkansas) on one part and several bands of the Big and Little Osage Nation on the other part, before General William Clark at St. Louis.  
1826 7 Oct  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3985.  
**Reel: 46**

Treaty of the Six Nations at Johnson Hall.  
1762° 21-28 Apr  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 3: 690-717.  
**Reel: 24**

Treaty proceedings at German Flats with the Six Nations, "Mahigans," and Delawares.  
1776 9-10 Aug  
(Contemporary copy.) Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 14187.  
**Reel: 32**

Treaty wampum belt.  
49; Originally had five diagonal bars when first seen by W.M. Beauchamp. The bars have been said to signify each of the nations of the League or supports or braces to the "longhouse". Two Onondaga reported in 1898 that the belt was made when the Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne were accepted for membership in the League. Twine warp; thread weft. ca. 27 in. X 2 3/8 in. (6 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37421. Acquired 29 June 1898.  
**Reel: 50**

Treaty with Indians at Lancaster, Pennsylvania.  
1744° 2 July (II)  
Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, Va., Robert Dinwiddie Papers 1744-1752, Mss4V8194D619al.  
**Reel: 12**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Treaty with Senecas at Buffalo Creek.  
1802° 30 June (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 44**

Treaty with the Five Nations.  
1722° 14 Aug-1 Dec  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Ratified Indian  
Treaties, Treaty No. 1.  
**Reel: 8**

Treaty with the Menominees at the City of  
Washington; and supplementary articles.  
1831° 8-17 Feb  
Pertains to Oneida land in Wisconsin. National  
Archives and Records Services, Washington, D.C.,  
Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties Series.  
**Reel: 47**

Treaty with the Mohawks at Albany for the  
extinguishment of their claims to lands.  
1797° 29 Mar  
National Archives and Records Services,  
Washington, D. C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian  
Treaties.  
**Reel: 44**

Treaty with the Ohio Indians at Philadelphia in  
November 1747.  
1747 13-16 Nov  
(Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1748.).  
**Reel: 13**

Treaty with the Oneida, Tuscarora, and Stockbridge  
Indians.  
1794° 2 Dec  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 43**

Treaty with the Six Nations.  
1744° 30 June (II)  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md., Calvert  
Papers, Mss 14, No. 400.  
**Reel: 12**

Treaty with the Six Nations.  
1744° 30 June (III)  
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md., Calvert  
Papers, Mss. 174, No.401.  
**Reel: 12**

Treaty with the Six Nations at Canandaigua.  
1794 11 Nov  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 43**

Treaty with the Six Nations at Fort Harmar, and a  
separate article.  
1789° 9 Jan  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 39**

Treaty with the Six Nations at Fort Pitt.  
1760 12-15 Aug  
National Archives & Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 23**

Treaty with the Six Nations at Fort Stanwix.  
1784° 22 Oct  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 38**

Treaty with the Six Nations at Philadelphia.  
1742 30 June-12 July  
(Printed, 1743. Reprint San Marino, Ca., 1925.  
Photostatic copy from Huntington Library, San  
Marino, Ca.).  
**Reel: 11**

Treaty with the Six Nations at Philadelphia July  
1742.  
1742 2-12 July (II)  
(London: T. Sowle Raylton and Luke Hinde).  
**Reel: 11**

Treaty with the Six Nations, at Philadelphia.  
1742 2-12 July  
(Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1743).  
**Reel: 11**

Treaty with the Western Indians is mentioned.  
1785 12 Oct  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 29:822-825.  
**Reel: 38**

Treaty with Western tribes is discussed.  
1785 6 June  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 28: 430-433.  
**Reel: 38**

Treaty with Wyandots, Delawares, Senecas, etc.  
residing on the Ohio and in the territories of Indiana  
and Michigan, at Spring Wells.  
1815° 8 Sept  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington,  
D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 45**

Treaty with Wyandots, Senecas, Delawares, etc. on  
the Miami.  
1817° 29 Sept  
National Archives and Records Service,  
Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11,  
Indian Treaties.  
**Reel: 45**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Treaty with Wyandots, Senecas, Shawnees, and Ottawas.  
1818° 17 Sept  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Rg 11, Indian Treaties.

**Reel: 45**

**Trent, William.**

Journal about travel from Logstown to the town of the Twightwee.  
1753 16 Mar (II)  
(Incomplete.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1344, Part 1.

**Reel: 15**

**Trent, William.**

Journal, including reports of meetings with Indians 1759-1763.  
1759 3 Apr 1759-18 Apr 1763  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Cadwalader Papers, Croghan Section. (Very light, barely legible, copy in places.).

**Reel: 23**

**Trent, William.**

Memorial for a tract of land called Indiana. Refers to treaty at Fort Stanwix, 1768, and deed to George Croghan.  
1783 17 Apr  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i41, Vol. 10, 79-104.

**Reel: 36**

**Trent, William.**

Memorial of William Trent and associates to the U. S. Continental Congress, concerning tract of land called Indiana.  
1781 21 May  
Reference to Fort Stanwix treaty of 1768, deed to George Croghan. See 17 Apr 1783.

**Reel: 36**

**Trent, William.**

Petition of William Trent and associates to the U. S. Continental Congress, concerning tract of land called Indiana.  
1768 Nov  
Reference to Fort Stanwix treaty of 1768, deed to George Croghan. See 17 Apr 1783.

**Reel: 29**

**Trent, William.**

Petition of William Trent and associates to the U. S. Continental Congress, concerning tract of land called Indiana.  
1779 11 Sept  
Reference to Fort Stanwix treaty of 1768, deed to George Croghan. See 17 Apr 1783.

**Reel: 35**

**Troup, Robert.**

To Jasper Parrish, concerning upcoming Indian council (in September). Discussion of inducing the Indians to accept a grant of land to the west preferably in Arkansas, and action to be taken.  
1810 24 Aug  
(This is printed, and was copied from the original, on 26 June 1911). Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 8900.

**Reel: 45**

**Trowbridge, C.C.**

Journal of C.C. Trowbridge's trip to Green Bay in company with representatives of the Oneida Indians of New York.  
1821 11 July-1 Sept  
Includes information about council with Menominee chiefs, 16-30 August, About Oneidas, Senecas, and Munsees, and about the land purchased. Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich., Burton Historical Collection, C.C. Trowbridge Manuscripts.

**Reel: 46**

A true copy of a speech at Fort Schuyler to Tuscarora, Onondaga, and Oneida chiefs, sent by Lieut. Col. Marinus Willett. Willet also enclosed a letter from Benjamin Franklin about France as an American ally.  
1778 12 May  
(Franklin's letter not included.) The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 34**

True copy of minutes of treaty of peace at Albany between Maryland and the Indians, 3-4 Aug 1682.  
1682 13 Aug  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Wo[?]/44.

**Reel: 2**

True copy of minutes of treaty with the Five Nations at Albany.  
1722° Sept  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pa., Mss Class 970.5, No. T692, pp. 1-10.

**Reel: 8**

True copy of proceedings of meeting on 12 Sept. 1733 involving the Mohawks, about land around Fort Hunter.  
1733 15 Dec (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1093.

**Reel: 10**

A true copy of the treaty held with the Indians of the Six Nations at Philadelphia, July 1742.  
1742 30 June-12 July (II)  
History of the Five Nations of Canada, By Cadwallader Colden (London: Printed for J. Whiston, Et. Al., 1750), "Papers Relating to an Act of the Assembly of the Province of New York....," pp. 45-87.

**Reel: 11**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

A true copy of treaty at Lancaster between the Six Nations and the lieutenant governor of Pennsylvania and commissioners of Virginia and Maryland.  
1744 22 June-4 July (II)

History of the Indians of the Five Nations of Canada, by Cadwallader Colden, (London: Printed for J. Whiston, et al., 1750), "Papers Relating to an Act of the Assembly of the Province of New York...", pp. 87-152.

**Reel: 12**

True copy of treaty between Indians of St. Regis/Akwesasne and the State of New York, 16 Mar 1824, (Copy was made, 1 Apr 1824.).  
1824 1 Apr

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 271-272.

**Reel: 46**

### **Tryon, William.**

Copy of letter to Earl of Hillsborough, concerning conference between Mohawks and Oneidas and William Johnson.

1772 31 Aug (II)  
(No enclosure.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1076. (Copy does not encompass whole document in places.).

**Reel: 30**

### **Turney, John, lieut.**

Letter to Arent Schuyler De Peyster about council at Sandusky, ca. 6-10 June 1782.

1782 7 June  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,762, Fol. 56.

**Reel: 36**

### **Tuscarora Indians.**

Petition to legislature of United States, saying they want treaty ratified.

1841 Jan  
Petition is not signed and sealed. Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties, Aoo-723, Box 58, Group XII.

**Reel: 49**

### **Tuscarora Indians.**

Petition to N.Y. State Legislature, pertaining to attempt to levy taxes on the Indians. Articulates position of Tuscaroras as independent nation not subject to New York State.

[1820] [on, or before, 23 Jan]  
(Presented in Assembly, 23 Jan 1820.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 101-108.

**Reel: 46**

### **Tuscarora Indians.**

Report of delegates from New York.  
[1827-1828]  
North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh, N.C., Governor James Iredell Letter Book, 1827-1828, G.L.B.27, p. 170. (Referenced only. Document not included in this microfilm publication).

**Reel: 46**

### **Tuscarora Indians.**

Second petition to N.Y. State Legislature pertaining to attempt to levy taxes on them.  
[1821] [on, or before, 15 Mar]  
(Presented in Assembly 15 Mar 1821.) (For first petition, see [on, or before, 23 Jan 1820].) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 115-118.

**Reel: 46**

### **Tuscarora Indians.**

Speech of a chief to William Johnson.  
1755 20 Dec (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1067.

**Reel: 18**

### **Tuscarora Indians.**

Statement made about property stolen from members of the Tuscarora nation.  
1810° 11 Oct  
Penfield Library, State University of New York, College of Arts and Science, Special Collections, Erastus Granger Papers, Marshall Collection.

**Reel: 45**

### **Twightwee Indians.**

Letter to Robert Dinwiddie, about a battle with the French and French Indians, and a plea for support.

1753 16 Mar (III)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1344, Part 1.

**Reel: 15**

### **Twightwee Indians.**

Letter to Virginia. Mentions treaty at Logstown involving the Six Nations.  
1752 21 June  
(Copy made ca. 1774.) Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, Va., Gov. Robert Dinwiddie Papers 1744-1752, Mss4, V8194, D6197, al.

**Reel: 15**

### **Twightwee Indians.**

Message to the Six Nations.  
1750 20 Sept (II)  
Written by Andrew Montour and received by [James Hamilton]. (Copy certified 20 Sept 1750 by Richard Peters and endorsed by him. Sent to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton.) Clements Library, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 14**

Two belts of wampum tied together.  
119; Each consists of 8 rows. The first is strung on thread between buckskin thongs, and has white background bearing a purple cross with a white center. The other is strung between fiber cord, and made up of purple and tan colored beads interspersed on a white ground with no apparent design. (8 rows). Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, Catalog No. Hd 12713 (937.39.3). Chiefswood Collection.

**Reel: 50**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Two commissioners appointed by the Continental Congress to negotiate treaties.  
1784 23 Apr  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 26: 273-287.  
**Reel: 37**

Two depositions on the roster of Seneca chiefs.  
1839 7 Feb  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.  
**Reel: 48**

Two Iroquois deputies are at Three Rivers to initiate peace negotiations.  
1622  
(In French.) Les voyages de la nouvelle France occidentale dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xainctongeois, capitaine pour le Roy en la Marine du Ponant, et toutes les descouvertes qu'il a faites en ce pais depuis l'an 1603, jusques 'an 1629, (Paris: Pierre Le-Mur, 1632), Book 1, pp. 40-45.  
**Reel: 1**

Two letters of issues in dispute among the Senecas.  
1819 9(?) & 28 Mar  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.  
**Reel: 46**

Two nearly identical belts.  
77; (6 rows each). [For other belt in photograph, see Wampum No. 57.] Museum of Mankind, British Museum, London, England, Registration Nos. 1906.5-23.2 (Right); 1906.5-23.1 (Left).  
**Reel: 50**

Two papers. One is message to the Mohawks from United States Commissioners, and reply of Mohawks. The other is a letter from Gov. Trumbull to Gen. Washington, about thirteen Indians of Caughnawaga conferring with Trumbull.  
1776 15 Jan  
American Archives, Series 4, 4: 682-684.  
**Reel: 32**

Two receipts of annuity payment by agreement made at Big Tree in September 1797.  
1826 15 June  
Both have same date but one is signed by Little Billy and the other by Caption Pollard. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 46**

Two receipts of annuity payment by agreement made at Big Tree in September 1797: one signed by Litter Billy (29 June 1828) the other by Young King (11 June 1827).  
1827-1828 11 June 1827-29 June 1828  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 46**

Two receipts of annuity payments by Captain Pollard, due from agreement made at Big Tree in September 1797.  
1820-1823 7 June 1820-10 June 1823  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 46**

Two receipts of annuity payments: one made to Young King (18 June 1822), and the other to Cornplanter on 28 May 1821. Due from agreement made at Big Tree in September 1797.  
1821-1822 28 May 1821-18 June 1822  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 46**

Two receipts of annuity payments: one of Young King, dated 18 June 1822, and the other of Cornplanter on 28 May 1821.  
1797 Sept  
Due from agreement made at Big Tree in September 1797. See 28 May 1821, 18 June 1822.  
**Reel: 44**

Two Road wampum belt.  
28; According to Iroquois tradition, one of the purple rows of beads represents the Indian way of life, the other the white man's way of life. The rows are parallel, against a background of white, indicating peace and friendship. Leather warp; thread weft. (9 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 50033 (?).  
**Reel: 50**

Two treaties communicated to the Seneca of the United States by George Washington, 2 Jan 1795: A treaty between the United States and the Six Nations at Canandaigua, 11 Nov 1794 and a treaty between Timothy Pickering with the Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and Stockbridge Indians in the country of the Oneidas, 2 Dec 1794.  
1794-1795 11 Nov 1794-2 Jan 1795  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 544-546.  
**Reel: 43**

Two ways boundary commission, 1789, wampum belt.  
25; Belt commemorating time when the Indians had two roads offered to them. They could go to the British Government or to the United States. Leather warp; thread weft. ca. 35 in X 4 3/8 in. (13 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y. Specimen No. 3-1909. Collected by T.R. Roddy. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.  
**Reel: 50**

**Tyanoga, Hendrick.**  
Minutes of speech to William Johnson, on behalf of Mohawks.  
1750 2 Feb  
(Written by William Johnson.) Clements Library, University of Michigan and Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.  
**Reel: 14**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Typed copy of deed of conveyance of lands belonging to the Five Nations to Nathaniel Gorham and Oliver Phelps, including certification by Samuel Kirkland, and ratification of the treaty of chiefs and warriors of the Mohawk, Onondaga, Cayuga, and Tuscarora Nations (4 Aug 1789).

1788 8 July (IV)  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 39**

Typed transcript of deed from the Five Nations to Oliver Phelps and Nathaniel Gorham.

1788° 8 July (II)  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Phelps Family Papers, Box XLIV.

**Reel: 39**

Typed transcript of letter pertaining to negotiations involving Iroquois.

1802° 20 Feb (II)  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., One Folder Collection, Indian Documents.

**Reel: 44**

Typed transcript of supplement to treaty at Buffalo Creek, July 1788.

1789° 4 Aug  
Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Phelps Family Papers, Box XLIV.

**Reel: 39**

Typed transcripts of a deed from the Five Nations to Oliver Phelps and Nathaniel Gorham.

1788° 8 July  
(Note, Joseph Brant is represented as two persons: Jos. Brant and Thayendanege. The latter is Brant's Mohawk name. Brant also appears as both a signer and a witness.) Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Phelps Family Papers, Box XLIV.

**Reel: 39**

Typescript of proceedings at treaty of Fort Stanwix.

1768 22 Oct-6 Nov  
Provided by Union of Ontario Indians, Toronto, Canada. Manuscript original is in the Public Archives of Canada, Federal Archives Division, Rg 10, Vol. 1826.

**Reel: 29**

Typescript translation of the Dutch description of the Schenectady massacre of 9 Feb 1690.

[1690] [after 9 Feb 1690] Not Available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 4**

#### **United Foreign Missionary Society.**

Petition of Managers pertaining to act preventing non-Indians from residing and building establishments on Indian lands.

1824 16 Mar

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 41, pp. 321-325.

**Reel: 46**

#### **United Indian Nations.**

Speech at a confederate council held near the Mouth of the Delaware River.

1786 28 Nov-18 Dec

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Frontier Wars Series, Draper Collection, Series U, Vol. 23, pp. 51-56.

**Reel: 39**

#### **United Indian Nations.**

Speech at their council at Detroit River to the Congress of the United States.

1786 28 Nov & 18 Dec

Detroit River to the Congress of the United States.  
See 22 Oct 1784-23 May 1789.

**Reel: 39**

#### **United States.**

Message of the United States to the different tribes on the Miami delivered by Hendrick Aupaumut.

1792 16 July

The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8, 24.

**Reel: 41**

#### **United States.**

Printed copy of message from the President of the United States, transmitting a treaty as amended by the Senate, and negotiated with the New York Indians.

1839 22 Jan

Includes copies of relevant material. Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting a Treaty, as amended by the Senate, and negotiated with the New York Indians, 25th Congress (Confidential D), 3d Session, Blair and Rives Printers.

**Reel: 48**

#### **United States.**

Receipt from the United States by chiefs of the Seneca Nation of annuity payment as agreed at a treaty held at Buffalo on 13 Sept 1815.

1820 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

#### **United States.**

Receipt of Seneca chiefs of part annuity payment from the United States.

1817 18 Oct

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**United States.**

Receipt of Seneca chiefs of part of annuity payment from the United States.

1817 13 Aug (II)

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

**United States.**

Receipt of the chiefs of the Tuscarora Nation of part of their annuity from the United States for the year 1824.

1824 3 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

**United States.**

Receipt of the chiefs of the Tuscarora Nation of part of their annuity from the United States for the year 1824.

1824 27 Aug

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

**United States.**

Receipt of the chiefs of Tuscarora Tribe of part of their annuity from the United States for the year 1827.

1827 14 Sept

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 46**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Extracts from the Journal of the Commissioners of the United States appointed to hold a treaty at Sandusky, to make peace with the western Indians.

1793 7 July-16 Aug

Extracts from the Journal of the Commissioners of the United States, United States Commissioners Appointed to Hold a Treaty at Sandusky 1793.

**Reel: 42**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Extracts from the journal of the U.S.

Commissioners for Indian Affairs including an account of the treaty at Fort Stanwix (3-23 Oct 1784) and the treaty at Fort McIntosh (9-21 Jan 1785).

1785 9-21 Jan

See Apr 1793.

**Reel: 38**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Extracts from the Journal of the U.S.

Commissioners for Indian Affairs, including an account of the treaty at Fort Stanwix (3-23 Oct 1784) and the treaty at Fort McIntosh (9-21 Jan 1785).

1785 9-21 Jan Not available

See Apr 1793.

**Reel: 38**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Extracts from the journal of the U.S.

Commissioners for Indian Affairs, including an account of the treaty at Fort Stanwix (3-23 Oct 1784) and the treaty at Fort McIntosh (9-21 Jan 1785).

1793 22 Apr

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Wayne Papers, Indian Treaties, Section B.

**Reel: 42**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Extracts from the journal of the U.S.

Commissioners for the Indian Affairs including an account of the treaty at Fort Stanwix and the treaty at Fort McIntosh.

1784 3-23 Oct

See 22 Apr 1793.

**Reel: 38**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Extracts from the journal of the United States

Commissioners for Indian Affairs, including an account of the treaty at Fort Stanwix (3-23 Oct 1784) and the treaty at Fort McIntosh (9-21 Jan 1785).

1784 3-13 Oct

See 22 Apr 1793.

**Reel: 38**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Instructions to the runners (an Onondaga and an Oneida Indian) to whom was committed the message of the U.S. Commissioners for Indian Affairs to be delivered to the Indian council at the Rapids of the Miami (Maumee).

1793 Aug

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Official Correspondence, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 42**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to Alexander McKee, enclosing speech from commissioner to Indians.

1793 14 Aug (II)

Simcoe Papers, 2: 21-22.

**Reel: 42**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Letter to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Clarke, with enclosure of minutes relating to conference with Indians concerning skirmish in Virginia, 7 May 1743.

1743 20 May

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1060.

**Reel: 11**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Message to the Six Nations.

1784 [ca. July]

Invitation to September meeting at Fort Stanwix.

British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,779, Fol. 162-163v.

**Reel: 37**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Minutes of a meeting of the American Commissioners for Indian Affairs of the Northern Department, at Albany, 3 Feb 1780.  
1780 3 Feb

Act of New York State Legislature presented to appoint commissioners to represent New York in treaty negotiations with Indians. The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 35**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Rough draft of speech of Commissioners for Indian Affairs in the Middle Department to Senecas. 1776 8 Sept (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Yeates Papers, Folder #6.

**Reel: 33**

**United States. Commissioners for Indian Affairs.**

Speech of the Commissioners of the United States to the Indian nations at the Rapids of the Miami (Maumee) River.

1793 31 July

See 26 Apr, 4 Dec 1793.

**Reel: 42**

**United States. Congress.**

Congress discusses violation of treaty at Albany 1775; and proposals at treaty.  
1783 15 Oct (III)

Journals of the Continental Congress, 25: 680-695.

**Reel: 37**

**United States. Congress.**

Congress proposes treaty with the Indians at New York on 10 June.

1784 5 Mar

Journals of the Continental Congress, 26: 124-129.

**Reel: 37**

**United States. Congress.**

Congressional discussion of treaty at Fort Stanwix; and motions regarding the extent of state jurisdiction over land recently bought from the Six Nations.

1785 6 Apr

Journals of the Continental Congress, 28: 234-239.

**Reel: 38**

**United States. Congress.**

Congressional letter drafted to State of Virginia, requesting that the State not allow settlers on Indian land.

1784 3 Aug

Journals of the Continental Congress, 27: 625-633.

**Reel: 38**

**United States. Congress.**

Copy of printed report of 52nd U.S. Congress, 1st Session, pertaining to Indian beneficiaries under treaty concluded at Buffalo Creek.

1838 15 Jan

See 13 July 1892 (II).

**Reel: 48**

**United States. Congress.**

Copy of printed report of 52nd U.S. Congress, 1st Session, pertaining to Indian beneficiaries under treaty concluded at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838.

1892 13 July (II)

Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 31.

**Reel: 49**

**United States. Congress.**

Instructions from Congress to Indian Treaty Commissioners.

1783-1784 15 Oct 1783-3 June 1784

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Wolcott Papers, Vol. 4, 1.

**Reel: 37**

**United States. Congress.**

Instructions from Congress to the Secretary of War to send troops for treaty negotiations.

1784 3 June

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn., Wolcott Papers, Vol. 4, 1.

**Reel: 37**

**United States. Congress.**

Letter from U.S. Congress appointing additional Indian Commissioners, including Philip Schuyler.

1784 8 Apr

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 37**

**United States. Congress.**

Motion made in Congress (1777-1788) about Pennsylvania negotiating treaties with Indians.

1783 Oct

National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress i36, Vol. 2, pp. 251-253.

**Reel: 37**

**United States. Congress.**

Order of U.S. Congress that General Philip Schuyler should announce a general treaty with the Indian Nations.

1784 10 Feb

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 37**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **United States. Congress.**

Report of a United States committee on the petition of Stockbridge Indians.

1818 3 Oct

Contains information about treaty at St. Mary's, involving Senecas. See 24 Feb 1820.

**Reel: 45**

#### **United States. Congress.**

Report of a United States committee on the petition of Stockbridge Indians, accompanied by a bill confirming their title to certain lands.

1820 24 Feb

Includes information about treaty at St. Mary's, 3 Oct 1818, involving Senecas. Congressional Series Set, Vol. 40, Hr 70, 16-1.

**Reel: 46**

#### **United States. Congress.**

Report of a United States Congressional Committee on claims of Eleazar Williams for services in procuring land of Menominees and Winnebagos for New York Indians and Indians of St. Regis.

1838 15 Jan

Pertains to treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838. See 24 Feb 1858.

**Reel: 48**

#### **United States. Congress.**

Report of a United States Congressional committee on claims of Eleazar Williams for services in procuring land of Menominees and Winnebagos for New York Indians and Indians of St. Regis.

1858 24 Feb

Pertains to treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838. Congressional Series Set, Vol. 938, Sr86, 35-1.

**Reel: 49**

#### **United States. Congress.**

Report of United States Congressional proceedings on ratification of Buffalo Creek treaty.

1839 14 Mar

Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

#### **United States. Congress.**

Resolution of Congress.

1783 20 Sept

Pennsylvania is to be allowed to have a council with Indians on their borders. Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 105-108.

**Reel: 37**

#### **United States. Congress.**

Resolution of Congress of the United States to meet with Indians, sent to Brant at Niagara.

1784 3 Mar

Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 4, 9-10.

**Reel: 37**

#### **United States. Congress.**

Resolution of United States Congress. Boundary line suggested between Indians and various states. It is recommended that commissioners treat with tribes of the Six nations separately, so the Indians will not be inclined to form coalitions.

1784 19 Mar (II)

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 561-562.

**Reel: 37**

#### **United States. Congress.**

United States committee report on school lands on Indian reservations in Ohio, based on treaties, 1831-1836, some of which involve Iroquois.

1838 20 Apr

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 335, Hr812, 25-2.

**Reel: 48**

#### **United States. Congress. Committee of Claims.**

The United States Congressional Committee of Claims grants payment to Charles Allen for expenses in negotiating treaty with Senecas at Buffalo Creek, 21-30 Sept 1838.

1848 28 Mar Not available

Congressional Series Set, Vol. 525, Hr410, 30-1.

**Reel: 49**

#### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Printed report in the U.S. Senate of the committee on Indian Affairs, about treaty concluded between the United States and New York Indians, on 4 Dec 1868.

1870 3 May

Mentions treaties of 15 Jan 1838 and 20 May 1842. Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

#### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Printed report in the U.S. Senate of the committee on Indian Affairs, about treaty concluded between the United States and the New York Indians, on 4 Dec 1868.

1842 20 May

Mentions treaties of 15 Jan 1838 and 20 May 1842. See 3 May 1870.

**Reel: 49**

#### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Printed report in the U.S. Senate of the Committee on Indian Affairs, about treaty concluded between the United States and the New York Indians, on 4 Dec 1868. Mentions treaties of 15 Jan 1838 and 20 May 1842.

1838 15 Jan

See 3 May 1870.

**Reel: 48**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report from the Committee on Indian Affairs to the U.S. House of Representatives.  
1794 11 Nov  
Refers to treaty of 11 Nov 1794. (Printed.) See [After 31 Jan 1874].

**Reel: 43**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report from the Committee on Indian Affairs to the U.S. House of Representatives.  
[1874] [after 31 Jan]  
Refers to treaty of 11 Nov 1794. (Printed.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report of Committee for Indian Affairs to United States Congress, recommending that a convention be held with northern and middle Indians to settle boundary lines. Land is needed for bounty to army. The Committee claims that Indians were aggressors and are not entitled to much expenditure for their land, nor can the United States afford it. Pennsylvania is to send representatives to the convention to purchase lands within their state.  
1783 15 & 30 Oct  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 10: 119-124.

**Reel: 37**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report of United States committee on Indian Affairs relative to whether Tonawanda band of Senecas may be exempt from treaty of 20 May 1842. Several papers pertaining to this issue which was answered in the negative are included.  
1847 19 Feb (II)  
Congressional Series Set, Vol. 495, Sd156, 29-2.

**Reel: 49**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report of United States Congressional Committee on Indian Affairs about New York Indian lands in Kansas under treaty of 1838.  
1838  
See 5 Mar 1884.

**Reel: 48**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report of United States Congressional Committee on Indian Affairs about New York Indian lands in Kansas under treaty of 1838.  
1884 5 Mar  
Congressional Series Set, Vol. 2255, Hr 673, 48-1.

**Reel: 49**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report of United States Congressional Committee on Indian Affairs about treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838.  
1838 15 Jan  
See 2 Mar 1883.

**Reel: 48**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report of United States Congressional Committee on Indian Affairs about treaty at Buffalo Creek, 15 Jan 1838.  
1883 2 Mar  
Congressional Series Set, Vol. 2160, Hr2001, 47-2.

**Reel: 49**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

Report of United States congressional Committee on territories regarding request of Brothertown Indians to title to their lands.  
1839 6 Feb  
Congressional Series Set, Vol. 35, Hr 244, 25-3.

**Reel: 48**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

United States Committee on Indian Affairs report that Oneida and Stockbridge Indians are owed money by government.  
1794  
Pertains to treaty of 1794. See 29 Jan 1851.

**Reel: 42**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Indian Affairs.**

United States committee on Indian Affairs reports that Oneida and Stockbridge Indians are owed money by government.  
1851 29 Jan  
Pertains to treaty of 1794. Congressional Series Set, Vol. 606, Hr18, 31-12.

**Reel: 49**

### **United States. Congress. Committee on Territories.**

Report of Congressional Committee on Territories regarding request of Brothertown Indians to title to their lands. Includes information on treaty with Brothertown Indians and George Porter at Green Bay.  
1832 Oct  
See 6 Feb 1839.

**Reel: 47**

### **United States. Congress. Senate.**

A bill in the U.S. Senate to provide a settlement with the Six Nations for unexecuted treaty stipulations.  
1838 15 Jan  
Refers to treaty of 15 Jan 1838. (Printed.) See 6 Feb 1878.

**Reel: 48**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**United States. Congress. Senate.**

A bill in the U.S. Senate to provide a settlement with the Six Nations for unexecuted treaty stipulations.

1838 15 Jan

Pertains to treaty of 15 Jan 1838. See 30 Mar 1874; 30 Mar 1874 (II).

**Reel: 48**

**United States. Congress. Senate.**

A bill in the U.S. Senate to provide a settlement with the Six Nations for unexecuted treaty stipulations.

1874 30 Mar

Pertains to treaty of 15 Jan 1838. (Printed.)

Haverford College Library, Haverford Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

**United States. Congress. Senate.**

A bill in the U.S. Senate to provide a settlement with the Six Nations for unexecuted treaty stipulations.

1878 6 Feb

Refers to treaty of 15 Jan 1838. Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10. (Very light copy.).

**Reel: 49**

**United States. Congress. Senate.**

A bill in the United States Senate to provide a settlement with the Six Nations for unexecuted treaty stipulations.

1874 30 Mar (II)

Pertains to treaty of 15 Jan 1838. (Printed, with manuscript marginal notes.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Letters & Miscellaneous, Box 10.

**Reel: 49**

**United States. Congress. Senate.**

Copy of articles from U.S. Senate document entitled "Revision of Indian Treaties," pertaining to special provisions for the Oneidas residing in the State of New York.

1789-1838 19 Jan 1789-15 Jan 1838

(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 33.

**Reel: 39**

**United States. Congress. Senate.**

Copy of articles from U.S., Senate document entitled "Revision of Indian Treaties," pertaining to special provisions for the Oneidas residing in New York State.

1838 15 Jan

See 19 Jan 1789-15 Jan 1838.

**Reel: 48**

**United States. Congress. Senate.**

U.S. Senate resolution confirming appointment of H. L. Ellsworth, F. Schermerhorn, and Elbert Herrn as commissioners to treat with Indians.

1832 20 Dec

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Office of Indian Affairs, Letters Received, Western Superintendency, 1832.

**Reel: 47**

**United States. Department of the Navy.**

Letter from the President of the F Navy Board to M. de Beauharnois.

1745° 26 Apr

Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, B Series, Vol. 81, Fol. 32.

**Reel: 12**

**United States. Department of War.**

Copy of a letter from U.S. Secretary of War to General Chapin, enclosing copy of a message from the Secretary of War to the sachems, chiefs, and warriors of the Six Nations.

1793 24 Dec (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Vol. 33.

**Reel: 42**

**United States. Department of War.**

Copy of United States Secretary of War Dearborn's statement of 14 Mar 1802 to Senecas and Onondagas.

1802 14 Mar

See 10 Oct 1884.

**Reel: 44**

**United States. Department of War.**

Correspondence from United States Secretary of War, Knox, regarding violation of treaties.

1785 14 Sept (II)

Journals of the Continental Congress, 29: 704-707.

**Reel: 38**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letter from H. Dearborn, U.S. Secretary of War, to Benjamin Williams, governor of North Carolina, about Tuscarora deputies arriving in North Carolina.

1802° 18 Oct

State of North Carolina, Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, Archives and Records Section, G.L.B. 14, Gov.

Benjamin Williams Letter Book 1798-1802, pp. 671-672.

**Reel: 44**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**United States. Department of War.**

Letter from Henry Dearborn, U.S. Secretary of War, to Benjamin Williams, governor of North Carolina.  
1801° 3 Nov  
State of North Carolina, Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh, N.C., Division of Archives and History, Archives and Records Section, G.L.B. 14, Gov. Benjamin Williams Letter Book 1798-1802, pp. 460-461.

**Reel: 44**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letter from United States Secretary of War to Society of Friends regarding treaty of Buffalo Creek.  
1839 23 Mar  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, N.Y., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 4, 1831-1839.

**Reel: 48**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letter of 29 July 1814 from the Office of the Secretary of War to William H. Harrison and Lewis Cass, informing them that Department of War wishes to use part of treaty of Greenville of 1795 as basis of new treaty.

1795

See 29 July 1814.

**Reel: 43**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letter of 8 Aug 1814 from Office of the Secretary of War to William H. Harrison and Lewis Cass, acknowledging receipt of journal of proceedings and treaty at Greenville.

1795

See 18 Aug 1814.

**Reel: 43**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letter of United States Secretary of War transmitting wishes of Seneca tribe to sell reservation land in Ohio.

1830 3 Feb

Congressional Series Set. Vol. 196, Hd47, 21-1.

**Reel: 47**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letters and reports from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, Secretary of War, 1785-1788.

1786 18 Dec

Document signed by Iroquois Indians. (In Mohawk.) National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, pp. 215-228.

**Reel: 39**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1778.

1786 3 May

Copy of letter from Maj. John P. Wyllys, sent from Fort McIntosh. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 1, 227-278.

**Reel: 38**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788.

1787 23 Feb

Cover letter and copy of letter from Richard Butler, dated 31 Jan 1788. Imparts information received from Cornplanter and asks for instructions. Read 26 Feb 1787. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 2, 255-262.

**Reel: 39**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788.

1788 18 July

Cover letter and enclosures, including copy of letter from the governor of the Western Territory about delays of Indians in coming to councils because Indians were surprised that Congress agreed to meet with them. They expected war. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 3, 489-508. (No 503.).

**Reel: 39**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788.

1788 4 Feb

Cover letter and enclosure concerning Indian Department, including information about councils around Niagara, 1787. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 3, 21-46. (No 44, 45.).

**Reel: 39**

**United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788. Copy of letter from Joseph Harmar to Knox, enclosing speeches by three chiefs of the Six Nations at Fort Pitt and Harmar's answer.

1785 16 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 1, 63-74.

**Reel: 38**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788. Dispatches from Richard Butler at Carlisle. Include copy of message to the Five Nations enclosed in letter to James Livingston.  
1787 10 Oct  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 2, 537-544.

**Reel: 39**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788. Extracts from Indian speeches at Western council and additional information transmitted by Richard Butler.  
1787 31 Jan-24 Feb  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 2, 267-277.

**Reel: 39**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788. Letter from Arthur St. Clair to John Day, about Joseph Brant not coming to conference, including extracts of letters from Major Hamtramack.  
1788 13 Dec  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 3, 509-521.

**Reel: 39**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788. Letter from the U.S. War Office to the President of the Continental Congress, transmitting copy of letter from Richard Butler to Knox, containing Cornplanter's narrative of his transactions in Indian country since leaving Washington.  
1786 6 Oct  
Read 9 Oct 1786. National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 2, 1-16.

**Reel: 39**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788. Letter from the War Office to the President of the Continental Congress, enclosing copies of letters to Richard Butler about councils at Buffalo Creek, Detroit, and Muskingum.  
1788 19 Sept (II)  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 3, 289-301.

**Reel: 39**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788. Letter from the War Office to the President of the Continental Congress, enclosing letters and other papers from Arthur St. Clair at Fort Harmar about difficulties of conducting treaty at Muskingum.  
1788 8 Aug  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 3, 416-448. (No p. 447.).

**Reel: 39**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Letters from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, U.S. Secretary of War, 1785-1788. Letter of George Clinton to H. Knox, enclosing information from Oneida country.  
1787 29 Jan  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 2, 131-135. (Incomplete.).

**Reel: 39**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Office of the Secretary of War to William H. Harrison and Lewis Cass, acknowledging receipt of journal of proceedings and treaty at Greenville.  
1814 8 Aug  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. C, p. 177.

**Reel: 45**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Office of the Secretary of War to William H. Harrison and Lewis Cass, informing them that the War Department wishes to use part of treaty of Greenville of 1795 as basis of new treaty.  
1814 29 July  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indians Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. C, pp. 276-277.

**Reel: 45**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Report of the American Board of War and Congressional resolutions regarding strategies and financing to be followed by Commissioners of Indian Affairs in the Northern Department in a treaty with the hostile Indians and in rewarding friendly Indians.  
1780 21 Feb (II)  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 16: 180-184.

**Reel: 35**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

Report of the American Board of War, in which they say that Commissioners for Indian Affairs must consult George Washington about treaties.  
1779 17 May (II)  
Journals of the Continental Congress, 14:595-606.

**Reel: 34**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **United States. Department of War.**

War Department Office to Erastus Granger, Indian Agent, concerning answer of the Six Nations to General Scott, in which they declined to hold a conference.

1814 11 June

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. C, pp. 169-170.

**Reel: 45**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

War Department office to Issac, Shelby, William H. Harrison, and Lewis Cass. Instruction (two letters) regarding treaty between the United States and Wyandots, Delawares, Shawness, Senecas and, Miamis at Greenville, Ohio in July 1814.

1814 11 June (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letter Sent 1800-1824, Vol. C, pp. 170-172.

**Reel: 45**

#### **United States. Department of War.**

War Department to Gov. Issac Shelby and Gov. Lewis Cass, appointing them commissioners to treat with Indians of the Northwest Territory.

1814 31 May

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, Letters Sent 1800-1824, Vol. C, p. 169.

**Reel: 45**

#### **United States. Department of War (Knox).**

Letters and reports from Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, Secretary of War.

1786 13 Dec

Extract of letter from Joseph Harmer [or Richard Butler] to Knox from Fort Pitt. National Archives & Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, pp. 115-122.

**Reel: 39**

#### **United States. Department of War (Knox).**

Message communicated to the Congress of the United States by Secretary of War, H. Knox, regarding measures taken to procure peace with the Senecas and others of the Six Nations.

1791-1792 20 Dec 1791-7 Nov 1792

Contains several papers pertaining to negotiations. Message dated 7 Nov 1792. American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 225-245.

**Reel: 41**

#### **United States. Department of War (Knox).**

Statement of agreement, signed by U.S. Secretary of War, Henry Knox, that the United States shall be charged for one half of the expenses of the Seneca Indians on their present visit to Philadelphia.

1791 21 Jan

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company of Philadelphia, Y1 2 7315 F 7.

**Reel: 40**

#### **United States. Department of War (Knox).**

Two reports by United States Secretary of War, H. Knox, communicated to the Congress by George Washington. Report contains an outline of measures used to induce peace with Indians and includes official papers. Report B outlines history of negotiations with Indians northwest of the Ohio since separation of the American colonies from Britain.

1790-1792 1 Dec 1790-11 Jan 1792

American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 139-202.

**Reel: 40**

#### **United States. Department of War (Lincoln).**

Letter and reports from Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln, U.S. Secretary of War. Copy of proceedings of council at Tosioho with the Six Nations on 2 July 1783.

1783 2 Aug

Transmitted by E. Douglas to Gen., P. Schuyler. (Cover letter not included.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i149, Vol. 3. 155-158.

**Reel: 37**

#### **United States. Department of War (Lincoln).**

Letters and reports from Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln, U.S. Secretary of War. Report of Ephraim Douglas to Lincoln about councils at Sandusky, etc.

1783 18 Aug (IV)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i49, Vol. 3, 135-154. (135-137 are light.).

**Reel: 37**

#### **United States. Department of War (Marcy).**

William L. Marcy, United States Secretary of War, to Reuben Withers, cashier of the State of New York, discussing bonds held by the government and asking Withers to deposit money in the trust fund for the Indians.

1845 3 July

Mentions treaty of 1835. New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., Manuscripts, 15152.

**Reel: 49**

#### **United States. Department of War (Marcy).**

William L. Marcy, United States Secretary of War, to Reuben Withers, cashier of the State of New York, discussing bonds held by the governor and asking Withers to deposit money in the trust fund for the Indians.

1835 3 July

Mentions treaty of 1835. See 3 July 1845.

**Reel: 47**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **United States. Department of War (Pickering).**

United States Secretary of War, Timothy Pickering, to governor of Pennsylvania, enclosing copy of treaty with the Six Nations, at Canandaigua, by the President of the United States, George Washington.

1795 27 Jan  
Penn. Arch., Series 2, 6: 700-804.

**Reel: 43**

### **United States. President (Monroe).**

Copy of letter from U.S. President James Monroe to the Seneca Indians.

1819 15 Jan (II)  
(Date of copy unknown.) Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., The Quaker Collection, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Indian Records, Box 31.

**Reel: 46**

### **United States. President (Monroe).**

Message from United States President James Monroe to the House of Representatives outlining negotiations with the Six Nations since 1 Jan 1816.

1821 19 Jan  
Congressional Series Set, Vol. 52, Hd70, 16-2.  
(Reference only. Document not included in this microfilm publication.)

**Reel: 46**

### **United States. President (Monroe).**

Reply of United States President James Monroe to a resolution of the House of Representatives enquiring where Indian title has been extinguished to any lands. Outlines treaties from 1784-1819.

1822 23 Feb  
Congressional Series Set, Vol. 67, Hd74, 17-1.

**Reel: 46**

### **United States. President (Monroe).**

Reply of United States President James Monroe to a resolution of the House of Representatives enquiring whether Indian title has been extinguished to any lands. Outlines treaties from 1784 to 1819.

1784  
See 23 Feb 1822.

**Reel: 37**

### **United States. President (Monroe).**

Two copies of a speech by United States President James Monroe to Indians of the Allegany Reservation.

1819 15 Jan  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Indian Committee Records, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, Box 3, 1816-1830.

**Reel: 46**

### **United States. President (Washington).**

United States President George Washington to the Senate, regarding the duties of government to approve a treaty as binding upon a nation and querying their exact feelings about the treaties at Fort Harmar.

1789 17 Sept  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 58.

**Reel: 39**

Unsigned letter to N.Y. Gov. George Clinton, discussing impact of treaties with the Six Nations.

1747 18 May  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 4.

**Reel: 13**

### **Upper Canada. Governor (Simcoe).**

Letter from Gov. Simcoe to Alexander McKee, about sending people to attend meetings at Buffalo Creek, Philadelphia, etc.

1792 10 Nov  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Manuscripts Division, Claus, Papers, Mg 19, Series F1, Vol. 5, 57-58.

**Reel: 41**

### **Upper Canada. Governor (Simcoe).**

Speech from Lieut. Gov. Simcoe to the Western Indians, Six Nations, Seven Nations of Canada, and Mingos of the Glaize present.

1792 9 Oct  
Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers. 1: 230-231.

**Reel: 41**

### **Upper Canada. Governor (Simcoe).**

Speech from Lieut. Gov. Simcoe to the Western Indians. Six Nations Indians, Indians of Seven Nations of Canada, and Mingos of the Glaize present.

1792 9 Oct (II)  
Simcoe Papers, 1: 230-231.

**Reel: 41**

### **Usher, John.**

To W. Blathwayt. Mentions talk about the Indians, including the Five Nations, combining against English.

1700 25 Feb  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation,  
Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 6, Folder 2.

**Reel: 6**

### **Van Brugh, P. and H. Hansen.**

Petition for compensation for their journey to Onondaga with Col. Romer.

1702 12 June  
New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 45: 143.

**Reel: 6**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Van Cortlandt, Stephen.**

Propositions to Mohawks.  
1684° 30 July Not available  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 30.

**Reel: 3**

**Van Cortlandt, Stephen.**

To W. Blathwayt, about French invasion into the country of the Five Nations. The governor of New York intends to meet with the sachems of the Five Nations in October.

1696 21 Mar  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation,  
Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 9, Folder 3.

**Reel: 5**

**Van Cortlandt, Stephen.**

To W. Blathwayt. Mentions that Mr. Robert Livingston, the bearer, can give Blathwayt an account of the Indian treaties.

1694 3 Dec  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation,  
Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 9, Folder 3.

**Reel: 5**

**Van Cortlandt, Stephen.**

To W. Blathwayt. Mentions that the governor has had a meeting with the Five Nations and renewed the covenant.

1696 16 Nov  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation,  
Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 9 Folder 3.

**Reel: 5**

**Van Cortlandt, Stephen.**

To W. Blathwayt. N.Y. Gov. Bellomont has returned from Albany. The French offered the Five Nations a separate peace and Bellomont warned Frontenac not to meddle with the Indians.

1698 21 Sept  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation,  
Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt papers, Vol. 9, Folder 4.

**Reel: 6**

**Van Cortlandt, Stephen.**

To W. Blathwayt. The Earl of Bellomont arrived 2 April and appointed four commissioners to examine Col. Fletcher's accounts. Mentions French and Indians. Col. Peter Schuyler has gone to Canada.

1698 6 May  
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation,  
Williamsburg, Va., Blathwayt Papers, Vol. 9, Folder 3.

**Reel: 5**

**Van den Bogaert, Harmen Meyndertz.**

Narrative of a journey into the Mohawk and Oneida country, 1634-1635, including brief accounts of informal meetings at Fort Orange.

1634-1635 11 Dec 1634-21 Jan 1635  
Narratives of New Netherland 1609-1664, ed. J. Franklin Jameson, in original narratives of early American history, Gen. Ed. J. Franklin Jameson, reproduced under the auspices of the American Historical Association, (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1909), pp. 137-162.

**Reel: 1**

**Van der Heyden, Dirck.**

Account.

1700 6 July Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Van Dyck, Colonel.**

To [James] Clinton, reporting result of a council between Tuscaroras, Oneidas, and Onondagas.

1779 18 Jan  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 4: 492-494.

**Reel: 34**

**Van Dyck, Cornelius.**

To Col Van Schaick, about attempts of other Iorquois to wean Oneidas from alliance with Americans.

1780 3 July  
Public Papers of George Clinton, 5: 912-915.

**Reel: 35**

**Van Epps, Abraham.**

To N.Y. Gov. Clinton, stating that petition of chiefs and warriors of the Oneida nation is enclosed.

1794 20 July  
(Cover letter only.) New York State Archives,  
Albany, N.Y., Legislative Assembly Papers, Vol. 40,  
pp. 255-258.

**Reel: 43**

**Van Eps, John Baptist.**

Report concerning Indians at Onondaga.

1700 13 Aug Not available  
(Contains details of propositions by French Jesuits and replies of sachems.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 6**

**Van Rensselaer, Kiliaen.**

Copy of instructions to Bastiaen Jansz Krol, concerning buying land from the Mahicans and Mohawks and other nations.

1630 12 Jan  
Van Rensselaer Bowier Manuscripts, Trans. and ed. A. J. F. Van Laer, (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1908), pp. 158-161.

**Reel: 1**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Van Schaick, G.**

To Gov. Clinton, enclosing copy of speech of Oneida chiefs to Col. Van Dyck delivered 18 June 1780.

1780 24 June

Public Papers of George Clinton, 5: 882-884.

**Reel: 35**

**Van Schaick, L.**

To Arnout Cornelise, followed by a statement made by the Mohawk Ambassadors of what the Onnagonques proposed to them, 2 Aug 1689.

1689 30 July

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 11-13.

**Reel: 3**

**Vance, Joseph.**

To Secretary of War, including information about negotiations with Wyandots, Senecas, and Shawnees. Contains extract of letter from John McElvain about finances of agency at Columbus, Ohio.

1831 17 July

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Legislative and Natural Resources Branch, Rg 75, Correspondence of the Office of Indian Affairs (Central Office) and Related Records, Letters Received, 1824-1828, (Ohio, 1831-1835).

**Reel: 47**

**[Vandwintter?, C.].**

To Jasper Parrish, sub-agent for the Six Nations, concerning payment of annuities to the Six Nations.

1818 2 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

**Reel: 45**

Various receipts for expenses of Treaty at Johnstown. 1778 3-30 Mar

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Schuyler Papers, Box 14.

**Reel: 33**

**Varrick, Richard.**

To Henry Knox. Refers to Brant's arrival at New York City on his way to Philadelphia to call on the President.

1792 19 June

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 22867.

**Reel: 41**

**Vaudreuil de.**

Letter to Minister of Marine. Illinois of Wabash used by Miamis of Portage to alarm them that the Iroquois must come to destroy them.

1747 8 Apr

Decouvertes Et Etablissements Des Francais Dans Le Sud De L'Amerique Septentrionale (1614-1754): Memoires Et Documents Originaux Recueillis Et Publies Par Pierre Margry, (Paris: D. Jouaust, 1876-1886), 6: 662-664.

**Reel: 13**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

Answer to the Five Nations.

1755 22 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 361-364.

**Reel: 18**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

Fragment of an address of Vaudreuil, lieutenant general for the King of New Frances, to Indians.

1758 15 Feb

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 48.

**Reel: 21**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

Letter to M. de Pontchartrain.

1703 14 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9:742-745.

**Reel: 6**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

Letter to M. de Pontchartrain.

1708 5 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9:814-815.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

Letter to M. de Pontchartrain.

1709 14 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 828-835.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

Letter to M. de Pontchartrain.

1712 6 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 862-865.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

Letter to the French Council of Marine, about belt given in 1717 by the Five Iroquois Nations to the King of France.

1719 28 Oct

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 893-894.

**Reel: 8**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

M. de Vaudreuil to the French Minister of Marine, mentioning that Iroquois chiefs have come for trade at Montreal.

1713 14 Nov

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 34, Fol. 45-54.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

Reply to the Five Nations Indians.

1755 22 Oct (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 100, Fol. 98-101.

**Reel: 18**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To M. Berryer, discussion of the Five Nations alliance with either the English or French.

1760 24 June

N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 1092-1093.

**Reel: 23**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To M. de Moras.

1758 18 Feb

(This is the cover letter to several documents of councils with the Five Nations.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 683-684.

**Reel: 21**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To M. de Moras, report of negotiations of the Five Nations with the English.

1758 21 Apr

N.Y. Col. Docs., 10: 700-701.

**Reel: 22**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To M. de Pontchartrain about peace with the Iroquois.

1705 19 Oct

(Enclosure is dated 16-17 Aug 1705.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 766-767.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To M. de Ramezay, about the Iroquois.

1722 27 Dec

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 44, Fol. 374-377v.

**Reel: 9**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about advice to a deputation of Iroquois to remain neutral between the French and the English.

1712 27 June

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 33, Fol. 39-41.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about Boston and the Iroquois.

1724 4 July

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 46, Fol. 144.

**Reel: 9**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about embassy of the Iroquois.

1713 8 Sept

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 34, Fol. 40-44.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about neutrality of the Iroquois.

1704 3 Apr

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 32-33.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about presents from Peter Schuyler to the Iroquois. The English are sparing nothing to win the confidence of the Indians.

1708 12 Nov

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 150-154.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about services rendered by Baron de Longueuil among the Iroquois.

1712 6 Nov (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 33, Fol. 50-70.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, expressing fear lest Hurons of Detroit take refuge among the Iroquois.

1705 5 May

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 231-232.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, giving an account of M. de Joncaire's expedition to Seneca country.

1717 24 Oct

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 38, Fol. 125-131v.

**Reel: 8**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, giving details of negotiations of the English with the Five Nations with a view of winning them over.

1758 28 July (II)

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 103, Fol. 111-112.

**Reel: 22**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine, informing him that Iroquois have renewed their alliance with the French.

1714 16 Sept

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 34, Fol. 279-295.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine. Indians of the Five Nations are badly disposed toward the French. Vaudreuil reports measures that he is about to adopt in order to make the Iroquois remain neutral.

1755 31 Oct

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 100, Fol. 93-95v.

**Reel: 18**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the French Minister of Marine. Onondagas and Mohawks--faithful Iroquois--demand the surrender of murderers of their people.

1710 3 Nov

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 31, Fol. 39-61.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de.**

To the Minister of Marine, about English attempts to set Iroquois at variance with the French.

1704 16 Nov

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 34-40.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de and Begon.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about vain attempt of English to conciliate Iroquois and to induce them to make war on Abenakis.

1723 14 Oct

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 45, Fol. 12-22v.

**Reel: 9**

**Vaudreuil, de and de Beauharnois.**

Letter to M. Pontchartrain.

1704 17 Nov

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 761-765.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de and de Beauharnois.**

To the French Minister of Marine, about proposals of the English to the Iroquois, among many other things.

1704 17 Nov (II)

(In French.) Les Archives, Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 22, Fol. 4-28.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreuil, de and de Raudot.**

To the French Minister of Marine, informing him that peace has been made between the Iroquois and Ottawas.

1706 28 Apr

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 24, Fol. 3-6v.

**Reel: 7**

**Vaudreul, Madame de.**

Extract of letter to the French Minister of Marine. Success of negotiations of M. de Longeuil concerning Onondagas.

1712

(In French.) Les Archives Nationales, Paris, France, C11A, Vol. 33, Fol. 249-253.

**Reel: 7**

**Vermont.**

Printed report of the commissioners appointed by the governor of Vermont on the claim of the Iroquois Indians made to the State Legislature, 3 Nov 1855.

1855° 3 Nov

Report of the Commissioners appointed by the Governor on the Claim of the Iroquois Indians made to the Legislature November 3, 1855, by J. M. Hotchkiss, copy from Vermont State Historical Society, Montpelier, Vt.

**Reel: 49**

Very short wampum design unit.

64; Palm of hand wide, and slightly taller. Thread warp; leather thongs. 3 in. X 3 1/2 in. (12 rows). Museum of Mankind, British Museum, London, England, Registration No. 2768.

**Reel: 50**

**Viele, Arnout Cornelisse.**

Abstract of intelligence from Onondaga.

1695 18 Feb

Public Record Office, Kew England, Co5/1039.

**Reel: 5**

**Viele, Arnout Cornelisse.**

Journal of negotiations at Onondaga.

1699 Apr-May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 560-562.

**Reel: 6**

**Viele, Arnout Cornelisse.**

Journal of negotiations at Onondaga.

1699° 14 Apr-7 May

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 560-562.

**Reel: 6**

**Viele, Arnout Cornelisse.**

Lette to Schuyler with a message from the Onondagas.

1689 25 Dec

(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36: 17.

**Reel: 3**

**Viele, Arnout Cornelisse.**

Propositions made at Onondaga.

1690 6 Jan

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 36:20.

**Reel: 4**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Viele, Arnout Cornelisse.**

Report of answer from Mohawks on 7 September 1683 about Susquehanna lands.  
1683 4 Oct (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA., Frederick J. Dreer Collection, Boxes (Robert Livingston).  
**Reel: 2**

**Viele, Arnout Cornelisse.**

To N.Y. Gov. Dongan, about affairs with Senecas and Onondagas.  
1688 5 June  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 160.  
**Reel: 3**

**Viele, Arnout Cornelisse.**

To Schuyler, about his efforts to send the delegates from Senecas and Onondagas to Albany.  
1688 3 June  
(In Dutch.) New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 35: 159.  
**Reel: 3**

View of the title to Indiana, a tract of country on the River Ohio, containing papers pertaining to the negotiations of the Six Nations concerning this land.  
1765-1768 2 May-5 Nov  
View of the Title to Indiana, A Tract of Country on the River Ohio, (Philadelphia: Styner and Cist, 1776).  
**Reel: 27**

**Vimont, Father, Jesuit.**

Introduction and chapters 9 through 11 of Jesuit Relation of what occurred in New France in the years 1644 and 1645. Jesuit mission, treaty of peace between French, Iroquois and other nations. (Last meeting for peace 20 Sept 1645.).  
1644-1645  
Includes information about the general state of the (In French.) Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en années 1644 et 1645, par P. Vimont, (Paris: Cramoisy, 1646), pp. 6, 82-123.  
**Reel: 1**

**Vimont, Father, Jesuit.**

Jesuit Relations for the year 1644-1645, of what occurred in New France, of the general state of the mission. Treaty of peace between French, Iroquois, and other nations is discussed. (Last meeting, 20 Sept. 1645.).  
1644-1645  
(In French, with English translation.) Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed., by Reuben Gold Thwaites, Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Co., 1896-1901), 27: 137-141, 247-305.  
**Reel: 1**

**Vincent, Captain and Colonel Louis (Cook).**

Petition about council at Caughnawaga.  
1785 24 June  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i42, Vol. 8, pp. 83-88.  
**Reel: 38**

**Virginia.**

Copy of a paper given to Indians by Virginia promising to present case of the Six Nations to King of England.  
1744 2 July (III) Not available  
(Endorsement gives date of document as 4 July 144, but document gives 2 July 1744.) Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1: 658.  
**Reel: 12**

**Virginia. Conferences and councils.**

Conference between Governor Spotwood of Virginia and the Five Nations.  
1722 29 Aug-12 Sept (II)  
(Cover letter for this is dated 21 Nov 1722.) N.Y. Col. Docs., 5: 670-677.  
**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. General Assembly.**

Assembly proceedings in Virginia, authorizing meetings with the Five Nations.  
1755 14 Apr (III)  
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.  
**Reel: 17**

**Virginia. General Assembly.**

Journal of Assembly of Virginia. Col. Byrd has successfully ratified peace with Indians.  
1685 4 Nov  
Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 444, p. 114.  
**Reel: 3**

**Virginia. Governor.**

Copy of speech to the House of Burgesses.  
Northern Indians threaten hostilities on the Virginia frontier.  
1718 10 July  
Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, Va., Papers of the General Assembly of the House of Burgesses, 1711-1730, Mss. 3V8b10.  
**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. Governor (Dinwiddie).**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Clinton, on the opinion of the Council of New York that the government of Virginia should not treat with the Six Nations without previously acquainting and having the concurrence of the governor of New York.  
1752 28 Dec  
N.Y. State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 77:65. (Reference only. Document is too badly burned to be filmed.).  
**Reel: 15**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Virginia. Governor (Dinwiddie).**

Letter to N.Y. Lieut. Gov. Delancey, returning three belts of wampum sent to Dinwiddie by the Five Nations.

1754 10 Sept

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 79: 29.

**Reel: 16**

**Virginia. Governor (Dinwiddie).**

To Horatio Sharpe, about wampum and plans for treaty at Winchester in Virginia.

1755 7 Jan

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Aston, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 47.

**Reel: 17**

**Virginia. Governor (Dinwiddie).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, informing the Board that the Assembly of Virginia has decided not to send commissioners to meeting at Albany to be held in June.

1754 12 Mar (II)

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1328.

**Reel: 16**

**Virginia. Governor (Gooch).**

Copy of letter to governor of Pennsylvania about proposed peace between the Catawbas and the Six Nations.

1744 22 Nov

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 24.

**Reel: 12**

**Virginia. Governor (Gooch).**

Excerpt of letter from Va. Lieut. Gov. Gooch to N. Y. Lieut. gov. Clarke concerning a meeting at Albany.

1741 10 Oct

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1059.

**Reel: 11**

**Virginia. Governor (Gooch).**

To the English Board of Trade and Plantations, enclosing additional papers, including copy of a letter, 10 July 1742, from Col. Thomas to Captain Ogle with an extract of a speech by chiefs of the Six Nations and Col. Thomas's answer, and extract of a speech, 7 July 1742, by an Onondaga chief, and Col. Thomas's answer.

1742 31 July

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1325.

**Reel: 11**

**Virginia. Governor (Gooch).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Gooch to Penn. Gov. Thomas, enclosing letter from Catawba chiefs to Gov. Gooch asking that Conrad Weiser act as a liaison to secure peace with the Six Nations.

1744 Oct

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1:663-664.

**Reel: 12**

**Virginia. Governor (Howard).**

Proposition made to the Five Nations Indians, at New York; with replies.

1687 9 Sept (IV) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y. (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Virginia. Governor (Howard).**

Propositions of the governor of Virginia made to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, and Cayugas, at Albany.

1684 30 July (II) Not available

(In Dutch.) (English translation is of the same date.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Virginia. Governor (Howard).**

Propositions of the governor of Virginia, Lord Howard, Baron of Effingham, made to the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, and Cayugas, at Albany.

1684° 30 July (IV) Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Virginia. Governor (Howard).**

Va. Gov. Lord Howard of Effingham to the Earl of Sunderland, enclosing extract from minutes of provincial council of Virginia, 21 Oct 1687, in which he announces that he has renewed treaty with Senecas.

1687 21 Dec

Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 1574, p. 483.

**Reel: 3**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Abstract of letter from Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about a council concluded between Northern Indians and Saponis.

1718 27 Sept

Calendar of State Papers, 1717-1718, Item No. 669, pp. 355-357.

**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Copy of speech to the Virginia House of Burgesses, about covenant with the Five Nations.

1718 23 Apr

Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, Virginia, Papers of the General Assembly of the House of Burgesses, Committee of Propositions and Grievances, 1711-1730, Section Three, Mss 3V8b7.

**Reel: 8**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Enclosure of letter from Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to Board of Trade and Plantations. Treaty of peace between Spotswood and Tuscaroras, in Williamsburg, 27 Feb 1714.

1714 9 Mar

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1316.

**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Hunter.

1717 30 May Not available

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations. He is expecting Tuscaroras any day at Williamsburg, Virginia to treat for peace.

1713 10 Nov

Calendar of State Papers, 1712-1714, Item No. 502, pp. 250-251.

**Reel: 7**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to [the Earl of Dartmouth (?)], about North Carolina receiving several hundred Indians from South Carolina being unable to provide for them.

1713 11 Feb

Calendar of State Papers, 1712-1714, Item No. 273, 139-140.

**Reel: 7**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to Lord Dartmouth, about being unable to persuade the House of Burgesses to stand behind treaty with Tuscaroras.

1711 8 Feb

Calendar of State Papers, 1710-1711, Item No. 638, pp. 355-357.

**Reel: 7**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the Board of Trade and Plantations, with enclosures regarding council at Albany, 7 & 9 Nov 1719 with the Five Nations, council at Albany, 19 June 1719, and council at Williamsburgh, 9 Dec 1719, with captains and Spotswood.

1720 1 Feb

Calendar of State Papers, 1719-1720, Item No. 535, pp. 323-327.

**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the Board of Trade and Plantations. Leader of the Tuscaroras came this spring and settled limits of Tuscarora hunting grounds.

1715 4 June

Calendar of State Papers, 1714-1715, Item No. 449, pp. 199-201.

**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about making peace with Tuscaroras who have been assisted by the Five Nations and Senecas.

1713 2 June

(Journal mentioned is not included, although said to be enclosed.) Calendar of State Papers, 1712-1714, Item No. 355, pp. 184-187.

**Reel: 7**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about meeting with Tuscaroras in October.

1711 17 Nov

Calendar of State Papers, 1711-1712, Item No. 177, pp. 157-159.

**Reel: 7**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about refusal of the Five Nations to treat in Virginia and preference for Albany as place for councils.

1717 29 Aug

Calendar of State Papers, 1717-1718, Item No. 59, pp. 18-21.

**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, about tactics to be pursued with the Five Nations in future treaties. Gov. Hunter is to meet with the Five Nations next spring.

1718 27 Feb

Calendar of State Papers, 1717-1718, Item No. 406, pp. 193-196.

**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, naming several enclosures the contents of which are not included. One is proclamation prohibiting all correspondence with the Tuscaroras, dated 19 Apr 1712, and another is for free trade with the Western Indians, dated 10 June 1712.

1712 26 July

Calendar of State Papers, 1712-1714, Item No. 25, pp. 13-20.

**Reel: 7**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations, with Tuscaroras in Nattaway town in October.  
1712 8 Feb  
Calendar of State Papers, 1711-1712, Item No. 301, pp. 219-222.

**Reel: 7**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations. As a consequence of massacre by some Tuscaroras, Spotswood has called for a meeting next week with Tuscaroras and other Indians tribes.  
1711 15 Oct (II)  
Calendar of State Papers, 1711-1712, Item No. 120, p. 112-115.

**Reel: 7**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations. He intends to make an expedition with militia to seek out Tuscaroras now settled on frontiers of Virginia, and treat for peace.  
1713 14 Sept  
Calendar of State Papers, 1712-1714, Item No 473, pp. 233-236.

**Reel: 7**

**Virginia. Governor (Spotswood).**

Va. Lieut. Gov. Spotswood to the English Board of Trade and Plantations. Mentions peace made with Tuscaroras by governor of South Carolina.  
1712 8 May  
Calendar of State Papers, 1711-1712, Item No. 408, pp. 277-281.

**Reel: 7**

**Virginia. House of Burgesses.**

Copy of message to Gov. Alexander Spotswood of Virginia, about covenant with the Five Nations.  
1718 28 May  
Virginia Historical Society, Papers of the General Assembly, House of Burgesses, 1711-1730, Mss 3V8b18.

**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. House of Burgesses.**

Copy of message to the governor of Virginia.  
[ca. 1718]  
Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, Papers of the General Assembly of the House of Burgesses, 1711-1730, Mss 3V8616.

**Reel: 8**

**Virginia. Provincial Council.**

Minutes, appointing agents to negotiate ratification of Indian treaty.  
1685 12 June  
Calendar of State Papers, 1685-1688, Item No. 230, p. 56.

**Reel: 3**

**Virginia. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Col. William Byrd to go to Rappahannock fort and treat with the Senecas.  
1683 21 Nov  
Calendar of State Papers, 1681-1685, Item No.1401, p. 549.

**Reel: 2**

**Virginia. Provincial Council.**

Minutes. Resolution allowing Piscataways to return to Maryland and Senecas to settle in Virginia.  
1697 20 July  
Calendar of State Papers, 1696-1697, Item No. 1192, p. 559.

**Reel: 5**

**[Virginia]. Conferences and councils.**

Minutes of a council [in Virginia] concerning the Six Nations and past treaties.  
1761 7 Nov

Includes the text of the first release of land from the Six Nations to the King. Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1330. (Incomplete, page(s) missing.).

**Reel: 24**

**Vroman, Adam.**

Petition for grant of land in Catskills acquired from one Mohawk sachem.  
1688 5 June (II) Not available  
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Wadsworth, James.**

To Timothy Pickering, about Treaty at Newtown.  
1791 20 Oct  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 300.

**Reel: 41**

**Wadsworth, S.**

Letter to H.B. Potter, about payment to signers of treaty.  
1838 29 Aug  
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, Buffalo, N.Y., Indian Treaties 1837-39, Aoo-723, Box 58 (Group IX).

**Reel: 48**

**Wakilemik. Conferences and councils.**

Papers relating to Indian Affairs. Copy of proceedings of council at Wakilemik, attended by Shawnees, Mingos, and Delawares.  
1785 31 May  
Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Federal Archives Division, Indian Records, Rg 10, Vol. 1836-1837, 129-131.

**Reel: 38**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

### **Walpole.**

To the Court of France about forts at Oswego and Niagara.

1728 9 Mar

N.Y. Col. Docs., 9: 969-999.

**Reel: 10**

Wampum belt.

48; Leather warp; twisted hemp thread weft. Beads vary in size. 30 in. X 5 in. (12 rows). National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 111.I.1458. Acquired from dealer, D.C. Ewing, 3 Apr 1974. Apparently formerly at the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation where it was acquired in 1930.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

99; Seneca. 2 1/4 in. X 24 in. (7 rows). Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 22/4242. Exchange from the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

105; Leather warp; thread weft. 22 1/2 in. X 2 1/2 in. (9 rows). McCord Museum, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, M1909. Photograph does not show complete belt.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

101; (6 rows). Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. Museum of Natural History, National Museum of Man. The Smithsonian could not provide a Catalog No. Or other information about this belt. Photograph is numbered T-1769.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

115; Mohawk. Reported to have "been in the tribe for many generations". Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., Catalog No. 83-34-10/30393. Photograph No. N28258. Photographer, Hillel Burger. Belt acquired in 1883.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

102; Leather warp; thread weft. 41 1/4 in. X 2 3/8 in. (9 rows). McCord Museum, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, M1914.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

78; Probably Seneca. Strung on cord of vegetable fiber or twisted sinew. ca. 17 1/2 in X 2 1/4 in. (8 rows). Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Harmar Collection. Purchased in the 1930S. On display in the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. For photograph, see wampum no. 68. (Bottom belt in photograph.).

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

44; May be reconstructed. (8 rows). This belt is in a private collection. Location undisclosed, per request of collector. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

157; Onondaga. Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 4/8425. Purchased by W.O. Oldman of London in 1915 at auction from collection of Robert Day, Vice-President of the Archaeological Society of Ireland, who obtained it in 1890 from R. Westrop. Brought to England in 1840. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

60; Traces of red paint. May have been a war belt. Twisted fringe with a tiny piece of steel being pierced and strung on the end of one of the longest thongs. Leather warp; thread weft. 25 1/4 in. X 3 1/2 in. (10 rows). McCord Museum, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, M1911.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt.

62; ca 60 cm. (23 1/2 in.) X 9.5 cm. (3 3/4 in.). (10 rows). Museum Für Völkerkunde, Vienna, Austria. Obtained in 1883 from Hugo Schilling.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt called the Mohawk peace belt.

92; Interlaced with buckskin thongs. 27 1/2 in. X 4 in. (12 rows). Courtesy of the Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Ill., Catalog No. A68565, Accession No. 727. Collected by Walter C. Wyman at Cross Village, Emmett County, Wisc. Purchased from Wyman 21 Dec 1900. For photograph, see wampum no. 40. (Bottom belt in photograph.).

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt composed of 9 rows of 233 beads each and 1 added (or an original number of 898 with 2 now missing) strung on double tan colored thread between 10 rows of double twisted and knotting to finish one end.

6; Beads vary greatly in size and color (white, pale blue, cream, light buff) with no distinguishable pattern. Fringe varies up to 15 cm. (6 in.) in length. Total length of beading is 78 cm. (30 3/4 in.). Belt appears to have been made in two pieces and joined with knots 36 cm. (14 in.) from end. Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, Catalog No. Hd12712 (937.39.2). Chiefswood Collection.

**Reel: 50**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

Wampum belt composed of six rows of beads. 114; Beads vary in size. The two circles are said to represent bowls of beavertail soup and the six rows of beads to symbolize the six nations of the Iroquois. Dated by H. Schoff in 1954 as having been made ca. A.D. 1800. 67 cm. (26 1/2 in.) X 5 cm. (2 in.). (6 rows). Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, Chiefswood Collection, Catalog No. Hd 12649. Belt was given to Miss Evelyn Johnson by Mr. Thomas Jacks, a Indian of Caughnawaga.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt fragment. 9; Seneca, from Alleghany reservation. Reportedly once owned by "Governor" Blacksnake. 6 1/4 in. X 2 1/2 in. (9 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37962. Collected by Louis Plummer. Donated by Willard A. Gibson, 16 Dec 1933.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt from a chief of the Turtle Clan. 120; (Bottom belt in photograph.) Seneca. (8 rows). American Museum of Natural History, New York, N.Y., Catalog No. 50.1-72(142); Acquisition No. 1910-18. Emil W. Lenders Collection. Gift of J.P. Morgan.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt from Oka. 108; Worked on skin thongs and vegetable fiber twine. (7 rows). National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 111.I.930. Collected from Frank Speck at Oka from a Frenchman who had bought the belt from in Old Chief at Oka. Purchased from Speck in July 1913.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt known as the Blood or Life belt of the Six Nations Confederacy. 158; Onondaga. Leather warp; weft may be bark. 34 in. X 2 1/4 in. (7 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 8/4474. Collected by Joseph Keppler from George Van Every. Presented by James B. Ford. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt made of purple beads with a design in white representing an Indian and a white man clasping hands in friendship. 126; The belt is allegedly associated with William Penn's founding of Pennsylvania. It was obtained in 1887 from an hereditary chief of the Munsee Delawares who was the grandson of a Chief of a tribe involved in the Great Council in 1682. The belt is trimmed at each end with ermine. 38 cm. (15 in.) X 10 cm. (4 in.). (15 rows). A twined bag of natural brown-black fiber and faded green and bright red worsted was used as a pouch for the wampum. Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, Catalog No. Hd6364?2 (911.3.130). Oronhyatekha Collection.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt obtained by F.G. Speck at Oka. 86; (Top belt in photograph.) Speck acquired the belt from a Frenchman who had purchased it from an old chief at Oka. The chief told the Frenchman that "the white figures on the blue [purple] background denoted chiefs, the more elaborate the figure the higher in rank was the chief." ca. 106.5 cm. (42 in.) X 7.5 cm. (3 in.). (11 rows). [For other belt in photograph, see Wampum No. 108.] National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 111.I.929. Purchased from F.G. Speck in July 1913.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt of background of purple wampum with a design of diagonal lines of white wampum forming cross-like figures. 135; Double zigzag lines of white wampum at each end. Red pigment present. Collected ca. A.D. 1780 by Col. (later Sir) John Caldwell, serving in the King of England's regiment at Detroit under Col. DePeyster. Belt was in collection of Major F. Bagshawe, Smitterton Hall, Matlock, Derbyshire, England, but was sold by him within the last 20 yrs. present location unknown. The belt may be at the National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario (Caldwell Belt [III.X.253]). Reference only. Photograph of belt not in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt of background of purple wampum, with white wampum forming six diagonal lines of open squares spaced evenly across the belt. 51; Seven rows of white wampum alternate with seven of purple at each end. (14 rows). Belt was at Buffalo Museum of Science, Buffalo, N.Y., but was stolen from the Museum some years ago. Present location unknown. Reference only. Photograph of belt not in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt of blue (?) beads with 14 white squares upon it. 36; Probably Iroquois with the five sets of two squares representing the Iroquois nations. Leather warp; weft may be sinew. 39 in. X 1 5/8 in. (7 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 7/3094. From F.C. Christ Collection. Presented by Harmon W. Hendricks. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Wampum belt of purple background with white design.

144; At one end there is a large partly open square with a small "square" of purple wampum in the center of it. This is joined by line(s) of white wampum to two figures in purple clasping hands at the other end of the belt. At the very end of this side of the belt, there are two letters in purple, "A" and "M", with the "M" being closest to the figures. Belt may have been received by Cherokees from Iroquois. For photograph and more information, see wampum no. 151.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt of treaty between converts and the Roman Catholic church.

116; The three hexagonal figures refer to nations or castles, the cross to the church, and the other figure may be a white man with arms out-stretched standing on a base of "good" and topped by "good" thoughts. White lines at each end signify the seven nations (three Iroquoian, four Algonkian). Leather warp; thread weft. ca. 39 3/4 in. X 3 3/8 in. (14 rows). Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y. Specimen No. 20/839. Collected at Oka in 1908 by Brother Cyprien of the monastery at Oka. purchased from Cyprien.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt owned and used by Red Jacket and carried on his coffin when he was buried in, or near, Buffalo, N.Y. Seneca.

153; Leather warp; thread weft. 48 in. X 5 in. (15 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 3/1902. Collected by T.R. Roddy. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt representing a treaty of peace between seven nations.

41; Twine warp; thread weft. 43 in. X 2 3/4 in. (9 rows). McCord Museum, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, M1906.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt representing declaration of peace between three nations.

104; Partly open hexagons, star in center of each. White figures on purple background. Leather warp; thread weft. 25 1/4 in. X 3 1/2 in. (10 rows). McCord Museum, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, M1910. Reference only. Photograph of belt is not in the microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt to mark the sight of the "First Pale Faces".

67; 28 in. X 3 1/2 in. (13 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37311. Acquired 24 May 1927.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt which may have originated with Joseph Brant, either during his last visit to England, or afterward, in return for the favor of the then Earl of Warwick who commissioned Romney to do Brant's portrait that is now in the National Gallery in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

79; Belt was At Warwick Castle, Warwick, England, But was sold at auction by Sotheby's, London, 8 Dec 1969. Present location unknown.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt with a white peace pipe on a purple background.

139; May have been received by Cherokees from Iroquois. For photograph and more information, see wampum no. 152.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt with design of two human figures (one white, one purple) holding a "path" between them.

24; One figure is also holding a hatchet which he is apparently about to let fall. A letter from Horatio Hale, dated 4 June 1884, and cited as documentation for the belt, states that the belt may relate to the treaty that "was made by the Iroquois with the French Governor De la Barre at the close of the expedition undertaken by the latter against the Five Nations in 1684." 26 3/4 in. X 4 in. (10 rows). National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, III.I.35. Presented by Peter Hill (1886[?]). Collected at Hartford, Ontario.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt with initials Igs and two human figures.

128; Old wampum made over by unknown person. Woven of homemade cord of wool or tunic. The Igs may stand for John Graves Simcoe, governor-general of Upper Canada, 1791-1794, and the two figures hand in hand may signify an alliance between him and some Indian group. Smithsonian Institution, Museum of Natural History, National Museum of Man, Washington, D.C., Catalog No. 201,156. Collected by Willis N. Tobias in Moraviantown, Kent County, Canada. Purchased by Smithsonian, 22 Apr 1899.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt with miniature turtle attached.

74; (16 rows). Top and bottom rows are missing at one end of the belt, making 15 rows in this section. Leather warp; thread weft. 24 3/4 in. X 4 in. Museum of Mankind, British Museum, London, England, Registration No. Bm 1931.12. Acquired from A.K. Hemming in 1931.

**Reel: 50**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

Wampum belt with seven white squares on a purple background.

35; Iroquois. Leather warp; thread weft. 32 1/4 in. X 2 1/8 in. (7 rows). Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 19/7961. Purchased from the L.V. Case Collection. Reference only. Photograph of belt not included in this microfilm publication.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt with three open squares outlined in purple on a white background.

33; May have been received by Cherokees from Iroquois. For photograph and more information, See wampum no. 152.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt with two white peace pipes and two human figures on a purple background.

140; May have been received by Cherokees from Iroquois. For photograph and more information, see wampum no. 152.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt, acquired near Montreal in Canada, representing treaty between Algonkian and Iroquois. 70; (10 rows). Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., Catalog No. 12-06-10/57172. Photograph No. N28262. Photograph, Hillel Burger. Belt purchased in 1912.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt, cited in Royal Ontario Museum records as dated between 1680 and 1700 by H. Schoff, September 1954.

124; A number of beads are missing, and some threads are broken. [It is possible that the belt was longer originally, having more figures than the three now present.] 24 1/2 in. X 7 1/2 in. (25 rows). Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, Catalog No. Hd12711. Chiefswood Collection.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt, given by Algonkins to Iroquois, defining border lines between territory of the two. 118; Dated between 1535 and 1607. The inner lines on the belt represent inland rivers and valleys; the outer lines signify mountains and lakes. The two purple beads in the center symbolize the trail or straight, honest path of the people extending in an unbroken line from East to West. Woven on elm bark fiber and stripe of buckskin. (16 rows). [For other belt in photograph, see Wampum No. 103.] American Museum of Natural History, New York, N.Y., Catalog No. 50-2286; Acquisition No. 1901-26. Purchased by Harriet M. Converse from a Chief at Caughnawaga in 1901.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt, identified as being from North American Plains Indians.

117; It is very similar, however, to wampum belts associated with the Iroquois. 27 in. X 3 1/4-3 1/2 in. (11 rows). [Cf. Wampum No. 118.] Völkerkundliche Sammungen Der Stadt Mannheim, Mannheim, Germany.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt, identified as Onondaga.

55; Beads vary in size. Leather warp; thread weft. 22 1/2 in. X 3 1/2 in. (10 rows). Museum für Völkerkunde, Hamburg, Germany, Catalog No. B1974. Purchased from Hugo Schilling in 1886.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum belt, sewed to buckskin.

57; 12 in. X 2 1/4 in. (7 rows). Museum of Mankind, British Museum, London, England, Registration No. 2767.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum record of the League of the Six Nations.

1; Twisted double string of beads, joined to form a circle, with 50 strands of beads attached to it. The 50 strands symbolize the sachems of the League with hands joined to form a circle. 15 in. (38 cm.) diameter. Articles by Diamond Jenness about this wampum record are as follows: 1) "Three Iroquois Wampum Records," National Museum of Canada, Annual Report 1931, pp. 25-29; 2) "Indians of Canada," National Museums of Canada, Bulletin 65, 1932, p. 136. National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, III.I.1088.

Acquired from Chief W.D. Loft, 12 Nov 1930.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum treaty belt.

37; May have first been acquired by Sir John Weldon (Worden) (1640-1716) of Cholmeaton, Cheshire, England, Secretary to James Stuart, Duke of York, who was in regular correspondence with officials in New York. At a later date it was acquired by the antiquarian, Miss Susan Maria Farington. Obtained by British Museum from W.O. Oldman in 1949 who purchased material from Worden Hall Museum of the Farington Family. Thread warp; leather thongs. (16 rows, except for center, which has 18 rows.) 43 3/4 in. X 4 1/2 in. (5 in. at center). Museum of Mankind, British Museum, London, England, Registration No. XI:119. Am22 119. Purchased from W.O. Oldman in 1949.

**Reel: 50**

Wampum treaty belt.

141; 39 in. X 3 3/4 in. (12 rows). The University Museum, University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa., Catalog No. Ls 1930; Specimen No. 29-34. Photograph does not show complete belt.

**Reel: 50**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**War Office.**

Letter from the War office to the President of the U.S. Continental Congress, with enclosures.  
1788 6 Oct  
National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i150, Vol. 3, pp. 249-267.

**Reel: 39**

**Ward.**

Intended speech to the Six Nations.  
1761 28-29 June  
British Library, London, England, Bouquet Papers, Add. Mss 21,655, Fol. 119-123v.

**Reel: 24**

**Ward, Edward.**

Account of fighting with the French, including report of consultations with Half King.  
1754 3 July (II)  
Public Record Office, Kew, England.

**Reel: 16**

Warrant authorizing N.Y. Gov. Dongan to protect the Five Nations.  
1687 10 Nov  
N.Y. Col. Docs., 3: 503-504.

**Reel: 3**

Warrantee deed of John H. Quinney.  
1818° 30 Nov  
Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm at State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., Manuscripts.).

**Reel: 45**

Washington Covenant wampum belt.  
125; Signifies covenant between the Six Nations and the 13 American colonies under the presidency of George Washington. ca. 10,000 beads. 75 1/2 in. X 5 1/4 in. (15 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37310. Acquired 24 May 1927.

**Reel: 50**

**Washington, George.**

Journal of journey to the Ohio region, including information about meetings with Indians.  
1754 4 Apr  
(No cover letter.) Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1344, Part 1.

**Reel: 16**

**Washington, George.**

Letter to Allan Maclean about conferences at and near Niagara, 23 Apr-18 May 1783.  
1783 14 Apr  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,763, Fol. 42-43v.

**Reel: 36**

**Washington, George.**

Notice to the U.S. Senate of treaty with the Seven Nations of Canada.  
1796 2 May  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 12.

**Reel: 43**

**Washington, George.**

Several documents pertaining to the Six Nations submitted to the Congress of the United States.  
1793-1794 8 Oct 1793-21 May 1794  
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 477-482.

**Reel: 42**

**Washington, George.**

To Col. Bedel, about conducting Indians of Caughnawaga to a safe place in Canada.  
1776 1 Feb  
American Archives, Series 4, 4: 908-909.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To Gen. Schuyler urging him to treat all Indians with respect.  
1776 18 Apr  
American Archives, Series 4, 5: 988-989.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To Gen. Schuyler, about two sachems of Caughnawaga having spent three or four days with him.  
1776 10 Oct  
American Archives, Series 5, 2: 973.

**Reel: 33**

**Washington, George.**

To Gen. Schuyler. Indians of Caughnawaga asked Washington to certify his approval of a treaty concluded with Schuyler. Washington did.  
1776 1 Feb (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 4: 908.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To Gen. Schuyler. The Indians of Caughnawaga who are with Washington propose to take up arms for the United Colonies. This may become expensive, yet if they do not want to be idle, they may go with the English. Washington is perplexed about what to do.  
1776 27 Jan (II)  
American Archives, Series 4, 4: 872-873.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To Gen. Schuyler. The sooner a conference is held with the Six Nations the better.  
1776 16 June  
American Archives, Series, 4 6: 926-927.

**Reel: 32**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Washington, George.**

To Gen. Schuyler. Washington left Indians in Philadelphia, where the Continental Congress will detain them for some time.

1776 9 June

American Archives, Series 4, 6: 768-770.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To Henry Laurens. Seneca warriors are coming with speeches about the release of one of their warriors captured on the frontier. Enclosed copy of letter dated 9 June 1778 from Volkert P. Douw and James Duane.

1778 21 June

(Incomplete.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i152, Vol. 6, 127-134. (134 Is Missing.).

**Reel: 34**

**Washington, George.**

To Jacob Read, about acquisition of land in the western territories from the Indians.

1784 3 Nov

The Writings of George Washington, 10: 415-421.

**Reel: 38**

**Washington, George.**

To John Hancock, about proposed council at Oneida.

1777 29 Mar

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i(?), Vol. 4, pp. 35-38. (There Is No 37.) (Microfilm, M247, Reel 167.).

**Reel: 33**

**Washington, George.**

To President of Continental Congress, about visit from thirteen Indians of Caughnawaga.

1776 24 Jan (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 4: 840-841.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To President of the Continental Congress, enclosing several letters two of which pertain to Indians. One is a letter from John Sullivan to George Washington dated 8 June 1776, informing Washington that all Indians but Roundorks (?) have made peace. The other is a letter from Benedict Arnold, dated 13 June 1776, about a talk at Albany with thirteen Oneidas.

1776 23 June (II)

(The second letter is missing.) American Archives, Series 4, 6: 1035-1039.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To President of the Continental Congress, enclosing speech of Indians of Caughnawaga. Philip Schuyler is to accept their services only if absolutely necessary.

1776 30 Jan

American Archives, Series 4, 4: 890-894.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To Richard Henry Lee. Mentions treaty at Fort Stanwix.

1784 14 Dec

The Writings of George Washington, 10: 424-429.

**Reel: 38**

**Washington, George.**

To the Continental Congress, about Samuel Kirkland's major part in securing friendship of Canadians and Indians and payment for same, dated 30 Sept 1775. Also, another letter from commissioners of the Continental Congress allowing Kirkland his expenses for the late treaty at Albany with the Six Nations, dated 5 Sept 1775.

1775 5 & 30 Sept

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 852-854.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To the General Court of Massachusetts Bay. An Oneida chief accompanies Mr. Kirkland to make report to his nation.

1775 28 Sept

American Archives, Series 4, 3: 842.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George.**

To the Senate of the United States, about annual amount to be expended on presents for the Five Nations.

1792 23 Mar

American State Papers, Indian Affairs, 1: 225.

**Reel: 41**

**Washington, George.**

To Timothy Pickering, about meeting at Painted Post.

1790 4 Sept (V)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 10-11v.

**Reel: 40**

**Washington, George.**

To Timothy Pickering, about meeting with Senecas.

1790 4 Sept (IV)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 6-8.

**Reel: 40**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Washington, George.**

To Timothy Pickering, about meeting with Senecas. Endeavor to have as few Indians present as possible.

1790 6 Sept

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 19.

**Reel: 40**

**Washington, George.**

To Timothy Pickering, about treaty at Tioga.

1790 31 Dec (III)

Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 117.

**Reel: 40**

**Washington, George, gen.**

Letters, 1775-1784. Cover letter, enclosing copy of talk of Oneidas to Americans, at Albany.

1776 23 June

(No enclosures.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i152, Vol. 2, 89-92.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George, gen.**

Letters, 1775-1784. Certification to U.S. commissioners that Samuel Kirkland will be allowed only his expenses during his attendance at treaty at Albany with the Six Nation.

1775 5 Sept

National Archives and Records Service, Washington D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i152, Vol. 1, 179.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George, gen.**

Letters, 1775-1784. Copy of letter from P. Schuyler to Washington, about Oneidas headed for Canada to prevent defection of Canadian Indians.

1776 31 May

(No cover letter.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i152, Vol. 2, 13-16.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George, gen.**

Letters, 1775-1784. Cover letter about proceedings at Albany. (No enclosures.)

1776 13 June (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i152, Vol. 2, 29-32.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George, gen.**

Letters, 1775-1784. Cover letter, enclosing copy of proceedings at German Flats.

1776 23 Aug (III)

(No enclosure.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i152, Vol. 2, 483-486.

**Reel: 33**

**Washington, George, gen.**

Letters, 1775-1784. Enclosures in Washington's letter of 30 Jan 1776, including speech of Indians of Caughnawaga to Washington, and copy of letter to Gen. P. Schuyler.

1776 27-31 Jan

(No cover letter.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i152, Vol. 1, 455-462.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George, gen.**

Letters, 1775-1784. Letter stating that commissioners of treaty at Albany misconstrued wishes of Congress.

1776 21 June

(No enclosures.) National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i152, Vol. 2, 79-82.

**Reel: 32**

**Washington, George, gen.**

Letters. Copy of letter from Guy Carleton to Washington, enclosing cover letter from Gen. Haldimand and extract of a speech delivered by the Six Nations on 2 Dec 1782 at Niagara.

1783 31 Mar (II)

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers of the Continental Congress, i152, Vol. 2, 199-210.

**Reel: 36**

**Wayne, Anthony.**

Speech to the Six Nations at Greenville.

1794 26 Mar (II)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Wayne Papers, Vol. 33.

**Reel: 42**

**Wayne, Anthony, gen.**

Speech to the Six Nations.

1794 26 Mar

Simcoe Papers, 2: 195-196.

**Reel: 42**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Copy of a letter to Col. Levin Gale, about invitation to the Six Nations to meet at Annapolis. [1743] (III)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 5.

**Reel: 11**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Copy of letter to Richard Peters.  
1754 2 May  
Refers to upcoming treaty at Albany. Historical  
Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss,  
Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.

**Reel: 16**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Copy of letter to William Johnson, about proposed  
treaty at Mount Johnson to confirm Pennsylvania's  
deed to the Susquehanna region.  
1755° 23 Jan  
Sir William Johnson Papers, 9: 159-160.

**Reel: 17**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Extract from journal, 11-29 June 1745, including  
report of conferences with the Six Nations.  
1745 16 July  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating To The Six  
Nations.

**Reel: 12**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Extract of a report to [the Pennsylvania Provincial  
Council] of an Indian conference. Examined by  
Richard Peters. Read in Council on 9 July 1747.  
1747 9 July (III)  
Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann  
Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.

**Reel: 13**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Journal of proceedings with the Six Nations  
during his journey to Onondaga, 15 Aug-1 Oct 1750.  
1750 13 Oct (II)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 14**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Letter to R. Peters, enclosing extract from journal  
of meetings with Indians.  
1752 28 Sept  
American Philosophical Society Library,  
Philadelphia, Pa., Indian and Military Affairs of  
Pennsylvania (1737-1775), Mss Class 974.8, pp. 123-  
129.

**Reel: 15**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Letter [to W. Parsons].  
1756 6 May  
American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia,  
Pa., Manuscripts, 113-114.

**Reel: 18**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Letter at Easton, reporting about a meeting with  
Teedyuscung at William Parson's home, and speech  
delivered there.  
[1756] [ca. 2 Nov]  
Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Manuscript  
Division, Miscellaneous Manuscripts Collections,  
Johann Conrad Weiser.

**Reel: 19**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Letter to James Logan.  
1744 29 Sept (II)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and  
Manuscripts, Rg 21, Executive Correspondence.

**Reel: 12**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Letter. Mentions council last fall at Onondaga.  
1748 24 Mar  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Peters Papers, Vol. 2, p. 99.

**Reel: 13**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Memorandum about conference at Easton 1757.  
1757 14 July (IV)  
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,  
Harrisburg, Pa., Division of Archives and  
Manuscripts, Rg 21, Executive Correspondence.

**Reel: 21**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Memorandum about wampum left at the  
secretary's office.  
1748 21 Oct  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 17.

**Reel: 13**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Memorandum at Fort Allen, mentioning  
Teedyuscung's conduct at recent treaty at Easton.  
1756 20 Nov (II)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends  
Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 1.

**Reel: 20**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Memorandum of conference at Easton, 14 July  
1757.  
1757 14 July (III)  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 216.

**Reel: 21**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Memorandum regarding treaties with the Six  
Nations on Ohio.  
1756  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 3: 86.

**Reel: 18**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Memorandum to the Provincial Council of [Pennsylvania] reporting on a message from the Indians.  
1748 18 June  
(Corrected and certified by Richard Peter.) Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., George Clinton Papers.  
**Reel: 13**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Negotiations with Indians of the Five Nations in April 1737.  
1737 10 May  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 11**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Report about journey to Onondaga 27 Feb-1 Mar 1737.  
1737 10 Mar  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Society Collection, Conrad Weiser, Indian Agent.  
**Reel: 11**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Report concerning meeting with Indians at Albany.  
1745 6 Oct  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y., Horsmanden Papers, Selections Relating to the Six Nations.  
**Reel: 12**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Report of treaty at Albany in October 1745.  
1745 7 Dec  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 12**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Rough copy of report upon his return from a trip to Shamokin on behalf of Virginia and Maryland.  
1743 (II)  
Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa., Friends Historical Association, Manuscripts, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 11**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

Rough draft of journal of proceedings with the Six Nations during journey to Onondaga, 15 Aug-1 Oct 1750.  
1750 13 Oct  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Indian Affairs, Vol. 1.  
**Reel: 14**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To Gov. (Hunter?), about message delivered to family of Shickelmy as condolence from the governor of Pennsylvania and his Council on 18 Apr 1749.  
1749 22 Apr  
Penn. Archives Series 1, 2: 23-24.  
**Reel: 14**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To James Logan. Canadians are trying to persuade the Six Nations to remain neutral in present hostilities between French and English.  
1744 29 Sept  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1:661-663.  
**Reel: 12**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton from Lancaster. Weiser thinks that the council of the Six Nations was summoned this spring, instead of earlier.  
1750 4 May  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 44-45.  
**Reel: 14**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To Penn. Gov. Hamilton, about message delivered to family of Shickellamy as condolence from the Governor of Pennsylvania and the Provincial Council on 18 Apr 1749.  
1748 22 Apr (II) Not available  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 23-24.  
**Reel: 13**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To Penn. Gov. Morris from Heidelberg. Many Indian visitors from Ohio have come to Weiser's this winter.  
1755 6 Aug  
See 6 Aug 1754 (IV).  
**Reel: 17**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To Penn. Gov. Morris, about meeting with two Indians at John Harris's.  
1755 22 Dec  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn Mss, Indian Affairs, Vol. 2.  
**Reel: 18**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To Penn. Gov. Morris, informing him that there have been many Indian visitors from the Ohio region at Weiser's home this past winter.  
1755 1 Mar  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 259-260.  
**Reel: 17**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To R. Peters from Lancaster, about expenses of, and attendance at, the last treaty there.  
1748 4 Aug  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 11-12.  
**Reel: 13**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To R. Peters from Tuscarora path, informing Peters that he was at George Croghan's on the 11th and there were still some Indians there who attended the last treaty.

1748 15 Aug

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2: 15.

**Reel: 13**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To R. Peters, about whether the Six Nations can be convinced to fight the French.

1747 20 July

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1: 761-762.

**Reel: 13**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To Richard Peters advising a gift to Shickellamy on the death of his son.

1744 2 Jan

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1:665-666.

**Reel: 12**

**Weiser, Conrad.**

To Richard Peters, about expenses and attendance at the last treaty at Lancaster.

1748 14 July

Penn. Arch., Series 1, 2:9-10.

**Reel: 13**

**Weiser, Conrad and Thomas McKee.**

Affidavit pertaining to proceedings at council at Easton.

1757 6 Aug (V)

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., Penn. Mss., Official Correspondence, Vol. 3.

**Reel: 21**

**Welsh.**

Information from Mr. Welsh who arrived in Boston 24 January. Document mentions that there were fourteen Indians from Canada at Providence.

1776 24 Jan

Private Papers of John, Earl of Sandwich, Ed., (G. R. Barnes and J. H. Owen for Navy Records Society, 1932), 1: 109-112.

**Reel: 32**

**Wendell, Abraham.**

Abraham Wendell for Indians in Seneca County to Gov. Gordon.

1735 29 July

Complaints about Indians living at Adjiego. Penn. Arch., Series 1: 1: 454.

**Reel: 10**

**Wessel, Dirck.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Dongan concerning battles between French and Senecas.

1687 18 July Not available

(In Dutch.) Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N.Y., (On indefinite loan from The National Archives and Records Service), Livingston Family Papers, Indian Affairs.

**Reel: 3**

**Wessel, Dirck.**

Letter to N.Y. Gov. Sloughter, and a second letter of the same date, from Robert Livingston to Gov. Soughter, regarding Mohawks and efforts to treat at Albany.

1691 2 July (III)

Calendar of State Papers, 1689-1692, Item No. 1610 And 1611, pp. 480-481.

**Reel: 4**

**Wessel, Dirck.**

Resignation of his share in Mohawk lands.

1698 19 Apr

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1041.

**Reel: 5**

**Wessel, Dirck, major.**

Journal of his embassy to Onondaga.

1693° 5-19 Aug

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 59-63.

**Reel: 4**

**Wessel, Dirck, major.**

Journal of his visit to the Five Nations.

1693 10 Oct

Public Record Office, Kew, England, Co5/1038.

**Reel: 4**

**Wessel, Dirck, major.**

Negotiations with the Five Nations.

1698° 12 Sept

N.Y. Col. Docs., 4: 372-374.

**Reel: 6**

**West India Company.**

Directors of West India Company to Stuyvesant, about peace with the Indians.

1646°

New York State Archives, Albany, N.Y., Colonial Manuscripts, 11: 1.

**Reel: 1**

**West, William.**

A paragraph of a letter to the governor of Pennsylvania, recounting a meeting between French Indians and the Six Nations.

1753 7 May

British Library, London, England, Add. Mss 14,034.

**Reel: 15**

**West, William.**

Tto [ ? ]. Indian intelligence concerning attitude of the council at Onondaga pertaining to English encroachment.

1756 12 Jan

Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Lo 757.

**Reel: 18**

**Western Indians.**

Message from the Western Indians (Iroquois included) to Commissioners of the United States.

1793 13 Aug (II)

Simcoe Papers, 2: 17-20.

**Reel: 42**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Western Indians.**

Message from the Western Indians, Iroquois included to commissioners of the United States in general council at foot of the Miami (Maumee) Rapids.

1793 13 Aug

(Two drafts of same message.) Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 2: 17-20.

**Reel: 42**

### **Western Indians.**

Message of chiefs to John Graves Simcoe.

1793

Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, Envelope 17.

**Reel: 41**

### **Western Indians.**

Speech at foot of Miami (Maumee) Rapids.

1792 28 Oct (II)

Simcoe Papers, 1: 242-243.

**Reel: 41**

### **Western Indians.**

Speech to the Commissioners of the United States, about council at foot of Miami (Maumee) Rapids.

1793 27 July (II)

Simcoe Papers, 1: 401-402.

**Reel: 42**

### **Western Indians.**

Speech to the commissioners of the United States, about council at foot of Miami (Maumee) Rapids.

1793 27 July

(Two drafts of same speech.) Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Simcoe Papers, 1: 405-409.

**Reel: 42**

### **Western Indians.**

Speeches of Western Indians, including Mingos at the Miami (Maumee) Rapids.

1794 7 May (II)

Enclosed in Alexander McKee to Joseph Chew, 8 May 1794. Simcoe Papers, 2: 231-233.

**Reel: 43**

### **Western Indians.**

To the Five Nations.

1793 27 Feb

Simcoe Papers, 5: 34-35.

**Reel: 41**

### **Wharton, Samuel.**

Note signed by Samuel Wharton acknowledging receipt from Charles Thompson of journals of transactions of treaty held at Fort Stanwix in 1768.

1768

Journals put into office of the Secretary of the U. S. Continental Congress with Wharton's consent. See 27 Nov 1782.

**Reel: 28**

### **Wharton, Samuel.**

Note signed by Samuel Wharton acknowledging receipt from Charles Thompson of journals of transactions of treaty held at Fort Stanwix in 1768.

1782 27 Nov

Put into office of the Secretary of the U. S.

Continental Congress, with Wharton's consent.

National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C., Diplomatic Branch, Papers kept by the Office of the Secretary of Congress, Papers Relating to ..., Microfilm M332, Reel 9, Frames 127-128.

**Reel: 36**

### **Wheelock, Doctor.**

To Gov. Trumbull, about James Dean attempting to get the alliance of the Six Nations with the colonies. Wheelock has some of Six Nations children at his school whom he considers as hostages to prevent hostilities.

1775 22 Mar

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 210-211.

**Reel: 31**

### **Wheelock, Eleazar.**

To David Ogden about late council at Fort. Meigs.

1817 12 Dec

The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Seneca, Indian Box 2.

**Reel: 45**

### **Wheelock, Eleazar.**

To Gov. Trumbull.

1775 13 May

Mr. Dean has not yet returned from visiting the Indians. American Archives, Series 4, 2: 582-583.

**Reel: 31**

### **Wheelock, Eleazar, rev.**

Address to the sachems and chiefs of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Tuscaroras, and other Indians.

1765 29 Apr

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 223-226.

**Reel: 27**

### **Wheelock, Eleazar, rev.**

Letter to Gen. Amherst.

1763 2 Apr (IV)

Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 210.

**Reel: 25**

### **Wheelock, Eleazar, rev.**

To Gov. Trumbull, about sending James Dean among Six Nations Indians in Canada to join colonies against invasion.

1775 16 Mar (II)

American Archives, Series 4, 2: 152-153.

**Reel: 31**

### **Wheelock, John.**

Letter to Samuel Kirkland.

1792 4 Feb

Burke Library, Hamilton College, Clinton, N.Y. Kirkland Papers.

**Reel: 41**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

#### **Wheelock, Reverend.**

Letter to William Johnson.  
1762 8 Sept  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 4: 202-203.

**Reel: 25**

White and purple wampum.

7; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1650-1670. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Marsh Site (Can 7-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 9.7 cm. (4 in.) X 6.5 cm. (2 1/2 in.). (10 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 805/99.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum.

63; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1645-1660. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Power House site (Hne 2-2), Livingston County, N.Y. ca. 60 cm. (23 1/2 in.) X 8.2 cm. (3 1/4 in.). (12 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3364/24.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

147; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1645-1660. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Power House Site (Hne 2-2), Livingston County, N.Y. ca. 67.3 cm. (26 1/2 in.) X 5.6 cm. (2 1/4 in.). (7 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3391/24.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

72; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1635-1650. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Steele Site (Can 8-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 80.4 cm. (31 1/2 in.) X 6 cm. (2 1/2 in.). (8 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 572/100.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

82; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1635-1650. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Steele Site (Can 8-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 41 cm. (16 in.) X 7.5 cm. (3 in.). (10 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 585/100.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

87; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1635-1650. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Steele Site (Can 8-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 65.5 cm. (25 3/4 in.) X 8.5 cm. (3 1/4 in.). (12 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 571/100.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

91; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1635-1650. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Steele site (Can 8-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 75.6 cm. (29 3/4 in.) X 7 cm. (2 3/4 in.). (11 rows.) Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 573/100.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

145; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1660-1675. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Dann site (Hne 3-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 95.5 cm. (37 1/2 in.) X 9.3 cm. (3 3/4 in.). (10 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3893/28.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

146; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1660-1675. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Dann Site (Hne 3-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 105 cm. (41 1/4 in.) X 5.5 cm. (2 in.). (7 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 2898/28.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

13; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1635-1650. Reconstructed archaeological belt (fragment?). Steele site (Can 8-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 18.5 cm. (7 1/4 in.) X 2 cm. (3/4 in.). (3 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 570/100.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

45; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1635-1650. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Steele site (Can 8-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 18.5 cm. (7 1/4 in.) X 7.5 cm. (3 in.). (8 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 537/100.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

93; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1635-1650. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Steele site (Can 8-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 59.5 cm. (23 1/2 in.) X 10.8 cm. (4 1/4 in.). (15 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 577/100.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

97; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1660-1675. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Dann Site (Hne 3-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 94.5 cm. (37 1/4 in.) X 5 cm. (2 in.). (7 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 4045/28.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

100; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1675-1687. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Rochester Junction site (Hne 11-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 84.5 cm. (33 1/4 in.) X 9.2 cm. (3 1/2 in.). (12 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 1194/29.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

29; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1645-1660. Reconstructed archaeological belt (fragment). Power House site (Hne 2-2), Livingston County, N.Y. ca. 7.3 cm. (3 in.) X 7.3 cm. (3 in.). (9 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3482/24.

**Reel: 50**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

White and purple wampum belt.

30; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1650-1670. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Marsh Site (Can 7-1), Ontario Country, N.Y. ca. 59 cm. (23 1/4 in.) X 9 cm. (3 1/2 in.). (10 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 1726/99.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

34; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1660-1675. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Dann Site (Hne 3-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 63.5 cm. (25 in.) X 11.5 cm. (4 1/2 in.). (20 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3888/28.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

58; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1660-1675. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Dann Site (Hne 3-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 58.5 cm. (23 in.) X 9 cm. (3 1/2 in.). (11 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 6218/28.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

69; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1670-1687. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Boughton Hill site (Can 2-1), Ontario County, N.Y. ca. 73.3 cm. (29 in.) X 3.7 cm. (1 1/2 in.). (5 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 2388/103.

**Reel: 50**

White and purple wampum belt.

132; Seneca, ca. A.D. 1660-1675. Reconstructed archaeological belt. Dann Site (Hne 3-2), Monroe County, N.Y. ca. 15.7 cm (6 in.) X 4.5 cm. (1 3/4 in.). (6 rows). Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3892/28.

**Reel: 50**

#### **White Eyes.**

Message to Colonel Morgan, enclosed in letter from D. Zeisberger to George Morgan. There will not be a treaty at Pittsburgh because Delawares do not dare venture to go there.

1778 19 July (II)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 3.

**Reel: 34**

#### **White Mingo.**

Minutes of intelligence from White Mingo.

1776 18 Oct (II)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2, pp. 62-64.

**Reel: 33**

#### **White Mingo.**

Speech to Commissioners for Indian Affairs; and answer.

1776 21-22 Aug

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., George Morgan Letterbook 2, pp. 15-17.

**Reel: 33**

White wampum and rolled sheet brass beads.

43; Modern copy using old wampum, but modern brass beads. For original See Wampum No. 42. Rochester Museum and Science Center, Rochester, N.Y., Rmsc, 3365/24.

**Reel: 50**

White wampum belt.

4; May have been received by Cherokees from Iroquois. For photograph and more information, see wampum no. 152.

**Reel: 50**

White wampum belt with purple lines spaced at regular intervals.

46; The lines appear, in the photograph, to have swatches of some type of material woven into, or behind, them. Belt may have been received by Cherokees from Iroquois. For photograph and more information, see wampum no. 152.

**Reel: 50**

White wampum belt with squares made of purple wampum regularly spaced on the belt.

39; Each square contains white wampum beads woven to form a cross-like figure. Each "cross" has purple wampum at the intersection of the lines of the "cross". This may have been received by Cherokees from Iroquois. For photograph and more information, see wampum no. 152.

**Reel: 50**

William Claus wampum belt.

143; Interlaced with strands of buckskin; fringe made of white and blue round glass (?) beads. ca. 47 in. X 6 in. (18 rows). Belt was probably originally longer than it is now. Onondaga Historical Association, Syracuse, N.Y. Acquired after the death of Mr. Abraham Shoemaker's daughter. Mr. Shoemaker, a descendent of Gen. Herkimer, had had possession of the belt for over 20 years.

**Reel: 50**

#### **Williams, Eleazar.**

Letter to J.C. Calhoun, U.S. Secretary of War.

1822° 27 Dec

Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, Mo., Williams Collection.

**Reel: 46**

#### **Williams, Eleazar.**

Letter to Thomas Dean.

1828° 6 Nov

Thomas Dean Papers. Originals in the possession of William Brandt. (Microfilm copy at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.).

**Reel: 46**

#### **Williams, Eleazer.**

To Jasper Parrish, about treaty at Green Bay.

1824 10 Apr

Ontario County Historical Society, Canandaigua, N.Y., Jasper Parrish Papers.

**Reel: 46**

# **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

## **Author Index**

### **Wilson, William.**

Information about Indian negotiations at Detroit and a proposed council at Pittsburgh.  
1776 26 Sept (III)  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,  
Yeates Papers, Miscellaneous January to June 1776,  
Folder No. 5.

**Reel: 33**

### **Wilson, William.**

Letter to Mathew Elliott about council at Pittsburgh, Sept-Oct 1775.  
1775 7 Oct  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers,  
Add. Mss 21, 845, Fol. 488.

**Reel: 32**

### **Wilson, William.**

Report to Commissioners for Indian Affairs, about planned treaty at Pittsburgh.  
1776 26 Sept (II)  
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.,  
George Morgan Letterbook 2.

**Reel: 33**

### **Wilson, William.**

Report to the American Commissioners for Indian Affairs, about inviting Wyandots to a Treaty to be held in Pittsburgh, 2 Sept 1776.  
1776 26 Sept  
Message delivered in August in Detroit. American Archives, Series, 5, 2: 514-518.

**Reel: 33**

### **Wilson, William.**

To Timothy Pickering, about goods and provisions for Treaty.  
1790 11 Oct  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.,  
Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 36-37v.

**Reel: 40**

Wing, or Dust Fan, wampum belt.  
80; Wings, or a dust fan, are symbolically used to wipe the council fire, or keep the eyes of the sachems, clear of harmful or evil influences. Leather warp; weft may be sinew. 31 1/2 in. X 14 1/2 in. (50 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37420. Acquired in 1898 through H.M. Converse.

**Reel: 50**

### **Winney, C.**

To Gen. Chapin about arrival of Indians for councils on the Miami (Maumee) River.  
1792 22 Sept  
The New-York Historical Society, New York, N.Y.,  
O'Reilly Papers, Vol. 8.

**Reel: 41**

### **Winthrop, Wait.**

To John Lovelace. Memorial concerning the participation of the Five Nations in warfare. Refers to a treaty at Albany 1704.  
[1709] [ca. 19 Apr]  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., Hm 3030.

**Reel: 7**

### **Woaketameka. Conferences and councils.**

Several papers pertaining to council with Shawnees.  
1774 21-27 Feb  
American Archives, Series 4, 1: 283-286.

**Reel: 31**

### **Wolcott, Oliver.**

Letter probably to the Connecticut delegates in the Continental Congress about a council at Albany, 23 Aug-2 Sept 1775.  
[1775] [early Sept]  
Letters of Members of the Continental Congress, Ed., Edmund C. Burnett, (Washington, D.C., Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1921), 1: 325-326.

**Reel: 32**

### **Wolcott, Oliver, gov.**

To Timothy Edwards about business pertaining to the Susquehanna region introduced into late Indian conference.  
1776 29 Nov  
The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y., Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations), Emmet Collection, Em 1570.

**Reel: 33**

Wolf Clan Condolence wampum belt.  
130; Seneca. May date from the mid-1700s. Remains of red pigment are on belt. Leather warp; thread weft. ca. 43 in. X 4 3/4 in. (15 rows). Photograph courtesy of Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York, N.Y., Specimen No. 8/4473. Collected by Harriet M. Converse. Purchased by Joseph Keppler. Presented by James B. Ford.

**Reel: 50**

Wolf wampum belt.  
129; A National of the Mohawks. Represents peace and friendship (white background, figures holding hands) guarded by two wolves. According to collector, H.M. Converse, the seven purple lines signify seven nations. It has been suggested that the wolves may represent Keepers of the East and West doors of the "longhouse". Leather wrap; thread weft. 32 1/2 in. X 4 3/8 in. (14 rows). New York State Museum, Albany, N.Y., Catalog No. 37429, Acquired 24 July 1898.

**Reel: 50**

### **Woodbridge, Timothy.**

Letter to Col. Johnson.  
1753 26 June (II)  
Doc. Hist. N.Y., 2: 366.

**Reel: 15**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Woodbridge, Timothy.**

To Col. John Worthington, including proceedings of a meeting with sachems of Caughnawaga, at Albany.

1754 9 Oct

Massachusetts Archives, Boston, Mass.,  
Massachusetts Archives, Vol. 32.

**Reel: 16**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes of N.Y. Commissioners for Indian Affairs, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1743

Am Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 230-232.

**Reel: 11**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1678

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 8-9.

**Reel: 2**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1679 (II)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 9-10.

**Reel: 2**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1684 (III)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs ... 1678-1751,  
1: 10-14.

**Reel: 2**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1691 (II)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 14-17.

**Reel: 4**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1692

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 17-18.

**Reel: 4**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1693

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 18-22.

**Reel: 4**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1694 (II)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 22-27.

**Reel: 4**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1695 (II)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs...1678-1751, by  
Peter Wraxall, Ed. Charles Howard McIlwain

(Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard university Press, 1915)

1: 27-28.

**Reel: 5**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1698 (II)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 28-31.

**Reel: 5**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1699 (II)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751.

**Reel: 6**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1700 (II) Not available

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 33-38.

**Reel: 6**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1701 (II)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 38-42.

**Reel: 6**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1704

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1:42-43.

**Reel: 7**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1705

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 43-45.

**Reel: 7**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1706

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
1: 45-48, 2: 48-49.

**Reel: 7**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1707

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 49-52.

**Reel: 7**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1708

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 52-63.

**Reel: 7**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1709 (II)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 63-69.

**Reel: 7**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1710

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 69-80.

**Reel: 7**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1711

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 80-92.

**Reel: 7**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1712 (II)

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 92-96.

**Reel: 7**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1714

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 97-102.

**Reel: 8**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1715

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 102-111.

**Reel: 8**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1716

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 111-117.

**Reel: 8**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1717

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 177-122.

**Reel: 8**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1719

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 122-128.

**Reel: 8**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1720

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 128-133.

**Reel: 8**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1721

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 133-139.

**Reel: 8**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1722

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 139-143.

**Reel: 8**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.

1723

An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 143-150.

**Reel: 9**

## Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

### Author Index

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1724 (III)  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 150-156.  
**Reel: 9**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1725  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 143-150.  
**Reel: 9**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1726  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 161-170.  
**Reel: 9**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1727  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 170-172.  
**Reel: 9**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1728 (III)  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 172-176.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1729  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1752,  
2: 176-177.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1730  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 177-182.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1731  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 182-184.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1732  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 184-187.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1733  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 187-189.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1734  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 189-191.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1735  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 191-196.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1736 (II)  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 196-198.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1737  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 198-207.  
**Reel: 11**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1738  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 207-212.  
**Reel: 11**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1739  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 212-216.  
**Reel: 11**

# Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History

## Author Index

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1740  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 216-220.  
**Reel: 11**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1741  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 220-224.  
**Reel: 11**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1742  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 224-230.  
**Reel: 11**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1744  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 232-238.  
**Reel: 12**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1745  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 244-248.  
**Reel: 12**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1746  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 244-248.  
**Reel: 13**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1748 (II)  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 249-250.  
**Reel: 13**

**Wraxall, Peter.**

Abridgment of Minutes, pertaining to councils with Iroquois.  
1751  
An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs . . . 1678-1751,  
2: 250-251.  
**Reel: 14**

**Wright and Blunstone.**

Instructions. Mentions relations with the Five Nations.  
1728 2 Sept  
Penn. Arch., Series 1, 1:229-232.  
**Reel: 10**

**Wright, Asher.**

To Senator Asher Robbins, relaying questions of Chief Big Kettle about the amendments to the treaty with the New York Indians.  
1838 13 July Not available  
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 48**

**Wright, Silas.**

To the chiefs of the Seneca Nation residing at the Tonawanda Reservation.  
1845 4 Mar  
Reply to letter, dated 22 February. Concerns complaints of the Senecas about trespasses on their lands and the treaty of 1842. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.  
**Reel: 49**

**Wyandot Indians.**

Answer to a speech from the Six Nations.  
[1754]  
Virginia State Library, Richmond, Va., Colonial Papers, Folder 44, Item 17.  
**Reel: 15**

**Wyandot wampum belt.**

133; Wyandot tribal tradition attributes this belt to the Senecas, who presented it to the Wyandots as a token of peace and friendship following Huron-Seneca wars. Mary A. Druke and Paul L. Stevens, fellow at the Newberry Library 1979-1980, made an association between belt and a document of proceedings at Detroit in 1777. [See 17 June-13 July 1777.] N.B. Records at Smithsonian indicate that the belt is only half as wide as it once was. (15 rows, at present.) Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., Museum of Natural History, National Museum of Man, Catalog No. 391,891; Accession No. 194,468.  
**Reel: 50**

**Young King, Seneca Indian.**

Speech at treaty at Buffalo Creek.  
1791 21 May  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass., Pickering Papers, Vol. 61, 220-223v.  
**Reel: 40**

**Young, John, lieut.**

Return of the Six Nations and Volunteers present at Oswego and on Service from that Place. Contains information pertaining to council at Oswego, 28 June 1782.  
1782 21 June (II)  
British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,765, Fol. 283.  
**Reel: 36**

## **Iroquois Indians: A Documentary History**

### **Author Index**

**Zeisberger, David.**

Letter to Col. John Gibson, 19 Jan 1779. Mentions war council at Sandusky, Jan-Feb 1779.

1779 22 Jan

Enclosed in Gibson's letter of 22 Jan 1779. British Library, London, England, Haldimand Papers, Add. Mss 21,782, Fol. 201v-202v.

**Reel: 34**